

CSU STANISLAUS

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, STANISLAUS

2001 - 2003

QUALITY EDUCATION...*That Lasts a Lifetime*

THE PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE

Dear Student:

You have every reason to be proud. In choosing California State University, Stanislaus, you have chosen well. The following points of distinction will elucidate why:

- CSU Stanislaus is known for academic excellence within a human-scale learning environment. The highly accessible, friendly faculty is made up of outstanding members who are renowned for their teaching, research and scholarship, publications and service. Eighty-six percent of the faculty hold a doctoral degree or its equivalent. Professors, not graduate students, teach most courses.

- For six consecutive years, CSU Stanislaus has been ranked in the top 58 schools in the Western region out of 500 surveyed by *U.S. News & World Report* in its *Best Colleges* special edition. **The University ranked second for least amount of student debt. Only 32 percent of our students graduate owing money for their education at an average of \$5,820 — considerably lower than the national average of more than \$10,000.**

- The University placed high in class size rankings, with 40 percent of its classes under 20 students, and an overall 18-to-1 student-to-faculty ratio. Among the other assets identified were a first-year student retention rate of 74 percent, high college-entrance test scores, an applications acceptance rate of 74 percent and comparatively high graduation rates.

- As a university located in an area where fewer people attend college than in most parts of the state, CSU Stanislaus recognizes its responsibility to provide public higher education opportunities to a wide range of learners, including first-generation college students, working parents and returning students. Personalized outreach, schedule flexibility and off-site learning centers contribute to the University's fulfillment of its charge.

- CSU Stanislaus proactively seeks partnerships with educational and business entities in the community to enhance the intellectual, cultural, scientific and economic lives of citizens in the region.

- While CSU Stanislaus serves a global student population, the large majority of our more than 7,000 students live and work in the six counties that comprise the northern San Joaquin Valley and Central Sierra Foothills. Many of our 26,000-plus alumni and alumnae remain in the region after graduation and give back to the community.

This is a special place where a hunger for lifelong learning is nurtured, and where a dedicated faculty, staff and administration are committed to the learning needs and career aspirations of students.

Please become familiar with this catalog so that you may take full advantage of the resources that will assist you in making the best choices for your future. We look forward to your becoming and remaining an integral part of the CSU Stanislaus community.



Welcome to CSU Stanislaus



Marvalene Hughes, Ph.D.
President



Catalog 2001-2003

801 West Monte Vista Avenue
Turlock, California 95382-0299
(209) 667-3122
<http://www.csustan.edu>

Publication Credits

The CSU Stanislaus catalog is prepared by the Office of the Associate Vice President for Academic and Human Resources.

Editor/Project Coordinator:	Connie Bratten
Curriculum Consultant:	Jeanne Elliott
Catalog Cover Design:	Angela Bugarin
Catalog Planning Committee:	Don W. Bowers Connie Bratten Vicki Eden Fred Edmondson Jeanne Elliott Don Hansen Rosemary Hein Ann Robinson Cari Stammer
Cover Photography:	Stewart Schulze
Inside Photography and Photo Enhancement (except where otherwise noted):	The Bratten Company
Most inside photos in this catalog are of the outstanding student achievers and leaders at CSU Stanislaus.	
Thanks to:	Angela Bugarin Debbie DaRosa Jeanne Elliott Lindsay Hansen Rosemary Hein Sandell McLaughlin Wendy Miller Clyta Polhemus
Special Thanks to:	Dan Bratten

Changes in Rules and Policies

Although every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information in this catalog, students and others who use this catalog should note that laws, rules, and policies change from time to time and that these changes may alter the information contained in this publication. Changes may come in the form of statutes enacted by the Legislature, rules and policies adopted by the Board of Trustees of The California State University, by the Chancellor or designee of The California State University, or by the President or designee of the institution. Further, it is not possible in a publication of this size to include all of the rules, policies, and other information which pertain to the student, the institution, and The California State University. More current or complete information may be obtained from the appropriate department, college, or administrative office.

Nothing in this catalog shall be construed as, operate as, or have the effect of an abridgment or a limitation of any rights, powers, or privileges of the Board of Trustees of The California State University, the Chancellor of The California State University, or the President of the campus. The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the President are authorized by law to adopt, amend, or repeal rules and policies which apply to students. This catalog does not constitute a contract or the terms and conditions of a contract between the student and the institution or The California State University. The relationship of the student to the institution is one governed by statute, rules, and policy adopted by the Legislature, the Trustees, the Chancellor, the President, and their duly authorized designees.

Catalog Orders

Reference copies of the *2001-2003 University Catalog* are available in the Vasche Library. The catalog also can be accessed on the internet at www.csustan.edu under catalog or university catalog. Personal copies can be purchased at Kiva Bookstore, 801 W. Monte Vista Avenue, Turlock, California, 95382, (209) 667-3161, for \$10.00 (including tax). To order copies by mail from Kiva Bookstore, within the continental United States, include \$15.00 to cover catalog, tax, handling, and postage. For international orders send \$25.00 (U.S. dollars).

Schedule of Classes Orders

The *Schedule of Classes* is available at the Kiva Bookstore for \$1.50 (includes tax) in April for the fall semester and October for the winter term/spring semester. To order by mail, within the continental United States, include \$4.00 to cover handling and postage. For international orders send a total of \$8.00 (U.S. dollars).

Contents

A Learning-Centered University	4	Nursing	214
Academic Calendar	5	Permaculture	218
The CSU System	8	Philosophy	220
Trustees and Officers	10	Physics, Physical Sciences	224
Campuses of The California State University	11	Politics and Public Administration	230
California State University, Stanislaus	12	Psychology	240
California State University Stanislaus - Stockton	21	Social Sciences	250
Distance Learning	22	Master of Social Work	257
University Extended Education	23	Sociology	260
Undergraduate Admission to the University	24	School of Fine and Performing Arts	265
Student Affairs	38	Art	266
Registration and Other Fees	43	Music	274
Financial Aid and Scholarships	48	Theatre	285
Academic Policies and Procedures	50	College of Business Administration	288
Academic Standards	56	Accounting	292
Office of Global Affairs	59	Finance	295
The Graduate School	72	Management	298
Course Numbering System	81	Marketing	302
College of Arts, Letters, and Sciences	82	Operations Management	305
Anthropology	83	Computer Information Systems	308
Applied Studies	89	General Business	313
Biological Sciences	90	College of Education	314
Chemistry	99	Credential Processing Center	316
Child Development	104	Advanced Studies in Education	318
The Child Development Center	110	Physical Education and Health	331
Cognitive Studies	111	Teacher Education	339
Communication Studies	116	Vocational Education	356
Computer Science	121	The General Faculty	357
Criminal Justice	125	Emeritus Faculty	365
Economics	133		
Engineering	137	Appendixes	
English	138	A. Eligibility Index Table	367
Environmental and Resource Studies	148	B. History of Calendar Changes	368
Environmental Sciences	150	C. Residence Determination	368
Ethnic Studies	151	D. Establish or Abolish Student Body Fee	370
Gender Studies	156	E. Refund Regulations	370
Geography	159	F. Cost of Education	371
Geology	164	G. Student Discipline	372
Gerontology	168	H. Grade Assignment and Appeal	373
History	169	I. Student Privacy Rights	375
University Honors Program	176	J. Institutional and Financial Assistance	376
Humanities	179	K. Sexual Harassment Policy	376
Interpersonal Studies	180	L. Learning Disabled Student	
Journalism	181	G.E. Requirement Waiver	378
Latin American Studies	182	M. Learning Disabled Student	
Liberal Studies	183	Course Substitutions	379
Marine Sciences	189	N. College Board Advanced Placement	380
Mathematics	195	O. College Level Examination Program	381
Modern Languages	201	P. Sexual Assault Policy	383
Multidisciplinary Studies	212		

A Learning-Centered University

Mission of the University

Mission Statement

The faculty, staff, administrators, and students of California State University, Stanislaus are committed to creating a learning environment which encourages all members of the campus community to expand their intellectual, creative, and social horizons. We challenge one another to realize our potential, to appreciate and contribute to the enrichment of our diverse community, and to develop a passion for lifelong learning.

To facilitate this mission, we promote academic excellence in the teaching and scholarly activities of our faculty, encourage personalized student learning, foster interactions and partnerships with our surrounding communities, and provide opportunities for the intellectual, cultural, and artistic enrichment of the region.

Goals

Teaching and Learning

- Create a learning environment that fosters scholarly and creative activity within and beyond the classroom and safeguards the free and open exchange of views.
- Address the diverse educational needs of students by offering on- and off-campus courses and programs in flexible and responsive ways that facilitate the timely completion of degree course work.
- Provide high quality undergraduate, graduate, and credential programs and lifelong learning opportunities that meet or exceed recognized standards of scholarly excellence and address the professional and educational needs of the region and state.
- Guide students to become critical thinkers who are literate in a broad range of academic skills and disciplines, globally aware, competitive in the emerging economy, and engaged by the diverse challenges facing the region.
- Support and actively promote the research, scholarship, and creative activities of the University's faculty so its work is recognized for its excellence within and beyond the region.
- Assure ongoing development of library resources and access to emerging information and instructional technologies in support of the learning priorities of the University community.

Professional Development

- Promote and reward the professional growth and development of faculty, staff, and administrators.

Campus Life

- Maintain a safe campus environment where diversity is considered an asset and where faculty, staff, students, and administrators are treated with fairness and respect.
- Attract and retain a high-quality and diverse student population from within and beyond the region.
- Provide accessible, engaging co-curricular programs and services to enhance and complement the total educational experience for a broad spectrum of students.

University Relations

- Be an active partner in the educational, economic, and social life of the Northern San Joaquin Valley and Central Sierra Foothills, and secure private support to enhance University excellence consistent with the University's mission.
- Serve as a cultural, intellectual, and scientific leader in the region.

Institutional Processes

- Ensure that budgetary decisions, organizational processes and the physical environment conform to the University's Mission Statement and promote the responsible stewardship of its resources.

Academic Calendar

Winter Term is tangible evidence of CSU Stanislaus' commitment to intellectual inquiry and creative pedagogy.

The 4-1-4 at CSU Stanislaus

California State University, Stanislaus was the first public, four-year institution of higher learning in California to adopt a 4-1-4 academic calendar. The program, now beginning its twenty-ninth year, has been well received by students and faculty.

Under 4-1-4 the academic year consists of two 13-week semesters and a month-long winter term beginning in January. Fall semester ends before the holiday break and spring semester finishes in late May. A typical student load is four courses in the fall, one course during winter term, and four courses in the spring—hence “four-one-four.”

Although in the course of an academic year the 4-1-4 calendar is exactly equivalent to traditional semester or quarter programs in terms of instructional weeks (30), credit units earned, teaching loads, and registration fees, the structure of the 4-1-4 year provides greater opportunities for an innovative and challenging curriculum.

The unique dimension of 4-1-4 is the month-long winter term in which both students and faculty concentrate on one course or project. Winter term is tangible evidence of the University's commitment to intellectual inquiry and creative pedagogy. To stimulate academic innovation and encourage students to explore unfamiliar disciplines, many winter term courses and projects are graded on a Credit/No Credit basis. Winter term courses, as an integral part of the 4-1-4 calendar, are required for graduation.

During winter term, both teacher and student have an unusual chance for intensive, uninterrupted pursuit of a single subject. This concentration of time, resources, and energy in itself constitutes a new intellectual experience for most undergraduates. Furthermore, CSU Stanislaus winter term policy facilitates interdisciplinary teaching and learning, invites off-campus field work and research, allows students to propose courses or projects, and provides foreign travel/study courses.

2001-2002 Academic Calendar

Fall Semester 2001

Registration dates and related information are available in the current *Schedule of Classes*.

- October 2, 2000-November 30, 2000.. Priority Admission Application Filing Period
- June 29, 2001 Admission Application Deadline
- March 9, 2001 Applications Due for Fall and Winter Graduation
- January 3-March 2, 2000 Priority Financial Aid Application Deadline†
- September 3, 2001 Labor Day (Campus Closed)
- September 6, 2001 Classes Begin
- September 28, 2001 Applications Due for Spring and Summer Graduation
- October 3, 2001 Enrollment Census Date: Enrollments not accepted after this date
- October 12, 2001 Columbus Day (Offices Open, No Classes)
- November 12, 2001 Veterans' Day (Offices Open, No Classes)
- November 22-23, 2001 Thanksgiving Holiday (Campus Closed)
- December 10, 2001 Last Day of Classes
- December 11, 2001 Reading Day
- December 12-14, 17-18, 2001 Final Examinations
- December 18, 2001 Last Day of Term
- December 17-21, 2001 Grades Due from Faculty
- December 25-31, 2001 Holiday Break, Campus Closed

Winter Term 2002

Registration dates and related information are available in the current *Schedule of Classes*.

- March 2, 2001 Priority Financial Aid Application Deadline†
- June 1-29, 2001 Priority Admission Application Filing Period
- November 30, 2001 Admission Application Deadline
- January 3, 2002 Classes Begin
- January 10, 2002 Enrollment Census Date: Enrollments not accepted after this date
- January 21, 2002 Martin Luther King Day (Campus Closed)
- January 31, 2002 Last Day of Classes
- February 1, 4, 2002 Final Examinations
- February 4, 2002 Last Day of Term
- February 6-7, 2002 Grades Due from Faculty

Spring Semester 2002

Registration dates and related information are available in the current *Schedule of Classes*.

- March 2, 2001 Priority Financial Aid Application Deadline†
- August 1-30, 2001 Priority Admission Application Filing Period
- January 4, 2002 Admission Application Deadline
- February 11, 2002 .. Lincoln's Birthday (Offices Open, No Classes)
- February 14, 2002 Classes Begin
- February 18, 2002 President's Birthday (Offices Open, Classes will be held)
- March 13, 2002 Enrollment Census Date: Enrollments not accepted after this date
- April 1, 2002 Cesar Chavez Day (Campus Closed)
- April 2-5, 2002 Spring Break (Offices Open, No Classes)
- May 10, 2002 (afternoon) Warrior Day
- May 22, 2002 Last Day of Classes
- May 23, 2002 Reading Day
- May 24-31, 2002 Final Examinations
- May 27, 2002 Memorial Day (Campus Closed)
- May 30-June 5, 2002 Grades Due from Faculty
- May 31, 2002 Last Day of Term
- June 1, 2002 Commencement

Summer Term 2002

- February 1-28, 2002 Priority Admission Application Filing Period
- April 30, 2002 Admission Application Deadline
- June-August, 2002 Instruction

Contact Enrollment Services at (209) 667-3264 for further information.

† Applications for financial aid are accepted on an annual basis each year.

2002-2003 Academic Calendar

Fall Semester 2002

Registration dates and related information are available in the current Schedule of Classes.

October 1-November 30, 2001 Priority Admission Application Filing Period
 May 30, 2002 Admission Application Deadline
 March 8, 2002 Applications Due for Fall and Winter Graduation
 March 2, 2002 Priority Financial Aid Application Deadline†
 September 2, 2002 Labor Day (Campus Closed)
 September 4, 2002 Classes Begin
 September 27, 2002 Applications Due for Spring and Summer Graduation
 October 1, 2002 Enrollment Census Date: Enrollments not accepted after this date
 October 16, 2002 Columbus Day (Offices Open, No Classes)
 November 11, 2002 Veterans' Day (Offices Open, No Classes)
 November 28-29, 2002 ... Thanksgiving Holiday (Campus Closed)
 December 9, 2002 Last Day of Classes
 December 10, 2002 Reading Day
 December 11-13, 16-17, 2002 Final Examinations
 December 17, 2002 Last Day of Term
 December 16-20, 2002 Grades Due from Faculty
 December 25-31, 2002 Holiday Break, Campus Closed

Winter Term 2003

Registration dates and related information are available in the current Schedule of Classes.

March 2, 2002 Priority Financial Aid Application Deadline†
 June 3-28, 2002 Priority Admission Application Filing Period
 November 27, 2002 Admission Application Deadline
 January 3, 2003 Classes Begin
 January 13, 2003 Enrollment Census Date: Enrollments not accepted after this date
 January 20, 2003 Martin Luther King Day (Campus Closed)
 January 31, 2003 Last Day of Classes
 February 3-4, 2003 Final Examinations
 February 4, 2003 Last Day of Term
 February 6-7, 2003 Grades Due from Faculty

Spring Semester 2003

Registration dates and related information are available in the current Schedule of Classes.

March 2, 2002 Priority Financial Aid Application Deadline†
 August 1-30, 2002 Priority Admission Application Filing Period
 January 3, 2003 Admission Application Deadline
 February 10, 2003 .. Lincoln's Birthday (Offices Open, No Classes)
 February 13, 2003 Classes Begin
 February 17, 2003 President's Birthday (Offices Open, Classes will be held)
 March 12, 2003 Enrollment Census Date: Enrollments not accepted after this date
 March 31, 2003 Cesar Chavez Day (Campus Closed)
 April 21-25, 2003 Spring Break (Offices Open, No Classes)
 May 9, 2003 (afternoon) Warrior Day
 May 22, 2003 Last Day of Classes
 May 23, 27-30, 2003 Final Examinations
 May 26, 2003 Memorial Day (Campus Closed)
 May 29-June 4, 2003 Grades Due from Faculty
 May 30, 2003 Last Day of Term
 May 31, 2003 Commencement

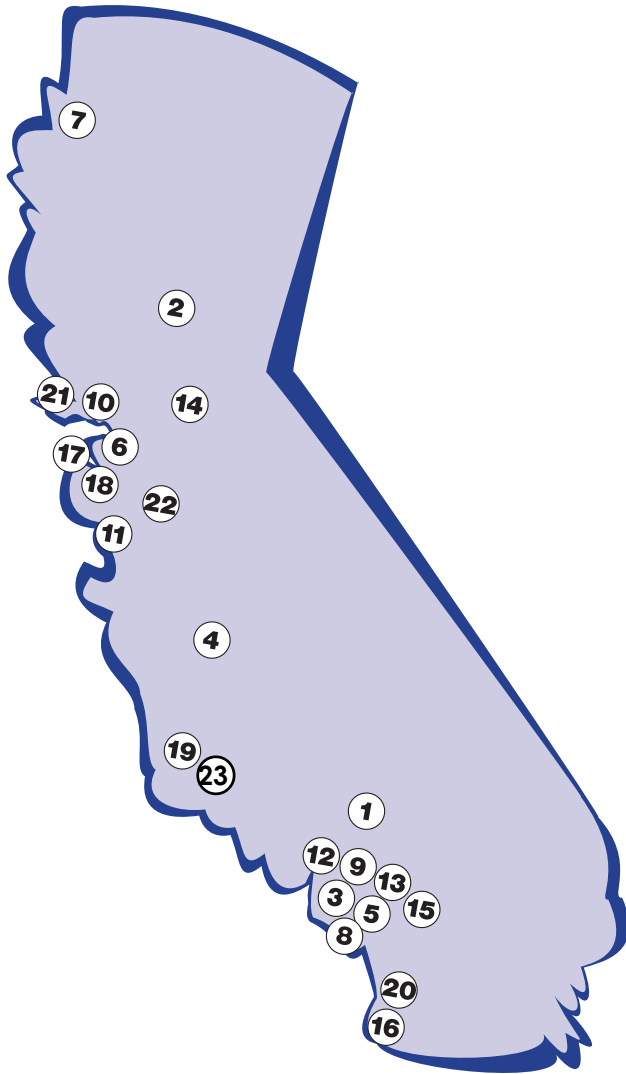
Summer Term 2003

February 3-28, 2003 Priority Admission Application Filing Period
 April 30, 2003 Admission Application Deadline
 June-August, 2003 Instruction

Contact Enrollment Services at (209) 667-3264 for further information.

† Applications for financial aid are accepted on an annual basis each year.

The CSU System



- 1 California State University, Bakersfield
9001 Stockdale Highway, Bakersfield, CA 93311-1099
(661) 664-3036 • www.csusbak.edu
- 2 California State University, Chico
1st and Normal Streets, Chico, CA 95929-0722
(530) 898-6321 • www.csuchico.edu
- 3 California State University, Dominguez Hills
1000 East Victoria Street, Carson, CA 90747
(310) 243-3696 • www.csudh.edu
- 4 California State University, Fresno
5241 North Maple Avenue, Fresno, CA 93740-0057
(559) 278-2261 • www.csufresno.edu
- 5 California State University, Fullerton
800 North State College Blvd., Fullerton, CA 92834-9480
(714) 278-2011 • www.fullerton.edu
- 6 California State University, Hayward
25800 Carlos Bee Blvd., Hayward, CA 94542-3035
(510) 885-3000 • www.csuhayward.edu
- 7 Humboldt State University
1 Harpst Street, Arcata, CA 95521-4957
(707) 826-3011 • www.humboldt.edu
- 8 California State University, Long Beach
1250 Bellflower Blvd., Long Beach, CA 90840-0115
(562) 985-4111 • www.csulb.edu
- 9 California State University, Los Angeles
5151 State University Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90032-8530
(323) 343-3000 • www.calstatela.edu
- 10 California Maritime Academy
200 Maritime Academy Dr., P.O. Box 1392, Vallejo, CA 94590
(800) 561-1945 • www.csum.edu
- 11 California State University, Monterey Bay
100 Campus Center Drive, Seaside, CA 93955-8001
(831) 582-3330 • www.monterey.edu
- 12 California State University, Northridge
18111 Nordhoff Street, Northridge, CA 91330-8207
(818) 677-1200 • www.csun.edu
- 13 California State Polytechnic University, Pomona
3801 West Temple Ave., Pomona, CA 91768-4003
(909) 869-7659 • www.csupomona.edu
- 14 California State University, Sacramento
6000 J Street, Sacramento, CA 95819-6048
(916) 278-6011 • www.csus.edu
- 15 California State University, San Bernardino
5500 University Parkway, San Bernardino, CA 92407-2397
(909) 880-5200 • www.csusb.edu
- 16 San Diego State University
5500 Campanile Drive, San Diego, CA 92182-7455
(619) 594-5200 • www.sdsu.edu
- 17 San Francisco State University
1600 Holloway Ave., San Francisco, CA 94132-4002
(415) 338-1111 • www.sfsu.edu
- 18 San Jose State University
One Washington Square, San Jose, CA 95192-0009
(408) 924-1000 • www.sjsu.edu
- 19 California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo
San Luis Obispo, CA 93407
(805) 756-1111 • www.calpoly.edu
- 20 California State University, San Marcos
333 S. Twin Oaks Valley Road
San Marcos, CA 92096-0001
(760) 750-4000 • www.csusm.edu
- 21 Sonoma State University
1801 East Cotati Ave., Rohnert Park, CA 94928
(707) 664-2880 • www.sonoma.edu
- 22 California State University, Stanislaus
801 West Monte Vista Ave., Turlock, CA 95382
(209) 667-3122 • www.csustan.edu
- 23 California State University, Channel Islands
One University Drive, Camarillo, CA 93012
(805) 437-8424 • www.csuci.edu

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972, the system became The California State University and Colleges, and in 1982 the system became The California State University. Today the campuses of the CSU include comprehensive and polytechnic universities and, since July 1995, the California Maritime Academy, a specialized campus.

The oldest campus—San José State University—was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. A new site has been conveyed and a 23rd campus, CSU Channel Islands, is being formally established in Ventura County, with plans to open in 2002.

Responsibility for The California State University is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The Trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the presidents, who are the chief executive officers of the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the presidents develop systemwide policy, with actual implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by The California State University through a distinguished faculty whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education. All the campuses require a basic program of "General Education Requirements" for graduation regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student.

The CSU offers more than 1,600 bachelor's and master's degree programs in some 240 subject areas. Many of these programs are offered so that students can complete all upper division and graduate requirements by part-time, late afternoon, and evening study. In addition, a variety of teaching and school service credential programs are available. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California, and with private institutions in California.

The system awards more than half of the bachelor's degrees and 30 percent of the master's degrees granted in California. Some 1.94 million persons have been graduated from CSU campuses since 1960.

Trustees and Officers

Ex Officio Trustees

Governor of California

The Honorable Gray Davis, State Capitol, Sacramento 95814

Lieutenant Governor of California

The Honorable Cruz Bustamante, State Capitol, Sacramento 95814

Speaker of the Assembly

The Honorable Robert Hertzberg, State Capitol, Sacramento 95814

State Superintendent of Public Instruction

The Honorable Delaine Eastin, 721 Capitol Mall, Sacramento 95814

Chancellor of the California State University

Dr. Charles B. Reed, 401 Golden Shore, Long Beach 90802-4210

Office of the Chancellor

The California State University

401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802-4210
(562) 951-4000

Chancellor - CSU System

Dr. Charles B. Reed

Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Academic Officer

Dr. David Spence

Associate Vice Chancellor, Academic Affairs

Dr. Charles W. Lindahl

Vice Chancellor, Human Resources

Ms. Jackie McClain

Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer

Mr. Richard P. West

Vice Chancellor, University Advancement

Vacant

General Counsel

Ms. Christine Helwick, Esq.

Officers of the Trustees

President

Governor Gray Davis

Chair

Mr. Laurence K. Gould, Jr.

Vice Chairman

Dr. Dee Dee Myers

Secretary

Christine Helwick

Treasurer

Richard P. West

Appointed Trustees

Appointments are for a term of eight years, except for a student Trustee, an alumni Trustee, and a faculty Trustee, whose terms are for two years. Terms expire in the year in parentheses. Names are listed in order of appointment to the Board.

Ms. Roberta Achtenberg (2007)
Mr. William D. Campbell (2003)
Mr. Daniel Cartwright (2002)
Ms. Martha C. Fallgatter (2003)
Ms. Debra S. Farar (2006)
Mr. Robert G. Foster (2006)
Mr. Murray L. Galinson (2007)
Mr. Harold Goldwhite (2001)
Mr. Lawrence K. Gould, Jr. (2002)
Mr. William Hauck (2001)
Mr. Shailesh J. Mehta (2005)
Mr. Neel I. Murarka (2001)
Ms. Dee Dee Myers (2004)
Mr. Ralph R. Pesqueira (2004)
Mr. Frederick W. Pierce IV (2002)
Mr. Anthony M. Vitti (2005)
Mr. Stanley T. Wang (2002)
Mr. Kyriakos Tsakopoulos (2009)

Correspondence with Trustees should be sent:

c/o Trustees Secretariat

The California State University
401 Golden Shore, Suite 136
Long Beach, California 90802-4210

Campuses of The California State University

**California State University,
Bakersfield**
9001 Stockdale Highway
Bakersfield, California 93311-1099
Dr. Tomas A. Arciniega, President
(805) 664-2011

**California State University,
Channel Islands**
One University Drive
Camarillo, California 93012
Mr. Richard Rush, President
(805) 437-8424

California State University, Chico
400 West First Street
Chico, California 95929-0150
Dr. Manuel A. Esteban, President
(530) 898-6116

**California State University,
Dominguez Hills**
1000 East Victoria Street
Carson, California 90747-0005
Dr. James E. Lyons, Sr., President
(310) 243-3301

California State University, Fresno
5241 North Maple Avenue
Fresno, California 93740
Dr. John D. Welty, President
(209) 278-4240

**California State University,
Fullerton**
800 North State College Boulevard
P. O. Box 34080
Fullerton, California 92834-9480
Dr. Milton A. Gordon, President
(714) 278-2011

**California State University,
Hayward**
25800 Carlos Bee Boulevard
Hayward, California 94542
Dr. Norma S. Rees, President
(510) 885-3000

Humboldt State University
Arcata, California 95521-8299
Dr. Alistair W. McCrone, President
(707) 826-3011

**California State University,
Long Beach**
1250 Bellflower Boulevard
Long Beach, California 90840-0115
Dr. Robert C. Maxson, President
(562) 985-4111

**California State University,
Los Angeles**
5151 State University Drive
Los Angeles, California 90032
Dr. James M. Rosser, President
(213) 343-3000

California Maritime Academy
200 Maritime Academy Drive
Vallejo, California 94590
Mr. William Eisenhardt, President
(707) 654-1000

**California State University,
Monterey Bay**
100 Campus Center
Seaside, California 93955-8001
Dr. Peter P. Smith, President
(831) 582-3330

**California State University,
Northridge**
18111 Nordhoff Street
Northridge, California 91330
Dr. Jolene Koester, President
(818) 667-1200

**California State Polytechnic
University, Pomona**
3801 West Temple Avenue
Pomona, California 91768
Dr. Bob H. Suzuki, President
(909) 869-7659

**California State University,
Sacramento**
6000 J Street
Sacramento, California 95819
Dr. Donald R. Gerth, President
(916) 278-6011

**California State University,
San Bernardino**
5500 University Parkway
San Bernardino, California 92407-2397
Dr. Albert Karnig, President
(909) 880-5000

San Diego State University
5500 Campanile Drive
San Diego, California 92182
Dr. Stephen L. Weber, President
(619) 594-5200

San Francisco State University
1600 Holloway Avenue
San Francisco, California 94132
Dr. Robert A. Corrigan, President
(415) 338-1111

San Jose State University
One Washington Square
San Jose, California 95192-0001
Dr. Robert L. Caret, President
(408) 924-1000

**California Polytechnic State
University, San Luis Obispo**
San Luis Obispo, California 93407
Dr. Warren J. Baker, President
(805) 756-1111

**California State University,
San Marcos**
333 South Twin Oaks Valley Road
San Marcos, California 92096-0001
Dr. Alexander Gonzalez, President
(760) 750-4000

Sonoma State University
1801 East Cotati Avenue
Rohnert Park, California 94928-3609
Dr. Ruben Armiñana, President
(707) 664-2880

**California State University,
Stanislaus**
801 West Monte Vista Avenue
Turlock, California 95382-0299
Dr. Marvalene Hughes, President
(209) 667-3122

California State University, Stanislaus

University Advisory Board

Jo Berry	John Lazar
Gina Brenda	Sedrick Mitchell
Benjamin Duran, Chair	Rick Osorio
Tom Erikson	Martin Peterson
Rosemary Feldman	Gary Plummer
Pamila Fisher	Tony Ramos
Marty Grynbaum	Carolyn Ratto
Jeffrey Hamilton	William Seavy, Vice Chair
Mike Johnson	Chris Tafoya
Odessa Johnson	Ronald Tiffée
Richard Lang	Dan White

University Executive Cabinet

President **Marvalene Hughes**
 Provost/Vice President for
 Academic Affairs Cecil A. Rhodes (Interim)
 Vice President for Business
 and Finance Mary Stephens
 Vice President for Student
 Affairs Stacy Morgan-Foster
 Vice President for Development
 and University Relations Walter L. Strong
 Executive Assistant
 to the President Hobart Hamilton (Interim)
 Assistant to the President
 for Equal Opportunity and
 Internal Relations Thomas J. Young
 Chief of Staff Julia B. Fahrenbruch

Advisory Board Honorary Life Members

Charles E. Aquilar	Judith Jensen
Thomas K. Beard	George Moton
Dorothy L. Bizzini	Wendell J. Olson
Joseph C. Crane	Marian Palmer
Gerard J. Crowley	Donald L. Smith
A. J. Cusenza	Jane Vilas
Beverly Finley	William Youngdale
Patricia Gallo	Michael Zagaris
Ernest T. Gemperle	
Bettylou George	

CSU Stanislaus Administration

President **Marvalene Hughes**
 Executive Assistant
 to the President Hobart Hamilton (Interim)
 Assistant to the President for Equal Opportunity
 and Internal Relations Thomas J. Young
 Chief of Staff Julia B. Fahrenbruch

**Provost/Vice President for
Academic Affairs** **Cecil Rhodes (Interim)**
**Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the Graduate School** **Diana Mayer Demetrulias**
 Director, Global Affairs Linda Bunney-Sarhad
 Director, Research and
 Sponsored Programs David Blankinship
 Director, Service Learning Nancy Burroughs
 Director, Graduate School Mary L. Coker
 Coordinator, Research, Scholarship, and
 Creative Activity Vacant

Merced Council

Chuck Fennessy
 Peter Fluetsch
 Tom Hawker
 Jack Hooper
 Capri Quigley
 Margaret Randolph
 Gaye Riggs
 John Spevak
 Terry Smith Tatum
 Norman Vaughn-Hulbert
 Robert Weimer

San Joaquin Council

Doris Edwards
 Marian Jacobs
 Phillip Laughlin
 Lillian Librodo
 Charles Matus
 Victor Mow
 Janet Salvetti
 Constance Smith
 John Solis
 Floyd Weaver
 Frederick Wentworth
 Andrew Ysiano

**Associate Vice President, Academic
and Human Resources** **Donald W. Bowers**
 Director, Human
 Resources Mary Kobayashi-Lee
 Director, Faculty Center for Excellence
 in Teaching and Learning Andrew Young

**Associate Vice President, Information
Technology** **Maithreyi Manoharan**
 Director, Distance and Mediated
 Learning Norman Wagner
 Associate Director, Academic
 and Instructional Support Vacant
 Interim Associate Director, Administrative
 Technology Support James R. Hull

**Assistant Vice President, Institutional Research
and Assessment** **Roseann Hogan**
 Coordinator, Assessment of
 Student Learning Gary D. Novak

Assistant Vice President, Enrollment

Management **Roger Pugh**
 Director, Admissions and Records Lisa Bernardo
 Associate Director, Admissions
 and Records Vadon McIlwain (Interim)
 Director, Financial Aid Joan R. Hillery
 Director, Student Recruitment and
 Outreach Jaime Alcaraz

Dean, College of Arts, Letters

and Sciences **Mary Cullinan**
 Associate Dean June L. Boffman
 Associate Dean James M. Klein

Department Chairs:

Anthropology and Geography Sari Miller-Antonio
 Art David Olivant
 Biological Sciences Wayne Pierce
 Chemistry Jim Byrd
 Communication Studies John Sumser
 Computer Science Thomas J. Carter
 Economics Edward C. Erickson
 English Susan Marshall
 Gender/Ethnic Studies Richard L. Luevano
 History Nancy Taniguchi
 Liberal Studies Kathy Shipley
 Mathematics Judith L. Clarke
 Modern Languages Enrique López-Contreras
 Music Stephen Thomas
 Nursing Nancy Clark
 Philosophy James A. Tuedio
 Physics, Physical Sciences, and Geology .. Ian Littlewood
 Politics/Public Administration Judith J. Hendricks
 Psychology Harold Stanislaw
 Social Work Ellen R. Dunbar
 Sociology/Criminal Justice Paul O'Brien
 Theatre John Mayer

Dean, College of Business

Administration **Amin A. Elmallah**

Department Chairs:

Accounting and Finance Robert VanRegenmorter
 Computer Information Systems Al Tsacle
 Management, Marketing and
 Operations Management Nael A. Aly

Program Director:

Master of Business
 Administration Randall B. Brown

Dean, College of Education **Irma Guzman Wagner****Department Chairs:**

Advanced Studies in Education Cathy Watkins
 Physical Education/Health James C. Bowen
 Teacher Education Juan M. Flores
 Credential Analyst Becky Jo Akers

Dean, Library Services **Carl E. Bengston****Library Faculty:**

Librarian (Reference) Laura M. Boyer
 Senior Assistant Librarian
 (Reference) Arthur W. Buell
 Librarian (Reference) Vacant
 Senior Assistant Librarian
 (Reference) Virginia Orenstein
 Associate Librarian
 (Technical Services) Annie Hor
 Librarian (Systems) Priscilla S. Peters
 Associate Librarian (Collection
 Development/Reference) Kenneth J. Potts
 Librarian (Reference/University
 Archivist) Robert L. Santos

Dean, CSU Stanislaus-Stockton **Cynthia L. Morgan**
 Academic Director Dave Hamlett

Dean, University Extended Education **Keith Johnson**

Vice President for Student

Affairs **Stacey Morgan-Foster**

Associate Vice President for Student
 Affairs/Dean of Students Frederick S. Edmondson
 Administrative Director, Associated
 Students, Inc. Denise Hopkins
 Director, Housing and
 Residential Life Mark B. Erickson
 Director, University Student Union Lowell Richards
 Director, Student Activities Katie Olivant
 Associate Director, Student Health
 Center Denice Barr (Interim)
 Senior Director, Retention Services/Director
 Equal Opportunity Program and
 Special Programs Ronald J. Noble
 Director, Counseling, Career
 Development, Academic Support
 Services Leland R. Bettencourt (Interim)
 Coordinator, Disabled Student
 Services Leland R. Bettencourt
 Coordinator, Employer Relations Don Lawson
 Coordinator, International Students
 Program Robert L. Santos
 Director, First Year Programs
 and Advising Lee J. Renner
 Director, Student Support
 Services Jessi Reyes-Murray

Vice President for Business

and Finance **Mary Stephens**

Associate Vice President, Facilities
 and Business Services Carl K. Coffey
 Senior Director, Facilities and Support
 Services Robert A. Gallegos
 Assistant Vice President, Financial
 Services Becka A. Paulsen
 Assistant Controller Jim D. Phillips
 Director, Procurement Services Carol Castillo
 University Budget Manager Shirley E. Mollard
 General Accounting Manager Julie Benevedes
 Director, Public Safety and Chief of
 Police, Turlock/Stockton Larry D. Plants
 Police Captain, Turlock Steve Jaureguay
 Police Captain, Stockton Reggie Thompson
 Environmental Health and
 Safety Officer Ronald Y. Misaki
 Executive Director, Auxiliary and
 Business Services Carl K. Coffey
 ABS General Accounting
 Manager Alison A. Wolz
 ABS Human Resources
 Officer Valerie Heckendorf
 Director of Leasing Stockton and
 Executive Assistant to Vice President,
 Business and Finance Clyta Polhemus

Vice President for Development and

University Relations **Walter L. Strong**

Director, Major Gifts, Planned Giving,
 and Donor Relations Christine Hollister
 Director, Alumni Relations Suzanne Beth Fernandez
 Director, Athletics Milton Richards
 Director, Corporate and Foundation
 Relations Ray Rohde
 Director, Advancement Services Terri Sanders
 Public Affairs/Media Relations Don Hansen
 Executive Director, University
 Relations Ann Robinson
 Director for Advancement,
 Stockton Frank Damrell III

Foundation Board of Trustees and Officers

2001-2002 Officers of the Board

President

Mr. Ron Emerzian

Chairperson

Dr. Marvalene Hughes

Executive Officer

Dr. Walter Strong

Vice President

Ms. Constance Bird

Secretary

Mrs. Jane Vilas

Treasurer

Ms. Mary Stephens

Trustee Emeritae

Mrs. Marjorie Bright

Trustees Emeritus

Mr. John Gallo

Dr. Robert Janzen

Elected Trustees

Mr. Bill Ahlem

Mr. James Beard

Ms. Dorothy Bizzini

Mr. Carl Boyett

Ms. Carol Bright-Tougas

Mr. Chris Camarena

Dr. Rao Cherukuri

Mr. Gary Conover

Mr. Dan Costa

Ms. Lynn Dickerson

Mr. William R. Endsley

Dr. Robert Fisk

Mrs. Marie Gallo

Ms. Sara Garfield

Mr. Ernie Gemperle

Ms. Patty Griffin

Mr. Lee Hedgepeth

Mr. Andrew Johnson

Mr. Robert Kavanaugh

Mr. Bill Mattos

Dr. Stacey L. Morgan-Foster

Mr. Dan Noell

Mr. Dennis Oliveira

Mrs. Marian Palmer

Mr. John Phillips

Mr. Norm Porges

Mr. Dana F. Riser

Dr. Richard Rohrbacher

Mr. Luis Sanchez

Ms. Deborah Sinclair

Ms. Bette Belle Smith

Ms. Margo F. Souza

Mr. Robert Triebsch

Dr. Mark van Overbeek

Mr. Robert Wheeler

Mr. Reagan Wilson

Correspondence with Foundation Trustees should be sent to:

Walter L. Strong, Ph.D.

Executive Officer

CSU Stanislaus Foundation

801 W. Monte Vista Avenue

Turlock, CA 95382-0299

Centers and Institutes

The Centers and Institutes of CSU Stanislaus exist to advance the goals of the University and to enhance the institution's programs of instruction, scholarship, and service. They provide a means for interdisciplinary collaboration and a method by which extramural funds and fees can be employed to supplement other resources. A description of the Centers and Institutes may be found in the Faculty Handbook. For more information about the Centers and Institutes, please contact the directors as listed below.

College of Arts, Letters, and Sciences

Institute for Archaeological Research	Lewis K. Napton
Behavioral Intervention Services	Jane S. Howard
Institute for Cultural Resources	Thomas E. Durbin
Center for Economic Education	Kelvin Jasek-Rysdahl and Elaine J. Petersen
American Language and Culture Program	Stephen B. Stryker
Institute for Social and Communication Research	John R. Sumser

College of Business Administration

College of Business Administration Professional Development Center	Edward H. Hernandez
--	---------------------

University-wide Centers and Institutes

Child Development Center	Rita A. Asher
Center for Direct Instruction	Jane S. Howard
Center for Portuguese Studies	Elmano M. Costa
Center for Public Policy Studies at CSU Stanislaus	Steven W. Hughes

National Honor Societies

California State University, Stanislaus

All Disciplines: Phi Kappa Phi. Recognizes and encourages superior scholarship in all academic disciplines in institutions of higher learning. Eligibility includes juniors, seniors, graduate students, faculty, and alumni. Membership is by invitation only.

College of Arts, Letters, and Sciences

Anthropology: In 1982 the National Honor Society for Anthropology, Lambda Alpha, certified the establishment of a chapter at CSU Stanislaus to be known as the Epsilon of California.

Communication Studies: Lambda Pi Eta. Recognizes and encourages scholastic achievement and professional development in the field of communication studies. Eligibility includes sophomores, juniors, seniors, and graduate students.

History: Phi Alpha Theta. Recognizes and encourages excellence in the study of history. Eligibility includes juniors, seniors, and graduate students.

Nursing: Nursing Honor Society. Recognizes superior achievement, develops leadership qualities, fosters high professional standards, encourages creative work, and strengthens commitment to the ideals and purposes of individuals in the profession of nursing. Eligibility includes juniors, seniors, graduate students in professional programs in nursing, faculty, and alumni.

Political Science: Pi Sigma Alpha. Stimulates scholarship and intellectual interest in political science. Eligibility includes juniors and seniors who have completed ten upper-division units in Political Science.

Psychology: Psi Chi. Encourages, stimulates, and maintains excellence in scholarship of the individual members in all fields, particularly in psychology, and to advance the science of psychology. Eligibility includes sophomores, juniors, seniors, and graduate students.

Sociology: Alpha Kappa Delta. Promotes an interest in the study of sociology, research of social problems, and such other social and intellectual activities as will lead to improvement in the human condition. Eligibility includes juniors, seniors, graduate students, and faculty.

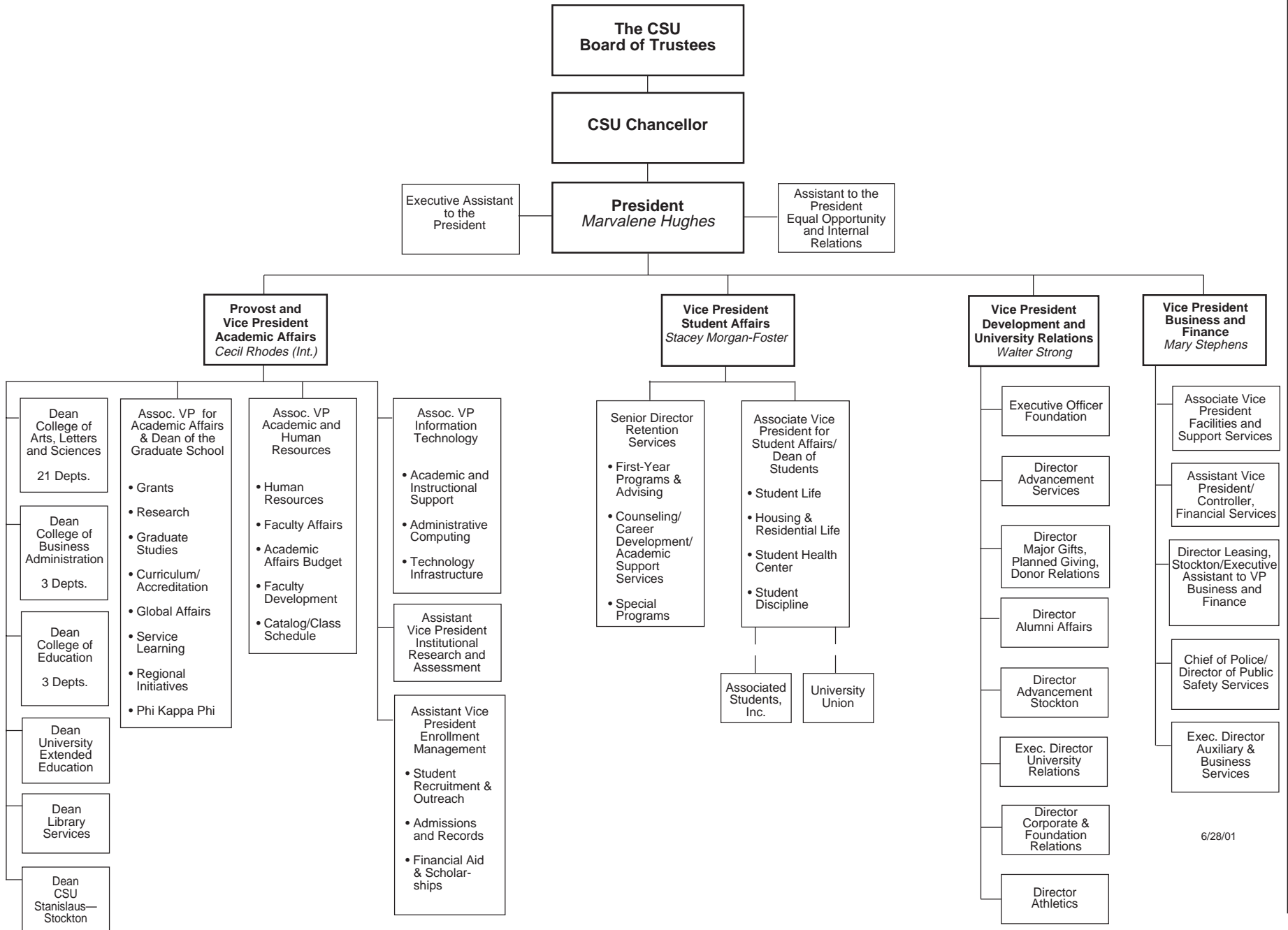
College of Business Administration

Business Administration: Sigma Beta Delta. Encourages and recognizes scholarship and accomplishment among students (of business, management, and administration) and encourages and promotes aspirations toward personal and professional improvement and a life distinguished by honorable service to humankind. Eligibility includes juniors, seniors, and graduate students.

College of Education

Education: Phi Delta Kappa. Promotes quality education, with particular emphasis on publicly supported education, as essential to the development and maintenance of a democratic way of life. Eligibility includes undergraduate education majors, graduate students, and professional educators.

California State University, Stanislaus



6/28/01

Institutional Accreditation

CSU Stanislaus received its first accreditation in 1964 and most recently received a ten year reaccreditation in 1999:

- **Western Association of Schools and Colleges**
P.O. Box 9990
Mills College
Oakland, CA 94613-0990
(510) 632-5000

Specialized Accreditation

The programs in the following list are accredited by their specialty organizations:

College of Arts, Letters, and Sciences

- **Art - National Association of Schools of Art and Design**
11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 437-0700
www.arts-accredit.org
- **Chemistry - American Chemical Society**
1155 Sixteenth Street, NW
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 872-4589
www.acs.org
- **Drama - National Association of Schools of Theatre**
11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 437-0700
www.arts-accredit.org
- **Music - National Association of Schools of Music**
11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 437-0700
www.arts-accredit.org
- **Nursing - National League for Nursing**
61 Broadway - 33rd Floor
New York, NY 10006
(212) 363-5555
www.nln.org
- **Public Administration - National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration**
1120 G Street, NW, Suite 730
Washington, DC 20005
(202) 628-8965
www.naspaa.org
- **Social Work - Council on Social Work Education**
1600 Duke Street, Third Floor
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 683-8080
www.cswe.org

College of Business Administration

The College of Business Administration is in pursuit of accreditation for its business program from:

- **AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business**
600 Emerson Road, Suite 300
St. Louis, MO 63141-6762
(314) 872-8481
www.aacsb.edu

College of Education

The College of Education is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, and by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

- **National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education**
2010 Massachusetts Avenue NW, Suite 500
Washington, DC 20036-1023
(202) 466-7496
www.ncate.org
- **California Commission on Teacher Credentialing**
1900 Capitol Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95814-4213
(916) 445-0184
www.ctc.ca.gov

The University's History

California State University, Stanislaus blends modern facilities with the pastoral charm of the countryside. The University enjoys an ideal location in the heart of California's Central Valley, a short distance from the San Francisco Bay Area, Monterey, Big Sur, the Sierra Nevada mountains, and the governmental hub of Sacramento. The 220-acre campus is located in the City of Turlock—a community that prides itself on its small-town atmosphere, clean living space, excellent schools, and low crime rate.

The campus itself is a beautiful, park-like setting in an environment conducive to learning. These physical surroundings encourage and welcome students, faculty, staff, and the community to actively participate in the learning-centered activities sponsored by the campus.

The State Legislature established what was then known as Stanislaus State College in 1957. The first classes opened in September of 1960 in the Stanislaus County Fairgrounds. The college moved to its permanent campus in 1965, and was awarded university status and renamed California State University, Stanislaus in 1985.

A university's accreditation is one of the most important indicators of institutional quality. In 1999, CSU Stanislaus received a ten-year affirmation of its accreditation—the highest evaluation proffered by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC). The University conducted a non-traditional self-study that combined the framework of traditional accreditation standards with a focused, critical inquiry into CSU Stanislaus as a learning-centered university.

CSU Stanislaus serves a six-county region that includes San Joaquin, Stanislaus, Merced, Mariposa, Tuolumne, and Calaveras counties. Residents of San Joaquin County gained access to public higher education when the University opened the Stockton Development Center on the campus of San Joaquin Delta College in 1974. In the fall of 1998, the Center, renamed CSU Stanislaus-Stockton, moved to its permanent site on Magnolia Avenue in downtown Stockton.

The twenty-first century finds CSU Stanislaus students enjoying state-of-the-art computers and services that assist them with registration, grades, program planning, transfer evaluations, and degree compliance.

Campus Facilities

The campus in its earliest stage contained only two buildings: the Classroom Building, which originally housed facilities for art, music, theatre, and the sciences, along with the classrooms; and the library building, later named the Vasché Library, after founding President Dr. J. Burton Vasché.

A few years later, the art, theatre, music, and science buildings were added.

The campus Health Center, dedicated in 1981, provides basic medical services, health maintenance, and health education. Phase II of the Vasché Library, completed in 1989, doubled its size.

The University Union building, renovated in 1992, houses Kiva Bookstore, Kiva Computer Store, the Associated Students, Inc. office, the American Language and Culture Program, game room, TV lounge, and conference rooms. The Dining Hall complex offers a cafeteria with a seating capacity of 500, two smaller dining rooms for private meetings, and Mom's, the Residence Life Village dining hall.

The Village opened in 1993 and provides student housing complete with laundry facilities, a computer lab, recreation room, courtyard with barbecue areas, and a swimming pool.

Physical education facilities include a fieldhouse, the Warrior Arena gymnasium with a 2,300-seat capacity, soccer field, baseball and softball diamonds, tennis courts, all-weather track, vita-course, and swimming pool.

A major addition in 1998 was the Demergasso-Bava Hall which houses classrooms, lecture halls, laboratories and offices for faculty, some academic departments, and *The Signal*, the student newspaper. Also located in this building is the Distance Learning Center which televises courses to sites in Stockton, Tracy, Sonora, and Merced. This Distance Learning Center, with its "Virtual University" concept, serves non-traditional students for whom it may not be convenient to attend classes on campus. It provides an alternative method to acquire a quality education.

The Mary Stuart Rogers Educational Services Gateway Building, to be completed in winter 2002, provides convenient one-stop student services, including enrollment, advising, counseling, and career development.

On the horizon are the Bernell and Flora Snider Music Recital Hall and the John Stuart Rogers Faculty Development Center.

Hours of Operation

Regular Hours: 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.,
Monday through Friday.
Summer Hours: June through August
7:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.,
Monday through Thursday, and
7:30 a.m. 11:30 a.m.,
Friday

Note: During winter term and summer some smaller campus offices are temporarily closed so students should verify office hours before visiting an office during these months.

The Academic Program

Students are encouraged to take courses that will give them a broad understanding of the liberal arts and sciences during their first two years of study. This breadth then permits them to make a more informed choice of their field of specialization. The University offers 34 undergraduate majors for in-depth and pre-career study. A listing of all available undergraduate majors, minors, and concentrations is included in the "Undergraduate Degrees and Programs" section of this catalog.

The University offers a pledge to students that a Bachelor's degree can be completed in four years. Refer to the Undergraduate Degrees and Programs section of the catalog for qualifying information.

CSU Stanislaus also offers 18 master's degree programs described in the Graduate School section of this catalog.

Library

The University Library provides major educational, cultural, and information services and resources to the University and the community. The library's mission is to support and supplement classroom and independent learning; facilitate and support student and faculty research; and provide users with lifelong skills in identifying, locating, evaluating, and synthesizing information. Library staff are dedicated to offering excellent reference, instruction, and access services to the Turlock campus and the University's distance learning programs.

The library collection includes 340,000 volumes, 2100 periodical subscriptions, access to 60+ electronic databases and a growing number of electronic journals, video recordings, compact discs, and e-books. Since 1965 the library has been a partial depository of federal, state, and local documents. Other special collections include the University archive, which contains documents related to local and University history, and the juvenile collection, which has 5000 volumes of award-winning and notable titles in children's literature. The collection has been developed through close and on-going collaboration between librarians and discipline faculty.

Located on the second and third floors of the Vasche Library Building, the library facility provides workstations which access the library's electronic resources, an electronic classroom, spaces for individual and group study, and a reading room.

Office of Information Technology Instructional Computing

There are five general access student-computing laboratories on campus. Four of the laboratories are used as classrooms and the other is an open access facility. The hours for the open access computer laboratories are 8:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Friday, 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturday, and 1:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. on Sunday. The large open access laboratory has both Apple Macintosh and Microsoft Windows based computers. It is staffed with student assistants during the times it is available for use. These assistants help users with basic questions on Microsoft Office, campus e-mail, and the Internet. Professional IT staff are available 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday for more complex issues.

Instructional Media Center (IMC)

The University provides centralized instructional media services designed to enrich classroom instruction. The IMC has catalogs of films, videotapes, and other off-campus materials available through rentals from major film libraries throughout the United States.

The IMC staff are available to work with faculty and students when using the following: video production studio, preview rooms, transparency-making, high speed stereo copying of audio cassette tapes, duplication of video tapes, and video editing. In addition, instructional media equipment (digital cameras, camcorders, etc.) are available to faculty for use in classrooms.

An Instructional Technologist trained in educational technology is available to assist faculty with incorporating technology into the classroom.

Public Safety

The Department of Public Safety/State University Police, (209) 667-3114, employs trained, full-time peace officers and support staff for the 24-hour protection of the Turlock and Stockton campuses, its students, staff, and faculty. The department offers a wide variety of crime prevention and personal safety awareness programs including sexual assault and date/acquaintance rape awareness, CPR and first aid training, residence and personal property protection, and general personal safety. In addition to its law enforcement duties, such as traffic and parking enforcement, the Department of Public Safety also provides public services including an after hour campus shuttle service, the locking and unlocking of buildings and rooms, motorist assistance including battery jumps and vehicle unlocks, and the administration of the lost and found property program.

The Department of Public Safety has offices located at both the Turlock and Stockton campuses. The main office is located at the Turlock campus in the Campus Services Building. In Stockton, the University Police is located at Magnolia Center, near the entrance to campus.

In an **emergency** or to report an incident, use the emergency Blue Light phones located on campus, or **dial** 911 if using a campus phone line or a public telephone. Business phone numbers are (209) 667-3114 for the Turlock Public Safety Office, and (209) 467-5360 for the Stockton Public Safety Office.

Campus Crime Statistics

CSU Stanislaus' annual security report includes statistics for the previous three years concerning reported crimes that occurred on campus, in certain off-campus buildings on property owned or controlled by CSU Stanislaus, and on public property within or immediately adjacent to and accessible from the campus. The report also includes institutional policies concerning campus security such as policies concerning alcohol and drug use, crime prevention, the reporting of crimes, sexual assault, and other matters. A copy of this report may be obtained on the internet at www.bf.csustan.edu/dps. To request a printed copy from the University Police Department, call (209) 667-3035, or fax (209) 667-3104 or email Public_Safety@stan.csustan.edu.

University Student Union Facility Reservations

All University Student Union facility reservations can be made in person at the Reservations Office located on the second floor of the University Student Union Building or by contacting the Union Office Administrator at (209) 667-3828. There are three conference rooms available for reservation by students and campus community at no charge. In addition, the Event Center is available for rent by students, faculty, staff, and the outside community.

Other Campus Facilities Reservations

Special Event/Facility Reservations must be made by all campus groups wishing to use any indoor or outdoor facilities. Please call (209) 667-3836 to check the availability of facilities. Special Event/Facility Reservation Forms are required for any event scheduled on campus. California State University, Stanislaus facilities are available for rent by students, faculty, staff, and the outside community.

Intercollegiate Athletics

The University participates in 14 intercollegiate sports at the NCAA Division II level, and is a member of the California Collegiate Athletic Association. Seven men's sports are sponsored — men's indoor track and field, basketball, baseball, golf, soccer, cross country, and track and field. The seven women's sports are basketball, softball, volleyball, cross country, soccer, indoor track and field, and outdoor track and field.

Members of the CCAA include Chico State, Sonoma State, San Francisco State, UC Davis, CSU Bakersfield, CSU San Bernardino, CSU Dominguez Hills, Cal State Los Angeles, Cal Poly Pomona, UC San Diego, and Grand Canyon University.

The Warriors have competed at the NCAA Division III level for 14 years beginning in 1975-76, produced 12 national golf championships, and two national baseball championships, plus have had nine more top-4 team finishes.

Throughout the years nearly 200 Warrior athletes have been accorded All-America honors and numerous team and individual awards in league competition.

In addition to sponsoring athletics, Intercollegiate Athletics also works closely with Associated Students to sponsor a comprehensive recreation and intramural program. The Fitness Center is second to none and is open to all CSU Stanislaus students, faculty, and staff.

California State University Stanislaus - Stockton

Location: 612 East Magnolia Street
Stockton, CA 95202
(209) 467-5300

Dean: Cynthia L. Morgan

Director of Academic Services: Dave Hamlett

Office Hours: 8 a.m.-7 p.m. Monday–Thursday,
8 a.m.-5 p.m. Friday

Website: <http://stockton.csustan.edu>

Degree programs offered at CSU Stanislaus-Stockton:

Bachelor of Arts

- Child Development
- Criminal Justice
- History
- Liberal Studies Concentrations in:
 - Anthropology
 - Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Studies
 - Child Development
 - Communication Studies
 - Ethnic Studies
 - History
 - Psychology
 - Sociology
- Organizational Communication
- Psychology
- Social Sciences
- Communicative Disorders
(offered by CSU Fresno in partnership with CSU Stanislaus)

Bachelor of Science

- Applied Studies
- Nursing (BSN)

Master's Degrees

- Education (MA)
 - Administration and Supervision
 - Multilingual Education
 - Reading
- Public Administration (MPA)
- Social Work (MSW)
- Communicative Disorders
(offered by CSU Fresno in partnership with CSU Stanislaus { MA })

Credentials

- Elementary
 - CLAD/BCLAD (Preliminary and Clear)
- Secondary
 - Preliminary and Clear (Manteca field site)
- School Administration
 - Preliminary and Professional
- Reading
- Teacher Internships (Multiple Subject/CLAD)

The College of Business Administration offers undergraduate and graduate courses toward the B.S. in Business Administration and the Master of Business Administration (MBA) degrees at the Stockton campus. Students should consult with their academic advisers regarding regular class schedule, business course offerings in Stockton, and business administration degree requirements and completion.

*California State University,
Stanislaus-Stockton is a proponent of
higher education's role in improving
the economic, social, and cultural life
of the San Joaquin County.*

CSU Stanislaus-Stockton

CSU Stanislaus-Stockton is a branch campus of California State University, Stanislaus located in Stockton, California. The Stockton campus offers upper-division and graduate courses that earn full academic credit and lead to selected baccalaureate and master's degrees and credentials. CSU Stanislaus-Stockton has computer lab facilities, a library access center, a student lounge, a bookstore, several beautifully landscaped courtyards for informal student and faculty gatherings, and an assortment of student services. The Stockton campus offers programs and courses at flexible hours. Working with other institutions, CSU Stanislaus-Stockton offers collaborative initiatives and programs to benefit the community. CSU Stanislaus-Stockton provides an opportunity to create a unique environment for learning and to form partnerships in the Stockton area and beyond. During the more than twenty years that CSU Stanislaus has been a presence in Stockton, productive relationships with other institutions and organizations have been developed. These relationships continue to enhance and enrich the programs offered at the Stockton campus.

Accreditation: Degree programs offered at CSU Stanislaus-Stockton are fully accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges and are an integral part of the program of CSU Stanislaus. In addition, the following programs, offered at the Stockton campus, are accredited by their speciality organizations:

College of Education - the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE) and the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC).

Public Administration - the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration

Nursing - National League for Nursing

Social Work - Council on Social Work Education

Recognition: The American Association of State Colleges and Universities (AASCU) in Washington, D.C., with a membership of 360 universities and colleges nationwide, selected the Stockton Center and CSU Stanislaus for national recognition as an innovative educational program in 1984. In 1985, AASCU recognized the University's single subject credential fieldsite program in San Joaquin County in its annual "Showcase of Excellence" awards given for developing innovative teacher preparation curriculum.

Applications and Information: CSU Stanislaus-Stockton provides selected student services including admissions information, academic advising, assistance with financial aid, cashiering, WPST Testing, and writing tutoring.

Distance Learning

The University fulfills its mission as a regional university through a variety of programs and activities that serve the educational needs of the citizens.

Distance Learning (Instructional Television)

Office: Demergasso-Bava 151
(209) 667-3171

Director: Norman Wagner

The University operates an instructional television system which transmits regular courses from three classroom studios on campus and one studio in Stockton to remote reception sites.

This delivery system provides for active participation of students at the remote sites through an audio talk back capability.

The televised courses are currently received by classrooms in Merced, Sonora, Stockton, and Tracy.

The University is a partner campus at the Merced Tri-College Center with Merced College and University of California, Merced. The center receives televised instructional courses and also offers live on-site courses.

The Higher Education Consortium of Central California (HECCC)

Location: San Joaquin Delta College
5151 Pacific Avenue,
Stockton, CA 95207-6370
(209) 954-5683
Fax: (209) 954-5692

Executive Director: Marcella Rodgers-Vieira

The Higher Education Consortium of Central California (HECCC) was initially established as an instructional learning consortium. HECCC is a cooperative effort of CSU Stanislaus, Columbia College, Merced College, Modesto Junior College, San Joaquin Delta College, and University of California, Merced.

The role of the consortium has expanded to facilitate systematic sharing of resources to ensure an accessible quality education for students. HECCC is the only formally chartered consortium of regional community colleges that includes a California State University and a University of California campus.

HECCC is governed by a President's Council and an Executive Board. The Executive Director coordinates the functions and projects of HECCC through the following committees:

- Allied Health Committee
- Articulation and Transfer Committee
- Classified Staff Development Committee
- Communications Committee
- Distance Learning and Technology Committee
- Grant Development Committee

For additional information visit the HECCC website at heccc.deltacollege.org.

University Extended Education

University Extended Education provides a number of programs and services to the people of the CSU Stanislaus service area.

Office: Educational Services Building
(209) 667-3111

Dean: Keith Johnson

University Extended Education

University Extended Education (UEE) provides a number of professional development and personal enrichment courses, programs, and services to the people of the CSU Stanislaus service area—Calaveras, Mariposa, Merced, Stanislaus, San Joaquin, and Tuolumne counties. Additional information on any of these programs can be obtained by writing University Extended Education or calling (209) 667-3111.

Open University: Students who are not interested in seeking a degree, or who have not been admitted as regular students, may enroll, on a space-available basis and with the permission of the instructor, in any regularly scheduled course offered by the University. Since Open University enrollment is permitted only on a space-available basis, enrollment approval may not be given prior to the first day of instruction for a term. Instructor approvals dated prior to that day are invalid and unacceptable. If a student later wishes to have Open University credit applied toward a degree, a maximum of twenty-four units is allowable for a baccalaureate degree and nine units for a graduate degree. In all cases, the permission of the major department is required.

Extension Programs: The University offers especially designed courses, both credit and noncredit, to meet particular needs. Seminars, conferences, workshops, and weekend courses on specific topics are offered throughout the year. Currently, eleven certificate programs are offered through UEE. They are Conflict Management, Grant Development, Leadership, Supervision, Non-Profit Management, Project Management, Train the Trainer, Women in Management, Computer Graphics, Court Interpreter, and Paralegal Studies. In addition, more than 200 web-based non-credit courses are available through UEE for the non-traditional learner.

Courses offered which meet professional licensing requirements may carry CEU (Continuing Education Unit) credit, applicable to the standards of licensing agencies; these are particularly appropriate in fields such as psychology, social work, medicine, nursing, accounting, and public service which require continuing participation in professional education.

Special Programs: Additional special programs offered include such things as travel courses, teleconferences, lectures, and business and professional seminars. Such activities are ways the institution responds to regional needs, and University Extended Education actively seeks new opportunities to serve the community.

Contract Courses: Organizations planning continuing education courses using their own instructors can contract with University Extended Education to offer academic credit for these off-campus courses. Students who complete these courses are awarded extension credit for their work.

Contract Degree Programs: When a group or organization has a number of students interested in earning the same academic degree, University Extended Education can provide degree program course work at an off-campus location. By working in cooperation with a CSU Stanislaus academic department, Extended Education will schedule a full curriculum for students to earn either a bachelor's or master's degree. Each term regular University faculty travel to an off-campus location to teach courses. The convenience of this service can make earning a University degree available to working people who might not otherwise be able to travel to the campus.

ORBIT: Customized on-site training programs are provided by the UEE ORBIT (Opportunities and Resources for Business and Industry Training) Program. Organizations who wish to upgrade their workforce, acquire core knowledge in a specific field, stay current with new developments, improve customer service, or need specialized training will benefit from this unique program.

American Language and Culture Program (ALCP): The American Language and Culture Program offers international students, and other non-native speakers of English, an opportunity to study English through an intense academic program of study. Some classes focus on preparing students to pass the TOEFL and others are designed to improve the student's spoken English and may include regional excursions and cultural studies.

Undergraduate to the University

Admission

Through consolidation, the Enrollment Services team provides convenient and efficient services to students.

Admission Procedures and Policies 25
 Undergraduate Admission Requirements 26
 Admission as an Undergraduate Transfer 27
 International Student Admission Requirements 28
 Adult Students 28
 Senior Scholars Program 28
 CSU Visitors Program 28
 System-Wide Test Requirements (EPT/ELM) 30
 Veterans 34
 Preprofessional Programs 35
 Cooperative Education 36
 CANS Qualified Courses 37

The Enrollment Services team of the University serves prospective and enrolled students, providing outreach services to high schools and community colleges, pre-admission advising, and assistance with credit transfer and registration for courses. Students will greatly ease their matriculation by studying this catalog and the Schedule of Classes.

CSU Stanislaus admits qualified high school graduates and transfer students from two-year colleges and four-year institutions for course work leading to a baccalaureate degree. Postbaccalaureate students also may be admitted to take course work for personal or professional growth or to earn a second major or degree.

The University offers a pledge to students that a bachelor's degree can be completed in four years. Refer to the Undergraduate Degrees and Programs section of the catalog for qualifying information.

CSU Priority Application Filing Periods

Term	Applications First Accepted	Student Notification Normally Begins
Summer	February	March
Fall	October	January
Winter	June	July
Spring	August	September

Application Filing Period Duration

Each CSU campus accepts applications until capacities are reached. Many campuses limit undergraduate admission in an enrollment category because of overall enrollment limits. If applying after the priority filing period, consult the campus admissions office for current information. A late filing fee may be charged.

Admissions Procedures and Policies

Requirements for admission to California State University, Stanislaus are in accordance with Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3, of the *California Code of Regulations*. Students who are unsure of these requirements should consult a high school or community college counselor, or the Enrollment Services Office. Applications may be obtained from the admissions office at any of the campuses of the California State University or at any California high school or community college. An electronic version of the CSU undergraduate application is accessible on the internet at www.csumentor.edu/.

Admission and Readmission Requirements

Most non-enrolled students who wish to register must first be admitted or readmitted to CSU Stanislaus. A former CSU Stanislaus undergraduate student wanting to re-enroll at the University may register for courses without filing an application for readmission **if both** of the following apply: (1) the student was enrolled for residence credit course work after the Enrollment Census Date for any semester or term in the 12 months immediately preceding the start of the term of desired re-enrollment; and (2) the student has not transferred to another college/university, or graduated from CSU Stanislaus, or another college/university, since last enrolled at CSU Stanislaus. Students at CSU Stanislaus who fail to graduate in the term for which they apply for graduation must reapply for graduation for the term in which they will complete their requirements in order to continue their enrollment at CSU Stanislaus.

All other former students seeking enrollment must submit an application for readmission and pay a \$55 application fee. The Enrollment Census Date is defined as the 20th instructional day in fall and spring semesters and the 6th day of instruction in winter term, and the last day to drop a course for summer term.

Applicants and re-applicants who file an admission application during a "Late Application" filing period will be assessed a \$15 Late Admission Application Fee in addition to the \$55 application fee.

Importance of Filing Complete, Accurate, and Authentic Application for Admission Documents

Prospective students are advised that they must supply complete and accurate information on the application for admission, residence questionnaire, and financial aid forms. Applicants must also submit authentic and official transcripts of all previous academic work **attempted**. Failure to file complete, accurate, and authentic application documents may result in denial of admission, cancellation of academic credit, suspension, or expulsion (Section 41301 of Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*).

Undergraduate Application and Fee Procedures

Prospective students applying for part-time or full-time undergraduate programs of study in day or evening classes must file a complete undergraduate application as described in the undergraduate admissions booklet. The \$55 nonrefundable application fee should be in the form of a check or money order payable to "The California State University" and may not be transferred or used to apply for another term. An alternate campus and major may be indicated on the application. Generally, an alternate major will be considered at the first choice CSU campus before an application is redirected to an alternate choice campus.

Application Acknowledgment

Applicants may expect an acknowledgment of application receipt from the first choice CSU campus within two to four weeks after filing the application. A notice that space has been reserved will also include a request to submit the records necessary for the campus to evaluate academic qualifications. A priority filing period applicant may be assured admission to the University if the evaluation of academic records indicate completion of all admission requirements. This admission notice is not transferable to another term or to another campus.

Impacted Programs

The CSU designates programs to be impacted when more applications are received in the priority filing period than can be accommodated. Some programs are impacted at every campus where they are offered; others are impacted only at some campuses. Applicants must meet supplementary admissions criteria if applying to an impacted program.

With the opening of the fall filing period, the CSU will announce which programs are impacted and the supplementary criteria the campuses will use. That announcement will be published in the "CSU Review," which is distributed to high school and college counselors and is available on the internet at www.csumentor.edu. Information about the supplementary criteria is also sent to program applicants.

An application for admission to an impacted program must be filed during the priority filing period. To be considered for impacted programs at two or more campuses, a student must file an application to each.

Supplementary Admission Criteria for CSU Undergraduate Impacted Programs

Each CSU campus with impacted programs uses supplementary admission criteria in screening applicants. Supplementary criteria may include ranking on the freshmen eligibility index, the overall transfer grade point average, completion of specified prerequisite courses, and a combination of campus-developed criteria. If scores on either the SAT I or the ACT are a requirement, the test should be taken no later than December if applying for the fall admission cycle (or November, if applying to San Luis Obispo).

Unlike unaccommodated applicants to *locally* impacted programs who may be redirected to another campus in the same major, unaccommodated applicants to *systemwide* impacted programs may not be redirected in the same major, but may choose an alternative major either at the first choice campus or another campus.

Residency Determination for Admission and Fee Purposes

Refer to Appendix C for a detailed explanation.

Undergraduate Admission Requirements

Test Requirements

Freshman and transfer applicants who have fewer than 56 semester (or 84 quarter units) of transferable college credit must submit scores, unless exempt, from either the ACT or the SAT I of the College Board. (See Appendix A for appropriate Eligibility Index tables.) Test scores are also used for advising and placement purposes. Registration forms and dates for the SAT I or ACT are available from school or college counselors, from a CSU campus testing office, or from:

The College Board (SAT I)
Registration Unit, Box 6200
Princeton, New Jersey 08541
(609) 771-7588
www.collegeboard.com

American College Testing Program (ACT)
Registration Unit, P.O. Box 414
Iowa City, Iowa 52243-0414
(319) 337-1270
www.act.org

Special institutional administrations of the SAT I will be arranged for CSU Stanislaus applicants. Contact the University Testing Office, (209) 667-3157, for additional information.

Admission as a First-Time Freshman

To qualify for regular admission as a first-time freshman, an applicant must

1. be a high school graduate,
2. have a qualifiable eligibility index (see section below), and
3. have completed with grades of C– or better the courses in the comprehensive pattern of college preparatory subject requirements. (See “Subject Requirements.”) Courses must be completed prior to the first enrollment in the California State University.

Eligibility Index

The eligibility index is the combination of a high school grade point average and the score on either the ACT or the SAT I of the College Board. The grade point average is based on grades earned during the final three years of high school (excluding physical education and military science), and bonus points for approved honors courses. (See “Honors Courses.”) The CSU may offer early, provisional admission based on course work completed through the junior year of high school and course work planned for the senior year.

The index can be calculated by multiplying the grade point average by 800 and adding the total score on the SAT I. Or multiply the grade point average by 200 and add ten times the ACT composite score. A California high school graduate (or a resident of California for tuition purposes), needs a minimum index of 2900 using the SAT I, or 694 using the ACT; the Eligibility Index Tables (see Appendix A) illustrate several combinations of required test scores and averages. As of April 1995, SAT I (re-centered) scores increased the minimal eligibility index from 2800 to 2900 for California residents.

An applicant who did not graduate from a California high school and who is not a resident of California for tuition purposes, needs a minimum index of 3502 (SAT I re-centered) or 842 (ACT).

Applicants with grade point averages above 3.00 (3.60 for nonresidents) who have satisfied **all** college preparatory subject requirements are exempt from the test requirements. However, all applicants are **urged** to take the SAT I or ACT since all campuses use test results for advising and course placement purposes.

Graduates of secondary schools in foreign countries must be judged to have academic preparation and abilities equivalent to applicants eligible under this section.

Honors Courses

Up to eight semesters of designated honors courses in approved subjects taken in the 11th and 12th grades, including up to two 11th grade International Baccalaureate, Advanced Placement, or honors courses with 11th or 12th grade course content in 10th grade, receive additional points in grade point average calculations. Each unit of A in approved courses will receive a total of 5 points; B, 4 points; C, 3 points; D, 1 point; and none for F grades.

Subject Requirements

The California State University requires that first-time freshman applicants complete, with grades of C or better, a comprehensive pattern of college preparatory study totaling 15 units. A “unit” is one year of study in high school. Within the 15 units completed, up to one unit (one year) in visual and performing arts or foreign language may be missing and offset by a college preparatory course(s) in other areas. The missing unit of visual and performing arts or foreign language must be completed either prior to, or by the end of, the first year of CSU enrollment. This provision is effective for admission through Summer 2003.

English, 4 years;

Mathematics, 3 years: algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra; fourth year recommended;

U.S. history (or U.S. history and government), 1 year;

Science, 1 year with laboratory: biology, chemistry, physics, or other acceptable laboratory science;

Foreign language, 2 years in the same language (subject to waiver for applicants demonstrating equivalent competence);

Visual and performing arts, 1 year: art, dance, drama/theater, or music; and

Electives, 3 years: selected from English, advanced mathematics, social science, history, laboratory science, foreign language, visual and performing arts, and agriculture. A second year of laboratory science and of social science are recommended.

Subject Requirements for Freshmen beginning Fall 2003

Applicants seeking admission as first-time freshmen for the Fall Semester 2003 or later terms, will have the same preparatory course requirements for admission to both the California State University and the University of California. The preparatory course admission requirements for both university systems will be the completion of the following approved courses with a grade of C or better: four years of English, three years of math (algebra, geometry, and intermediate algebra), two years of U. S. history or social science, two years of laboratory science (at least one biological science and at least one physical science), two years of one foreign language, one year of visual or performing arts, and one year of an elective chosen from one of the areas above.

Subject Requirement Substitution for Students with Disabilities

Applicants with disabilities are encouraged to complete college preparatory course requirements if at all possible. If they are judged unable to fulfill a specific course requirement because of a disability, alternate college preparatory courses **may** be substituted for specific subject requirements. Substitutions may be authorized on an individual basis after review and recommendation by a department chair in consultation with the director of a CSU disabled student services program. Failure to complete courses required for admission may limit later enrollment in certain majors, particularly those involving mathematics. For further information and substitution forms, call the director of services for disabled students at your nearest CSU campus. (Also refer to Appendixes L and M.)

Foreign Language Subject Requirement

The foreign language subject requirement may be satisfied by applicants who demonstrate competence in a language other than English equivalent to, or higher than, expected of students who complete two years of foreign language study in the same language. Consult with your school counselor, or any CSU campus admissions or outreach and recruitment office for further information.

High School Advanced Placement Program

The CSU Stanislaus Advanced Placement Program is intended to supplement the curriculum available to qualified high school students by opening university courses to them, providing these students a gradual transition to higher education. The program allows qualified students to enroll in any lower-division course on a space-available basis, providing all course *prerequisites* are satisfied. See the appropriate section of the catalog regarding *prerequisites for courses*. Regular college credit will be awarded. Submission of a special application form each term is a prerequisite for continued enrollment. Advanced Placement applicants are not required to take the ACT or SAT. Students may not enroll through Extended Education without prior Enrollment Services Office approval. No admission application fee is required. Regular registration fees are required. Inquiries should be addressed to the Director of Admissions and Records who is responsible for approving these applications.

Provisional Admission

CSU Stanislaus may conditionally admit first-time freshman applicants based on their academic preparation through the junior year of high school and the program planned for the senior year. The campus will monitor the senior year of study to ensure that those so admitted complete their senior year of studies satisfactorily, including the required college preparatory subjects and graduation from high school.

Honors at Entrance

Honors at Entrance is awarded to an admitted undergraduate student whose past record indicates promise of superior academic achievement at CSU Stanislaus. This award ranks equal to or greater than that of scholarships granted by the University and establishes an academic status equivalent to that of qualifying for the University's list of honor students.

University Honors Program

The University Honors Program is for students with solid academic abilities who desire to participate in an academic learning community. Honors faculty work closely with students to develop intellectual skills and the aptitude for interdisciplinary research. Students may apply for admission as entering freshmen or as transfers. Sophomore admission is on a space-available basis only. Honors at entrance does not guarantee admission to the University Honors Program. See the University Honors Program section for more details about the program or contact the Honors Department office (209) 667-3180. Additional information is available on the Internet at <http://honors.csustan.edu>.

Admission as an Undergraduate Transfer

A transfer student who has a grade point average of 2.0 (C) or better (nonresidents, 2.4 or better) in all transferable units attempted, is in good standing at the last college or university attended, and meets the listed standards will qualify for admission.

1. Has completed fewer than 56 transferable semester units (84 quarter units) and:
 - a. Meets the freshman admission requirements in effect for the term of application. (See "Admission as a First-Time Freshman" section.); **or**
 - b. Was eligible as a freshman at the time of high school graduation and has been in continuous attendance in an accredited college since high school graduation; **or**
 - c. Was eligible as a freshman at the time of high school graduation except for the subject requirements, has made up the missing subjects, and has been in continuous attendance in an accredited college since high school graduation.
2. Has completed at least 56 transferable semester (84 quarter) units *and* meets the requirements listed below:
 - a. Has completed all four CSU approved General Education requirements: speech communication, freshman English composition, critical thinking, and mathematics/quantitative reasoning with a grade of C or better; or has completed the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) requirements in English communication and mathematical concepts and quantitative reasoning.
 - b. Has completed at least 30 semester units of college course work with a grade of C- or better *in each course* to be selected from courses in communication, arts and humanities, social science, science and mathematics at a level at least equivalent to courses which meet General Education requirements.

Transferable courses are those designated for baccalaureate credit by the college or university offering the courses.

Please consult with any CSU admissions office for further information about alternative ways to satisfy the subject requirements.

California residents who are military service personnel or veterans may be considered under special admission requirements. Undergraduate transfers over 25 years of age should refer to the "Adult Students" section of this catalog.

Adult Students

As an alternative to regular admission criteria, an applicant who is twenty-five years of age or older may be considered for admission as an adult student if *all* the following conditions are met:

1. Possesses a high school diploma (or has established equivalence through either the tests of General Educational Development or the California High School Proficiency Examination); and
2. Has not been enrolled in college as a full-time student for more than one term during the past five years; and
3. If there has been any college attendance, has earned a 2.0 (C) average or better in all attempted transferable course work.

Consideration will be based upon a judgment as to whether the applicant is as likely to succeed as a regularly admitted freshman or transfer student *and* will include an assessment of basic skills in the English language and mathematical computation. A student should have completed the majority of high school college preparatory courses, or college remediation of these courses, **and must demonstrate skills equivalent to eligible freshmen students** to be admitted as an adult student. Appropriate college entrance examination scores must be submitted at the time of application.

Senior Scholar Program

Enrollment in the program is limited to academically qualified persons who are California Residents and are 60 years of age or older. See above "Adult Students" section of this catalog. Those admitted to this program will register after regular students have registered for classes.

A fee waiver will be granted under this program if funding is available. Priority will be given to applicants not currently enrolled at CSU Stanislaus who intend to enroll in a full-time program with a degree or credential objective. Further information and applications are available from the Coordinator of Reentry Programs, (209) 667-3304.

CSU Visitors Program

Any student entitled to continued enrollment at one of the other 22 campuses of The California State University system may enroll at CSU Stanislaus as a visiting student for a term by following a simplified application procedure. Concurrent enrollment at two CSU campuses may similarly be approved. Students at Stanislaus also may apply for visitor status at another CSU campus. CSU Visitor Status and CSU Concurrent Enrollment application forms are available on request from the CSU Stanislaus Enrollment Services Office and must be completed and filed during the regular application filing period. Visitor enrollment will be considered for students currently matriculated at other baccalaureate degree granting colleges.

International Student Admission Requirements

The CSU must assess the academic preparation of students from other countries. For this purpose, international students include immigrants and those who hold U.S. visas as students, exchange visitors, or in other non-immigrant classifications.

The CSU uses separate requirements and application filing dates in the admission of international students. Verification of English proficiency (See the section on TOEFL requirement for undergraduate applicants below), financial resources, and academic performance are all important considerations. Academic records from foreign institutions must be on file at least eight weeks before registration for the first term and, if not in English, must be accompanied by certified English translations.

Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) Requirement (Undergraduate)

All undergraduate applicants, regardless of citizenship, who have not attended schools at the secondary level or above for at least three years full-time where English is the principal language of instruction, must present a score of 500 or above on the standard Test of English as a Foreign Language. Campuses may require a score higher than 500. CSU Stanislaus requires TOEFL part scores of at least 50. Applicants taking the Computer-Based Test of English as a Foreign Language must present a score of 173 or above with 17 part scores.

The English Language Proficiency Test (ELPT) will substitute for the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) for admission purposes for undergraduate applicants. The required minimum score to be considered comparable to a TOEFL score of 500 would be an ELPT score of 954.

At CSU Stanislaus, TOEFL exemptions are approved for undergraduates with the minimum scores of 3 on the Advanced Placement International English Language (APIEL) test.

When English language school enrollment in the United States is planned prior to arrival at CSU Stanislaus, an academically qualified international student may request the Enrollment Services Office to issue a conditional admission letter and/or INS I-20 Form for a future term. Regular admission is possible only after submission of satisfactory TOEFL scores and/or satisfactory completion of an *approved* advanced English language program.

Other Undergraduate TOEFL Requirement Exemptions:

Exemptions from the TOEFL also are given to those undergraduate admission applicants who present proof of one of the following:

1. An ACT English score of 24 or higher; **or**
2. A SAT Verbal score of 550 or higher; **or**
3. An EPT of 151 or higher; **or**
4. Completion and transfer of a course that satisfies the CSU General Education-Breadth or Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) written communication requirement, provided such course was completed with a grade C or better.

Insurance Requirement for International Student

As a condition of receiving an I-20 or IAP-66 form, all F-1 and J-1 visa applicants must agree to obtain and maintain health insurance as a condition of registration and continued enrollment in the California State University. Such insurance must be in amounts as specified by the United States Information Agency (USIA) and NAFSA: Association of International Educators. The campus president or designee shall determine which insurance policies meet these criteria. Further information may be obtained from the Student Health Center in the Health Center Building (209) 667-3396.

Ineligible Undergraduates

Undergraduates not admissible under one of the above provisions should enroll in a two-year college or other appropriate institution, or consult the CSU Stanislaus Enrollment Services Office for advice regarding their situation. Only under the most unusual circumstances will such applicants be admitted to the University. Permission is granted only by special action and the number of exceptions is limited by law.

Hardship Petitions

The campus has established procedures for consideration of applicants who would be faced with severe hardship if not admitted. Petitioners should write the Director of Admissions and Records regarding hardship admission.

Health Screening

All new and readmitted students, born after January 1, 1957, will be notified of the requirement to present proof of measles and rubella immunizations. This is **not** an admission requirement, but shall be required of students by the beginning of their second term of enrollment in the CSU. Proof of measles and rubella immunizations shall also be required for certain groups of enrolled students who have increased exposure to these diseases.

Immunization Requirements

Measles/Rubella

All new and readmitted students born **on or after January 1, 1957** must provide proof of two immunizations for measles (rubeola) and rubella. Proof of measles and rubella immunization (or immunity) shall also be required for certain groups of enrolled students **regardless of age** who have increased exposure to these diseases. These groups include: those residing in campus residence halls, students whose primary and secondary schooling was obtained outside the United States, and students who are enrolled in any practicum, student teaching, or field work involving school age children, or taking place in a hospital or health care setting.

Hepatitis B

All new enrollees **18 years of age and younger** must provide proof of having completed a three dose series of immunizations against Hepatitis B. This series is generally given over a six-month period.

Note: Proof of either of the above requirements must be submitted to the Student Health Center in the Health Center Building. Call (209) 667-3396 for more information or clarification. Failure to provide this proof during the first semester of enrollment may result in the placement of a HOLD on one's records, thereby preventing registration for classes the following semester.

Postbaccalaureate or Graduate Student Admission

See the "Graduate School" section of this catalog.

CSU Systemwide Test Requirements: English Placement (EPT) and Entry Level Mathematics (ELM)

The CSU requires new students to be tested in English and mathematics as soon as possible after admission to the University and prior to attending a mandatory New Student Orientation. These are not admission tests, but a way to determine whether a student is prepared for specific college course work and, if not, to counsel the student in strengthening preparation in these areas. A student might be exempt from one or both of the tests due to scoring well on other specified tests or completion of appropriate courses.

Students may access information on test dates and registration materials online at www.csustan.edu/counseling.

Systemwide Tests Required of Most New Students

Failure to take the English Placement Test (EPT) or Entry Level Mathematics Test (ELM) when required may lead to administrative **probation**, which according to Section 41300.1 of Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*, and CSU Executive Order 665, may lead to **disqualification** from future attendance.

If the results of the ELM/EPT examinations indicate that the student needs to register for a remedial course(s), the student must take and pass the course(s) within one year of initial University registration. After one year, students who are not making adequate progress with remediation requirements will be placed on administrative academic disqualification.

CSU English Placement Test (EPT)

The CSU English Placement Test must be completed by all non-exempt undergraduates prior to attending a New Student Orientation. Information bulletins and registration materials for the EPT will be mailed to all students subject to the requirement. The materials may also be obtained from the University Testing Office. Inquiries regarding the application of these policies should be directed to the English Department (L195) or the First-Year Programs and Advising Office (C125), (209) 667-3304.

Purpose of the EPT

The EPT is designed to assess the level of reading and writing skills of entering lower-division students so they can be placed in appropriate courses. Those students who do not demonstrate college-level skills will be directed to remedial courses or programs until they remove identified deficiencies. Learning disability inquiries should be directed to the staff in the Disabilities Resource Center (SSB 134), (209) 667-3159.

Who must take the EPT?

1. Unless a student qualifies for one of the EPT exemptions listed below, it is necessary that the student take the EPT before attending a mandatory New Student Orientation. Failure to satisfy this testing requirement before the **first** semester of enrollment will result in a registration hold. (See registration instructions section of the *Schedule of Classes*.) Registration for General Education ENGL 1001 Freshman Composition is permitted only if the EPT score is at least 149, or an approved CSU Stanislaus prebaccalaureate composition course has been satisfactorily completed, or an exemption from the EPT is approved.
2. If the score on the EPT is not at least 149, the student must, in the term of enrollment, enroll in an appropriate course of remedial study. Then upon completion, the student may enroll in a required General Education English Composition course. (See course placement requirements section.)

3. Required remedial courses must be taken the first and each subsequent term at the University until the prerequisites to General Education courses have been satisfied.
4. Full remediation of all English entrance deficiencies must be completed within one year of initial University registration to avoid academic-administrative disqualification from enrollment.

Exemption from the EPT requires proof of one of the following:

1. a score of 3, 4, or 5 on either the Language and Composition, or the Composition and Literature examination of the College Board Advanced Placement Program; **or**
2. a score of 24 or above on the enhanced ACT English Test taken October 1989 or later; **or**
3. a score of 550 or above on the Verbal section of the College Board SAT ****** Reasoning Test taken on or after April 1, 1995 (see note ****** below); **or**
4. a score of 680 or above on the re-centered and adjusted College Board SAT ******* Writing Test taken May 1998 or after; **or**
5. for transfer students, completion and transfer to the CSU of a college course that satisfies the General Education Breadth requirement, or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum requirement in English composition, provided that in each case the course was completed with a grade of C- or better.

Undergraduates admitted with 56 or more transferable semester units who are subject to a campus catalog or bulletin earlier than 1986-87 are not required to complete the EPT.

****Note:** *The College Board SAT and Achievement Tests were replaced by SAT I and SAT II, respectively beginning March 1994. Beginning April 1, 1995, the SAT I and SAT II exams are scored on a new scale.*

*****Note:** *Beginning in May 1998, SAT II: Writing Test scores were increased about 10 to 20 points. The adjustment was made to make Writing Test scores more comparable to scores on other SAT II subject tests. Although scores are higher, their relative rank compared to scores for tests taken before May 1998 remain the same.*

EPT Course Placement Requirements

Scores on the EPT determine which entry-level composition class students may take. Eligibility is determined according to the table below:

EPT Score	EPT Placement
0-141 and first term freshmen	ENGL 0100 ILE Intensive Learning Experience
0-141 and other than first term freshmen	ENGL 0111 Writers' Workshop
142-148	ENGL 0111 Writers' Workshop
149-150	ENGL 1001/1002 First-Year Composition (with conditions)
151 and above	ENGL 1001/1002 First-Year Composition (no conditions)

Note: ENGL 1001/1002 enrollment may be subject to Writing Center requirements. Students with scores 149 or 150 are admitted conditionally to ENGL 1001/1002 and must agree to use the CSU Stanislaus Writing Center as their instructor directs.

EPT Requirements Summary

All non-exempt admitted undergraduates must take the English Placement Test (EPT) prior to their first term of enrollment, or, if a freshman, prior to attending the mandatory New Student Orientation. To satisfy the EPT requirement, a student must take the EPT; **and either**

1. pass the EPT by scoring at least 149; **or**
2. be remediated at CSU Stanislaus; **or**
3. pass the highest level remedial English course at a community college after taking the EPT; **or**
4. pass with a C- grade or better a course elsewhere that satisfies the General Education Breadth requirement in written communication.

The EPT cannot be repeated for a higher score.

CSU Entry-Level Mathematics Test (ELM) and Mathematics Competency for Graduation

The ELM examination tests for entry level mathematics skills acquired through three years of rigorous college preparatory mathematics course work (normally Algebra I, Algebra II, and Geometry). Information bulletins and registration materials for the ELM will be mailed to all students subject to the requirement. The materials may also be obtained from the University Testing Office. An *Entry Level Mathematics Workbook* is available from the Kiva Bookstore or the Library to assist students in preparing for the ELM test. All undergraduate students must take the test or be exempted from it prior to placement in appropriate university mathematics course work.

1. Unless a student qualifies for one of the approved ELM test exemptions listed below, the student is required to take the ELM test before attending a mandatory New Student Orientation. A student may not enroll in any required General Education or other baccalaureate-level mathematics course unless the student has passed the ELM test or earned an exemption from taking it. (See ELM placement scores, below.)
2. If the student takes but does not pass the ELM test (and does not have an exemption from it), the student will be required to enroll in an appropriate course of remedial study in the **first** term of enrollment culminating in the passing of MATH 0105, Intermediate Algebra, at CSU Stanislaus or retake and pass the ELM test. After passing MATH 0105 at CSU Stanislaus the student will be eligible to take a General Education mathematics course and will not have to take the ELM again.
3. A student may satisfy the **mathematics competency requirement for graduation** by passing the ELM test or by passing MATH 0105 as specified above, or by passing, with a C- grade or better, a mathematics course that satisfies the General Education-Breadth Requirement in Quantitative Reasoning.

Note: Students with learning disabilities related to mathematics should refer to Appendix L of this catalog for the Learning Disabled Student General Education Breadth Requirement waiver policy.

Exemption from the ELM requires proof of one of the following:

1. a score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement mathematics examination (AB or BC); **or**
2. a score of 3 or above on the College Board Advanced Placement statistics examination; **or**
3. a score of 550 or above on the mathematics section of the College Board SAT I: ** Reasoning Test; **or** on the College Board SAT II* * Mathematics Test, Level I, IC, II, or IIC (Calculator); **or**
4. a score of 23 or above on the ACT Mathematics Test taken prior to October 1989; **or**
5. for *transfer students*, completion and transfer to the CSU of a college course that satisfies the General Education Breadth requirement, or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum requirement in Quantitative Reasoning and provided in each case the course was completed with a grade of C- or better before attending courses at CSU Stanislaus.

ELM Course Placement Requirements

Interpretation of ELM Scores for those who took the ELM Test after March 1992.

ELM Score	ELM Placement
0-360	Enroll in MATH 0101, Pre-Algebra, or retake and pass the ELM
370-470	Enroll in MATH 0102, Elementary Algebra, or retake and pass the ELM
480-540	Enroll in MATH 0105, Intermediate Algebra, or retake and pass the ELM
550-700	ELM pass; enroll in G.E. mathematics

ELM Requirements Summary

All non-exempt admitted undergraduates must take the Entry Level Mathematics (ELM) Examination prior to their first term of enrollment, or, if a freshman, prior to attending the mandatory New Student Orientation. To satisfy the ELM requirement, a student must take the ELM; **and either**

1. pass the ELM by scoring at least 550; **or**
2. be remediated at CSU Stanislaus through MATH 0105; **or**
3. pass with a C- grade or better a math course elsewhere that satisfies the General Education-Breadth requirement in quantitative reasoning. Students who take a remedial math course at a community college must still pass the ELM in order to register for a G. E. Math class at CSU Stanislaus.

The ELM can be repeated for a higher score.

Intensive Learning Experience (ILE) Program

First-time freshman students may participate in the Intensive Learning Experience program. Eligible students are identified by their SAT I scores (320 or lower in either the Verbal or Mathematics section), or by their scores on the EPT (141 or below), or ELM (360 or below). With SAT I (re-centered) scores, the cutoffs are 400 verbal and 370 mathematics. Students in the program receive reading/writing instruction in small classes (12-15 students). Tutoring services are provided at no cost to the student in both mathematics and English. Students in the program also receive extra personal attention in order to enhance the possibility for a successful beginning to their University career. For more information, contact the ILE Director, (209) 667-3361.

English as a Second Language (ESL)

The English as a Second Language program is designed for those students in the University, both international and permanent residents, for whom English is not their native language. The three courses in the program provide intensive instruction, along with tutoring, in writing and reading. All courses in the program yield graduation credit. For further information contact the Department of English, (209) 667-3361.

Graduation Requirement in Writing Proficiency

All students must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. (See "Upper Division Writing Proficiency" under "Undergraduate Degrees and Programs.") For further information, contact the WPST Coordinator, (209) 667-3247.

Transcripts Required

Undergraduate applicants must request two sets of complete official transcripts from (1) the last high school they attended and (2) each college and university at which they registered. These should be sent directly to the Enrollment Services Office. Transcripts presented by students cannot be accepted unless they are presented in a sealed institutional envelope.

If applicable, General Educational Development (GED) examination results and California High School Proficiency Examination Certificates must be submitted in addition to available high school records.

No determination of admission eligibility will be made until all required transcripts have been received. Official transcripts must include a complete record of all previous high school and college work attempted whether or not the applicant desires credit. A separate official transcript is required from each college attended even though one transcript may show work completed at another college. All records submitted become the property of the University. Records submitted by students who do not enroll are retained for only one year.

Applicants with Courses in Progress

Applicants who are in attendance at a school or college when transcripts are requested must file a transcript which includes verification of the subjects in which they are currently enrolled. After applicants have completed these subjects, they must notify the school or college to forward two supplementary transcripts showing the final grades for that term.

Returning Students

Former students of CSU Stanislaus who are returning after graduation or any absence are required to submit two copies of official and complete transcripts covering attendance at any other college after enrollment at Stanislaus.

Extended Education Course Registrants

Students seeking to enroll for extension or open university courses are not required to file official transcripts. Subsequent admission to the University's degree, credential, or certificate programs will require completion of regular admission procedures. For more information call (209) 667-3111.

Evaluation and Acceptance of Credit

The Enrollment Services Office will evaluate previous college work as it relates to the requirements of CSU Stanislaus. Each student seeking a degree will be issued an Evaluation of Transfer Credit which will serve as a basis for determining the remaining requirements for the student's specific objective. The evaluation remains valid as long as the student matriculates for the term specified, pursues the objective declared, and remains in continuous enrollment. The student will not be obligated to meet additional graduation requirements unless such requirements become mandatory as a result of changes in the *California Code of Regulations*. (See "Catalog Year for Graduation Requirements" under "General Requirements for a Degree.")

Because of these regulations, a student should notify the Enrollment Services Office of any change in degree objective specified on a transfer credit evaluation. (See "Declaration or Change of Degree Objectives.")

While students may follow the specific catalog year academic requirements on which their transfer credit evaluation is based, they will be held responsible for complying with all changes in other regulations, policies, and procedures which may appear in subsequent catalogs and *Schedule of Classes*.

Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, Credit by Examination, and Challenge Examinations

CSU Stanislaus grants credit to those students who pass examinations that have been approved for credit systemwide. These include Advanced Placement Examinations, International Baccalaureate Examinations, and College Level Examination Program (CLEP) examinations. Credit limitations are indicated below:

Advanced Placement Examinations	No maximum unit limitation
International Baccalaureate Examinations	No maximum unit limitation
DANTES Courses	24 unit maximum
CLEP Examinations	30 unit maximum

Advanced Placement

CSU Stanislaus grants credit toward its undergraduate degrees for successful completion of examinations of the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board. Students who present scores of three or better will be granted 3-8 semester units per examination (4-12 quarter units) of college credit. See Appendix N "College Board Advanced Placement Examination Policy."

College Level Examination Program

Unit credit may be allowed for completion of College Level Examination Program (CLEP) Examinations. See Appendix O for detailed information.

International Baccalaureate Credit

1. International Baccalaureate examination results must be sent directly to the Enrollment Services Office for credit consideration.
2. Higher level International Baccalaureate courses on the UC "A-G" college preparatory lists are considered Honors courses and for admission purposes carry an extra grade point in admission eligibility calculation for A, B, or C grades. Additional honor grade points cannot be included if it raises the grade point average above a 5.00. Honors points are calculated for 11th and 12th grades, including up to two 11th grade International Baccalaureate (IB), Advanced Placement (AP), or honors courses with 11th or 12th grade course content in 10th grade, and are limited to a maximum of eight semester courses.
3. A student who has earned the International Baccalaureate diploma (not the certificate) will be eligible for admission as a first-time freshman regardless of other qualifications.
4. Six units of ungraded advanced standing credit including General Education credit will be allowed for any Higher Level Examination passed with a score of 4 or higher.
5. Entering freshmen may be eligible for sophomore standing by completing the full IB diploma.
6. A lesser amount of additional credit will be considered in some subjects for Standard (subsidiary) Level examinations (e.g., Foreign Language).
7. Higher Level Examinations to be considered for meeting CSU Stanislaus General Education subject requirements include:
 - Area A English Composition
 - Area B Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics
 - Area C Art, Foreign Language, Music, Philosophy, Theatre Arts, World Literature
 - Area D Anthropology, Economics, Geography, U. S. History, Psychology
 - Area E Computer Science

When making application to CSU Stanislaus, students who have completed IB examinations should arrange to have the International Baccalaureate Office forward an official report of their scores to the Enrollment Services Office in order to receive credit. Questions about IB college credits or about the admissions process should be directed to the Outreach and Recruitment Department at (209) 667-3070 or toll free 1-800-300-7420.

Challenge Examinations

Students may challenge courses by taking examinations developed at the campus. Credit shall be awarded to those who successfully pass challenge examinations.

Contact the Enrollment Services Office (667-3264) for current credit-by-examination information. See the "Policies and Procedures" section of this catalog for additional information on challenge examinations.

Course credit earned through the University's on-campus Advanced Placement Program for High School Students or from early entrance programs at other colleges will be recognized by Stanislaus as regular credit. (See "Undergraduate Admission Requirements.")

Transfer of Credit from a Community College

Transferable courses are defined as those officially certified as baccalaureate level by the regionally accredited college at which the courses were taken. No upper-division credit may be allowed from a two-year college, nor may credit be allowed for professional courses in education. Transfer credit is limited to 6 units for introduction to education courses.

The University accepts up to a maximum of 70 semester units of credit from two-year colleges. Additional lower-division courses may be taken at the university for full credit, even after 70 units have been earned. Admission to the University as an upper-division student may be allowed even if all General Education requirements have not been completed. ***Because a minimum of two years of upper-division study is required for graduation, it is advisable to transfer as soon as possible after completion of 56 transferable units.***

Credit for Noncollegiate Instruction

CSU Stanislaus grants undergraduate degree credit for successful completion of noncollegiate instruction, either military or civilian, appropriate to the baccalaureate, that has been recommended by the Commission on Educational Credit and Credentials of the American Council on Education. The number of units allowed are those recommended in the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Services and the National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs.

Credit allowed for such instruction will be designated as provisional. Regular credit may be granted upon adviser recommendation, departmental endorsement, and completion of 24 semester units at CSU Stanislaus with a 2.0 (C) grade point average or better.

Course Work Completed Ten Years Before Enrollment

Course work completed ten years before enrollment at CSU Stanislaus is designated provisional credit primarily to alert the student and academic adviser that course scheduling adjustments may be warranted. Regular credit for this course work will be allowed based on adviser recommendation after satisfactory completion of 24 units at the University.

Credit for Extension and Correspondence Courses

The maximum credit for correspondence and extension courses which may be allowed toward the bachelor's degree is 24 semester units.

Credit for Technology-mediated Distance Learning Courses

Credit is granted for all transferable credit-bearing distance learning courses (whether electronic, television-based, or print and mail based) completed at regionally accredited postsecondary colleges and universities in the United States with the exception being the 70 semester unit limit on community college credit. Students must have official transcripts forwarded to the Enrollment Services Office. The appropriate academic departments shall determine the nature of the subject credit for degree requirements at CSU Stanislaus. Students may be required to provide additional information to assure the work offered for credit is of sufficient quality compared with the curricula and standards to meet degree requirements at CSU Stanislaus.

Workshop Credit

Workshop credit does not substitute for course credit in a credential sequence and will not be applied toward the General Education, major, or minor degree requirements of the University. Such credit may be applied toward a bachelor's degree only as elective units. Workshops (formerly numbered 4920 to 4929) at CSU Stanislaus are open to both undergraduate and postbaccalaureate students.

Selective Service Registration

The federal Military Selective Service Act (the "Act") requires most males residing in the United States to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within thirty days of their eighteenth birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959 may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan, or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the Act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution.

Selective Service registration forms are available at any U.S. Post Office, and many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrar. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available and the registration process may be initiated online at www.sss.gov.

Veterans

Veterans who desire to have their military records evaluated for possible credit toward a baccalaureate degree must file a copy of their separation papers (DD 214) or form DD 295 with their application. Prompt submission of these records is **required** if Veterans educational benefits are being requested.

Veterans Services

Veterans should contact the Department of Veterans Affairs to ascertain their eligibility under the various assistance programs.

California veterans or dependents of veterans should contact the California Department of Veterans Affairs for information regarding VA or Cal-Vet benefits, application procedures, or other related services.

The Veterans Coordinator at the Enrollment Services Office, (209) 667-3081, offers assistance in securing veterans benefits, resolving transition problems and procedures when first enrolling at the University, provides advice to obtain tutoring, and handling financial problems. Information and referral services are provided for a wide range of other veteran-related needs.

Veteran Unit Load Requirements

For veterans and eligible dependents, all undergraduates are classified as full- or part-time according to the unit totals listed below:

Classification	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer
Full-time	12 or more	3 or more	10 or more	To be
3/4 time	9-11	2	7-9	calculated
1/2 time	6-8	N/A	5-6	on an
Less than 1/2 time	4-5	1	4	individual
1/4 or less	3 and below	N/A	3 and below	basis

Graduate students are classified as full or part-time according to the unit totals below:

Enrollment	Fall/Spring Units	Winter Units	Summer Units
Full-time	7.0 or more	2.0 or more	To be
3/4 time	6	N/A	calculated on an
1/2 time	4-5	N/A	individual basis

Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges

California State University, Stanislaus is a member of Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC), a group of over 400 colleges and universities providing postsecondary education to members of the military throughout the world. As an SOC member, CSU Stanislaus carefully evaluates and assigns credit for course work undertaken through each of the armed services, the Office of the Secretary of Defense, and a consortium of thirteen leading national higher education associations.

Credit for Military Service

Undergraduate students who have completed basic training and one year of active duty military service will receive six semester units of credit toward admission. Four semester units of credit will be allowed to active duty reservists, or for less than one year of active service. Of this credit, two units of Health and one unit of Physical Education Activity will be awarded in G.E. Area E.

Courses taken at military service schools, if appropriate for a baccalaureate degree, may also yield credit. Students seeking Veterans educational benefits are **required** to promptly submit all military records pertaining to training and experience. Separation papers (DD 214) or form DD 295 and appropriate military community college transcripts verifying such experience must be filed with the Enrollment Services Office before credit will be allowed.

For veterans not requesting benefits, submission of these records is optional.

Educational Assistance for Veterans

Applications for VA and Cal-Vet educational benefits must be made through the Veterans Office. The Veterans Office forwards all applications and necessary VA forms to the Department of Veterans Affairs for final claim determination. Please note unit load requirements below.

Preparation for Preprofessional Studies

The plan of undergraduate study of CSU Stanislaus emphasizes a liberal education in preparing for professional or vocational specialization. Students preparing for a professional specialization have opportunities to do so by selecting, in consultation with an appropriate preprofessional adviser, the kind of curriculum that best meets the requirements set by the profession they wish to enter.

Pre-Health Professional Program

Undergraduate Major and Postbaccalaureate

Pre-health Professions Adviser: Dr. Flora Watson

Students planning to attend medical, dental, pharmacy, veterinary, optometry, chiropractic, physical therapy, physician assistant, clinical laboratory science, or podiatry schools are usually not required to complete a prescribed undergraduate major, although most do. In general, students major in biological sciences or chemistry if they are interested in a health profession. There are courses that are required to be completed before applying to the professional schools.

Course Requirements

The minimum requirement for admission to most health professional schools is completion of at least 90 semester units; however, a bachelor's degree is recommended. In addition, requirements for a specific professional school may differ from one school to another. Therefore, it is **highly recommended** that students, while preparing for admission, examine the requirements of their prospective professional schools and, with the assistance of their major advisor, design a program of study.

Experience

It is very important for students to have special health-related experience in addition to their course work. The experience should have direct patient contact or other interpersonal involvement. The professional schools want to know if the applicants have a first-hand knowledge of the realities of a career in a health profession. An undergraduate internship in an appropriate health profession setting is a recommended way to achieve this "real world" experience. In some situations, experience plays a significant role in the admission selection process. Academic credit may be received for such experiences. Research experience may be useful to some students, but it is not a major requirement in the admissions process to some of the health professions. Consult your major advisor and a member of the Pre-health Professions Committee.

Recommended General Education, Core Curriculum, and Additional Electives

General Education

Commonly required courses include:

- English** – One year of English composition and literature. (Note: ESL classes do not fulfill the English requirement.)
- Psychology** – General Psychology
- Social Sciences, Humanities, or Foreign Language** – (Minimum of 11 semester units)

Core Curriculum

All students who plan to attend a medically related professional school, regardless of major, should take the following core courses:

- ZOOL 1050 Introduction to Zoology, with laboratory, 4 units
- BOTY 1050 Introduction to Botany, with laboratory, 4 units
- CHEM 1100 Principles of Chemistry I, with laboratory, 5 units
- CHEM 1110 Principles of Chemistry II, with laboratory, 5 units
- CHEM 3010 Organic Chemistry I, 3 units, **and**
- CHEM 3012 Organic Chemistry Laboratory, 1 unit
- PHYS 2100 Basic Physics I, 5 units, **or**
- PHYS 2250 General Physics I, 4 units, **and**
- PHYS 2252 General Physics I Laboratory, 1 unit
- PHYS 2110 Basic Physics II, 5 units, **or**
- PHYS 2260 General Physics II, 4 units, **and**
- PHYS 2262 General Physics Laboratory II, 1 unit
- MATH 1600 Statistics, 4 units, **and/or**
- MATH 1410 Calculus I, 4 units

Additional Electives

(to bring the total number of units to at least 90 semester units)

Most professional schools recommend the following courses. Some of these courses may have prerequisites. These courses will also help prepare for professional admissions tests:

- BIOL 3350 Introductory Genetics, 3 units
- BIOL 4100 Immunology Hematology, 3 units
- CHEM 3020 Organic Chemistry II, 3 units
- CHEM 3022 Organic Chemistry II Laboratory, 1 unit
- CHEM 4400 Biochemistry I, 3 units
- MBIO 3010 Bacteriology, 3 units
- MBIO 3032 Bacteriology Laboratory, 2 units
- MBIO 4300 Medical Microbiology, 4 units
- ZOOL 3130 Vertebrate Embryology, 5 units
- ZOOL 3150 Comparative Anatomy, 5 units
- ZOOL 4280 Physiology of Human Systems with laboratory, 4 units

Professional Admission Tests

It is to the student's advantage to complete the core curriculum and additional electives before taking the professional admissions test, such as MCAT (Medical College Admission Test), DAT (Dental Admission Test), OAT (Optometry Admission Test), or GRE (Graduate Record Exam for Veterinary School Admission). Application forms, packets, and information are available through the Pre-health Professions Committee. In most professional schools, it is required that all the prerequisite courses be completed by June of the year of intended enrollment.

Pre-health Professions Committee

California State University, Stanislaus has a Prehealth Professions Committee which provides academic advising and assistance to students who are preparing and applying to health professional schools. Questions regarding prehealth profession preparation and application may be directed to the committee via the Department of Biological Sciences at (209) 667-3476.

Preprofessional Law Program

Applicants for admission to most law schools are expected to have a B.A. or B.S. degree and to have taken the Law School Admission Test. No single "prelaw" major is required, or in most instances recommended, since the successful study of law is more often related to the ability to grasp and solve difficult analytical problems and to employ disciplined work habits than the mastery of any particular field of study.

Several broad objectives of prelegal education are set forth by the Association of American Law Schools. These include the oral and written command of language; an understanding and appreciation of social, political, and economic values, institutions, problems, and frames of reference; and an ability for creative, innovative, critical, and analytical thinking.

Since no one major is mandatory, the student should select one which emphasizes the areas mentioned above. English, economics, history, philosophy, political science, sociology, and social sciences are particularly appropriate majors. In addition, the student should consult with the prelaw adviser in the Politics and Public Administration Department.

For additional information, see the bulletins or catalogs of various law schools or the *Official Guide to U. S. Law Schools*, current edition, prepared by the Law School Admission Council and the Association of American Law Schools. This handbook may be obtained at most university bookstores or ordered from Law Services, Newtown, PA 08541. Also, consult adviser John T. Wold, (209) 667-3289.

Preengineering Joint University Program

California State University, Stanislaus and the University of the Pacific offer a unique joint program for students seeking a career in engineering.

It is possible to earn a Bachelor's degree at CSU Stanislaus in Computer Science, Mathematics, or Physics by attending CSU Stanislaus for three years and transferring to UOP for a fourth year to earn the Bachelor's degree at CSU Stanislaus, then continue at UOP for an additional two years to earn a second Bachelor's degree in engineering. For additional information on this innovative program, consult the Physics department at CSU Stanislaus (209) 667-3466, or the Admissions Director at University of the Pacific (209) 946-2211 or 1-800-959-2UOP).

Cooperative Education Program

Cooperative Education at California State University, Stanislaus provides students with paid work experiences directly related to their major field of study and career objectives. Sophomores, juniors, and seniors with a GPA of at least 2.3 may be placed either in "alternating" assignments where they work full-time for a semester while enrolled for academic credit, or in "parallel" assignments where they work part-time and attend school concurrently. These job placements are coordinated by University faculty. Up to eight hours of academic credit earned through Co-op courses may be applied to graduation requirements.

Co-op students thus have opportunities to gain practical experience which complements their academic study and permits them to explore actual career options before graduation. In these assignments co-op students earn competitive income and often are subsequently hired full-time by their employers. Placement of students in Cooperative Education appointments is the responsibility of the appropriate academic department through which the student registers for Cooperative Education credits.

Internships

Many academic departments at CSU Stanislaus offer internship opportunities to undergraduate and graduate students. Placements in a variety of private, non-profit, and public agencies are designed to encourage both pre-professional training and the integration of field and classroom experiences. Students should contact their academic advisers for additional information.

Community Service and Service Learning

See the "Student Affairs" section of this catalog.

Registration and Enrollment in Courses

Registration is the final step in the matriculation process. The *Schedule of Classes* which lists courses being offered is available before the academic advising period for each term. Once admitted to CSU Stanislaus, an undergraduate student **must** participate in a New Student Orientation and be advised to receive guidance on course selection. The student may schedule an appointment with the major department to meet with an academic adviser. For a more comprehensive introduction to the University, participation in New Student Orientation is mandatory. Contact First-Year Programs and Advising at (209) 667-3304 for additional information. Certain graduate programs may require that a student receive advisement prior to registration.

STAN Registration

Students may use STAN, the Student Telephone Access Network to register, add or drop courses, or withdraw from the University. STAN is the primary method of registration for most students, and is the only method for registering during the Priority Registration appointment period. Instructions for use of the STAN system, as well as the dates of registration, are included in the Schedule of Classes. The telephone number for STAN is (209) 664-STAN [7826] **At the start of each term, students should use STAN to verify the completeness and accuracy of all of their intended enrollment transactions.** Students may also verify their registration via the web at www.csustan.edu/admin_Services/Student.

Students who register late may find themselves handicapped in arranging their programs. Those who register after a term begins must pay a \$25 late registration fee.

A student who unofficially drops a course, or leaves CSU Stanislaus without officially dropping courses or withdrawing from the University through the Enrollment Services Office, may receive grades of U, F, or NC. A student who attends a course without officially adding it through the Enrollment Services Office by the last day to add a course, will not receive credit for the course.

Students who do not attend the first class meeting after registering for a course **may** be dropped from the course by the instructor. **However, a student will be held personally responsible for timely dropping unwanted courses through the Enrollment Services Office.** (Refer to the section on "Instructor Disenrollment Privilege.")

California Articulation Number

The California Articulation Number (CAN) System identifies some of the transferable lower-division, introductory courses commonly taught within each academic discipline on college campuses.

The system assures students that CAN courses on one participating campus will be accepted "in lieu of" the comparable CAN course on another participating campus. Example: CAN ECON 2 on one campus will be acceptable for CAN ECON 2 on another participating campus. Each campus retains its own numbering system.

The California Articulation Numbers are listed parenthetically by the course description in the academic department sections of this catalog.

Check with the University Articulation Officer, (209) 667-3680, for lists of participating campuses and courses.

At present, the following are CSU Stanislaus qualifying courses:

CAN COURSE CSU STANISLAUS COURSE

CAN AJ 2	CJ 2250
CAN AJ 4	CJ 2280
CAN AJ 6	CJ 2260
CAN AJ 8	CJ 2270
CAN ANTH 2.....	ANTH 2080
CAN ANTH 4.....	ANTH 2060
CAN ANTH 6.....	ANTH 2090
CAN ART 2	ART 2515
CAN ART 4	ART 2520
CAN ART 6	ART 1340
CAN ART 8	ART 1010
CAN ART 14	ART 1100
CAN ART 16	ART 1200
CAN BIOL 4	ZOOL 1050
CAN BIOL 6	BOTY 1050
CAN BIOL 10	ZOOL 2250
CAN BIOL 12	ZOOL 2230 & 2232
CAN BUS 2.....	ACC 2110
CAN BUS 4.....	ACC 2130
CAN BUS 12.....	BLW 2060
CAN CHEM 2	CHEM 1100
CAN CHEM 4	CHEM 1110
CAN CHEM 12	CHEM 2010
CAN CSCI 8	CIS 2010
CAN CSCI 10	CS 2700
CAN ECON 2	ECON 2500
CAN ECON 4	ECON 2510
CAN ENGL 2	ENGL 1001
CAN ENGL 8	ENGL 2100
CAN ENGL 10	ENGL 2110
CAN ENGL 14	ENGL 2200
CAN ENGL 16	ENGL 2210
CAN FREN 2	FREN 1010
CAN FREN 4	FREN 1020
CAN FREN 8	FREN 2010
CAN FREN 10	FREN 2020

CAN COURSE CSU STANISLAUS COURSE

CAN GEOG 2	GEOG 2010
CAN GEOG 4	GEOG 2020
CAN GEOL 2	GEOL 2100 & 2102
CAN GEOL 4	GEOL 2200
CAN GOVT 2	PSCI 1201
CAN JOUR 2	JOUR 2150
CAN JOUR 4	COMM 2200
CAN MATH 2	MATH 1000
CAN MATH 4	MATH 1030
CAN MATH 12	MATH 1500
CAN MATH 16	MATH 1100
CAN MATH 18	MATH 1410
CAN MATH 20	MATH 1420
CAN MATH 22	MATH 2410
CAN MATH 30	MATH 1910
CAN MATH 32	MATH 1920
CAN MUS 2	MUS 1220 & 1320
CAN MUS 4	MUS 1230 & 1330
CAN PHIL 2	PHIL 1010
CAN PHIL 4	PHIL 2400
CAN PHIL 6	PHIL 2100
CAN PHIL 8	PHIL 2200
CAN PHIL 10	PHIL 2230
CAN PHYS 2	PHYS 2100
CAN PHYS 4	PHYS 2110
CAN PHYS 8	PHYS 2250 & 2252
CAN PHYS 12	PHYS 2260 & 2262
CAN PHYS 14	PHYS 2270 & 2272
CAN PSY 2	PSYC 2010
CAN SOC 2	SOC 1010
CAN SPAN 2	SPAN 1010
CAN SPAN 4	SPAN 1020
CAN SPAN 8	SPAN 2010
CAN SPAN 10	SPAN 2020
CAN SPCH 4.....	COMM 2000
CAN SPCH 10.....	COMM 2110
CAN STAT 2	MATH 1600

Student Affairs

The University provides services to address the student's need for support services and educational, social, cultural, and recreational activities. A fuller description of services may be obtained from the offices listed in this section.

Adult Reentry/Senior Scholar Programs	38
Associated Students	42
Career Development	39
Counseling Programs	40
Disabilities Resource Center	40
Educational Opportunity Program	41
Faculty Mentor Program	40
First-Year Programs and Advising	38
Health Services	41
Housing	41
Information Center	42
International Student Program	40
Intramural Activities	42
Judicial Affairs	38
Orientation Program	38
Special Programs	41
Student Activities	42
Student Support Services	41
Summer Bridge Program	41
Testing Services	40
University Student Union	42

Retention Services

First-Year Programs and Advising Classroom Building 107, (209) 667-3304

To obtain a faculty adviser, visit or call your major department. If you have not declared a major, you will receive advisement from the Academic Advising Center. If you are uncertain about your choice of major or vocational goals, seek assistance from your faculty adviser or the Counseling/Career Development Center.

Advisers can help you plan your educational program but you are responsible for meeting all course prerequisites and all requirements for your degree or credential. There are specific academic advising days each semester which are designated in the Academic Calendar. In addition, you may make appointments throughout the academic year to discuss your educational progress and goals.

The University offers a pledge to students that a bachelor's degree can be completed in four years. Refer to the Undergraduate Degrees and Programs section of the catalog for qualifying information.

Student Judicial Affairs

First-Year Programs and Advising handles student issues that involve violations of the Student Discipline Code, student rights and responsibilities, and academic integrity. Student disciplinary action is administered through this office. The Director of First-Year Programs and Advising maintains a close "working relationship" with the Student Advocate to insure student needs and rights are addressed in a fair and timely manner.

Orientation Programs

All new students are required to attend a New Student Orientation. Held throughout the year, orientations provide an opportunity to be advised by knowledgeable University faculty, meet friendly upperclassmen, tour the campus, and become acquainted with the many services, activities, and special programs available to students. Call or visit the First-Year Programs and Advising Office for more information.

Adult Reentry Programs Classroom Building 107, (209) 667-3304

This program is for adults who intend to enter college after deferring their education for five years or more. The program provides an orientation to the University, pre-admission advising and assessment, assistance with admission, in a supportive environment. Students over the age of 60 may qualify for the Senior Scholar Program, which provides them with a fee reduction. (See the Admission to the University section—Adult Students.)

Counseling/Career Development/ Academic Support Services Center

Student Services Building 113, (209) 667-3381
Website: www.csustan.edu/counseling/

Career Services

Career Counseling

Trained professionals help students develop complementary life/work goals. In conjunction with a counselor, students develop effective job search techniques, identify career interests, and acquire important information about how these principles relate to the world of work. Students may call or visit the Center to make an appointment.

Web Site

The Counseling/Career Development Center web site includes the following information: Personal Growth Workshops, Student Assistant Job Listings, Career Fair Information, Employers Recruiting On Campus, Resume, Interview Skills, and Job Search Information, Career Speakers, Job Links, Career Links, Personal Growth Links, Post Your Resume on-Line, and more.

Internet Career Resource Room

An Internet-dedicated computer is available for career research in SSB Room 118.

Career Information Library

The library contains a rich assortment of occupational literature; corporate information; videotapes of career speakers, interview skills, and job search methods; and current career position announcements.

Employers Recruiting On-Campus

During fall and spring, employers representing business, education, public agencies, graduate programs, and the military interview seniors and graduate students on campus. Employers also provide one-hour information sessions open to all students. Call the Center to discuss requirements for interviewing with an on-campus recruiter. Visit our web site for a complete list of participating employers www.csustan.edu/Counseling/.

Student Employment Service

The Student Employment Service (SES) refers students to part-time and temporary employment on campus. Interested students must complete an application and receive assistance from the Student Employment Specialist. Off-campus position announcements are posted on a job board in the Student Services Building. Off-campus listings may be viewed on a self-serve basis. On-campus job listings are available for review at our web site. The Student Employment Services is located in SSB 117.

Career Days

Throughout the academic year, speakers from a variety of career areas meet with students to discuss their fields. These representatives describe required education, compensation, duties, methods of entering the field, advancement opportunities, and answer questions student have regarding their career. For further information, call the Center or visit our web site for topics, dates, and times.

Career Fair/Teacher Fair/Summer Job Fair

In late April, representatives from companies and public agencies visit the campus to describe full-time career employment and summer employment opportunities. The event is held in the CSU Stanislaus Quad Area from 10:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m. Please inquire at the Center for the exact date or visit our web site for additional information. A special workshop entitled, "How to Find a Summer Job" is offered through the Center during the Spring semester. Inquire at the center for the exact date or visit our web site for additional information.

Choices Career Information System

Choices can be used to research occupations, educational institutions, programs of study, financial aid sources, and to identify interest and skills. Schedule an appointment to discuss the results of the research with a counselor at the Counseling/Career Development Center, SSB Room 113, (209) 667-3381. Choices is available at the following locations: The Counseling/Career Development Center, SSB Room 118, The Village Computer Lab, the CSU Stanislaus Mac/PC Computer Labs, and the CSU Stanislaus-Stockton Mac/PC Computer Lab. Contact the center to learn how to access it.

Placement File

The placement file is a compilation of material defining a student's personal, educational, and employment background. The file includes evaluations of the candidate (recommendations) by former professors and/or employers. Placement files are initiated and compiled by students during their senior year or by graduate and credential students within a year of program completion. Students interested in initiating a self-managed placement file should call or visit the Center.

Job Listing Binders

Current career positions are organized in binders and kept in the Career Library. The binders are updated on a daily basis and provide students with information about current openings in career positions. Visit the Center to examine the current listings. Students may check our web site for job listings and to post resumes on-line.

Workshops

During the fall and spring semesters, counselors conduct ongoing, weekly career workshops through the Counseling/Career Development Center. Workshop topics include: "Effective Job Search Techniques," "Resume Writing," "Developing Interview Skills," and "Introduction to Career Counseling." Since space is limited, students must pre-register for these workshops at the Center. Workshop dates and times are posted on our web site.

Career workshops are also available on video tape and may be checked out overnight through the Counseling/Career Development Center, at the Circulation Desk at the CSU Stanislaus Vasche Library, or at the Administration Building at CSU Stanislaus-Stockton.

Individuals requiring special accommodation for a disability are encouraged to contact the Counseling/Career Development Center at (209) 667-3381.

Counseling Services

The goal of the Counseling/Career Development Center staff is to assist students in dealing with life's challenges. The counselors at the Center are trained professionals with very high ethical standards. Confidentiality is a priority and students can be assured their privacy will be respected and maintained.

Individual Personal Counseling

One-on-one counseling with a trained professional counselor is provided. The counselors at the Center are experienced with all aspects of personal counseling. Any type of problem or concern can be discussed in a confidential setting. Listed below are some common areas of concern presented by students:

- Stress management
- Assertiveness
- Blocks to communicating with others
- Procrastination
- Career decisions
- Weight or eating problems
- Alcohol or drug abuse
- Social skills in meeting others
- Loss, separation, and divorce
- Sexuality
- Personal relationships
- Personal Growth
- Crisis
- Family relationships
- Cross-cultural issues
- Fear of failure or success
- Dealing with past or present trauma, i.e. child abuse and/or molestation, rape, etc.

Couple Counseling

Opportunity to assess and work through problems or concerns with a spouse or partner.

Growth Presentations and Groups

One-time presentations, as well as multi-week presentations and groups on selected topics, are offered throughout the year. Some common topics include: Assertiveness training, stress inoculation, time management, self-esteem building, dealing with depression, women's support group, and dealing with difficult people. A brochure listing the topics for each term is available at the Center. Visit our web site for dates and times.

Academic and Career Counseling

Assistance with study habits or techniques, test anxiety, fear of failure/success, or other academic issues is offered. Guidance in developing complementary life/work goals is provided. With the guidance of a counselor, effective job search techniques can be developed, career interests identified, and important information about how these principles relate to the "work of work" can be acquired.

Legal Referral

Referral for a time-limited consultation with a local attorney to discuss legal concerns is provided free of charge when referred by a counselor.

Who may use the services of the Counseling/Career Development Center

Counseling services are available, free of charge, to the following:

1. Currently enrolled students at CSU Stanislaus.
2. On a limited basis, career counseling to alumni of CSU Stanislaus.
3. On a limited basis, to staff and faculty at CSU Stanislaus.

Disabilities Resource Center

Student Services Building 134, (209) 667-3159

The Disabilities Resource Center staff assists students who have documented disabilities and are registered with their program. (Registration in the program is voluntary.) It provides a variety of support services for students with disabilities, including liaison with faculty, staff, and university offices, reader and notetaker services, interpreters, on-campus transportation, designated parking, testing accommodations, assistance with registration, and limited mobility orientation to the campus. For more information, visit our website at www.csustan.edu/counseling/drc.

International Student Program

Student Services Building 134, (209) 667-3158

The International Student Office helps students from other countries to be successful in their studies and to enjoy their stay in the United States. Staff members provide advice on such matters as immigration regulations, housing, adjusting to the University and community, and offers such activities as the Coffee House, cultural dinners, trips, and meeting with Americans.

Testing Services

Student Services Building 134, (209) 667-3157

The Testing Office provides information on state and national testing programs, such as ACT, CBEST, EPT, ELM, GMAT, GRE, MSAT, NTE, SAT, and TOEFL. Registration bulletins are available on the rack outside the Testing Office. For more information, visit our website at www.csustan.edu/counseling/testing.

Writing Proficiency Screening Test (WPST) Office

Student Services Building 131, (209) 667-3069

(Hours: Monday-Friday, 10:00 a.m.-2:00 p.m.)

The WPST Office provides registration forms for and information about the WPST. Forms are available from all academic departments, the Writing Center on the Turlock and Stockton campuses, and transfer centers at local community colleges. All students must complete the WPST with a passing score prior to the first day of attendance in a WP course. For further information, see Upper-Division Writing Proficiency in the Undergraduate Degrees and Programs section of this catalog. For more information visit our website at www.csustan.edu/counseling/WPST.

Faculty Mentor Program

Classroom Building 241, (209) 667-3021

The Faculty Mentor Program provides students from historically under-represented groups in higher education with their own personal faculty mentors, and with a year-long program of activities and workshops designed to retain and graduate proteges.

The program is voluntary, but students who participate receive a unique opportunity and make friends among faculty and students.

Special Programs

Special Programs provides special admission and transition assistance, as well as academic support services, to under-represented ethnic, first-generation college, low income, and limited English speaking students. For more information about Special Programs, please call or drop by the offices listed below.

Educational Opportunity Program (EOP)

Student Services Building 145, (209) 667-3108

The Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) provides special admission to low income students at a disadvantage because of poor academic preparation or inadequate financial resources. EOP applicants apply jointly for admission to the University and to the EOP program.

EOP students are eligible for special support services including academic advising, assistance with study skills, and special workshops. EOP provides a grant to eligible students.

Student Support Services

Student Services Building 145, (209) 667-3220

The Student Support Services program assists low income, first generation college-bound, and disabled students with academic support services, including academic advisement, and workshops on taking tests, study skills, time management, and preparation for ELM/EPT and CBEST. Students must satisfy eligibility requirements for admission to the University in order to be admitted to the program. Visit the web site at www.student.csustan.edu for additional information.

Summer Bridge Program

Student Services Building 145, (209) 667-3108

Summer Bridge offers an intensive four-week residential program of classes, seminars, tutoring, and academic advising to ease the transition from high school to the University.

Upon admission to the University, students selected for the Summer Bridge program are notified by the EOP Office. Successful completion of the program may be a condition of admission for some EOP students. Admission to Summer Bridge is limited.

Student Life

Student Life

Health Center Building, (209) 667-3144

The University provides programs and activities to enhance the quality of campus life outside of the classroom, from student government and clubs, to intercollegiate and intramural athletics.

Health Services

Health Center, (209) 667-3396

The University provides health services to all registered students through the Health Center. Staffing consists of a variety of health care professionals such as physicians, nurse practitioners, medical technologists, pharmacists, health educators, clinical aides, and medical clerical personnel. The Health Center provides both primary medical care (diagnosis and treatment of illnesses and injuries), as well as preventive services such as physical exams, women's annual exams (pap smears), immunizations, and health and wellness counseling. Health problems not within the scope of the Health Center medical staff are referred off campus. All referrals are the financial responsibility of the student.

Supplemental Health Insurance

All students should carry supplemental health insurance to cover major accidents, illnesses, or medical referrals not handled by the Health Center. The University offers an inexpensive group policy; provision can be made for coverage of dependents. Forms are available at the Student Health Center.

On-Campus Student Housing

Residential Life Village, (209) 667-3675

The Residential Life Village is centrally located on campus, near the University Union, dining hall, classrooms, laboratories, computer rooms, and library. Students may choose from a variety of living arrangements; there are four-bedroom apartments and two and four bedroom suites. Each suite or apartment has a living room, bathroom, and one or two-person bedrooms; balconies overlook a central courtyard. Apartments also include a full kitchen. The Village is designed to provide a sociable and supportive environment with privacy and security for 356 residents. Amenities include outdoor study areas, recreation room, laundry facility, computer lab, swimming pool, and covered bike storage.

Off-Campus Student Housing

Residential Life Village, (209) 667-3675

Brochures and area maps of off-campus housing may be obtained from the Housing and Residential Life Office. Apartment and apartment-mate listings are posted in the office. The office provides assistance with rental rates, deposits, and landlord conflicts. Call (209) 667-3675 for information concerning housing on- or off-campus. Visit our website at www.csustan.edu/village.

Intramural, Leisure, and Sport Activities/Wellness Program (209) 667-3150

The Recreational Sports Program sponsored by Associated Students, Inc., offers to all student the opportunity to participate in intramural sports, activities, and organized events to include basketball, soccer, aerobics, swimming, volleyball, yoga, football, and softball. Also available for use in the physical education facilities are an open gym, weight room, and a pool.

Student Activities University Union, (209) 667-3778

Student recreational, social, and cultural programming originates from the University Union (209) 667-3776, and the Associated Students, Inc. (209) 667-3833, through the Student Activities Center. The Student Activities Center assists students in planning and presenting activities such as dances, comedy nights, recreational classes, speakers, concerts, outdoor recreation, and special events. Activities are open to all members of the campus community.

Associated Students, Inc. University Union, (209) 667-3833

The Associated Students, Inc., (ASI) is the official student government of the University. All students pay a student activity fee and are eligible to participate in all student-sponsored programs and activities, and to run for student office. Elections are held yearly.

The Associated Students, Inc. funds and operates student programs and services including childcare subsidy, Kids Camp, intramural sports, student advocacy, student leadership programs, community service programs, and book exchange. For additional information visit our website at www.csustan.edu/student.

University Student Union University Student Union 202A (209) 667-3776

The University Student Union, a student-funded auxiliary, is the hub of campus student life. The Union sponsors concerts, lectures, "Feed the Students Day," recreation tournaments, exhibits, outdoor and indoor adventure programs, comedy nights, and other special events throughout the year.

The University Student Union houses the Event Center, three conference rooms, the Game Room, TV Lounge and the Information Desk which provides a copy machine and offers many other services to students including postage stamps, poster prints, cinema tickets, UPS, and balloon bouquets. The University Student Union Information Desk is located in the lobby directly across from the entrance to the KIVA Bookstore.

In the Game Room, students can play billiards, table tennis, foosball, air hockey, and a myriad of video games. Softball and volleyball equipment, plus a variety of board games, are also available for student use. Additionally, the Game Room has book lockers for rent throughout the year.

Student clubs and organizations seeking to schedule and plan student events should go first to the Student Activities Center in the lobby of the University Student Union where staff can assist them.

The University Student Union also houses the KIVA Bookstore, KIVA Computers, the Tutoring Center, Student Activities Center, Alumni Association, Associated Students and University Student Union Offices.

For information regarding University Student Union programs and services, please call (209) 667-3776.

Information Center University Student Union Lobby (209) 667-3122

The campus Information Center is located in the lobby of the University Student Union and can be contacted by calling (209) 667-3122. The Information Center provides relevant information about various campus activities and events, and provides phone numbers for all faculty, staff and campus departments. The Information Center is staffed during the semester, Monday through Thursday, 8:00 a.m.–7:00 p.m. and Fridays, 8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Summer hours are 7:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

The Information Center also provides a variety of services: copies, postage stamps, poster prints, discounted cinema tickets, UPS, and balloon bouquets. The University Student Union Information Center is located in the lobby directly across from the entrance to the KIVA Bookstore.

Registration and Other Fees

A \$55.00 nonrefundable and nontransferable admission application fee is payable at the time application for admission is made. Most non-enrolled students who wish to register must first be admitted or readmitted to CSU Stanislaus. A former CSU Stanislaus undergraduate or postbaccalaureate student who is re-enrolling at the University may register for courses without submitting an application for readmission *if both* of the following apply:

1. The student was enrolled for residence credit course work after the Enrollment Census Date for any semester or term in the 12 months immediately preceding the start of the re-enrollment term desired; and

2. The student has not enrolled at another college or university, or graduated from CSU Stanislaus or another college or university since last enrolled at CSU Stanislaus. Students at CSU Stanislaus who fail to graduate in the term for which they apply for graduation must reapply for graduation for the term in which they will complete their requirements in order to continue their enrollment at CSU Stanislaus.

Registration fees are payable at the time of registration. Students will be held to their fee status as of the last day to register or add a course without special approval. The following schedule reflects applicable fees and tuition at the time of publication of this catalog.

Fee Schedule

Fees are subject to change without notice
See the current Schedule of Classes for most recent fee schedule

	Fall 2001	Winter 2002	Spring 2002	Summer 2002*
Registration Fees:				
State University Fee > 6 Units-Undergraduate	650.00	128.00	650.00	714.00
State University Fee <= 6 Units-Undergraduate	350.00	128.00	350.00	414.00
State University Fee > 6 Units-Graduate	685.00	136.00	685.00	753.00
State University Fee <= 6 Units-Graduate	370.00	136.00	370.00	438.00
IRA-Instructionally Related Activity	21.00	5.00	21.00	0.00
Health Facility	2.50	1.00	2.50	0.00
Health Services	72.00	21.00	72.00	0.00
University Union	47.00	6.00	47.00	12.00
ASI-Associated Students	30.50	3.00	30.50	2.00
Athletics	32.50	0.00	32.50	0.00
Registration Fees - Subtotal > 6 Units-Undergraduate	855.50	164.00	855.50	Varies
Registration Fees - Subtotal <= 6 Units-Undergraduate	555.50	164.00	555.50	by
Registration Fees - Subtotal > 6 Units-Graduate	890.50	172.00	890.50	units
Registration Fees - Subtotal <= 6 Units-Graduate	575.50	172.00	575.50	enrolled
Non-Resident Tuition (* *) Per Unit	246.00	246.00	246.00	246.00
Installment Payment Plan Charge, % of Amount Financed	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%
Missed Fee Payment Deadline	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Late Registration (Non-Refundable)	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Returned Check-First Occurrence	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Returned Check-Subsequent Occurrence	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
Student ID Card New Students or Replacement	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Parking (Optional) Autos	43.00	22.00	43.00	36.00
Parking (Optional) Motorcycles	10.75	5.50	10.75	9.00
Parking - Daily	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Parking Decal Hanger	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parking (Replacement Decal)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Fingerprints	\$47.00-61.00	\$47.00-61.00	\$47.00-61.00	\$47.00-61.00
Livescan Fee	varies by site	varies by site	varies by site	varies by site
Vehicle Impound Release	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
State Key Replacement	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00

* Summer State University Fee:

0.0 - 6.0 units	\$105/unit undergraduate - maximum \$414
	\$110/unit graduate - maximum \$438
6.1 or more units	\$75/unit undergraduate - maximum \$714
	\$80/unit graduate - maximum \$753

	Fall 2001	Winter 2002	Spring 2002	Summer 2002
Admission Application (Non-refundable)	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00
Transcripts:				
First Copy	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Additional Copies Requested at Same Time	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Challenge Exam (per unit, maximum \$10)	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Duplicate Registration Form	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Graduation Application	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Reapplication for Graduation	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Diploma	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Late Admission Application	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Withdrawal Fee	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Petition of University Deadline/Requirement	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Late Add (after deadline for adding course)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Priority Processing of Transcript Request	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Priority Processing of Graduation Clearance	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Certification of Enrollment/ or Degree	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Document Replacement	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Revised Credit Evaluation	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Graduate Studies Academic Certificate Application	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Course Fees:				
ART 2010 Drawing the Human Figure From Observation	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
ART 3230 Painting the Human Figure	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
ART 3340 Figure Sculpture	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
ASTR 2112 Astronomy Laboratory	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
BIOL 1020 World of Biology	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
BIOL 4312 Histological and Cytological Techniques	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
BIOL 4632 Marine Biology	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
BIOL 4682 Ecology	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
BIOL 4720 Topics In Rocky Intertidal Biology	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
BIOL 4740 Deep Sea Biology	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
BIOL 4820 Cytogenetics	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
BIOL 4852 DNA Technology in Forensic Science	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
BIOL 4872 Recombinant DNA Lab	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
BIOL 4952 Selected Topics in Biological Science	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies
BOTY 1052 Introduction to Botany	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
BOTY 3002 Plant Propagation	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
BOTY 3102 Survey of Nonvascular Plants	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
BOTY 3122 Morphology of Vascular Plants	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
BOTY 3702 Flowering Plants	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
BOTY 4202 Plant Physiology	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
BOTY 4602 Plant Ecology	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
CHEM 1002 Chemistry in the Modern World	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
CHEM 1102 Principles of Chemistry I	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
CHEM 1112 Principles of Chemistry II	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
CHEM 2002 Experiments for the Elementary Classroom	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
CHEM 2012 Quantitative Analysis	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
CHEM 2502 Chemistry of Photography Laboratory	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
CHEM 3012 Organic Chemistry I	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
CHEM 3022 Organic Chemistry II	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
CHEM 4102 Instrumental Analysis Laboratory	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
CHEM 4212 Advanced Chemistry Laboratory	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
CHEM 4402 Biochemistry Laboratory	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
CIS 2002 Introduction to Computer Information Systems	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 2012 Introduction to COBOL	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 2022 Visual Basic Programming	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 2032 C++Java Programming	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 2702 Management Information Systems	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 3012 Advanced COBOL Programming	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 3022 Advanced Visual Basic Programming	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00

	Fall 2001	Winter 2002	Spring 2002	Summer 2002
CIS 3032 Advanced C++/Java Programming	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 3762 Computer Graphics	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 3782 Management Information Systems and Microcomputers	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 4102 Systems Administration	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 4713 Information Systems Management	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 4723 Database Management Systems	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 4742 Advanced Database Management	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 4753 Decision Support Systems	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 4773 Systems Analysis and Design	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 4783 Network Administration	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 4803 Data Communications	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 4823 Database Driven Web Site Development	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
CIS 5752 Database Management Systems	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
EDIT 4600 Technology in Instruction	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
EDIT 4730 Microcomputers, Curriculum, and Instruction	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
EDMC 4130 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Science	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
GEOG 4703 Death Valley Landscapes	135.00	135.00	135.00	135.00
GEOL 2002 Regional Geology of California (Lab)	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
GEOL 2102 Principles of Geology (Lab)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
GEOL 2202 Historical Geology (Lab)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
GEOL 3002 Physical and Environmental Geology (Lab)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
GEOL 3302 Paleontology (Lab)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
GEOL 3400 Plate Tectonics	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
GEOL 3702 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology (Lab)	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
GEOL 3900 Soil Geology	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
GEOL 4003 California Field Excursions Activity	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
GEOL 4302 Minerals and Crystals (Lab)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
GEOL 4362 Structural Geology (Lab)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
GEOL 4502 Field Geology (Lab)	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
MBIO 3032 Bacteriology Laboratory	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
MUS 1610 Freshman-Level Keyboard	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
MUS 1640 Freshman-Level Voice	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
MUS 1670 Freshman-Level Orchestral Instruments	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
MUS 2610 Sophomore-Level Keyboard	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
MUS 2640 Sophomore-Level Voice	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
MUS 2670 Sophomore-Level Orchestral Instruments	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
MUS 3610 Junior-Level Keyboard	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
MUS 3640 Junior-Level Voice	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
MUS 3670 Junior-Level Orchestral Instruments	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
MUS 4610 Advanced-Level Keyboard	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
MUS 4640 Advanced-Level Voice	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
MUS 4670 Advance-Level Orchestral Instruments	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
NURS 3002 Health Assessment	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
NURS 4410 Community Health Practicum	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00
OM 3022 Management Science	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
PHYS 1502 Energy and Matter Laboratory	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
PHYS 2102 Basic Physics I (Lab)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
PHYS 2112 Basic Physics II (Lab)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
PHYS 2252 General Physics I (Lab)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
PHYS 2262 General Physics II (Lab)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
ZOOL 1052 Introduction to Zoology	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
ZOOL 2232 Physiology Lab	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
ZOOL 2252 Human Anatomy	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
ZOOL 2663 Bird Watching	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
ZOOL 3152 Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
ZOOL 3612 General Vertebrate Zoology	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
ZOOL 3663 Bird Watching in Central California	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
ZOOL 4152 Animal Cells and Tissues	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
ZOOL 4232 Animal Physiology	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
ZOOL 4282 Physiology of Human Systems	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
ZOOL 4422 Invertebrate Zoology I	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00

46 / Fees and Financial Aid

	Fall 2001	Winter 2002	Spring 2002	Summer 2002
ZOOL 4432 Invertebrate Zoology II	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
ZOOL 4442 General Parasitology	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
ZOOL 4622 Herpetology	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
ZOOL 4632 Ornithology	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Alumni Career Services Annual Fee	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Music Instrument Rental	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
Music Locker	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
OIT Laser Printing Card – 25 Pages	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
OIT Laser Printing Card – 10 Pages	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Physical Education Locker Rental Annual Academic Year	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Library Overdue Book(s) or Materials	Fine	Fine	Fine	Fine
Library Lost Or Damaged Book(s) or Materials	Cost + \$6.00	Cost + \$6.00	Cost + \$6.00	Cost + \$6.00
Writing Proficiency Screening Test (WPST)	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Credential Program Application Evaluation: (Paid Upon Application to the Specific Program, One Time Only)				
Single Subject	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
Multiple Subject	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00
Subject Matter Competence Verification (Waiver)	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Education Administration Preliminary	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Education Administration Professional	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Pupil Personnel Services	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Education Specialist: Moderate/Severe	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Liberal Studies Subject Matter Verification (Form V)	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00
Liberal Studies Subject Matter Analysis	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
Health Center Services				
Office Visit for Illness, Injury, or Health Ed	Free	Free	Free	Closed
Measles/Rubella immunizations	Free	Free	Free	Closed
TB Skin Tests	Free	Free	Free	Closed
Basic Lab Tests (CBC, urinalysis, urine pregnancy tests, strep screens)	Free	Free	Free	Closed
EKG	Free	Free	Free	Closed
Physical Exams (including women's annual pap)	25.00	25.00	25.00	Closed
On-campus Child Development and Athletic Physical Exam	10.00	10.00	10.00	Closed
Antigen Injections	10.00	10.00	10.00	Closed
Mandatory Health Center fee	72.00	21.00	72.00	Closed
Housing:				
Rent Deposit	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
Board Deposit	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Security Deposit	150.00	150.00	150.00	150.00
OIT Telephone Services Deposit	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Application (Non Refundable)	40.00	40.00	40.00	40.00
Activities Service Charge Annual	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Computer Connection Installation:				
Network Installation	75.00	75.00	75.00	75.00

(* *) Non Resident Tuition Is \$246 Per Unit In Addition to the Above Fees

Fees Are Subject To Change Without Notice.

Nonresident Tuition

The nonresident tuition fee is payable by all students who have not been legal residents of the State of California for at least one year immediately preceding the residence determination date.

Tuition payable by nonresident and foreign visa students is in addition to fees required of resident students, except for enrollment in extension sessions. Questions regarding residency classification for admission eligibility and tuition purposes should be directed to the Residency Clerk in the Enrollment Services Office. (209)667-3264

Initial determination of residence status is made by University officials prior to or at the time of registration, and fees must be paid at registration. Full refund of nonresident fees paid will be made if final determination by the University legal adviser indicates that a student is a legal resident for fee purposes.

For more detailed information on residency determination and exceptions to tuition, refer to "Determination of Residence," Appendix C.

No fees of any kind shall be required of or collected from those individuals who qualify for such exemption under the provisions of the Alan Pattee Scholarship Act. Contact the Waiver Coordinator in Enrollment Services (209) 667-3081 for more information.

Refund of Fees

Details concerning fees which may be refunded, the circumstances under which fees may be refunded, and the appropriate procedure to be followed in seeking refunds may be obtained by consulting Section 42201 (parking fees), 41913 (nonresident tuition), 42019 (housing charges), and 41802 (all other fees) of Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*. In all cases it is important to act quickly in applying for a refund. Information concerning any aspect of the refund of fees may be obtained from the Financial Services Office, (209) 667-3063. (See also "Refund Regulations," Appendix E.)

Debts Owed to the Institution

Should a student or former student fail to pay a debt owed to the institution, the institution may withhold permission to register, to use facilities for which a fee is authorized to be charged, to receive services, materials, food or merchandise, or any combination of the above from any person owing a debt until the debt is paid (see Sections 42380 and 42381 of Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*). For example, the institution may withhold permission to receive official transcripts of grades from any person owing a debt. If a student believes that he or she does not owe all or part of an unpaid obligation, the student should contact the campus Financial Services Office at (209) 667-3063. The Financial Services Office, or another office on campus to which the student may be referred by the Financial Services Office, will review the pertinent information, including information the student may wish to present, and will advise the student of its conclusions with respect to the debt. Students wishing to arrange payments to pay off a past due debt should contact the University Collections Office at (209) 667-3977.

Financial Aid and Scholarships

Office: Library Building Room 110
(209) 667-3336
Director: Joan Hillery

The Financial Aid and Scholarships Office administers Federal and State financial aid programs and University scholarship funds available to help students meet their educational expenses.

The Financial Aid and Scholarships Office administers Federal and State financial aid programs and University scholarship funds available to help students meet their educational expenses. New students should review the Financial Aid information contained in the CSU Admission Application booklet. All applicants must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) which may be obtained from high school counselors and college financial aid offices or on the internet at www.fafsa.ed.gov. Upon receipt of the FAFSA, the Financial Aid and Scholarships Office may request additional information. Application deadlines are observed, and students are encouraged to complete their applications as soon as possible, since funds are limited. Students interested in more information regarding financial aid or scholarship programs, or application procedures should inquire directly to the Financial Aid and Scholarships Office. The standard applicable to Financial Aid recipients for Satisfactory Academic Progress is found in the Financial Aid Handbook. Students can access their financial aid status on the World Wide Web at http://www.csustan.edu/Admin_Services/Student or through the Student Telephone Access Network (STAN) at (209) 664-STAN [7826] . Instructions for use of the STAN system are included in the *Schedule of Classes*.

Financial Aid Programs Available to Qualified Students

Cal Grants

These State-funded awards are made by the California Student Aid Commission to eligible California residents on the basis of financial need and academic eligibility. Applicants must file a valid FAFSA by March 2. New applicants must also provide a GPA verification by the deadline.

- Cal Grant A provides undergraduate students with payment of systemwide California State University (CSU) fees.
- Cal Grant B provides undergraduate with an award for books and living expenses in the first year, and beginning with the second year, also provides for payment of CSU systemwide fees.
- Cal Grant T provides a fee award for one academic year to students who have a bachelor's degree or higher and are working toward an initial teaching credential.

Further information and application material are available at the Financial Aid and Scholarships Office.

Federal Pell Grant

The Pell Grant Program is a Federally funded program available to qualified undergraduate students and credential candidates. These grants are designed to be the base award in a student's financial aid package to which other funds may be added according to total eligibility.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

These awards are Federally funded and are granted to undergraduate students who demonstrate the greatest financial need.

State University Grant

These State-funded awards cover a portion of the fees paid by eligible undergraduate and graduate students who are California residents.

State Educational Opportunity Program Grant

Students who are admitted to the University through the Educational Opportunity Program and have financial need may be funded under this State program.

Federal Work Study Program

Eligible students may be able to work on or off campus to earn all or a portion of their financial aid awards.

Federal Perkins Loan

The Perkins Loan is a Federal program providing long-term, low-interest loans in amounts governed by established eligibility and availability of funds. Five percent simple interest is charged and repayment begins six months after the date the borrower ceases to maintain at least halftime enrollment. In some cases deferment of payment or full cancellation of the loan and interest may be possible.

Federal Stafford Loan

Loans are made available to students through private lending institutions such as banks, savings and loans, or credit unions. A **subsidized** loan is awarded on the basis of financial need. Students will not be charged any interest before repayment begins (typically six months after graduating, withdrawing, or dropping below half-time enrollment), or during periods of deferment. The Federal Government "subsidizes" the interest during these periods. An **unsubsidized** loan is not awarded on the basis of need; in effect, anyone may qualify regardless of income level. The student will be charged interest from the time the loan is disbursed, and has the option of making interest payments quarterly or "capitalizing" the interest - adding it to the principal so that the loan is actually growing during in-school and deferment periods. Some students may qualify for both types of loan during the same enrollment period; final eligibility will be determined by the Financial Aid Office. All loan applicants must enroll as at least half-time students. Loan amounts may be limited based on dependency status, class level, and total cost of education. Further information and application materials are available at the Financial Aid and Scholarships Office.

Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)

Loans are made through private lenders to parents of dependent undergraduate students. Repayment of loans at a variable simple interest begins immediately upon disbursement of funds. Further information and application materials are available at the Financial Aid and Scholarships Office.

Scholarships

On-campus scholarship funds are provided through the generosity of individual donors and private agencies or corporations. The funds are generally awarded on the basis of demonstrated academic excellence. Some of these awards are limited to students in particular majors, community college transfers, or students entering directly from high school. Additional information on scholarship availability may be obtained at the Financial Aid and Scholarships Office.

Student Assistant Work Program

This work program is funded through the State budget and is administered by the various academic departments on campus.

Short-Term Loan Fund

Short-term loans to meet educational expenses are available to enrolled students. A maximum of \$200 may be borrowed with repayment in sixty days.

Alan Pattee Scholarships

Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties are not charged mandatory systemwide fees or tuition of any kind at any California State University campus, according to the Alan Pattee Scholarship Act, *California Education Code* Section 68121. Students qualifying for these benefits need to contact the Veterans Coordinator at (209) 667-3081.

Selective Service Registration

The federal Military Selective Service Act requires most males residing in the United States to present themselves for registration with the Selective Service System within thirty days of their eighteenth birthday. Most males between the ages of 18 and 25 must be registered. Males born after December 31, 1959 may be required to submit a statement of compliance with the act and regulations in order to receive any grant, loan or work assistance under specified provisions of existing federal law. In California, students subject to the Act who fail to register are also ineligible to receive any need-based student grants funded by the state or a public postsecondary institution.

Selective Service registration forms are available at any U.S. Post Office, and many high schools have a staff member or teacher appointed as a Selective Service Registrar. Applicants for financial aid can also request that information provided on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid. (FAFSA) be used to register them with the Selective Service. Information on the Selective Service System is available and the registration process may be initiated online at <http://www.sss.gov>.

Academic Policies and Procedures

Students are held individually accountable for knowing and complying with these regulations.

Adding and Dropping Courses 50
 Auditors 51
 Challenge Examinations 51
 Change of Address 51
 Class Attendance 51
 Concurrent Enrollment 51
 Continuous Enrollment Requirement 51
 Course Load Classifications 54
 Declaration or Change of Educational Objectives 51
 General Education Credit 52
 Grade Appeal Procedure 52
 Grade Reports to Students 52
 Incomplete Work 52
 Individual Study Courses 52
 Instructor Disenrollment Privilege 52
 Leaves of Absence 52
 Planned Student Leaves 52
 Unavoidable Leave of Absence 53
 Nondiscrimination Policy 53
 Official Program Limits 53
 Petitions/Appeals of University Requirements 54
 Postbaccalaureate Credit 54
 Privacy Rights of Students 54
 Satisfactory Progress Work 54
 Sexual Harassment Policy 54
 Transcripts 55
 Undergraduate Enrollment in Graduate Courses 55
 Use of Social Security Number 55
 Withdrawal from CSU Stanislaus 55

Adding and Dropping Courses

Courses may be added or dropped by a student via the Student Telephone Access Network (STAN) or on an official add/drop form properly signed and submitted to the Enrollment Services Office during the scheduled add/drop period. Refer to the Schedule of Classes for specific information and deadlines. Unauthorized dropping of a course will result in a final grade of U, F, or NC. **Nonattendance does not cancel a course enrollment. If a student attends a course without officially adding it by the deadline through the Enrollment Services Office or STAN the student will not receive credit for the course.**

The following regulations govern adding or dropping a course during the term:

1. Students may add courses by the last day to register or add a class as indicated in the Academic Calendar by either (a) filing an approved Add/Drop Form with the Enrollment Services Office, or (b) adding via STAN. Students approved to add a course after the last day to register or add a class will be required to pay a \$10 late add fee. **Adding courses after the Enrollment Census Date will not be allowed.**
2. A course may be dropped on or before the last day to drop a course as indicated in the Academic Calendar either by (a) filing an approved Add/Drop Form with the Enrollment Services Office by the last day to drop a course or (b) dropping the course via STAN by the published deadline. (See the Schedule of Classes for deadline dates.)
3. A student may not drop a course after the Enrollment Census Date of the term as indicated in the Academic Calendar except when approved by the appropriate academic departments. After the Enrollment Census Date, students are responsible for completion of the course(s) in which they are enrolled. When documented extreme circumstances beyond the student's control, e.g., accident, serious illness, change of working hours causing a class/work conflict, transfer out of the area, hospitalization, etc., make dropping from a course or withdrawing from the University necessary, and when continued enrollment would unduly penalize the student, the student may petition for an exemption to the regulation. When a student is permitted by petition or other special action to drop a course after the Enrollment Census Date, the Administrative grade symbol of " W " (withdraw) will be assigned.
4. Dropping a course after the last day of a term will not be allowed.

Students who are entitled to a partial refund because of a reduced course load must have officially dropped courses by the published refund deadline by (a) submitting an approved Add/Drop or Withdrawal Form to the Enrollment Services Office, or (b) dropping courses via STAN.

In any case, students should refer to the Schedule of Classes for complete information on adding or dropping courses for a particular term.

Students who drop all of their classes prior to census date are not considered enrolled for that term and may be required to reapply for admission to resume enrollment for the following term. (See policy on Admission Reapplication Requirement.) Students who drop all of their classes after the Enrollment Census Date are considered to have been enrolled for that term and are eligible to register as continuing students for the following term. This policy applies to both postbaccalaureate and undergraduate students.

Auditors

With the instructor's permission, admitted students may register in courses as auditors without credit. Auditors are not authorized in a full course. Enrollment will be permitted only after students otherwise eligible to enroll in the course on a credit basis have had an opportunity to do so. To add a class for audit, a registered student must file a program change form at the Enrollment Services Office. Auditors must pay the same registration fees as other students and may not change their registration to obtain credit after the last day to add a course. A student registered for credit may not change to audit status after the last day to drop a course. An auditor may participate in class activities or take examinations with the instructor's consent. Regular class attendance is expected. An audited course will not be posted on the permanent academic record unless the student has formally registered for the course and, in the opinion of the instructor, has attended a substantial number of class meetings.

Course Challenge Examinations

Matriculated students may fulfill certain requirements through Challenge Examinations. Normally, both subject and unit credit will be granted and counted toward the University's 120 semester unit graduation requirement. Such credit is not treated as part of the student's regular term work load and therefore does not require a petition for excess study load. Challenge Examination credit will not be counted toward fulfillment of the University's residence requirement and may not be counted toward the completion of major, minor, and credential requirements except with the approval of the major and/or minor adviser and the department chair.

A currently or formerly enrolled student who has special preparation may only challenge courses as determined and approved by the department. A student may receive Challenge Examination credit for the following two types of courses at the University.

1. **Courses Regularly Offered by Examination.** Special course sections for credit by examination may be offered in the Schedule of Classes by a department. Credit may be earned in these courses by:
 - a. enrolling in the course for Credit by Examination during a regular registration period;
 - b. taking the Challenge Examination at the time and place specified and passing it at the level deemed satisfactory by the department. Grades of Credit (CR) or No Credit (NC) will be awarded.
2. **Other Catalog Courses.** A student who has special preparation may challenge selected catalog courses as determined by the department by:
 - a. securing a Request for Credit by Challenge Examination from the Enrollment Services Office, obtaining the necessary departmental approvals, paying the appropriate examination fee, and filing all copies of the completed request with the Testing Office.
 - b. taking the Challenge Examination at the time and place specified and passing it at the level deemed satisfactory by the department. Grades of Credit (CR) or No Credit (NC) will be awarded.

Challenge of Subject Requirements

Certain specific subject requirements (e.g., U.S. Constitution, State and Local Government, etc.) may be passed by Challenge Examinations under the following conditions:

1. An appropriate course is not offered by the University.
2. Special arrangements must be made with the appropriate department for the preparation of the necessary examination.
3. The student must secure a Request for Credit by Challenge Examination form, secure the necessary approvals, pay an examination fee, and file all copies of the completed request with the Testing Office.
4. The student must take the Challenge Examination at the time and place specified, and pass it at a level deemed satisfactory by the department.

Subject credit only is granted for this type of Challenge Examination. An appropriate notation certifying completion of the specific requirement will be placed on the student's permanent academic record.

Change of Postal/E-mail Addresses

Students who change mailing, e-mail addresses, and telephone numbers after admission or registration should immediately notify the Enrollment Services Office. This information is needed in order to ensure that official communications, registration information, correspondence, and other such materials reach the student without unnecessary delay.

Class Attendance

Regularity in attending classes is assumed. Students are allowed no specified number of absences, but legitimate absences for which instructors will make allowances are illness, accident, death in family, and university activities which the student is obligated to attend. In such cases, the instructor may give the student opportunity to make up the work missed.

Concurrent Enrollment

Any matriculated student pursuing a degree or credential at CSU Stanislaus who desires to enroll for a course at another institution should secure prior approval from the major adviser if credit is to be accepted. Acceptance of credit depends on policies set forth in the catalog section on "Evaluation and Acceptance of Credit," and it is the student's responsibility to find out whether a concurrent enrollment course will be accepted. Application forms are available from the Enrollment Services Office.

Continuous Enrollment Requirement

Students who do not complete at least one course during one **semester** each **calendar** year risk the loss of rights to their original catalog year graduation requirements, as explained in the "Catalog Year for Graduation Requirements" section of this catalog under "General Requirements for Degrees." See the Admissions and Readmission Requirements section of this catalog for an explanation of reapplication requirements.

Declaration or Change of Educational Objectives

A student who selects or changes the degree objective at CSU Stanislaus after enrollment must file a Declaration or Change of Degree Objective form with the Enrollment Services Office. To change and/or declare a degree objective officially, all appropriate signatures must be obtained on the form. Students admitted to a credential program will have their academic status updated by the Credentials Processing Center.

General Education Credit

The *Schedule of Classes* and the **current** catalog designate the current courses offered at CSU Stanislaus which are applicable to General Education requirements. Only courses so designated are approved for credit applicable to General Education. All enrolled undergraduates should therefore refer to the **current** catalog section entitled "General Education," which lists acceptable General Education courses.

Grade Appeal Procedure

Detailed grade appeal procedures are included in the faculty handbook and the student handbook. The complete procedures are also reproduced in Appendix H of this catalog.

Grade Reports To Students

Students may access their term course grades on the Internet at www.csustan.edu/Admin_Services/Student or through STAN, the Student Telephone Access Network at (209) 664-STAN [7826] . Instructions for use of the STAN system are included in the *Schedule of Classes*. Students may also order an official transcript after the conclusion of each semester, or term.

Incomplete Work

An incomplete signifies (1) that a portion of required course work has not been completed and evaluated in the prescribed time period due to unforeseen but fully justified reasons beyond the student's control, and (2) that there is still a possibility of earning credit. The student is responsible for obtaining the instructor's approval for the incomplete as well as determining the exact requirements that must be satisfied to remove the incomplete. The conditions for removal of the incomplete shall be put in writing by the instructor and given to the student, with a copy placed on file with the department chair. A final grade will be assigned when the work agreed upon has been completed and evaluated.

Any incomplete must be made up within the time limit set by the instructor; in any case, no more than one calendar year following the end of the term in which the incomplete was assigned. This limitation prevails whether or not the student maintains enrollment. Failure to complete the assigned work will result in an incomplete reverting to a grade of NC for grading options 1 and 2, and to a grade of F for grading option 3. (See "Academic Standards" section of this catalog and the *Schedule of Classes* for grading options.)

In cases of prolonged illness or any emergency which necessitates an extension of time to complete the course, the student may petition through the academic departments where the course was offered. Students may not be permitted to graduate until all incompletes are removed or evaluated as " F" grades. **Students are not to reregister in courses in which they have an incomplete.**

Individual Study Courses

At the option of the instructor, Individual Study courses may be available in certain fields to a student who has demonstrated capacity for independent study. A total of nine units of individual study credit earned at CSU Stanislaus is the maximum permitted toward a degree, credential, or other educational objective. These courses are numbered 4980, 5980, and 6980 following the subject field prefix.

A student seeking to enroll for an Individual Study course must file the original copy of an approved Request for Course by Individual Study form at registration. Request forms are available at the Enrollment Services Office. The request for individual study must be approved by the student's individual study instructor, the instructor's department chair, the major adviser, and the appropriate college/school dean, at the time the student registers for the course. **The approved request form must be received in the Enrollment Services Office on or before the term enrollment deadline.**

Instructor Disenrollment Privilege

Students who register for a class and do not attend the first class meeting should notify the instructor or the departmental office no later than 24 hours after the class meeting if they intend to remain in the class. Students who fail to provide such notification **may** be dropped administratively from the class by the instructor. The instructor also **may** administratively drop students who do not meet the catalog prerequisites for the class. These administrative drops shall be without penalty and must be filed by the instructor with the Enrollment Services Office no later than the enrollment census date each term.

By the last day to drop a course (by the census date), students should officially drop courses which they have no intention of completing rather than risk an "F" or "NC" grade. **Students should not assume the instructor will take disenrollment action.**

At the end of the fourth week of instruction (by the census date) there shall be a campus-wide enrollment update; any student who has **never** attended a particular course shall be dropped administratively from the course by the instructor. These administrative drops may be without penalty and must be filed by the instructor with the Enrollment Services Office no later than the enrollment census date of each term. **If the instructor fails to administratively drop a student who has not attended class, it is still the student's responsibility to timely drop the class through the Enrollment Services Office.**

Leaves of Absence

Planned Student Leave for Undergraduates

A Planned Student Leave is an interruption of students' formal education in which they voluntarily cease their enrollment at CSU Stanislaus to pursue other educationally related activities to complete or enrich their academic programs or to clarify their educational goals. The intent of this program is to make it possible for students to suspend their academic work, leave the campus, and later resume their studies with a minimum of procedural difficulty. It is not intended for students who only wish to attend another institution. Planned Student Leave request forms are available from the Enrollment Services Office. Enrollment at another institution of higher education during Planned Student Leave is subject to advance Concurrent Enrollment approval.

1. **Eligibility:** Any enrolled student is eligible to request a Planned Student Leave. Newly admitted students who have not yet registered are also eligible; the primary intent in such instances being to provide an opportunity for beginning students to pause between high school or community college and CSU Stanislaus enrollment.
2. **Requests for Approval:**
 - a. Each Planned Student Leave request must include a stated intent to reenroll at CSU Stanislaus within a specified period, and a plan for how the time is to be used in relation to an educational objective. Acceptable requests will be those for planned travel, national service, study, or other specific plans which will contribute to the student's educational objectives.
 - b. The request must be filed prior to the period of absence and is subject to the approvals of the student's assigned academic adviser, department chair, and the Enrollment Services Office.
 - c. Educational leaves may begin at any time. However, if a student chooses to begin a leave while course work is in progress the student is subject to all normal regulations and clearances (e.g., official withdrawal, financial aid termination, etc.)
3. **Duration of Leave:** A typical Planned Student Leave will be for one academic year. A student may request, in writing, an extension of leave prior to its termination. Under no circumstances shall successive leaves exceed two calendar years.

4. **Return Responsibilities and Benefits:** Students returning from an approved educational leave may be required to submit an application for readmission but will not be required to pay another application fee or submit to residency if terms of the leave have been satisfied. Returning students must specify on the application for readmission form that they are returning from an approved leave. Readmission is guaranteed providing the readmission application is filed according to the following schedule: fall, November; winter and spring, August; and summer term, February—or 30 days after leave approval, whichever is later. A student will be guaranteed normal registration priority and rights to prior graduation requirements provided leave terms fully are met and proper return procedures are followed.
5. **Compliance:** A student on a Planned Student Leave who does not comply with the provisions of this policy and the conditions of the leave is subject to forfeiture of the advantages of this program.

Unavoidable Leave of Absence

Students withdrawing from CSU Stanislaus **who will not be registered for at least one semester each calendar year** for reasons beyond their control (e.g., compulsory military duty, medical, pregnancy, etc.) may request a “leave of absence” to protect their right to degree requirements which were fixed at the time of admission to the University. Submission of written verification explaining the reason(s) for non-enrollment is required. **Financial reasons for non-enrollment are not an acceptable justification for Leave of Absence approval.** This Request for Leave of Absence form is obtained from and filed with the Enrollment Services Office. Granting a “leave of absence” to a student does not guarantee readmission to the University nor exemption from the regular application for readmission procedure, application fees, and filing dates. Students may also protect their rights to a former catalog year for graduation requirements by enrolling at least part-time for **one semester each calendar year**, as explained in the “Catalog Year for Graduation Requirements” section of this catalog under “General Requirements for Degrees.”

Nondiscrimination Policy

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, physical disability or sexual orientation in the educational programs, athletics, or other activities it conducts.

Sex

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of sex in the educational programs or activities it conducts. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, and the administrative regulations adopted thereunder prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex in education programs and activities operated by California State University, Stanislaus. Such programs and activities include admission of students and employment. Inquiries concerning the application of Title IX to programs and activities of California State University, Stanislaus, may be referred to the Assistant to the President for Affirmative Action, 667-3011, who is assigned the administrative responsibility of reviewing such matters, or to the Regional Director of the Office for Civil Rights, Region 9, 50 UN Plaza, Room 239, San Francisco, California 94102. The California State University is committed to providing equal opportunities to men and women CSU students in all campus, programs including intercollegiate athletics.

Disability

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of disability in admission or access to, or treatment or employment in, its programs and activities. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, and the Americans with Disabilities Act (1990) and the regulations adopted thereunder prohibit such discrimination. The Assistant to the President for Affirmative Action has been designated to coordinate the efforts of California State University, Stanislaus to comply with the Acts and their implementing regulations. Inquiries concerning compliance may be addressed to this person at the Affirmative Action Office, 801 W. Monte Vista Avenue, Turlock, California 95382, 667-3011, or to the Regional Director of the Office for Civil Rights, Region 9, 221 Main Street, 10th Floor, San Francisco, California 94105.

Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV/AIDS)

Current or potential students and employees of CSU Stanislaus with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) shall be afforded unrestricted classroom attendance, working conditions, use of University facilities and participation in co-curricular and extracurricular activities as long as they are physically and psychologically able to do so.

Race, Color, or National Origin

The California State University complies with the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the regulations adopted thereunder. No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program of The California State University.

Inquiries concerning the application of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 to programs and activities of California State University, Stanislaus, may be referred to the Assistant to the President for Affirmative Action, 667-3011, or to the Regional Director of the Office for Civil Rights, Region 9, 221 Main Street, 10th Floor, San Francisco, California 94105.

Age, Marital Status, Religion, or Sexual Orientation

The California State University does not discriminate on the basis of age, marital status, religion, or sexual orientation. Inquiries concerning compliance may be addressed to the Assistant to the President for Affirmative Action, 667-3011, or to the Regional Director of the Office for Civil Rights, Region 9, 221 Main Street, 10th Floor, San Francisco, California 94105.

Official Program Limits

A student who wishes to register for more than 16 units during a fall or spring semester must obtain the approval of the major department chair at the time of registration. Five units is the maximum for which a student may enroll during a winter term and ten units during summer term. Additional units in a winter and summer term requires the approval of the major department chair. Enrollment for approved excess units is permitted beginning the first day of class.

Units taken for Credit by Examination do not count toward excess units; however, concurrent enrollment courses, audited courses, and courses in which a student is making up an incomplete grade are all counted as part of the student’s total course load making them applicable to this regulation.

When courses in the 5000 series are included, a program normally may not exceed three courses or 12 units in fall or spring. Students with outside responsibilities are advised to reduce their study loads proportionately.

Petitions/Appeal of University Requirements

Students may petition university deadlines, or for waiver, or substitution of certain university-wide academic requirements, or request a review of decisions affecting their academic status. Petition forms and information concerning regulations may be secured from the Enrollment Services Office, the First-Year Programs and Advising Office, and/or the Graduate School Office. All such petitions must be reviewed and signed by the appropriate faculty, dean, and/or director as indicated on the back of the petition form. Undergraduate program students should file petitions with the First-Year Programs and Advising Office or the Enrollment Services Office, and graduate program students should file petitions with the Graduate School Office. Generally, appeals concerning administrative deadlines that have passed should be directed to a School/College Dean. A \$10 petition processing fee is charged.

A request for waiver or substitution concerning a **departmental major**, minor, or other requirements should be directed to the appropriate department. No processing fee is charged.

An Appeals Committee on Student Petitions has been established as advisory to the Provost. Petition decisions concerning academic status and certain academic requirements may be referred to the Appeals Committee via the First-Year Programs and Advising Office.

Postbaccalaureate Credit

All courses taken **during the term in which a student earns a degree** that are not needed to fulfill degree requirements will upon the approval of the Request for Postbaccalaureate Credit form, be indicated on the student's permanent academic record as acceptable postbaccalaureate credit. Students graduating spring semester may also request to have the preceding winter term course included as postbaccalaureate credit if not used for degree requirements. Students graduating winter term may request to have the preceding fall semester courses included as postbaccalaureate credit of not used for degree requirements. Students graduating summer term may request to have the preceding spring semester courses included as postbaccalaureate credit if not used for degree requirements. Students graduating fall semester may request to have the preceding summer term courses included as postbaccalaureate credit if not used for degree requirements.

Privacy Rights of Students Regarding Education Records

Refer to Appendix I.

Satisfactory Progress Work

The SP (Satisfactory Progress) symbol is used in connection with courses that extend beyond one academic term (e.g. master's thesis or project). It indicates that work is in progress and has been evaluated and found to be satisfactory to date, but that assignment of a precise grade must await completion of additional work.

SP grades shall be removed within one year after issuance of the grade except for thesis or project. A student whose thesis or project is planned to extend over more than the term of first enrollment in a 5990 or 5960 course may receive a satisfactory progress (SP) grade. The SP will remain through the period of the program which is limited to a maximum of seven years. If the SP is not removed within these time limits, the grade will revert to NC for grading options 1 and 2, and to a grade of F for grading option 3. An extension of time may be granted via appropriate petition to the academic department where the courses were offered for undergraduate students or the Graduate School for graduate students.

Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures

Refer to Appendix K.

Student Classifications

Class level:

Freshman	0–29.9 acceptable completed semester units
Sophomore	30–59.9 acceptable completed semester units
Junior	60–89.9 acceptable completed semester units
Senior	90 or more acceptable completed semester units
Postbaccalaureate	Possesses acceptable baccalaureate or advanced degree
Graduate	Admitted to a master's or other graduate degree program

Admission status:

General	Met all admission requirements
Probational	Admitted with scholastic deficiency warning (see "Scholarship Standards")
Conditional	Permitted to register pending official verification of admission status
Extension	Permitted to register for extension and open university course work only; not admitted to the University
Visitor	Permitted to register for a single term only

Enrollment status:

Continuing	Student who had resident unit credit attempted during the prior term
Returning	A former matriculated student returning after an absence of one or more terms
New	Student who is registering in a regular term for the first time

Course Load Classifications

Audit enrollment does not yield unit load credit for other than fee purposes.

Financial aid recipients must enroll at least half-time to qualify for payment from most campus-awarded funds. Payments will be prorated for full-time, three-quarter-time, half-time and in some limited cases less-than-half-time enrollment.

Payments to unclassified graduate students and graduate credential candidates will be based on the credit totals defined for undergraduate students.

Undergraduate Full-time and Part-time Students:

All undergraduates are classified as full- or part-time according to the credit total listed below:

Classification	Fall/Spring Credits	Winter Credits	Summer Credits*
Fulltime	10.0 or more	3.0 or more	6.0 or more
3/4	7.0-9.5	2.0-2.5	5.0-5.5
1/2	5.0-6.5	1.5	3.0-4.5
1/4	4.0-4.5	1.0	2.0-2.5
Less than 1/4	.5-3.5	.5	NA

Notes:

1. During the fall and spring semesters these classifications also apply to postbaccalaureate students enrolled for less than 4 credits of course work applicable to any graduate program.
2. During winter and summer terms these classifications apply to postbaccalaureate students enrolled for less than 2 units of course work applicable to any graduate program.
3. International students enrolled in 12 units are classified as full-time during fall or spring.
4. Veterans should refer to the section on Veterans status for classification information.

Graduate Classification

Postbaccalaureate students enrolled for 4 or more credits of course work applicable to a graduate program are classified as full-time or part-time according to the unit totals shown below. Students must enroll for 2 or more units applicable to a graduate program during Winter Term to be classified in this category.

Classification	Fall/Spring Credits	Winter Credits	Summer Credits*
Full-time	7.0 or more	2.0 or more	4.0 or more
3/4	5.5-6.5	NA	3.0-3.5
1/2	4.0-5.0	NA	2.0-2.5
1/4	NA	NA	1.0-1.5
Less than 1/4	NA	NA	NA

Note: International classified graduate students enrolled in 8 units are considered full-time and unclassified graduate students enrolled in 12 units are considered full-time students during fall and spring.

*Units per session for Summer 2001 only.

Transcripts

Official transcripts of courses attempted at CSU Stanislaus are issued only with the written permission of the student concerned. Partial transcripts are not issued. Transcript fees are as follows: \$4 for a single copy; \$2 for each additional transcript prepared at the same time up to ten copies; \$1 for each additional transcript prepared at the same time exceeding ten copies. A verification of enrollment fee is \$5. A priority transcript or enrollment verification request fee is \$10. Transcripts from other institutions which have been presented for admission or evaluation become a part of the student's permanent academic file. Students desiring transcripts covering work attempted elsewhere should request them from the institutions concerned. Students should allow 7-10 working days for transcript processing. Copies of CSU Stanislaus course history may be obtained at www.csustan.edu/Admin_Services/Student.

Undergraduate Enrollment in Graduate Courses

Courses numbered 5000 through 6999 are graduate or professional postbaccalaureate courses. The only undergraduate students permitted to enroll in these courses are **last term seniors** within nine semester units of graduation, who have obtained the proper approvals. See Postbaccalaureate Credit under Academic Policies and Procedures.

Use of Social Security Number

Students are required to include their Social Security account number in designated places on applications for admission pursuant to the authority contained in Section 41201 of Title 5, California Code of Regulations. The Social Security account number is used as a means of identifying records pertaining to the student as well as identifying the student for purposes of financial aid eligibility and disbursement and the repayment of financial aid and other debts payable to the institution. Also, the Internal Revenue Service requires the university to file information returns that include the student's social security number and other information such as the amount paid for qualified tuition, related expenses, and interest on education loans. This information is used by the IRS to determine whether a student, or a person claiming a student as a dependent, may take a credit or deduction to reduce federal income taxes.

Withdrawal From CSU Stanislaus

Students must enroll at least part-time for **one semester each calendar year** to maintain rights to their original catalog year for graduation requirements, as explained in the "Graduation Requirements" section of this catalog under "General Requirements for Degrees."

Students may withdraw from CSU Stanislaus through the enrollment census date each term without having any transcript notation recorded by filing an approved Add/Drop or Withdrawal form in the Enrollment Services Office. Students who withdraw from the University are deemed to be fully responsible for such action and are not permitted to reenroll for the same term at the University after the census date. After non-enrollment at the University for a year or more, an Application for Admission must be submitted to request enrollment. (See policy on Admission Reapplication Requirement.) Students who take unauthorized leave may receive a final grade of U, F, or NC in each course for which they were registered.

Withdrawals after the Enrollment Census Date are permissible only for serious and compelling reasons, i.e., reasons clearly beyond the student's control. Approved withdrawals at this time result in the assignment of the "W" administrative symbol which carries no connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in grade-point-average calculation.

Withdrawals shall not be permitted during the final three weeks of instruction (last five days of winter and summer terms) except in cases such as accident or serious illness where the cause of withdrawal is due to circumstances clearly beyond the student's control and the assignment of an incomplete is not practicable.

When documented extreme circumstances beyond the student's control—accident, serious illness, change of working hours causing a class/work conflict, transfer out of the area, hospitalization, etc.—make withdrawing from a course(s) or from the University necessary, and when continued enrollment would unduly penalize the student, the student may request an exemption from this regulation.

Nonattendance does not cancel a course enrollment.

Academic Standards

Grading System	56
Credit/No Credit Grading	57
Grade Point Computation	57
Grading Options	57
Honors List of Students	57
Scholarship Standards	57
Academic Renewal	58
Probation	57
Disqualification	58
Reinstatement after Disqualification	58
Repeated Courses	57
Special Administrative Action	58

Grading System

Academic Grades

A/A- (Excellent): Student has demonstrated a high level of competence in meeting course objectives. Four grade points per unit of credit are awarded. (A- yields 3.7 grade points.)

B+/B/B- (Good): Student has demonstrated a more than satisfactory level of competence in meeting course objectives. Three grade points per unit of credit are awarded. (B+ yields 3.3 grade points and a B- yields 2.7 grade points.)

C+/C/C- (Satisfactory): Student has demonstrated a satisfactory level of competence in meeting course objectives. Two grade points per unit of credit are awarded. (C+ yields 2.3 grade points and a C- yields 1.7 grade points.)

D+/D/D- (Unsatisfactory): Student has demonstrated only a barely passing level of competence in meeting course objectives so that it is not necessary to repeat the course for credit. One grade point per unit of credit is awarded. (D+ yields 1.3 grade points and a D- yields 0.7 grade points.)

F (Failure): Student has not demonstrated a minimally passing competence in meeting course objectives. Credit is not merited. Zero grade points is assigned.

CR (Credit): Student has demonstrated at least a satisfactory C- level of competence in meeting course objectives (at least B- level in graduate courses). Not used in grade point average calculations.

NC (No Credit): Student has not demonstrated minimally satisfactory competence in meeting course objectives. Credit is not awarded. Not used in grade point average calculations.

Grade Availability

Students may access their term course grades on the World Wide Web at http://www.csustan.edu/Admin_Services/Student or through the Student Telephone Access Network (STAN) at (209) 664-STAN [7826] . Instructions for use of the STAN system are included in the *Schedule of Classes*.

Administrative Symbols

U—Unauthorized Incomplete: The symbol U indicates that an enrolled student did not withdraw from the course but failed to complete course requirements. It is used for courses graded A–F when, in the opinion of the instructor, completed assignments or course activities or both were insufficient to make normal evaluation of academic performance possible. In courses where the student is graded CR/NC, use of the U is inappropriate and NC is used instead. For purposes of grade point average computation, the U symbol is equivalent to an F.

I—Incomplete Course: Students have not completed course requirements due to reasons beyond their control. Must be made up within the time limit set by the instructor (no more than one calendar year following the end of the term in which the grade was assigned). Failure to complete the assigned work will result in an incomplete reverting to a grade of NC for grading options 1 and 2; and to a grade of F for grading option 3. (See Grading Options below.) An extension of time may be granted via approved petition. Not used in grade point average calculation. (See Incomplete Work under Academic Policies and Procedures.)

RD—Report Delayed: No grade reported by the instructor. RD grades will revert to a NC or U grade, depending on the course grading option, **one semester** after assignment.

W—Withdrawn from Course: Indicates that the student was permitted to drop the course after the enrollment census date. It carries no connotation of quality of student performance and is not used in calculating grade point average. (See Withdrawal from CSU Stanislaus in “Policies and Procedures” section of this catalog.)

SP—Satisfactory Progress: Indicates that work is in progress and has been evaluated and found to be satisfactory to date, but that assignment of a precise grade must await completion of additional work which normally requires more than one term to complete (e.g., master’s thesis). SP grades shall be removed within **one year** after issuance of the grade except for thesis or project. A student whose thesis or project is planned to extend over more than the term of first enrollment in a 5990 or 5960 course may receive a satisfactory progress (SP) grade. The SP will remain through the period of the program which is limited to a maximum of seven years. If the SP is not removed within these time limits, the grade will revert to NC for grading options 1 and 2 and to a grade of F for grading option 3. An extension of time may be granted by approved petition. The SP is not used in grade-point average calculation. (See Academic Policies and Procedures.)

AU—Audit: The recorded grade if a student enrolls in a class and fulfills attendance requirement but is not receiving credit. Not used in grade point average calculation. (See Auditors under Academic Policies and Procedures.)

Credit/No Credit Grading

Any student may elect to be graded on a Credit/No Credit (CR/NC) basis in any course approved with a Credit/No Credit grading option. Courses approved for CR/NC are indicated as such in the Schedule of Classes. In no case shall more than one-third of the required upper-division or graduate units or courses in a degree program be graded CR. No more than 24 CSU Stanislaus CR semester units, including winter and summer term courses, but excluding credit from challenge examinations, may be applied toward a baccalaureate degree.

The student must elect the Credit/No Credit grading option on an Add/Drop form by the enrollment census date of the term unless the instructor agrees to establish a later date. Add/Drop forms are available from the Enrollment Services Office. The Credit (CR) grade is earned for C– work or better (B– or better in graduate courses) as judged by the instructor concerned. Credit (CR) and No Credit (NC) grades will have no effect on grade point average.

Upper-division courses graded CR/NC taken at this or another institution may not be used to satisfy requirements for the student's major except for those courses identified as graded exclusively on a CR/NC basis.

The only courses with a CR/NC option which may be repeated are those in which the student previously received a grade of "No Credit." If a course previously taken for a grade is repeated for a grade of "credit," only the original grade will be used in computation of the grade point average. (See Repeated Courses.)

Note: Students planning to attend graduate or professional schools should be aware that CR may be counted as a C and NC as an F by some graduate admissions officers.

Grade Point Computation

Grade point averages are computed by multiplying units and grade points in courses graded A, B, C, D, F, and U and dividing the total number of grade points by the number of graded units attempted. AU (Audit), CR (Credit), I (Incomplete), NC (No Credit), RD (Report Delayed), SP (Satisfactory Progress), and W (Withdrawn) enrollments are not included in this calculation. Plus/minus grading is a faculty option. Faculty members who choose this option must state in their course syllabi if this option will be used. If an instructor uses this option it applies to all students in the class. The effect is explained below:

Grade	Plus (+) Grade Points	Standard Grade Points	Minus (-) Grade Points
A	N/A	4.0	3.7
B	3.3	3.0	2.7
C	2.3	2.0	1.7
D	1.3	1.0	0.7
F	n/a	0.0	N/A
U	n/a	0.0	N/A

Grading Options

CSU Stanislaus courses carry different grading options, indicated below, which are listed in the Schedule of Classes.

1. Courses graded exclusively Credit/No Credit.
2. Courses graded A, B, C, D, F—with the student's option to receive a Credit or No Credit grade.
3. Courses graded A, B, C, D, F.

Repeated Courses

Courses may be repeated **by undergraduate students** and only the most recent grade earned will be used for credit and grade points. The grading option for the original effort and the repeated effort must be the same. This provision for repetition is not applicable when a course may be taken additional times for credit. The replacement grade policy also is not applicable to grades or administrative symbols which do not affect units allowed or grade point average (e.g., NC, I, RD, W, SP, AU).

Postbaccalaureate students doing work at the undergraduate level, such as pursuing a second major, are to be treated as undergraduates for purposes of repeating a course. Graduate students, by prior permission of the department, may repeat a course, and the original grade will be included in computing the grade point average but will not be included in computing the grade point average for the master's degree.

A student should file a Notification of Repeated Course form at the Enrollment Services Office immediately after the course is repeated.

At admission to CSU Stanislaus, the repeated-course actions and policies of former institutions will be honored. This section concerning repeated courses applies only to CSU Stanislaus course work taken after Spring 1973.

Honors List of Students

Each semester CSU Stanislaus publishes a list of undergraduate honor students. To qualify for the list during the semester under consideration, a student must:

1. Register for and earn a minimum of 10 units of credit of graded course work at the University, and
2. Achieve a 3.5 grade point average for all course work attempted at the University that semester.

In addition to the List of Honor Students each semester CSU Stanislaus also publishes a list of undergraduate students with honorable mention. To qualify for the list during the semester under consideration, a student must:

1. Register for and earn a minimum of 6 to 9 units of graded course work at the University, and
2. Achieve a 3.5 grade point average for all course work attempted at the University that semester.

Scholarship Standards

For the purpose of determining eligibility for a bachelor's degree, students must earn and maintain a grade point average of at least 2.0 (C). Failure to maintain standards of minimum competency will result in either academic probation or disqualification. (See Grade Point Computation and Undergraduate Degree Requirements.)

Academic Probation

A student is subject to academic probation if at any time the cumulative grade point average in all college-level work attempted or cumulative grade point average at CSU Stanislaus falls below 2.0. A student shall be removed from academic probation when the cumulative grade point average in all college-level work attempted and the cumulative grade point average at CSU Stanislaus is 2.0 or higher. Any veteran who remains on academic probation beyond two consecutive semesters without a significant improvement in academic standing will be ineligible for veterans educational benefits and will be reported to the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Academic Disqualification

A student **on probation** becomes subject to academic disqualification when the student:

1. accrues, as a freshmen or sophomore (less than 60 credits completed), a cumulative CSU Stanislaus grade deficiency of 15 or more grade points; **or**
2. accrues, as a junior (60–89 credits completed), a cumulative CSU Stanislaus grade point deficiency of 9 or more grade points; **or**
3. accrues, as a senior or postbaccalaureate student (90 or more credits completed) a cumulative CSU Stanislaus grade point deficiency of 6 or more grade points; **or**
4. earns U or F grades in 4 or more units of course work in a fall or spring semester.

A student on probation will be continued on probation if not eligible for removal from probation or subject to disqualification.

A student disqualified at the end of fall semester is eligible to attend winter term. In such cases the effective date of disqualification shall be the last day of the winter term. A student disqualified at the end of a spring semester is eligible to attend summer term. The First-Year Programs and Advising Office may disqualify a student not on probation who has fewer cumulative grade points than cumulative credits attempted at the end of fall or spring semester, and whose cumulative grade point delinquency is so great that its removal within a reasonable period seems unlikely.

No student will be automatically disqualified. The First-Year Programs and Advising Office will review the case of each student eligible for disqualification.

Students also may be subject to expulsion, suspension, and/or probation for other causes. See “Student Discipline,” Appendix G of this catalog.

Special Administrative Action

A student may be placed on **administrative-academic probation** for any of the followings reasons:

1. Withdrawal in two successive terms or in any three terms from more than half of the credits for which student is registered as of the end of the fourth week of a semester.
2. Repeated failure to progress toward the stated degree or other program objective, including that resulting from 15 credits of NC, when such failure appears to be due to circumstances within the control of the student.
3. Failure to comply, after due notice, with an academic requirement or regulation which is routine for all students or a defined group of students (e.g., failure to take EPT/ELM or other tests; complete remedial or other specified course work, etc.).

Written notification of such action shall provide the conditions for removal from probation and the circumstances which would lead to administrative-academic disqualification. Furthermore, a student who has been placed on administrative-academic probation later may be disqualified if:

1. The conditions for removal of administrative-academic probation are not met within the period specified, **or**
2. The student becomes subject to academic probation while on administrative-academic probation, **or**
3. The student becomes subject to administrative-academic probation for the same or a similar reason for which the student has been placed on administrative-academic probation previously, although not currently in such status.

Written notification of such action shall provide an explanation of the basis for the action.

Reinstatement after Disqualification

Students who are disqualified may be considered for reinstatement by submission of a Reinstatement Petition to the First-Year Program and Advising Office. However, reinstatement generally is not approved for the semester immediately following disqualification. Advising Center decisions may be petitioned to the University Appeals Committee.

A reinstated student who has not been enrolled at the University for one year or who has matriculated at another institution since last attending CSU Stanislaus must also apply for readmission at the Enrollment Services Office to resume enrollment.

Students whose reinstatement petitions are approved will be readmitted on probation only, regardless of the grade point average earned at any other institution.

Academic Renewal

Courses with unsatisfactory grades either at CSU Stanislaus or at other institutions may be excluded from credit and grade point consideration if course repetition is inappropriate (e.g., change of major, or courses not offered at CSU Stanislaus), **subject to all of the following provisions:**

1. At least five calendar years must have elapsed since the course work was attempted.
2. The student must be an undergraduate who has completed at CSU Stanislaus 15 semester credits with a 3.0 grade point average, or 30 semester credits with a 2.5 grade point average or 45 semester credits with a 2.0 grade point average.
3. A maximum of one academic year of course work may be disregarded; when such action is taken, all work attempted during those terms must be disregarded.
4. The student must provide evidence that past performance was due to extenuating circumstances **and that additional enrollment would be necessary to qualify for a degree if the request were not approved.**
5. The permanent academic record will be annotated, ensuring a true and complete academic history. A student must initiate such action using an appropriate petition form; upon satisfaction of all the above four provisions and obtaining approval of the faculty adviser, College dean, and the Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs, Admission and Records personnel will implement the policy.

Students admitted to CSU Stanislaus will have the academic renewal actions and policies of former institutions honored.

Office of Global Affairs

Office: Classroom Building 123
(209) 667-3117

Director: Linda Bunney-Sarhad

Developing intercultural communication skills and international understanding among its students is a vital mission of The California State University.

Office of Global Affairs

In support of the University's strategic plan to produce graduates who are globally aware, the Office of Global Affairs (OGA) provides leadership and support in the effort to "globalize" the campus and curriculum. The OGA supports and monitors most of the University's international programs, including study abroad, faculty and student exchanges, curricular projects, overseas development projects, outreach to the service region's diverse immigrant and refugee populations, State global education and foreign language outreach to K-12 schools, and other efforts.

Study Abroad

The Office of Global Affairs offers opportunities for CSU Stanislaus students to study in many different parts of the world for various lengths of time. Through studying abroad, students gain an international perspective, increased independence and self-confidence, and a strong professional advantage. Students can participate in the following programs. (Students will not receive credit for foreign study undertaken without prior planning or approval of CSU Stanislaus):

The California State University International Programs

Developing intercultural communication skills and international understanding among its students is a vital mission of The California State University (CSU). Since its inception in 1963, the CSU International Programs has contributed to this effort by providing qualified students an affordable opportunity to continue their studies abroad for a full academic year. More than 12,000 CSU students have taken advantage of this unique study option.

International Programs participants earn resident academic credit at their CSU campuses while they pursue full-time study at a host university or special study center abroad. The International Programs serves the needs of students in over 100 designated academic majors. Affiliated with more than 70 recognized universities and institutions of higher education in 16 countries, the International Programs also offers a wide selection of study locales and learning environments.

International Programs pays all tuition and administrative costs for participating California resident students to the same extent that such funds would be expended to support similar costs in California. Participants are responsible for all personal costs, such as transportation, room and board, living expenses, and home campus fees. Participants remain eligible to receive any form of financial aid (except work-study) for which they can individually qualify.

To qualify for admission to the International Programs, students must have upper division or graduate standing at a CSU campus by the time of departure. Students at the sophomore level may, however, participate in the intensive language acquisition programs in France, Germany, and Mexico. California Community Colleges transfer students are eligible to apply directly from their community college. Students must also possess a current cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or 3.0, depending on the program for which they apply. Some programs also have language study and/or other course work prerequisites.

See next page for a listing of affiliated institutions.

The International Programs affiliated institutions are:

Australia	The University of Western Sydney	Israel	Tel Aviv University The Hebrew University of Jerusalem
Canada	The universities of the Province of Quebec including: Université de Montréal Concordia University Université Laval McGill University Université du Quebec system Bishop's University	Italy	CSU Study Center (Florence) Università degli Studi di Firenze La Accademia di Belle Arti Firenze
Chili	Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile (Santiago)	Japan	Waseda University (Tokyo)
Denmark	Denmark's International Study Program (the international education affiliate of the University of Copenhagen)	Korea	Yonsie University (Seoul)
France	Institut des Etudes Françaises pour Étudiants Étrangers, Université de Droit, d'Economie et des Sciences d'Aix-Marseille (Aix-en-Provence) Mission interuniversitaire de coordination des échanges franco-américains, Universités de Paris III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, the Institute of Oriental Languages and Civilizations, and Evry	Mexico	Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey, Campus Querétaro
Germany	Universität Tübingen and a number of institutions of higher education in the Federal State of Baden-Württemberg	New Zealand	Lincoln University (Christchurch) Massey University (Palmerston North)
		Spain	Universidad Complutense de Madrid Universidad de Granada
		Sweden	Uppsala Universitet
		Taiwan	National Chengchi University (Taipei)
		United Kingdom	Bradford University Bristol University Hull University Kingston University (Greater London) Sheffield University University of Wales, Swansea
		Zimbabwe	University of Zimbabwe (Harare)

The University Studies Abroad Consortium (USAC)

The USAC offers semester, year, and summer programs in 18 countries.

CSU Stanislaus Bilateral Exchanges

Bilateral exchanges are one-for-one exchanges with students from foreign universities. Exchanges are a cost effective way for students to benefit from overseas study in their majors. CSU Stanislaus offers bilateral exchanges with Aarhus University, Denmark; Hogeschool Haarlem, The Netherlands; Norwich School of Art and Design, England; and The University of the Azores.

Faculty-Led Study Programs

Faculty-led study programs offer students the opportunity to carry out study, research, or language immersion programs under the guidance of a CSU Stanislaus faculty member. For information on current faculty-led study abroad, contact the Office of Global Affairs.

Undergraduate Degree Requirements

General Requirements	64
Catalog Year	64
Winter Term	64
Baccalaureate Degree Requirements	64
Scholarship	64
General Education-Breadth Requirements	65
Multicultural Requirement	68
Mathematics Competency	70
Upper Division Writing Proficiency	70
Graduation Information	71
Graduation Application	71
Graduation Honors	71
Multiple Majors or Minors	71
Requirements for Additional Baccalaureate Degree	71
Undergraduate Degrees	62
Majors	62
Minors	63
Special Major	63

Opportunity to Achieve Degree in Four Years

The University pledges that its curriculum and the scheduling of courses are designed to provide the opportunity for first-time freshman students to achieve a baccalaureate degree in four years.

To take advantage of this four-year graduation opportunity, students must fulfill the following requirements beginning in their freshman year:

- satisfactorily complete all qualifying examinations when required
- enroll as a full-time student each term and complete a minimum of 30 units per year
- declare a major within the first semester of enrollment
- maintain the declared major program without change
- meet all academic, grade, and course work requirements
- maintain minimum 2.0 cumulative, major, and CSU Stanislaus grade point averages
- meet with the assigned adviser each semester prior to registration and adhere to adviser curricular recommendations
- register each semester during priority registration and meet all University deadlines
- meet financial aid obligations, if applicable
- adhere to all administrative and academic policies and procedures

If a student has documentation to demonstrate that he/she has met fully each requirement stated in the degree pledge and is **not** able to graduate within the established timeline, the University will authorize the student to register in the remaining courses required for graduation—without payment of fees. This is the sole remedy for the University's failure to meet any of its obligations under its degree pledge. Complete details of all above requirements are available from the First-Year Programs and Advising Office.

Transfer and part-time students are given the opportunity to complete a degree in a comparable and reasonable time-frame. Interested students should consult the First-Year Programs and Advising Office.

Evening General Education and Major Courses

Course offerings that satisfy General Education (GE) requirements have been expanded to give students more options for late afternoon and evening enrollment at the Turlock campus and at CSU Stanislaus–Stockton. (See the current Schedule of Classes.)

Courses typically will be offered on a three year cycle, helping students plan and complete all lower-division and upper-division GE at the Turlock campus, as well as upper-division GE at the CSU Stanislaus–Stockton within six semesters of evening enrollment.

The degree major programs that will be available in the late afternoons and evenings at the Turlock campus are as follows:

- Liberal Studies, BA
- Political Science (most classes available)
- Business Administration, BS (general business concentration)

The upper-division degree major programs that will be available in the late afternoons and evenings at CSU Stanislaus–Stockton are as follows:

- Child Development, BA
- Organizational Communication, BA
- Psychology, BA
- Social Sciences, BA
- Liberal Studies, BA

The College of Business Administration offers undergraduate and graduate courses toward the B.S. in Business Administration and the Master of Business Administration (MBA) degrees at the Stockton campus. Students should consult with their academic advisors regarding regular class schedules, business course offerings in Stockton, and business administration degree requirements and completion.

The Major

The major consists of a pattern of upper-division courses which are prescribed by the department, college, or school concerned, are exclusive of General Education requirements, and must be preceded by specified prerequisites in the major field of study and in support fields. Required courses in a major will total not less than 24 upper-division semester units **in that discipline**. More than one major may be completed. All requirements of the department of the major must be completed to qualify for a baccalaureate degree. Students seeking teaching credentials are advised to consult a credential adviser. (See "College of Education.")

As the University grows, new majors will be added. Freshmen may claim any additional majors developed and offered by the time they reach upper-division standing. When an additional major is completed, it must also fulfill the curricular and unit standards for the degree granted.

The University offers programs leading to the baccalaureate with a major in the areas (available concentrations are indicated) listed on the next page.

Majors

The University offers the following majors and concentrations. The list shows the pages where they appear in this catalog:

Anthropology	83	Geology	164
Ethnology	84	Petroleum Geology/Exploration	
Physical Anthropology	84	Geophysics	165
Prehistoric Archaeology	84	History	169
Applied Studies	89	Liberal Studies*	183
Art	266	Applied Studies Track	186
Art History		Bilingual/Cross Cultural - Spanish	153
Painting		Bilingual/Cross Cultural - S.E. Asian	153
Printmaking		Exceptional Children and Youth	186
Sculpture		Mathematics	195
Biological Sciences	90	Music	274
Botany	92	Nursing**	214
Entomology	92	Organizational Communication	116
Environmental Sciences	92	Philosophy	220
Genetics	92	Physical Education	331
Marine Biology	92	Athletic Training	332
Microbiology	92	Health	333
Zoology	92	Wellness Management	333
Business Administration	288	Physical Sciences	224
Accounting	292	Applied Physics	226
Finance	295	Earth and Space Sciences	226
General Business	313	Environmental Sciences	226
Management	298	Physics	224
Marketing	302	Political Science	230
Operations Management	305	Public Administration	236
Chemistry	99	Psychology	240
Environmental Sciences	92	Developmental Psychology	241
Child Development	104	Experimental Psychology	242
Cognitive Studies	111	Social Sciences	250
Computer Information Systems	308	Interdepartmental Studies	250
Computer Science	121	International Studies	252
Criminal Justice	125	Urban and Community Studies	253
Corrections	126	Sociology	260
Forensic Science	127	Human Services	261
Law Enforcement	126	Spanish	208
Drama (listed under Theatre)	285	Special Major	63
Economics	133	Vocational Education	356
English	138		
TESOL	139		
French	204		
Geography	159		
Applied Geography	160		

* See "Liberal Studies" section for a complete list of liberal studies concentrations.

** Upper-division program open to RNs only.

Minors

Completion of a minor for a baccalaureate degree may be required by the department of the major. A minor is a pattern of prescribed course work in that discipline consisting of a minimum of 8 upper-division semester units and a minimum of 15 semester units in courses acceptable to the minor adviser and the department concerned. Departmental minors normally require one-half of the number of units required for a major within a department. More than one minor may be completed. As the University grows, new minors will be added. Freshmen may also claim any additional minors developed and offered by the time they reach upper-division standing.

The University offers the following minors. The list shows the pages where they appear in this catalog:

African American Studies	152
Anthropology	84
Art	269
Art History	269
Biological Sciences	92
Business Administration	290
Chemistry	100
Chicano Studies	152
Cognitive Studies	113
Computer Information Systems	309
Computer Science	122
Criminal Justice	127
Drama	286
Economics	134
English	139
Environmental and Resource Studies	148
Ethnic Studies	151
French	204
Gender Studies (formerly Women's Studies)	156
Geography	160
Geology	165
Gerontology	168
History	170
Interpersonal Studies	180
Journalism	181
Latin American Studies	182
Mathematics	197
Microelectronics	225
Music	277
Permaculture	218
Philosophy	221
Physical Education	334
Physical Sciences	226
Physics	225
Political Science	232
Portuguese	206
Psychology	242
Public Administration	232
Sociology	261
Spanish	208
Speech Communication	117

Special Major

Strongly motivated University students may design special BA/BS interdisciplinary academic programs leading to a degree not offered through existing standard degree programs. Students interested in a special major program should seek a volunteer faculty advisory committee consisting of three professors from at least two disciplines. A program designed jointly with this faculty committee is then submitted for approval on a Request for Special Major Program form.

Permission of the BA/BS Special Major Coordinator will be required in all cases. A Special Major must comply with the standard graduation requirements for all students listed in the catalog chapter entitled Undergraduate Degree Requirements. The applicant must present a program consisting of at least 30 upper-division semester units in the major, of which 18 upper-division semester units must be completed after approval of the BA/BS Special Major by the Associate Dean of the College of Arts, Letters, and Sciences (who is the Special Major Coordinator).

Catalog Year for Graduation Requirements (Catalog Rights)

An undergraduate matriculated student who has been in continuous enrollment in regular sessions pursuing a degree may elect to meet baccalaureate graduation requirements in effect 1) at the time of first entering a California Community College or CSU campus, 2) at the time of matriculation at CSU Stanislaus, or 3) at the time of graduation. For purpose of this regulation, "continuous enrollment" means attendance in at least one semester (or two quarters) each **calendar year**. Attendance in summer or winter term is not applicable to this regulation. An absence for an approved leave, or for attendance not to exceed two years at another regionally accredited college, may be permitted. Students who do not enroll at least part-time for one semester each **calendar year** risk the loss of rights to their original catalog year for graduation requirements.

Program admission and completion requirements for a credential or an additional degree or major will be established by the catalog applicable at the time of subsequent program admission. (See "Evaluation and Acceptance of Credit.")

Winter Term

The winter term offers students an opportunity to complete General Education, major and minor requirements, and to participate in unique courses designed for the winter term student.

As an integral part of the 4–1–4 program at CSU Stanislaus, winter term courses are required for graduation as follows:

1. students entering as freshmen with less than 15 semester units must complete three winter terms;
2. students entering as freshmen with 15 or more units, entering as sophomores, or entering as juniors with less than 75 semester units must complete two winter terms;
3. students entering as juniors with 75 or more semester units or entering as seniors must complete one winter term.

Working students who can demonstrate the necessity of a part-time load during winter term may petition to enroll for two units of Individual Study. One-unit courses normally will not be accepted as meeting a winter term requirement. Students unable to complete a winter term course due to illness or other circumstances beyond their control, and thus unable to fulfill the winter term graduation requirement, may petition for an exception.

winter term requirements do not apply to students in graduate programs. All students, of course, are encouraged to enroll in winter term courses.

Baccalaureate Degree Requirements

To qualify for a baccalaureate degree, a **student must comply with all University regulations** and satisfy specific requirements in the following areas:

1. **Units:** A minimum of 120 semester units is required. At least 40 units must be in courses recognized for upper-division credit.
2. **Residence:** A student must complete a minimum of 30 semester units at CSU Stanislaus. At least 24 of these 30 units must be earned in upper-division courses, at least 12 must be in the major, and at least 9 must be applicable to General Education–Breadth requirements (Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*, Sections 40403 and 40405). Credit in summer terms or special sessions may be counted as residence credit on a unit-for-unit basis. Extension course credit or credit by examination or evaluation will not be counted as residence credit.
3. **Winter Term:** A student must complete winter terms as indicated in the above section on winter term.

Scholarship

Each student must complete with a minimum grade point average of 2.0 (C) or better:

1. all acceptable college units attempted,
2. all units attempted in the major field of study, and
3. all residence credit units attempted at the University.

General Education-Breadth Requirements¹

The curriculum of general education is central to the mission of CSU Stanislaus and to the explicit commitment to a quality liberal arts education.

The purpose of general education is to provide a common educational experience for students, regardless of major field of study. The faculty are committed to ensuring that the general education program cultivates knowledge, skills, and values that are characteristic of a learned person.

The general education program is organized into five subject areas of communication skills, natural sciences and mathematics, humanities, social sciences, and individual resources for modern living. The general education program also includes required courses in history and government. The multicultural education requirement offers students course work which addresses multicultural, ethnic studies, gender, or nonwestern cultures issues.

The academic goals of the University specify that the University will guide students to attain mastery in the search for knowledge and to become critical thinkers who have attained effective levels of expressive and scientific literacy. Those who graduate will be versatile in their approach to problems and refined in their ability to frame and test intellectual arguments and hypotheses. They will have knowledge of the arts, history, and cultural identities of past and current societies. They will understand the value of being caring and humane citizens engaged by the challenges facing their evolving communities.

The University provides curricular and co-curricular activities to enhance global thinking and environmental awareness, and to cultivate respect for cultural diversity, both within and beyond the boundaries of its educational community.

The University collaborates with partners in its surrounding communities to provide "service learning" opportunities for enhancing the educational experiences and civic awareness of our students. (See Service Learning in the Student Affairs section of this catalog.)

Goals of the General Education Program

The general education program is designed to ensure the following goals:

1. to provide students with a comprehensive overview of the disciplines' basic principles, methodologies, and perspectives.
2. to introduce students to the disciplines' subject matter.
3. to introduce students to cultural diversity as appropriate to the subject matter.
4. to demonstrate to students a discipline's interrelationships with other disciplines.
5. to require students to demonstrate clear communication and logical thinking skills.

Credit Policy for General Education

The *Schedule of Classes* and the catalog designate the current courses offered at CSU Stanislaus which are applicable to General Education requirements. Only courses so designated are approved for credit applicable to General Education. All enrolled undergraduates should, therefore, refer to the **current General Education Curriculum** which lists acceptable General Education courses.

Breadth Requirements for General Education

The University's General Education requirements are prescribed by the California Code of Regulations. It consists of a minimum of 51 semester units as described below, including at least 9 upper-division units. At least 9 of these 51 semester units shall be earned at the University. However, credit earned in fulfillment of the upper-division writing competency graduation requirement is not applicable to this 51-unit General Education program. The University accepts certification of General Education—Breadth requirements by a California Community College or a CSU campus, according to CSU regulations. Upon request, the University will report completion of these requirements to another CSU campus.

CSU General Education-Breadth Requirements are designed so that, taken with the major depth program and electives presented by each baccalaureate candidate, they will assure that graduates have made noteworthy progress toward becoming truly educated persons. Particularly, the purpose of these requirements is to provide means whereby graduates

- will have achieved the ability to think clearly and logically, to find information and examine it critically, to communicate orally and in writing, and to reason quantitatively;
- will have acquired appreciable knowledge about their own bodies and minds, about how human society has developed and how it now functions, about the physical world in which they live, about the other forms of life with which they share that world, and about the cultural endeavors and legacies of their civilizations;
- will have come to an understanding and appreciation of the principles, methodologies, value systems, and thought processes employed in human inquiries.

General Education Curriculum

A. Communication Skills² (9 units minimum)

1. **Oral Communication Requirement**
COMM 2000 Public Speaking, 3 units, **or**
COMM 2005 Honors Communication Seminar,
3 units, **or**
COMM 2110 Group Discussion Processes, 3 units
2. **Written Communication Requirement**
ENGL 1001 First-Year Composition, 3 units, **or**
ENGL 1002 First-Year Composition (Computer Assisted
Instruction), 4 units, **or**
ENGL 1005 Honors Composition, 3 units
(All require an EPT score of 149 or above prior to enrollment.)
3. **One course selected from the following:**
ENGL 2000 Critical Inquiry, 3 units, **or**
PHIL 2000 Philosophical Inquiry, 3 units, **or**
PHIL 2005 Honors Critical Thinking, 3 units, **or**
PHIL 2100 Logic, 3 units

B. Natural Sciences and Mathematics (9 units minimum)

*Note: Complete at least one course from each of the 3 groups listed below. This **must** include a laboratory course from either group 1 or 2.*

1. **Physical Sciences Requirement**
ASTR 2100 Descriptive Astronomy, 3 units, **and**
ASTR 2112 Optional lab, 1 unit
CHEM 1000 Chemistry in the Modern World, 3 units,
and

¹ Subject and/or unit requirements may be fulfilled according to the University's credit-by-examination policies.

² Area A.1, 2 and 3 must be completed before the junior year. Transfer students who have not completed Area A must do so during their first year in residence.

CHEM 1002	Optional lab, 1 unit
CHEM 1100	Principles of Chemistry I, 5 units (includes lab)
CHEM 1110	Principles of Chemistry II, 5 units (includes lab)
CHEM 2400	Science of Winemaking, 4 units (no lab credit)
CHEM 2500	Chemistry of Photography, 4 units (includes lab)
CHEM 2600	Consumer Chemistry, 4 units
GEOL 2001	Regional Geology of California, 3 units (includes lab)
GEOL 2100	Principles of Geology, 3 units (no lab credit)
GEOL 2102	Principles of Geology Lab, 1 unit
GEOL 2200	Historical Geology, 4 units (includes lab)
GEOL 2400	Introduction to Earth Science, 3 units
PHSC 1300	Environmental Pollution, 3 units (no lab credit)
PHSC 2100	Atmosphere, Weather, and Climate, 3 units (no lab credit)
PHYS 1500	Energy and Matter, 3 units, and
PHYS 1502	Optional lab, 1 unit
PHYS 2100	Basic Physics I, 5 units (includes lab)
PHYS 2110	Basic Physics II, 5 units (includes lab)
PHYS 2250	General Physics I, 4 units, and
PHYS 2252	Optional lab, 1 unit

2. Biological Sciences

BIOL 1010	Principles of Biology, 3 units (no lab credit)
BIOL 1020	World of Biology Laboratory, 1 unit, taken concurrently with BIOL 1010
BIOL 2310	Human Genetics, 3 units (no lab credit)
BIOL 2650	Environmental Biology, 3 units (no lab credit)
BOTY 1050	Introduction to Botany, 4 units (includes lab)
ZOOL 1050	Introduction to Zoology, 4 units (includes lab)

3. Mathematics³

MATH 1000	Excursions into Mathematics, 3 units
MATH 1030	Elementary Foundations of Mathematics I, 3 units
MATH 1070	College Algebra, 3 units
MATH 1080	Trigonometry, 3 units
MATH 1100	Precalculus, 4 units
MATH 1410	Calculus I, 4 units
MATH 1500	Finite Mathematics, 3 units
MATH 1600	Statistics, 4 units
MATH 1610	Statistics for Decision Making, 3 units
MATH 1910	Calculus with Applications I, 3 units

Note: All the above MATH courses require an ELM score of 550 or above prior to enrollment.

C. Humanities Requirement⁴

(9 units minimum)

Note: Include at least 3 units from group 1, and 3 units from group 2, below.

1. Arts

ART 1000	Introduction to Studio Art, 3 units
ART 1100	Visual Principles, Two-Dimensional, 3 units
ART 1200	Visual Principles, Three-Dimensional, 3 units
ART 1340	Introduction to Ceramics, 3 units
ART 2515	Art History Survey-Ancient, 3 units

ART 2520	Art History Survey-Modern, 3 units
ART 2525	Art History Survey-Non-Western, 3 units (G)
ART 2530	Art Appreciation, 3 units
DRAM 1010	Introduction to Theatre, 3 units
DRAM 1110	Playgoing, 3 units
DRAM 1500	Acting for Non-Theatre Majors, 3 units
DRAM 1510	Dance for the Stage, 3 units
DRAM 2300	Theatre Workshop I, 3 units
FA 1000	Introduction to the Fine Arts, 3 units
FA 1010	Fine Arts Practicum: Introduction to Visual Art, 3 units
FA 1020	Fine Arts Practicum: Introduction to the Theatre, 3 units
FA 1030	Fine Arts Practicum: Introduction to Music Skills, 3 units
MUS 1000	Introduction to Music, 3 units
MUS 1190	Music Fundamentals, 3 units
MUS 2000	Music of World Cultures, 3 units (G)
MUS 2400	Orchestra, 1 unit
MUS 2410	Concert Chorale, 1 unit
MUS 2430	University Chamber Singers, 1 unit
MUS 2440	Wind Ensemble, 1 unit

2. Literature/Philosophy

ENGL 1010	Introduction to Literature, 3 units
HUM 2000	Introduction to the Humanities, 3 units
PHIL 1010	Introduction to Philosophy, 3 units
PHIL 2200	Ancient Philosophy, 3 units
PHIL 2230	Modern Philosophy, 3 units
PHIL 2400	Contemporary Moral Issues, 3 units
PHIL 2700	Introduction to Political Philosophy, 3 units

3. Foreign Language

- Any lower-division language or literature course taught in a foreign language.
- ESL 1000 Beginning English and Grammar for ESL Students, 4 units
- ESL 1005 Intermediate English and Grammar for ESL Students, 4 units
- ESL 2000 English Grammar and Composition for Foreign Students, 3 units

D. Social, Economic, and Political Institutions and Human Behavior

(12 units minimum)

1. United States History and Constitution/California State and Local Government:

Students may satisfy subject requirements in United States History and Constitution and California State and Local Government by passing departmental examinations in these fields.

The *California Code of Regulations*, Title 5, Section 40404, requires "...appropriate courses in the Constitution of the United States, and in American history, including the study of American institutions and ideals, and of the principles of state and local government established under the Constitution of this State..." Completion of one course under (a) and the course under (b) below satisfies these requirements.

- One of the following United States history courses (which are not applicable to the upper-division General Education requirements):

HIST 2600	Problems in U.S. History, 3 units
HIST 3610	Colonial North America, 3 units
HIST 3620	Early National United States, 3 units
HIST 3630	United States After the Civil War, 3 units
HIST 3640	Contemporary United States, 3 units
- One course covering United States Constitution and California State and local government:

PSCI 1201	American Government, 3 units
-----------	------------------------------

³ Area B3 must be completed before the Junior year; transfer students who have not completed Area B3 must do so during their first year in residence. Requirements may be partially satisfied by acceptable scores on a CLEP Subject Examination or a CSU mathematics test (See Appendix O.) See Appendix L for Learning Disabled Student waiver.

⁴ Requirements may be satisfied partially by acceptable scores on the CLEP Humanities General Examination.

2. **A minimum of one course from each group is required⁵**

a. **Human Institutions: Structures and Processes**

- COMM 2011 Introduction to Communication Studies, 3 units
 COMM 2200 Introduction to Mass Media, 3 units
 ECON 2500 Principles of Macroeconomics, 3 units
 ECON 2510 Principles of Microeconomics, 3 units
 HIST 1010 World Civilizations I, 3 units (G)
 HIST 1020 World Civilizations II, 3 units (G)
 PSCI 2000 Introduction to Political Science, 3 units
 PSCI 2030 Global Politics, 3 units (G)
 SOCL 1010 Introduction to Sociology, 3 units

b. **Society and Culture**

- ANTH 2060 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, 3 units (G)
 ANTH 2080 Introduction to Physical Anthropology, 3 units
 ANTH 2090 Introduction to Archaeology, 3 units
 COGS 2100 Introduction to Cognitive Studies, 3 units
 CJ 2250 Introduction to Criminal Justice, 3 units
 ETHS 2000 Contemporary African American Studies, 3 units
 ETHS 2100 Contemporary Chicano Studies, 3 units
 ETHS 2200 Contemporary Asian American Studies, 3 units
 GEOG 2010 Introduction to Natural Environment, 3 units
 GEOG 2020 Introduction to Cultural Geography, 3 units (G)
 GEOG 2400 World Regional Geography I: Europe and Asia, 3 units
 GEOG 2410 World Regional Geography II: Africa, Australia, and Latin America, 3 units
 NURS 1040 Human Development Over the Life Span, 3 units
 PSYC 2010 Introduction to Psychology, 3 units
 WMST 2020 Introduction to Women's Studies, 3 units

E. **Individual Resources for Modern Living**
(3 units minimum)

Note: Include one course from each group of courses:

1. CS 2000 Effective Computing, 3 units
 CIS 2000 Introduction to Business Computer Systems, 3 units
 HLTH 1000 Health in Today's Society, 3 units
 HONS 2500 Information/Research/Analysis, 3 units
 NURS 2040 Better Health with Self-Care, 2 units
 NURS 2042 Better Health with Self-Care Activity, 1 unit
 PSYC 1000 Sexual Behavior, 3 units
 PSYC 2030 Psychology of Adjustment, 3 units
 SOCL 2000 Intergenerational Experiences and Life Course Developments, 3 units
 WMST 2500 Women's Development and Lifestyle Choices, 3 units
2. **PHED 1010–1999 Physical Education Activities, 1 unit⁶**

F. **Upper-Division General Education Requirements**

(9 units minimum)

Each student is to complete a minimum of 9 units of upper-division level General Education course work. These courses may be taken no earlier than the term in which upper-division status (completion of 60 semester units) is attained.

Students will not be given upper-division General Education credit for course work in the discipline(s) of their major or concentration. The distribution of the 9 semester units must include 3 units from each of the three following areas:

1. **Natural Science and Mathematics**

a. **Biology**

- BIOL 3000 Frontiers in Biology, 3 units
 BIOL 3020 Introduction to Evolution, 3 units

b. **Chemistry**

- CHEM 3070 The Chemicals in Your Life, 3 units
 CHEM 3100 Environmental Chemistry, 3 units

c. **Computer Science**

- CS 4000 Personal Computing, 3 units

d. **Mathematics**

- MATH 3030 Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers, 3 units
 MATH 3350 Applied Mathematical Models, 3 units

e. **Other Natural Sciences**

- NSCI 3000 Science for Self-Sufficiency, 3 units

f. **Physics and Physical Sciences**

- ASTR 3000 Contemporary Astronomy, 3 units
 GEOL 3000 Physical and Environmental Geology, 4 units
 GEOL 3500 Earthquakes and Volcanoes, 3 units
 PHSC 3500 Solar and Other Alternative Energies, 3 units
 PHYS 3080 How Things Work, 3 units
 PHYS 3520 Modern Physics and Quantum Mechanics, 3 units

2. **Humanities**

a. **Art**

- ART 4545 Modern Art 1870–1945, 3 units
 ART 4555 American Art, 3 units

b. **Drama**

- DRAM 3020 Children's Theatre, 3 units
 DRAM 4550 American Theatre, 3 units (G)

c. **English**

- ENGL 3920 Masterpieces of World Literature, 3 units
 ENGL 3940 Multicultural American Literature, 3 units (G)
 HUM 3000 Exploration in Humanities, 3 units

d. **Foreign Languages**

- FREN 3930 French Literature in Translation, 3 units
 PORT 3930 Portuguese and Brazilian Literatures in Translation, 3 units
 SPAN 3930 Spanish/Latin American Literature in Translation, 3 units
 SPAN 3970 Contemporary Latin American Prose in Translation, 3 units

e. **Music**

- MUS 3400 American Music, 3 units
 MUS 3410 History of Jazz, 3 units

f. **Philosophy**

- PHIL 3010 Classics of Western Philosophy, 3 units
 PHIL 4401 Professional Ethics, 3 units

⁵ Requirements may be satisfied partially by acceptable scores on the CLEP Social Sciences General Examination.

⁶ Students age 25 years or older at entry to CSU Stanislaus will not be held for this requirement.

3. *Social, Economic, and Political Institutions and Human Behavior*

a. **Anthropology**

ANTH 3000 Anthropology and Modern Social Issues, 3 units (G)

ANTH 3010 The Great Discoveries, 3 units

b. **Business Administration**

(Not for Business majors)

ACC 3005 Personal Financial Planning, 3 units

CIS 3780 Management Information Systems and Microcomputers, 3 units

FIN 3210 Investment Management, 3 units

c. **Cognitive Studies**

COGS 3100 Communication Networks, 3 units

COGS 4100 Philosophical Aspects of Cognitive Science, 3 units

d. **Communication Studies**

COMM 3100 Advanced Interpersonal Communication, 3 units

JOUR 3040 History of Journalism, 3 units

e. **Economics**

ECON 3100 Economic History of the United States, 3 units

ECON 4500 Economics of Investment, 4 units

f. **Ethnic Studies**

ETHS 4200 The Minority Experience, 3 units (G)

g. **Gender Studies**

WMST 3550 Society and Gender, 3 units

WMST 4530 Gender and Sexuality in Literature, 3 units (G)

h. **Geography**

GEOG 3020 Human Ecology, 3 units

GEOG 3340 California Cultures and Environments, 3 units

i. **Health**

HLTH 4300 Family Health, 3 units (G)

NURS 3040 Women's Health, 3 units

j. **History**

HIST 3090 Contemporary World History, 3 units (G)

HIST 3400 The Great Teachings, 3 units (G)

k. **Multidisciplinary**

MDIS 4400 Politics of the Environment, 3 units

l. **Politics and Public Administration**

PSCI 3055 Marx on the Human Condition, 3 units

PSCI 3225 Civil Liberties, 4 units

m. **Psychology**

PSYC 3340 Human Development III: Adulthood and Aging, 3 units, **or**

CDEV 3340 Human Development III: Adulthood and Aging, 3 units

PSYC 4250 Drugs and Behavior, 3 units

n. **Sociology**

SOCL 3150 The Family, 3 units

SOCL 4520 Personality and Society, 3 units

G. **Multicultural Requirement**

(3 units minimum)

Within General Education selections, students must complete at least 3 units of the following course work that addresses multicultural, ethnic studies, gender, or nonwestern cultures issues. Courses that fulfill both the multicultural and another General Education area requirement are indicated below and are cross-referenced above with a "(G)":

ANTH 2060 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, 3 units (D2)

ANTH 3000 Anthropology and Modern Social Issues, 3 units (F3)

ANTH 3900 Women: A Cross-Cultural View, 3 units

ANTH 4165 The Family in Cross-Cultural Perspective, 3 units

ANTH 4211 The World in Change, 3 units

ART 2525 Art History Survey–Non-Western, 3 units (C1)

COMM 4160 Intercultural Communication, 3 units

CJ 3315 Hate Crimes, 3 units

DRAM 4550 American Theatre, 3 units (F2)

ENGL 3940 Multicultural American Literature, 3 units (F2)

ENGL 4530 Gender and Sexuality in Literature, 3 units

ETHS 4200 The Minority Experience, 3 units (F3)

ETHS 4350 Multiculturalism: From Bias to Reality, 3 units

GEOG 2020 Introduction to Cultural Geography, 3 units (D2)

GEOG 3010 Cultural Geography, 3 units

GEOG 3580 Cultural Ecology of Southeast Asian Peoples, 4 units

HLTH 4300 Family Health, 3 units (F3)

HIST 1010 World Civilizations I, 3 units (D2)

HIST 1020 World Civilizations II, 3 units (D2)

HIST 3090 Contemporary World History, 3 units (F3)

HIST 3400 The Great Teachings, 3 units (F3)

MDIS 3400 Latin-American Cultures, 3 units

MUS 2000 Music of World Cultures, 3 units (C1)

PHIL 4450 Eastern Philosophy: Concepts, Methods, and Context, 3 units

PSCI 2030 Global Politics, 3 units (D2)

PSCI 3700 Ethnic and Gender Politics, 4 units

PSCI 3810 Multicultural Community Building and Conflict Resolution, 3 units

SOCL 3250 Social Issues in Cross-Cultural Perspective, 3 units

SOCL 3320 The Sociology of Men and Society, 3 units

SOCL 4010 Race and Ethnic Relations, 3 units

WMST 3320 The Sociology of Men and Society, 3 units

WMST 3700 Ethnic and Gender Politics, 4 units

WMST 3900 Women: A Cross-Cultural View, 3 units

WMST 4350 Multiculturalism: From Bias to Reality, 3 units

WMST 4530 Gender and Sexuality in Literature, 3 units (F3)

WMST 4600 Philosophy and Feminism, 3 units

The Summit Program

Students have the option of joining the Summit Program as an alternative way to fulfill their 9 units of upper-division General Education requirements (area F). Currently, students select one course from each of three areas: Math/Sciences, Humanities, and Social Sciences.

The Summit Program provides an exciting new way to fulfill these 9 units by enrolling in a cluster. Each cluster includes one Math/Science course, one Humanities course, and one Social Science course. These are the features of the Summit Program:

- Each cluster includes 3 courses that have been linked on an engaging topic. Faculty members will integrate the 3 courses so that what students learn in one course will become the foundation to the learning in the next course.
- Students will take all 3 courses with the same classmates. This will give students the opportunity to get to know each other and interact easily with each other in class discussions and group projects.
- All 3 faculty members in the cluster will be interacting with students over all 3 courses. Students will be able to develop a personal relationship with them—they will know students by name.
- Enrolling in the Summit Program can begin in the term in which a student attains upper-division status (completion of 60 semester units).
- Any student may enroll in any cluster, regardless of his/her major, and have the cluster fulfill the upper-division GE requirements.
- Students must successfully complete all 3 courses in the cluster to have these courses fulfill upper-division GE requirements.
- Summit courses may not be electives for a major or concentration; they may be used as electives in a minor.

To receive information about the Summit Program, visit the First-Year Program and Advising Office in C107, call (209) 667-3304, or e-mail: Summit@stan.csustan.edu.

To enroll in the Summit Program visit either the First-Year Program and Advising Office in C107 or see Dr. Marjorie Jaasma in DBH 137:

- Sign a learning contract that gives you information about the program.
- Receive a registration form which you then take to Enrollment Services.

Select from the following 3 clusters:

Cluster 1: *Waking Up to Nature: Ethics, Ecology, and Restoration Practices*

Can you live without frogs or spotted owls? Why care about the environment? Wondering what's happening to your environment and what you can do about it? Wrestle with environmental issues from around the world and close to home. Make a real contribution to our understanding of this Central California environment.

Fall 2001:	PHIL 4050 Environmental Ethics, 3 units
Winter 2002:	BIOL 4050 Ecosystem Case Studies, 3 units
Spring 2002:	GEOG 4050 Restorative Human Ecology, 3 units

Cluster 2: *The Real World: A Theatrical Work in Progress*

This theme will bring together 3 diverse topics in an entertaining and educational way. Focus will be on real world applications for concepts of chemistry and accounting, and then bring that knowledge into play with the creation of an original theatrical script.

Fall 2001:	CHEM 3170 Real World Chemistry, 3 units
Winter 2002:	ACCT 3170 Real World Accounting, 3 units
Spring 2002:	DRAM 3170 Real World Theatre: Comic Improvisation, 3 units

Cluster 3: *War & Peace*

Have you ever thought about how war is reported? Or how it's portrayed in the movies? Or how nuclear weapons work? Or what peace really means? Then this cluster is for you. Issues of global conflict in the post-World War II period will be examined, focusing on the Cold War, the Viet Nam War, and the Gulf War.

Fall 2001:	ENGL 3550 Years of War, Days of Peace: Post-1945 Literature and Film, 3 units
Spring 2002:	COMM 3550 News from the Front: Media and Public Perception, 3 units
Fall 2002:	PHYS 3550 Physics for War, Physics for Peace, 3 units

Upper Division Writing Proficiency

In addition to satisfactory completion of all General Education Communication Skills requirements, all students must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for graduation. To do so, they must complete the Writing Proficiency Screening Test (WPST) with a passing score **and** then pass, with a minimum grade of C– or better, an upper-division writing proficiency (WP) course. Students who have not met the graduation writing requirement must achieve a passing score on the WPST before gaining admission to any of these courses. Peer tutoring to prepare for this test is available at the Writing Center. A course taken prior to the first semester in which WP status takes effect for that course may *not* be used to satisfy the writing competency requirement. Writing proficiency courses are designated in the Schedule of Classes with (WP). The following is a listing of the status of WP courses:

Course	Title	Semester in Effect	Semester Removed
ACC 3125	Accounting Research and Communication	Fall 2001	
ANTH/WMST 3900	Women: A Cross-Cultural View	Fall 1992	
ANTH 4221	Folk Literature and Arts	Fall 1993	
ART 4570	Senior Seminar in Art History	Winter 1993	
ART 4960	Senior Seminar	Winter 1993	
BIOL 4010/4012	Research and Technical Writing in Biology	Fall 1994	
CHEM 4420	Biochemistry II	Spring 1996	
CJ 3170	Criminal Justice Research Methods (formerly 4930)	Spring 1994	
COMM 3140	Persuasive Messages	Fall 1992	
CS 4100	Programming Languages	Fall 1993	
DRAM 3520	The Modern Theatre	Fall 1999	
DRAM 3530	Contemporary Theatre	Fall 1992	Fall 1999
DRAM 4550	American Theatre	Fall 1992	Winter 1995
ECON 4335	Political Economy	Fall 1997	
ENGL 3007	Business and Technical Communication	Spring 1981	
ENGL 3009	Applied Writing	Fall 1981	
ENGL 3012	Applied Writing (Computer-Assisted Instruction)	Fall 1997	
ENGL 3100	Literary Genres (formerly Critical Approaches to Literature)	Fall 1992	
ENGL 4600	Tutorial Projects in English	Fall 1992	
FREN 4810	Linguistics and Language Instruction	Spring 1993	
GEOG 4710	Field Methods	Fall 1993	
GEO 4500/4502	Field Geology	Fall 1994	
GERM 4810	Linguistics and Language Instruction	Spring 1993	Fall 1999
HIST 3000	Introductory Seminar in History	Fall 1992	
HIST 4960	Directed Reading Seminar in History	Fall 1992	
HIST 4990	Senior Thesis	Fall 1992	
HONS 3965	Honors Seminar V: Science Tech and Human	Fall 1990	Fall 1999
HONS 4965	Honors Seminar VI: Self and Community	Fall 1990	Fall 1999
LIBS 3000	Community and Diversity	Fall 1995	
MATH 4960	Senior Seminar in Mathematics	Fall 1995	
MUS 3200	Music History and Literature III	Winter 1994	
MUS 3370	Music in Secondary Schools	Spring 1994	
NURS 3310	Nursing Leadership and Management	Winter 1994	Fall 1997
NURS 4510	Communication in Nursing Practice (Formerly 3510)	Fall 1997	
PHED 3700	Sport in Society	Fall 1993	
PHIL 3400	Ethics	Fall 1992	
PHIL 3500	Philosophy of Mind	Fall 1993	
PHIL 4200	Advanced Study in the History of Philosophy	Fall 1992	
PHIL 4450	Philosophy of Religion	Fall 1992	Fall 2001
PHIL 4500	Philosophy of Art (formerly Aesthetics)	Fall 1992	
PSCI 3010	Modern Political Thought	Spring 1993	
PSCI 3304	Introduction to Public Administration (formerly 3300)	Fall 1993	
PSCI/WMST 3700	Ethnic and Gender Politics	Spring 1993	Fall 1996
PSYC 4810	Intimate Relationships (formerly Social Psychology of Personal Relationships)	Fall 1995	
PSYC 4820	Group Dynamics: Theory and Application (formerly Group Dynamics and Interpersonal Behavior)	Fall 1995	
SOCL 3030	Research Methods	Fall 1994	
SPAN 4810	Linguistics and Language Instruction	Spring 1993	

Not all writing proficiency courses are offered every term. Please check the Schedule of Classes to determine the term a WP course is offered. Courses will be added to the above list of WP courses. For current listings of WP courses, consult the department in which you wish to take a WP course or the WPST Coordinator. The upper-division Writing Proficiency (WP) approved course list is NOT tied to the catalog of graduation. For further information, contact the WPST Coordinator, (209) 667-3247.

Mathematics Competency

A demonstration of mathematics skills competency is a requirement for a bachelor's degree. Satisfactory performance on the CSU Entry-Level Mathematics (ELM) examination **or** an approved alternative program of mathematics course work is required. Further information regarding this examination, placement, possible exceptions, and completion of the General Education mathematics requirement may be obtained from the Mathematics Department. (See Entry-Level Mathematics Requirement under the Admission section of this catalog.)

Graduation Application

A prospective candidate for a baccalaureate degree should submit an application for graduation to the Enrollment Services Office when two semesters remain to complete requirements for the degree, or when a minimum of 90 units has been earned toward completion of the degree. In any case, a student should not apply later than the date indicated in the academic calendar. **Students who fail to graduate in the term for which they apply for graduation must reapply for a later term in order to be eligible for continuing undergraduate enrollment.**

A prospective candidate for a baccalaureate degree must apply to the Enrollment Services Office for re-admission and be admitted for a new educational objective before April or October to qualify respectively for fall or spring Priority Registration.

Faculty Approval

Approval of the major adviser, department chair, and the Director of Academic Advising is required before the University may award a degree.

Graduation Honors

Graduation honors are awarded to students earning baccalaureate degrees at commencement on the basis of both their overall *and* CSU Stanislaus grade point averages achieved in their undergraduate work. **Projected or estimated grade averages for degree candidates are excluded from grade point average calculations.** To receive an honor, **both** averages must meet the standards as follows:

Cum Laude	3.40–3.59
Magna Cum Laude	3.60–3.79
Summa Cum Laude	3.80–4.00

These are minimum grade point average requirements. Calculations are not rounded upward to qualify a student. When there is a difference between the averages, the lower of the two will be used in determining the level of honors. (See Grading System Section.)

Multiple Majors and/or Minors

Second majors, minors, and/or concentrations may *not* be comprised essentially of courses from the same discipline or requirements of the first major, minor, or concentration. In order to earn a second major, minor, or concentration a student must complete additional units, greater than one-half of the upper-division unit requirement, in the second major, minor, or concentration.

Requirements for an Additional Baccalaureate Degree

Two baccalaureate degrees cannot be earned at the same time. A student may earn one degree and two majors with the second major posted to the student's academic record as an additional major.

To qualify for an additional baccalaureate degree at CSU Stanislaus, students must:

1. Complete a minimum of 30 semester units in residence at CSU Stanislaus after requirements for the last degree have been met. Specific requirements include completing:
 - a. at least 24 upper-division units, and
 - b. at least 12 units in the new major.
2. Comply with all CSU Stanislaus graduation requirements, including:
 - a. the General Education requirements of the student's current catalog year,
 - b. satisfaction of the graduation mathematics and writing competency requirements, and
 - c. other institutional and system requirements in effect at the time of acceptance for the second degree or at the date of completion.
3. Obtain approval of the major department chair.
4. Maintain at least a 2.0 (C) grade point average for all CSU Stanislaus residence course work taken while pursuing the additional degree.
5. Complete a major in a discipline other than that in which a previous degree was earned.

Rather than complete requirements for an additional degree, **a postbaccalaureate student may complete only requirements for an additional major.** This program must be completed under the supervision of an academic department.

The Graduate School

Office: Library Building 151
(209) 667-3129

Dean: Diana Mayer Demetrulias

Director: Mary Coker

Graduate Program Coordinators or Advisers:

Business Administration (MBA)	Randall B. Brown
Criminal Justice (MA)	Peter Nelligan
Education (MA)	
Curriculum & Instruction (C&I)	Joan E. Wink
Elementary Education	Joan E. Wink
Multilingual Education	Joan E. Wink
Reading	Armin R. Schulz
Secondary Education	Marylee Bradley
Educational Technology	Dawn Poole
School Administration	John A. Borba
School Counseling	Connie M. Kane
Special Education	Karen Sniezek
Physical Education	James Bowen
English (MA)	
Literature	Susan Marshall
Rhetoric and Teaching of Writing	Mark Thompson
TESOL	Stephen B. Stryker
History (MA)	Richard Weikart
International Relations	Richard Weikart
Secondary School Teachers	Richard Weikart
Interdisciplinary Studies (MA/MS)	Diana Mayer Demetrulias
Marine Science (MS)	Pamela Roe
Psychology (MA/MS)	Gina M. Pallotta/William F. Potter
Behavioral Analysis (MS)	Gina M. Pallotta/William F. Potter
Counseling Psychology (MS)	Gina M. Pallotta/William F. Potter
Public Administration (MPA)	April Hejka-Ekins
Social Work (MSW)	Ellen R. Dunbar

Graduate Certificate Programs:

Art: Printmaking James Piskoti

The University offers Master of Arts programs in Criminal Justice, Education, English, History, and Psychology; Master of Business Administration; Master of Public Administration; Master of Science programs in Marine Science and in Psychology; Master of Social Work; and Master of Arts and Master of Science in Interdisciplinary Studies. Specific requirements within these degree programs will be found in the catalog sections of the departments concerned.

Most graduate and postbaccalaureate credential programs can be completed in their entirety through enrollment in late afternoon and evening course work.



Michelle Olmeda da Luz, Graduate, Criminal Justice Major

“Being a part of the Criminal Justice Master’s Program has been an exciting and fulfilling experience as well as a catapult to future career advancement. I would like to thank the professors in the Criminal Justice department for their knowledge, support, and enthusiasm.”

—Michelle Olmeda da Luz, Student

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures

All graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants (e.g., master's degree applicants, those seeking credentials, and those interested in taking graduate level courses for personal or professional growth) must file a complete graduate and postbaccalaureate application. Applicants who completed undergraduate degree requirements and graduated the preceding term are also required to complete and submit an application and the \$55 non-refundable application fee. Applications may be obtained from the Graduate School Office of any California State University campus.

Applicants must hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree earned at an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association and have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 in the last 60 graded semester (or 90 quarter) units attempted.

Application and admission to the University in no way imply admission to any master's or credential program. The student must additionally contact the appropriate department for instructions regarding specific departmental procedures.

An electronic version of the CSU graduate application is available on the Internet at www.csumentor.edu/

A postbaccalaureate student who is seeking admission for an undergraduate program objective should submit the undergraduate admission application form. Applicants seeking financial aid should contact the Financial Aid Office, (209) 667-3336, for application materials.

Transcripts

All applicants for graduate and postbaccalaureate admission must request two copies of complete official college transcripts be sent directly to the Enrollment Services Office from each college and university attended (other than CSU Stanislaus). The applicant should arrange to have these official transcripts sent at the same time as application submission.

Continuing Baccalaureate Students

Students who hold a baccalaureate degree from this University and plan to continue postbaccalaureate or graduate study must submit an application to the Enrollment Services Office for readmission and be admitted for a new educational objective before April or October to qualify respectively for Fall or Spring Priority Registration. Such students must meet program admission criteria and are subject to the same enrollment requirements and application fees as other students.

Approved Degree Plans

Graduate students do not have catalog year rights, but rather, maintain rights to their approved degree plan. Students who will not be registered in at least one semester each calendar year should contact the appropriate program director regarding requirements for maintaining these rights.

Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Admission Requirements

Graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants may apply for a degree objective, a credential or certificate objective, or may have no program objective. Depending on the objective, the University will consider an application for admission as follows.

General Requirements

The minimum requirements for admission to graduate and postbaccalaureate studies at a California State University campus are in accordance with University regulations as well as Title 5, Chapter 1, Subchapter 3 of the *California Code of Regulations*. Specifically, a student shall: (1) have completed a four-year college course of study and hold an acceptable baccalaureate degree from an institution accredited by a regional accrediting association, or shall have completed equivalent academic preparation as determined by appropriate campus authorities; (2) be in good academic standing at the last college or university attended; (3) have attained a grade point average of at least 2.5 (A = 4.0) in the last 60 semester (90 quarter) units attempted; and (4) satisfactorily meet the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards for graduate study, including qualifying examinations, as appropriate campus authorities may prescribe. In unusual circumstances, a campus may make exceptions to these criteria.

If the minimum requirements for graduate and postbaccalaureate studies are met, consideration will be given for admission in one of the four following categories:

1. **Postbaccalaureate Unclassified**—To enroll in courses for professional or personal growth, admittance as a postbaccalaureate unclassified student is required. By meeting the minimum requirements, the student is eligible for admission as a postbaccalaureate unclassified student. With prior written approval of the Graduate Program director, a maximum of 9 such units may be used toward a graduate degree program. Some departments may restrict enrollment of unclassified students due to heavy enrollment pressure. Admission in this status does not constitute admission to, or assurance of, consideration for admission to any graduate degree or credential program; **or**
2. **Postbaccalaureate Classified**—To enroll in a credential or certificate program, additional professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, prescribed by the campus must be satisfied; **or**
3. **Graduate Conditionally Classified**—If, in the opinion of appropriate campus authority, deficiencies can be remedied by additional preparation, admittance to a graduate degree program in this category will be considered; **or**
4. **Graduate Classified**—To pursue a graduate degree, fulfilling all the professional, personal, scholastic, and other standards, including qualifying examinations, as prescribed by the campus is required.

Admission of Non-Resident Postbaccalaureate Students

Non-resident applicants normally are not admitted to "Postbaccalaureate Standing: Unclassified." Admission of non-residents to this classification must be by special action of the department and approval of the Dean of the Graduate School.

Admission of International Students

International applicants are not normally admitted in Postbaccalaureate Unclassified, Postbaccalaureate Classified, or Graduate Conditional Classified Standing. Admission to these classifications must be by special action of the department, the program, and the Dean of the Graduate School.

TOEFL Requirement

All graduate and postbaccalaureate applicants, regardless of citizenship, whose preparatory education was principally in a language other than English must demonstrate competence in English. Those who do not possess a bachelor's degree from a postsecondary institution where English is the principal language of instruction must receive minimum scores of 550 total and part scores of 54 on the written Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or 213 total and part scores of 21 on the computer TOEFL. Some programs require higher scores.

Master's Degree Program Requirements

The program requirements for master's degrees assume substantial undergraduate preparation in the field. A student lacking this preparation will need to exceed the minimum requirements indicated below.

The program for the master's degree is a coherent pattern of courses specified for an approved field of concentration, and additional courses selected to meet the student's particular needs. It consists of at least 30 units completed after the bachelor's degree and within seven years just preceding the granting of the master's degree. The Master of Arts degree must include a minimum of 30 units; the Master of Science, a minimum of 36 units. Only graduate courses (5000 series) and approved upper-division courses are acceptable to meet the unit requirement. Other courses are counted in calculating the student's study load but cannot be counted toward the unit or grade point average requirements for the master's degree. The total program must include the following:

1. At least 21 units must be CSU Stanislaus residence credit.
2. No more than 9 units toward the degree may consist of any combination of transfer units without prior written approval of the program director and the Dean of the Graduate School. Credit by examination may be used to fulfill prerequisites but may not apply toward the degree. Extension credit is not regularly used on master's degree programs; special cases recommended by the department may be evaluated by the Dean of the Graduate School. Transfer, extension, and correspondence credit may be used toward a master's degree only if the institution offering the work would use it on a comparable master's degree program, and if it is recommended by the department and judged by the Dean of the Graduate School to be particularly relevant to the individual student's program.
3. A last semester senior who is within 9 units of earning a baccalaureate degree may enroll in an upper-division or graduate level course(s) and apply them to an advanced credential or master's degree objective by requesting postbaccalaureate credit during the term in which they intended to graduate. The student must submit a Request for Postbaccalaureate Credit form to the Enrollment Services Office. Approval of the department graduate adviser is required. This action must be taken at the time of registration; retroactive authorization will not be granted. The student must apply to the University and the program for postbaccalaureate work.
4. At least half of the units must be in courses designed primarily for master's degrees (numbered in the 5000 series). Most programs require more than 15 units of 5000 series course work.
5. Appropriate course work from a field other than the major may be required at the discretion of the major department.
6. Appropriate provision must be made for a thesis, a project, or comprehensive examination.

It is the student's responsibility to complete the specific courses included in the degree program. Once a degree program has been approved by the student's graduate committee, it may be changed only on the written request of the student and the approval of the major adviser and the Dean of the Graduate School.

Substitution for discontinued courses will be authorized by the major adviser and approved by the Dean of the Graduate School.

Graduate Writing Proficiency Requirement

All graduate students must demonstrate competency in writing skills as a requirement for a master's degree. A candidate for an advanced degree can satisfy the CSU writing requirement by (a) satisfactory completion of the course designated by the department as assessing writing proficiency in standard English or (b) satisfactory completion of an alternative plan adopted by the department and approved by the Graduate Council. Candidates should consult the appropriate department for specific details.

Foreign Language Requirement

While skill in a foreign language is not a general University requirement for admission to or completion of the master's degree, certain programs require that reading mastery of one foreign language, usually equivalent to two years of collegiate study, be demonstrated before advancement to candidacy. Candidates should consult the appropriate department for specific details.

Grade Requirements

All graduate students are subject to the regulations listed in the "Academic Standards" section of this catalog. In addition, the following regulations apply specifically to graduate students:

1. No course with a grade below C- may apply on a master's degree program.
2. To be eligible for advancement to candidacy, a student must have earned a 3.0 (grade of B) grade point average on all upper-division and graduate course work completed after the date of beginning the first course to be included in the master's degree program.
3. To be eligible for the granting of the degree, a student must have maintained a 3.0 grade point average or better in all courses taken to satisfy the requirements for the degree. Any grade earned in a course on the program continues to be computed in the overall grade point average even if that course is later dropped from the program for any reason.

Student Performance

Performance expectations for graduate students enrolled in undergraduate or dual-listed courses normally are such that graduate students complete at least one additional assignment. The standard of quality of their written and oral performance in the course would be significantly higher than that of an undergraduate. Performance expectations for undergraduate students enrolled in graduate-level courses should be the same as those for graduate students.

Graduate Probation and Disqualification

Advanced credential and master's candidates should check carefully with the department about probation, disqualification, and appeals of disqualification since each department has the right to develop policy and procedures in addition to the University standards.

The following policies will govern postbaccalaureate and graduate students.

Probation

1. A student who is enrolled in a graduate degree program in Conditionally Classified or Classified Standing shall be placed on academic probation if the student fails to maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 (grade of B) in all units applicable to the degree program.
2. A student who is enrolled in a credential program in postbaccalaureate classified or postbaccalaureate unclassified standing shall be placed on academic probation if the student fails to maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.75 in all units applicable to the credential.
3. A student who is in postbaccalaureate unclassified standing and is taking courses for personal or professional development shall be placed on academic probation if the student fails to maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5 in all postbaccalaureate units at the University.
4. A student who withdraws from all or a substantial portion of a program in two successive terms or in any three terms may be placed on probation by the department.
5. The department may place a student on probation for repeated failure to progress toward the degree objective.
6. Failure to comply, after due notice, with an academic requirement may result in the department placing the student on probation.
7. A student placed on probation shall be notified in writing and shall be provided with the conditions to be met for removal from probation, as well as the circumstances which will lead to disqualification.

Disqualification

A graduate or postbaccalaureate classified student shall be subject to disqualification if, while on probation, the student fails to raise his/her grade point average to 3.00 within the time specified by the department.

The disqualification decision for classified graduate students is the responsibility of the appropriate department. The disqualification decision for persons admitted to "Postbaccalaureate standing: Unclassified" status is the responsibility of the Dean of the Graduate School.

Administrative Academic Disqualification

Consistent with guidelines issued by the Chancellor of The California State University, a postbaccalaureate or graduate student may also be placed on probation or disqualified by appropriate campus authorities for repeated withdrawal, failure to progress toward an educational objective, and noncompliance with an academic department.

Appeal of Disqualification Status

A student who believes his/her disqualification was arbitrary, capricious, or discriminatory shall have the right of appeal. The "Postbaccalaureate Standing: Unclassified" student shall appeal to an appeals committee through the Dean of the Graduate School; students admitted to Graduate Standing shall appeal through the appropriate department chair. The appeals committee shall consist of a faculty member from the department selected by the department chair, a faculty member from the department selected by the student, and a faculty member, who will chair the appeals committee, selected from outside the department by the Dean of the Graduate School.

Degree Requirements

A person in continuous enrollment may elect the requirements in effect at the time of gaining Classified Standing or at the time of completing degree requirements. For purposes of this regulation, "continuous enrollment" is defined as attendance in at least one semester each calendar year. Attendance in Summer session or Winter term is *not* applicable to this regulation. A request for a leave of absence is not required by the University for graduate students. Please consult with the specific graduate director for individual program policy.

Workshop, Institute, and Course Work Taken Through Extended Education

These units, including academic courses taken through Open University, normally will not be accepted in a master's or credential program. A student who wishes to use such course work must seek prior approval from the major adviser and the Dean of the Graduate School.

Repeating Courses

A postbaccalaureate student who was admitted to the University as an undergraduate and who is enrolled in an undergraduate degree program will be treated as an undergraduate for purposes of repeating a course.

Graduate students, with prior permission of the department, may repeat a course, and the original grade will be included in computing the overall grade point average but will not be included in computing the grade point average for the master's degree.

Units Completed in Postbaccalaureate Standing: Unclassified

The maximum number of units applicable to a degree earned as a Postbaccalaureate Unclassified student shall be 9, including transfer units. The approval of the program coordinator and the Dean of the Graduate School is required to exceed the 9-unit limit. (Refer to "Policies and Procedures" section of this catalog for additional information on "Postbaccalaureate Credit.")

Application to Graduate Degrees for Courses Numbered 3000–3999

Upper-division courses numbered 3000–3999 will not be awarded graduate credit unless they are included on a departmental list approved by the Graduate Council. Courses that are not listed can be awarded graduate credit only if, prior to enrollment in the course, the student receives the major adviser's recommendation and the approval of a petition by the Dean of the Graduate School.

Graduate Credit For Undergraduate Courses

Instructors expect a higher level of performance from graduate students enrolled in undergraduate courses. Additional reading, writing, and/or oral presentation are employed to meet this standard.

Examinations

Besides regular course examinations, some master's degree programs at the University require qualifying examinations for classified standing and advancement to candidacy. In some instances, final oral and written comprehensive examinations at the conclusion of the program are required.

Qualifying Examinations

Some programs require a graduate admission test (GRE, GMAT, MAT, etc.). Contact the Graduate Program Director for specific program requirements. Students taking a qualifying examination at any testing center may request their scores be sent to the CSU Stanislaus Graduate School. Graduate Admissions tests taken within five years of acceptance to graduate programs are considered current. Registration information (including dates, fees, and application procedures) is available from the University Testing Office or the Graduate School. Information is also available on the Testing Office website at www.csustan.edu/counseling/testing.

Final Examinations

In addition to the qualifying examinations, all departments reserve the right to require written or oral comprehensive examinations when circumstances demand. A few departments require final comprehensive examinations of all candidates; departments requiring a thesis or project also require an oral defense. Graduate students are urged to consult their graduate adviser about examination requirements.

Validation of Outdated Course Work and Units

Validation of outdated course work and units may not result in more than one-third of the total units required for the degree and must have been approved within the academic year preceding completion of the degree.

Course content and related units earned at another university more than **seven years** before completion of the degree cannot be used to meet degree requirements under any circumstances.

Credits earned at CSU Stanislaus more than seven years before completion of the degree may be used to meet degree requirements only under the following conditions: (a) the student must demonstrate a current proficiency in the subject matter of the course in an examination administered by the original instructor of record or, if unavailable, a qualified substitute appointed by the departmental Graduate Committee or Program Director; (b) validation is available only on the approval of the department and final inclusion of validated course work in a degree program requires departmental recommendation, including appropriate documentation used to determine currency, and approval of the Dean of the Graduate School.

Courses completed ten years prior to the completion of the requirements for the degree are not eligible for validation.

Thesis, Project, and Comprehensive Examination

The University has adopted the following definitions of thesis and project:

1. A thesis is the written product of the systematic study of a significant problem. It clearly identifies the problem, states the major assumptions, explains the significance of the undertaking, sets forth the sources for and methods of gathering information, analyzes the data, and offers a conclusion or recommendation. The finished product must evidence originality, critical and independent thinking, appropriate organization and format, clarity of purpose, and accurate and thorough documentation. An oral defense or a presentation of the thesis is required.
2. A project is a significant undertaking of a pursuit appropriate to the fine arts and applied disciplines. It is more than the presentation of a mere outline, plan depiction, description or demonstration, although it may include these. It must evi-

dence originality and independent thinking, appropriate form and organization, and a rationale. It may take the form of a creative work such as a literary or musical composition, a group of paintings, a performance, or a film. It also may take the form of an application such as a business plan, market survey, handbook development, curriculum plan, computing system or other endeavor. It must be described and summarized in a written document that includes the project's significance, objectives, methodology, and a conclusion or recommendation. An oral defense or presentation of the project is required.

3. The results of a written comprehensive examination, which has been prepared by either the appropriate department or faculty member, should demonstrate the student's ability to integrate the knowledge of the area, evidence critical and independent thinking, and in general show the mastery of the subject matter. The results of the examination must evidence independent thinking, appropriate organization, critical analysis and accuracy of documentation.

No academic distinction is made among a thesis, a project, or comprehensive examination. Each is equally acceptable as a means of fulfilling the requirements for the master's degree. Specific departmental instructions or requirements should, however, be ascertained by the candidate before enrollment in these courses.

Whether a student is preparing a thesis or a project, it should be noted that the quality of the work accomplished is a major consideration in judging acceptability. The finished product must evidence originality, appropriate organization, clarity of purpose, critical analysis, and accuracy and completeness of documentation.

Critical and independent thinking should characterize every project. Mere description, cataloging, compilation, or other superficial procedures are not adequate.

The quality of the writing, format, and documentation must meet standards approved by the department granting the degree. Format and writing must be consistent with the dictates of a style-manual authorized by the department. The student must consult with the department and the Graduate School concerning these matters before beginning work on the thesis or project.

All theses and projects must be written using the format requirements listed in the University guidelines. These guidelines are available on reserve in the Library or on the Graduate School website at www.csustan.edu/graduate_studies, Publications.

1. Registration for thesis or project requires a prospectus approved by the student's thesis committee. Instructions for developing and gaining prospectus approval are available from the department. A student planning to register or reregister for thesis after a break of two semesters attendance must be readmitted to the University.
2. A student whose thesis or project is planned to extend over more than the term of first enrollment in 5990 or 5960 may only receive a Satisfactory Progress (SP) grade.
3. To maintain standing in a graduate program, students who have completed all registrations for their graduate course work, and who have registered for the maximum number of thesis or project semester units required by the program, are required to enroll for one unit of thesis or project through Extended Education, MDIS 7000, for \$125 per semester until they have completed their thesis or project. This allows students full use of the library and limited student services (excluding the use of the Health Center). Students must register for this unit during any semester or term in which they are working under direct faculty supervision.

4. Before a thesis or project is officially accepted by the Master's Committee, it must meet the above criteria on matters of format, documentation, and quality of writing.
5. No coauthored theses or projects are allowed. If two or more candidates are collaborating on research or a project, each must develop, write, and submit a separate and distinct thesis or project.
6. Two (2) approved copies of the thesis or project are required by the Graduate School no later than the last day of the term in which the student plans to graduate. Binding expenses are the student's responsibility. The Enrollment Services Office will not record a grade other than "SP" until the Dean of the Graduate School has given final approval for the thesis or project. Contact the Graduate School for detailed information on the review, approval, and bindery process.
7. Receipt of an approved thesis or project is the equivalent to publication and the thesis or project will be available to the public in the University library, including worldwide interlibrary loan.
8. A student may arrange to have the thesis or project published in microfilm form, with an abstract of the thesis published in the quarterly periodical, Masters Abstracts. The University encourages this form of publication. Further details of the microfilming and copyright procedure may be obtained from the University Librarian.

Master's Degree Thesis or Project Committee

1. The master's committee normally is composed of three members from the full-time instructional faculty, tenured or tenure track.
2. Under certain circumstances, a retired or emeritus faculty member with an academic specialization and/or qualifications that are not held by another department member may serve as a volunteer third committee member, but not as the committee chair.
3. Normally, the chair of the master's committee and the second member are from the department in which the thesis or project is written.
4. When appropriate, the committee may add to the three-member master's committee one individual who is not a member of the University faculty. Such an individual must be approved by the other members of the thesis or project committee of the student's major department and the Dean of the Graduate School.
5. The approval of master's committee appointments is the responsibility of the department in which the student is seeking the degree.

Research – Federal, State, University Regulations

All research conducted by faculty, staff, or students, or using university facilities, personnel or students must comply with relevant federal, state, and University policies. Failure to follow these policies may lead to an academic misconduct inquiry/proceeding or may result in student research not being accepted in fulfillment of a degree requirement. Additionally, failure to comply with University requirements means that the researcher is not acting as an employee or student of the University and he or she will be personally responsible for any legal actions resulting from the research activity. Under University policy, all research involving live human beings as subjects must be reviewed and approved by the Institutional Review Board for the Protection of Human Subjects in Research. This approval must be obtained in writing prior to any data collection (e.g., pilot work, field testing, etc.). All research, research training, experimentation, biological testing, teaching, and related activities involving live vertebrate animals, conducted at CSU Stanislaus or by CSU Stanislaus students or employees must be reviewed and approved by the Animal Welfare Committee. All research involving radioactive or other hazardous waste materials must be reviewed and approved by the University Risk Management Officer prior to obtaining the materials. Additional information on policy and procedures for conducting research at CSU Stanislaus may be obtained from the Office of Grants and Sponsored Programs, (209) 667-3493.

Application for Graduation with a Master's Degree

A request that the master's degree be granted must be filed (including verification of payment of the graduation fee) at the Enrollment Services Office in the first two weeks of a semester or first week of a summer session or winter term in which the work is to be completed.

Failure to complete requirements for the degree during the term of the application necessitates the filing of a new application for the term of actual completion.

A prospective candidate for a master's degree must apply to the Enrollment Services Office for readmission and be admitted for a new educational objective before April or October to qualify respectively for Fall or Spring Priority Registration.

Applying for Award of the Graduate Academic Certificate

When the requirements for an academic graduate certificate program have been completed, the student must submit a completed Application for Graduate Academic Certificate (including verification of payment of the certificate fee) to the program director of the area offering the certificate program. The program director will approve the award of the certificate and forward the form to the Graduate School for issuance and posting of the certificate.

Honors at Graduation

To be eligible to receive the master's degree with distinction, a student must be nominated by the department and must have earned at least a 3.9 grade point average in the program for the master's degree.

Continued Enrollment after Degree Completion

A CSU Stanislaus student seeking to continue academic enrollment following the completion of the master's degree must reapply to the University. The student must submit a new admission application to the University stating the new degree objective. If students seek readmission within one semester of graduation or their last registration, no application fee is required. All of the admissions, prerequisites, and program requirements of a second degree program must be met. Students are urged to contact the appropriate department for additional information. Upon prior written approval of the program coordinator, up to 9 units of course work from the first master's degree may be applied to the second degree. Exceptions require a student petition to be approved prior to beginning any course work in the second master's degree.

Second Concentration in a Master's Degree

CSU Stanislaus students who wish to seek a second concentration in the same discipline as their first earned degree may reapply for admission into a second concentration. Up to ten units of foundations courses from the first concentration may be allowed for a second concentration within the same master's degree. Additional units in the concentration, electives, and a thesis/project must be completed for the second concentration.

Readmission

A prospective candidate for a master's degree must apply to the University for readmission and be admitted for a new educational objective before April or October to qualify respectively for Fall or Spring Priority Registration.

If a student seeks readmission to the University within one semester after the student has been awarded a master's degree, no application fee is required; the student simply submits another admission application.

Professional Ethics

Students admitted to a master's degree program or credential program are expected to adhere to the standards of conduct detailed in the program's statement of professional ethics. Students who are admitted in postbaccalaureate unclassified status are expected to adhere to the standards of conduct detailed in the CSU Stanislaus Student Handbook statement of ethics. Failure to follow these guidelines or violations of the standards constitute student misconduct and will be handled in accordance with the student disciplinary guidelines in the CSU Stanislaus Student Handbook.

Intellectual Honesty

Respect for ownership and the expression of ideas is fundamental to advancing civilization and it is a central feature of academic integrity. The expression of ideas is protected by law and appropriate citation credit is an ethical requirement for all scholarship. Plagiarism and any other representations in which a person knowingly presents the works of another without proper citation, is cause for disciplinary action as detailed in the CSU Stanislaus Student Handbook.

MA/MS Interdisciplinary Studies Program

Office: Library Building 151
(209) 667-3129
The Graduate School

Director: Diana Mayer Demetrulias
Dean of the Graduate School

Coordinator: Mary Coker

*The MA/MS
Interdisciplinary
Studies program is
designed for exceptional,
individual cases only,
and provides an
opportunity to pursue
learning outside the
framework of existing
graduate programs both
at CSU Stanislaus and
other institutions of
higher education.*

The MA/MS Interdisciplinary Studies program is offered to accommodate those students whose interests are interdisciplinary. Each program is a specially designed course of study, involving two or more disciplines, that relates to a coherent theme. The program is designed for exceptional, individual cases only, and provides an opportunity to pursue learning outside the framework of existing graduate programs both at CSU Stanislaus and other institutions of higher education.

The MA degree is awarded in all fields, especially in the arts, letters, and humanities. The MS degree is generally awarded in the sciences and normally requires more course units than the MA degree.

Minimum Prerequisites for Program Admission

A student must, as a first step, apply for admission to the University. The application form may be obtained from the Graduate School. After gaining admission to the University, the student must apply for admission to the MA/MS Interdisciplinary Studies program.

The successful student will normally meet all of the following criteria in order to be admitted to the MA/MS Interdisciplinary Studies program:

- A bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university.
- A minimum of 18 upper-division or graduate semester units in the primary field(s) of the proposed MA/MS Interdisciplinary Studies degree.
- A minimum grade point average of 3.0 in upper-division and graduate work completed at all educational institutions.
- The submission of the score on the Graduate Record Examination Writing Assessment, along with the proposed program document.

The GRE Writing Assessment score, the undergraduate and postbaccalaureate grade point average, and undergraduate preparation are used as indicators for success in the graduate program.

Application Deadlines

The request to pursue a MA/MS Interdisciplinary Studies degree program must be submitted by the published deadlines. The University Interdisciplinary Committee generally reviews proposals five times during the academic year. Contact the Graduate School for application deadlines.

Establishment of and consultation with a faculty committee, writing the program proposal, incorporation of revisions, and obtaining program approval is a time consuming process. Students are urged to allow a full semester for this process to occur. The maximum number of units attempted prior to admission to the program, and included in the program, is 9 semester units. This includes transfer units, units taken at CSU Stanislaus in a prior semester, and current units in progress. Incomplete grades are considered as work in progress.

Students are encouraged to attend an orientation session and to understand fully the program requirements before submission of the proposal. Orientation sessions are typically conducted in September, February, and May of each academic year.

Program Requirements

- Program admission requirements must be met (completion of baccalaureate, GPA of 3.0, minimum of 18 upper division/graduate units in primary field, submission of the GRE Writing Assessment score, and the proposed program document).
- The program must include a minimum of 30 semester units for the MA degree and 36 semester units for the MS degree.
- Only 4000 and 5000 level courses may be counted toward the required units.
- At least 15 units for the MA and 18 units for the MS must be earned in 5000 level courses.
- A minimum of 6 units for MA and 9 units for MS must be taken in one or more disciplines other than the primary field of concentration.
- A maximum of 9 units of independent study may be included in a student's program.
- A 4000/5000 level research methods course appropriate for the discipline(s) must be included in the program.
- The CSU graduate writing proficiency requirement must be met.
- Six (6) units of project or thesis must be included in the program. An oral defense is required.
- A maximum of 9 units of transfer credit may be included in the program. Extension, workshop, and institute credits are not acceptable.
- A maximum of 9 units completed prior to admission to the program may be included in the program.
- The CR/NC grading option is limited to field studies, practica, and internships and may not exceed 20 percent of the required course work.
- No grade below B may be applied to the degree.
- No course work taken more than 7 years prior to graduation may be applied to the program.

Any 4000 level course offered within a student's MA/MS Interdisciplinary Studies Program must be acknowledged by the instructor as containing assignments and grading which meet the higher standards of a graduate course. The methods a professor imposes to ensure more rigorous standards for graduate students are a matter of instructor preference. Additional readings, research papers, essay questions on examinations, and oral presentations are often employed to satisfy this requirement.

Graduate Multidisciplinary**Course Descriptions:****MDIS 5900 Introduction to Graduate Field Research Methods (3 units).**

To provide basic knowledge and skills requisite to conducting field research; covers philosophical foundations of social research, research design, methods, analysis, basic SPSS, and interpretation. Quantitative and qualitative approaches will be considered. Prepares students to conduct research directed to meeting requirements for M.A. Special Major thesis or projects. (Successful completion of research prospectus meets Graduate Writing Competency Requirement.) (Fall)

MDIS 5940 Graduate Internship in Community College Teaching (1 unit).

Provides graduate students the opportunity to obtain teaching experience in the community college under the supervision of a faculty member and a community college mentor. Includes a biweekly seminar requirement. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, consent of the graduate director, and selection by the community college.

MDIS 5960 Graduate Project (1–6 units).

A terminal graduate project; intended for M.A. Special Majors. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and major adviser.

MDIS 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For postbaccalaureate students prepared for independent work and in need of advanced integrated studies. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MDIS 5990 Thesis (1–6 units).

Thesis research; intended for M.A. Special Majors. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of major adviser.

MDIS 7000 Continuing Thesis or Project (1 unit).

Offered only through Extended Education. Non-credit course. Applicable to those students who have completed all registration for graduate course work and who have registered for the maximum number of thesis or project units required by their program. Students must register for this course during any semester or term in which they are working under direct faculty supervision.

Course Numbering System

Course Level Identification

- 0001–0999 Prebaccalaureate (does not carry unit credit toward the 120 units required for a Bachelor's degree)
- 1000–2999 Lower-division courses designed primarily for freshmen and sophomores
- 3000–4999 Upper-division courses designed primarily for juniors and seniors, and certain selected courses for graduate students. These courses should be taken by freshmen and sophomores only under unusual circumstances approved by both the instructor and major adviser.
- 5000–5999 Graduate Courses for degrees. These courses are open only to qualified graduate students. (Last semester seniors within 9 semester units of graduation may enroll for postbaccalaureate credit after obtaining written approval.)
- 6000–6999 Professional postbaccalaureate courses. These courses do not substitute for course credit in a credential sequence and will not be applied toward General Education, major, minor, or elective requirements for the bachelor's degree.
- 7000–7999 Noncredit courses. Not applicable to baccalaureate or advanced degrees, or to a credential program.
- 8000–8999 Extended Education Certificate program courses and those yielding continuing education units (CEUs). Not applicable to baccalaureate or advanced degrees, or to a credential program.

Note: Only courses numbered 1000-4999 for undergraduate students carry unit credit toward the 120 units required for a Bachelor's degree.

Special Course Numbers

For uniformity, certain types of courses have been listed under a single number by all departments and divisions as follows:

- 491X Cooperative Education
 494X, 594X Internship/Field Work
 295X, 495X, and 595X Selected Topics
 496X Senior Seminars
 498X, 598X Individual Study
 499X and 599X Thesis
 596X Graduate Project

Note: In previous years the fourth digit may have been used to indicate course unit value.

Explanation of Course Notations

The notations used in course descriptions listed under the various departments are as follows:

1. Courses offered for varying units are so indicated, e.g., (2-4 units).
2. A notation such as (Formerly 4500) at the beginning of a course description indicates the course was previously numbered 4500 and credit for both courses is not allowed.
3. To assist in planning an academic program, many courses in this catalog are marked to indicate when they will be offered, e.g., fall, winter, spring, or summer. It is possible courses without those designations will not be offered during 2001-2003. Please check the *Schedule of Classes* and with department offices for further information about course availability.

College of Arts, Letters, and Sciences

Office: Library Building 105
(209) 667-3531

E-mail: mcullinan@stan.csustan.edu

FAX: (209) 664-7113

Website: <http://www.csustan.edu/ALS/ALS.HTM>

Dean: Mary Cullinan

Associate Deans: June Boffman
James M. Klein

“ALS encompasses over 30 departments and programs in the Arts, Humanities, Sciences, and Social Sciences. Our faculty are committed to ensuring that students graduate with skills and a knowledge base that will serve them well throughout their lives.”

—Dr. Mary Cullinan, Dean
and Professor of English

Mission of the College of Arts, Letters, and Sciences

The College of Arts, Letters, and Sciences offers instruction in undergraduate and graduate fields which are vital to the mission of the University. Baccalaureate and master's degree instruction is intended to provide graduates with the knowledge and skills needed for their active and informed participation in the community, the nation, the world, and for personal growth. In addition, the College has the major responsibility for the General Education program, which intends to ensure a breadth of education in communication skills and critical reasoning, the sciences, the arts, the humanities, and the social and behavioral sciences.

To fulfill its commitment to quality instruction, the College must:

- Foster excellence in degree programs and in the General Education program, affording all students the opportunity to develop intellectual confidence and to encounter a diversity of ideas, perspectives, cultures, and technologies in their studies.
- Encourage and support the teaching excellence of its faculty and their creative, scholarly, and artistic efforts.
- Support the curricular efforts of students by providing academic and career advising services and extracurricular activities.

Department Chairs:

Anthropology/Geography Sari Miller-Antonio
Art David Olivant
Biological Sciences Wayne S. Pierce
Chemistry Jim Byrd
Communication Studies John R. Sumser
Computer Science Thomas J. Carter
Economics Edward C. Erickson
English Susan Marshall
Ethnic/Gender Studies Richard L. Luevano
History Nancy Taniguchi
Liberal Studies Kathy Shipley
Mathematics Judith L. Clarke
Modern Languages Enrique López-Contreras
Music Stephen Thomas
Nursing Nancy Clark
Philosophy James A. Tuedio
Physics/Physical Sciences/ Geology .. Ian Littlewood
Politics/Public Administration Judith J. Hendricks
Psychology Harold Stanislaw
Social Work Ellen Dunbar
Sociology/Criminal Justice Paul W. O'Brien
Theatre John Mayer

Programs and Directors or Coordinators:

Applied Studies Louis A. Feldman
Bilingual/Cross-Cultural, Southeast
Asian, Adviser: Chris Vang
Bilingual/Cross-Cultural, Spanish,
Adviser: Iris Haapanen
Child Development Victoria L. Cortez
Cognitive Studies James Klein
Criminal Justice, B.A. Phyllis B. Gerstenfeld
Criminal Justice, M.A. Peter Nelligan
Environmental and Resource
Studies Ida Bowers
Environmental Sciences Wayne Pierce
Ethnic Studies Richard L. Luevano
Gender Studies Renny T. Christopher
Geology Mario J. Giaramita
Geography Michael Schmandt
Gerontology Walter E. Doraz
Honors James A. Tuedio
International Studies Steven W. Hughes
Interpersonal Studies Fred P. Hilpert
Joint Engineering Program Marvin Johnson
Journalism John R. Sumser
Latin American Studies Julia Cruz
Marine Sciences Pamela Roe
Multidisciplinary Studies Mary Cullinan
Public Administration, M.A. April Hejka-Ekins
Social Sciences Richard Weikart
Social Work Ellen Dunbar
Special Major/
Undergraduate June Boffman
Urban and Community
Studies Michael J. Schmandt

Anthropology

Office: Classroom Building 215
(209) 667-3127

Chair: Sari Miller-Antonio

Academic Office Program

Coordinator: RayDelle M. Kistler

Faculty: Kofi Akwabi-Ameyaw, Thomas E. Durbin,
Susan Middleton-Keirn,
Sari Miller-Antonio, Lewis K. Napton

The Department of Anthropology/Geography offers the degree Bachelor of Arts, Anthropology. Anthropology also may be selected as a discipline for the degree Bachelor of Arts, Social Sciences (see Social Sciences for further information) and as a concentration within Liberal Studies.

The Department of Anthropology/Geography supports the concept of international education and encourages students to investigate opportunities for overseas study. Certain courses offered at CSU International Programs study centers abroad are equivalent to courses in the Department of Anthropology/Geography and may be used to fulfill requirements for degree options offered by the department and/or certain general education requirements. Students should consult the International Programs Bulletin (available at the circulation desk of the Library), a departmental adviser, and/or the campus International Programs adviser for more information.

Bachelor of Arts, Anthropology

The Anthropology major offers basic preparation for careers requiring contemporary cross-cultural understanding and awareness of cultural heritages. The major emphasizes archaeology, ethnology, physical, and applied aspects of anthropology. It is also designed for students planning to teach social and biological sciences, and for students preparing for graduate work in anthropology and its various geographical areas/interdisciplinary specializations such as African Studies, Asian Studies, and Latin American Studies.

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (9 units):
ANTH 2060 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, 3 units
ANTH 2080 Introduction to Physical Anthropology, 3 units
ANTH 2090 Introduction to Archaeology, 3 units

Note: A wide background in the Social Sciences, Humanities, and Biological Sciences is desirable. Students are encouraged to take introductory courses in related fields within these areas. Students preparing for graduate studies or a research career in anthropology should include a course in statistics, computer science, and at least one language other than English.

3. Complete the major of not less than 31 upper-division units as approved by the major adviser; of these, no more than 8 units of CR-graded course work from courses graded exclusively CR/NC may apply toward the major. Completion of a minor is not required.



Marci Adamson, Senior, Anthropology Major

“The faculty and staff of the Anthropology department have helped me expand my knowledge of the world and the people in it.”

—Marci Adamson, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Administration and Research: Educational institutions, medicine and health care, nonprofit foundations, research organizations

Government: Cultural resource management program, foreign service-state department, military-civil affairs, museums, research, social services, trusteeship-territories

Museums: Private and public

Teaching: College and university, secondary-social studies

The Major (31 units)

Complete a minimum of 31 upper-division units distributed as follows:

1. *Ethnography* and *Ethnology* (to include a minimum of 3 units in each category), 9 units
2. *Physical Anthropology* and *Prehistoric Archaeology* (to include a minimum of 3 units in each category), 9 units
3. ANTH 4500 Growth of Anthropology (required of all majors), 4 units
4. Elective upper-division units in Anthropology, 9 units

Note: Three units of approved upper-division course work in computer science, taken outside of the Department of Anthropology/Geography, may be applied as part of your upper-division electives in Anthropology. See your adviser for approval of this option.

The Minor

Requirements (21 units)

Complete 21 units of anthropology course work, including at least 12 units of upper-division courses approved by the minor adviser.

Note: Students may specialize in one area of anthropology for the minor. No more than 8 units of CR-graded course work from courses graded exclusively CR/NC may apply toward the minor.

The Concentrations

Requirements (30 units)

To concentrate in one area within the Bachelor of Arts, Anthropology, complete the above major program taking all 9 upper-division electives in one of the following: Ethnology, Physical Anthropology, or Prehistoric Archaeology. Such concentrations will be recorded on students' transcripts.

Liberal Studies Concentration

Requirements (20 units)

Complete the required 20-unit concentration from one of the three following anthropology sub-areas, as outlined below:

1. **Ethnology (20 units)**

Note: This concentration is recommended for students preparing for a teaching career.

- a. ANTH 2060 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, 3 units
 - b. *Ethnography* and/or *Ethnology*, 17 units
2. **Archaeology (20 units)**
 - a. ANTH 2090 Introduction to Archaeology, 3 units
 - b. *Prehistoric Archaeology*, 17 units
 3. **Physical Anthropology (20 units)**
 - a. ANTH 2080 Introduction to Physical Anthropology, 3 units
 - b. *Physical Anthropology*, 17 units

Teaching Credentials

Anthropology majors interested in a Social Sciences Subject Matter Preparation Program for a single subject credential should review the subject matter preparation program requirements described in the "Social Sciences" section of this catalog. Please refer to the "College of Education, Teacher Education" section of this catalog for a description of other requirements to be completed for the single subject credential.

Anthropology Sub-Areas

Lower Division

- ANTH 2060 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, 3 units
- ANTH 2080 Introduction to Physical Anthropology, 3 units
- ANTH 2090 Introduction to Archaeology, 3 units
- ANTH 2950 Selected Topics in Anthropology, 1-5 units

Upper Division

General Anthropology

- ANTH 3000 Anthropology and Global Issues, 3 units
- ANTH 3010 The Great Discoveries, 3 units
- ANTH 4500 Growth of Anthropology, 4 units

Ethnography

- ANTH 3070 Peoples and Cultures of Africa, 3 units
- ANTH 3105 Cultures of the Pacific, 3 units
- ANTH 3106 Peoples and Cultures of Asia, 3 units
- ANTH 3200 Anthropological Studies of U.S. Culture, 4 units
- ANTH 3301 Native Americans of Canada and the U.S., 3 units
- ANTH 3320 Native Peoples of Latin America, 3 units
- ANTH 3400–3499 Modern Ethnographic Studies (topics vary), 1-4 units
- ANTH 4250 The Ethnoecology of Southeast Asia, 4 units

Ethnology

- ANTH 3900 Women: A Cross-Cultural View (WP), 3 units
- ANTH 4030 Anthropology Through Film, 1-4 units
- ANTH 4040 Crossing Cultural Boundaries: The Field Work Process, 4 units
- ANTH 4130 Urban Subcultures: Chinatown, 1 unit
- ANTH 4150 Anthropology of Religion, 4 units
- ANTH 4165 The Family in Cross-Cultural Perspective, 3 units
- ANTH 4170 Business, Economics, and Anthropology, 3 units
- ANTH 4181 Political Anthropology, 3 units
- ANTH 4200 Applied Anthropology and Social Change, 4 units
- ANTH 4210 Ethnomedical Anthropology, 3 units
- ANTH 4211 The World in Change, 3 units
- ANTH 4221 Folk Literature and Arts (WP), 3 units

Prehistoric Archaeology

- ANTH 3500–3599 Studies in World Prehistory (topics vary), 1-4 units
- ANTH 3600 Method and Theory in Archaeology, 3 units
- ANTH 4321 Historical Archaeology, 5 units
- ANTH 4605 Archaeological Field Methods, 5 units
- ANTH 4625 Directed Lab Research, 2 units
- ANTH 4640 Archaeological Expedition, 1-4 units

Physical Anthropology

- ANTH 3750 Human Evolution, 3 units
 ANTH 3760 Primates Past and Present, 3 units
 ANTH 3780 Primate Social Behavior, 3 units
 ANTH 4400 Observational Studies in Primate Behavior, 1 unit
 ANTH 4420 Bodies of Evidence, 3 units
 ANTH 4700-4799 Studies in Physical Anthropology, 1-4 units

Special Studies

- ANTH 4900 Directed Field Research, 1-5 units
 ANTH 4910 Cooperative Education, 2-4 units
 ANTH 4940 Internship in Anthropology, 1-6 units
 ANTH 4950 Selected Topics in Anthropology, 1-5 units
 ANTH 4960 Senior Seminar, 1-4 units
 ANTH 4980 Individual Study, 1-4 units
 ANTH 4990 Senior Thesis, 3-5 units
 ANTH 5850 Seminar in Graduate Research, 2 units
 ANTH 5950 Selected Topics in Anthropology, 1-5 units
 ANTH 5960 Graduate Projects, 3-6 units
 ANTH 5980 Individual Study, 1-4 units
 ANTH 5990 Thesis, 3-6 units

Course Descriptions**Lower Division****ANTH 2060 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3 units).**

Introduction to the study of human culture and social institutions, with special emphasis on band, tribal, chiefdom, and state/peasant societies. Satisfies G.E. areas D2 and G. (CAN ANTH 4) (Fall, Winter, Spring)

ANTH 2080 Introduction to Physical Anthropology (3 units).

An introduction to the field of biological anthropology from genetic evolutionary behavioral and cultural perspectives. Topics include the study of nonhuman primates, the fossil record of human evolution, techniques of forensic anthropology, paleopathology, human variation, and adaptability. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (CAN ANTH 2) (Spring)

ANTH 2090 Introduction to Archaeology (3 units).

Introduction to prehistory and culture growth; the basic theories, methods, and goals of archaeology; cultural and historical reconstructions based on the interpretation of data recovered from worldwide archaeological contexts. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (CAN ANTH 6) (Spring)

ANTH 2950 Selected Topics in Anthropology (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a selected branch of anthropology. Topics may vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Upper Division**ANTH 3000 Anthropology and Global Issues (3 units).**

An examination of the ways in which cultural anthropology can offer contemporary Americans a broad understanding of national/world events and problems. Global issues treated include the Third World, race and racism, poverty and culture, education in modern society, the environment, and social change. Satisfies G.E. areas F3 and G. (Fall, Spring)

ANTH 3010 The Great Discoveries (3 units).

A survey of the great discoveries of the biological and cultural nature of humankind: past, present, and future. A study of evidence for early humans, "lost" civilizations, the decipherment of ancient languages, Stone Age people "discovered" in recent times, and the many great discoveries concerning the development of culture and social institutions in the study of bands, tribes, and civilizations of humankind. Satisfies G.E. area F3. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

ANTH 3020 Travelers in Time: Perspectives of the Past on the Present (3 units).

Through archaeological and ethnographic information, students will study past and present cultures and important landmarks in the development of civilization. The dynamic discipline of anthropology provides valuable insights into the past and meaningful solutions for modern human problems. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Social Inquiry)

ANTH 3070 Peoples and Cultures of Africa (3 units).

An ethnographic survey of selected contemporary and traditional societies and cultures of sub-Saharan Africa. Emphasis is placed on the varied effects of Western European culture on the peoples studied as well as the ongoing process of change in traditional customs and cultures. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 recommended or junior standing.

ANTH 3105 Cultures of the Pacific (3 units).

(Formerly ANTH 3101) An ethnographic (cultural) survey of the native societies of the Pacific (Oceania) including Australia, Melanesia, Indonesia, and the Philippines, Micronesia, and Polynesia. Cultural change is emphasized as well as native traditions. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 recommended.

ANTH 3106 Peoples and Cultures of Asia (3 units).

(Formerly ANTH 3101) Examines the cultural diversity of Asian countries: China, Japan, Korea, the Philippines, and Southeast Asia. It is taught from the perspective of cross-cultural interaction between dominant and minority ethnic groups.

ANTH 3200 Anthropological Studies of U.S. Culture (4 units).

In addition to their study of the world's exotic, remote, small-scale societies, anthropologists have recently begun to look at their own American culture and its institutions. Uses films, class discussions, lectures, and contemporary authors to examine American culture, i.e., world view, values, religion, marriage, family, enculturation, political, medical, and economic systems from the perspective of anthropologists at home. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 recommended or junior standing.

ANTH 3301 Native Americans of Canada and the U.S. (3 units).

(Formerly *The American Indian*) An ethnographic (cultural) survey of selected contemporary and traditional Native American (American Indian) societies. Specifically included are the Canadian and United States groups with some emphasis placed on California cultures. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 recommended. (Fall)

ANTH 3320 Native Peoples of Latin America (3 units).

An ethnographic (cultural) survey of selected contemporary and traditional native Latin American folk (peasant) societies of Mexico, the Caribbean, Central and South America. Specifically included are Nahua (Aztec), Zapotec, Maya, Quechua (Inca), and other groups. Emphasis is placed on the varied effects of Western European culture on the peoples studied as well as their traditional customs and cultures. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 recommended.

ANTH 3400–3499 Modern Ethnographic Studies (1-4 units).

Studies in the ethnography of various areas of the contemporary world. Course content may vary from term to term. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 or junior standing.

ANTH 3500–3599 Studies in World Prehistory (1–4 units).

Studies of various prehistoric archaeology cultures. Course content may vary from term to term. Prerequisite: ANTH 2090 or junior standing.

ANTH 3600 Method and Theory in Archaeology (3 units).

Study of current methods in archaeology, emphasis on applied and theoretical procedures in data sampling, collection, and evaluation; survey of method and theory in excavation of archaeological sites; integration, analysis, and interpretation of archaeological phenomena. Prerequisite: ANTH 2090 or junior standing. (Spring)

ANTH 3750 Human Evolution (3 units).

A critical examination of the fossil record of human evolution. Emphasizes how the paleoanthropologist integrates relevant archaeological fossil and molecular genetic evidence to understand and interpret human biocultural evolution. Prerequisite: Lower division course in anthropology or biology recommended. (Spring)

ANTH 3760 Primates Past and Present (3 units).

Introduction to and description of modern primates. Topics include diet, habitat, locomotion, behavior, comparative anatomy, and evolutionary history. Prerequisite: ANTH 2080 or consent of instructor.

ANTH 3780 Primate Social Behavior (3 units).

Survey of living nonhuman primate groups and their classification; geographical distribution, feeding habits, reproduction, and social behavior of these primates; the implications of nonhuman primate behavior for the understanding of human behavior. Prerequisite: ANTH 2080 or an introductory course in zoology or psychology.

ANTH 3900 Women: A Cross-Cultural View (WP) (3 units).

(Same as WMST 3900) Comparative study of traditional and changing roles of women in a wide range of contemporary cultures. Satisfies upper division writing proficiency requirement. Satisfies G.E. area G. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; ANTH 2060 recommended or consent of instructor.

ANTH 4000 Current Trends in Anthropology (1-2 units).

A symposium on anthropology featuring speakers on their special areas of research, including current anthropological theories. Topics differ each term. May be repeated for no more than 4 units of credit towards the major. Prerequisite: One lower-division anthropology class recommended or consent of instructor.

ANTH 4030 Anthropology Through Film (1–4 units).

Introduction to audio-visual presentation of other cultures through ethnographic films. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 units.

ANTH 4040 Crossing Cultural Boundaries: The Field Work Process (4 units).

The practice of cultural anthropology in a research setting provides insights into the nature of the cross-cultural experience. This course examines that experience by using the original works of leading anthropologists. Other cultural anthropologists and their accounts will emphasize the processual nature of crossing cultural boundaries. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 recommended or consent of instructor.

ANTH 4130 Urban Subcultures: Chinatown (1 unit).

Students will travel independently to this natural urban setting for a one-day guided lecture tour and field observation. San Francisco's Chinatown, the largest Chinese settlement outside Asia, provides a unique opportunity to experience first-hand the interface of an ancient and modern culture. Historical and anthropological perspectives on the Chinese in America to be read prior to the field trip. A field journal and short paper are required to complete the course.

ANTH 4140 Urban Anthropology (3 units).

Survey of processes and trends in urbanization from a cross-cultural perspective. Emphasis will be on cities of the Third World and multicultural urbanization in the west. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 recommended or consent of instructor.

ANTH 4150 Anthropology of Religion (4 units).

(Formerly *Comparative Religion*) Anthropological approaches to the study of religious systems including magic, witchcraft, ritual, symbolism, and dynamic religious movements. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 recommended.

ANTH 4165 The Family in Cross-Cultural Perspective (3 units)

Study of family life from a cross-cultural perspective. Topics covered include kinship structure; relationships between family members; the treatment of children, youth, the aged, and women; and the family's role in various cultures. Satisfies G.E. area G. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 recommended or consent of instructor.

ANTH 4170 Business, Economics, and Anthropology (3 units).

(Formerly *Economic Anthropology*) A study of the cultural dimensions of modern international business with consideration of economic systems of undeveloped traditional small-scale (tribal and peasant) societies. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 recommended.

ANTH 4181 Political Anthropology (3 units).

A survey of political anthropology that considers both past and present uncentralized (band, tribe, village, etc.) and centralized (chiefdom and state) political systems. Emphasis is placed upon the relationships between these various levels of political organization among contemporary peoples and on changes resulting from the incorporation of small scale societies into nation-states. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 recommended or consent of instructor.

ANTH 4200 Applied Anthropology and Social Change (4 units).

Study of changes resulting from contact between small-scale and industrialized societies. Consideration will be given to processes of social change and organized attempts to introduce change. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 recommended or consent of instructor.

ANTH 4210 Ethnomedical Anthropology (3 units).

Designed to provide an introductory overview of this new field within the discipline of anthropology, the course will trace the origins and scope of medical anthropology. Emphasis will be placed on both western and non-western cultures in order to examine the relationship between culture, health, and disease including the analysis of health care delivery systems and the roles of medical anthropologists within them. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 or consent of instructor.

ANTH 4211 The World in Change (3 units).

A study of past and contemporary global issues with emphasis on the so-called modernization process, especially technological and agricultural development, industrialization and urbanization population, environment, and security issues affecting the 5000 known cultural groups. Satisfies G.E. area G. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 recommended or consent of instructor.

ANTH 4221 Folk Literature and Arts (WP) (3 units).

A survey of folk literature (oral traditions, mythology, legends, folk tales, etc.) and the traditional arts and material culture (art, symbols, cottage industries, etc.) of small-scale (tribal and folk or peasant) societies. Satisfies upper division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing Score; ANTH 2060 recommended or consent of instructor.

ANTH 4321 Historical Archaeology (5 units).

Methodology of historical archaeology. Theoretical orientation and field techniques applied to investigation of historical archaeology. Problem orientation, research designs, data acquisition, and interpretation are emphasized. Corequisite: ANTH 4323. Prerequisites: ANTH 2090 and consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; activity, 4 hours)

ANTH 4250 The Ethnoecology of Southeast Asia (4 units).

(Same as GEOG 4250) Drawing on case studies from Island and Mainland Southeast Asia (including southern China) this course explores the long history of human-environmental interaction in the region. We examine the causes of stress and instability in that interaction and the attempts to restore viable relationships and systems. Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.

ANTH 4400 Observational Studies in Primate Behavior (1 unit).

Practical experience in the application of observational techniques to the study of monkeys and apes in nearby zoos. Structured workbook exercises guide the student through the methodology of research design and report preparation. May be repeated for a total of 3 units.

ANTH 4420 Bodies of Evidence (3 units).

Explores the various ways physical anthropologists use skeletal remains to reconstruct human behavior and life history. Topics include fundamentals of human osteology, techniques of forensic anthropology, the origins and interpretations of burial, mummification, and paleopathology. Corequisite: ANTH 4422. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

ANTH 4500 Growth of Anthropology (4 units).

The history of exploration, discovery, and development of viewpoints in anthropology. The lives and stories of those men and women who found the fossil humans, the "lost" tribes, civilizations and languages, and established the science of anthropology as well as current debates shaping the discipline. Prerequisites: ANTH 2060 and consent of instructor. (Spring)

ANTH 4605 Archaeological Field Methods (5 units).

Techniques of site survey, sampling, and excavation with special emphasis on application of systematic field procedures, problem design, excavation, and recording of archaeological evidence under controlled field conditions in the Central Valley. May be repeated for a maximum of 10 units. Corequisite: ANTH 4603. Prerequisite: ANTH 2090 or equivalent recommended or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 6 hours) (Fall)

ANTH 4625 Directed Lab Research (2 units).

Application of laboratory methods in the study and analysis of archaeological specimens. Emphasis on lithic materials, pottery, and animal bone studies. Written laboratory reports to be prepared by students. Recommended to be taken in conjunction with ANTH 4605, Archaeological Field Methods. Prerequisites: ANTH 2090 and consent of instructor. (Fall)

ANTH 4640 Archaeological Expedition (1-4 units).

Practical experience in archaeological procedures under actual field conditions. The course may include study of known archaeological sites, survey of archaeologically unexplored areas, or excavation of specific sites. Instruction includes research design and methods of implementation, reconnaissance, mapping, recording, testing, and excavation of archaeological data. Related studies include field photography, instrument survey, faunal identification, microanalysis, and expedition logistics. Individual initiative is encouraged. Prerequisites: ANTH 2090 and 4605 recommended or consent of instructor. (Fall)

ANTH 4700-4799 Studies in Physical Anthropology (1-4 units).

Studies in various aspects of physical anthropology such as faunal analysis, primate studies, human adaptability, and regional paleoanthropology.

ANTH 4900 Directed Field Research (1-5 units).

Field research conducted in any subdiscipline of anthropology under the direction of a specific faculty member. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ANTH 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and department Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of departmental coordinator. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

ANTH 4940 Internship in Anthropology (1–6 units).

Designed for students who are serving as interns in public or private agencies. Students serve internship as arranged between the agency and the department. Prerequisites: 9 upper-division units in anthropology and consent of instructor.

ANTH 4950 Selected Topics in Anthropology (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ANTH 4960 Senior Seminar (1–4 units).

Seminar for seniors in anthropology. Review and discussion of selected topics in anthropology. Each student is expected to report on an individual project. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ANTH 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ANTH 4990 Senior Thesis (3–5 units).

Methodology of anthropology. Research techniques applied to investigation of original problems. Problem orientation, research design, manuscript preparation, and publication are emphasized. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Postbaccalaureate**ANTH 5250 The Ethnoecology of Southeast Asia (4 units).**

(Same as GEOG 5250) Drawing on case studies from Island and Mainland Southeast Asia (including southern China), this course explores the long history of human-environmental interaction in the region. We examine the causes of stress and instability in that interaction and the attempts to restore viable relationships and systems. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

ANTH 5850 Seminar in Graduate Research (2 units).

Considers the techniques used, problems encountered, and results of the current research of graduate students. May be repeated once. Prerequisite: Postbaccalaureate standing.

ANTH 5900 Directed Field Research (1–5 units).

Field research conducted in any subdiscipline of anthropology under the direction of a specific faculty member. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Available only for postbaccalaureate credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ANTH 5950 Selected Topics in Anthropology (1-5 units).

Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Available only for postbaccalaureate credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ANTH 5960 Graduate Project (3–6 units).

A terminal graduate project typically completing the requirements of individual M.A. Special Major degree programs. Available only for postbaccalaureate credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ANTH 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent study in one of the fields of anthropology. Topics and supervising instructors may vary. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Available only for postbaccalaureate credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ANTH 5990 Thesis (3–6 units).

Thesis research. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Available only for postbaccalaureate credit. Prerequisite: Consent of graduate adviser.

Applied Studies



Applied Studies is preparation for leadership.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Business, enterprise, industry, government agencies, public service agencies

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 248
(209) 667-3597

Coordinator: Louis A. Feldman

Faculty: The Applied Studies faculty is drawn from various departments. Major disciplines include: Communication Studies, Economics, English, Management, Operations Management, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology.

Bachelor of Science, Applied Studies

The Bachelor of Science in Applied Studies prepares its graduates for leadership roles in professional and technical fields. This program also provides a broad understanding of the liberal arts. Applied Studies students are prepared for advanced study in a number of programs, for example, the Master of Business Administration and the Master of Public Administration.

Students are urged to check the prerequisites of each course in this program. Course prerequisites assist students in selecting their course work. Those who do not have the formal prerequisites for a course, but feel that they may be qualified for other reasons, must contact the course instructor to determine if they are eligible to enroll.

Requirements

1. Complete University General Education-Breadth requirements for a Bachelor of Science degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete and/or fulfill the following prerequisites to the major.
 - a. A grade point average of 2.5 or better in all lower-division course work.
 - b. A minimum of 20 semester units of approved course work leading to a technical degree or certificate with a grade point average of 3.0 or better or other evidence of comparable proficiency in this technical field.
 - c. The following courses:
 - ACC 2110 Financial Accounting, 3 units
 - CIS 2000 Introduction to Computer Information Systems, 3 units
 - ECON 2510 Principles of Microeconomics, 3 units
 - MATH 1610 Statistics for Decision Making, 3 units
 - PHIL 4401 Professional Ethics, 3 units
3. Complete the major.

Credit for Approved Course Work

Up to 30 semester units of credit towards the Bachelor of Science degree in Applied Studies may be granted for approved, otherwise nontransferable course work applicable to a technical degree or certificate.

The Major (27 units minimum)

1. Advanced Communication, the following courses, 6 units:
 - COMM 3120 Management Communication, 3 units
 - ENGL 3007 Business and Technical Communication (WP), 3 units
2. Administration, the following courses, 7 units:
 - MGT 3310 Management Theory and Practice, 3 units
 - PSCI 3304 Introduction to Public Administration, 4 units
3. Modern Organization, two or three of the following courses, 6-10 units:
 - MGT 4000 Organization and Environment, 3 units
 - MGT 4360 Organizational Behavior, 3 units
 - OM 3010 Operations Management, 3 units
 - PSCI 4300 Organization Theory, 4 units
 - SOCL 4800 Formal Organizations in Modern Society, 3 units
4. Public Policy, one or two of the following courses, 3-6 units:
 - ECON 4540 Public Finance and Fiscal Policy, 3 units
 - PSCI 4315 Public Policy Making, 3 units
5. Group Dynamics, elective courses, 0-4 units:
 - COMM 4100 Group Communication, 3 units
 - PSYC 4821 Group Dynamics Workshop, 1 unit
 - SOCL 4020 Sociology of Small Group Dynamics, 3 units
6. Leadership, one or two of the following courses, 3-6 units:
 - COGS 3200 Human Factors, 3 units
 - MGT 4340 Executive Leadership, 3 units
 - MGT 4610 Seminar in Human Resource Management, 3 units
 - OM 4570 Quality Management, 3 units
7. General Graduate Record Examination (GRE):

This examination must be taken within the six month period before the anticipated date of graduation. The Graduate Record Examination scores of students in the Applied Studies degree program are used for program review purposes only. A low GRE score will not prevent a student from graduating. However, a good score could be an asset to the student in future endeavors.

Biological Sciences



Joseph Kolody, Senior, Biological Sciences Major

“Biology is a great avenue for those pursuing careers in biological research, biotechnology, and health professions. Proactive professors are always available outside of class to help students better understand biological principles.”

—Joseph Kolody, Student

Office: Science Building 103
(209) 667-3476

Chair: Wayne S. Pierce

Administrative

Support Coordinator: Isabel Silveira

E-mail: waynep@science.csustan.edu

Website: <http://arnica.csustan.edu/biology>

Faculty: Jane Bruner, Ann K. Kohlhaas, Pete S. Mayol, Wayne S. Pierce, Pamela Roe, Kenneth G. Schoenly, Walter Tordoff III, Flora M. C. Watson, Daniel F. Williams, Steven J. Wolf, Janey Youngblom, James J. Youngblom

Emeritus Faculty: Steve J. Grillos, Glenn A. Hackwell, James C. Hanson

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Agriculture/Horticulture: Animal/plant disease monitoring and control, animal/plant genetics, bee management, pest management, plant nursery management, plant quarantine enforcement

Health Professions: Chiropractics, dentistry, clinical laboratory sciences, medicine, optometry, pharmacy, physical assistant, physical therapy, veterinary medicine

Industry: Applied/basic research, bioengineering, biological/chemical pest control, biological illustration, biotechnology, food/beverage microbiology, laboratory technician, pharmaceutical research/sales, scientific instruments/supplies sales, water quality

Public Agencies: Aquatic biology, criminology, environmental impact assessment, public health, mosquito abatement, museum curation, natural resource management, ranger naturalist, science education, waste water management, wildlife biology, zoo biology

The Department of Biological Sciences offers programs of study in the life sciences for students seeking the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science in Biological Sciences, or a Master of Science in Marine Science. Students may also elect to complete a concentration in Botany, Entomology, Environmental Sciences, Genetics, Marine Biology, Microbiology, or Zoology as part of either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science program. Students should confer with their department adviser to determine which degree and program is best suited to their career objectives. (Advising by a biology faculty member is required of all biology majors prior to registration each semester. The department secretary coordinates scheduling of advising appointments.)

Students interested in marine biology and oceanography may elect course work at the Moss Landing Marine Laboratories for partial fulfillment of their in-residence major and degree requirements. Refer to the "Marine Sciences" section of this catalog for a description of Moss Landing course offerings.

Field trips are required in many courses; a few require overnight stays. Hazards can be encountered on field trips. Appropriate precautions need to be taken by students while in the field to minimize risks. If a student is unwilling to accept these risks, alternative courses that do not pose such risks should be selected in consultation with the adviser.

Bachelor of Arts, Biological Sciences

The degree Bachelor of Arts is designed to provide breadth and background in the natural sciences and to allow sufficient flexibility to accommodate the diverse needs of the general student. Persons preparing for careers in such areas as agriculture, industry, and elementary teaching will find this degree adaptable to their career objective.

Bachelor of Science, Biological Sciences

The degree Bachelor of Science is designed to provide the comprehensive background in the sciences required for students planning to seek a career in secondary teaching or additional training for graduate or professional schools. The degree includes course work usually required for admission to schools of medicine, dentistry, optometry, pharmacy, veterinary medicine, or laboratory technology, and for admission to graduate work in the biological sciences. Students planning to seek advanced or professional degrees should consult their department adviser early in their undergraduate program to determine what specific courses are required for these graduate and professional programs.

Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major:
 - a. Required courses in the major field (8 units):
BOTY 1050 Introduction to Botany, 4 units
ZOOL 1050 Introduction to Zoology, 4 units
 - b. Required courses in supporting fields (14 units for the Bachelor of Arts degree; 25-26 units for the Bachelor of Science degree):
 - i. CHEM 1100, 1110 Principles of Chemistry I, II, 10 units
 - ii. CHEM 3010, 3012 Organic Chemistry, Lab, 4 units
 - iii. Bachelor of Science Students (11-12 units):
 - Mathematics (statistics or calculus), 3-4 units
 - Physics (one-year sequence), 8 units. (A year sequence comparable to PHYS 2100, 2110, or PHYS 2250, 2252, 2260, 2262.)
3. Complete the major of not less than 25 upper-division units for the Bachelor of Arts or not less than 29 upper-division units for the Bachelor of Science, including course requirements as specified for the major. No more than eight units of CR-graded course work from courses graded exclusively CR/NC may apply toward the major.
4. Completion of a minor or concentration is not required.

The Major (33–37 units)

1. Animal and Plant Sciences (8 units)*
 - a. Select one course from *Entomology* or *Zoology*.
 - b. Select one course from *Botany* or *Microbiology*.
 - c. One of the above courses must deal with the diversity of organisms. (Acceptable courses are indicated by an asterisk (*) in the course description section of the catalog.)
2. Complete BIOL 3310, Cellular and Molecular Biology, 3 units
3. Genetics (4 units)
 - a. BIOL 3350 Introductory Genetics, 3 units
 - b. Select one course from the following:
BIOL 4820, 4830, 4840, 4850, 4860, or 4870, 2 units
4. Ecology (4 units)
Select one course from the following:
BIOL 4630 Marine Biology, 4 units
BIOL 4650 Aquatic Biology, 4 units
BIOL 4680 Ecology, 4 units
BOTY 4600 Plant Ecology, 4 units
5. Physiology (4 units)
Select one course from the following:
BOTY 4200 Plant Physiology, 4 units
ZOOL 4230 Animal Physiology, 4 units
ZOOL 4280 Physiology of Human Systems, 4 units
6. Complete 10 units of electives in the Biological Sciences for the Bachelor of Arts degree or 14 units of electives in the Biological Sciences for the Bachelor of Science degree. A maximum of 8 units may be satisfied by courses at the lower-division level with the approval of the major adviser. (BIOL 3000, 3020, 4850 or NSCI 3000 may be used, *but no more than 3 units total*). Any other extra units earned in areas 1 and 2 may be applied to electives in the major.
7. Completion of a concentration is optional.

* These must be upper-division, 4 or 5 unit courses with laboratories. With the approval of the major adviser, certain lower division (4 or 5 units, with lab) bacteriology courses taken at other institutions may be used to satisfy the Botany/Microbiology requirement. Under those circumstances, only 4 units of biology electives may then be at the lower-division level.

Elective Concentrations in the Major

Requirements (16 units minimum)

Students wishing to have a specific concentration may do so by completing all the requirements for a major in biological sciences, to include specific concentration requirements listed below. A minimum of 16 upper-division units must be completed within the area of concentration. Additional units within the concentration will be selected with the assistance of the adviser. Units taken to complete a concentration also count where appropriate, within the major. The following concentrations are offered:

1. **Botany**

BOTY 3100 Survey of Nonvascular Plants, 4 units
 BOTY 3120 Morphology of Vascular Plants, 4 units
 BOTY 4200 Plant Physiology, 4 units

2. **Entomology**

ENTO 3000 Principles of Entomology, 4 units
 ENTO 4330 Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 4 units

3. **Environmental Sciences**

A biological sciences major may complete additional requirements in the sciences and mathematics to qualify for an Environmental Sciences concentration, in addition to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in Biological Sciences. This program requires study in biological sciences, chemistry, computer science, mathematics, and physical sciences, along with an environmental seminar and investigation of an environmentally related problem. Further details are found in the "Environmental Sciences" section of this catalog.

4. **Genetics**

- Complete the following required courses:
 BIOL 3310 Cellular and Molecular Biology, 3 units
 BIOL 3350 Introductory Genetics, 3 units
- Complete one of the following courses:
 BIOL 4870 Recombinant DNA, 2 units, *or*
 BIOL 4850 DNA Technology in Forensic Science, 2 units
- Complete one of the following courses and corresponding lab:
 CHEM 4400 and 4402 Biochemistry, 4 units, *or*
 MBIO 3010 and 3032 Bacteriology, 5 units
- Complete two additional advanced genetic courses selected from:
 BIOL 4820 Cytogenetics, 2 units, *or*
 BIOL 4830 Evolution and Population Genetics, 2 units, *or*
 BIOL 4840 Molecular Genetics, 2 units, *or*
 BIOL 4860 Cell Culture and Advanced Biotechnology, 2 units
- If necessary, complete an additional course, with consent of adviser, to bring total units to a minimum of 16 upper-division units.

5. **Marine Biology**

ZOOL 4420 Invertebrate Zoology I, 4 units (or MSCI 3240)
 ZOOL 4430 Invertebrate Zoology II, 4 units (or MSCI 3250)
 BIOL 4630 Marine Biology, 4 units (or MSCI 3030)
 BOTY 3100 Survey of Nonvascular Plants, 4 units (or MSCI 3310)

One term of residence at Moss Landing Marine Laboratories or another marine station.

6. **Microbiology**

- Complete the following required courses (5 units):
 MBIO 3010 Bacteriology, 3 units
 MBIO 3032 Bacteriology Laboratory, 2 units
- Select elective courses listed below to complete the concentration:
 BIOL 4100 Immunology, 3 units
 MBIO 4300 Medical Microbiology, 4 units
 MBIO 4600 Food Microbiology, 3 units
 MBIO 4700 Host Parasite Interactions, 3 units
 MBIO 4950 Selected Topics, 1–4 units
 BOTY 3500 Introductory Plant Pathology, 4 units
 ENTO 4330 Medical and Veterinary Entomology, 4 units
 ZOOL 4440 General Parasitology, 4 units

7. **Zoology**

Select at least one course from each of the following groups:

- ZOOL 3610 General Vertebrate Zoology, 4 units
 ZOOL 4620 Herpetology, 4 units
 ZOOL 4630 Ornithology, 4 units
 ZOOL 4640 Mammalogy, 4 units
- ZOOL 4420 Invertebrate Zoology I, 4 units
 ZOOL 4430 Invertebrate Zoology II, 4 units
 ENTO 3000 Principles of Entomology, 4 units
- ZOOL 4230 Animal Physiology, 4 units
 ZOOL 4280 Physiology of Human Systems, 4 units

Minor in Biological Sciences

Requirements (20 units)

- Complete the following lower-division courses (8 units):
 BOTY 1050 Introduction to Botany, 4 units
 ZOOL 1050 Introduction to Zoology, 4 units (equivalent courses may be substituted with approval of minor adviser)
- Complete a minimum of 12 units of upper-division course work, as approved by minor adviser.

Liberal Studies Concentration in Biological Sciences

Requirements (22 units)

- Complete the following lower-division courses (6 units):
 - BOTY 1050 Introduction to Botany, 4 units, *or*
 ZOOL 1050 Introduction to Zoology, 4 units.
 (Either BOTY 1050 or ZOOL 1050 will satisfy the BIOL 1010, 1020 requirement in the Liberal Studies program.)
 - BIOL 2310 Human Genetics, 3 units, *or*
 BIOL 2650 Environmental Biology, 3 units.
- Select one upper-division course dealing with the diversity of biological organisms, 4 units (to be selected from either Botany, Entomology, Microbiology, or Zoology. Acceptable courses are indicated by an asterisk in the course description section of the catalog.)
- Select 11 upper-division units of biological sciences electives with the approval of a biology liberal studies adviser.

Preparation for Graduate Work or Professional Degrees

Biological sciences majors interested in health careers such as dentistry, medicine, medical technology, optometry, pharmacy, physical therapy, or veterinary medicine should see the Premedical and Health Professions section of this catalog. The university offers the appropriate preprofessional course work for these areas and the department has fliers which outline the undergraduate courses recommended for each of these career paths. Consultation with a faculty adviser, familiar with preprofessional requirements, is strongly recommended at the beginning of the sophomore year.

Students who intend to seek an advanced degree are encouraged to select a minor in the physical sciences or mathematics and to complete at least a college-level one-year sequence or equivalent in French or computer programming (BASIC or FORTRAN). A year sequence in college physics and a year sequence in organic chemistry also should be completed. Students interested in an advanced degree in biochemistry, ecology, or molecular biology should elect a year sequence in calculus and a course in statistics.

Students interested in biological laboratory occupations should complete as many courses as possible that focus on laboratory skills and use of equipment. In addition to the traditional chemistry and physiology courses completed as part of the biological sciences degree.

The following courses also will prepare the student for graduate or professional degrees:

- BIOL 4310 Histological and Cytological Techniques, 4 units
- BIOL 4850 DNA Technology in Forensic Sciences, 2 units
- BIOL 4860 Cell Culture and Advanced Biotechnology, 2 units
- BIOL 4870 Recombinant DNA, 2 units
- CHEM 2010 Quantitative Analysis and Basic Instrumental Techniques, 4 units
- MATH 1600 Statistics, 4 units
- MBIO 3010 Bacteriology, 3 units
- MBIO 3032 Bacteriology Laboratory, 2 units

Clinical Laboratory Science Concentration

The curriculum for the Clinical Laboratory Science concentration includes mandatory classes required for eligibility to take licensure examination for clinical laboratory scientists offered by the California Department of Health Services. Course work also prepares students for entry into hospital based, one year training programs that are prerequisite to the licensure examination.

1. Complete the following required courses:
 - BIOL 4100 Immunology, 3 units
 - MBIO 4300 Medical Microbiology, 4 units
 - ZOOL 4440 General Parasitology, 4 units
 - Bio 124 Clinical Hematology, 3 units

Note: Bio 124 is available on campus via a pilot distance education offering with concurrent enrollment from CSU Sacramento beginning Spring 2002.

- CHEM 2010 Quantitative Analysis and Basic Instrumental Techniques, 4 units
- CHEM 4400 Biochemistry, 3 units
- CHEM 4402 Biochemistry Laboratory, 1 unit

Teaching Credentials

Majors in Biological Sciences interested in multiple subject or single subject credentials are referred to the "College of Education, Teacher Education" section of this catalog for a description of teaching credential programs.

Students planning to pursue a science teaching credential or a multiple subject credential with an emphasis in biology should carefully plan their academic program with the assistance of a faculty adviser in the biological sciences.

Master of Science in Marine Science Marine Biology Concentration

The Department of Biological Sciences in conjunction with Moss Landing Marine Laboratories offers a Master of Science in Marine Science degree in areas of Marine Sciences. Please contact the Department of Biological Sciences office for further information and for admission procedures to this degree program.

Course Descriptions

Biology: Lower Division

BIOL 1010 Principles of Biology (3 units).

Introduction to basic biological phenomena common to all living organisms. Cellular and molecular levels of organization, genetics, and the mechanisms of heredity in organic evolution, environmental associations, structure as it relates to function, and reproduction from the molecular to gross structural levels. Satisfies G.E. area B2. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Winter, Spring)

BIOL 1020–1029 World of Biology Laboratory (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1 unit).

Basic laboratory and/or field studies in various biological areas. Satisfies laboratory requirement in natural sciences. Different topics can be taken for credit under this number, but may be taken only once for GE credit. Satisfies G.E. area B2. Prerequisite: BIOL 1010 or concurrent enrollment. (Laboratory, 3 hours) (Fall, Winter, Spring)

BIOL 2310 Human Genetics (3 units).

Basic concepts of human genetics will be covered including inheritance patterns of traits, genetic diseases, chromosome aberrations, prenatal diagnosis, the Human Genome Project, and evolutionary genetics. Emphasis will be placed on DNA technology as it relates to current genetic issues. **(Note: This course will not meet the upper-division genetics requirement, nor may it be used as an elective for the genetics concentration.)** Satisfies G.E. area B2. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

BIOL 2650 Environmental Biology (3 units).

Basic ecological concepts as they apply to present-day resource management and human environmental problems, including wildlife, forest, soil, water, air, and mineral resources. Ecological aspects of air and water pollution, human population growth, pesticide use, and energy consumption. Satisfies G.E. area B2. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Winter, Spring)

Biology: Upper Division

BIOL 3000 Frontiers in Biology (3 units).

Consideration of different topics of biology that are currently in the forefront of research and public awareness. Emphasis is on further development of biological principles learned in lower-division general education courses in natural sciences and in preparing people to deal with questions and decisions relating to biological developments affecting their lives. Topics vary from semester to semester but may include genetic engineering, ecology, cancer research, agricultural developments, disease treatment and control, wildlife and endangered species. May also be used to count towards electives in the major. Satisfies G.E. area F1. Prerequisite: Completion of lower-division general education in natural sciences and mathematics. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

BIOL 3020 Introduction to Evolution (3 units).

An introduction to organic evolution for students unacquainted with the subject. Its implications extend far beyond the confines of biology, ramifying into all phases of human life and activity. May also be used to count towards electives in the major. Satisfies G.E. area F1. Prerequisite: Junior standing. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Winter)

BIOL 3100 Biological Illustration (3 units).

Techniques of illustrating to include rough drafts and pencil drawings, ink renderings, graphs, maps, lettering, etc., with emphasis placed on biological materials. Corequisite: BIOL 3103. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 3 hours) (Winter)

BIOL 3300 Conservation Biology (3 units).

Current issues in conservation biology, including conservation methods and factors leading to loss of biodiversity. Prerequisites: ZOOL 1050 and BOTY 1050 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours)

BIOL 3310 Cellular and Molecular Biology (3 units).

Basic concepts of cellular phenomena dealt with at the molecular level of organization. Prerequisites: BOTY 1050, ZOOL 1050, CHEM 1100, 1110, or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

BIOL 3350 Introductory Genetics (3 units).

Introduction to classical, molecular, and population genetics. Modern applications including genetic engineering and biotechnology will be discussed. Prerequisites: BOTY 1050, ZOOL 1050, CHEM 1100, 1110, or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

BIOL 4000 Biogeography (3 units).

The relation between geological history, environment, and the distribution and abundance of living organisms. Includes topics on island biogeography, speciation, extinction, and dispersal. Prerequisites: ZOOL 1050 and BOTY 1050 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours)

BIOL 4010 Research and Technical Writing in Biology (WP) (3 units).

Introduction to bibliographic research, design/interpretation of experiments, statistical testing of results, and preparation of technical reports in biology. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Corequisite: BIOL 4012. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score, BOTY 1050, ZOOL 1050, junior standing or consent of instructor, and completion of G.E. area A2 requirements (written communication). (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

BIOL 4020 Biology for Decision Making (3 units).

The study of biological principles of genetic engineering/biotechnology, physiology/medicine, and/or environmental biology to enable students to make informed decisions in their lives. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Scientific/Mathematical Inquiry) Corequisite: Biol 4022. Prerequisites: General Education areas B and F1. (Lecture 2 hours; laboratory 3 hours; field trips)

BIOL 4050 Ecosystem Case Studies (3 units).

Examine how human activities alter the structure and function of ecosystems using local through international examples. Emphasis on the integration of ecosystems components, and roles of science, economic, and social forces in determining policy affecting ecosystems. Satisfies G.E. area F1. One of three cluster courses in the G.E. Summit Program (Waking up to Nature: Ethics, Ecology, and Restoration Practices). Prerequisite: Consent of Summit Program Coordinator.

BIOL 4100 Immunology (3 units).

Introduction to the basic concepts and principles of acquired and innate immunity as they relate to the human body. Prerequisite: BIOL 3310 or BIOL 3350 or MBIO 3010 or CHEM 4400, or consent of instructor.

BIOL 4200 Ecological Agriculture (3 units).

Analysis of ecological patterns and mechanisms of agroecosystems, with emphasis on biodiversity linkages operating between plants, pests, and natural enemies. Topics include environmental and health impacts of genetically-engineered plants, pesticide resistance, and critical assessments of integrated pest management, biological control, and sustainability. Case studies from temperate, tropical, and subtropical zones are included to illustrate working examples of ecorational approaches to agriculture. Prerequisite: Course in animal science and plant science or consent of instructor. (Winter)

BIOL 4310 Histological and Cytological Techniques (4 units).

Principles and practice of preparing tissues for microscopy study. Corequisite: BIOL 4312. Prerequisite: Two years of college-level biology or equivalent. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (Fall)

BIOL 4610 Elements of Environmental Science (3 units).

An in-depth exploration of fundamental concepts and processes of science from the perspective of environmental biology. Scientific concepts and processes will be examined through readings, discussions, and activities centered on common phenomena of living systems and prominent local and international environmental issues. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Science/Mathematical Inquiry) Prerequisites: Completion of all math and science requirements in the Liberal Studies major sections A and B and upper-division G.E. area F1 with a grade C- or better. (Lecture, 3 hours)

BIOL 4630 Marine Biology (4 units).

Study of marine communities with emphasis on local communities. Ecology and natural history of plants and animals and their adaptation to marine environments are stressed. Satisfies ecology elective for the major. Corequisite: BIOL 4632. Prerequisites: BOTY 1050, ZOOL 1050 or equivalent, and one semester invertebrate zoology, or BOTY 3100, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; field trips) (Spring)

BIOL 4650 Aquatic Biology (4 units).

The biota of fresh water with emphasis on the ecology, identification, physiology, and behavior of aquatic organisms. Satisfies the ecology elective for the major. Corequisite: BIOL 4652. Prerequisites: BOTY 1050, ZOOL 1050, and CHEM 1100, 1110, or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; field trips) (Spring)

BIOL 4680 Ecology (4 units).

Basic interrelationships of plants and animals within their physical environments. Satisfies the ecology elective for the major. Corequisite: BIOL 4682. Prerequisites: BOTY 1050, ZOOL 1050, and statistics or calculus. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; field trips) (Fall)

BIOL 4700 Ecology and Exotic Species (3 units).

Study of ecology of introduced or exotic species and their effects on other organisms and ecosystems. Prerequisites: BOTY 1050 and ZOOL 1050 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Winter)

BIOL 4720 Topics in Rocky Intertidal Biology (4 units).

Field studies of marine rocky intertidal areas of the Central California coastline with in-class data analysis and presentations. Class time variable. Multi-day field trips required. Corequisite: BIOL 4722. Prerequisites: One year of college level biology courses including BOTY 1050 and ZOOL 1050 or equivalent, and consent of instructor. (Winter)

BIOL 4740 Deep-Sea Biology (4 units).

Observations of deep sea animals, data analysis, and student presentations from deep sea studies. Corequisite: BIOL 4742. Prerequisites: One year of college level biology including ZOOL 1050 and consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (Winter)

BIOL 4820 Cytogenetics (2 units).

Chromosome structure and behavior, structural changes in chromosomes, euploidy, and aneuploidy as related to genetic and heritable abnormalities. Prerequisite: BIOL 3350. (* *) (Lecture, 2 hours)

BIOL 4830 Evolution and Population Genetics (2 units).

Basic concepts of evolutionary theory and population genetics. Emphasis upon the processes and mechanisms of evolution through genetic changes in populations. Prerequisite: BIOL 3350. (Lecture, 2 hours) (Fall)

BIOL 4840 Molecular Genetics (2 units).

Focuses on the use of recombinant DNA techniques and how they are utilized to analyze DNA; how genes are organized and regulated. Prerequisites: BIOL 3310 and 3350. (Lecture, 2 hours) (Fall)

BIOL 4850 DNA Technology in Forensic Science (2 units).

Applications of DNA technology in forensic investigation will be explored. The laboratory segment will expose students to a variety of molecular biology techniques used in forensic laboratories. The lecture component will introduce fundamental concepts in molecular biology and expound on the analysis and interpretation of results obtained in the lab. Corequisite: BIOL 4852. Prerequisite: BIOL 2310 or 3350 and CHEM 1100, 1102, and 1104, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours)

BIOL 4860 Cell Culture and Advanced Biotechnology (2 units).

Introduction to tissue culture techniques for analysis of cells under normal and experimental conditions. Emphasis will be placed on application of these techniques for elucidating basic biological functions and their utilization in biotechnology research. Primary focus will be on animal cells, but plant cells also will be examined. Corequisite: BIOL 4862. Prerequisites: BIOL 3350 or BIOL 3310; CHEM 1100, 1110, or equivalent; and consent of instructor. (Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours) (Winter)

BIOL 4870 Recombinant DNA (2 units).

(Replaces BIOL 4842) Introduction to the fundamentals of genetic engineering, including the theory and practice of basic recombinant DNA techniques. Corequisite: BIOL 4872. Prerequisite: BIOL 3350. (Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours) (Winter)

BIOL 4940 Internship in Biology (2–4 units).

Supervised work in an agency or business related to the biological sciences. Six to twelve hours per week. A weekly one-hour seminar will be held to discuss career related topics and the work experience aspect of the course. Prerequisites: Junior or senior level biology major; consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

BIOL 4950 Selected Topics in Biological Sciences (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a selected branch of biological sciences. Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit.

BIOL 4960 Biology Colloquium (1 unit).

Presentation and discussion of selected biological phenomena through the study of biological literature and research. Topics will include both basic and applied research. May be repeated for a total of 6 units, 2 of which can be applied to the major. (Spring)

BIOL 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

Postbaccalaureate

BIOL 5900 Directed Field Research (2–4 units).

Field research conducted off-campus under the general supervision of a faculty member, but under the specific direction of someone from an outside agency. Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree and consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

BIOL 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For qualified students in need of advanced or specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

BIOL 5990 Master's Thesis (3–6 units).

Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis or project for the master's special major degree. This course may be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Open only to graduate students with the consent of student's graduate adviser. (Fall, Spring)

Botany: Lower Division

BOTY 1050 Introduction to Botany (4 units).

Introduction to the fundamental aspects of plant biology; taxonomy, anatomy, morphology, physiology, and ecology. Satisfies G.E. area B2. Corequisite: BOTY 1052. Prerequisite: Grade of A or B in high school biology, satisfactory score on biology qualifying examination, or BIOL 1010. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (CAN BIOL 6) (Fall, Spring)

Botany: Upper Division

BOTY 3000 Principles of Plant Propagation (3 units).

Techniques, facilities, and materials used in the propagation and maintenance of horticulturally important plants. The water, temperature, and light requirements of domesticated plants also are considered, as well as methods of pest/disease control. Corequisite: BOTY 3002. Prerequisite: BOTY 1050 or equivalent. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; field trips) (Winter)

BOTY 3050 Plants, Agriculture, and Man (2 units).

The use of plants in agriculture and the role of humans in their domestication. New approaches to food and energy production are examined in the context of impending natural resource limitations. Prerequisite: BOTY 1050 or equivalent. (Lecture, 2 hours) (* *)

***BOTY 3100 Survey of Nonvascular Plants (4 units).**

Natural history and taxonomy of the algae, fungi, lichens, mosses, and liverworts. Satisfies the departmental diversity requirement. Corequisite: BOTY 3102. Prerequisite: BOTY 1050 or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; field trips) (Spring)

***BOTY 3120 Morphology of Vascular Plants (4 units).**

Comparative study of structure, development, ecology, and evolutionary importance of psilophytes, club mosses, horsetails, ferns, and seed plants. Satisfies the departmental diversity requirement. Corequisite: BOTY 3122. Prerequisite: BOTY 1050 or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; field trips) (Fall)

BOTY 3500 Introductory Plant Pathology (4 units).

Nature, cause, and control of plant diseases with emphasis on economic agriculture crops. Corequisite: BOTY 3502. Prerequisite: BOTY 1050 or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (* *)

***BOTY 3700 Flowering Plants (4 units).**

Structure, kinds, taxonomic relationships, and classification of local flowering plants with practice in their collection and identification. Satisfies the departmental diversity requirement. Corequisite: BOTY 3702. Prerequisite: BOTY 1050 or equivalent. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; field trips) (Spring)

BOTY 4200 Plant Physiology (4 units).

Selected topics pertaining to metabolism, nutrition, and growth of plants. Satisfies the physiology elective for the major. Corequisite: BOTY 4202. Prerequisites: BOTY 1050 or equivalent, BIOL 3310, and CHEM 3010, 3012, or equivalent. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (Fall)

BOTY 4600 Plant Ecology (4 units).

Study of the interrelationships between plants and their environment, with special emphasis on the structure, development, and causes of distribution of plant communities. Satisfies the ecology elective for the major. Corequisite: BOTY 4602. Prerequisites: One year of college-level biology, including BOTY 1050, CHEM 1100, 1110, or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; field trips) (Fall)

BOTY 4950 Selected Topics in Botany

(Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected branch of botany. Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

BOTY 4980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Entomology: Upper Division

***ENTO 3000 Principles of Entomology (4 units).**

Classification, control, life history, structure, ecology, and basic physiology of insects. Satisfies the departmental diversity requirement. Corequisite: ENTO 3002. Prerequisite: ZOOL 1050 or equivalent. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; field trips) (Fall)

ENTO 4330 Medical and Veterinary Entomology (4 units).

(Formerly ENTO 3330) Natural history and taxonomy of arthropods of medical (including forensic) and veterinary importance in temperate, tropical, and subtropical regions of the world with emphasis on the role arthropods play as vectors and transmitters of disease. The laboratory involves techniques of collection and taxonomic identification, dissections, and field experiments on carrion-arthropod succession to demonstrate the utility of arthropods in medicolegal investigations. Satisfies the departmental diversity requirement. Corequisite: ENTO 4332. Prerequisite: One year of college level biology including ZOOL 1050 or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; field trips and experiments) (Fall)

ENTO 4950 Selected Topics in Entomology (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected branch of entomology. Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ENTO 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Microbiology: Upper Division***MBIO 3010 Bacteriology (3 units).**

Morphology, physiology, cultivation, and control of bacteria and other selected microorganisms; their role as agents of change in the natural process important to industry, agriculture, and health. Prerequisites: One year of college-level biology or equivalent, and CHEM 1110 or equivalent. MBIO 3010, 3032 together will satisfy the departmental diversity requirement. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring) (* *)

***MBIO 3032 Bacteriology Laboratory (2 units).**

Laboratory experiments and demonstrations to illustrate principles and techniques of bacteriology. Prerequisite: MBIO 3010 or concurrent enrollment. MBIO 3010 and 3032 together will satisfy the departmental diversity requirement. (Laboratory, 6 hours) (Fall, Spring)

MBIO 4300 Medical Microbiology (4 units).

Principles of medical microbiology, including pathogenic microbes, epidemiology, infection, disease, and treatment. Corequisite: MBIO 4302. Prerequisites: MBIO 3010 and 3032. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

MBIO 4600 Food Microbiology (3 units).

Basic concepts related to some biochemical changes by microorganisms in food, including milk and milk products, particularly food spoilage, food poisoning, food preservation, and measures to prevent food spoilage and poisoning. Prerequisite: MBIO 3010 or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Spring)

MBIO 4700 Host-Parasite Interactions (3 units).

Concept of host-parasite interactions with emphasis on those microorganisms associated with human health and welfare. Prerequisite: MBIO 3010 or equivalent.

MBIO 4950 Selected Topics in Microbiology (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected branch of microbiology (bacteriology). Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MBIO 4980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Natural Science: Upper Division**NSCI 3000 Science for Self-Sufficiency (3 units).**

Theoretical and practical aspects of science related to a self-sufficient life style, including organic agriculture and pest control; plant propagation; food preservation; production of beer, wine, cheese, and other foods; human nutrition; transmission and control of infectious diseases; water treatment and waste disposal; environmental physiology; and production of energy. Satisfies G.E. area F1. Prerequisite: Junior standing. (* *)

NSCI 4960 Seminar in Environmental Science (1 unit).

Environmental topics will be presented and discussed by faculty, students, and visiting scientists. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 units. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing or consent of instructor.

NSCI 4961 Teaching Secondary Science (3 units).

An introduction to teaching methodology, philosophy, resources, and strategies for prospective secondary science teachers for grades 7-12. The course is required for the subject matter preparation program for students who intend to earn the Single Subject Credential in Science and is appropriate for those wanting specialized preparation in Biological Science, Chemistry, Geoscience, or Physics.

Zoology: Lower Division**ZOOL 1050 Introduction to Zoology (4 units).**

Introduction to basic principles common to the animal kingdom. Covers animal diversity; morphology and physiology of animal cells, tissues, and organ systems; animal reproduction and development; and principles of evolution and specialization. Satisfies G.E. area B2. Corequisite: ZOOL 1052. Prerequisites: Grade of A or B in high school biology, satisfactory score on biology qualifying examination, or BIOL 1010. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; field trips) (CAN BIOL 4) (Fall, Spring)

ZOOL 2230 Physiology (3 units).

Principles of functional anatomy and physiology of organ systems with special reference to human physiology. Does not satisfy the physiology elective for the major. Prerequisite: BIOL 1010, or ZOOL 1050, or ZOOL 2250. (Lecture, 3 hours) (CAN BIOL 12) (Fall, Spring)

ZOOL 2232 Physiology Laboratory (1 unit).

(Formerly ZOOL 2242) Laboratory experiments, exercises, and demonstrations illustrating the principles of physiology with special reference to human physiology. Prerequisite: ZOOL 2230 or concurrent enrollment. (Laboratory, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

ZOOL 2235 Human Physiology (4 units).

Principles of functional anatomy and physiology of organ systems with special reference to human physiology. Laboratory exercises and experiments illustrating the principles presented in lecture. Corequisite: ZOOL 2245. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

ZOOL 2250 Human Anatomy (4 units).

Gross morphology and anatomy of the organ systems of the human body with emphasis on functional anatomy. Corequisite: ZOOL 2252. Prerequisites: BIOL 1010 and 1020, or ZOOL 1050. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (CAN BIOL 10) (Fall, Spring)

ZOOL 2660 Birdwatching in Central California (3 units).

Field experience in becoming familiar with the identification, habitats, and habits of birds of Central California. Emphasis on identifying species in the field. Corequisite: ZOOL 2663. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Lecture, 1 hour; activity, 4 hours; field trips) (Winter)

Zoology: Upper Division**ZOOL 3130 Vertebrate Embryology (5 units).**

Comparative study of embryological stages of various selected vertebrate forms and developmental microanatomy of their organ systems. Corequisite: ZOOL 3132. Prerequisite: ZOOL 1050 or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (* *)

ZOOL 3150 Comparative Anatomy of Vertebrates (5 units).

Comparative study of microanatomy and gross morphology of organ systems in representative vertebrates. Corequisite: ZOOL 3152. Prerequisite: ZOOL 1050 or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (* *)

ZOOL 3600 Introduction to Ethology (3 units).

A general survey of forms of animal behavior and methods of study. Prerequisite: BOTY 1050, ZOOL 1050, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours) (* *)

***ZOOL 3610 General Vertebrate Zoology (4 units).**

Natural history, behavior, ecology, environmental physiology, and zoogeography of the vertebrates with emphasis on the ecological roles of vertebrates in their natural communities. Laboratory and field studies of local forms. Satisfies the departmental diversity requirement. Corequisite: ZOOL 3612. Prerequisite: One year college-level biology. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; field trips) (Fall)

ZOOL 3660 Birdwatching in Central California (3 units).

Field experience in becoming familiar with the identification, habits, and habitats of birds of Central California. Emphasis on identifying species in the field. Corequisite: ZOOL 3663. Prerequisites: ZOOL 1050 and consent of instructor. (Lecture, 1 hour; activity, 4 hours; field trips) (Winter)

ZOOL 4151 Animal Cells and Tissues (4 units).

Study of various animal cell types and tissues with emphasis on their microstructure and functional relationships. Photomicrography and microphotography will be part of the laboratory experience. Corequisite: ZOOL 4152. Prerequisites: One year of college-level biology, including ZOOL 1050, plus CHEM 1110. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (* *)

ZOOL 4230 Animal Physiology (4 units).

A physiological approach to the evolution of vertebrate organ systems. Satisfies the physiology elective for the major. Corequisite: ZOOL 4232. Prerequisites: BIOL 3310 and CHEM 3010, 3012, or equivalent. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; field trips) (Spring)

ZOOL 4250 Vertebrate Endocrinology (3 units).

(Formerly *Endocrinology*) Study of the role of chemical messengers, or hormones, whether they are of endocrine or neural origin, in the control of physiological processes in vertebrates. Hormone source, synthesis, secretion, physiological roles, and pathophysiology will be stressed. Prerequisites: ZOOL 1050 and CHEM 3010, 3012, or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall)

ZOOL 4280 Physiology of Human Systems (4 units).

Human physiology presented at cellular and organ system levels: membrane transport, nerve excitation, muscle contraction, cardiovascular physiology, kidney function, hormone function, reproduction, and digestion. Satisfies the physiology elective for the major. Corequisite: ZOOL 4282. Prerequisites: BIOL 3310 and one term of Organic Chemistry. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

***ZOOL 4420 Invertebrate Zoology I (4 units).**

Structure, classification, distribution, and life histories of invertebrate groups including Protozoa, Porifera, Cnidaria, Acoelomates, Pseudocoelomates, and related phyla. Satisfies the department diversity requirement. Corequisite: ZOOL 4422. Prerequisite: Three college-level biology courses, including ZOOL 1050, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; field trips) (Fall)

***ZOOL 4430 Invertebrate Zoology II (4 units).**

Structure and classification, distribution, and life histories of invertebrate phyla, including Annelida, Arthropoda, Mollusca, and related groups. Satisfies the departmental diversity requirement. Corequisite: ZOOL 4432. Prerequisite: Three college-level biology courses, including ZOOL 1050, or consent of instructor. ZOOL 4420 recommended. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; field trips) (Spring)

***ZOOL 4440 General Parasitology (4 units).**

Parasitism with emphasis on parasites of man. Satisfies the departmental diversity requirement. Corequisite: ZOOL 4442. Prerequisite: Two years of college-level biology or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (Fall)

***ZOOL 4620 Herpetology (4 units).**

Anatomy, behavior, classification, distribution, ecology, evolution, and life histories of amphibians and reptiles. Satisfies the departmental diversity requirement. Corequisite: ZOOL 4622. Prerequisite: ZOOL 3610 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; field trips) (Spring)

***ZOOL 4630 Ornithology (4 units).**

Behavior, classification, economic importance, evolution, life histories, migration, and special modifications of birds. Identification in field and laboratory. Satisfies the departmental diversity requirement. Corequisite: ZOOL 4632. Prerequisite: ZOOL 3150 or 3610 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; field trips) (Spring)

***ZOOL 4640 Mammalogy (4 units).**

Classification, distribution, ecology, behavior, and form and function as they relate to life histories of mammals; identification in the field and laboratory. Satisfies the departmental diversity requirement. Corequisite: ZOOL 4642. Prerequisite: ZOOL 3150 or 3610 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours; weekend field trips). (Spring)

ZOOL 4650 Field Study: Wood Duck (1 unit).

Students will become acquainted with the nesting biology of wood ducks during an introductory meeting and weekly field observations. Students will monitor several nest boxes placed near various waterways in Stanislaus County. Copies of field observations will be turned in weekly and at the end of the semester, along with final interpretation of data. May be repeated for up to 2 units. Prerequisite: ZOOL 1050 or consent of instructor. (Spring)


ZOOL 4950 Selected Topics in Zoology**(Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).**

Development of a selected branch of zoology. Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ZOOL 4980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

* These courses are acceptable for section 1.iii requirement for the major.

(* *) These courses are not offered on a yearly basis. 

Chemistry

Office: Science Building 217
(209) 667-3468

Chair: Jim Byrd

Administrative Support Coordinator: Peggy Press

E-mail: jim@chem.csustan.edu

Website: http://wwwchem.csustan.edu

Faculty: John Almy, Jim Byrd, Michael J. Perona,
Shane L. Phillips, Nhu Y T. Stessman,
Koni K. Stone

Emeritus Faculty: Hobart G. Hamilton, Jr., Jimmy
W. Hinkson, Alexander J.
Pandell, Evan M. Thompson



Paul D. Parker, Senior, Chemistry Major

The Department of Chemistry offers programs of study for students seeking the degrees Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science in Chemistry. Students should consult with their department adviser to determine which degree and program is best suited to their career objectives

Bachelor of Arts Degree

The Bachelor of Arts degree program is designed for students seeking to enter professions requiring moderate training in chemistry combined with training in other areas. Examples are technical sales writing, chemical patent law, library work, and high school teaching, as well as health professions such as medicine, optometry, dentistry, medical technology, pharmacy, physical therapy, and veterinary medicine. Students are advised to take specific courses depending on their field of interest; for example, ZOOL 1050, CHEM 4020, 4400, and ZOOL 3130 or ZOOL 3150, or both, in preparation for dental, medical, or veterinary medical schools. Further information on the health professions area can be obtained from the Premedical and Health Professions Committee. (Please see "Admission to the University" section of this catalog.)

A single subject waiver program is available for chemistry majors who intend to declare science as a subject matter teaching area. Students must plan their academic program carefully with their adviser to complete the approved waiver program at the time of graduation.

Bachelor of Science Degree

The Bachelor of Science degree program is accredited by the American Chemical Society (ACS) and provides comprehensive training in chemistry for students wishing to become professional chemists in industry or government, or who plan to attend graduate school. Students wishing to receive a degree accredited by the ACS must complete CHEM 4610, and either MATH 2530 or MATH 2460, in addition to the Bachelor of Science degree requirements listed below. Students obtaining an accredited degree are eligible to join the ACS immediately upon graduation.

"Chemistry is the pursuit of excellence and it has been my experience that the quality of education at CSU Stanislaus has prepared me for more advanced studies in life and academics."

—Paul D. Parker, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Teaching, consulting
Industrial research and development:
rocket fuels, petrochemicals, textiles,
cosmetics, pharmaceuticals,
instrumentation, wine chemistry. Food
production,
chemical sales, government services,
sanitation
Medical Sciences: Dentistry, medicine,
veterinary medicine, pharmacy,
medical technology

Bachelor of Arts or Science, Chemistry

Requirements

- Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
- Complete the following prerequisites to the major; CR grades will not be accepted for chemistry course prerequisites.
 - Complete the following required courses in the major field (14 units):
CHEM 1100, 1110 Principles of Chemistry I, II, 10 units
CHEM 2010 Quantitative Analysis and Basic Instrumental Techniques, 4 units
 - Bachelor of Arts students complete the following required courses in supporting fields (21 units):
 - CS 1500 Computer Programming I, 3 units, **or** equivalent by advisement
 - MATH 1410, 1420 Calculus I, II, 8 units
 - PHYS 2100, 2110 Basic Physics I, II, 10 units, **or** PHYS 2250, 2260 General Physics I, II, 8 units, **and** PHYS 2252, 2262 General Physics Laboratory I, II, 2 units
 - Bachelor of Science students complete the following required courses in supporting fields (25 units):
CS 1500 Computer Programming I, 3 units, **or** equivalent by advisement
MATH 1410, 1420 Calculus I, II, 8 units
MATH 2410 Multivariate Calculus, 4 units
PHYS 2250, 2260 General Physics I, II, 8 units
PHYS 2252, 2262 General Physics Laboratory I, II, 2 units
- Complete a major of not less than 24 upper-division units as specified for the Bachelor of Arts degree, or 31 upper-division units as specified for the Bachelor of Science degree; of these, no more than eight units of CR-graded course work in courses graded exclusively CR/NC may apply toward the major.
- Completion of a minor is not required.

The Bachelor of Arts Major (24 units)

Note: There is a 24 unit upper-division minimum required in the discipline of chemistry.

Requirements

- Complete the following courses (17 units):
CHEM 3010, 3020 Organic Chemistry I, II, 6 units
CHEM 3012, 3022 Organic Chemistry Lab I, II, 2 units
CHEM 4010 Physical Chemistry I, 3 units
CHEM 4012 Physical Chemistry Lab I, 1 unit
CHEM 4021 Additional Topics in Physical Chemistry, 1 unit
CHEM 4100 Instrumental Analysis, 4 units
- Select a minimum of seven credit hours from the following courses:
CHEM 4020 Physical Chemistry II, 3 units
CHEM 4022 Physical Chemistry Lab II, 1 unit
CHEM 4200 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, 3 units
CHEM 4212 Advanced Chemistry Laboratory, 2 units
CHEM 4300 Advanced Organic Chemistry, 3 units
CHEM 4400 Biochemistry I, 3 units
CHEM 4402 Biochemistry Laboratory I, 1 unit
CHEM 4420 Biochemistry II (WP), 3 units
CHEM 4940 Chemistry Internship, 2–4 units
CHEM 4950 Selected Topics in Chemistry, 1–5 units
CHEM 4960 Research Seminar, 1 unit
CHEM 4961 Seminar on Directed Readings, 1 unit
CHEM 4980 Individual Study, 1–4 units

The Bachelor of Science Major (31 units)

- Complete the following courses (25 units):
CHEM 3010, 3020 Organic Chemistry I, II, 6 units
CHEM 3012, 3022 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I, II, 2 units
CHEM 4010, 4020 Physical Chemistry I, II, 6 units
CHEM 4012, 4022 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I, II, 1 unit
CHEM 4100 Instrumental Analysis, 4 units
CHEM 4200 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry, 3 units
CHEM 4212 Advanced Chemistry Laboratory, 2 units
 - Select a minimum of six credit hours from the following courses:
CHEM 4300 Advanced Organic Chemistry, 3 units
CHEM 4400 Biochemistry I, 3 units
CHEM 4402 Biochemistry Laboratory I, 1 unit
CHEM 4420 Biochemistry II (WP), 3 units
CHEM 4610 Computer Methods in Chemistry, 2 units
CHEM 4940 Chemistry Internship, 2–4 units
CHEM 4950 Selected Topics in Chemistry, 1–5 units
CHEM 4960 Research Seminar, 1 unit
CHEM 4961 Seminar on Directed Readings, 1 unit
CHEM 4980 Individual Study, 1–4 units
PHYS 3520 Modern Physics and Quantum Mechanics, 3 units
PHYS 4450 Nuclear and Particle Physics, 3 units
PHYS 4530 Thermal and Statistical Physics I, 4 units
- Note:** The following courses are required for those students who wish to receive an ACS accredited degree:
CHEM 4610 Computer Methods in Chemistry, 2 units, **and** MATH 2530 Linear Algebra, 3 units, **or** MATH 2460 Introduction to Differential Equations, 2 units

Chemistry Minor

Requirements (18 units)

Successful completion of 18 units in Chemistry as approved by the department, including a minimum of 8 upper-division units, with a grade point average of 2.0 or higher.

Environmental Sciences Concentration

A Chemistry major may complete additional requirements in the sciences and mathematics to qualify for a concentration in Environmental Sciences. This program requires study in biological sciences, chemistry, computer science, mathematics, and physical sciences, along with an environmental seminar and investigation of an environmentally related problem. Further details are found in the "Environmental Sciences" section of this catalog.

Liberal Studies Concentration in Chemistry

Requirements (20 units)

Complete the following courses with a GPA of 2.0 or higher for a concentration in chemistry within the Liberal Studies degree:
CHEM 1110 Principles of Chemistry II, 5 units*
CHEM 3010, 3020 Organic Chemistry I, II, 6 units
CHEM 3012, 3022 Organic Chemistry Lab I, II, 2 units
Upper-division electives in chemistry as approved by the department, 7 units

Teaching Credentials

Majors in chemistry interested in multiple subject or single subject credentials are referred to the "College of Education, Teacher Education" section of this catalog for a description of teaching credential programs.

Students planning to pursue a science teaching credential or a multiple subject credential with an emphasis in chemistry should carefully plan their academic program with the assistance of a faculty adviser in chemistry.

Course Descriptions Lower Division

CHEM 1000 Chemistry in the Modern World (3 units).

Basic principles of chemistry as applied to the world around us. A descriptive course designed to satisfy both the General Education requirements of the non-science student and the chemistry requirement for the subject matter preparation program leading to a multiple subject credential. Not open to students with previous college chemistry. Satisfies G.E. area B1. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

CHEM 1002 Chemistry in the Modern World Laboratory (1 unit).

An optional laboratory course to accompany CHEM 1000, 2400, or 3070. Experiments will illustrate some of the different types of chemistry relevant to the world we live in. These include polymers, the environment, soaps and detergents, medicinal and food chemistry. Satisfies G.E. area B1. Prerequisite: Prior or concurrent enrollment in CHEM 1000, 2400, or 3070. (Fall, Spring)

CHEM 1100 Principles of Chemistry I (5 units).

Fundamental principles of chemistry emphasizing atomic structure, periodic properties, theories of bonding, kinetic theory of gases, solution chemistry. Satisfies G.E. area B1. Corequisites: CHEM 1102 (laboratory) and CHEM 1104 (discussion). Prerequisite: A grade of 550 or higher on the ELM, unless exempt, or completion of MATH 0105 or its equivalent with a C or higher grade. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour) (CAN CHEM 2) (Fall, Spring)

CHEM 1106 Principles of Chemistry I Workshop (1 unit).

Problem-solving and collaborative learning for Principles of Chemistry I. Recommended, but not required, for students in CHEM 1100. Corequisite: CHEM 1100.

CHEM 1110 Principles of Chemistry II (5 units).

A continuation of CHEM 1100, emphasizing gaseous and ionic equilibria, electrochemical principles, thermodynamics, radiochemistry, and descriptive chemistry of the elements. Satisfies G.E. area B1. Corequisites: CHEM 1112 (laboratory) and CHEM 1114 (discussion). Prerequisite: CHEM 1100. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour) (CAN CHEM 4) (Fall, Spring)

CHEM 1116 Principles of Chemistry II Workshop (1 unit).

Problem-solving and collaborative learning for Principles of Chemistry II. Recommended, but not required, for students in CHEM 1110. Corequisite: CHEM 1110.

CHEM 2000 Experiments for the Elementary School Classroom (2 units).

The primary goal of the course is to teach students to develop chemistry experiments which can be used in the elementary school classroom. The scientific method and chemical principles

will be stressed in experiments which use only common, readily available substances. Corequisite: CHEM 2002 (laboratory). Prerequisite: CHEM 1000 or equivalent, or concurrent enrollment in CHEM 1000. (Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

CHEM 2010 Quantitative Analysis and Basic Instrumental Techniques (4 units).

Principles and practice of volumetric, gravimetric, and instrumental methods of analysis. Corequisite: CHEM 2012. Prerequisite: CHEM 1110. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (CAN CHEM 12) (Fall)

CHEM 2400 The Science of Winemaking (4 units).

A basic and practical introduction to enology. Topics include alcohol, fermentation, viticulture, acids, bases, winemaking operations, distillation, history, and an introduction to U.S., French, and German wines. Satisfies G.E. area B1. (Lecture, 4 hours) (Winter)

CHEM 2500 Chemistry of Photography (4 units).

The basic principles of chemistry will be developed and applied to an understanding of the photographic process. Topics to be covered include the chemistry of the formation of the latent image, development, and fixation in both black and white and color photography. Satisfies G.E. area B1. Corequisite: CHEM 2502. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (Winter)

CHEM 2600 Consumer Chemistry (4 units).

(Formerly CHEM 2980) An explanation of how commonly used substances work, based on the principles of chemistry. Topics covered will include plastics, hair care products, paints, cleansing agents, and food. Satisfies G.E. area B1. Corequisite: CHEM 2602. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

CHEM 2950 Selected Topics in Chemistry (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a selected branch of chemistry. Topics may vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Upper Division

CHEM 3010 Organic Chemistry I (3 units).

Structure, properties, reactions, and stereochemistry of carbon compounds. Reaction mechanisms. Applications of spectroscopy to organic molecules. Carbohydrates, amino acids, and proteins. Concurrent enrollment or prior successful completion of CHEM 3012 is required. Prerequisite: CHEM 1110. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

CHEM 3012 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I (1 unit).

Basic laboratory techniques, simple organic syntheses, isolation of natural products, multi-step syntheses, gas-liquid chromatography, thin-layer chromatography, qualitative organic analysis, spectroscopic applications to structure determination. Prerequisite: CHEM 1110. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

CHEM 3020 Organic Chemistry II (3 units).

Continuation of CHEM 3010. Concurrent enrollment or prior successful completion of CHEM 3022 is required. Prerequisite: CHEM 3010. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

CHEM 3022 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II (1 unit).

Continuation of CHEM 3012. Prerequisite: CHEM 3012. (Laboratory, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

* CHEM 1100, which is a prerequisite for this course, can be taken in place of CHEM 1000 for those Liberal Studies students opting for the chemistry concentration.

CHEM 3050 Forensic Chemistry (4 units).

Application of chemical principles to the detection, analysis, and characterization of physical evidence in the context of forensic science. Corequisite: CHEM 3052. Prerequisite: CHEM 1100. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (Not applicable to the major or minor in Chemistry.)

CHEM 3060 Our Molecular World (4 units).

Connecting the molecular world with the macroscopic world that we see and experience develops a broader perspective of our world. The properties, reactions, and energy transformations associated with matter are explored. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Scientific/Mathematical Inquiry) Prerequisite: Completion of lower- and upper-division science requirements for the Liberal Studies program. (Not applicable to the major or minor in Chemistry.)

CHEM 3070 The Chemicals in Your Life (3 units).

Basic chemical principles will be used to describe the nature of various problems and processes important to contemporary society. These would include application of chemistry in agriculture, health, the environment, and the home. Satisfies G.E. area F1. Prerequisite: Any course applicable to the General Education requirement in the sciences. (Not applicable to the major or minor in chemistry.) (Fall, Spring)

CHEM 3080 The Chemistry of Nuclear Energy (3 units).

The course will consider many aspects of nuclear chemistry including forms of radiation, nuclear reactions, military applications and applications in chemistry, medicine, archeology, and art. Particular emphasis will be placed on nuclear energy production. Prerequisite: A lower-division science course. (Not applicable to the major or minor in Chemistry.) (Winter)

CHEM 3090 Chemistry in the Elementary School Classroom (3 units).

Emphasis on the principles of chemistry and the impact of chemistry on society. Students use cooperative learning projects to develop experiments and demonstrations applicable to the elementary school classroom. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Scientific/Mathematical Inquiry) Prerequisite: Completion of lower- and upper-division requirement for the Liberal Studies program. (Not applicable to the major or minor in Chemistry.)

CHEM 3100 Environmental Chemistry (3 units).

Chemical principles will be applied to the study of environmentally related processes and phenomena such as acid rain, natural water chemistry, ozone depletion, the greenhouse effect, the treatment of drinking water, waste disposal, and photochemical smog. Satisfies G.E. area F1. Prerequisite: Any course applicable to the General Education-Breadth requirement in the sciences. (Winter) (Not applicable to the major or minor in Chemistry.)

CHEM 3170 Real World Chemistry (3 units).

Integrates the chemical principles of environmental topics with business principles. Satisfies G.E. area F1. One of three cluster courses in the G.E. Summit Program (The Real World: A Theatrical Work in Progress). Prerequisites: Passing score on the ELM and consent of Summit Program Coordinator. (Not applicable to the major or minor in Chemistry.)

CHEM 4010 Physical Chemistry I (3 units).

The three laws of thermodynamics, equilibrium, critical properties of gases, osmosis, phase rule, electrochemistry, chemical kinetics, molecular structure, and spectroscopy. Prerequisites: Successful completion of CHEM 1110, one year of calculus, and one year of physics. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Spring)

CHEM 4012 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I (1 unit).

This laboratory accompanies CHEM 4010. Prerequisites: CHEM 2010 and 4010. Enrollment in CHEM 4010 may be concurrent.

CHEM 4020 Physical Chemistry II (3 units).

Continuation of CHEM 4010. Prerequisites: MATH 1420 and CHEM 4010. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall)

CHEM 4021 Additional Topics in Physical Chemistry (1 unit).

An introduction to either chemical kinetics or molecular spectroscopy, depending upon the student's interest. The course is intended for B.A. chemistry majors and others desiring a survey of either of these topics, and is not open to B.S. chemistry majors. Prerequisite: CHEM 4010. (Fall)

CHEM 4022 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II (1 unit).

This laboratory accompanies CHEM 4020. Prerequisites: CHEM 4012 and 4020. Enrollment in CHEM 4020 may be concurrent.

CHEM 4100 Instrumental Analysis (4 units).

Instrumental methods of chemical analysis including discussion of the theory and applications of nuclear magnetic resonance, electron spin resonance, mass spectroscopy, infrared, Raman, visible, ultraviolet, and atomic absorption spectroscopy; specific ion electrode methods; gas and liquid chromatography. Corequisite: CHEM 4102. Prerequisites: CHEM 2010, 3020, and 4010. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (Fall)

CHEM 4200 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3 units).

Atomic structure, periodic properties, theories of bonding, structure, introduction to coordination chemistry, and reactions of representative elements. Prerequisite: CHEM 4020 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Spring)

CHEM 4212 Advanced Chemistry Laboratory (2 units).

An advanced level course involving modern synthetic and instrumental techniques with an emphasis on inorganic chemistry. Prerequisites: CHEM 4020, 4100, and concurrent enrollment in CHEM 4200. (Spring)

CHEM 4300 Advanced Organic Chemistry (3 units).

Chemical kinetics, structure-reactivity relationships, molecular orbital theory, orbital symmetry, reactive intermediates, rearrangements and neighboring group effects; nucleophilic aliphatic substitution, photochemistry. Prerequisite: CHEM 3020. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Spring, alternate years)

CHEM 4400 Biochemistry I (3 units).

Basic chemistry of proteins, nucleic acids, and lipids. Introductory enzymology and biochemical thermodynamics will also be included. Prerequisite: CHEM 3020. (Fall)

CHEM 4402 Biochemistry Laboratory I (1 unit).

An introduction to biochemical techniques including chromatography, purification of biological molecules, spectrophotometry, and fluorimetry. Prerequisite: CHEM 4400 or concurrent enrollment. (Laboratory, 3 hours) (Fall)

CHEM 4420 Biochemistry II (WP) (3 units).

An in-depth continuation of CHEM 4400. Additional topics will include anabolic and catabolic pathways of carbohydrate, protein, and lipid metabolism. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score and CHEM 4400. (Spring)

CHEM 4610 Computer Methods in Chemistry (2 units).

Computer based methods applied to problems in chemistry. Corequisite: CHEM 4612. Prerequisites: CHEM 2010, MATH 1420, and CS 1500, or equivalent. (Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 2 hours). (Winter, alternate years)

CHEM 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; CHEM 2010, 3020, 3022, and consent of the department's Co-op Coordinator. (Fall, Spring)

CHEM 4940 Chemistry Internship (2–4 units).

Designed for students in chemistry who wish to apply their educational experience to a practical situation in a public or private agency. Prerequisites: CHEM 2010, 3020, 3022 and consent of Department Internship Coordinator. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

CHEM 4950 Selected Topics in Chemistry (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected branch of chemistry. Topics vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

CHEM 4960 Research Seminar (1 unit).

The presentation of research results or topical literature surveys by students and visiting scientists. May be repeated for a total of 2 units. Prerequisite: CHEM 3010 or consent of instructor. (Spring)


CHEM 4961 Seminar on Directed Readings (1 unit).

The presentation and discussion by students of research papers taken from the current chemical literature. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Spring)

CHEM 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For qualified students desiring to do research or to pursue the study of some specialized topic. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

Postbaccalaureate**CHEM 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).**

For qualified postbaccalaureate students in need of advanced or specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring) 

Child Development



Teresa Stehli, Senior, Child Development Major

“The child development program offers three diverse programs in which to learn and apply knowledge. CSU Stanislaus has a well-rounded program that allows for emotional as well as cognitive maturation.”

—Teresa Stehli, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Preschool teacher/director/owner,
child care teacher/director, before
and after school teacher/director,
parent education instructor,
elementary school teacher,
marriage, child and family
counselor, pediatric psychologist,
social worker, adoption counselor,
community college instructor

Office: Classroom Building 231
(209) 667-3386

Coordinator: Victoria Cortez

Administrative Support Coordinator: Marji Petersen

The interdisciplinary child development program offers the degree Bachelor of Arts, Child Development. The child development program also offers a concentration for the Liberal Studies degree. (See the “Liberal Studies” section of this catalog for more information.)

Bachelor of Arts, Child Development

The program leading to a Bachelor of Arts, Child Development provides students with a background of knowledge and skills in child growth and development. The degree is based in the Department of Psychology. Courses are selected from child development, psychology, and related fields and include laboratory and field experiences at the CSU Stanislaus Child Development Center as well as other applied settings.

All students are expected to (1) complete a core of required courses; (2) complete one of the tracks described; and (3) complete a capstone senior seminar and corequisite internship. Tracks are designed to provide students with specialized knowledge and abilities in the following areas of child development: working as teachers and administrators of child development programs (Child Programs Track); pursuing advanced studies or research careers in education, psychology, social sciences, special education, and child development (Child Research Track); serving the social welfare and guidance needs of young children, parents, families, and the community (Child Services Track). A General Track is available for those students who wish to tailor their academic programs to a particular developmental focus. A general track plan **must** be developed with an academic adviser and submitted to the Child Development Committee for approval.

Students pursuing authorization to teach in public elementary schools must complete a Multiple Subject Credential upon completion of their degree or concurrent with the completion of the baccalaureate. Students wishing to obtain a Multiple Subject Teaching Credential may wish to consider one of two routes: (1) students completing the Child Development major (or any other single subject major) may qualify for the Credential Program, in part, by passing the Multiple Subject Assessment for Teachers—MSAT (formerly NTE); (2) alternatively, students may waive the MSAT by completing the Liberal Studies major and a concentration in their area of choice. The Liberal Studies concentration in child development is described in this section. Students may wish to consult their advisers before choosing their major.

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
2. Complete the lower-division prerequisites to the major plus major requirements of not less than 37 units of approved upper-division course work as outlined.
3. Community college transfer students with an Associate of Arts in child development or early childhood education, upon advisement, may waive CDEV 3140, and complete the remainder of required course work, plus additional upper-division course work for a total of 37 units.
4. Community college transfer students without an Associate of Arts in child development or early childhood education must complete course requirements as outlined for a minimum total of 37 units of approved upper-division course work.
5. All students must take at least one non-research child development laboratory course in residence at CSU Stanislaus. All students must complete CDEV 3010, Child Abuse and Neglect, prior to enrollment in the following lab courses: CDEV 3020, CDEV 3181, or CDEV 3440.
6. Child development majors must take all courses counted toward the major for a letter grade if the letter grade option is available. In addition, no more than 6 units of credit-graded course work may apply toward the major.
7. Internships and field work courses may be repeated once each for credit toward the major. In addition, a maximum of 6 units of combined course work in field work and internships may be counted toward the major with approval by the major adviser.

Notes:

- a. Courses listed in the tracks are offered on a rotation basis. Students should check with advisers/departments for scheduled semesters and times.
- b. Effective Winter 1996, Child Development courses are noted by the CDEV prefix. Child Development courses, prior to this date, are noted by a PSYC prefix.
- c. The following courses are recommended for students who anticipate pursuing graduate work:
 - CDEV 4000 Child Development Research Methods, 3 units
 - MATH 1600 Statistics, 4 units
 - PSYC 3000 Experimental Methods and Design, 4 units

The Major (47 units)

1. Complete the following required lower-division courses (10 units):
 - BIOL 1010 Principles of Biology, 3 units **and**
 - BIOL 1020-1029 Special Laboratory Studies, 1 unit
 - PSYC 2010 Introduction to Psychology, 3 units
 - PSYC 2020 Introduction to Psychological Methods, 3 units
 The following lower-division courses also are recommended:
 - ANTH 2060 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, 3 units, **or**
 - ANTH 2080 Introduction to Physical Anthropology, 3 units
 - SOCL 1010 Introduction to Sociology, 3 units
2. Complete the following required upper-division core (22 units):
 - a. Complete **all** of the following courses:
 - CDEV 3010 Child Abuse and Neglect, 1 unit
 - CDEV 3140 Human Development I: Childhood, 3 units
 - CDEV 3170 Early Cognitive Development, 3 units
 - CDEV 3180 Early Social and Emotional Development, 3 units
 - b. Select one of the following Application courses:
 - CDEV 3020 Child Guidance and Management, 3 units, **or**
 - CDEV 3181 Early Childhood Development, 3 units, **or**
 - CDEV 3440 Developmental Assessment, 3 units
 - c. Select one of the following Life Span courses:
 - CDEV 3240 Human Development II: Adolescence, 3 units, **or**
 - CDEV 3340 Human Development III: Adulthood and Aging, 3 units
 - d. Select one of the following Family courses:
 - ANTH 4165 The Family in Cross-Cultural Perspective, 3 units, **or**
 - ETHS 4000 The Mexican American Family, 3 units, **or**
 - ETHS 4010 The African American Family, 3 units, **or**
 - ETHS 4030 Asian American Families, 3 units, **or**
 - SOCL 3150 The Family, 3 units
 - e. Complete both of the following capstone courses:
 - CDEV 4965 Child Development Senior Seminar, 1 unit, **and**
 - CDEV 4948 Child Development Senior Internship, 2 units
3. Complete one of the following tracks: (15 units)
 - a. **Child Development Programs Track**
(Child Development Programs Certificate):
 - i. Complete the following (8 units):
 - CDEV 4180 Developmental Programs for Preschool Children, 3 units, **and**
 - CDEV 4190 Developmental Programs Laboratory, 1 unit
 - CDEV 4960 Organization and Administration of Early Childhood Education Programs, 4 units
 - ii. CDC Internships (2 units minimum):
 - CDEV 4945 Internship at Child Development Center as Instructional Aide, 1 unit, **or**
 - CDEV 4946 Internship at Child Development Center as Head Teacher, 2 units, **or**
 - CDEV 4947 Internship at Child Development Center as Assistant Administrator, 2 units
 - iii. CDEV 4940 Fieldwork in Child Development (2 units minimum)
 - iv. * Elective, upper-division, upon advisement, 3 units
 - b. **Child Development Research Track**
(Child Development Research Certificate):
 - i. Complete the following: (10 units)
 - SSCI 3000 Library Resources for the Social Sciences, 2 units
 - PSYC 3000 Experimental Methods, 4 units
 - PSYC 3120 Human Development Research Lab, 1 unit
 - CDEV 4000 Child Development Research Methods, 3 units
 - ii. CDEV 4940 Fieldwork in Child Development (2 units minimum)
 - iii. * Elective, upper-division, upon advisement 3 units
 - c. **Child Development Services Track**
(Child Development Services Certificate):
 - i. Complete the following: (9 units)
 - PSYC 4130 Psychological Disorders of Children, 3 units
 - PSYC 4150 Learning Disabilities, 3 units
 - SOCL 4790 Social Welfare Services, 3 units
 - ii. CDEV 4940 Fieldwork in Child Development (3 units minimum)
 - iii. * Elective, upper-division, upon advisement, 3 units
 - d. **General Track:** Select 15 units of upper-division classes from the following list of * electives. A general track plan **must** be developed with the student's academic adviser and submitted to the Child Development Committee for approval.

* Electives: Select elective course work from the courses listed below. Electives within the track may not be cross counted for the courses required within the major core. The total number of units to complete a track is 15 upper-division units. The total of upper-division units in the major must total 37. Winter term and summer session courses may be substituted upon advisement:

- ANTH 4165 The Family in Cross-Cultural Perspective, 3 units
 CDEV 3020 Child Guidance and Management, 3 units
 CDEV 3181 Early Childhood Development, 3 units
 CDEV 3240 Human Development II: Adolescence, 3 units
 CDEV 3320 Infant Development and Group Care, 3 units
 CDEV 3340 Human Development III: Adulthood and Aging, 3 units
 CDEV 3440 Developmental Assessment, 3 units
 CDEV 4000 Child Development Research Methods, 3 units
 CDEV 4180 Developmental Programs for Preschool Children, 3 units, **and**
 CDEV 4190 Developmental Programs Laboratory, 1 unit
 CDEV 4940 Field Work in Child Development, 1-2 units (must be approved by adviser)
 CDEV 4945 Internship at CDC as Instructional Aide, 1 unit
 CDEV 4946 Internship at CDC as Head Teacher, 2 units
 CDEV 4947 Internship at CDC as Assistant Administrator, 2 units
 CDEV 4950 Topics in Child Development, 1-4 units
 CDEV 4960 Organization and Administration of Early Childhood Education Programs, 4 units
 CDEV 4980 Individual Study, 1-3 units
 CDEV 4990 Senior Honors Thesis, 3 units
 COMM 3010 Language and Speech Development, 3 units
 COMM 3400 Oral Interpretation of Children's Literature, 3 units
 DRAM 3020 Children's Theatre, 3 units, **or**
 DRAM 4020 Performance for Children, 4 units
 ENGL 4620 Children's Literature, 3 units
 ETHS 4000 The Mexican American Family, 3 units
 ETHS 4010 The African American Family, 3 units
 ETHS 4030 Asian American Families, 3 units
 MUS 3340 Music in Elementary School, 3 units, **or**
 MUS 3341 Music for the Classroom Teacher, 3 units
 PHED 3400 Elementary Physical Education, 3 units
 PSYC 3120 Human Development Research Laboratory, 1 unit
 PSYC 3700 Introduction to Learning and Motivation, 3 units
 PSYC 4110 Behavior Genetics, 3 units
 PSYC 4130 Psychological Disorders of Children, 3 units
 PSYC 4150 Learning Disabilities, 3 units
 SOCL 3150 The Family, 3 units
 SOCL 3160 Sociology of Youth, 3 units

Liberal Studies Concentration in Child Development

Requirements/Recommendations

1. Upon advisement, community college transfer students with an Associate of Arts degree in Child Development or Early Childhood Education (ECE) may waive CDEV 3140 and complete the remaining required course work, plus additional course work, for a total of 22 units, 17 upper-division.
2. Community college course work in Child Development or Early Childhood Education may apply toward 5 units non-upper-division electives within the Child Development concentration.
3. Community college transfer students without an Associate of Arts in Child Development or ECE must complete course requirements as outlined above for a total of not less than 22 units, with no more than 5 lower-division units.
4. Students with child development concentrations must take all courses counted toward the concentration for a letter grade if the letter-grade option is available. In addition, no more than 3 units of credit-graded course work may apply toward the concentration.
5. All students must take at least one non-research child development laboratory course in residence at CSU Stanislaus. All students must complete CDEV 3010, Child Abuse and Neglect, prior to enrollment in the following lab courses: CDEV 3020, 3181, or 3440.
6. Internships and field work courses may be repeated once each for credit toward the concentration. In addition, a maximum of 3 units of combined course work in field work and internships may be counted toward the concentration with approval by the major adviser.
7. Students obtaining academic competency prior to the credential program must earn grades of C or better in all classes within the concentration.

The Concentration (22 units)

1. Complete the following upper-division core (16 units):
 - a. Complete **all** of the following courses:
 CDEV 3010 Child Abuse and Neglect, 1 unit
 CDEV 3140 Human Development I: Childhood, 3 units
 CDEV 3170 Early Cognitive Development, 3 units
 CDEV 3180 Early Social and Emotional Development, 3 units
 - b. Select one of the following Application courses:
 CDEV 3020 Child Guidance and Management, 3 units, **or**
 CDEV 3181 Early Childhood Development, 3 units, **or**
 CDEV 3440 Developmental Assessment, 3 units
 - c. Select one of the following Family courses:
 ANTH 4165 The Family in Cross-Cultural Perspective, 3 units, **or**
 ETHS 4000 The Mexican American Family, 3 units, **or**
 ETHS 4010 The African American Family, 3 units, **or**
 ETHS 4030 Asian American Families, 3 units, **or**
 SOCL 3150 The Family, 3 units
2. Electives: Select 6 units of electives from the following courses. Electives may not be cross counted for the courses required within the concentration core. The total number of units to complete a child development concentration is 22. Winter term and summer session courses may be substituted upon advisement:

ANTH 4165 The Family in Cross-Cultural Perspective, 3 units
 CDEV 3020 Child Guidance and Management, 3 units
 CDEV 3181 Early Childhood Development, 3 units
 CDEV 3240 Human Development II: Adolescence, 3 units
 CHEV 3320 Infant Development and Group Care, 3 units
 CDEV 3340 Human Development III: Adulthood, 3 units
 CDEV 3440 Developmental Assessment, 3 units
 CDEV 4000 Child Development Research Methods, 3 units
 CDEV 4180 Developmental Programs for Preschool Children, 3 units, **and**
 CDEV 4190 Developmental Programs Laboratory, 1 unit
 CDEV 4940 Field Work in Child Development, 1-2 units (must be approved by adviser)
 CDEV 4945 Internship at CDC as Instructional Aide, 1 unit
 CDEV 4946 Internship at CDC as Head Teacher, 2 units
 CDEV 4947 Internship at CDC as Assistant Administrator, 2 units
 CDEV 4948 Child Development Senior Internship, 1 unit, **and**
 CDEV 4965 Child Development Senior Seminar, 2 units
 CDEV 4950 Selected Topics in Child Development, 1-4 units
 CDEV 4960 Organization and Administration of Early Childhood Education Programs, 4 units
 CDEV 4980 Individual Study, 1-3 units
 CDEV 4990 Senior Honors Thesis, 3 units
 COMM 3010 Language and Speech Development, 3 units
 COMM 3400 Oral Interpretation of Children's Literature, 3 units
 DRAM 3020 Children's Theatre, 3 units, **or**
 DRAM 4020 Performance for Children, 4 units
 ENGL 4620 Children's Literature, 3 units
 ETHS 4000 The Mexican American Family, 3 units
 ETHS 4010 The African American Family, 3 units
 ETHS 4030 Asian American Families, 3 units
 MUS 3340 Music in Elementary School, 3 units, **or**
 MUS 3341 Music for the Classroom Teacher, 3 units
 PHED 3400 Elementary Physical Education, 3 units
 PSYC 3120 Human Development Research Laboratory, 1 unit
 PSYC 3700 Introduction to Learning and Motivation, 3 units
 PSYC 4110 Behavior Genetics, 3 units
 PSYC 4130 Psychological Disorders of Children, 3 units
 PSYC 4150 Learning Disabilities, 3 units
 SOCL 3150 The Family, 3 units
 SOCL 3160 Sociology of Youth, 3 units

State of California Children's Center Permits

California requires that individuals who serve as teachers and administrators of funded child development programs hold permits issued by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. See your academic adviser for course work that is likely to meet these requirements. Applications for the Child Center Permit may be picked up in the University Credential Processing Center.

Course Descriptions

Upper Division

CDEV 3000 Professional Issues in Child Development (3 units).

Basic overview of the discipline of Child Development. Introduction to the developmental domains; research methodology including observation and recording techniques; professional issues; and leadership development. Discussion of current developmental research and applications. Introduction to program competencies and student assessment. Open only to CDEV majors. Prerequisites: PSYC 2010 and PSYC 2020 or consent of instructor.

CDEV 3010 Child Abuse and Neglect (1 unit).

(Same as PSYC 3010) Child maltreatment will be examined from a variety of perspectives, including those of victims, perpetrators, mental health professionals, child care workers and teachers, the legal system, and public policy makers. Issues addressed will include definitions, causes, consequences, assessment, reporting, treatment, and prevention of child abuse and neglect. Course content will cover all areas required by the State of California under AB 141.

CDEV 3020 Child Guidance and Management (3 units).

(Formerly PSYC 3020) Students will study theoretical models of guidance and management with implications for academic, home, and clinical settings. Direct application with a laboratory setting. Corequisite: CDEV 3022. Prerequisites: PSYC 2010, CDEV or PSYC 3010, and CDEV or PSYC 3140. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

CDEV 3030 Cognitive Development in School Settings (3 units).

Focuses on both general developmental trends and individual differences in cognitive abilities such as thinking, remembering, and learning with emphasis on performance of school-related tasks such as reading, writing, mathematics, science, and social studies. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Social Inquiry)

CDEV 3140 Human Development I: Childhood (3 units).

(Same as PSYC 3140) Basic principles of human development as they apply to infancy and childhood. Discussion of current developmental research and applications. Prerequisite: PSYC 2010 or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

CDEV 3170 Early Cognitive Development (3 units).

(Formerly PSYC 3170) Theoretical, empirical, and applied issues in intellectual development, including development of perception, concepts, reasoning, communication, and memory. Various theorists such as Piaget, Montessori, and T.G.R. Bower will be discussed in different semesters. Prerequisite: CDEV or PSYC 3140 or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

CDEV 3180 Early Social and Emotional Development (3 units).

(Formerly PSYC 3180) Examination of the child's interpersonal, emotional, and personality development, emphasizing theoretical issues and research. Specific topics addressed will include attachment, aggression, and pro-social behavior, parent-child relationships, and gender differences. Prerequisite: CDEV or PSYC 3140 or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

CDEV 3181 Early Childhood Development (3 units).

(Formerly PSYC 3181) Laboratory analysis of children's social, cognitive, physical, and emotional development and individual differences. Participation in the Child Development Center's programs; implications for developmentally-appropriate programs and techniques. Corequisite: CDEV 3182. Prerequisites: CDEV or PSYC 3010, CDEV or PSYC 3140, and concurrent or previous enrollment in CDEV 3170 and 3180. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

CDEV 3240 Human Development II: Adolescence (3 units).

(Same as PSYC 3240) Examines basic developmental issues in adolescent development, including physical and psychological effects of puberty; cognitive, social, and personality development; and psycho-social problems. Discussion of current developmental research and application. Prerequisite: PSYC 2010 or consent of instructor.

CDEV 3320 Infant Development and Group Care (3 units).

Infant development through age 2.5 years and implications for group care. Focus will be on health, safety, nutrition, family involvement, assessment, and curriculum. Includes Child Development Center laboratory. Meets the California Department of Social Services (DSS) licensing regulations for teachers of infants and toddlers. Corequisite: CDEV 3322. Prerequisite: CDEV or PSYC 3010 or equivalent. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

CDEV 3340 Human Development III: Adulthood and Aging (3 units).

(Same as PSYC 3340) Basic principles of adult development and aging from maturity to death are examined. Biological, psychological, and sociological aspects of development and aging are considered through discussion of relevant theory, research, and application. Satisfies G.E. area F3. Prerequisite: PSYC 2010 or consent of instructor.

CDEV 3440 Developmental Assessment (3 units).

(Formerly PSYC 3440) Introduction to basic issues and considerations in developmental assessment. Rationale for assessing perceptual-motor and cognitive abilities, emergent language abilities, and personal social maturity in children. Application of assessment procedures. Prerequisites: CDEV or PSYC 3010, CDEV or PSYC 3140, and concurrent or previous enrollment in CDEV 3170 and 3180.

CDEV 4000 Child Development Research Methods (3 units).

Covers the strategies and techniques involved in research with children. Issues of focus will include ethical concerns, methods for data acquisition, and designs for assessing developmental change. Prerequisite: PSYC 2020 or consent of instructor.

CDEV 4180 Developmental Programs for Preschool Children (3 units).

(Formerly PSYC 4180) An application of developmental theory to planning programs for individuals and groups of preschool-aged children. Includes: observing and recording child(ren)'s behavior, assessment of developmental needs, planning and implementing programs based upon assessment, evaluation of child(ren)'s development, and evaluating success of program. Corequisite: CDEV 4190. Prerequisites: CDEV or PSYC 3010, CDEV 3170, 3180, and one of the following application courses: CDEV 3020, 3181, or 3440.

CDEV 4190 Developmental Programs Laboratory (1 unit).

(Formerly PSYC 4190) Laboratory work in the Child Development Center. Corequisite: CDEV 4180. Prerequisites: PSYC 3010 and 3181.

CDEV 4940 Field Work in Child Development (1-2 units).

Work performed in schools, agencies, and institutions under joint supervision of the department and agency where assigned. May be repeated for credit. See catalog heading "Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Child Development" for details regarding application to the major. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

CDEV 4945 Internship at Child Development Center as Instructional Aide (1 unit).

(Formerly PSYC 4945) Internship in program preparation. Participation at the Child Development Center as teacher's aide; assistance with curriculum planning, presentation and evaluation, under direct supervision of CDC director. May be repeated for credit. See catalog heading "Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Child Development" for details regarding application to the major. Meets partial satisfaction of the requirements for administration for the Department of Social Services Community Child Care Division. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

CDEV 4946 Internship at Child Development Center as Head Teacher (2 units).

(Formerly PSYC 4946) Internship in program preparation for teaching. Participation at the Child Development Center as head teacher under direct supervision of CDC director. May be repeated for credit. See catalog headings "Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Child Development" or "Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree, Psychology" for details regarding application to the respective major. Meets partial satisfaction of the requirements for administration for the Department of Social Services Community Child Care Division. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

CDEV 4947 Internship at Child Development Center as Assistant Administrator (2 units).

(Formerly PSYC 4947) Internship at the Child Development Center as Assistant Administrator under direct supervision of CDC director. May be repeated for credit. See catalog heading "Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Child Development" for details regarding application to the respective major. Meets partial satisfaction of the requirements for administration for the Department of Social Services Community Child Care Division. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

CDEV 4948 Child Development Senior Internship (2 units).

(Formerly PSYC 4948) Students will intern in a university or community agency based on their chosen track in the Child Development major. Corequisite: CDEV 4965. Prerequisites: CDEV or PSYC 3010, CDEV 3170, 3180, and senior standing. (Spring)

CDEV 4950 Selected Topics in Child Development (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a specific area in child development. Topics will vary depending on instructor. Different topics may be taken for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

CDEV 4960 Organization and Administration of Early Childhood Education Programs (4 units).

(Formerly PSYC 4960) An overview of administration in early childhood education programs. Topics to be covered include program organization and curriculum development, staffing, budget, legal, and parent-relation responsibilities of program directors. Prerequisites: PSYC 4180 and 4190.

CDEV 4965 Child Development Senior Seminar (1 unit).

(Formerly PSYC 4965) Capstone seminar for Child Development majors participating in senior internships. Includes discussion of career and professional issues, diverse applications of child development, and discussion and evaluation of internship experiences. Corequisite: CDEV 4948. Prerequisites: CDEV or PSYC 3010, CDEV 3170, 3180, and senior standing. (Spring)

CDEV 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and desirous of specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Prior consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

CDEV 4990 Senior Honors Thesis (3 units).

The Senior Honors Thesis is an independent research project in child development and is limited to qualified majors in their senior year. It is supervised by a committee of at least two faculty and is expected to be of publishable quality. Can be taken for a maximum of 6 units total, 3 of which may count toward the major. Prerequisites: Major in child development, senior standing, invitation of instructor. (Fall, Spring) ■

The Child Development Center

Office: Educational Services Building
(209) 667-3036

Director: Rita Asher

Assistant

Director: Diane Williams



The California State University, Stanislaus Child Development Center (CDC) is an instructional facility established to teach university students about child development—theory and applications, program design and evaluation, and research. Students from varied disciplines such as child development, communication studies, education, music, and psychology participate at the CDC each semester. By participating in successive laboratory courses, students learn to observe children and record their behaviors, assess children's development, plan and evaluate developmentally appropriate activities, and design and implement research projects.

The CDC offers 14 paid internships to CSU Stanislaus students. Interns also earn academic credit each semester. CSU Stanislaus has the only child development laboratory in the CSU that employs students as head teachers, instructional aides, and administrators. As students complete course work and gain experience, they compete for increasingly challenging positions. Those who continue to participate at the CDC gain experience teaching young children, supervising college students, and sharing administrative duties. All Child Development Center staff positions are coordinated with university courses to provide supervised practica. Laboratory and salaried experiences at the Child Development Center are applicable for California Child Development Permits and meet requirements for administrative training for the California Department of Social Services Community Child Care Division. For additional information regarding the internship program, contact Dr. Rita Asher, Director.

The Child Development Center serves children between the ages of 2 months to 5 years. The CDC facility, staff, and programs meet the State guidelines as determined by Title 22 and operate under License #'s 500321740 and 500317738. Children are admitted to the CDC from a waiting list on a first-come first-served basis with enrollment priority given to continuing children in order to maintain the continuity necessary for instruction and research. Priority for enrollment vacancies is given to dependents of CSU Stanislaus students, faculty, and staff during June and July. For additional information regarding the children's programs at the Child Development Center, contact Mrs. Diane Williams, Assistant Director.

A laboratory preschool and infant toddler center where University students, young children, and their parents are empowered to construct knowledge about the world.

Cognitive Studies

- Office:** Demergasso-Bava Hall 287
(209) 667-3185
- E-mail:** webcogs@csustan.csustan.edu
- FAX:** (209) 664-7113
- Website:** <http://cogs.csustan.edu>
- Coordinator:** James M. Klein
Library Building 105
(209) 667-3185
- Core Faculty:** Thomas J. Carter (Computer Science)
Lin S. Myers (Psychology)
John J. Sarraille (Computer Science)
James A. Tuedio (Philosophy)
James A. Wakefield (Psychology)
- Adjunct Faculty:** Annhenrie Campbell (Accounting)
Juan M. Flores (Teacher Education)
David H. Lindsay (Accounting)
Richard Savini (Art)
George E. Settera, Jr. (English)
Harold Stanislaw (Psychology)
Nancy J. Taniguchi (History)
Joan A. Wink (Teacher Education)

The Cognitive Studies degree program offers an integrative approach to the study of human consciousness and cognitive processing. This interdisciplinary and multidisciplinary program draws from fields including philosophy, computer science, psychology, neuroscience, linguistics, art, biology, and physics. Cognitive Studies emphasizes strategies for investigating how real (biological) and artificial (computational) brains individually and cooperatively solve problems, form concepts, process language, interpret visual and other sensory input, and develop understandings of the world. Students in the program will examine traditional approaches to understanding the mind, with a strong emphasis on philosophical, psychological, and physiological approaches. The degree program includes integrative courses at the introductory and advanced levels that draw from, consolidate, and expand the material students have learned in course work from the various contributing disciplines. Central themes include the view of consciousness as an information processing system, how consciousness arises from basic physiological processes, the emergence of patterns and adaptive pattern-recognition, and nonlinear dynamical methods for modeling complex systems. Focus is on the use of language, symbols, and images for representing, manipulating, and communicating knowledge. Students are encouraged to examine issues associated with human/machine interfaces, and will explore basic processes of memory and decision, the relation of thought to action, and recent advances in machine intelligence.



Michael Saalwaechter, Senior, Cognitive Studies Major

“When I first came to CSU Stanislaus, I wasn’t sure what I wanted to major in. By chance I found out about the COGS program and I was hooked. All the COGS classes I have taken were fun, interesting, and cutting edge.”

—Michael Saalwaechter, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Educational Consultant, Health Facility Administrator, Human-Computer Interface, Cognitive Ergonomics, graduate work in Cognitive Science

Adequate investigations of these phenomena require a synthesis of skills, methods, and knowledge, and depend on considerable facility with information technology tools and systems. Thus, in addition to their broad-based conceptual analysis of intelligent systems, students will be trained in a diversity of scientific methods and techniques, including rigorous quantitative analysis and effective computer simulations. The program will help students develop strong skills in using, understanding, and evaluating information technologies such as internet resources and data base systems. Students will develop strong communication skills, and the ability to present and convey information clearly and effectively orally, in writing, and in internet based presentations. Students completing this program will have gained the ability to apply the methods of gathering empirical evidence, developing meaningful simulations, and applying rigorous conceptual analysis, to the difficult problem of understanding human consciousness. Students will have learned how to apply interdisciplinary methods to the analysis of complex problems, and to the discovery and development of solutions to such problems. More generally, they will be able to apply all these approaches together to enrich their own understanding of the complex world we live in.

The graduate in Cognitive Studies will be prepared for work in fields requiring strong interdisciplinary problem solving skills and depending on contemporary information technologies. Students also will be prepared for entry into graduate programs in cognitive science or related fields.

Bachelor of Arts, Cognitive Studies

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (22 units):
 - BIOL 1010 Principles of Biology, 3 units
 - COGS 2100 Introduction to Cognitive Studies, 3 units
 - COGS 2300 Scientific Methods, Models, and Simulations, 3 units
 - MATH 1600 Statistics, 4 units or
 - MATH 1620 Probability and Statistics, 4 units
 - PHIL 2100 Logic, 3 units
 - PHIL 2230 Modern Philosophy, 3 units
 - PYSC 2010 Introduction to Psychology, 3 units
3. Complete the major of 31 units, as approved by the major adviser.

The Major (31 units)

1. Required courses (22 units):
 - COGS/CS 3150 Non-Linear Systems and Chaos, 3 units
 - COGS 4100 Philosophical Aspects of Cognitive Science, 3 units
 - COGS 4960 Seminar in Cognitive Studies, 3 units
 - ENGL 3750 Introduction to Linguistic Theory, 4 units
 - PHIL 3500 Philosophy of Mind (WP), 3 units
 - PSYC 3100 Introduction to Physiological Psychology, 3 units
 - PSYC 4400 Cognitive Processes, 3 units
2. Electives (9 units in consultation with adviser/coordinator) (* indicates prerequisites beyond those to the major):
 - * ART 3700 Computer Art, 3 units
 - * BIOL 3310 Cellular and Molecular Biology, 3 units
 - * BIOL 3350 Introductory Genetics, 3 units
 - * BIOL 4680 Ecology, 4 units
 - * CDEV 3170 Early Cognitive Development, 3 units
 - * COGS 3100 Communication Networks, 3 units
 - COGS 3200 Human Factors, 3 units
 - COGS 4700/PSYC 4700 Intelligence, 3 units
 - COGS 4960 Seminar in Cognitive science, 3 units (may be repeated for elective credit)
 - * CS 3000 Communication Networks, 3 units
 - * CS 4410 Automata, Computability, and Formal Languages, 3 units
 - * CS 4450 Coding and Information Theory, 3 units
 - * CS 4480 Artificial Intelligence, 3 units
 - PHIL 4150 Cognitive Phenomenology, 3 units
 - PHIL 4260 Twentieth Century Philosophy, 3 units
 - PHIL 4300 Philosophy of Language, 3 units
 - PHIL 4500 Philosophy of Art (WP), 4 units
 - PSYC 3102 Introduction to Physiological Psychology Laboratory, 1 unit
 - * PHYS 3520 Modern Physics and Quantum Mechanics, 3 units
 - * PSYC 3400 Introduction to Perception, 3 units
 - PSYC 4800 Origins of Human Consciousness, 3 units

Other courses may be approved by major adviser.

Degree Minor (18 units)

Requirements

1. Required courses (12 units):
 - COGS 2100 Introduction to Cognitive Studies, 3 units
 - COGS 4100 Philosophical Aspects of Cognitive Science, 3 units
 - PSYC 2010 Introduction to Psychology, 3 units, *or*
 - PSYC 2020 Introduction of Psychological Methods, 3 units
 - PSYC 4400 Cognitive Processes, 3 units
 2. Electives (6 units chosen from the following)
 - (* additional prerequisites apply):
 - * ART 3700 Computer Art, 3 units
 - * BIOL 3310 Cellular and Molecular Biology, 3 units
 - * BIOL 3350 Introductory Genetics, 3 units
 - * BIOL 4680 Ecology, 4 units
 - * CDEV 3170 Early Cognitive Development, 3 units
 - COGS 2300 Scientific Methods, Models, and Simulations, 3 units
 - * COGS 3100 Communication Networks, 3 units
 - COGS 3200 Human Factors, 3 units
 - COGS/PSYC 4700 Intelligence, 3 units
 - COGS/CS 3150 Non-Linear Systems and Chaos, 3 units
 - COGS 4960 Seminar in Cognitive Science, 3 units (may be repeated for elective credit)
 - * CS 3000 Communication Networks, 3 units
 - * CS 4410 Automata, Computability, and Formal Languages, 3 units
 - * CS 4450 Coding and Information Theory, 3 units
 - * CS 4480 Artificial Intelligence, 3 units
 - ENGL 3750 Introduction to Linguistic Theory, 3 units
 - PHIL 3500 Philosophy of Mind (WP), 3 units
 - PHIL 4150 Cognitive Phenomenology, 3 units
 - PHIL 4260 Twentieth Century Philosophy, 3 units
 - PHIL 4300 Philosophy of Language, 3 units
 - PHIL 4500 Philosophy of Art (WP), 4 units
 - * PHYS 3520 Modern Physics and Quantum Mechanics, 3 units
 - PSYC 3100 Introduction to Physiological Psychology, 3 units
 - PSYC 3102 Introduction to Physiological Psychology Laboratory, 1 unit
 - * PSYC 3400 Introduction to Perception, 3 units
 - PSYC 4800 Origins of Human Consciousness, 3 units
- Other courses may be approved by minor adviser.

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

COGS 2100 Introduction to Cognitive Studies (3 units).

Introduction to issues and methods relevant to the study of natural and artificial cognitive processes. Includes a survey of key developments fueling the Cognitive Revolution along with the major models influencing research on artificial intelligence, nonlinear dynamics (chaos theory), the brain/mind relationship, and their applications to human behavior and information processing. Satisfies G.E. area D2.

COGS 2300 Scientific Methods, Models, and Simulations (3 units).

(Formerly Cognitive Simulations) Introduction to methods used in scientific research, with emphasis on theories, models, and simulations. Focus on quantitative/mathematical tools and techniques for design and analysis of experiments, with particular attention to interdisciplinary approaches useful in cognitive science. Prerequisite: MATH 0105 or passing score on the ELM test, or equivalent.

Upper Division

COGS 3100 Communication Networks (3 units).

The emergence of telecommunications networks is creating new environments for human interactions that are rapidly altering occupational and social dynamics. This course introduces students to the diversity of network technologies and provides them with sufficient hands-on skills to work in this field. Topics include resource sharing, resource access, and communication. Satisfies G.E. area F3. Corequisite: COGS 3102. Prerequisite: Computer background or experience equivalent to CS 1000. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

COGS 3150 Nonlinear Systems and Chaos (3 units).

(Same as CS 3150) This course addresses theoretical and quantitative methods useful for work with nonlinear systems from many fields. Together with its laboratory, the course provides experience with phase space maps, Poincare sections, basins of attraction, strange attractors, and fractals and fractal dimensionality. It emphasizes systems best described by discrete math. Examples are drawn from physics, biology, cognitive science, economics, and other areas. Corequisite: COGS 3152. Prerequisite: COGS 2300 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

COGS 3200 Human Factors (3 units).

The human/machine interface provides the domain for human factors research and applications. The interaction between individual cognitive abilities and machines is a critical concern in the design and development of new technologies. This course provides the basic skills needed to optimize human performance.

COGS 3300 Cognition and Verbal Behavior (3 units).

Cognitive factors affecting the development and complexity of verbal behaviors are examined within the context of brain function and language environments. Prerequisites: COGS 2100 and 2300.

COGS 4100 Philosophical Aspects of Cognitive Science (3 units).

Intensive examination of the conceptual foundations of Cognitive Science, with an emphasis on the philosophical aspects of current theoretical issues. Analysis will focus on behaviorism and functionalism as models for understanding human cognition. Constructive criticism of the representational model of mind; discussion of the significance of recent developments in neuroscience, and of the connectionist movement in artificial intelligence. Satisfies G.E. area F3. Prerequisite: COGS 2100 or consent of instructor.

COGS 4200 Colloquium on Science, Technology, and Human Values (3 units).

Explores the impact of science and technology on human behavior and values. Students will study the origins and principles of human valuation, the cross-cultural and individual differences in human values, how science and technology have influenced and altered human values in the past, and how current developments pose new challenges to humanity. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

COGS 4680 Neural Nets and Intelligent Machines (4 units).

This course, with its associated laboratory, deals with the current designs of cognitive machines that exploit the kind of adaptive parallel processing and self-organizing networks used by brains for learning, memory, visual imaging, and pattern recognition. The laboratory will emphasize the exploration of cognitive models using computer simulation. Corequisite: COGS 4682. Prerequisite: COGS 2300 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

COGS 4700 Intelligence (3 units).

(Same as PSYC 4700) The origins and assessment of intelligence and its role in cognitive functions are examined within the psychometric and neuroscientific frameworks.

COGS 4950 Selected Topics in Cognitive Studies (1-5 units).

Development of a selected branch of cognitive studies. Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

COGS 4960 Seminar in Cognitive Science (3 units).

Seminar will focus on current developments in the neurosciences and cognitive psychology. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

COGS 4965 Senior Project (1-4 units).

A senior project developed in an area of Cognitive Studies under the direction of a specific faculty member. Can be taken for a maximum of 6 units total of which 3 units may count toward the major. Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

COGS 4980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For students capable of independent work who need advanced or specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and coordinator of the Cognitive Studies program.

Course Descriptions Other Electives

The following are descriptions of courses offered by cooperating departments with Cognitive Studies and offered as electives in the Cognitive Studies major and minor programs. These courses can be found in each of the departments' sections of this catalog, but are added here for convenience and quick reference.

ART 3700 Computer Art (3 units).

(Formerly Electronic Art and Design) Hands-on artistic experience of the essential forms of electronic "imaging." Electronic "painting," image-capture from video, animation, color, and laser printing techniques. Instruction on introductory and advanced levels. For art students with or without computer experience and for students with computer graphics experience, but little or no art experience. Prerequisite: ART 1100 or any lower-division computer science course.

BIOL 1010 Principles of Biology (3 units).

Introduction to basic biological phenomena common to all living organisms. Cellular and molecular levels of organization, genetics, and the mechanisms of heredity in organic evolution, environmental associations, structure as it relates to function, and reproduction from the molecular to gross structural levels. Satisfies G.E. area B2. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Winter, Spring)

BIOL 3310 Cellular and Molecular Biology (3 units).

Basic concepts of cellular phenomena dealt with at the molecular level of organization. Prerequisites: BOTY 1050, ZOOL 1050, CHEM 1100, 1110, or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

BIOL 3350 Introductory Genetics (3 units).

Introduction to classical, molecular, and population genetics. Modern applications including genetic engineering and biotechnology will be discussed. Prerequisites: BOTY 1050, ZOOL 1050, CHEM 1100, 1110, or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

BIOL 4680 Ecology (4 units).

Basic interrelationships of plants and animals within their physical environments. Satisfies the ecology elective for the major. Corequisite: BIOL 4682. Prerequisites: BOTY 1050, ZOOL 1050, and statistics or calculus. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours; field trips) (Fall)

CDEV 3170 Early Cognitive Development (3 units).

(Formerly PSYC 3170) Theoretical, empirical, and applied issues in intellectual development, including development of perception, concepts, reasoning, communication, and memory. Various theorists such as Piaget, Montessori, and T.G.R. Bower will be discussed in different semesters. Prerequisite: CDEV or PSYC 3140 or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

CS 3000 Communication Networks (3 units).

An introduction to the operation of computer networks. Communication standards and protocols, network layers, data and packet transmission, internetworking, network applications, emerging technologies, software monitoring tools, social and ethical issues. Corequisite: CS 3002. Prerequisite: CS 2500. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

CS 4410 Automata, Computability, and Formal Language (3 units).

Finite state concepts; sequential machines and state minimization; Chomsky grammar; algorithms on grammars; computability and Turing machines; non-computable functions. Prerequisite: CS 4100. (Spring)

CS 4450 Coding and Information Theory (3 units).

Topics to be selected from error detecting and correcting codes; encryption and decryption techniques; RSA and knapsack codes; algebraic coding theory; Hamming distance; sphere packing and its relation to optimal codes; Hamming, Huffman, and Gray codes; entropy; channel capacity and Shannon's theorem; bandwidth; and the sampling theorem. Prerequisite: CS 3100 or MATH 2300 or equivalent. (Fall)

CS 4480 Artificial Intelligence (3 units).

Notational systems, structures, and strategies for their choice; search strategies; parallel vs. serial processing; communication and perception; applications in psychology, medicine, and robotics. Prerequisite: CS 3100.

ENGL 3750 Introduction to Linguistics Theory (4 units).

(Replaces ENGL 3800). An intensive introduction to the study of syntax, phonology, and semantics.

MATH 1600 Statistics (4 units).

Introductory course designed for students in the behavioral, biological, and social sciences. The description of sample data, probability and probability distributions, sampling and estimation, testing hypotheses, correlation and regression, introduction to analysis of variance. Satisfies G.E. area B3. Corequisite: MATH 1602. Prerequisite: MATH 0105, or a passing score on the ELM test or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (CAN STAT 2)

MATH 1620 Probability and Statistics (4 units).

Introductory course for mathematics and computer science majors. Combinatorics, probability and random variables, descriptive statistics, estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation and regression. Use of computers for simulation and statistical analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 1410 with a grade of C- or better.

PHIL 2100 Logic (3 units).

Analysis of the methods and principles of deductive reasoning, including traditional logic; introduction to symbolic logic and to principles of inductive reasoning. Satisfies G.E. area A3. Prerequisite: ENGL 1000 or equivalent. (CAN PHIL 6)

PHIL 2230 Modern Philosophy (3 units).

A study of the main themes and issues in the history of the 17th and 18th century European philosophy. Special attention will be paid to the close relationship between the development of philosophical ideas during this period and the rise of modern science. Emphasis will be placed on the writings of Descartes, Hume, and Kant. Satisfies G.E. area C2. (CAN PHIL 10)

PHIL 3500 Philosophy of Mind (WP) (3 units).

A study of historical and contemporary reflections on the nature of mental experience, structures of mental processing, and the "mind-body" problem. Course will focus on issues of central importance to contemporary philosophers working in phenomenology and cognitive science. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; 3 units in philosophy and sophomore standing.

PHIL 4150 Cognitive Phenomenology (3 units).

Introduction to phenomenological method as an approach to the study of the mind's relation to its environment. Readings will stress Husserl's theory of intentionality, Merleau-Ponty's phenomenology of perception, and related developments in phenomenological psychology, with a view to understanding the relationship between subjectivity and information processing. Prerequisite: PHIL 3300 or 3500.

PHIL 4260 Twentieth Century Philosophy (3 units).

Intensive study of themes and issues in epistemology, philosophy of mind, and/or philosophy of language from the standpoints of the Pragmatist, Phenomenological, and Analytic traditions in 20th century philosophy. Prerequisites: Two upper-division philosophy courses. (Every other Spring, alternating with PHIL 3300.)

PHIL 4300 Philosophy of Language (3 units).

Intensive study of recent theories of meaning and of the relationship between thought and language. Course themes will include meaning and reference, language games, speech acts, and language as the communication of thoughts, feelings, and information. Discussions will also focus on the application of language theory to problems in the artificial intelligence movement. Prerequisite: PHIL 3300 or 3500.

PHIL 4500 Philosophy of Art (WP) (3 units).

(Formerly Aesthetics) Philosophical examination of artistic activity including defining art, understanding its function, and analyzing creative expression, aesthetic experience, interpretation, evaluation, and representation. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; one upper-division philosophy course or consent of instructor.

PHYS 3520 Modern Physics and Quantum Mechanics (3 units).

Special relativity, origin of quantum theory, the nuclear atom and Bohr theory, elements of quantum mechanics and applications, atomic and nuclear physics, some properties of solids, and elementary particles. Satisfies G.E. area F1. Prerequisite: PHYS 2260 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Spring)

PSYC 2010 Introduction to Psychology (3 units).

Scientific study of human behavior. This course or its equivalent is a prerequisite to all upper-division courses in psychology. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (CAN PSY 2)

PSYC 3100 Introduction to Physiological Psychology (3 units).

Relationship between behavior and physiological processes, particularly neurophysiological processes. Corequisite: PSYC 3102. Prerequisite: BIOL 1010 or ZOOL 1050. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

PSYC 3102 Introduction to Physiological Psychology Laboratory (1 unit).

Laboratory experience and experiments designed to integrate neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, and physiological psychology. Lab includes activities such as sheep brain dissection, methodology, ethics of research, actual experience with laboratory animals, and scientific writing. Prerequisites: BIOL 1010 or ZOOL 1050 and concurrent or prior enrollment in PSYC 3100 required.

PSYC 3400 Introduction to Perception (3 units).

Basic phenomena in the area of perception. Simple and complex responses to stimuli. Topics include form perception and organization, color, illusions, space perception, motion perception, perceptual development. Basic phenomena are demonstrated and interpretations considered. Prerequisite: PSYC 2020. Concurrent enrollment in PSYC 3410 not required.

PSYC 4400 Cognitive Processes (3 units).

An introduction to the study of human information processing and such higher mental processes as thinking, attention, comprehension, imagery, memory, language, and reasoning. Prerequisites: PSYC 2010, 2020, or consent of instructor.

PSYC 4800 Origins of Human Consciousness (3 units).

The origins of human consciousness are traced through both the biological and cultural histories of humanity. Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and consent of instructor.

Communication Studies

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 125
(209) 667-3371

Chair: John R. Sumser

Administrative Support Coordinator: Lana Jones

Faculty: Nancy Burroughs, Peter DeCaro, Vickie Harvey, Fred P. Hilpert, Jr., Marjorie Jaasma, John R. Sumser

Emeritus Faculty: Roberta T. Anderson, Max C. Norton, Jerry L. Weedon



Kathleen Medina, Senior, Organizational Communication Major

The Department of Communication Studies offers the degree Bachelor of Arts, Organizational Communication, and degree minors in Journalism and Speech Communication.

The University offers the degree Bachelor of Arts, Social Sciences, with an interdepartmental major in Speech and any other two disciplines within the social sciences. (For further information, see the "Social Sciences" section of this catalog.)

The degree Bachelor of Arts, Liberal Studies, is also offered with Communication Studies as an area of concentration. (For further information see the "Liberal Studies" section of this catalog.)

Bachelor of Arts Organizational Communication

Overall objectives of the program are to provide the student with opportunities to gain:

- An understanding of the theories and processes of human communication as a necessary part of one's education in the liberal arts and sciences.
- A requisite background in the diverse theories and methodologies of the discipline as a preparation for graduate study in the various fields of communication.
- A specialized knowledge of and proficiency in the communicative arts and sciences for entrance into such communication careers as public relations, newspaper reporting, radio and television broadcasting, media sales and promotions, and communication research.
- A specialized knowledge of and proficiency in the communication arts and sciences for entrance into such professional programs as education, law, the ministry, public service, and business.

*"My courses in
Communication Studies at
CSU Stanislaus have
established a solid
foundation that will enable
me to accomplish my
academic and professional
goals."*

—Kathleen Medina, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Community college teacher, sales manager, lobbyist, speech writer, minister, lawyer, politician, consumer market researcher, staff analyst, focus group leader, political campaigner, staff, public affairs director, community relations director, marketing field director, organizational newsletter editor, public information specialist, press secretary, broadcast journalist, disc jockey, television news producer, news director, media technician, personnel staff, public service agency staff, corporate media director, communication consultant

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (12 units):
 - a. COMM 2011 Introduction to Communication Studies, 3 units, **or**
COMM 2200 Introduction to Mass Media, 3 units,
 - b. COMM 2000 Public Speaking, 3 units,
 - c. COMM 2110 Group Discussion Processes, 3 units,
 - d. One additional lower-division Communication or Journalism elective, 3 units
3. Complete one of the following courses in a supporting field (3 units):
 - a. CS 2000 Effective Computing, 3 units, **or**
 - b. CIS 2000 Introduction to Computer Information Systems, 3 units
4. Strongly recommended:
 - a. JOUR 2150 Newswriting, 3 units (for those focusing on Public Relations)
 - b. MATH 1600 Statistics, 4 units, **or**
MATH 1610 Statistics for Decision Making, 3 units
5. Complete the major of not less than 31 upper-division units, as approved by the major adviser. Majors must take all courses counted toward the major for a letter grade if the letter grade option is available.
6. Students must achieve a C– grade or better in all prerequisites to the major.
7. Students must achieve a C– grade or better in all courses that count toward fulfilling the requirements for the major.
8. Students must achieve an overall average of 2.0 GPA or better in the major.
9. Completion of a minor is not required. However, the university rule for units in the minor is: Half the units in the minor, plus one, must be used solely for the minor. This means that half the units, minus one unit, can count somewhere else in either General Education or in the major. Therefore, upper-division General Education courses may be counted as units in a minor.

The Major (31 units)

1. Complete the following required courses (19 units):
COMM 3100 Advanced Interpersonal Communication, 3 units
COMM 3140 Persuasive Messages (WP), 4 units
COMM 3200 Communication Theory, 3 units
COMM 3900 Communication Research Methods, 3 units
COMM 4110 Organizational Communication, 3 units
COMM 4160 Intercultural Communication, 3 units
2. Select electives totaling 12 units from the following:
COMM 3120 Management Communication, 3 units
COMM 4030 Communication Research Analysis, 3 units
COMM 4040 Gender Communication, 3 units
COMM 4050 New Rules for Social Relationships, 3 units
COMM 4060 Family Communication, 3 units
COMM 4100 Group Communication, 3 units
COMM 4120 Advanced Persuasion and Social Influence, 3 units
COMM 4130 Communication and Aging, 3 units
COMM 4140 Rhetorical Theory, 3 units
COMM 4150 Nonverbal Communication, 3 units
COMM 4170 Professional Interviewing, 3 units
COMM 4180 Health Communication, 3 units
COMM 4200 Mass Media Theory and Research, 3 units
COMM 4210 Public Relations, 3 units
COMM 4220 Technology and Communication, 3 units
COMM 4950 International Organizational Communication, 3 units
JOUR 3030 Freedom of Speech and Press, 3 units
JOUR 3040 History of Journalism, 3 units

Minor in Speech Communication

Requirements (18 units)

1. Complete the required lower-division course (3 units):
COMM 2011 Introduction to Communication Studies, 3 units, **or**
COMM 2200 Introduction to Mass Media, 3 units
2. Complete one of the following (3 units):
COMM 2000 Public Speaking, 3 units, **or**
COMM 2110 Group Discussion Processes, 3 units
3. Complete one of the following (3 units):
COMM 4800 Second Language Acquisition, 3 units, **or**
COMM 3100 Advanced Interpersonal Communication, 3 units, **or**
COMM 4160 Intercultural Communication, 3 units
4. Complete 9 units of upper-division courses approved by the minor adviser.

International Program

The Department of Communication Studies supports the concept of international education and encourages students to investigate opportunities for overseas study. Certain courses offered at CSU International Programs study centers abroad are equivalent to courses in the Department of Communication Studies and may be used to fulfill requirements for degree options offered by the department and/or certain general education requirements. Students should consult the International Programs Bulletin (available at the circulation desk of the Library), a departmental adviser, and/or the campus International Programs Adviser for more information.

Liberal Studies Concentration in Communication Studies

Requirements (21 units)

1. Complete the following required courses (6 units):
 - a. COMM 2011 Introduction to Communication Studies, 3 units
 - b. COMM 2000 Public Speaking, 3 units, **or**
COMM 2110 Group Discussion Processes, 3 units
2. Select 15 units from the following upper-division courses:
COMM 3100 Advanced Interpersonal Communication, 3 units
COMM 3400 Oral Interpretation of Children's Literature, 3 units
COMM 4020 Communication in the Classroom, 3 units
COMM 4040 Gender Communication, 3 units
COMM 4050 New Rules for Social Relationships, 3 units
COMM 4060 Family Communication, 3 units
COMM 4100 Group Communication, 3 units
COMM 4130 Communication and Aging, 3 units
COMM 4150 Nonverbal Communication, 3 units
COMM 4160 Intercultural Communication, 3 units
COMM 4170 Professional Interviewing, 3 units
COMM 4180 Health Communication, 3 units
COMM 4220 Technology and Communication, 3 units
COMM 4800 Second Language Acquisition, 3 units
Other courses may be substituted upon recommendation of department adviser.

Teaching Credentials

An approved single subject matter preparation program is available to speech majors who wish to declare English as their subject matter teaching area, with applicable courses on advisement. Please refer to the "College of Education, Teacher Education" section of this catalog for a description of other requirements to be completed in obtaining a single subject credential.

Communication Studies Sub-Areas

Theory and Methods

- COMM 2011 Introduction to Communication Studies, 3 units
- COMM 2200 Introduction to Mass Media, 3 units
- COMM 3140 Persuasive Messages (WP), 3 units
- COMM 3200 Communication Theory, 3 units
- COMM 3900 Communication Research Methods, 3 units
- COMM 4030 Communication Research Analysis, 4 units
- COMM 4140 Rhetorical Theory, 3 units
- COMM 4160 Intercultural Communication, 3 units
- COMM 4200 Mass Media Theory and Research, 3 units
- COMM 4800 Second Language Acquisition, 3 units

Processes and Contexts

- COMM 3100 Advanced Interpersonal Communication, 3 units
- COMM 3120 Management Communication, 3 units
- COMM 4050 New Rules for Social Relationships, 3 units
- COMM 4060 Family Communication, 3 units
- COMM 4100 Group Communication, 3 units
- COMM 4110 Organizational Communication, 3 units
- COMM 4120 Advanced Persuasion and Social Influence, 3 units
- COMM 4130 Communication and Aging, 3 units
- COMM 4150 Nonverbal Communication, 3 units
- COMM 4170 Professional Interviewing, 3 units
- COMM 4180 Health Communication, 3 units
- COMM 4210 Public Relations, 3 units
- COMM 4950 Selected Topics in Speech, 1-4 units
- COMM 4980 Individual Study, 1-4 units

Applications and Communication Competence

- COMM 2000 Public Speaking, 3 units
- COMM 2110 Group Discussion Processes, 3 units
- COMM 2400 Oral Interpretation, 3 units
- COMM 2911 Communication Projects, 2 units
- COMM 3400 Oral Interpretation of Children's Literature, 3 units
- COMM 3911 Communication Projects, 2 units
- COMM 3930 Community Forensics Practicum, 1-2 units
- COMM 3960 Communication Colloquium, 1-2 units
- COMM 4940 Organizational Communication Internship, 2-4 units

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

COMM 2000 Public Speaking (3 units).

Oral communication theory and practice in terms of the process, speaker, message, and audience. Emphasis on ethics, reasoning, evidence, listening, and criticism. Classroom activities include preparation, presentation, and criticism of speeches. Satisfies G.E. area A1. (CAN SPCH 4) (Fall, Spring)

COMM 2005 Honors Communication Seminar (3 units).

Oral communication theory and practice in terms of the process, speaker, message, and audience. Emphasis on ethics, reasoning, evidence, listening, and criticism. Classroom activities include preparation, presentation, and criticism of speeches. Satisfies G.E. area A1. Open only to students in the University Honors Program.

COMM 2011 Introduction to Communication Studies (3 units).

Introduction to the field of human communication as developed in contemporary theory and research. Recurrent variables in verbal and non-verbal interaction are traced through the intrapersonal, interpersonal, and multipersonal systems. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (Fall)

COMM 2110 Group Discussion Processes (3 units).

The development of basic skills in small group communication. Study of and practice in discussion methodology, types of discussion groups, information gathering, problem solving, decision making, and leadership roles. Satisfies G.E. area A1. (CAN SPCH 10) (Fall, Winter, Spring)

COMM 2200 Introduction to Mass Media (3 units).

Provides an overview of historical, theoretical, economic, and societal perspectives on the mass media. Topics of special interest will include violence, pornography, advertising, learning, and politics as related to the media. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (CAN JOUR 4) (Spring)

COMM 2911 Communication Projects (2 units).

Project course for involvement of the student in a variety of speech and/or instructional related activities. Options include such projects as campus speech activities, broadcasting, and participation in community projects. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

COMM 2950 Selected Topics in Speech

(Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected branch of speech communication. Topics may vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Upper Division

COMM 3100 Advanced Interpersonal Communication (3 units).

Structure and communication processes in two-person relationships. A review of the history, current theories, and research findings in such areas as interpersonal attraction, mate selection, compatibility, power, love, sex roles, conflict, and divorce. Alternative forms of close relationships are analyzed, including friendship, cohabitation, and homosexual relations. Satisfies G.E. area F3. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

COMM 3120 Management Communication (3 units).

The study and practice of communication principles, techniques, and forms required of managers in the organizational context. Emphasis upon message preparation and exchange in interviews, technical reports, panel-conferences, and public presentations. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

COMM 3140 Persuasive Messages (WP) (3 units).

Examination of the logical and psychological principles used in oral and written persuasive messages. Students will analyze the persuasive process and develop effective rhetorical messages. Ethical responsibility of the communicators will be considered. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score. Organizational Communication majors only, junior standing, WPST grade report of " pass," or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

COMM 3200 Communication Theory (3 units).

(Formerly COMM 4000) Communication models; natural and formal language systems; contributions of theories of information, semantics, psycho-linguistics, cybernetics, and general systems to the study of communication. Prerequisite: Junior standing. (Fall)

COMM 3400 Oral Interpretation of Children's Literature (3 units).

Application of principles of oral interpretation to children's literature. Types of children's literature with emphasis on criteria for selection of literature for oral interpretation, story telling, as well as reading. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Humanistic Inquiry) Prerequisite: COMM 2000, or COMM 2110, or COMM 2400, or consent of instructor. (Fall)

COMM 3550 News from the Front: Media and Public Perception (3 units).

Examines the role played by the media in shaping public perceptions of conflicts and the role played by nationalism, socioeconomic interests, media practices and values in shaping media content. Satisfies G.E. areas F3 and G. One of three cluster courses in the G.E. Summit Program (War and Peace). Prerequisites: Completion of lower-division G.E. area C2 requirements and consent of Summit Program Coordinator.

COMM 3900 Communication Research Methods (4 units).

Designed to acquaint students with forms of research in speech communication. Samples from the research literature will be studied from the points of view of the research problems posed, the designs employed, and the techniques required. Prerequisites: COMM 2011 or 2200 and junior standing or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

COMM 3930 Community Forensics Practicum (2 units).

Provides an opportunity to prepare for and participate in community forensics competition. Laboratory preparation offered for inexperienced participants prior to public presentation. Includes debate and individual speaking events. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisite: ENGL 2000 or PHIL 2000 or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

COMM 3960 Communication Colloquium (1 unit).

The colloquium will address controversial areas of communication theory and practice, with particular attention to the potential impact of communication on culture, society, and the individual. Format will vary depending on the topic; however, guest lecturers will present contending viewpoints. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 units. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

COMM 4020 Communication in the Classroom (3 units).

(Formerly COMM 3020) This course focuses on classroom communication such as listening, perception, verbal and nonverbal messages, and instructional strategies. It includes a communication analysis of a classroom observation and the introduction of creative dramatic techniques. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Humanistic Inquiry)

COMM 4030 Communication Research Analysis (4 units).

Explores the formulation of research designs used in communication research techniques. Focuses on the nature of measurement, data analysis, and interpretation of findings. Includes the use of computer programs used in the calculation and reporting of results. Will involve understanding and performing basic research. Corequisite: COMM 4032. Prerequisite: COMM 3900 or SOCL 3030. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall)

COMM 4040 Gender Communication (3 units).

(Same as WMST 4040) This course examines the relationship between gender and communication, explores theories of gender development and identify, analyzes gendered verbal and nonverbal communication, and looks at gender in specific settings.

COMM 4050 New Rules for Social Relationships (3 units).

Analyzes in detail a variety of recently emerging relationship forms and the underlying values they express. New forms such as cohabitation, intimate friendships, homosocial and homosexual relationships, the single parent family, dual career marriage, childless marriage, and the blended family are examined to reveal important themes in contemporary society. Among these are a belief in autonomy, self-fulfillment, equalitarianism, rolelessness, impermanence, exchange orientation, emotional distance, and the primacy of career over parenting. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. (Winter)

COMM 4060 Family Communication (3 units).

Analyses of the family as a communication system, including the role of communication in family decision-making, expressing intimacy, using power, managing conflicts, achieving interdependence and socializing children. Prerequisites: COMM 3140 and COMM 3900, or consent of instructor. (Spring)

COMM 4100 Group Communication (3 units).

Studies in small group theory and research. Participation in informal task groups devoted to such concepts as cooperation and competition, power, roles, status, and leadership as these relate to the variables of communication and productivity. Prerequisites: COMM 3140, COMM 3900, or consent of instructor. (Fall)

COMM 4110 Organizational Communication (3 units).

Theory, problems, and practices of communication in organizations: business, industry, and public agencies. Examination of the factors involved in message transmission among various levels of management and operations, including the functioning of organizations through communication networks, and communicative contacts with other organizations and the public. Prerequisites: COMM 3140, COMM 3900, Organizational Theory course option, or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

COMM 4120 Advanced Persuasion and Social Influence (3 units).

Principles of message construction derived from studies of motivation. Context, receiver, and media factors will be related to the development of message strategies, such as sidedness, the aspects of order, types of appeals, evocative language, and inoculation. Prerequisites: COMM 3140 and COMM 3900, or consent of instructor. (Spring)

COMM 4130 Communication and Aging (3 units).

Provides a framework for better understanding the process of cross-generational communication and the improvement of communication competencies for interaction with older persons. Covers such topics as interpersonal communication dispositions of the long living, sensory barriers to effective communication, communication perspectives in social psychological theories of aging, and the influence of context. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. (Winter)

COMM 4140 Rhetorical Theory (3 units).

Rhetorical theory from classical to modern times. Influence of Aristotelian principles on development of rhetorical thought. Significant movements in development of rhetoric in France, Great Britain, and United States. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. (Winter)

COMM 4150 Nonverbal Communication (3 units).

Relationships of nonverbal communication with establishing, maintaining, and developing interpersonal interaction. Relationships between verbal and nonverbal components of communication. Recent trends that contribute to theories of nonverbal communication. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. (Spring)

COMM 4160 Intercultural Communication (3 units).

Examines intercultural communication on the interpersonal level. In particular, it looks at the ways in which cultural differences can lead to misunderstandings. As such, the cultural assumptions brought to the interpersonal communication encounter will be explored. Through such inquiry, insights will be obtained about communicating competently with persons of other cultures. Satisfies G.E. area G. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

COMM 4170 Professional Interviewing (3 units).

Considers interviewing from a communication process perspective. Provides understanding and experience in developing skills and techniques applicable in various interview contexts: selection, appraisal, exit, and research. Covers pre-interviewing planning, interview techniques, current EEO laws and standards, and post-interview processes. Useful for students in Business Administration, Education, Social Sciences, and Communication Studies. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

COMM 4180 Health Communication (3 units).

Provides a framework for better understanding the processes and theories of Health Care Communication, and the improvement of communication competencies for interaction between Health Care professionals and the public they serve. Covers interpersonal, group, and organizational contexts. Also, examines intercultural and ethical elements of Health Care Communication. Prerequisites: COMM 3140 and COMM 3900, or consent of instructor. (Fall)

COMM 4200 Mass Media Theory and Research (3 units).

(Formerly *Mass Communication Perspectives*) Examines the role played by mass media in shaping societies and perceptions of societies, with special emphasis on images of cultures in an international context. The focus of the course is on the interaction between mass media theory and research. Prerequisites: COMM 3140 and COMM 3900, or consent of instructor. (Fall)

COMM 4210 Public Relations (3 units).

A perspective on public relations as integrated into overall workings of public and private organizational strategy and tactics. Key processes required in practice of public relations and standards required for professionalism. Prerequisites: COMM 3140 and COMM 3900, or consent of instructor. (Fall)

COMM 4220 Technology and Communication (3 units).

A critical examination of the theoretical and social impact of new communication technologies. Focuses on media such as the Internet, multimedia production, and interactive entertainment. Prerequisites: Junior standing and completion of WP course.

COMM 4800 Second Language Acquisition (3 units).

(Formerly COMM 3010) Designed for liberal studies majors interested in obtaining the elementary teaching credential. Examines the theoretical, linguistic, physical, social, cognitive, and educational aspects of both first and second language acquisition. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

COMM 4910 Cooperative Education (2-4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and department Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon departmental policy. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of departmental coordinator.

COMM 4940 Organizational Communication Internship (2-4 units).

Designed for students in Organizational Communication who want to apply, integrate, and explore their educational experience as an intern in a public or private organization. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Completion of 20 units in the Organizational Communication concentration. (Fall, Spring)

COMM 4950 Selected Topics in Communication Studies (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a selected branch of human communication. Topics may vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and consent of instructor.


COMM 4980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

COMM 5980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

Individual study for qualified postbaccalaureate students in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

COMM 5990 Thesis Research (3-6 units).

Thesis research. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of graduate adviser. 

Computer Science



Virginia Muncy, Senior, Computer Science Major

“I have enjoyed the small size of the Computer Science department and the closeness with the other students, as well as the ability to know the professors.”

—Virginia Muncy, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Systems Analyst/Programmer, System/Network Administrator, graduate work in Computer Science, Software Engineering

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 287
(209) 667-3185

Chair: Thomas J. Carter

Administrative Support Coordinator: Marlys Knutsen

Faculty: Thomas J. Carter, Steve Cunningham,
Edward L. Lamie, John J. Sarraille,
Raymond L. Zarling

Website: <http://www.cs.csustan.edu>

The Department of Computer Science offers courses designed for quality undergraduate education to meet the needs of students majoring in computer science, as well as students in other fields with interests in differing aspects of the theory and practice of computing.

The department offers the degree Bachelor of Science degree. The degree program is designed to prepare those completing it for careers in the computing profession as well as for advanced studies. The degree program presupposes seven semesters of college preparatory mathematics. In addition, courses in foreign languages and in logic would be useful.

The department also offers a minor in computer science.

Bachelor of Science, Computer Science

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the prerequisites to the major. No more than 8 units of CR-graded course work may apply toward the prerequisites to the major.
3. Complete the major of not less than 37 upper-division units.
4. Complete one upper-division course in Chemistry or Physics/Physical Sciences (3–4 units).
5. Complete PHIL 4401 Professional Ethics, 3 units.
6. Satisfy the Departmental Writing Proficiency requirement.

No upper-division course which applies to the major or to the electives may be taken on a CR-graded basis except CS 4910 (Cooperative Education), CS 4940 (Practicum), and CS 4960 (Seminar in Computer Science). Prerequisites to the major are expected to be completed before upper-division computer science courses are taken. Completion of a minor is not required.

Prerequisites to the Major

- CS 1500 Computer Programming I, 3 units
- CS 2500 Computer Programming II, 3 units
- CS 2700 Assembly Language and Computer Architecture, 3 units
- MATH 1410 Calculus I, 4 units
- MATH 1420 Calculus II, 4 units
- MATH 1620 Probability and Statistics, 4 units
- MATH 2300 Discrete Structures, 3 units
- MATH 2530 Linear Algebra, 3 units

Either one of these sequences:

PHYS 2250, 2260 General Physics I, II with labs, 10 units,
or

CHEM 1100, 1110 Principles of Chemistry I, II, 10 units

Recommended course:

The course below may be recommended, depending on the student's professional goals:

- CIS 2010 Introduction to COBOL Programming, 3 units

Departmental Writing Proficiency Requirement

1. Pass the university-wide Writing Proficiency Screening Test (or have the equivalent transferred from another campus).
2. Pass a Computer Science course with a WP designation, or obtain certification from the departmental WP coordinator.

The Major (37 units)

1. Complete the following required courses (16 units):
 - CS 3050 File Processing, 3 units
 - CS 3100 Data Structures and Algorithms, 3 units
 - CS 3740 Computer Organization, 3 units
 - CS 3750 Operating Systems I, 3 units
 - CS 4100 Programming Languages (WP), 3 units
 - CS 4960 Seminar in Computer Science, 1 unit
2. Depth Requirement (9 units). Complete three of the following:
 - CS 4300 Compiler Theory, 3 units
 - CS 4410 Automata, Computability, and Formal Languages, 3 units
 - CS 4440 Theory of Algorithms, 3 units
 - CS 4480 Artificial Intelligence, 3 units
 - CS 4800 Software Engineering, 3 units
3. Select 12 units from the following courses. A course may not be used as an elective if it is used to satisfy the depth requirement; at least 9 units must be in computer science courses. Units from CS 4910 and CS 4940 may be used with prior departmental approval.
 - CS 3000 Communication Networks, 3 units
 - CS 3150 Non-linear Systems and Chaos, 3 units
 - CS 3200 Computer Simulation Techniques, 3 units
 - CS 3600 Computer Graphics I, 3 units
 - CS 3850 Object Oriented Programming, 3 units
 - CS 4250 Database Management Systems, 3 units
 - CS 4300 Compiler Theory, 3 units
 - CS 4410 Automata, Computability, and Formal Languages, 3 units
 - CS 4440 Theory of Algorithms, 3 units
 - CS 4450 Coding and Information Theory, 3 units
 - CS 4480 Artificial Intelligence, 3 units
 - CS 4600 Computer Graphics II, 3 units
 - CS 4750 Operating Systems II, 3 units
 - CS 4800 Software Engineering, 3 units
 - CS 4950 Selected Topics (when approved by department)
 - CS 4980 Individual Study, 1–4 units
 - CIS 4770 Systems Analysis and Design, 3 units
 - MATH 4330 Numerical Analysis, 3 units
 - MATH 4530 Abstract Algebra, 3 units
 - PHYS 4250 Analog and Digital Electronics, 4 units

The Minor

Complete 24 units of computer science course work from the courses listed below to include a minimum of 9 upper-division units:

1. Complete the following lower-division courses:
 - CS 1500 Computer Programming I, 3 units
 - CS 2500 Computer Programming II, 3 units
 - CS 2700 Assembly Language and Computer Architecture, 3 units
 One of the following year sequence of courses (6-8 units):
 - MATH 1410, 1420 Calculus I, II, 8 units
 - MATH 1910, 1920 Calculus with Applications I, II, 6 units
2. Select a minimum of 9 upper-division units as outlined below:
 - CS 3050 File Processing, 3 units
 - CS 3100 Data Structures and Algorithms, 3 units
 - One upper-division CS course as approved by an adviser, 3 units

Course Descriptions**Lower Division****CS 1000 Introduction to Computers (3 units).**

Introduction to the computer for the non-computer science major. Selected computer applications, beginning programming, review of hardware and software, social impact of computing, and the future of the computer. Use of microcomputers. Corequisite: CS 1002. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall, Spring)

CS 1500 Computer Programming I (3 units).

The usual entry course for computer science majors. Algorithm development and problem solving methods. Design and development of computer programs using a structured programming language such as C++. Corequisite: CS 1502. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall, Spring)

CS 2000 Effective Computing (3 units).

To familiarize students with current computing technologies used within education, home, and business environments. Topics include productivity tools such as word processing, spreadsheets, hardware, and operating systems. There also will be discussion of ethical and social issues concerning information technologies. Enrollment preference will be given to Liberal Studies majors. Corequisite: CS 1002. Satisfies G.E. area E1. Students may not use both CS 2000 and CS 4000 to satisfy G.E. requirements. (Credit may not be given for both CS 2000 and CS 4000.) (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

CS 2500 Computer Programming II (3 units).

Continued development of discipline in program design, in style and expression, and in debugging and testing, especially for larger programs. Introduction to algorithmic analysis, string processing, recursion, internal search/sort methods, and simple data structures. Introduction to professional methodologies and ethics. Corequisite: CS 2502. Prerequisite: CS 1500. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall, Spring)

CS 2700 Assembly Language and Computer Architecture (3 units).

Computer programming at the machine level. Machine language and basic machine architecture, addressing modes, subprogram linkage, program sectioning and overlays, I/O programming, macros, and interrupts. Corequisite: CS 2702. Prerequisite: CS 2500. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (CAN CSCI 10) (Fall)

Upper Division

CS 3000 Communication Networks (3 units).

Introduction to the operation of computer networks. Communication standards and protocols, network layers, data and packet transmission, internetworking, network applications, emerging technologies, software monitoring tools, social and ethical issues. Corequisite: CS 3002. Prerequisite: CS 2500 (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

CS 3050 File Processing (3 units).

Study of the physical and logical characteristics of data stored on external storage devices. Data structures used to organize such information. Access methods and details of working with file systems. Corequisite: CS 3052. Prerequisite: CS 2500. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall)

CS 3100 Data Structures and Algorithms (3 units).

Fundamental concepts and abstraction of data structures. The design and analysis of algorithms involving such data structures as arrays, stacks, queues, lists, trees, strings, graphs, and files. Techniques for estimating the time and memory requirements of computer programs. Several large programming assignments. Prerequisite: CS 2500. (Fall, Spring)

CS 3150 Nonlinear Systems and Chaos (3 units)

(Same as COGS 3150) Addresses theoretical and quantitative methods useful for work with nonlinear systems from many fields. Together with its laboratory, the course provides experience with phase space maps, Poincare sections, basins of attraction, strange attractors, and fractals and fractal dimensionality. Emphasizes systems best described by discrete math. Examples are drawn from physics, biology, cognitive science, economics, and other areas. Corequisite: CS 3152. Prerequisite: COGS 2300 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours).

CS 3200 Computer Simulation Techniques (3 units).

Introduction to simulation, planning computer simulation experiments, simulation models. Simulation methodology, design of experiments, analysis of data validation of models and results. Programming selected applications using simulation languages such as GPSS or simscript. Corequisite: CS 3202. Prerequisites: MATH 1600 or 1610 or 1620 ECON 3205, and CS 1500 or CIS 2010. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Spring)

CS 3600 Computer Graphics I (3 units).

Introduction to computer graphics programming using a current graphics API with emphasis on the use of computer graphics in the sciences and mathematics. Course includes modeling, rendering, animation, interaction, and realism. Corequisite: CS 3602. Prerequisite: CS 2500 (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall)

CS 3740 Computer Organization (3 units).

Overview of logical hardware technologies used in digital computer systems, including memory organization, bus structures, CPU pipelining and parallelism, and control unit organization. Prerequisite: CS 2700. (Spring)

CS 3750 Operating Systems I (3 units).

Introduction to computer operating system design and implementation issues. Historical development of operating systems; management of processes, concurrent processes, storage, and I/O systems; distributed operating systems; protection and security; ethical issues relating to security and privacy; and case studies of operating systems. Corequisite: CS 3752. Prerequisites: CS 3100 and CS 3740. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall)

CS 3850 Object Oriented Programming (3 units).

Presents the most important object-oriented features of a computer programming language such as C++. Emphasis on effective use of the paradigm. Counts for Computer Science elective credit. Corequisite: CS 3852. Prerequisite: CS 2500 or consent of instructor.

CS 4000 Personal Computing (3 units).

Gives the student the knowledge and experience needed to use a personal computer effectively. A range of computers and software will be available; as much as possible, the student will be able to learn about systems which are directly usable in his or her area of study. Topics include discussions of computer hardware, the range of capabilities of the personal computer, how to evaluate a piece of software, and how software is written. Satisfies G.E. area F1. Corequisite: CS 4002. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing. (Credit may not be given for both CS 2000 and CS 4000.) (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall, Winter, Spring)

CS 4100 Programming Languages (WP) (3 units).

Study of programming language concepts such as binding, data structures, string handling, control structures, as embodied in various programming languages. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score and CS 3100. (Spring)

CS 4250 Database Management Systems (3 units).

Modeling, development, and implementation of database systems using storage structures, data definition languages, and data manipulation languages for the relational approach to database management. Database integrity and security problems. Historical development of database systems. Corequisite: CS 4252. Prerequisites: CS 3050 and 3100. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Spring)

CS 4300 Compiler Theory (3 units).

Lexical, syntactic, and semantic analyses and syntax directed translation of programming languages. Includes symbol table construction, error diagnostics, and code generation. Corequisite: CS 4302. Prerequisite: CS 4100. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall)

CS 4410 Automata, Computability, and Formal Languages (3 units).

Finite state concepts; sequential machines and state minimization; Chomsky grammar; algorithms on grammars; computability and Turing machines; non-computable functions. Prerequisite: CS 4100. (Spring)

CS 4440 Theory of Algorithms (3 units).

A systematic study of the design and efficiency analysis of algorithms. Coverage of fundamental techniques of algorithms such as greedy, divide-and-conquer, dynamic programming, graph techniques, probabilistic, and parallel. An introduction to computational complexity theory; problem reduction, NP-complete problems, and other complexity classes. Prerequisites: CS 3100 and MATH 2300. (Spring)

CS 4450 Coding and Information Theory (3 units).

Topics to be selected from error detecting and correcting codes, encryption and decryption techniques, RSA and knapsack codes, algebraic coding theory, Hamming distance, sphere packing and its relation to optimal codes, Hamming, Huffman and Gray codes, entropy, channel capacity and Shannon's theorem, bandwidth and the sampling theorem. Prerequisite: CS 3100 or MATH 2300 or equivalent. (Fall)

CS 4480 Artificial Intelligence (3 units).

Notational systems, structures, and strategies for their choice; search strategies; parallel vs. serial processing; communication and perception; applications in psychology, medicine, and robotics. Prerequisite: CS 3100.

CS 4600 Computer Graphics II (3 units).

Computer graphics algorithms and techniques, implementing the graphics techniques used in CS 3600. Projections and transformations, color models, polygon interpolation, advanced splines, ray tracing, volume rendering, and various specialized techniques. Prerequisites: CS 3600; MATH 2530 or equivalent is recommended. (Spring)

CS 4750 Operating Systems II (3 units).

(Formerly CS 3760) A study of operating systems theory, design, and implementation. Topics may include kernel internals; distributed systems; experimental systems; system programming, generation, and configuration; process coordination; and protection and security. Corequisite: CS 4752. Prerequisite: CS 3750. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Spring)

CS 4800 Software Engineering (3 units).

(Formerly CS 3800) Formal introduction to techniques in software design, development, and verification. A large part of the course is a team project on which students will work on a large software project. Corequisite: CS 4802. Prerequisites: CS 3050 and 3100. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall)

CS 4910 Cooperative Education (1-3 units).

An opportunity to acquire relevant practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public section positions under the supervision of the employer and a departmental coordinator. May be repeated for a total of six units. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of coordinator.

CS 4940 Practicum in Computer Science (1-3 units)

Practical experience through directed work with department faculty/staff to extend course work knowledge. May be repeated for a total of six units. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing and consent of instructor.

CS 4950 Selected Topics in Computer Science (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected branch of computer science. Topics vary each term. Different topics may be taken for a maximum of 6 units. Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

CS 4960 Seminar in Computer Science (1 unit).

Presentation and discussion of selected topics in computer science from the current literature. Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor. (Spring)

CS 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Criminal Justice



Wendy Marie Slaughter, Senior, Criminal Justice Major

“Deciding where you are going is essential to one’s success. Take charge of your destiny by setting goals for your future.”

—Wendy Marie Slaughter, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Youth counselor, probation officer, parole officer, corrections officer, federal law enforcement agent, state, county, city police officer, administration, research, law school, forensic science, teaching

Office: Classroom Building 213
(209) 667-3408

Chair: Paul W. O’Brien

Coordinator: Phyllis B. Gerstenfeld

Administrative Support Coordinator: Marian Jessee

Faculty: William Bourns, Chau-Pu Chiang, Phyllis B. Gerstenfeld, George D. Muedeking, Peter Nelligan, Cecil A. Rhodes, Stephen J. Schoenthaler, Jeanette Sereno

The Department of Sociology and Criminal Justice offers an interdisciplinary program leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree in Criminal Justice. Students may obtain the degree by completing either a General Major concentration or by completing a concentration in Law Enforcement, Corrections, or Forensic Science. (See the “Sociology” section of this catalog for Sociology course descriptions.) The program offers an appreciation of the full complexity of American criminal justice and permits students the opportunity to understand fully the social, legal, and technical progress within the various criminal justice agencies. The major requires the study of a variety of courses pertaining to the administration of criminal justice and an equal number of courses on the nature, social, and psychological causes of criminal behavior.

To prepare students for careers in highly competitive criminal justice positions, the department offers students (1) the courses rated by criminal justice alumni and professionals across the United States as being the most valuable in the broad criminal justice field; (2) the courses determined by the criminal justice faculty to be the most innovative, practical, and relevant to contemporary social and political criminal justice issues; and (3) internships in forensics science, law enforcement, prosecutorial, judicial, legal defense, corrections, and other branches of the criminal justice field.

Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice

The student may request that the criminal justice faculty waive up to 9 upper-division units of criminal justice course work based on documented completion of related college course work and/or work experience.

Requirements

1. Complete the University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (15 units):
 - CJ 2250 Introduction to Criminal Justice, 3 units
 - CJ 2260 Evidence, 3 units
 - CJ 2270 Criminal Investigations, 3 units
 - CJ 2280 Criminal Law, 3 units
 - CJ 2450 Criminal Judicial Process, 3 units
3. General concentration, or concentrations in Corrections and Law Enforcement, must complete not less than 39 upper-division units in Criminal Justice and specific Sociology courses, of which no more than 9 units of CR-graded course work may apply toward the selective courses.
4. For the Forensic Science concentration, students must complete no less than 47 upper-division units. The degree in Criminal Justice with a Forensic Science concentration requires the completion of no less than 62 units total.
5. Maintain a grade point average of 2.00 or better in the major. Completion of a minor is not required.

The Major (39 upper-division units)

Complete the following core courses required of all concentrations (21 units):

- CJ 3100 Legal Research and Writing, 3 units
- CJ 3170 Criminal Justice Research Methods (WP), 4 units
- CJ 4141 Criminal Procedures I, 3 units
- CJ 4151 Criminal Procedures II, 4 units
- CJ 4230 Juvenile Justice, 4 units
- SOCL 3120 Criminology, 3 units

Concentrations within the Criminal Justice Major

Students must select a General concentration, or a concentration in Corrections, Law Enforcement, or Forensic Science by completing the lower-division prerequisites to the major, the required core courses, and the requirements of the concentration. The following concentrations are offered.

General Concentration (18 units minimum)

The following is required to complete the Criminal Justice major (54 units total) with a General concentration:

- Lower-division prerequisites, 15 units
 - Core courses, 21 units
 - Concentration courses, 18 units
1. Complete the following courses (9 units):
 - CJ 3130 Administration of Corrections, 3 units
 - CJ 3160 Administration and Management in Law Enforcement, 3 units
 - CJ 4925 Historical and Contemporary Criminal Justice, 3 units
 2. Complete 3 of the following courses or other upper-division courses with approval of academic adviser (9 units minimum):
 - CJ 3230 Police Ethics and Civil Liability, 3 units
 - CJ 3235 Domestic Violence and Intimate Abuse, 3 units
 - CJ 3315 Hate Crimes, 3 units

- CJ 3460 White Collar Crime, 3 units
- CJ 3500 Jury Selection and Decision Making, 4 units
- CJ 4135 Correctional Law, 3 units
- CJ 4150 Probation and Parole, 3 units
- CJ 4175 Capital Crimes and the Death Penalty, 3 units
- CJ 4915 Sex Crimes and Gender Issues in Criminal Justice, 3 units
- CJ 4940 Criminal Justice Internship, 3 units
- CJ 4950 Selected Topics in Criminal Justice, 2-4 units
- CJ 4960 Race, Ethnicity, and the Criminal Justice System, 3 units
- SOCL 3130 Juvenile Delinquency, 3 units
- SOCL 4170 Victimology, 3 units

Corrections Concentration (18 units minimum)

The following is required to complete the Criminal Justice major (54 units total) with a Corrections concentration:

- Lower-division prerequisites, 15 units
 - Core courses, 21 units
 - Concentration courses, 18 units
1. Complete the following courses (9 units):
 - CJ 3130 Administration of Corrections, 3 units
 - CJ 4135 Correctional Law, 3 units
 - CJ 4150 Probation and Parole, 3 units
 2. Complete 3 of the following 16 electives (9 units minimum):
 - CJ 3235 Domestic Violence and Intimate Abuse, 3 units
 - CJ 3315 Hate Crimes, 3 units
 - CJ 3350 Organized Crime, 3 units
 - CJ 3460 White Collar Crime, 3 units
 - CJ 4175 Capital Crimes and the Death Penalty, 3 units
 - CJ 4250 Psychology of Criminal Behavior, 4 units
 - CJ 4260 Criminal Justice Seminar, 3 units
 - CJ 4915 Sex Crimes and Gender Issues in Criminal Justice, 3 units
 - CJ 4925 Historical and Contemporary Criminal Justice, 3 units
 - CJ 4940 Criminal Justice Internship, 3 units
 - CJ 4950 Selected Topics in Criminal Justice, 2-4 units
 - CJ 4960 Race, Ethnicity, and the Criminal Justice System, 3 units
 - SOCL 3130 Juvenile Delinquency, 3 units
 - SOCL 3240 Social Deviance, 3 units
 - SOCL 4190 Treatment of the Offender, 3 units
 - SOCL 4920 Nutrition and Criminal Behavior, 4 units

Law Enforcement Concentration (18 units minimum)

The following is required to complete the Criminal Justice major (54 units total) with a Law Enforcement concentration:

- Lower-division prerequisites, 15 units
 - Core courses, 21 units
 - Concentration courses, 18 units
1. Complete the following courses (9 units):
 - CJ 3160 Administration and Management in Law Enforcement, 3 units
 - CJ 3230 Police Ethics and Civil Liability, 3 units
 - CJ 3420 Community and Problem Oriented Policing, 3 units
 2. Complete 3 of the following 17 electives (9 units minimum):
 - CJ 3235 Domestic Violence and Intimate Abuse, 3 units
 - CJ 3315 Hate Crimes, 3 units
 - CJ 3350 Organized Crime, 3 units
 - CJ 3460 White Collar Crime, 3 units
 - CJ 4175 Capital Crimes and the Death Penalty, 3 units
 - CJ 4250 Psychology of Criminal Behavior, 4 units
 - CJ 4260 Criminal Justice Seminar, 3 units

- CJ 4915 Sex Crimes and Gender Issues in Criminal Justice, 3 units
- CJ 4925 Historical and Contemporary Criminal Justice, 3 units
- CJ 4940 Criminal Justice Internship, 3 units
- CJ 4950 Selected Topics in Criminal Justice, 2-4 units
- CJ 4960 Race, Ethnicity, and the Criminal Justice System, 3 units
- SOCL 3130 Juvenile Delinquency, 3 units
- SOCL 3240 Social Deviance, 3 units
- SOCL 4170 Victimology, 3 units
- SOCL 4190 Treatment of the Offender, 3 units
- SOCL 4920 Nutrition and Criminal Behavior, 4 units

Forensic Science Concentration (26 units minimum)

1. The following General Education-Breadth courses are strongly recommended:
 - CHEM 1100 Principles of Chemistry I, 5 units, **and**
 - CHEM 1110 Principles of Chemistry II, 5 units
 - BIOL 1010 Principles of Biology, 3 units, **or**
 - BIOL 2310 Human Genetics, 3 units
 - MATH 1600 Statistics, 4 units
 - PSYC 2030 Psychology of Adjustment, 3 units
2. The following is required to complete the Criminal Justice major with a Forensic Science concentration (62 units total):
 - A. Lower-division prerequisites, 15 units
 - B. Core courses, 21 units
 - C. Concentration courses, 26 units
 - ANTH 4420 Bodies of Evidence, 3 units
 - BIOL 4850 DNA Technology in Forensic Science, 2 units
 - CHEM 3050 Forensic Chemistry, 4 units
 - CJ 3700 Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science, 4 units
 - CJ 4250 Psychology of Criminal Behavior, 4 units
 - CJ 4850 Scientific Evidence and the Law, 3 units
 - CJ 4940 Criminal Justice Internship, 3 units
 - PSYC 4320 Forensic Psychology, 3 units

Degree Minor (21 units)

Requirements

1. Complete the following lower-division courses (9 units):
 - CJ 2250 Introduction to Criminal Justice, 3 units
 - CJ 2280 Criminal Law, 3 units
 - CJ 2450 Criminal Judicial Process, 3 units
2. Complete 4 of the following upper-division courses or other upper-division courses with approval of academic adviser (12 units minimum):
 - CJ 3130 Administration of Corrections, 3 units
 - CJ 3160 Administration and Management in Law Enforcement, 3 units
 - CJ 3230 Police Ethics and Civil Liability, 3 units
 - CJ 4141 Criminal Procedures I, 4 units
 - CJ 4135 Correctional Law, 3 units
 - CJ 4150 Probation and Parole, 3 units
 - CJ 4230 Juvenile Justice, 4 units
 - CJ 4925 Historical and Contemporary Criminal Justice, 3 units
 - CJ 4960 Race, Ethnicity, and the Criminal Justice System, 3 units

Liberal Studies Concentration, Criminal Justice Studies

Requirements

Liberal Studies majors with a concentration in Criminal Justice must complete at least 21 units of criminal justice courses including 15 units of upper-division courses.

Required Courses:

- CJ 2250 Introduction to Criminal Justice, 3 units
- CJ 2280 Criminal Law, 3 units

Choose at least five of the following courses, including at least one from each group:

1. CJ 3130 Administration of Corrections, 3 units
CJ 3420 Community and Problem Oriented Policing, 3 units
CJ 4230 Juvenile Justice, 4 units
2. CJ 3100 Legal Research and Writing, 3 units
CJ 4141 Criminal Procedures I, 3 units
CJ 4151 Criminal Procedures II, 4 units
CJ 4175 Capital Crimes and the Death Penalty, 3 units
3. CJ 3235 Domestic Violence and Intimate Abuse, 3 units
CJ 3315 Hate Crimes, 3 units
CJ 4250 Psychology of Criminal Behavior, 4 units
CJ 4915 Sex Crimes and Gender Issues in Criminal Justice, 3 units
CJ 4925 Historical and Contemporary Criminal Justice, 3 units
CJ 4960 Race, Ethnicity, and the Criminal Justice System, 3 units
SOCL 3120 Criminology, 3 units
SOCL 3130 Juvenile Delinquency, 3 units

Note: Course substitutions may be made upon consultation with adviser.

Social Sciences Concentration, Criminal Justice

Requirements

1. Complete the following prerequisites (6 units):
 - CJ 2250 Introduction to Criminal Justice, 3 units
 - CJ 2280 Criminal law, 3 units
2. Select any 9-12 units from the following, with adviser's consent:
 - Criminal Justice Systems:**
 - CJ 3130 Administration of Corrections, 3 units
 - CJ 3160 Administration and Management in Law Enforcement, 3 units
 - CJ 3230 Police Ethics and Civil Liability, 3 units
 - CJ 3420 Community and Problem Oriented Policing, 3 units
 - CJ 4925 Historical and Contemporary Criminal Justice, 3 units
 - Criminal Justice Theory:**
 - CJ 4250 Psychology of Criminal Behavior, 4 units
 - SOCL 3120 Criminology, 3 units
 - SOCL 3130 Juvenile Delinquency, 3 units
 - Specific Topics in Criminal Justice:**
 - CJ 3235 Domestic Violence and Intimate Abuse, 3 units
 - CJ 3315 Hate Crimes, 3 units
 - CJ 3800 Crime Prevention and Schools, 3 units
 - CJ 4141 Criminal Procedures I, 3 units
 - CJ 4915 Sex Crimes and Gender Issues in Criminal Justice, 3 units
 - CJ 4925 Historical and Contemporary Criminal Justice, 3 units
 - CJ 4960 Race, Ethnicity, and the Criminal Justice System, 3 units

Master of Arts in Criminal Justice

Graduate Director: Peter Nelligan

The master's degree in Criminal Justice builds upon the strong preparatory undergraduate Criminal Justice Program with its blending of liberal arts, sciences, and applied components. Further, the relationship between the criminal justice undergraduate and graduate programs is integral in serving the educational goals of the region and the state of California and in contributing in complementary ways to building an excellent, comprehensive university. Building upon its commitment to excellence of teaching and learning in the undergraduate program, the primary responsibilities of the master's program in Criminal Justice include, but are not limited to, the advancement of scholarly research and preparation for students to teach in higher education. In accordance with the philosophical underpinning and institutional commitments, the primary goals of the graduate program in criminal justice are to

- meet the public and private demand for academically-prepared and professionally-competent criminal justice practitioners;
- provide academic emphases in research and data analysis as well as criminology while adding a unique emphasis on teaching criminal justice at the post secondary level;
- increase cultural, linguistic, and gender diversity among criminal justice practitioners in order to address the needs of a culturally and linguistically diverse community; and
- advance the University's mission by expanding students' intellectual horizons, helping them reach their potentials, and encouraging a passion for life-long learning.

CSU Stanislaus pledges to make explicit its learning objectives for students and to design a method for evaluating academic program quality. Thus, students graduating from this program shall have demonstrated the following learning objectives:

- Acquired advanced knowledge, skills, and values associated with the discipline of criminal justice and characteristic of learned individuals possessing a master's degree.
- Demonstrated enhanced oral and written communication skills, complemented by the ability to access and analyze information from a myriad of print and mediated-technological sources.
- Demonstrated ability to be analytical and integrative, capable of critical thought, and creative in the exploration of the discipline of criminal justice.
- Demonstrated ability to work as individual researcher/scholars, but also in collaboration with others in contributing to the research of the field of criminal justice.
- Demonstrated advanced knowledge of the global world, multiple perspectives, and intercultural competence as applied to criminal justice professions.
- Enhanced understanding of pedagogy for teaching and learning at a community college or university.
- Demonstrated adherence to standards of professional ethics for criminal justice professionals.

Prerequisites for Admission

1. Completion of a bachelor's degree at an accredited college or university.
2. At least 15 pre-baccalaureate units in criminal justice, criminology, and/or related discipline as approved by the program director.
3. An undergraduate GPA of 3.0.
4. A grade of B or better in an upper-division research and methodology course.
5. Three letters of reference.
6. A 1-2 page letter of intent specifying the applicant's interest in the program, academic and professional background in preparation of graduate study, motivation to advance in the field of criminal justice through study, and intent to study full-time or part-time.
7. A sample of the applicant's written work (ideally a library research paper, a theoretical research paper, or an empirical research paper/proposal in the undergraduate major).
8. International students who have not received their undergraduate degrees from institutions in which English is the principle method of instruction must submit minimum scores of 550 total and part scores of 54 on the Test of Written English as a Second Language (TOEFL) or 213 total and part scores of 21 on the computer TOEFL.
9. Applications for the Criminal Justice Program received by April 1 will receive priority consideration for admission the following fall semester. Notification of acceptance will be issued by June 1.

Requirements for Program Continuation

1. Maintain a 3.0 GPA in all courses attempted, with no grade lower than a C-.
2. Maintain satisfactory progress toward the degree.
3. Follow all University-wide requirements. The students are responsible for obtaining current copies of these regulations and complying with the criteria listed.

If, following the completion of the required course work, students have not yet finished the master's thesis, they are required to register for one unit of MDIS 7000 through University Extended Education in any semester in which they are working under direct faculty supervision or using University facilities to complete the thesis, or submitting the thesis for University approval.

Program Requirements

Complete the University requirements for the Master of Arts in Criminal Justice, which consists of 27 required units and 9 elective units.

1. Required courses (27 units)
 - CJ 5000 Historical and Contemporary Criminological Thought, 3 units
 - CJ 5001 Historical Analysis of the American Criminal Justice System, 3 units
 - CJ 5101 Criminal Justice Planning and Innovation, 3 units,**or**
 - CJ 5150 Contemporary Criminal Justice Issues Seminar, 3 units
 - CJ 5200 Advanced Statistics in Criminal Justice, 3 units
 - CJ 5201 Quantitative Methods in Criminal Justice, 3 units
 - CJ 5202 Policy Research and Program Evaluation in Criminal Justice, 3 units
 - CJ 5600 Teaching and Staff Development in Criminal Justice, 3 units
 - CJ 5990 Master's Thesis, 6 units

2. Complete 9 units of electives from the following categories of study. CJ 5940 Graduate Internship in Criminal Justice, is required for students who do not have substantial work related experience in the field of criminal justice.
- a. **Administration and Management**
CJ 5290 Management of Law Enforcement Organization, 3 units
 - b. **Law and Legal**
CJ 5320 Critical Examination of Criminal Law, 3 units
 - c. **Youth and Family**
CJ 5325 Advanced Seminar in Domestic Violence and Intimate Abuse, 3 units
 - d. **Personalized Study in Criminal Justice**
CJ 5940 Graduate Internship in Criminal Justice, 1-3 units
CJ 5980 Individual Study, 1-3 units

Note: More elective courses are in the process of approval.

Other Curricular Offerings

4000-level courses

Students may substitute a maximum of 6 elective units of 4000-level criminal justice course work (in the areas of Administration and Management, Law and Legal, Youth and Family, and Personalized Study in Criminal Justice) with the approval of the graduate director. These units may not have been used to fulfill requirements for a baccalaureate degree. Graduate students enrolled in 4000-level courses will complete supplemental assignments and will be assessed by differential grading standards commensurate with graduate level work.

Courses from related disciplines

With the approval of the graduate director, students may substitute in their program a maximum of 6 graduate elective units from other disciplines such as psychology, sociology, public administration, or social work.

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

CJ 2250 Introduction to Criminal Justice (3 units).

Provides an overview of the criminal justice system. The focus is on the role of law enforcement, the courts, corrections, and their relationships. The definition, measurement, and causes of crime are also discussed. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (CAN AJ 2) (Fall, Spring)

CJ 2260 Evidence (3 units).

A case study and statutory analysis of the origins, development, and philosophy of criminal evidence. Includes the application and process of evidence collection; its preservation, maintenance, and use in criminal trials; burden of proof, relevancy, hearsay rules, and impeachment. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 or consent of instructor. (CAN AJ 6) (Fall, Spring)

CJ 2270 Criminal Investigations (3 units).

Explores detection, interrogation, development of evidence, and apprehension. Stringent evidentiary standards based on the Constitution, statutory law, and administrative regulations for law enforcement and correctional personnel are reviewed as they apply to various aspects of investigations. In addition to reviewing the rule of law, the underlying ethical, social, and moral issues which direct the investigator's role are examined. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 or consent of instructor. (CAN AJ 8) (Fall, Spring)

CJ 2280 Criminal Law (3 units).

Using a case study approach, criminal law traces the historical development and current principles and rules which determine the substantive criminal law. Topics include the purpose of criminal law; principles of liability; defenses involving excuses or justifications; and crimes against person, property, and public order. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 or consent of instructor. (CAN AJ 4) (Fall)

CJ 2450 Criminal Judicial Process (3 units).

(Formerly CJ 4165 and CJ 4170) A detailed analysis of judicial processing, from booking to sentencing, of individuals accused of crimes. Includes lecture and case study approach of substantive and procedural issues concerning pretrial motions and hearings, arraignments, bail, plea bargaining, trials, and sentencing. May include field trips to selected courts. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

Upper Division

CJ 3070 Going to Prison (3 units).

A tour of local jails and State correctional institutions. Provides the criminal justice student with an opportunity to visit and tour jails in Stanislaus and San Joaquin counties, tour State prisons, learn first-hand from correctional officers about correctional supervision, and observe prison life from inside. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 or consent of instructor.

CJ 3100 Legal Research and Writing (3 units).

Designed to provide the criminal justice student with a thorough understanding of legal research and legal drafting. The student will learn LEXIS/NEXIS, the functional uses of a law library, to reference and cross-reference statutes, state and federal cases, words and phrases, indexes, journals, forms, and slip opinions. The student will learn and develop the ability to draft legal memoranda, motions, complaints, points and authorities, briefs, and be required to draft various legal documents. Prerequisite: CJ 2250, CJ 2280, or consent of instructor.

CJ 3130 Administration of Corrections (3 units).

Provides the historical development of community-based and institutional programs. Using competing philosophical goals—retribution, deterrence, incapacitation, and rehabilitation—various current programs such as probation, parole, diversion, and institutional treatment are contrasted and future trends are projected. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 or consent of instructor. (Fall)

CJ 3160 Administration and Management in Law Enforcement (3 units).

Examines the various types of administrative and management principles and practices applicable to law enforcement agencies. The history of law enforcement management, the levels of organization structure and development, and various management philosophies will be explored. Special attention will center on history, organization, operations, and administrative philosophies of federal law enforcement agencies. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 or consent of instructor. (Fall)

CJ 3170 Criminal Justice Research Methods (WP) (4 units).

(Formerly CJ 4930) Directed social science research applied to gathering data in criminal justice and criminological research. The focus will be on special problems encountered in research settings and groups where information about crime is to be gathered and analyzed. Includes review of research. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Corequisite: CJ 3173. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 and completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score. (Lecture, 3 hours; activity, 2 hours) (Fall, Spring)

CJ 3230 Police Ethics and Civil Liability (3 units).

Using a case study, social and legislative analytical approach, this course will explore ethics in law enforcement from its historical roots through contemporary ethical issues. Ethical issues will include areas such as communications, race, sex, excessive physical force, corruption, and conflicts of interest. Civil liability will focus on the tort liability for certain statutory and ethical violations. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 or consent of instructor.

CJ 3235 Domestic Violence and Intimate Abuse (3 units).

Explores historical, sociological, and legal causes, effects, and sanctions of issues pertaining to family and domestic abuse and violence. Discussion and research will incorporate, inter alia, state and federal legislation on intimate violence and abuse, causes of abusive behavior, battered woman's syndrome, self-defense, cyclical violence, children of abusive environments, and treatment for batterers. Consists of lecture, discussion, video documentaries, case study and legislative analyses, examinations, and socio-legal research and writing. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

CJ 3315 Hate Crimes (3 units).

(Formerly CJ 3310.) A case study, lecture, and theoretical approach to analyzing issues, causes, effects, history, and solutions of hate crimes. Includes informational discussions on individuals who commit hate crimes, organized hate groups, and the victims of hate crimes and activities. Additional analyses and discussions will center on federal and state hate crime legislation, pertinent case law, and constitutional protections and constraints. Satisfies G. E. area G. Prerequisite: CJ 2250, CJ 2280, or consent of instructor.

CJ 3350 Organized Crime (3 units).

Presents a study focused on the phenomenon of organized crime, commencing with an exploration of the definitions organized crime and the characteristic crimes engaged in by these crime groups. Centers on the historical and contemporary problems faced by the criminal justice professional in combating these unique criminal enterprises. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 or consent of instructor.

CJ 3420 Community and Problem Oriented Policing (3 units).

Explores the broad and critical areas of crime prevention techniques using the citizenry as the basis. Encompasses police paradoxical issues concerning the police image, the dilemma of policing, the role of police in the community, police/community attitudes, complaints, and crime prevention through visibility and the media, politics, and the needs of ethnically diverse populations. Prerequisite: CJ 2250, or consent of instructor.

CJ 3460 White Collar Crime (3 units).

Presents an examination of the breadth and intricacies of white-collar crime in the American criminal justice system. Explores the various types of crimes that constitute white-collar crime and engages the student in critical analysis of the definitions and applications of the criminal law to the ever-growing problem of white-collar crime. Discussion will focus on the history and evolution of the criminal justice response to white-collar crime. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 or consent of instructor.

CJ 3500 Jury Selection and Decision Making (4 units).

Examines the major issues in jury selection and research on how verdicts can be influenced by extra-legal factors such as the characteristics of the defendant, the jurors, and the political climate. Students will learn about the theoretical ideals underlying the jury system and compare these with the reality of the jury system today and debate proposed jury reforms. Activities may include oral presentations, designing a jury selection strategy, participation as a juror in a mock trial, and courtroom observation. Corequisite: CJ 3503. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 or consent of instructor.

CJ 3700 Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science (4 units).

Study and analysis of the applications of science and technology to those criminal and civil laws that are enforced by police agencies in the criminal justice system. Examines the origins, aspects, and uses of science and technology in the investigation, prosecution, defense, and adjudication of physical evidence in criminal and civil cases. Focuses on the broad based concept of the investigative crime laboratory in criminal investigations and crime solving. Students will be required to complete an assigned lab project. Corequisite: CJ 3703. Prerequisites: CJ 2250 and 2280 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall)

CJ 3800 Crime Prevention and Schools (3 units).

Critical examination of the interface between schools and crime prevention. Specific areas of inquiry will include the link between school failure and delinquency, the incidence and prevention of violence in schools, and the types and impact of gangs. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Social Inquiry)

CJ 4135 Correctional Law (3 units).

Using a case study approach, the new and developing field of applied correctional law deals with the rights, responsibilities, and liabilities of correctional personnel working in county, state, or federal capacities. Details differences which occur depending on the status of the offender, i.e., juvenile or adult, county or state, probation or parole, and defendant or prisoner. Prerequisite: CJ 2250, CJ 3130, or consent of instructor. (Spring)

CJ 4141 Criminal Procedures I (3 units).

Case study and analysis of the constitutional requirements and constraints in criminal justice proceedings. Examines the origins of constitutional criminal due process, the Incorporation Doctrine, and arrest, warrants, search and seizure, and the Exclusionary Rule. Prerequisites: CJ 2250 and 2280 or consent of instructor. (Fall)

CJ 4150 Probation and Parole (3 units).

The historical development, current practices, and future direction of probation and parole are discussed. Explores the balancing of two competing objectives, i.e., the protection of society and the needs of the offender. The various primary roles of investigator, counselor, court officer, and supervisor are examined in light of competing objectives. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 or consent of instructor.

CJ 4151 Criminal Procedures II (4 units).

Case study and analysis of the constitutional requirements and constraints in the criminal justice process. Focus is on the application of substantive and procedural due process under the Fourteenth Amendment and pertinent portions of the Bill of Rights to include self-incrimination, the Exclusionary Rule, double jeopardy, confessions, right to counsel, trial by jury, speedy and public trial, confrontation, and cruel and unusual punishment. Legal research and drafting of an Appellant's or Respondent's Opening Brief and presentation of oral argument before a panel of jurors selected from the class are required. Corequisite: CJ 4153. Prerequisites: CJ 2250, 2280, 3100, 4141, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; activity, 2 hours) (Spring)

CJ 4175 Capital Crimes and Death Penalty (3 units).

(Formerly CJ 4170) An analysis of the types of crimes for which the death penalty has been imposed and a study of the death penalty in America.

CJ 4230 Juvenile Justice (4 units).

A case study and analysis of the American juvenile justice system from its historical beginnings through its current structure and operations and to an exploration of future trends. Discussion will include constitutional rights of juveniles, the judicial process, system structure and operation, juvenile crime, violence, and gangs. As an activity, students will be required to conduct an on-site field observation of the juvenile justice system and complete a case study research project on an actual juvenile case. Corequisite: CJ 4233. Prerequisites: CJ 2250 and 2280 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; activity, 2 hours)

CJ 4250 Psychology of Criminal Behavior (4 units).

(Formerly CJ 4240) A case study and exploratory analysis of the psychological factors that influence and cause criminal behavior in individuals. The class will cover the major psychological theories of criminal conduct such as social learning theories, personality theories, and development theories; criminal behavior, psychopaths, sex offenders, mentally disordered offenders, and mass murderers. The laboratory will include an analysis of covariants of psychological predictors of criminal behavior of exceptional offenders by use of video. The lab findings and research on the psychological criminal behavior of offenders will be presented both orally and within the context of a research paper. Corequisite: CJ 4252. Prerequisites: CJ 2250, CJ 2280, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

CJ 4260 Criminal Justice Seminar (3 units).

Sociological analysis of the history, politics, and economics of criminal justice. Course will focus on theory and research, ideology of crime control, and criminal justice reform. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

CJ 4850 Scientific Evidence and the Law (3 units).

Study and analysis of the impact and application of forensic science, scientific evidence and technology on State and Federal criminal and civil statutes, the Constitution, evidence, and the criminal judicial process. Examines the scientific application and presentation of physical evidence at trial, the role of forensic scientists, criminalists, expert witnesses, and constitutional constraints in the prosecution, defense, and adjudication of criminal and civil cases. Prerequisite: CJ 2250, 2280, 3700 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

CJ 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of eight units depending on departmental policy. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of departmental coordinator. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

CJ 4915 Sex Crimes and Gender Issues in Criminal Justice (3 units).

Focuses on crimes perpetrated against women, the criminal justice system's response to such crimes, gender disparity in sentencing, gender disparity in corrections, sexual discrimination, and sexual harassment in the criminal justice system. Discussion and research will center on historical and contemporary issues of gender based criminality, the victimization of women, and on such crimes as stalking, forcible rape, molestation, prostitution, and incest. Consists of lecture, discussion, case study and legislative analyses, examinations, and socio-legal research and writing. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 or consent of instructor.

CJ 4925 Historical and Contemporary Criminal Justice (3 units).

Using a case, legislative, and treatise study and analysis, this course will explore the American criminal justice system from its historical roots through its current structure, and discuss critical and controversial current issues within our criminal justice system. The precise contemporary issues discussed will depend on current events and legislation. Provides students with an understanding of the political forces that drive the Democratic Consensus, Irresistible Impulse, and Irrational Forces theories of criminal law and justice, and how such political forces impact, adversely and positively, the system. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 or consent of instructor.

CJ 4940 Criminal Justice Internship (3 units).

Allows the student who is considering a career in law enforcement, the courts, or corrections the opportunity to work alongside experienced professionals, assist them in their duties, and develop hands-on experience. May be repeated for a total of 9 units, but only 3 units may be applied to the major. Prerequisite: CJ 2250, junior or senior standing, or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

CJ 4950 Selected Topics in Criminal Justice (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

CJ 4960 Race, Ethnicity, and the Criminal Justice System (3 units).

Using case law and research studies, an exploration and analysis of the role and treatment of ethnic minorities in the American criminal justice system from a historical, sociological, and legal perspective. The impact of race in the system, and ethnic minorities as criminal suspects, defendants, convicts, crime victims, and criminal justice professionals are discussed, including the system's biases, disproportionate sentencing, and inappropriate police responses to minority victims. Prerequisite: CJ 2250 or consent of instructor.

CJ 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

Graduate

CJ 5000 Historical and Contemporary Criminological Thought (3 units).

Analysis of the historical evolution of current perspectives, comparison and critique of major and current perspectives, and examination of new trends in criminological thought. Prerequisites: Undergraduate course in criminology (SOCL 3120 or equivalent) or consent of graduate coordinator; graduate standing.

CJ 5001 Historical Analysis of the American Criminal Justice System (3 units).

Political, social, economic, and jurisprudential analysis of the American criminal justice system, beginning with English common law. Includes a review of works by prominent British jurists and American criminal justice scholars, state and federal legislation, and constitutional analysis. Prerequisites: Undergraduate course in criminal justice (CJ 2250 or equivalent) or consent of instructor; graduate standing.

CJ 5101 Criminal Justice Planning and Innovation (3 units).

Seminar on criminal justice resource planning and innovation, including examination of criminal justice needs assessment, resource allocation, and implementation strategies. Analysis of innovations in criminal justice policy and program development and implementation. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

CJ 5150 Contemporary Criminal Justice Issues Seminar (3 units).

Designed to examine the current issues in the field of criminal justice. Students will have the opportunity to discuss and explore the contemporary issues, current practice and controversies related to law enforcement, corrections, policy, services, prevention, and law. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

CJ 5200 Advanced Statistics in Criminal Justice (3 units).

Provides the graduate student with computer experience in a statistical package for the social sciences and explores statistical issues in measurement of interest to criminal justice professionals. Prerequisites: Undergraduate course in statistics or data analysis (CJ 3170 or equivalent) or consent of graduate coordinator; graduate standing.

CJ 5201 Quantitative Methods in Criminal Justice (3 units).

Explores the various experimental and quasi-experimental research designs used in criminal justice as well as correctional research. Students not only learn how these designs operate, but will develop a research project using one of them. Prerequisites: Consent of graduate coordinator; graduate standing.

CJ 5202 Policy Research & Program Evaluation in Criminal Justice (3 units).

Students read reports and papers on the effectiveness of criminal justice agencies that target identifiable goals in an effort to conduct evaluation research. Integrates theoretical perspectives on criminal justice policy with specialized training in applied program evaluation research in order to develop students' understanding of the substantive and procedural issues in evaluation research. Students also examine research reports designed to develop agencies. Prerequisites: CJ 5200 or CJ 5201 or consent of graduate coordinator; graduate standing.

CJ 5290 Management of Law Enforcement Organizations (3 units).

Considers the major issues confronting administrators of policy departments such as professionalism, recruitment, training, public relations, evaluation, collective bargaining, and charges of misconduct. Prerequisites: Undergraduate course in law enforcement management (CJ 3160 or equivalent) or consent of graduate coordinator; graduate standing.

CJ 5320 Critical Examination of Criminal Law (3 units).

Examination of the evolution of and issues relating to American Criminal Law. Will include policy and constitutional considerations, discussions of how the criminal law shapes society and is shaped by society, and an exploration of the future of criminal law. Prerequisites: Undergraduate course in criminal law (CJ 2280 or equivalent) or consent of instructor or graduate coordinator; graduate standing.

CJ 5325 Advanced Seminar in Domestic Violence and Intimate Abuse (3 units).

Analysis of domestic abuse and violence, including cohabitive heterosexual and homosexual partners and juvenile intimate abuse. Includes state and federal laws pertaining to domestic violence, battered woman's syndrome, self-defense in homicide cases, cyclical violence, treatment for batterers, children in abusive environments, and patricide. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

CJ 5600 Teaching and Staff Development in Criminal Justice (3 units).

Provides graduate students the opportunity to obtain actual teaching and staff development experience by conducting teaching assignments in an undergraduate class under the supervision of a faculty member. Graduate students are required to attend teaching seminars to enhance their teaching skills. Prerequisites: Consent of graduate coordinator; graduate standing.


CJ 5940 Graduate Internship in Criminal Justice (1-3 units).

Allows graduate students the opportunity to assist experienced professionals in law enforcement, correction, and law with their duties. Second year students are encouraged to take a graduate internship to develop hands-on experience. Three units of graduate internship are the maximum allowable. Prerequisites: Consent of graduate director; graduate standing.

CJ 5980 Individual Study (3 units).

For students enrolled in the Criminal Justice Master's Program capable of independent work and in need of study in advanced and specialized topics. Students may not take more than 3 units of Individual Study. Prerequisites: Consent of graduate coordinator; graduate standing.

CJ 5990 Master's Thesis (3-6 units).

Preparation of a thesis for partial fulfillment of graduate requirements and oral defense of that thesis. Prerequisites: Completed at least 18 units of criminal justice graduate courses; consent of graduate coordinator. 

Economics



Brianna Briggs, Senior, Economics Major

“It’s a small university and the faculty, particularly in the Economics Department, was very supportive. I felt quite comfortable at CSU Stanislaus.”

—Brianna Briggs, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Banking and financial Institutions; business, brokerage, and investment firms; education; federal, state, and local government; health care management; insurance; international trade, labor, and industrial relations; law; market research, private research, and consulting; public utilities; real estate; retail

Office: Classroom Building 101
(209) 667-3181

Fax: (209) 667-3588

E-mail: LRiddell@stan.csustan.edu

Website: <http://www@csustan.edu/Econ/dept/Index>

Chair: Edward C. Erickson

Department Administrative Assistant: Laura Riddell

Faculty: William D. Crist, Edward C. Erickson,
Kelvin D. Jasek-Rysdahl, Eunguk Kim,
Elaine J. Peterson

Emeritus Faculty: Albert Yin-Po Lee,
H. Dieter Renning

The Department of Economics offers the degree Bachelor of Arts, Economics. The objectives of the major in economics are (1) to provide a concentration in economics as the central core of a liberal education; (2) to provide courses in advanced theories and principles of production, distribution, exchange, and consumption, thus enabling the major to enter graduate study at leading universities; (3) to provide an expanded pre-professional base for the student interested in business, better enabling the graduate to obtain vocational objectives in government, business, and/or industry; and (4) to provide undergraduate and graduate service courses for the Master of Business Administration (MBA) program and the Master of Public Administration (MPA) program.

Bachelor of Arts, Economics

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (6 units):
ECON 2500 Principles of Macroeconomics, 3 units
ECON 2510 Principles of Microeconomics, 3 units
3. Complete the major of not less than 28 upper-division units; of these no more than 8 units of CR-graded course work may apply toward the major. Completion of a minor is not required.

The Major (28 units minimum)

1. Complete the following upper-division courses (16 units):
ECON 3205 Quantitative Analysis, 4 units
ECON 4000 Intermediate Theory (Macroeconomics),
3 units
ECON 4010 Economic Thought, 3 units
ECON 4200 Intermediate Theory (Microeconomics),
3 units
ECON 4960 Senior Seminar, 3 units

2. Select at least four additional courses chosen from two or more of the following areas of specialization. Area specialization exceptions can be made on approval of the department chair.
- Banking, Investment, and Managerial Economics*
ECON 3150 National Income Analysis, 3 units
ECON 3320 Money and Banking, 3 units
ECON 3331 Financial Markets and Business Cycles, 3 units
ECON 4300 Mathematical Economics, 3 units
ECON 4331 Managerial Economics, 3 units
ECON 4500 Economics of Investment, 4 units
 - International Trade and Alternative Economic Systems*
ECON 4050 Comparative Economic Systems, 3 units
ECON 4401 Third World Economics, 3 units
ECON 4415 International Economics, 3 units
ECON 4455 The U.S. and World Trade, 4 units
 - Economics and the Public Sector*
ECON 4335 Political Economy (WP), 4 units
ECON 4540 Public Finance and Fiscal Policy, 3 units
ECON 4560 Natural Resources and Environmental Economics, 3 units
ECON 4600 Urban Economics, 3 units
 - Labor Economics*
ECON 4100 Labor Economics, 3 units
ECON 4120 Collective Bargaining Simulation, 3 units
 - Economic History*
ECON 3100 Economic History of the United States, 3 units

The Minor

Requirements (18 units)

Complete ECON 2500 and 2510, Principles of Macro and Microeconomics, 6 units, and 12 units of upper-division course work as approved by the minor adviser.

Liberal Studies Concentration

Requirements (20 units)

The liberal studies concentration in economics consists of 20 units, at least 15 of which must be upper-division units.

- ECON 2500 Principles of Macroeconomics, 3 units
 - ECON 2510 Principles of Microeconomics, 3 units
 - ECON 3100 Economic History of the United States, 3 units
 - ECON 3150 National Income Analysis, 3 units
 - ECON 3331 Financial Markets and Business Cycles, 3 units
 - ECON 4100 Labor Economics, 3 units
 - ECON 4335 Political Economy (WP), 4 units
 - ECON 4401 Third World Economics, 3 units
 - ECON 4455 The U.S. and World Trade, 4 units
 - ECON 4750 The California Economy, 3 units
- Or others as approved by adviser

Teaching Credential Supplemental Authorization In Economics

Requirements

For a supplemental authorization for credentialed teachers to teach economics, students must complete 20 units of lower- and/or upper-division courses **or** 10 units of upper-division course work only, with a grade of C or better. The following courses are recommended:

- ECON 2500 Principles of Macroeconomics, 3 units
- ECON 2510 Principles of Microeconomics, 3 units
- ECON 3100 Economic History of the United States, 3 units
- ECON 3320 Money and Banking, 3 units
- ECON 4010 Economic Thought, 3 units
- ECON 4100 Labor Economics, 3 units
- ECON 4335 Political Economy (WP), 4 units
- ECON 4455 The U.S. and World Trade, 4 units

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

ECON 2500 Principles of Macroeconomics (3 units).

Macroeconomics: scope, method, economic resources, monetary system, income determination, economic stability–instability, public finance. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (CAN ECON 2) (Fall, Spring)

ECON 2510 Principles of Microeconomics (3 units).

Microeconomics: price system and market structures, public policy, and income distribution. Fundamentals of international economics; international trade, principles and problems of economic growth and development, analysis of economic systems. Special problem areas in American economy: urban economics, environmental economics, agricultural economics. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (CAN ECON 4) (Fall, Spring)

ECON 2950 Selected Topics in Economics

(Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected topic in economics. Topics may vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. (Fall, Spring)

Upper Division

ECON 3100 Economic History of the United States (3 units).

Analysis of American business organizations and economic growth from colonial period to present with emphasis on evolution and changes in the American system. Satisfies G.E. area F3. (Fall, Spring)

ECON 3150 National Income Analysis (3 units).

Analysis of macroeconomic conditions and adjustments in a free enterprise system. National income accounting and employment theory. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 or consent of instructor.

ECON 3205 Quantitative Analysis (4 units).

A study of econometric techniques for measurement of economic relationships, analysis and forecasting of business situations, and testing of economic theories. A course in basic statistics is recommended but not required. Corequisite: ECON 3202. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall)

ECON 3320 Money and Banking (3 units).

Money and the level of economic activity; supply and demand for money; competition among financial institutions; the Federal Reserve System and monetary policy. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

ECON 3331 Financial Markets and Business Cycles (3 units).

Examination of current economic and social issues covering recession, inflation, financial market conditions, rational expectations, construction, real estate markets, long-term finance, and foreign exchange markets. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510.

ECON 4000 Intermediate Theory (Macroeconomics) (3 units).

Macroanalysis; income levels, expenditures, prices, and employment; application to depression and inflation. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 or consent of instructor. (Fall)

ECON 4010 Economic Thought (3 units).

Survey and comparison of the ideas and doctrines of major schools of economic thought from the Middle Ages to the Twentieth Century, with emphasis on classical and Neoclassical economics. Marxism, Institutionalism, and Keynesian economics. (Fall)

ECON 4050 Comparative Economic Systems (3 units).

Comparison of alternative economic systems. Market economies versus planned economies. Institutions and patterns of economic decision making. Resource allocation and income distribution under different forms of economic organization. Comparative economic performance. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 or consent of instructor.

ECON 4100 Labor Economics (3 units).

A study of theories of wage determination, income distribution, manpower imbalance, and economic problems of minority groups. History and theory of the American labor movement and theories of collective bargaining. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 or consent of instructor.

ECON 4120 Collective Bargaining Simulation (3 units).

Simulation of collective bargaining negotiations emphasizing (1) interpersonal skills, (2) dilemmas of bargaining, (3) strategies of bargaining, (4) characteristics of the bargaining relationship, (5) physical components of bargaining, and (6) social components of bargaining.

ECON 4200 Intermediate Theory (Microeconomics) (3 units).

Theory of consumer behavior and market demand; production costs, and the theory of the firm; theories of competition and monopoly; concentration and anti-trust policies; models of oligopoly and monopolistic competition; resource pricing and income distribution; elements of welfare economics. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

ECON 4300 Mathematical Economics (3 units).

Static analysis; comparative-static analysis; optimization problems, input-output analysis; linear programming and game theory. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 or consent of instructor.

ECON 4331 Managerial Economics (3 units).

A study of application of economic theory and methodology to management and decision making in business enterprises with special reference to theory of demand, production and cost analysis, profit measurement and planning, market structure and pricing, government regulation of business and capital budgeting. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 or consent of instructor. (Fall)

ECON 4335 Political Economy (WP) (4 units).

Analyzes competing views of government's roll in a market economy. After reviewing a variety of exchange and intervention alternatives, such issues as inequality, law and order, political-industrial organization, and the environment are discussed. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score. (Spring).

ECON 4401 Third World Economics (3 units).

Analysis of economic problems of less developed Third World countries: agriculture, industrial development, capital investment, trade, income distribution, population growth and education, economic theories, and policy tools for economic growth and development. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 or consent of instructor.

ECON 4415 International Economics (3 units).

A study of theories and issues of international trade, commercial policies, tariff and other trade restrictions, foreign investment and multinational corporations, foreign exchanges and balance of payments adjustment, international financial institutions and systems, and regional trade organizations. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 or consent of instructor. (Spring).

ECON 4455 The U.S. and World Trade (4 units).

Dynamic change of comparative advantages of American business enterprises in world markets and recent U.S. trade policy developments affecting industries facing intense international competition, such as automobiles, steel, textile, footwear, semiconductors, and agricultural exports. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 or consent of instructor. (Winter)

ECON 4500 Economics of Investment (4 units).

Economic aspects of investment decisions and financial planning as faced by individuals in personal finance decisions and total investment for the economy. Satisfies G.E. area F3. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 recommended. (Fall, Winter)

ECON 4540 Public Finance and Fiscal Policy (3 units).

Principles, problems, and policies of federal taxation, expenditures, debt, budgeting, and fiscal policy. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 or consent of instructor.

ECON 4560 Natural Resources and Environmental Economics (3 units).

Examines how people choose to allocate scarce natural and environmental resources to try to meet our unlimited wants; how these resources affect production, consumption, and well being; and how production and consumption affect the natural environment. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and ECON 2510 or consent of instructor.

ECON 4600 Urban Economics (3 units).

An analysis of the economic interdependency of markets in urban areas and possibilities for alternative resource use; land utilization patterns, urban transportation, labor markets, housing and public service markets. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 or consent of instructor.

ECON 4640 Economics and Agriculture (3 units).

Students will learn how to examine the resource allocation and decision-making environment of agricultural markets. The course will provide students with tools to help them understand the complex issues in agriculture and related markets including market structures, international trade, resource use, and government agriculture policy. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and 2510 or consent of instructor. Note: An agricultural economics course may be substituted for ECON 2510.

ECON 4750 The California Economy (3 units)

An examination of California's economy is used to understand key economic principles. Topics such as the state's key industries, income distribution, public finance system, and connections to the rest of the world will be studied. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Social Inquiry)

ECON 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

This course provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; consent of departmental coordinator and Cooperative Education Office. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

ECON 4950 Selected Topics in Economics (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected topic in economics. Topics may vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

ECON 4960 Senior Seminar (3 units).

Reading and discussion in significant areas of economics; analysis of major contemporary economic problems, national and international. Prerequisite: Senior standing in economics. (Spring)

ECON 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

Postbaccalaureate

ECON 5050 Business and the Economic Environment (3 units).

Analysis of contemporary macro- and microeconomic problems and issues, related governmental policies, and their impact on the business firm. Including (but not limited to) unemployment, inflation, fiscal and monetary policy; government regulation of business; business concentration and anti-trust policy; income distribution; international economic relations. Prerequisite: MBA or MA candidacy. (Spring)

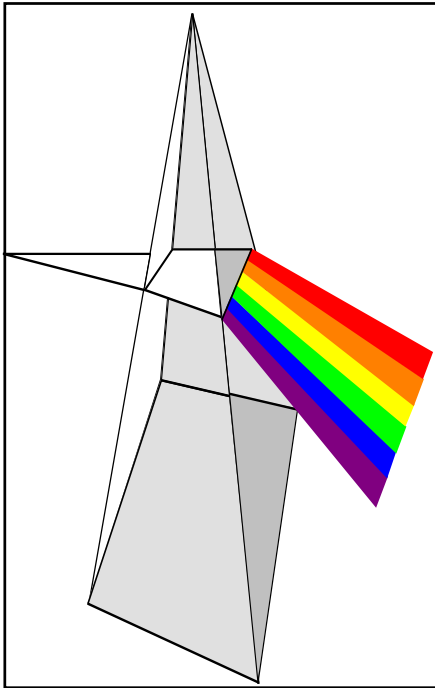
ECON 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

ECON 5990 Thesis (1–6 units).

Thesis research. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of graduate adviser.

Engineering



“This unique partnership with the University of the Pacific will provide valuable experience and career opportunities for our students.”

—Dr. Mary Cullinan, Dean,
College of Arts, Letters, and Sciences
and Professor of English

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Civil Engineer, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Management, Engineering Physics

Office: Science Building 256
(209) 667-3466

Coordinator: Marvin Johnson

Joint Engineering Program

CSU Stanislaus and the University of the Pacific (UOP) are offering a unique joint program for students seeking a career in engineering.

Now it is possible to earn a Bachelor's degree at CSU Stanislaus in Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics, or another major in the sciences and continue taking courses at UOP to earn a Bachelor's degree in Engineering.

Through this program, preparation and opportunities can be enhanced for a career in engineering by also obtaining a degree in Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics, or another science.

Industry is interested in hiring graduates who are articulate, versatile, and well rounded—assets that will increase substantially with a second degree. Employers know that, when combined with the engineering degree, a second degree in math or science leads to increased depth and technical strength.

And this program is a **great opportunity** for students to earn as they learn. A Cooperative Education component offers full-time **paid** practical experience under the supervision of an engineer with a degree.

To participate in this program, students enroll at CSU Stanislaus and complete all General Education requirements, the prerequisites to both majors, and the Stanislaus major. Then they can transfer easily to UOP to complete one of several Engineering majors with three years of additional full-time study.


After completing one year at UOP, with proper planning, students will be eligible to receive a CSU Stanislaus Bachelor's degree.

Through a joint agreement between CSU Stanislaus and UOP, an approved Transfer Program Agreement provides a guaranteed admission to UOP's Engineering major.

Students will be required to complete a minimum of 30 specified units at Stanislaus and achieve an overall grade point average of 2.00 and a 2.75 in courses indicated on the Transfer Program Agreement.

By carefully planning a full-time program of study, two Bachelor's degrees can be received in no more than six years. This time frame includes an opportunity to enroll in a Cooperative Education program, earning an income, and obtaining valuable practical experience and knowledge of the industry.

This exciting program provides the necessary foundation in engineering education for a select group of motivated and qualified students.

For more information, consult the Pre-Engineering Coordinator, Dr. Marvin Johnson, in the Physics Department at CSU Stanislaus (209) 667-3466. 

English

Office: Library Building 195
(209) 667-3361

Chair: Susan Marshall

Administrative Support Coordinator: Kaylene Mikkelson

Faculty: Harriet Blodgett, Anna L. Bolling, John E. Carroll, Renny Christopher, Mary Cullinan, Michael Fuller, Lola V. Johnson, Ann Krabach, Susan Marshall, Stephanie Paterson, Paul P. Reuben, Arnold Schmidt, George Settera, Jr., Stephen Stryker, Mark Thompson, Jack W. Williams

Emeritus Faculty: James P. Jensen

The Department of English offers the degrees Bachelor of Arts, English; Master of Arts, English; Liberal Studies degree concentrations in English and in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL); a degree minor in English; and a certificate program in TESOL. Courses are offered in composition, rhetoric, literature, creative writing, film, and humanities.

Many career options are open to students of English, including teaching, journalism, publishing, advertising, and writing. Students find that studying English provides excellent preparation for postgraduate study and for careers in the medical and legal professions, government, business, and industry.

The various programs of the department are designed to provide students with the skills essential for fluent and mature expression in their chosen subject fields. Courses in literature and film familiarize students with important literary works and forms. Students are encouraged to develop informed and independent critical evaluations through studying both basic requirements and a wide range of elective courses.



Michael Boroff, Senior, English Major

“CSU Stanislaus is a very underrated university. Students here are granted every opportunity to excel and to learn. The English department is especially strong. English majors study literature and writing, but they also get the chance to study philosophy, history, political science, and psychology. That’s the beauty of English. It encompasses everything.”

—Michael Boroff, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Teaching, research,
professional writing in business
and government, editing

Bachelor of Arts, English

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the prerequisites to the major (12 units):
 - a. Complete two survey courses in British literature:
 - ENGL 2100 British Literature to 1800, 3 units, **and**
 - ENGL 2110 British Literature after 1800, 3 units
 - b. Complete two survey courses in American literature:
 - ENGL 2200 American Literature to 1865, 3 units, **and**
 - ENGL 2210 American Literature after 1865, 3 units
3. Complete the major of not less than 33 upper-division units.
4. Consult with the major adviser concerning requirements, changes in curriculum, subject matter preparation programs, etc.

The Major (33 units)

1. Complete the following required courses in literature (12 units):
 - ENGL 3100 Literary Genres (WP), 3 units
 - ENGL 3101 Critical Approaches to Literature, 3 units
 - ENGL 4300 Shakespeare, 3 units
 - ENGL 4990 Senior Seminar, 3 units
2. Select one of the following courses in British literature (3 units):
 - ENGL 3209 Medieval Literature, 3 units
 - ENGL 3210 English Renaissance Literature, 3 units
 - ENGL 3215 Seventeenth Century English Literature, 3 units
 - ENGL 3220 Eighteenth Century British Literature, 3 units
 - ENGL 3225 British Romantic Literature, 3 units
 - ENGL 3230 British Victorian Literature, 3 units
 - ENGL 3235 Modern British Literature, 3 units
 - ENGL 4105 English Novel I, 3 units
 - ENGL 4106 English Novel II, 3 units
 - ENGL 4115 20th-Century British Novel, 3 units
 - ENGL 4510 British Women Authors, 3 units
 - ENGL 4950 Special Studies in English Literature, 3 units
3. Select one of the following courses in American literature (3 units):
 - ENGL 3400 Early American Literature, 3 units
 - ENGL 3410 American Literature: Romanticism and Transcendentalism, 3 units
 - ENGL 3420 American Literature: Realism and Naturalism, 3 units
 - ENGL 3430 American Literature: 20th Century to 1950, 3 units
 - ENGL 3940 Multicultural American Literature, 3 units
 - ENGL 4107 American Novel I, 3 units
 - ENGL 4108 American Novel II, 3 units
 - ENGL 4110 American Short Story, 3 units
 - ENGL 4120 American Poetry, 3 units
 - ENGL 4140 American Drama, 3 units
 - ENGL 4520 American Women Authors, 3 units
 - ENGL 4930 Special Studies in American Literature, 3 units
4. Select 15 units of upper-division English electives. The possibilities include, but are not limited to, world literature, creative writing, film, and linguistics. For example:
 - ENGL 3010 Creative Writing Workshop, 4 units
 - ENGL 3011 Introduction to Rhetoric: A Semester at the Institution, 4 units
 - ENGL 3500-3520 Studies in Film, 4 units
 - ENGL 3750 Introduction to Linguistic Theory, 4 units
 - ENGL 3920 Masterpieces of World Literature, 3 units
 - ENGL 3950 International Non-European Women Authors, 3 units

- ENGL 4011 Script Writing, 3 units
- ENGL 4012 Fiction Writing, 4 units
- ENGL 4020 Literature of the Classical World, 3 units
- ENGL 4109 The Contemporary Novel, 3 units
- ENGL 4130 Dramatic Literature I, 3 units; **also**
- ENGL 4135 Dramatic Literature II, 3 units each
- ENGL 4925 Studies in World Literature, 3 units

Note: Prospective postgraduate students in English should consult their English adviser concerning what courses in English will best prepare them for graduate study.

TESOL Concentration within the English Major

Requirements

Students wishing to have a specific concentration in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) may do so by completing all requirements for the major to include the following specific courses:

- ENGL 3750 Introduction to Linguistic Theory, 4 units
- ENGL 4615 TESOL Methods, 3 units
- ENGL 4800 Second Language Acquisition, 3 units
- ENGL 4850 English Grammar, 3 units

Note: Students planning to go on to a TESOL Certificate or an MA-TESOL concentration should consider taking at least two semesters of a foreign language, ENGL 4990 Senior Seminar (3 units), and ENGL 4600 Tutorial Projects (3 units).

Degree Minor

Requirements (18 units)

Complete 18 units to include at least 12 upper-division units. No more than six units of CR-graded course work in courses graded exclusively CR/NC may apply toward the minor.

1. Complete one course in each of the following categories (6 units):
 - a. ENGL 2100 British Literature to 1800, 3 units, **or**
 - ENGL 2110 British Literature after 1800, 3 units
 - b. ENGL 2200 American Literature to 1865, 3 units, **or**
 - ENGL 2210 American Literature after 1865, 3 units
2. Select a minimum of 12 upper-division units in consultation with the minor adviser (12 units).

Note: ENGL 3100 Literary Genres is a prerequisite to most upper-division literature courses.

Liberal Studies Concentration

Requirements (18 units)

1. Select one of the following courses (3 units):
 - ENGL 2100 British Literature to 1800, 3 units, **or**
 - ENGL 2110 British Literature after 1800, 3 units
 2. Select one of the following courses (3 units):
 - ENGL 2200 American Literature to 1865, 3 units, **or**
 - ENGL 2210 American Literature after 1865, 3 units
 3. Complete the following upper-division courses, (6 units):
 - ENGL 3009 Applied Writing (WP), 3 units, **or**
 - ENGL 3012 Applied Writing (Computer-Assisted Instruction) (WP), 4 units
 - ENGL 4620 Children's Literature, 3 units
 4. Select 6 units of upper-division English upon advisement.
- Note: For a student preparing to take the multiple subject credential, the following courses would be particularly appropriate for the concentration:*
- ENGL 3010 Creative Writing Workshop, 3 units
 - ENGL 3500-3520 Studies in Film, 4 units
 - ENGL 3750 Introduction to Linguistic Theory, 4 units
 - ENGL 3920 Masterpieces of World Literature, 3 units
 - ENGL 3930 World Literature in Translation, 2-5 units
 - ENGL 4300 Shakespeare, 3 units

ENGL 4600 Tutorial Projects in English (WP), 3 units
 ENGL 4615 TESOL Methods, 3 units
 ENGL 4620 Children's Literature, 3 units
 ENGL 4630 Adolescent Literature, 3 units
 ENGL 4850 English Grammar, 3 units

Liberal Studies Concentration in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Requirements (19 units)

Complete the following six courses:

ENGL 3750 Introduction to Linguistic Theory, 4 units
 EDUC 4200 Cultural Diversity and the Classroom, 3 units
 ENGL 4615 TESOL Methods, 3 units
 ENGL 4800 Second Language Acquisition, 3 units, *or*
 COMM 4800 Second Language Acquisition, 3 units
 ENGL 4850 English Grammar, 3 units
 ENGL 4990 Senior Seminar, 3 units

Certificate Program in TESOL

The certificate in TESOL is intended for graduates and undergraduates with majors or minors in English who wish to have minimum preparation to teach English to adult speakers of other languages. The TESOL certificate is particularly appropriate for those who would teach English in postsecondary language institutes overseas. The TESOL certificate program consists of six TESOL-related courses (19 units) and requires a minimum of six units of study in a foreign language (or demonstration of equivalent proficiency). Fluency in both written and spoken English is required of non-native English speakers. The certificate is not a California state teaching credential. (Individuals seeking credentials to teach in California public schools should inquire in the Department of Teacher Education.) For further information concerning the TESOL certificate and master's programs, consult the TESOL program adviser in the Department of English.

Requirements (19–25 units)

1. Complete one year (6-8 units) of a foreign language or demonstrate evidence of non-primary language preparation.
2. Complete the following courses (19 units):
 ENGL 3750 Introduction to Linguistic Theory, 4 units
 ENGL 4600 Tutorial Projects in English (WP), 3 units
 ENGL 4615 TESOL Methods, 3 units
 ENGL 4800 Second Language Acquisition, 3 units, *or*
 COMM 4800 Second Language Acquisition, 3 units
 ENGL 4850 English Grammar, 3 units
 ENGL 4990 Senior Seminar (TESOL), 3 units

Teaching Credentials

Single Subject Matter Preparation Program

Those applying for admission to the single subject matter preparation program at CSU Stanislaus, and who are interested in obtaining the required certification of subject matter competency in English, should obtain the description of requirements for certification currently available in the Department of English.

Master of Arts Degree

Applications for admission to the Master of Arts program in English should be filed in the Office of Graduate Studies, which will then forward them to the Department of English for processing.

There are four main concentrations of study leading to the Master of Arts degree in English: (1) a concentration in the literature of Britain and the United States (MA-LIT); (2) a concentration in rhetoric and the teaching of writing (MA-RTW); (3) a concentration in teaching English to speakers of other languages (MA-TESOL); and (4) a concentration in literature and writing, especially desirable for teaching at community colleges. Many students choose to combine two concentrations.

Prerequisites for Admission

1. For the MA-LIT and MA-RTW programs, a Bachelor of Arts degree normally with a major in English. For the MA-TESOL, a Bachelor of Arts degree in English is normally required. See the Admission section of the TESOL program for exceptions.
2. An undergraduate grade point average of 3.0 in courses in the major.
3. Two letters of recommendation from former college instructors, or appropriate equivalents, who can comment on the applicant's ability to succeed in graduate studies.
4. A 5–10 page critical or analytical paper. It may be one written in an undergraduate class.
5. Applicants must submit scores for the GRE General Examination; a score of 500 on the Verbal Test is required for admission to any of the three concentrations.

General Requirements for the Master's Degree

1. Complete at least 30 graduate units.
2. Earn at least a grade of B– in *each* course.
3. Complete comprehensive exams, thesis, or project as indicated by program.

The Literature Program

In addition to the requirements listed above, students electing the literature program must take ENGL 5000 Graduate Studies: Critical Theory and Research and complete 12 units of 5000 level literature seminars.

Students who maintain a grade point average of at least 3.5 may elect to write a thesis. Students electing to write a thesis may apply a maximum of six units of ENGL 5990 Thesis toward the Master of Arts course work requirements. Students not eligible or not electing to write a thesis will instead complete six units of 5000 level literature seminars.

Students who plan to teach at the college or university level are strongly advised to take ENGL 5894 Teaching Composition and Literature.

The Rhetoric and Teaching Writing Program

The Rhetoric and Teaching Writing program will provide strong overviews of the history, research, methodologies, major emerging voices, and important questions in writing studies, rhetoric, and the teaching of writing. The program will provide a theory and research base for shaping a writing classroom and for further postgraduate work. This program consists of the following required courses:

1. ENGL 5001 Graduate Studies: History and Research Methods in Composition/Rhetoric, 3 units
2. ENGL 5010 Seminar: Composition/Rhetoric, 3 units (can be taken twice for credit)
3. ENGL 5020 Assessment in English, 3 units

4. ENGL 5870 Practicum: Writing and Teaching of Composition, 3 units
ENGL 5894 Teaching Composition and Literature, 3 units
5. ENGL 5960 Advanced Projects in English, 1-4 units
Approved individual study courses (maximum 9 units) or approved upper-division undergraduate courses may be a part of the testable area.

The Program with a Concentration in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

The student who elects to pursue the concentration in TESOL will develop a specialist's knowledge of English grammar, second language acquisition theory, methodology, curriculum and materials development, and crosscultural issues related to the teaching of English as a Second Language (ESL) and English as a Foreign Language (EFL). This concentration is particularly appropriate for those who want to teach in postsecondary settings such as community colleges, universities, adult education programs, and English language institutes in the U.S. and abroad.

The Concentration in TESOL

Applicants with an undergraduate major in English should have course work in both literature and language studies. Applicants without an undergraduate major in English may be admitted conditionally but must complete the following:

1. ENGL 2210 American Literature after 1865, or its equivalent;
2. ENGL 3920 Masterpieces of World Literature, or its equivalent; **and**
3. ENGL 3009 Applied Writing (WP), or its equivalent.

Students for whom English is a second language will have to demonstrate fluency in English before the M.A. will be awarded. MA-TESOL graduates are required to have completed at least two years of foreign language study at college level, or to demonstrate a comparable proficiency in a foreign language.

This concentration consists of the following required and elective courses.

Requirements

1. Complete the following prerequisite (4 units)
ENGL 3750 Introduction to Linguistic Theory, 4 units
2. Complete the following courses (9 units):
ENGL 5001 Research Methods: Composition/Rhetoric, 3 units
ENGL 5870 Practicum: Writing and Teaching Composition, 3 units
ENGL 5960 Advanced Projects, 3 units
3. Select elective courses from the following four categories (21 units):
 - a. **ESL Theory (9 units)**
ENGL 4800 Second Language Acquisition, 3 units, **or**
COMM 4800 Second Language Acquisition, 3 units
ENGL 4850 English Grammar, 3 units
ENGL 4990 Senior Seminar, 3 units
ENGL 5800 Advanced TESOL Theory and Methodology, 3 units
ENGL 5850 Linguistics for Teachers, 3 units
ENGL 5983 Advanced Studies in Grammar, 3 units
EDML 5400 Theory of Multilingual Education, 3 units
 - b. **ESL Pedagogy (6 units from the following):**

ENGL 4600 Tutorial Projects in English (WP), 3 units
ENGL 4615 TESOL Methods, 3 units
ENGL 5020 Assessment in English, 3 units
ENGL 5884 Practicum in Teaching Composition and Literature, 1 unit
ENGL 5894 Teaching Composition and Literature, 3 units
EDML 5000 Multilingual Education in the Content Areas, 3 units
EDML 5001 Multilingual Education Evaluation, 3 units
EDML 5940 Fieldwork: Multicultural Education, 3 units

c. **Related courses - Psychological/Social Sciences (3 units)**

Related courses (with written approval of adviser) including anthropology, geography, education, ethnic studies, history, international relations, and psychology.

d. **Related courses - Humanities (3 units)**

Related courses (with written approval of adviser) including communication theory, composition theory, creative writing, foreign language, and literature.

Writing Competency

Faculty from English provide instruction in the following courses designed to meet the University's writing competency requirement:

ENGL 1001 First-Year Composition, 3 units
ENGL 1002 First-Year Composition (Computer-Assisted Instruction), 4 units
ENGL 2000 Critical Inquiry, 3 units

Upper-Division Writing Proficiency

Students graduating from CSU Stanislaus must demonstrate writing competency through satisfactory completion of a Writing Proficiency course (WP) in any discipline. **Passing the Writing Proficiency Screening Test (WPST) is one of the prerequisites for these courses.**

English courses satisfying this writing requirement are as follows:

ENGL 3007 Business and Technical Communication (WP), 3 units
ENGL 3009 Applied Writing (WP), 3 units
ENGL 3012 Applied Writing (Computer-Assisted Instruction) (WP), 4 units
ENGL 3100 Literary Genres (WP), 3 units
ENGL 4600 Tutorial Projects in English (WP), 3 units

English as a Second Language (ESL)

The Department of English offers courses for students who speak English as a second or foreign language. The courses are designed for students whose proficiency in English is at a high-intermediate to advanced fluency level. The courses are designed to improve the writing and study skills of resident ESL students or newly-arrived international students. Students in the courses normally are regularly enrolled students in the University.

Course Descriptions

ESL 1000 Beginning English and Grammar for ESL Students (4 units).

The focus of this course is reading-based grammar. Students study grammar in the context of a reading, starting at the phrasal level. The course also offers instruction in reading strategies to improve comprehension and speed. The composition work that students do is at the paragraph and short essay level. Individualized tutoring in grammar and writing is an integral part of this course (at least one hour per week). Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: Intermediate level of English as determined by diagnostic testing. (Fall)

ESL 1005 Intermediate English and Grammar for ESL Students (4 units).

The focus of this course is the composition process: prewriting, drafting, revision, and editing. Students begin with personal writing and progress to academic essay work. The grammar work is individualized and is based on an inventory of problems from a "grammar journal." Students are also introduced to basic study skills like notetaking and test taking. Individualized tutoring in grammar and writing is an integral part of this course (at least one hour per week). Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: ESL 1000 or equivalent level of English as determined by diagnostic testing. (Spring)

ESL 2000 English Grammar and Composition for Foreign Students (3 units).

The course content roughly parallels that of ENGL 1001. Students read and study short essays, do vocabulary work, and write short essays. Students are introduced to the library and some research skills such as summarizing and paraphrasing. The course culminates with a short, documented essay. Tutoring is available for students with special needs. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: ESL 1000 or 1005 or equivalent level of English as determined by diagnostic testing. (Fall)

Course Descriptions

Prebaccalaureate

At the completion of any prebaccalaureate course, subsequent placement of each student is based on assessment of a portfolio of the student's writing.

ENGL 0100 ILE English I (3 units).

Instruction and intensive practice in basic skills designed to increase fluency in reading and writing. Emphasis on improving sentence structure, vocabulary, usage, reading comprehension, essay organization, and development. Instruction is based on reading, writing, and the development of ideas through use of examples. Credit qualifies student for ENGL 0101. Prerequisites: First-term Freshman standing and an EPT total score of T141 or below. (Fall, Spring)

ENGL 0101 ILE English II (3 units).

Reinforcement of skills practiced in ENGL 0100 in addition to experience in analytical, organizational, and comprehension skills needed for reading and writing exposition. Prerequisite: ENGL 0100 (Spring)

ENGL 0111 Writer's Workshop (3 units).

A course emphasizing the development of individual student's writing abilities, with intensive practice in basic skills and processes of composition. Prerequisites: Freshman standing and EPT score of T142–T148. (Fall, Spring)

Lower Division

ENGL 1001 First-Year Composition (3 units).

(Formerly *Freshman Composition*) A course in reading and writing expository essays. In addition to writing essays, students will be expected to demonstrate the ability to write informative summaries of university-level writing. Satisfies G.E. area A2. Prerequisite: EPT score of T149 or above or recommendation from a prebaccalaureate course. (CAN ENGL 2) (Fall, Spring)

ENGL 1002 First-Year Composition (Computer-Assisted Instruction) (4 units).

A course in reading and writing expository essays. In addition to writing essays, students will be expected to demonstrate the ability to write informative summaries of university-level writing. Class incorporates use of word-processing, e-mail, and internet/world-wide web technologies. No previous computer experience is required; one hour per week computer lab time. Satisfies G.E. area A2.

ENGL 1005 Honors Composition (3 units).

In addition to writing essays, students will be expected to demonstrate the ability to write informative summaries of university-level writing. Class includes an introduction to library and web-based information resources. Satisfies G.E. area A2. Open only to students in the University Honors Program.

ENGL 1010 Introduction to Literature (3 units).

Introduction to fiction, poetry, and drama. Satisfies G.E. area C2. (Fall, Spring)

ENGL 2000 Critical Inquiry (3 units).

The focus of this course is critical thinking, with emphasis split between receptive (reading/listening) and active (writing) exercises. Students will be expected to analyze arguments of others and to produce defensible arguments of their own, both in analytical summaries and in original argumentative essays. Emphasizes the difference between good and bad arguments, as well as the distinction between significant and trivial positions on issues. Satisfies G.E. area A3. Prerequisites: ENGL 1001, or 1002, or equivalent. (Fall, Spring)

ENGL 2100 British Literature to 1800 (3 units).

A survey of British literature to 1800 with attention to the historical development of literature from the Beowulf poet through the ages of Chaucer, the Renaissance poets and dramatists, to the neo-classical period. Prerequisite: ENGL 1001, or 1002, or equivalent. (CAN ENGL 8) (Fall)

ENGL 2110 British Literature after 1800 (3 units).

A survey of British literature after 1800 with attention to the historical development of literature from the Romantic writers through the Victorian and modernist periods to recent literature written in Britain. Prerequisite: ENGL 1001, or 1002, or equivalent. (CAN ENGL 10) (Spring)

ENGL 2200 American Literature to 1865 (3 units).

A survey of American literature to 1865 with attention to the historical development of literature from the Puritans through the early republic and the period of the early romantics to the literature of the American Renaissance. Prerequisite: ENGL 1001, or 1002, or equivalent. (CAN ENGL 14) (Fall)

ENGL 2210 American Literature after 1865 (3 units).

A survey of American literature after 1865 with attention to the historical development of literature from the post-Civil War regional and realist movements through naturalism and early 20th century writers to contemporary American literary expression in fiction, poetry, and drama. Prerequisite: ENGL 1001, or 1002, or equivalent. (CAN ENGL 16) (Spring)

ENGL 2215 Multicultural American Narratives (3 units).

Readings in multicultural American authors. Prerequisite: ENGL 1001, or 1002, or equivalent.

Upper Division**ENGL 3007 Business and Technical Communication (WP) (3 units).**

An examination of the processes involved in writing for the professions, with emphasis on the business world. Attention will be paid to the writing of reports and proposals, the representation of research, and the principles of technical illustration. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; junior standing; and ENGL 1001, or 1002 and 2000, or equivalents. (Fall, Spring)

ENGL 3009 Applied Writing (WP) (3 Units).

Designed for prospective and in-service teachers; deals with skills needed for good writing and the ways these skills are developed; emphasis on essay structure and development, conventional usage, and principles of essay evaluation. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; and ENGL 1001, or 1002 and 2000, or equivalents. Open only to Liberal Studies and English majors. (Fall, Spring)

ENGL 3010 Creative Writing Workshop (4 units).

Methods and techniques of various types of creative writing. Includes the reading and writing of two or more of the following genres: short fiction, poetry, short plays, short film scripts. Prerequisites: ENGL 1001, or 1002, or equivalent and sophomore standing.

ENGL 3011 Introduction to Rhetoric: A Semester at the Institution (4 units).

Combines an introduction to selected classical and contemporary theories of rhetoric with an application of these theories to documents created at CSU Stanislaus (e.g. grade appeal procedures, the university catalog, varied committee agendas, student placement guidelines, forms, signs). Prerequisites: Junior standing and ENGL 1001 or 1002; ENGL 2000 or equivalents.

ENGL 3012 Applied Writing (Computer-Assisted Instruction) (WP) (4 units).

For teachers and prospective teachers to develop or extend working philosophies of writing, and of teaching writing, through readings in writing theory and research. Includes practice in sophisticated questioning of texts as a means to improve one's writing. Incorporates use of word-processing, e-mail, and internet/world-wide web technologies. No previous computer experience is required; one hour per week computer lab time. Satisfies the upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; ENGL 1001 or 1002; ENGL 2000 or equivalents. For English and Liberal Studies majors.

ENGL 3100 Literary Genres (WP) (3 units).

(Formerly *Critical Approaches to Literature*) An examination of the characteristics and techniques of prose fiction, poetry, and drama. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; ENGL 1001, or 1002, or equivalent; ENGL 2100 or 2110; ENGL 2200, or 2210, or equivalents. (Fall, Spring)

ENGL 3101 Critical Approaches to Literature (3 units).

An examination of critical theories and approaches to the study of literature. Must be taken the semester after having completed ENGL 3100. Prerequisites: ENGL 1001, or equivalent; ENGL 2100 or 2110; ENGL 2200, or 2210, or equivalents. (Fall, Spring)

ENGL 3209 Medieval Literature (3 units).

The literature of the Middle Ages exclusive of Chaucer. Typical studies include Piers Plowman, Sir Gawain and the Green Knight, Marjorie Kempe, The Pearl, the Arthurian romances, and/or the ballad. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 3210 English Renaissance Literature (3 units).

Literature of the period from about 1500 to 1603. Typical studies include drama, lyric poetry, dramatic poetry, and such authors as Sidney, Spenser, Wyatt, Surrey, and Elizabethan dramatists other than Shakespeare. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 3215 Seventeenth Century English Literature (3 units).

Literature of the period from about 1603 to 1660. Typical studies include works of Donne, Jonson, Marvell, Herbert, Letitia, Lanyer, Wroth, Philips, and/or others. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 3220 Eighteenth Century British Literature (3 units).
(Formerly *Eighteenth Century English Literature*) Literature of the period from 1660 to about 1780. Typical studies include examples of Restoration drama and works of Dryden, Pope, Swift, Johnson, Boswell, Barbauld, Smith, Yearsley, and/or others. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 3225 British Romantic Literature (3 units).
(Formerly *English Romantic Literature*) Literature of the late eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. Typical studies include works of Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Wollstonecraft, Byron, Keats, Shelley, and/or others. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 3230 British Victorian Literature (3 units).
(Formerly *English Victorian Literature*) Literature of the period from 1832 to 1900. Typical studies include the works of Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Carlyle, and/or others. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 3235 Modern British Literature (3 units).
Literature of twentieth-century modernism and later movements. Authors include Mansfield, Eliot, Yeats, Joyce, Woolf, Lawrence, Auden, Larkin, Amis, Beckett, Heaney, and recent women authors. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 3400 Early American Literature (3 units).
Literature of the period including Native American traditions, the literature of discovery and exploration, a study of New England puritanism, seventeenth century wit, the eighteenth century Great Awakening, and the American Revolution. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 3410 American Literature: Romanticism and Transcendentalism (3 units).
Literature of the United States between 1800 and 1865. Emphasis on romanticism and transcendentalism, and their representative writers. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 3420 American Literature: Realism and Naturalism (3 units).
Literature of the United States after the second half of the nineteenth century. Emphasis is on realistic depiction of characters and events of everyday life including psychological realism and philosophical determinism. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 3430 American Literature: 20th Century to 1950 (3 units).
(Formerly ENGL 4150) American literature in the first half of the twentieth century. Emphasis on modernism. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 3440 American Literature: 20th Century, 1950 to Present (3 units).
American Literature in the second half of the twentieth century. Emphasis on the contemporary period. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 3500-3520 Studies in Film (4 units).
Examinations of film as a verbal and visual medium, and as a reflector of history and culture. Typical courses include Introduction to Film, Contemporary Films, American Films, Foreign Films, and Film and Literature. These courses have no prerequisites and are designed for students in all majors.

ENGL 3550 Years of War, Days of Peace: Post-1945 Literature and Film (3 units).
A look at films, novels, and poetry of the Cold War, the war in Viet Nam, and Persian Gulf War. Satisfies G.E. area F2. One of three cluster courses in the G.E. Summit Program (War and Peace). Prerequisites: Completion of lower-division G.E. area C2 requirements, and consent of Summit Program Coordinator.

ENGL 3700 Introduction to Language (3 units).
An introduction to the study of language. Topics include: Language and communication, the structure of utterances, and the meaning of utterances and language in society.

ENGL 3750 Introduction to Linguistic Theory (4 units).
(Replaces ENGL 3800). An intensive introduction to the study of syntax, phonology, and semantics.

ENGL 3920 Masterpieces of World Literature (3 units).
A survey of important literary works written by major writers in world literature. Includes works by Homer, Sophocles, Dante, Shakespeare, at least one novel of the 19th or 20th century, and at least one drama or film of the 19th or 20th century. Satisfies G.E. area F2. Prerequisite: Completion of lower-division area General Education C2 requirement.

ENGL 3930 World Literature in Translation (3–5 units).
(Same as FREN, PORT, SPAN 3930) Studies in various aspects of world literature in translation. Course content may vary from term to term.

ENGL 3940 Multicultural American Literature (3 units).
(Formerly *Literature of American Cultures*) An examination of American literature written by authors from a variety of ethnic and cultural backgrounds. Satisfies G.E. areas F2 and G. Prerequisites: Completion of lower-division area General Education C2 requirements, and upper-division standing.

ENGL 3950 International Non-European Women Authors (3 units).
(Same as WMST 3950) Readings in women authors from the non-European world, i.e., from Africa, India, the Near East, Asia, Latin America, and the Caribbean. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100 or consent of instructor.

ENGL 4011 Script Writing (4 units).
(Formerly *Writing Scripts and Stories*) Students will learn to write scripts for half-hour and one-hour television shows, and feature films by writing, reading scripts, and analyzing films. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisites: ENGL 3010 or equivalent and junior standing.

ENGL 4012 Fiction Writing (4 units).
Students will study various fictional forms and write short-stories, stories, and/or novel chapters. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisites: ENGL 3010, or equivalent, and junior standing.

ENGL 4013 Poetry Writing (4 units).
Reading of poetry and the writing of poetry. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisites: ENGL 3010, or equivalent, and junior standing.

ENGL 4019 Editing Literary Magazines (3 units).

Examination of various university literary magazines and consideration of editorial policy, criteria for selection, and processes. The production of an issue of the campus literary and art magazine. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

ENGL 4020 Literature of the Classical World (3 units).

A study of major works of literature of classical Greece and Rome, including Sappho, Homer, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Ovid, Horace, and Catullus. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4105 English Novel I (3 units).

Authors to be studied may include Defoe, Richardson, Fielding, Sterne, Smollett, Austen. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4106 English Novel II (3 units).

Authors to be studied may include Dickens, Thackeray, Bronte, Eliot, Hardy, Wilde. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4107 American Novel I (3 units).

The American novel in the nineteenth century. Authors to be studied include Cooper, Hawthorne, Melville, Twain, Howells, James, Crane, and/or others. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4108 American Novel II (3 units).

The American novel in the twentieth century. Authors to be studied include Wharton, Cather, Hemingway, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, Steinbeck, and/or others. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4109 The Contemporary Novel (3 units).

The novel in English in the 1970s and 1980s including, but not limited to, works from Britain, Canada, and the United States. Authors to be studied include Anita Bookner, Margaret Atwood, Toni Morrison, Ann Tyler, Wallace Stegner, and/or others. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4110 American Short Story (3 units).

An intensive study of the short-story as a literary form with emphasis on the American short-story. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4115 20th-Century British Novel (3 units).

(Formerly *20th-Century English Novel*) The development of the British novel during the twentieth century with fluctuations between tradition and innovation. Typical readings may include Bennett, Forster, Conrad, Joyce, Woolf, Drabble, Carter. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4120 American Poetry (3 units).

Lyric, narrative, and/or dramatic poetry in American literature. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4130 Dramatic Literature I (3 units).

Analysis of drama as literary form: Classics of the Greek, Renaissance, and Restoration theatres. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4135 Dramatic Literature II (3 units).

Analysis of drama as a literary form. Includes examination of plays by such writers as: Ibsen, Strindberg, Chekhov, Shaw, Beckett, Brecht, Williams, Pinter, and/or others. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4140 American Drama (3 units).

The American drama in the twentieth century. Authors to be studied include Eugene O'Neill, Tennessee Williams, Arthur Miller, and/or others. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4300 Shakespeare (3 units).

Representative plays from among the comedies, tragedies, romances, and histories; also may include examples of non-dramatic poetry. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4305 Chaucer (3 units).

The works of Chaucer with emphasis on *The Canterbury Tales*. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4310 Milton (3 units).

Representative poetry and prose of Milton, with emphasis on *Paradise Lost*. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4510 British Women Authors (3 units).

(Formerly *Women Authors*) (Same as WMST 4510) Readings in prose and poetry by British women authors selected to highlight the tradition of female writings. Significant themes, techniques, circumstances, and authors from the 17th century to the 20th. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4520 American Women Authors (3 units).

(Formerly ENGL 4510) (Same as WMST 4520) Readings in prose and poetry by American women authors selected to highlight the tradition of female writings. Significant themes, techniques, circumstances, and authors from the 17th century to the 20th. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4530 Gender and Sexuality in Literature (3 units).

(Same as WMST 4530) Introduction to the field of gay/lesbian/bisexual studies through the reading of literature and theory. Satisfies G.E. area G. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing.

ENGL 4600 Tutorial Projects in English (WP) (3 units).

An inquiry into the techniques of teaching the reading and writing of the English language. Instruction in the problems involved in tutoring students in English. May be repeated once for credit. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score. (Fall, Spring)

ENGL 4610 Curriculum and Instruction: English (4 units).

Contemporary trends and problems in English education with emphasis on language arts curriculum development, selection and organization of materials, and procedures for the secondary and junior high school. Fifteen hours of field observation is also required.

ENGL 4615 TESOL Methods (3 units).

For prospective teachers of English to speakers of other languages (TESOL), teachers of multicultural K-adult ESL classes, and teachers in bilingual education programs. Topics will include current approaches, methods, techniques and materials for various English as a second/foreign language settings.

ENGL 4620 Children's Literature (3 units).

Introduction to children's literature: fiction, poetry, drama, fantasy, fairy tales, folklore, and ethnic materials. Analysis and investigation of the techniques of teaching literature to children.

ENGL 4630 Adolescent Literature (3 units).

Study of representative works read by adolescents, including fiction, poetry, and drama.

ENGL 4700 Interdepartmental Study (2-5 units).

Various interdepartmental topics. Course content may vary from term to term. Different topics may be taken for credit under this number. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ENGL 4800 Second Language Acquisition (3 units).

For prospective teachers of English to speakers of other languages, teachers of multicultural K-adult ESL classes, and teachers in bilingual education settings. Topics will include: Comparison/contrast of first and second language acquisition (SLA), cognitive strategies in SLA, personality and SLA, sociocultural factors in SLA, discourse analysis, error analysis, and inter-language.

ENGL 4850 English Grammar (3 units).

An extensive review of the principles of English grammar, designed particularly for teachers and prospective teachers of English; the changing notions of grammar: differences between colloquial and formal standard American English.

ENGL 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon departmental policy. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of departmental coordinator.

ENGL 4925 Studies in World Literature (3 units).

Studies in world literature with variable content. Typical courses include Third World Novel and Myth in Literature: The Metamorphosis Motif. Two different titles may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4930 Special Studies in American Literature (1-5 units).

Special studies in some area of American literature. Course content may vary from term to term. Typical courses include American Immigrant Literature, the American dream and American literature, The Literature of American Minorities, or California writers and the California scene. Different titles may be taken for credit under this number. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4950 Special Studies in English Literature (1-5 units).

Special studies in some area of English literature. Course content may vary from term to term. Typical courses include women in nineteenth and twentieth century literature, realism in English literature, minor writers, London in English literature. Different titles may be taken for credit under this number. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

ENGL 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced or specialized study. May be repeated for a total of six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

ENGL 4990 Senior Seminar (3 units).

Advanced study in English literature or language (TESOL). Course content may vary from term to term. Typical literature seminars will focus on a genre, period, or a single author. TESOL seminars will focus on second language acquisition and methodological issues. Prerequisites: Completion of 18 units of upper division English and senior standing. (Fall, Spring)

Graduate**ENGL 5000 Graduate Studies: Critical Theory and Research (3 units).**

Theory of literary criticism, from classicism to postmodernity. Modern approaches and methods in the study of the uses of language and literature. Bibliographical resources and methods for graduate work in English. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of English Graduate Coordinator. (Fall)

ENGL 5001 Graduate Studies: History and Research Methods in Composition/ Rhetoric (3 units).

Focuses on many theories of rhetoric which underlie contemporary classroom practices in the teaching of writing. The goal of the course is to familiarize students with some issues in the field of composition by examining current theories, research, and pedagogy. Required for all students electing the rhetoric and teaching of writing concentration. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of English Graduate Coordinator. (Fall)

ENGL 5010 Seminar: Composition/Rhetoric (3 units).

Emphasis will be on rhetorical theories and composition studies. Topics for this seminar may vary from semester to semester. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of English Graduate Coordinator.

ENGL 5020 Assessment in English (3 units).

Focuses on assessment ranging from that of specific assignments, examinations, and types of student discourse to longitudinal program assessment of design, curriculum, instruction, and learning outcomes. Students will participate in departmental or other assigned assessment projects. Prerequisites: ENGL 5001 or concurrent enrollment in ENGL 5001 or consent of instructor.

ENGL 5100 Seminar: Medieval Literature (3 units).

Focuses on the works of one or more major British authors. Since the particular authors to be studied will vary each time the seminar is offered, this course may be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of English Graduate Coordinator.

ENGL 5200 Seminar: The Renaissance (3 units).

Focuses on the works of one or more major British authors. Since the particular authors to be studied will vary each time the seminar is offered, this course may be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of English Graduate Coordinator.

ENGL 5300 Seminar: The Enlightenment and 18th Century (3 units).

Focuses on the works of one or more major British authors. Since the particular authors to be studied will vary each time the seminar is offered, this course may be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of English Graduate Coordinator.

ENGL 5400 Seminar: The Nineteenth Century (3 units).

Focuses on the works of one or more major British authors. Since the particular authors to be studied will vary each time the seminar is offered, this course may be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of English Graduate Coordinator.

ENGL 5500 Seminar: The Twentieth Century (3 units).

Focuses on the works of one or more major British and Irish authors. Since the particular authors to be studied will vary each time the seminar is offered, this course may be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of English Graduate Coordinator.

ENGL 5600 Seminar: American Literature Before 1900 (3 units).

(Formerly *Seminar: American Literature*) Focuses on the works of one or more major authors. Since the particular authors to be studied will vary each time the seminar is offered, this course may be repeated for a total of 9 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of English Graduate Coordinator.

ENGL 5700 Seminar: 20th Century American Literature (3 units).

Focuses on the works of one or more authors, or upon a genre or period. Since the particular focus will vary each time the seminar is offered, this course may be repeated for a total of 9 units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of English Graduate Coordinator.

ENGL 5800 Advanced TESOL Theory and Methodology (3 units).

Provides students in the TESOL concentration the opportunity to examine in depth the interaction between second language teaching methodology and second language acquisition theory, with special emphasis on adult language learning. Some classroom observation required. Prerequisites: Graduate standing, ENGL 4615 and 4800.

ENGL 5850 Linguistics for Teachers (3 units).

Designed to familiarize students with the variety of applications of linguistics to teaching composition. Topics covered will include Transformations and Style; What Do You Teach When You Teach Grammar?; What's Awkward About AWK?; The Relationship Between Reading and Writing, etc. Prerequisite: ENGL 3750 or 4850 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

ENGL 5870 Practicum: Writing and Teaching of Composition (3 units).

Supervised observation and participation in existing university writing programs. Includes regular meetings with the student's assigned supervisor and master teacher. Prerequisite: Completion of one of the MA-RTW core courses. (Spring)

ENGL 5884 Practicum in Teaching Composition and Literature (1 unit).

Supervised discussion of classroom experiences of those teaching literature and composition. Prerequisite: ENGL 5894; or concurrent enrollment in ENGL 5894; or appointment as a graduate assistant in the Department of English for the term.

ENGL 5894 Teaching Composition and Literature (3 units).

(Formerly ENGL 5940.) Practical application of literary and composition theory and research. For those who plan to teach at the college level. Pre- or corequisite for teaching assistantships. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

ENGL 5940 Internship in English (3 units).

Supervised instruction and practical experience in teaching literature, composition, and English as a Second Language (ESL). Prerequisite: Graduate standing. (Fall, Spring)

ENGL 5950 Selected Topics in English (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected topic in English. Topics will vary. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ENGL 5960 Advanced Projects in English (1–4 units).

Directed study in applied research. Students will refute, refine, or replicate existing research on a subject of relevance to composition or critical analysis. Findings will be presented in a colloquium. The project will usually take more than one term to complete. Prerequisites: ENGL 5001 and consent of the English Graduate Director.

ENGL 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For qualified postbaccalaureate students in need of advanced or specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

ENGL 5990 Thesis (3 units). (Fall, Spring) 

Environmental and Resource Studies

Office: Classroom Building 215
(209) 667-3127

Coordinator: Ida I. Bowers (Geography)

Academic Office Program

Coordinator: RayDelle M. Kistler

Advisers: Kenneth Entin, Lawrence L. Giventer,
Steven W. Hughes (Politics and Public
Administration); Michael J. Perona
(Chemistry); Walter Tordoff III

The minor in environmental and resource studies is an interdisciplinary program open to students in any major. It is intended for students who are concerned with environmental and resource issues and with the interactions of natural systems and social processes. The focus of the minor is on the complex problems of human-environment relationships.

Upper-division courses counted in the major may not be counted towards the minor. However, courses in the minor may be used to satisfy prerequisites to the major and general education requirements, if applicable. See "General Education Breadth Requirements" for current information.

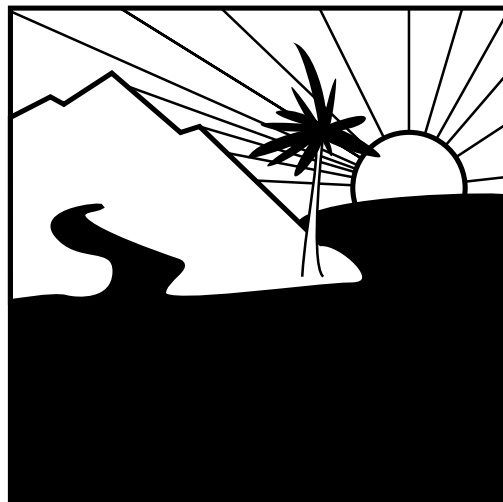
Requirements (25 units minimum)

Complete a minimum of 25 units, including at least eight upper-division units, as outlined below:

1. Complete the following required courses in natural and social sciences (10 units):
 - a. BOTY 1050 Introduction to Botany, 4 units, **or**
ZOOL 1050 Introduction to Zoology, 4 units
 - b. CHEM 1000 Chemistry in the Modern World, 3 units
- Note: Satisfactory completion of CHEM 1100 may be substituted for CHEM 1000.*
- c. GEOG 2010 Introduction to the Natural Environment, 3 units, **or**
ECON 2510 Principles of Microeconomics, 3 units
2. Complete one of the following courses (3-4 units):
GEOL 2100 Principles of Geology, 3 units
PHSC 1300 Environmental Pollution, 3 units
PHSC 2100 Atmosphere, Weather, and Climate, 3 units
3. Complete a minimum of 12 units of elective courses in consultation with the minor adviser from the list below. At least six units must come from the natural sciences and six units from the social sciences or humanities.

Note: Students also are advised to complete an introductory course in statistics.

- a. **Natural Sciences** (6 units minimum)
BIOL 2650 Environmental Biology, 3 units



"The Environmental and Resource Studies minor complements any major, for we all must learn to live more sustainably and less destructively with the living environment."

—Dr. Ida Bowers,
Professor of Geography

BIOL 4860 Cell Culture and Advanced Biotechnology,
2 units
CHEM 3070 The Chemicals in Your Life, 3 units
CHEM 3080 The Chemistry of Nuclear Energy,
3 units
CHEM 3100 Environmental Chemistry, 3 units
GEOL 3000 Physical and Environmental Geology,
4 units
PHSC 3000 Energy, Ecology, and Environment,
3 units
PHSC 3500 Solar and Other Alternative Energies,
3 units
PHYS 3800 Fundamentals of Nuclear Energy, 3 units

b. Social Sciences and Humanities

(6 units minimum)
ANTH 3000 Anthropology and Global Issues, 3 units
GEOG 3020 Human Ecology, 3 units
GEOG 4070 Agricultural Geography, 4 units
GEOG 4301 Permaculture Applications in Diverse
Environments, 3 units
GEOG 4350 Urban Geography, 4 units
GEOG 4750 Geographic Information Systems, 3 units
MDIS 4400 Politics of the Environment, 3 units
PSCI 3304 Introduction to Public Administration (WP),
3 units
PSCI 4315 Public Policy Making, 3 units
PSCI 4325 Land Use Planning, 3 units
PSCI 4340 Political Demography, 3 units
PSCI 4600 Statistical Analysis for Politics, 4 units
SOCL 3430 Population, Resources, and the American
Future, 3 units

Note: Appropriate winter term courses may be substituted in the elective category by prior advisement and approval of the minor adviser only. Courses not given prior approval may not be counted towards the minor. Also, upon approval of the minor adviser, one to three units of individual study or internship may be applied towards elective categories under 3.

Environmental Sciences

Concentration in Natural and Physical Sciences

Office: Science Building 103
(209) 667-3476

Coordinator: Wayne S. Pierce

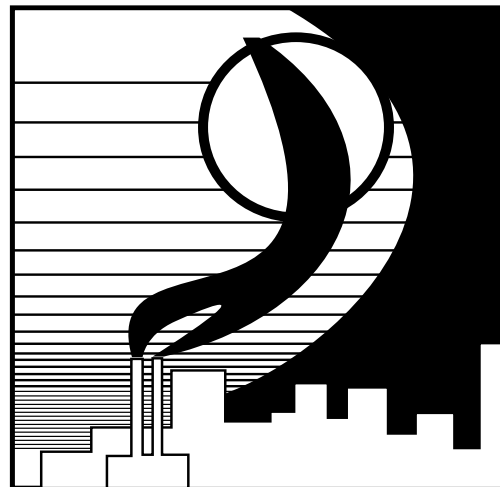
The concentration in environmental sciences acquaints students with environmental problems and research in the areas of biological sciences, chemistry, and physical sciences. Students will complete courses in each of these areas, participate in interdepartmental seminars, and become involved in the study of an environmentally related problem. Courses are required in each of the departments to help the student better understand the nature and diversity of the environment, as well as the broad scope of research and study necessary to deal effectively with environmental problems.

Each student must satisfy the graduation requirements of the university including the completion of a major in biological sciences, chemistry, geology, physical sciences, or physics. In addition, students must complete requirements for the environmental sciences concentration as outlined. Students majoring in physical sciences may combine the environmental sciences concentration requirements with major requirements to complete the physical sciences degree as outlined in the catalog.

Requirements for the Concentration (55 units minimum)*

1. Complete the following prerequisites to the Environmental Sciences concentration or their equivalent when available (34-35 units):
 - a. BOTY 1050 Introduction to Botany, 4 units
 - b. ZOOL 1050 Introduction to Zoology, 4 units
 - c. CHEM 1100, 1110 Principles of Chemistry I, II, 10 units
 - d. MATH 1600 Statistics, 4 units, *or* MATH 4630 Probability Theory, 3 units
 - e. CS 1000 Introduction to Computers, 3 units
 - f. PHYS 2100, 2110 Basic Physics I, II, 10 units, *or* PHYS 2250, 2260 General Physics I, II, 8 units, and PHYS 2252, 2262 General Physics Lab I, II, 2 units
2. Complete the following course work for the Environmental Sciences concentration (20–22 units):
 - a. BIOL 4680 Ecology, 4 units
 - b. CHEM 2010 Quantitative Analysis and Basic Instrumental Techniques, 4 units
 - c. MATH 1410 Calculus I, 4 units, *or* MATH 1910 Calculus with Applications I, 3 units
 - d. NSCI 4960 Seminar in Environmental Science, 1 unit (two semesters required), 2 units
 - e. PHSC 3000 Energy, Ecology, and Environment, 3 units, *or* GEOL 3000 Physical and Environmental Geology, 4 units
 - f. BIOL 4980 Individual Study, 4 units, *or* CHEM 4980 Individual Study, 4 units, *or* GEOL 4980 Individual Study, 4 units, *or* PHYS 4980 Individual Study, 4 units

Note: This study must be on an environmentally related problem which has been selected in consultation with the adviser. Each student should include additional environmental courses in consultation with the adviser.



CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Research: In both private and public sector, as well as state and federal government agencies

Industry/Government: Environmental protection, monitoring, planning, consulting, conservation ecology, environmental health, resources manager

Teaching: High school and college levels.

Communications: Public communications, technical writers, environmental adviser

* Most of these units will double-count in the major.

Ethnic Studies

Degree Minor and Concentration
within the Liberal Studies Major



Patricia Alvarez-Palma, Senior, Psychology Major,
Ethnic Studies Minor, Honors Program

“My experiences at CSU Stanislaus have impacted the way I approach the world and the diversity in it. The Ethnic Studies courses I have taken have given me a better understanding of the world we live in. Its multicultural environment is what makes CSU Stanislaus stand out within the system and the quality of staff, faculty, and administration, and not to mention, the students, are an added perk.”

—Patricia Alvarez-Palma, Student

Office: Classroom Building 118B
(209) 667-3341

Chair: Richard L. Luevano

Department Secretary: Araceli Martinez

Faculty: Maria Linda Apodaca, Richard L. Luevano, Sari Miller-Antonio, Delo E. Washington, Teresa N. Washington, Kou Yang

Ethnic Studies is a multidisciplinary program coordinating courses, activities, and projects to enhance the student's understanding of the roles, functions, and lifestyles of American ethnic minorities.

Students may take interdisciplinary courses offered through the ethnic studies program or courses offered by faculty from other academic disciplines. See the “Schedule of Classes” for course availability each semester. Students interested in ethnic studies as a field should consult the faculty members above regarding the “Special Major” option.

Ethnic Studies Categories

The following is a list of the courses offered in Asian American Studies, African American Studies, and Chicano Studies designated according to the following categories.

Courses with an asterisk * are University of the Pacific courses that can apply toward both the CSU Stanislaus minors in Ethnic Studies and African American Studies as well as the concentration in Ethnic Studies.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Government, business, industry, teaching

Category I

An introduction to the study of the role, function, and lifestyles of American ethnic groups.

- ETHS 2000 Contemporary African American Studies, 3 units
- ETHS 2100 Contemporary Chicano Studies, 3 units
- ETHS 2200 Contemporary Asian American Studies, 3 units
- * BLKS 51 Introduction to Black Studies, 4 units

Category II

A detailed study of the cultural development of ethnic groups in America.

- ANTH 3070 Peoples and Cultures of Africa, 3 units
- ANTH 3106 Peoples and Cultures of Asia, 3 units
- ANTH 3301 Native Americans of Canada and the U.S., 3 units
- ANTH 3320 Native Peoples of Latin America, 3 units
- ANTH 4130 Urban Subcultures: Chinatown, 1 unit
- ETHS 3100 Asian American Images in Arts and the Media, 3 units
- ETHS 3110 Looking for America: Chicano Images in Art and Film, 3 units
- ETHS 3115 Chicana/o Thought, 3 units
- ETHS 3300 Hmong Cultural Experience in the United States, 3 units
- * BLKS 146 Cultural Contributions of African Americans, 4 units

Category III

A detailed study of the historical background of minority groups in America.

- HIST 3510 Colonial Latin America, 3 units
- HIST 3520 Modern Latin American, 3 units
- HIST 3800 East Asia in Traditional Times, 3 units
- HIST 3810 East Asia in the Modern World, 3 units
- HIST 3860 Africa Before 1885, 3 units
- HIST 3880 Contemporary Africa, 1945 to the Present, 3 units
- HIST 4500 History of Mexico, 3 units
- HIST 4710 Mexican American History, 3 units
- HIST 4800 Modern China, 3 units
- HIST 4850 China and the United States, 3 units

Category IV

A study of the psychological, sociological, economic, educational, and political adjustments necessary for members of each of the groups to function in American society.

- EDUC 4200 Cultural Diversity and the Classroom, 3 units
- EDUC 4430 Crosscultural Techniques for Teachers: Language and Sociocultural Issues in School Settings, 3 units
- ETHS 3000 Mexican American Politics Since 1850, 3 units
- ETHS 3200 Gender Roles in the Chicano Community, 3 units
- ETHS 4000 Mexican American Family, 3 units
- ETHS 4010 The African American Family, 3 units
- ETHS 4020 The African American Woman: Soul Sister, 4 units
- ETHS 4030 Asian American Families, 3 units
- ETHS 4040 Minority Family, Communities, and Schools, 3 units
- ETHS 4100 Chicanos in Education, 3 units
- ETHS 4110 Asian Americans in Education, 3 units
- * BLKS 97 Prejudice and Racism, 4 units
- * BLKS 142 Implementation for Social Change, 4 units
- * BLKS 164 Ghetto Life, 4 units

Category V

A synthesis of knowledge gained in the preceding courses with some introduction of research methodology for the study of each ethnic group.

- ETHS 4200 The Minority Experience, 3 units
- ETHS 4350 Multiculturalism: From Bias to Reality, 3 units
- ETHS 4940 Field Work in Ethnic Studies, 4 units
- ETHS 4950 Selected Topics in Ethnic Studies, 1-5 units
- ETHS 4960 Seminar in Ethnic Studies, 3 units, *or*
- SSCI 4960 Social Science Interdisciplinary Seminar, 3 units
- ETHS 4980 Individual Study, 1-4 units

1. CSU Stanislaus students are guaranteed that they can fulfill all upper-division requirements for both the minors in Ethnic Studies and African American Studies as well as for the concentration in Ethnic Studies in Stockton. Both lower- and upper-division courses for the minors and concentration are available in Turlock.
2. Up to five students from the CSU Stanislaus campus may enroll in each of the UOP classes indicated with the asterisk* .

Minor in Ethnic Studies**Requirements (18 units)**

Complete 18 units in the ethnic studies program as approved by the minor adviser, including at least 12 upper-division units, distributed as follows:

1. Category I, to include two areas, 6 units
2. Category II–V, 6 units
3. Category V, 6 units

Minor in Chicano Studies**Requirements (18 units)**

Complete 18 units in the ethnic studies program in Chicano Studies as approved by the minor adviser, including at least 12 upper-division units, distributed as follows:

1. Category I, 3–6 units
2. Category II or III, 3 units
3. Category V, 6 units
4. Category II–V, 3–6 units

Minor in African American Studies**Requirements (18 units)**

Complete 18 units in the ethnic studies program in African American Studies as approved by the minor adviser, including at least 12 upper-division units, distributed as follows:

1. Category I, 3–6 units
2. Category II or III, 3 units
3. Category V, 6 units
4. Category II–V, 3–6 units

Liberal Studies Concentration in Ethnic Studies**Requirements (20 units)**

Lower Division, 3 units (one course) selected from Category I
Upper Division, 17 units as approved by the major adviser to include:

- 6-11 units of course work from Categories II-IV
- 6-11 units of course work from Category V

Bilingual/Crosscultural Concentration

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 330
(209) 667-3277

Coordinator: Leodoro Hernandez

The Bilingual/Crosscultural track provides the academic prerequisite for students who are planning to pursue bilingual/crosscultural credentials to teach in elementary schools. It is also designed to give graduates the language teaching skills and cultural background to teach limited- and non-English speaking students.

Requirements

(20 units minimum)

1. Complete a minimum of 20 units.
2. Complete one of the two following emphases: Spanish or Southeast Asian.

Bilingual/Crosscultural - Spanish

1. Satisfactory completion of Spanish language course work through SPAN 3020. Students may begin the language courses at whatever level is appropriate. Students who do not need Spanish course work to prepare for the BCLAD language test requirement may wish to enroll in Ethnic Studies or TESOL (concentrations without an extensive language component) rather than in Bilingual/Crosscultural.
2. Cultural Component
Complete the following (9 units):
ETHS 2100 Contemporary Chicano Studies, 3 units
ETHS 3110 Chicano Images in Arts and Film, 3 units
ETHS 4000 The Mexican American Family, 3 units
3. Crosscultural Component
Complete the following (6 units):
EDUC 4200 Cultural Diversity and the Classroom, 3 units
ETHS 4200 The Minority Experience, 3 units
4. Electives
Complete 5 units from the following :
EDUC 4430 Crosscultural Techniques for Teachers, 3 units
ENGL 4800 Second Language Acquisition, 3 units
ETHS 3000 Mexican American Politics Since 1850, 3 units
ETHS 4100 Chicanos in Education, 3 units
ETHS 4940 Field Work in Ethnic Studies (Hispanic), 4 unit
HIST 4500 History of Mexico, 3 units
HIST 4710 Mexican American History, 3 units
SPAN 4600 Literatura Mexicana, 3 units

Bilingual/Crosscultural - Southeast Asian

1. Satisfactory completion of Hmong language course work through HMNG 3020. Students may begin the language courses at whatever level is appropriate. At this time, only Hmong languages through 3020 are available. When other Southeast Asian language courses through 3020 are offered, they will become a part of the Southeast Asian Emphasis curriculum. Students who do not need Hmong course work in preparation for the BCLAD language test requirement may wish to enroll in the Ethnic Studies or TESOL (concentrations without an extensive language component) rather than in Bilingual/Crosscultural.
2. Cultural Component (9 units)
Complete the following:
ETHS 2200 Contemporary Asian American Studies, 3 units
ETHS 3100 Asian American Images in the Arts and Media, 3 units
ETHS 4030 Asian American Families, 3 units
3. Crosscultural Component (6 units)
EDUC 4200 Cultural Diversity and the Classroom, 3 units
ETHS 4200 The Minority Experience, 3 units
4. Electives
Complete 5 units from the following:
ANTH 3101 Cultures of Asia and the Pacific, 3 units
EDUC 4300 Teaching the Cultural Heritage of the Hmong and Lao People, 3 units
EDUC 4430 Crosscultural Techniques for Teachers, 3 units
ENGL 4800 Second Language Acquisition, 3 units
ETHS 4940 Field Work in Ethnic Studies (Southeast Asian), 4 unit
GEOG 3580 Cultural Ecology of Southeast Asian Peoples, 4 units

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

ETHS 2000 Contemporary African American Studies (3 units).

A survey of the African American experience, a look at the distinctive African American culture and customs, and an analysis of the various problems of economic, religious, political, psychological, and educational adjustment. Particular emphasis will be placed on problems encountered in the ghetto and white resistance to change in the urban and suburban communities. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (Fall, Spring)

ETHS 2100 Contemporary Chicano Studies (3 units).

A survey of the Chicano experience, a look at the distinctive Chicano culture and customs, and an analysis of the various problems of economic, religious, political, psychological, and educational adjustment. Particular emphasis will be placed on problems encountered in the barrio, the farm labor situation, and the educational complications of bilingualism. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (Fall, Spring)

ETHS 2200 Contemporary Asian American Studies (3 units).

A survey of the Asian American cultures and customs, and an analysis of the various problems of economic, religious, political, psychological, and educational adjustment. Particular emphasis will be placed on inter-ethnic identity, identity crisis, and contacts among Asian Americans. Satisfies G.E. area D2.

ETHS 2950 Selected Topics in Ethnic Studies (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected branch of ethnic studies. Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit.

***BLKS 51 Introduction to Black Studies (4 units).**

A survey course exploring the origin and development of Black Studies in higher education. Addresses the philosophy and relevant historical, political, economic, and social information that is unique to this academic discipline.

***BLKS 97 Prejudice and Racism (4 units).**

An examination of the development and perpetuation of prejudice and racism in individuals, social groups and societies.

Upper Division

ETHS 3000 Mexican American Politics Since 1850 (3 units).

A critical analysis of the Chicano's political participation in the United States since 1850. Special emphasis will be placed on the cultural factors as well as economic and social conditions that allowed or prevented their full political participation. Prerequisite: ETHS 2100.

ETHS 3100 Asian American Images in the Arts and Media (3 units).

An examination of the positive and negative media images of Asian Americans through a critical study of historical documentaries, contemporary film, and literature.

ETHS 3110 Looking for America: Chicano Images in Art and Film (3 units).

An examination of the positive and negative images of Chicano/Latinos through a critical study of documentaries, film, and current slides of art.

ETHS 3115 Chicana/o Thought (3 units).

Investigate a chicana/o philosophy as presented in significant writings from such authors as Rudolfo "Corky" Gonzalez, Rudolfo Anaya, Ana Castillo, and others. Issues of Aztlan, feminism, resistance to oppression, and immigrant's rights will be investigated. Blends readings from the humanities and the social sciences.

ETHS 3200 Gender Roles in the Chicano Community (3 units).

(Formerly *Chicanas in Society and Culture*) (Same as WMST 3200) This course on Las Chicanas is a interdisciplinary course that will investigate sociological situations and cultural contradictions of Chicanas. Issues of gender role expectations, tradition and change, and Chicana feminism will be studied. Chicana contributions to society will be examined.

ETHS 3300 Hmong Cultural Experience in the United States (3 units).

Explores the many experiences of Hmong Americans. It covers Hmong social, cultural, and historical experience from the past to the present, and emphasizes reflection on the responses of the Hmong and their American born children to the pressures and demands of life in America.

ETHS 4000 The Mexican American Family (3 units).

(Same as WMST 4000) Basic sociological structure and functions of the family as a social institution. Application of role theory to the Chicano family as a unit of interacting personalities. Courtship, marriage, and child rearing practices, etc. The relationship of the Chicano family with other institutional factors of the society. Stress is placed on the changing sex roles for the Chicano family members. Corequisite: ETHS 4003. Prerequisite: ETHS 2100 or 4200. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 2 hours) (Fall)

ETHS 4010 The African American Family (3 units).

(Same as WMST 4010) A social psychological approach to studying the African American family as a basic social unit. A variety of perspectives are used to describe and explain how family members function in terms of courtship, marriage, child rearing practices, etc. The family's relationship with other institutions in the wider society also is considered. (Fall, Spring)

ETHS 4020 The African American Woman: Soul Sister (4 units).

(Same as WMST 4020) A review of popular notions about the identity of the African American woman in the U.S. Stereotypes will be contrasted with examples of her position, role, and status in past and present society. Explanations or systematic accounts regarding the African American woman's behavior will be offered from a social psychological perspective. (Winter)

ETHS 4030 Asian American Families (3 units).

An exploration of the rich diversity in Asian American families as they reflect the cultural histories and adaptations of East and Southeast Asian peoples in America. The nature of family organization, the socioeconomics of family resources, changing gender and status roles within the family, and the socialization process of family members into the ethnic and majority cultures will be examined. Prerequisite: ETHS 2200 or ETHS 4200.

ETHS 4040 Minority Family, Communities, and Schools (3 units).

Addresses the social, economic, cultural, and educational experiences of California's ethnic and cultural minorities. Special emphasis is on the interconnected roles of the minority families, communities, and schools in the learning process. The course covers various perspectives needed today to prepare future teachers to teach and work with minority students and their families. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Social Inquiry)

ETHS 4100 Chicanos in Education (3 units).

Investigation of the success and failure of Chicanos in Education. Attention will be focused on past issues of segregation and Americanization. The 20th century education system will be studied as to its purposes in the industrial and post-industrial eras.

ETHS 4110 Asian Americans in Education (3 units).

Explores the various perspectives of the Asian American experience in the American educational system. It addresses the "Model Minority" myth and reality, and the diverse needs of Asian American students. Special emphasis is on the recent arrivals: Southeast Asians in the Central Valley.

ETHS 4200 The Minority Experience (3 units).

A study of the history, culture, and current problems of racial and ethnic minorities with emphasis on cultural clashes, curriculum development, and the psychology of each major group, i.e., African American, Chicano, Asian American, and Native American. Satisfies G.E. areas F3 and G. (Fall, Spring)

ETHS 4300 Chicano Student Organization (2 units).

Study of the sociological and political development of Chicano student organizations in California higher educational systems with emphasis on the problems of social alienation, student politics, academic achievement, etc. Prerequisite: ETHS 2100.

ETHS 4350 Multiculturalism: From Bias to Reality (3 units).

(Same as WMST 4350) An examination of progressive change from the conventional majoritarian bias to self-awareness, self-identity, and self-esteem, i.e. the changing consciousness of systematically disadvantaged groups in the United States. Utilizing the theoretical framework of Anthony Wallace, the self-articulation of African Americans, Chicanos, Latin Americans, Asian Americans and women are reviewed. Integrating concepts are used to identify the operative dynamic of exclusion and to articulate an ideal of multiculturalism and diversity. Satisfies G.E. area G.

ETHS 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. Up to 3 units may be counted as elective units toward the minors available in Ethnic Studies. Prerequisites: Normally, ETHS 2000 or 2100, and completion of ETHS 4000, 4010, or 4020 will serve as the minimum requirements for enrollment in ETHS 4910.

ETHS 4940 Field Work in Ethnic Studies (4 units).

Work in ethnic relations is arranged to be performed in a community, an institution, or an agency setting. Efforts will be made to bridge a gap between the intellectual pursuit of knowledge and its practical application in intergroup contacts. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ETHS 4950 Selected Topics in Ethnic Studies (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected branch of ethnic studies. Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Spring)

ETHS 4960 Seminar in Ethnic Studies (3 units).

A synthesis of existing knowledge from ethnic studies material; relating pertinent background information to special independent projects. Prerequisites: Course work in ethnic studies and consent of instructor.

ETHS 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced or specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

***BLKS 142 Implementations for Social Change (4 units).**

Designed to examine the rationale and strategies for social change within an environment that has been socially, psychologically, and economically oppressive for African Americans.

***BLKS 146 Cultural Contributions of African Americans (4 units).**

An analysis and exploration of the cultural contributions of African Americans to American Society.

***BLKS 164 Ghetto Life (4 units).**

The psychological, social, economic, religious, and educational urban "ghetto experiences" of African Americans.

Gender Studies

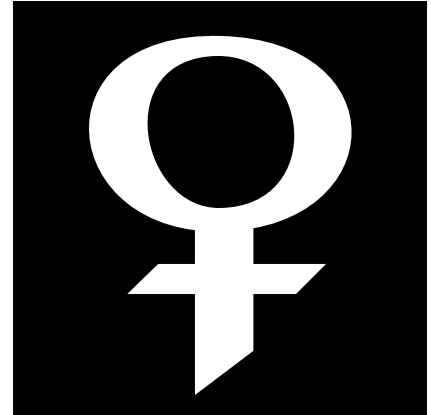
Minor/Concentration within the
Liberal Studies Major

Office: Classroom Building 240B
(209) 667-3347

Chair: Richard L. Luevano

Coordinator: Renny T. Christopher

Faculty: Judith J. Hendricks,
Susan Middleton-Keirn



CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

A gender studies minor furthers any career choice. All students are greatly benefited by exposure to analysis and study of the way in which gender affects the various aspects of their lives, including their careers and the way in which careers impact home and leisure. The gender studies minor examines the roles of men and women in modern society. The core courses include courses that focus on women's studies and on gender issues in our society. Electives may be selected from a variety of courses which examine gender roles within the context of other topics. These courses provide supporting background and assist the student in integrating the interdisciplinary minor with career goals.

This program is designed to provide support and assistance to students who wish to specialize in gender issues, and to provide a coherent academic program in gender studies which is well integrated with other disciplines and departments.

The Minor in Gender Studies

Requirements (18 units)

1. Complete the required core courses (6 units):
WMST 3000 Women's Studies Colloquium, 3 units, *and*
WMST 2020 Introduction to Women's Studies, 3 units
2. Select nine units of other core courses listed below:
WMST 2500 Women's Development and Lifestyle Choices, 3 units
WMST/ETHS 3200 Gender Roles in the Chicano Community, 3 units
WMST 3550 Society and Gender, 3 units
WMST/HIST 3680 Gender in United States History, 3 units
WMST/ANTH 3900 Women: A Cross-Cultural View, 3 units
WMST/ETHS 4020 The African American Woman: Soul Sister, 4 units
WMST/PSCI 4305 Gender Politics at Work, 3 units
WMST/PSCI 4311 Women in American Law, 3 units
3. Select 3 units of electives as listed below. Courses listed in the core but not used as part of the 9 unit requirement also may be selected as electives. Many additional courses may be approved for elective credit by the Department Chair if taken in conjunction with one unit of Individual Study. The additional unit of study must be directed toward exploring the implications of the course material for understanding sex roles and gender issues.
WMST/SOCL 2010 Sociology of Sexual Behavior, 3 units
WMST/ETHS 3200 Gender Roles in the Chicano Community, 3 units

WMST/SOCL The Sociology of Men and Society, 3 units
 WMST/PSCI 3444 Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East, 4 units
 WMST/PSYC 3660 Psychology of Women, 3 units
 WMST/PSCI 3700 Ethnic and Gender Politics, 4 units
 WMST/PHED 3750 Women in Sport, 3 units
 WMST/ENGL 3950 International Non-European Women Authors, 3 units
 WMST/ETHS 4000 The Mexican American Family, 3 units
 WMST/ETHS 4010 The African American Family, 3 units
 WMST/COMM 4040 Gender Communication, 3 units
 WMST 4303 Women's Spirituality: Application, 1 unit
 WMST 4304 Women's Spirituality: A Theological View, 2 units
 WMST/ETHS 4350 Multiculturalism: From Bias to Reality, 3 units
 WMST/ENGL 4510 British Women Authors, 3 units
 WMST/ENGL 4520 American Women Authors, 3 units
 WMST/ENGL 4530 Gender and Sexuality in Literature, 3 units
 WMST/ENGL 4600 Philosophy and Feminism, 3 units

Note: Other applicable courses are offered from time to time. These substitutions will be approved by the Chair of the Ethnic and Gender Studies Department.

Liberal Studies Concentration in Gender Studies

Requirements (21 units minimum)

- Complete the following required core courses (12 units):
 WMST 2020 Introduction to Women's Studies, 3 units
 WMST 3000 Women's Studies Colloquium, 3 units
 WMST 3550 Society and Gender, 3 units
 WMST/HIST 3680 Gender in United States History, 3 units
- Select a minimum of 9 units of electives on advisement.

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

WMST 2010 Sociology of Sexual Behavior (3 units).

(Same as SOCL 2010) Examines a variety of approaches to understanding sexual behavior. Typical patterns of sexual interactions will be contrasted with deviant sex styles. Presents a wide range of conflicting viewpoints on some of the most controversial issues today including abortion, sex education, and AIDS. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010.

WMST 2020 Introduction to Women's Studies (3 units).

An introduction to the political, literary, and critical history of feminist thinking and women's rights. Seeks to put the concerns and contributions of the women's movement—from the nineteenth century through the twentieth—into a perspective that has value and meaning for today's student of women's studies. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (Fall)

WMST 2500 Women's Development and Lifestyle Choices (3 units).

Examines female development and experiences, psychology, and current choices. The latter would include comparative analysis of development from a woman's perspective. Special attention will be given to the feminine experience in decision making, career advancement, and balancing the various components of one's life. Satisfies G.E. area E1. (Fall)

Upper Division

WMST 3000 Women's Studies Colloquium (3 units).

(Formerly MDIS 4000) An in-depth examination of current issues contemporary women face. Students will hear selected topics presented by our guest lecturers who have firsthand knowledge of the issues being addressed. Textbook readings and selected journal articles provide a framework for discussions. (Spring)

WMST 3200 Gender Roles in the Chicano Community (3 units).

(Formerly *Chicanas in Society and Culture*) (Same as ETHS 3200) An interdisciplinary course on las chicanas that will investigate sociological situations and cultural contradictions of Chicanas. Issues of gender role expectations, tradition and change, and Chicana feminism will be studied. Chicana contributions to society will be examined.

WMST 3320 The Sociology of Men and Society (3 units).

(Same as SOCL 3320) A review of existing research and issues related to the social construction of diverse masculinities in contemporary societies. An emphasis on topics such as violence, sexualities, work, families, men's associations, and health. Satisfies G.E. area G.

WMST 3444 Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East (4 units).

(Same as PSCI 3444) Offers a study of women and sexuality in the Middle East region with special emphasis on the Arab world. It deals with the issues of gender conflict and the changing roles of women in society. Deals extensively with the subject of the impact of Islam on the lives of women and men. The subject of feminism in the Middle East also will be covered.

WMST 3550 Society and Gender (3 units).

Designed to analyze the social construction of gender. We will explore the various social institutions and practices that encourage the existing conceptions of masculinity and femininity. Early childhood socialization, practices of parenting, the educational institution, family structures, economic and work structures, the legal institution, violence against women, and intimate relationship practices will be analyzed in terms of their contribution to the social construction of gender. Satisfies G.E. area F3. (Spring)

WMST 3660 Psychology of Women (3 units).

(Same as PSYC 3660) Provides a psychological examination of the nature and experiences of women in contemporary society. Topics to be discussed include women and power, the meaning of sexuality, stress and conflict surrounding women's roles, and male-female relationships. (Fall, even years)

WMST 3680 Gender in United States History (3 units).

(Same as HIST 3680) American history with reference to female experiences, value systems, and ethnic diversity from the Colonial period to the present. Includes discussion of various theoretical approaches. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

WMST 3700 Ethnic and Gender Politics (4 units).

(Same as PSCI 3700) Focuses on the politics of ethnicity and gender. It will begin with a consideration of the Europatriarchal ideology underlying social relations in capitalist societies, investigate the impact on the relations on peoples experiencing colonization (Native Americans, African-Americans, Mexican-Americans, Asian-Americans, other "third world" peoples, and women everywhere) and discrimination because of sexual preferences, and conclude with critical perspectives arising out of contemporary liberation movements. Satisfies G.E. area G.

WMST 3750 Women in Sport (3 units).

(Same as PHED 3750) Introduction to the female's role within the American sport experience. Historical and socio-cultural perspectives which have influenced the involvement of women in a traditionally male sports world will be emphasized.

WMST 3900 Women: A Cross-Cultural View (WP) (3 units).

(Same as ANTH 3900) Comparative study of traditional and changing roles of women in a wide range of contemporary cultures. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Satisfies G.E. area G. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score, ANTH 2060 or consent of instructor.

WMST 3950 International Non-European Women Authors (3 units).

(Same as ENGL 3950) Readings in women authors from the non-European world, i.e., from Africa, India, the Near East, the Orient, Latin America, the Caribbean. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100 or consent of instructor.

WMST 4000 The Mexican American Family (3 units).

(Same as ETHS 4000) Basic sociological structure and functions of the family as a social institution. Application of role theory to the Chicano family as a unit of interacting personalities. Courtship, marriage, and child-rearing practices, etc. The relationship of the Chicano family with other institutional factors of the society. Stress is placed on the changing sex roles for the Chicano family members. Corequisite: WMST 4003. Prerequisite: ETHS 2100 or 4200. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 2 hours) (Fall)

WMST 4010 The African American Family (3 units).

(Same as ETHS 4010) A social psychological approach to studying the African American family as a basic social unit. A variety of perspectives are used to describe and explain how family members function in terms of courtship, marriage, child rearing practices, etc. The family's relationship with other institutions in the wider society also is considered. (Fall, Spring)

WMST 4020 The African American Woman: Soul Sister (4 units).

(Same as ETHS 4020) A review of popular notions about the identity of the African American woman in the United States. Stereotypes will be contrasted with examples of her position, role, and status in past and present society. Explanations or systematic accounts regarding the African American woman's behavior will be offered from a social psychological perspective. (Winter)

WMST 4040 Gender Communication (3 units).

(Same as COMM 4040) Examines the relationship between gender and communication, explores theories of gender development and identify, analyzes gendered verbal and nonverbal communication, and looks at gender in specific settings.

WMST 4303 Women's Spirituality: Application (1 unit).

Involves student application of the conceptual material presented in WMST 4304 to a creative project of the student's own research and design. The project is to be presented to the class. Corequisite: WMST 4304. (Activity, 2 hours; discussion, 2 hours)

WMST 4304 Women's Spirituality: A Theological View (2 units).

Examines theology, the thematic treatment of women, and reconstructs major themes from a woman-created approach. It contrasts contemporary trends in women's spirituality with the liturgical tradition. Corequisite: WMST 4303. (Activity, 2 hours; discussion, 2 hours)

WMST 4305 Gender Politics at Work (3 units).

(Formerly *Changing Sex Roles in Organizations*) (Same as PSCI 4305) Deals with changes in the work environment resulting from the influx and upward mobility of women into professional positions. Addresses the dynamics of the change for both men and women. Specific topics include changing demographics, cultural taboos, problems, and the legal climate.

WMST 4311 Women in American Law (3 units).

(Same as PSCI 4311) Designed to examine American law, focusing upon significant, recent, and current cases and opinion which act to discriminate between the rights, duties, and obligations of men and women on the basis of gender.

WMST 4350 Multiculturalism: From Bias to Reality (3 units).

(Same as ETHS 4350) An examination of progressive change from the conventional majoritarian bias to self-awareness, self-identity, and self-esteem, i.e., the changing consciousness of systematically disadvantaged groups in the United States. Utilizing the theoretical framework of Anthony Wallace, the self-articulation of African-Americans, Chicanos, Latin-Americans, Asian-Americans, and women are reviewed. Integrating concepts are used to identify the operative dynamic of exclusion and to articulate an ideal of multiculturalism and diversity. Satisfies G.E. area G.

WMST 4510 British Women Authors (3 units).

(Same as ENGL 4510) Readings in prose and poetry by women authors selected to highlight the tradition of female writing. Significant themes, techniques, circumstances, and authors from the 17th to the 20th century. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

WMST 4520 American Women Authors (3 units).

(Same as ENGL 4520) Readings in prose and poetry by American women authors selected to highlight the tradition of female writings. Significant themes, techniques, circumstances, and authors from the 17th to the 20th century. Prerequisite: ENGL 3100.

WMST 4530 Gender and Sexuality in Literature (3 units).

(Same as ENGL 4530) Introduction to the field of gay/lesbian/bisexual studies through the reading of literature and theory. Satisfies G.E. areas F3 and G. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing.

WMST 4600 Philosophy and Feminism (3 units).

(Same as PHIL 4600) Philosophical examination of the experience and status of women, the construction of gender, and the intersections between feminism, race, class, age, and sexual orientation. Satisfies G.E. area G.

WMST 4910 Cooperative Education (2-4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon departmental policy. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; consent of departmental coordinator and Co-op Education Office.


WMST 4950 Selected Topics in Women's Studies (Topics to be specified in the Schedule of Classes) (1-5 units).

Development of a particular branch of women's studies. Topics will vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit.

WMST 4980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

WMST 5980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For postbaccalaureate students in Women's Studies who seek advanced and specialized study. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and approval of graduate adviser .

Geography

Office: Classroom Building 215
(209) 667-3127

Coordinator: Michael J. Schmandt

Academic Office Program

Coordinator: RayDelle M. Kistler

Faculty: Ida I. Bowers, Jennifer Helzer,
Eric T. Karlstrom, Michael J.
Schmandt

Emeritus Faculty: Melvin H. Aamodt,
Leon S. Pitman

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Opportunities for students with a degree in geography include careers in city or regional planning, land use and environmental planning, park rangers, map making, geographic information systems analysts (utilizing computer software), teaching, and others. Students should discuss career opportunities in geography with a geography adviser.

The Department of Anthropology/Geography offers a major and minor in Geography, as well as an optional concentration in Applied Geography and a Geography concentration for the Liberal Studies and Social Sciences major. In addition, Geography offers courses for the minor in Environmental and Resource Studies, International Studies (SSCI), and Urban and Community Studies (SSCI). Courses are open to all students interested in gaining a better understanding of the world in which they live.

Geography studies Earth's varied environments and the patterns and interrelationships resulting from human interaction with them. A major goal of the department is to provide students with meaningful knowledge of the world's cultures in their different physical settings.

The Department of Anthropology/Geography strongly supports field and international educational experiences and encourages students to investigate opportunities for fieldwork and overseas study. Certain courses offered at CSU International Programs study centers abroad are equivalent to courses in the Department of Anthropology/Geography and may be used to fulfill requirements for degree options offered by the Department and/or certain general education requirements. Students should consult the International Programs Bulletin available from the Office of Global Affairs located in the Classroom Building, then discuss the possibilities with a departmental adviser.

Bachelor of Arts, Geography

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (6 units):
 - a. GEOG 2010 Introduction to the Natural Environment, 3 units
 - b. Complete one of the following:
 - GEOG 2020 Introduction to Cultural Geography, 3 units
 - GEOG 2400 World Regional Geography I, 3 units
 - GEOG 2410 World Regional Geography II, 3 units

Note: *Completion of MDIS 2000, Library Resources, 2 units, is recommended but not required.*

3. Complete the major of not less than 36 upper-division units as approved by the major adviser. Four units of CR-graded course work in courses graded exclusively CR/NC may apply toward the major.
4. Completion of a minor is recommended but not required.

Note: *Students are expected to take additional courses in supporting fields that relate to their career interests. See adviser for further information.*

The Major (36 units minimum)

1. Complete 36 units of course work as follows:
 - a. Topical Human Geography (10 units minimum):
 - i. GEOG 3010 Cultural Geography or its equivalent, 3 units

Note: *If Cultural Geography is taken at the lower-division level, GEOG 3020 (Human Ecology) should be taken to fulfill 1.a.i.*

- ii. Complete two of the following courses:
 - GEOG 3020 Human Ecology, 3 units
 - GEOG 4070 Agricultural Geography, 4 units
 - GEOG 4350 Urban Geography, 4 units
- b. Topical Physical Geography (6 units):
Complete the following two courses:
 - GEOG 3100 Climatology, 3 units
 - GEOG 4120 Geomorphology, 3 units
- c. Regional Geography (6 units minimum):
Complete two of the following courses:
 - GEOG 3350 Geography of the Great Central Valley, 3 units
 - GEOG 3510 Geography of North America, 3 units
 - GEOG 3550 Geography of Europe, 3 units
 - GEOG 3570 Geography of Russia and East Europe, 3 units
 - GEOG 3580 Cultural Ecology of Southeast Asian Peoples, 4 units
 - GEOG 4250 The Ethnoecology of Southeast Asia, 4 units

Note: *With prior approval, certain other regional geography courses may be substituted for the courses listed above. See your adviser.*

- d. Methodology (6 units minimum):
Complete two of the following courses:
 - GEOG 3700 Cartography, 3 units
 - GEOG 4700 Geographical Processes in Arid Landscapes: Death Valley, 4 units
 - GEOG 4710 Field Methods, 3 units
 - GEOG 4750 Geographic Information Systems, 3 units

Note: *In the event that GEOG 4700 or 4710 is not available, see your adviser regarding a senior thesis option.*

- e. Upper-division Electives
Select electives to complete a total of at least 36 units, including those upper-division units listed above.

Applied Geography Concentration (36 units)

This concentration is designed to provide a core of geography courses which have a practical application in careers in computer mapping, city planning, public administration, or resource management.

1. Complete the prerequisites to the major (6 units).
2. Complete the following required methodology courses (12 units):
 - GEOG 3700 Cartography, 3 units
 - GEOG 3751 Introduction to Computer Applications in Geography, 3 units
 - GEOG 4301 Permaculture Applications in Diverse Environments, 3 units
 - GEOG 4710 Field Methods (WP), 3 units
3. Complete a minimum of 6 units from the following applied courses:
 - GEOG 4700 Geographical Processes in Arid Landscapes: Death Valley, 4 units
 - GEOG 4730 Computer Applications in Geography, 1-3 units
 - GEOG 4750 Geographic Information Systems, 3 units
 - GEOG 4930 Planning Issues, 1-2 units
4. Complete the following as per advisement (18 units):
 - a. Six units of Physical Geography
 - b. Three units of Regional Geography
 - c. Six units of Human Geography
 - d. Three units of upper-Division Geography Electives

The Minor

Requirements (18 units)

Complete 18 semester units approved by the minor adviser, including at least 15 units in upper-division courses. These upper-division units must include a minimum of one course from each of the following three categories:

1. Human Geography
2. Physical Geography
3. Regional Geography

Note: *See the department for further information.*

Liberal Studies Concentration

Liberal Studies majors who wish to take their concentration in geography are to complete a minimum of 20 units, including at least 15 units of upper-division courses.

Requirements (20 units)

1. Complete two of the following courses (6 units):
 - GEOG 2010 Introduction to the Natural Environment, 3 units
 - GEOG 2400 World Regional Geography I, 3 units
 - GEOG 2410 World Regional Geography II, 3 units
2. Complete the following courses (6 units):
 - GEOG 3010 Cultural Geography, 3 units
 - GEOG 3020 Human Ecology, 3 units
3. Complete the following regional course (3 units):
 - GEOG 3510 Geography of North America, 3 units
4. Complete additional units in geography (5 units), based on interest and career goals.

Teaching Credentials

Majors in geography interested in a single subject teaching credential should review the Social Sciences Subject Matter Preparation Program in this catalog. Please refer to the "College of Education, Teacher Education" section of this catalog for a description of other requirements to be completed for the single subject credential.

Course Descriptions Lower Division

GEOG 2010 Introduction to the Natural Environment (3 units).

Analysis of the distribution and character of major aspects of the natural environment, including weather, climate, landforms, soils, vegetation, and their significance and meaning to humans; humankind's impact on and use of these elements. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (CAN GEOG 2) (Fall, Spring)

GEOG 2020 Introduction to Cultural Geography (3 units).

A broad based geographical survey of major components of human culture, including forms of livelihood, religion, and language. An introduction to themes in the study of folk culture, popular culture, and settlement patterns. Satisfies G.E. areas D2 and G. (CAN GEOG 4)

GEOG 2400 World Regional Geography I: Europe and Asia (3 units).

(Formerly *World Regional Geography*) A regional analysis of Europe and Asia examining the spatial patterns of physical and human phenomena. Includes consideration of physical, cultural, historical, economic, and demographic characteristics. Satisfies G.E. area D2.

GEOG 2410 World Regional Geography II: Africa, Australia, and Latin America (3 units).

A regional analysis of Africa, Australia, and Latin America, examining the spatial patterns of physical and human phenomena. Includes consideration of physical, cultural, historical, economic, and demographic characteristics. Satisfies G.E. area D2.

Upper Division

GEOG 3010 Cultural Geography (3 units).

Study of the spatial variety and patterns in human cultures and an analysis of the processes of cultural change. Topics include agriculture, land use, religion, migrations, ethnic minorities, and language. Satisfies G.E. area G. Prerequisite: Junior standing. (Fall)

GEOG 3020 Human Ecology (3 units).

Study of environmental problems arising from human use of the earth's resources. Topics include population dynamics, natural resource management, land use, coastal preservation, energy resources, and humankind's relationship to nature. Satisfies G.E. area F3. (Fall, Spring)

GEOG 3100 Climatology (3 units).

The elements and controls of weather and climate; analysis of climatic regions of the world. Prerequisite: GEOG 2010 or consent of instructor.

GEOG 3300 Geography of Economic Activities (3 units).

Study of world economic activity from a geographic point of view; systematic analysis of agricultural, mining, and manufacturing patterns in the various regions of the world in relation to their natural and cultural settings. Considers locational determinants of human economic activities. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. (Normally offered alternate years)

GEOG 3340 California Cultures and Environments (3 units).

Considers California's diverse natural regions and patterns in which these environments were occupied successively by native Americans, Hispanics, and later Americans. Studies modern California life, including the role and contributions of ethnic minorities, as well as demographic and environmental issues. Satisfies G.E. area F3. (Fall)

GEOG 3350 Geography of the Great Central Valley (3 units).

Focuses on the character and complexity of the Great Central Valley by analyzing its physical environment, its people, and their relationship with both the land they occupy and the world beyond. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Social Inquiry)

GEOG 3510 Geography of North America (3 units).

A survey of natural and cultural factors responsible for present patterns in settlement and land use in the United States and Canada; topics discussed include agriculture, industry, transportation, and urbanization. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. (Spring)

GEOG 3550 Geography of Europe (3 units).

The regional geography of Europe, with emphasis on present-day patterns. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. (Fall)

GEOG 3570 Geography of Russia and East Europe (3 units).

A survey of the physical geography, resources, agriculture, industry, people, potential, and problems of Russia and the East European countries. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

GEOG 3580 Cultural Ecology of Southeast Asian Peoples (4 units).

(Replaces GEOG 3590) Examines the cultures of Southeast Asia and their life styles emphasizing complex interrelations between cultures and their environments. Includes migration and acculturation issues related to Indochinese refugees. Satisfies G.E. area G.

GEOG 3650 Selected Topics in Regional Geography (1-3 units).

Regional emphasis or topic varies each semester. Course may be repeated. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

GEOG 3700 Cartography (3 units).

Introduction to thematic cartography; fundamentals of map reading and cartographic portrayal including map design, compilation, drafting, and reproduction. Corequisite: GEOG 3702. Prerequisite: Three units of geography or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

GEOG 3751 Introduction to Computer Applications in Geography (3 units).

Introduces computer systems and programs used in geographic research. Students will utilize systems and programs through the context of a class-wide geographic research problem. Corequisite: GEOG 3752. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

GEOG 3930 Historical Geography of the Central Mother Lode (1 unit).

An individually-paced, two-day field trip which involves following a trip guide to sites in and around the communities of Jamestown, Sonora, Columbia, Angels Camp, Murphys, Jackson, Volcano, Sutter Creek, Amador City, and Fiddletown. At each site, students are directed to play recorded lectures on topics ranging from early gold mines, mining methods, mining towns, local history, geography, and geology. (Fall, Spring, Summer)

GEOG 3940 Geography of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta (1 unit).

An individually-paced, two-day field trip in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. Videos and a detailed route notebook will guide students in a study of Delta physical and cultural patterns.

GEOG 3950 Historical Geography of the Northern Mother Lode (1 unit).

An individually-paced, two-day field trip which involves following a trip guide to sites in and around the communities of Folsom, Coloma, Grass Valley, Nevada City, and North Bloomfield. At each site, students are directed to play recorded lectures on topics ranging from early gold mines, mining methods, mining towns, local history, geography, and geology. (Fall, Spring, Summer)

GEOG 3960 The Yosemite Region (1 unit).

Individually paced field trip of Yosemite National Park and its setting. Topics covered include geology, park history, environmental concerns, and park management. Course involves following an itinerary using a guide book, maps, and taped discussions which are played in the field at designated locations. Takes two to three days depending on student travel plans. Student arranges own departure/return dates and own transportation.

GEOG 4000 Current Trends in Geography (1-2 units).

A symposium on geography featuring speakers on their special areas of research, including current theories and research approaches in geography. Topics differ each term. May be repeated for no more than 4 units of credit towards the major. Prerequisite: One lower-division geography class or consent of instructor.

GEOG 4050 Restorative Human Ecology (3 units).

A study of current approaches to restore human environmental balance for sustainability and environmental, community, and human health. Includes examination of the ethnoecology of several indigenous cultures. Satisfies G.E. areas F3 and G. One of three cluster courses in the G.E. Summit Program (Waking up to Nature: Ethics, Ecology, and Restoration Practices). Prerequisite: Consent of Summit Program Coordinator.

GEOG 4070 Agricultural Geography (4 units).

(Formerly GEOG 3070) Examines a variety of agricultural systems in the world from an agro-ecological approach. The natural resources and cultural factors which interact to shape and change agricultural systems are studied in detail. Prerequisite: One course in physical geography.

GEOG 4120 Geomorphology (3 units).

(Formerly GEOG 3120) Study and interpretation of the Earth's natural landforms; their distribution and the processes acting on them; includes consideration of landform evolution under varied climatic regimes. Prerequisite: GEOG 2010 or equivalent course in physical geography or consent of instructor.

GEOG 4210 Geographic Problems in the Developing World (3 units).

Analysis of natural and cultural conditions pertinent to development. Consideration of the role of geography in solution of development problems. Prerequisite: An introductory course in geography.

GEOG 4250 The Ethnoecology of Southeast Asia (4 units).

(Same as ANTH 4250) Drawing on case studies from Island and Mainland Southeast Asia (including southern China), this course explores the long history of human-environmental interaction in the region. Examines the causes of stress and instability in that interaction and the attempts to restore viable relationships and systems. Prerequisite: Senior standing or consent of instructor.

GEOG 4301 Permaculture Applications in Diverse Environments (3 units).

(Formerly *Geography and Environmental Planning*) Examines permaculture approaches in humid tropics/subtropics, arid and semi-arid regions, mountain/cold climates, and urban areas. Prerequisite: Introductory physical geography course or consent of instructor.

GEOG 4350 Urban Geography (4 units).

Study of the spatial aspects of the city. Emphasis on the relationship of cities to each other and to the countryside, as well as on the internal structure and spatial dynamics of urban centers. Special consideration given to problems of the urban environment including urban sprawl, water and recreational needs, and controls of land use. Field trips may be required. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor. (Spring)

GEOG 4610 Historical Geography of the United States (3 units).

A study of the evolution of cultural landscapes in the United States. Emphasis on initial and sequential settlement patterns, routes of diffusion and migration, and use of resources in light of cultural traditions. Comparative analysis of regional differences in material folk culture. Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor.

GEOG 4650 Seminar in Geography (1-3 units).

Topic or emphasis varies each semester; course may be repeated. Prerequisite: Six units of geography or consent of instructor.

GEOG 4700 Geographical Processes in Arid Landscapes: Death Valley (4 units).

Using field techniques in geography, the course analyzes geomorphic processes, climate characteristics, vegetation patterns and adaptations, and human impacts in an arid environment. Course is taught in Death Valley and is offered only winter term. Corequisite: GEOG 4703. Prerequisites: A course in physical geography and consent of instructor. (Lecture, 1 hour; activity, 6 hours)

GEOG 4710 Field Methods (WP) (3 units).

Methods of field observation; techniques of data collection and analysis; field work and report writing required. Satisfies upper division writing proficiency requirement. Corequisite: GEOG 4713. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score. Six units in geography or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 2 hours) (Fall)

GEOG 4720 Local Field Excursions (1 unit).

Provides students with directed field experiences, involving travel to and study of areas of special geographic significance such as Yosemite, Point Reyes, Mono Lake, and others. May be repeated to various destinations. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

GEOG 4730 Computer Applications in Geography (1-3 units).

A tutorial course for self-motivated students familiar with computer programs. Students will learn mapping techniques and geographic information systems from available software. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and knowledge of cartography.

GEOG 4750 Geographic Information Systems (3 units).

The use of computers for input, storage, representation, analysis, and retrieval of spatial data for cartographic purposes; GIS as a tool in information management and decision making. Corequisite: GEOG 4752. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and computer experience. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

GEOG 4800 Survey of Geographic Thought and Literature (3 units).

Survey of the history and philosophy of geography, its place among the sciences and social sciences, and the major contributors to the development of modern scientific geography. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

GEOG 4900 Directed Field Research (1–5 units).

Field research conducted in any subdiscipline of geography under the direction of a specific faculty member. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Junior standing and consent of instructor.

GEOG 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students serve in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and Department Co-op Coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of departmental coordinator. (Fall, Winter, Spring).

GEOG 4930 Planning Issues (1–2 units).

On an individual basis, students will attend a selection of urban and/or county planning meetings during one term and develop reports related to issues discussed. Must provide own transportation. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

GEOG 4940 Internship in Geography (1–6 units).

Designed for students who are serving as interns in public or private agencies. Students serve internship as arranged between the agency and the department. Prerequisites: Nine upper-division units in geography and consent of instructor.

GEOG 4950 Selected Topics in Geography (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

GEOG 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

GEOG 4990 Senior Thesis (3 units).

Senior thesis (a research topic to be agreed upon by the student and major professor). Geographic research and writing incorporating primary sources of data and geographic methods. Prerequisites: Senior standing, advanced course work in geography, and consent of instructor.

Postbaccalaureate**GEOG 5250 The Ethnoecology of Southeast Asia (4 units).**

(Same as ANTH 5250) Drawing on case studies from Island and Mainland Southeast Asia (including southern China) this course explores the long history of human-environmental interaction in the region. We examine the causes of stress and instability in that interaction and the attempts to restore viable relationships and systems. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor.

GEOG 5800 Seminar in the Development of Geographic Thought (3 units).

Seminar in the history and philosophy of geography, its place among the sciences and humanities, and the major contributors to the development of modern scientific geography. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

GEOG 5850 Seminar in Graduate Research (2 units).

Considers the techniques used, problems encountered, and results of the current research of graduate students. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

GEOG 5900 Directed Field Research (1–5 units).

Field research conducted in a subdiscipline of geography under the direction of a specific faculty member. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Available only for postbaccalaureate credit.

GEOG 5940 Internship in Geography (1-6 units).

Designed for postbaccalaureate or graduate students who are serving as interns in public or private agencies. Students serve internship as arranged between the agency and the department. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.

GEOG 5950 Selected Topics in Geography (1-5 units). (Topics to be specified in Schedule of Classes.)

Innovative course of study in seminar format. Topics vary. Different topics may be taken for credit. Available only for postbaccalaureate credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

GEOG 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

Individual study for qualified postbaccalaureate students in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

GEOG 5990 Thesis (3–6 units).

Thesis research. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of graduate adviser. ☒

Geology



Eyrene Lee Fisher, Senior, Geology Major

“Geology is a fun and interesting major that offers many career opportunities. It really rocks and allows me to be outside in my copious free time.”

—Eyrene Lee Fisher, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Environmental geologist, geologist for mining company, national parks, oil companies, state geological surveys or U. S. Geological Survey, hydrogeological consultant, engineering geologist, geophysicist, geochemist, vulcanologist

Office: Science Building 256
(209) 667-3466

Coordinator: Mario (Marty) J. Giaramita

Administrative Support Assistant: Charlene Sanford

E-mail: geology@science.csustan.edu

Website: <http://science.csustan.edu/geology.htm>

Faculty: Horacio Ferriz, Mario J. Giaramita,
Abbas Kimyai

Emeritus Faculty: Vladimir S. Tuman

The Department of Physics, Physical Sciences, and Geology offers undergraduate curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in geology. The program consists of required courses plus electives to meet the needs of students who are preparing for employment in geology and for admission to graduate study in geology.

The Bachelor of Science degree in geology serves as professional preparation for employment in fields such as geologic planning specialist, environmentalist, and park naturalist. The program is designed to provide the kind of comprehensive background required for students who wish to seek additional training in graduate and/or professional schools.

Students interested in a single subject credential in the sciences with a concentration in Geoscience should see the Teaching Credential section of Geology for more information.

Bachelor of Science, Geology

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for a Bachelor of Science degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (36-38 units):
 - a. CHEM 1100, 1110 Principles of Chemistry I, II, 10 units
 - b. MATH 1600 Statistics, 4 units, **and** Introductory Computer Programming in Basic, Fortran, or Pascal, 2-4 units, **or** MATH 1910, 1920 Calculus with Applications I, II, 6 units
 - c. PHYS 2100, 2110 Basic Physics I, II, 10 units, **or** PHYS 2250, 2260 General Physics I, II, 8 units, **and** PHYS 2252, 2262 General Physics Laboratory I, II, 2 units
 - d. GEOL 2100 Principles of Geology, 3 units, **and** GEOL 2102 Principles of Geology Lab, 1 unit
 - e. Lower-division geology electives, 6 units
3. Select a 12-unit option in Geology or Petroleum Geology/Geophysical Exploration. The Bachelor of Science degree in Geology requires 26 units of upper-division units and completion of a 12-unit option.

4. Complete the major of not less than 38 upper-division units as specified for the Bachelor of Science degree.
5. Completion of a minor is not required.

The Major (38 units)

1. Complete the following required courses (26 units):
 - GEOL 3300 Paleontology, 4 units
 - GEOL 3400 Plate Tectonics, 4 units
 - GEOL 4300 Minerals and Crystals, 3 units
 - GEOL 4360 Structural Geology, 4 units
 - GEOL 4380 Sedimentary Rocks, 4 units
 - GEOL 4390 Stratigraphy, 3 units
 - GEOL 4500 Field Geology (WP), 4 units
2. Select 12 units from either option a or b. Substitution of science or mathematics courses is permitted by approval of adviser.
 - a. *Geology Option*
 - GEOL 3000 Physical and Environmental Geology, 4 units
 - GEOL 3100 Earth Science I, 3 units
 - GEOL 3110 Earth Science II, 3 units
 - GEOL 3500 Earthquakes and Volcanoes, 3 units
 - GEOL 3700 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology, 4 units
 - GEOL 3800 Optical Mineralogy, 3 units
 - GEOL 3810 Hydrogeology, 3 units
 - GEOL 3900 Soil Geology, 3 units
 - GEOL 4350 Geophysical Exploration, 3 units
 - GEOL 4351 Advanced Seismic Interpretation, 3 units
 - GEOL 4600 Geology of Petroleum, 3 units
 - GEOL 4800 Advanced Theory of Hydrogeology, 4 units
 - GEOL 4810 Water Resources Development and Management, 4 units
 - GEOG 4120 Geomorphology, 3 units
 - b. *Petroleum Geology/Geophysical Exploration Option*
 - GEOL 4350 Geophysical Exploration, 3 units
 - GEOL 4351 Advanced Seismic Interpretation, 3 units
 - GEOL 4600 Geology of Petroleum, 3 units
 - Geology elective, 3 units

Petroleum Geology/Exploration Geophysics Concentration

Requirements (24 units)

1. Complete the following courses (13 units):
 - GEOL 3100 Earth Science I, 3 units
 - GEOL 3400 Plate Tectonics, 4 units
 - GEOL 4350 Geophysical Exploration, 3 units
 - GEOL 4600 Geology of Petroleum, 3 units
2. Complete 11 elective units from the following courses or other electives in consultation with your adviser:
 - GEOL 3000 Physical and Environmental Geology, 4 units
 - GEOL 3110 Earth Science II, 3 units
 - GEOG 3700 Cartography, 3 units
 - GEOG 4120 Geomorphology, 3 units
 - GEOL 4300 Minerals and Crystals, 3 units
 - GEOL 4351 Advanced Seismic Interpretation, 3 units
 - GEOL 4360 Structural Geology, 4 units
 - GEOL 4380 Sedimentary Rocks, 4 units
 - GEOL 4390 Stratigraphy, 3 units
 - GEOL 4500 Field Geology (WP), 4 units

The Minor

Requirements (18 units)

1. Select three to ten units from the following lower-division courses:
 - GEOL 2001 Regional Geology of California, 3 units
 - GEOL 2100 Principles of Geology, 3 units
 - GEOL 2102 Principles of Geology Lab, 1 unit
 - GEOL 2200 Historical Geology, 4 units

Note: Equivalent substitution permitted with approval of minor adviser.
2. Complete upper-division courses as approved by minor adviser, 8–15 units.

Teaching Credentials

Students interested in a single subject teaching credential in the sciences must consult with their adviser about the subject matter competency requirements.

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

GEOL 2001 Regional Geology of California (3 units).

Survey of rocks, minerals, ages of geological formations and plate tectonics—continental drift, followed by field studies of the geology of the great valley, or coastal ranges, or the Sierra Nevada mountains. May be repeated for a total of 6 units, but only 3 units are applicable to General Education: Great Valley, 3 units; Coastal Ranges, 3 units; Sierra Nevada Mountains, 3 units. Satisfies G.E. area B1, Corequisite: GEOL 2002. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours, including some field trips) (Fall, Spring)

GEOL 2100 Principles of Geology (3 units).

An introductory course in physical geology dealing with materials and the internal and external processes. Includes global plate tectonics which are responsible for producing and sculpturing geological features of the Earth's crust. Satisfies G.E. area B1. (Lecture, 3 hours) (CAN GEOL 2) (Fall, Spring)

GEOL 2102 Principles of Geology Laboratory (1 unit).

Laboratory to accompany GEOL 2100 or GEOL 2400. Classification of minerals and rocks; reading and interpreting topographic and geologic maps; studies of selected problems in plate tectonics, structural geology, groundwater mass movement, etc. Satisfies G.E. area B1. Prerequisite: GEOL 2100 or GEOL 2400, or concurrent enrollment in GEOL 2100 or GEOL 2400. [Required for Geology majors and those seeking a teaching credential under the Science Subject Matter Preparation Program; otherwise optional.] (Laboratory, 3 hours, including some field trips) (Fall, Spring)

GEOL 2200 Historical Geology (4 units).

Introduction to the application of scientific method to the study of the history of the earth from its origin to the present; consideration of the principles and methods by which earth history is deciphered; nature and paleography of Paleozoic, Mesozoic, and Cenozoic eras. Satisfies G.E. area B1. Corequisite: GEOL 2202. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (CAN GEOL 4)

GEOL 2400 Introduction to Earth Science (3 units).

This lecture course deals with the solid Earth and its surface (Earth materials, Earth processes, Earth's interior, plate tectonics), the hydrosphere (physical, chemical, and biological aspects of the oceans), and the atmosphere (weather, climate, air masses, and their interactions). Relationships among these Earth systems are examined. Satisfies G.E. area B1. (Lecture, 3 hours)

Upper Division

GEOL 3000 Physical and Environmental Geology (4 units).
Interaction of man with the geological environment. Geological weathering and soil formation; soil geology and soil erosion; world mineral resources; waste disposal; air and water pollution; energy resources. Satisfies G.E. area F1. Corequisite: GEOL 3002. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory or field work, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

GEOL 3100 Earth Science I (3 units).
Study of physical properties of rocks, earth's internal structure, seismic techniques of earthquakes, gravity, and magnetic properties of the earth. Prerequisites: GEOL 2100 and GEOL 2102 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours)

GEOL 3110 Earth Science II (3 units).
Continuation of GEOL 3100. Prerequisite: GEOL 3100.

GEOL 3300 Paleontology (4 units).
Morphology, systematics, evolution, and paleoecology of fossil organisms with emphasis on the phyla of major invertebrate fossils. Corequisite: GEOL 3302. Prerequisites: GEOL 2100 and GEOL 2102 or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (Fall, alternate years)

GEOL 3400 Plate Tectonics (4 units).
Study of the theory of plate tectonics and present magnetic gravity, heat flow, earthquake, and other evidence in the support of the theory. Prerequisite: GEOL 2100. (Lecture, 4 hours) (Fall, alternate years)

GEOL 3500 Earthquakes and Volcanoes (3 units).
Application of the scientific method and geologic principles to study the nature, causes, and prediction of earthquakes and volcanoes; analysis of earthquakes and volcanoes in regional settings such as the San Andreas Fault, Coalinga, Morgan Hill, and Mammoth Lake earthquakes. Satisfies G.E. area F1. Prerequisite: Completion of lower-division General Education in natural sciences and mathematics, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

GEOL 3600 Physical Oceanography (3 units).
Illustrates how the scientific method is applied to the study of the oceans. It will examine the oceans primarily from the geological perspective, and integrate aspects of physics, chemistry, and biology. Upper-division elective in Geology, elective for Science Subject Matter Preparation Program, required for Geology Subject Matter Preparation Program. Prerequisites: GEOL 2100, 2102, and understanding of algebra. (Lecture, 3 hours; field trip)

GEOL 3650 Geohazards: The Geological Science of Natural Disasters (3 units).
Examines the scientific method and applies it to the study of natural disasters including earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, soil erosion and pollution, stream pollution and flooding, landslides, solid waste disposal, atmospheric geohazards, and severe weather geohazards. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Scientific/Mathematical Inquiry) Corequisite: GEOL 3652. Prerequisites: Completion of all G.E. or Liberal Studies requirements in area B.

GEOL 3700 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology (4 units).
Origin, occurrence, identification, and classification of igneous and metamorphic rocks; mineralogical and textural features of igneous and metamorphic terrains will be examined; laboratory work will include examination of samples in hand specimen and thin sections. Corequisite: GEOL 3702. Prerequisites: GEOL 2100 and GEOL 2102. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours, including some field trips) (Spring, alternate years)

GEOL 3800 Optical Mineralogy (3 units).
Optical properties of minerals; identification of selected minerals by optical methods; theory and use of polarizing microscope for determining optical properties of minerals. Corequisite: GEOL 3802. Prerequisites: GEOL 2100 and GEOL 2102. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

GEOL 3810 Hydrogeology (3 units).
Theory of ground water; factors related to occurrence and development of ground water resource; occurrence of water in plutonic, sedimentary, metamorphic, and alluvial terrains. Prerequisites: GEOL 2100 and GEOL 2102. (Lecture, 3 hours)

GEOL 3900 Soil Geology: Application to Agriculture and Hydrogeology (3 units).
A study of the linkages between geology, hydrogeology, and soil sciences; emphasis on soil genesis, including weathering and alteration of organic compounds, soil texture, soil structure, soil profile, soil classification, soil testing, and soil conservation. Prerequisites: GEOL 2100 and GEOL 2102 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours)

GEOL 4000 California Field Excursions (2 units).
Provides students with directed field experiences, involving long weekend or vacation travel to, and study of, geologically significant areas such as Mono Lake, Lassen/Shasta volcanoes, Death Valley, San Andreas fault, and others. Course may be repeated to different destinations. Corequisite: GEOL 4003. Prerequisites: GEOL 2100 and upper-division standing or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 1 hour; activity, 2 hours).

GEOL 4300 Minerals and Crystals (3 units).
Study and classification of crystals, physical properties of crystals with their chemical composition, property of light, and optical properties of minerals under polarized light. Corequisite: GEOL 4302. Prerequisites: GEOL 2100 and GEOL 2102 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (Fall, alternate years)

GEOL 4350 Geophysical Exploration (3 units).
Geophysical exploration techniques: seismic wave propagation; seismic recording instruments; seismic reflection and refraction methods; gravity surveys; magnetic surveys; and geological interpretation of geophysical data. Prerequisites: GEOL 2100, GEOL 2102 and PHYS 2110, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours)

GEOL 4351 Advanced Seismic Interpretation (3 units).
Contains (a) the study of wave propagation in layered media; correction for weathered layers; (b) determination of wave velocity in different layers; (c) utilization of experimental data to determine the possible structure of the petroleum reservoirs. Prerequisite: GEOL 4350. (Lecture, 3 hours)

GEOL 4360 Structural Geology (4 units).
Structural geology deals with the ways that rocks respond to deforming forces. The ultimate aim of structural geology is to establish the history of displacements, strains, stresses, strain rates, temperatures, and pressures that the crust and upper mantle have experienced. Corequisite: GEOL 4362. Prerequisites: GEOL 2100 and GEOL 2102. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (Fall, alternate years)

GEOL 4380 Sedimentary Rocks (4 units).
The origin, dispersal, deposition, and burial of natural sediment grains. Sedimentology is approached from two viewpoints: a descriptive approach through traditional petrography and facies analysis, and a quantitative approach through physical and chemical sciences. Prerequisites: GEOL 2100 and GEOL 2102. (Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour) (Fall, alternate years)

GEOL 4390 Stratigraphy (3 units).

A review of rock formations and types of rocks. Sedimentary rocks will be discussed in detail. These formations will be classified and correlated. Interpretation of depositional environment will be discussed in detail. Prerequisites: GEOL 2100 and GEOL 2102. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Spring, alternate years)

GEOL 4400 Applied Geology (3 units).

A practical course about the nature of professional geologic work. Includes discussions about engineering geology (the use of geology to the solution of engineering problems, including civil and sanitary engineering), soil mechanics, rock mechanics, hydrogeology, resource exploration (minerals and petroleum), and environmental geology. Prerequisite GEOL 4360 or consent of instructor.

GEOL 4402 Applied Geology Laboratory (1 unit).

Laboratory to accompany GEOL 4400. Soil mechanics, rock mechanics, slope stability analysis, rockfall analysis, seismic engineering, coastal erosion, waste management, exploration for mineral resources, environmental geology. Corequisite: GEOL 4400. (Laboratory, 3 hours, including some field trips) (Fall)

GEOL 4500 Field Geology (WP) (4 units).

Field methods; use of geological maps in field study; locate and study specific geologic structures; preparation of local maps and formal geologic report. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Corequisite: GEOL 4502. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; GEOL 2100 and GEOL 2102 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory or field work, 6 hours) (Spring, alternate years)

GEOL 4600 Geology of Petroleum (3 units).

The origin of petroleum; hydrocarbon, its formation and migration into reservoir rocks will be discussed with emphasis on the types of oil fields. Prerequisites: GEOL 2100 and GEOL 2102. (Lecture, 3 hours)

GEOL 4800 Advanced Theory of Hydrogeology (4 units).

Deals in detail with hydrodynamics of fluid flow through porous media. Detailed analysis of fluid flow as a function of space and time in the cylindrical coordinates. This course is an integral part of hydrology dealing with water supplies in aquifers and water pollution. Prerequisites: 1 year physics: PHYS 2100 and 2110 or PHYS 2250 and 2260 and 1 year mathematics: MATH 1410 and 1420 or MATH 1910 and 1920 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour)

GEOL 4810 Water Resources Development and Management (4 units).

Appraisal of water-resource developments from the standpoints of hydrogeology and desirable public policy; need for a national water policy to prevent waste, reduce pollution, control floods, recharge aquifers, and promote activities. Prerequisites: GEOL 2100 and GEOL 2102. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

GEOL 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon departmental policy. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; consent of departmental coordinator. (Fall, Spring)

GEOL 4940 Geology Internship (1–3 units).

Intended for students who are serving as interns or conducting field work with private or governmental agencies. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and consent of adviser. (Fall, Spring)

GEOL 4950 Selected Topics in Geology (1–5 units). (Topics to be specified in the Schedule of Classes.)

Special studies in selected areas of geology. Course content may vary each term; different titles may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

GEOL 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For the student capable of independent study in geology; may be field-oriented or the study of some specialized topic. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

Postbaccalaureate**GEOL 5900 Directed Field Research (1–6 units).**

Field research to be conducted in an area of geology under the general supervision of a faculty member. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Bachelor's degree and consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)


GEOL 5960 Graduate Project (1–6 units).

Alternative to a thesis. Directed study in applied research resulting in a written document. Prerequisites: Admission to classified graduate standing and consent of graduate adviser.

GEOL 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced or specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

GEOL 5990 Thesis (1–6 units).

Preparation of a thesis for partial fulfillment of special master's program. Prerequisite: Admission to classified graduate standing. (Fall, Spring) 

Gerontology

Degree Minor

Office: Classroom Building 213
(209) 667-3408

Coordinator: Walter E. Doraz

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Health facilities, nursing homes, HMO's, social services, senior centers, community agencies, adult day care, retirement communities. In corporations, new products and marketing. Federal-state legislative, planning agencies, area agencies on aging, mental health facilities, VA, homebound, day treatment programs, rehabilitation and job placement, living arrangements, advocacy

Gerontology is the study of aging with particular focus on the latter part of the life cycle. It is an interdisciplinary minor open to students in any major. The minor's primary objective is to examine biological-physiological, sociological-psychological, economic-political, and related health and cultural processes as they contribute to understanding human aging. This option is designed to serve individuals majoring in social sciences and health professions, people currently working for organizations serving the aging, and all persons interested in gaining greater insight into the problems and opportunities associated with aging.

Requirements for the Minor (18 units)

1. Complete the following required courses (12 units):
 COMM 4130 Communication and Aging, 3 units
 MDIS 4000 Introduction to Gerontology, 3 units
 PSYC 3340 Human Development III: Adulthood and Aging, 3 units
 SOCL 4710 Sociology of Aging, 3 units
2. Select one elective course each from areas **a** and **b** below (6 units):
 - a. ETHS 4000 The Mexican American Family, 3 units
 ETHS 4010 The African American Family, 3 units
 SOCL 3150 The Family, 3 units
 - b. COMM 4060 Family Communication, 3 units
 COMM 4180 Health Communication, 3 units
 SOCL 4700 Medical Sociology, 3 units
 SOCL 4720 Sociology of Death, 3 units
 SOCL 4730 Alcohol and Alcoholism, 3 units

Note: It is strongly recommended that students complete an internship or immersion program in their major which complements their interest in gerontology.

Course Description

MDIS 4000 Introduction to Gerontology (3 units).

(Formerly MIDS 3000) A broad overview of the current concepts, issues, and processes associated with human aging and the latter part of the life cycle. The problems and challenges facing the older person will be explored from the perspectives of various disciplines as they contribute to our understanding of related systems. Prerequisite: Junior, senior, or graduate standing. (Offered alternate years)

History

Office: Classroom Building 118
(209) 667-3238

Chair: Samuel O. Regalado

Department Secretary: Araceli Martinez

Faculty: Austin Metumara Ahanotu, Bret E. Carroll, Samuel A. Oppenheim, Samuel O. Regalado, Marjorie Sanchez-Walker, Nancy J. Taniguchi, Ronald J. VanderMolen, Richard C. Weikart

Emeritus Faculty: Britten Dean, Curtis R. Grant, John P. Rasmussen, J. W. Smurr

Adjunct Faculty: Alan R. Sweeten



Scott Stephen Bell, Graduate, History/International Relations Major

The Department of History offers the degrees Bachelor of Arts, History; Master of Arts, History; Master of Arts in History, with a concentration in International Relations; and Master of Arts in History, with a concentration for secondary school teachers. The University also offers the degree Bachelor of Arts, Liberal Studies, with a concentration in History for those seeking a multiple subjects credential.

History provides a general background for studying the humanities or social sciences and understanding the contemporary world. Preparation in history is especially useful for careers which require careful judgment on the basis of limited evidence, such as the United States Foreign Service, journalism, and law, as well as teaching and a variety of civil service functions.

The Department of History supports the concept of international education and encourages students to investigate opportunities for overseas study described elsewhere in the catalog.

“CSU Stanislaus is a thriving university, dedicated to furthering students’ dreams and ambitions. The History Department provides total commitment to our academic aspirations. You become part of a team dedicated to the exploration of the mysteries of our past.”

—Scott Stephen Bell, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Civil Service/Foreign Services, educator, researchers (policy advisers, museums, and historical organizations, cultural resources management and historic preservation), writers and editors (journalism), information management (archival management, records management, librarianship), advocates (law, public policy making), business people (the corporate world, professionals)

Bachelor of Arts, History

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (8 units).
 - a. A one-year sequence in American, European, or non-Western history, 6 units
 - b. HIST 2900 Library Resources and Bibliographical Control for Historical Research, 2 units
3. Complete the major of 30 upper-division units. No courses graded CR may be counted towards the major, except eight units taken in courses graded exclusively CR/NC.

Note: MDIS 2000 and SSCI 3000 also satisfy this requirement.

Note: Reading knowledge of a foreign language is desirable for the Bachelor's degree and is required for some of the graduate history programs here and in most other schools.

The Major (30 units minimum)

1. Select one course in upper-division European history from the following list (3 units):
 - HIST 3120 Ancient Mediterranean World, 3 units*
 - HIST 3140 Medieval Europe, 3 units*
 - HIST 3210 Renaissance and Reformation, 3 units*
 - HIST 3220 Absolutism and Revolution, 3 units
 - HIST 3230 Nineteenth Century Europe, 3 units
 - HIST 3240 Twentieth Century Europe, 3 units
 2. Select one course in upper-division American history from the following list (3 units):
 - HIST 3610 Colonial North America, 3 units
 - HIST 3620 Early National United States, 3 units
 - HIST 3630 United States after the Civil War, 3 units
 - HIST 3640 Contemporary United States, 3 units
 3. Complete two upper-division courses in non-Western history from the following list (6 units):
 - HIST 3510 Colonial Latin America, 3 units*
 - HIST 3520 Modern Latin America, 3 units
 - HIST 3800 East Asia in Traditional Times, 3 units*
 - HIST 3810 East Asia in the Modern World, 3 units
 - HIST 3860 Africa Before 1885, 3 units*
 - HIST 3880 Contemporary Africa, 3 units
 - HIST 3900 Arab/Islamic Civilization: Origins to the Present, 3 units*
 - HIST 4041 Colonialism and the Modern State in Africa and Asia, 3 units
- Note: At least two courses from 1, 2, and 3 above must be in a pre-modern era. Courses fulfilling this requirement are starred (*). Also fulfilling this requirement is:*
4. Select one of the following courses (4 units):
 - HIST 4960 Directed Reading Seminar (WP), 4 units
 - HIST 4990 Senior Thesis (WP), 4 units
 5. Complete sufficient electives to equal at least 30 upper-division units in history.

Minor in History

Requirements (18 units)

Complete 18 units in history, of which 12 units must be upper-division history courses. All but Winter Term courses are to be taken for a letter grade.

Select courses for the degree minor in history in consultation with and approval of the minor adviser.

Liberal Studies Concentration in History

Requirements (20 units)

Upon advisement, complete 20 units from both Western (American and European) and non-Western courses, in approximately equal amounts. At least 15 units must be upper division.

Teaching Credentials

Students interested in teaching history at the secondary level should consider the single subject credential program in the Social Sciences, as described elsewhere in this catalog. History majors may add sufficient social sciences courses to complete this subject matter preparation program.

Master of Arts Degree

I. Programs in History

There are three degree programs within the Master of Arts, History:

1. **Master of Arts.** This degree program is appropriate for persons interested in pursuing the study of history for college teaching or for other purposes. Students may specialize in American or modern European history. Students who plan to go on to study for the Ph.D. are advised to learn to read one foreign language and complete a master's thesis.
2. **Secondary School Teachers Concentration M.A.** This program is designed for persons with junior or senior high school teaching credentials and is considered a terminal degree.
3. **International Relations Concentration M.A.** This program is of particular interest to those wishing to supplement their professional training in certain civil service careers, and those desiring an interdisciplinary background for teaching.

II. Prerequisites for Admission

All Programs
(M.A. History, International Relations, Secondary School Teachers)

1. A grade point average of 3.0 in the undergraduate major and in all subsequent course work.
2. Satisfactory performance on the Graduate Record Examination, General Test.
3. Twenty-one units of upper-division history, including a senior thesis or equivalent.
4. Each applicant is considered individually. Therefore, in exceptional cases, life experience may occasionally augment a lower GPA. Applicants are encouraged to write a letter explaining their specific situation.

Secondary School Teachers Concentration M.A.

Additionally requires:

A valid California single subject teaching credential or a teaching minor in Social Sciences, History, or Government. This concentration does not require a foreign language competency for the M.A.

III. Requirements for the Degree

Progression through the Program

1. Upon admittance, students will be assigned an adviser, usually the Chair of the Graduate Committee.
2. Students usually begin with "Conditionally Classified" status.
3. Students, except those in the Secondary School Teachers Concentration who are **not** writing a thesis must pass a written competency test in one foreign language or take equivalent classes which **do not** count toward the M.A.

4. After completing 10 units with a B average, assuming all other prerequisites have been met, the student will be evaluated for "Classified" status.
5. Students are evaluated periodically to ensure they are making satisfactory progress. Failure to adhere to program requirements or to the departmental statement of Professional Ethics is grounds for suspension from the program, either temporary or permanent, depending upon the severity of the offense.
6. Pending completion of all classes counting toward the M.A., minus the thesis (if the student chooses to write one), each student must write a letter to the Chair of the Graduate Committee announcing his/her readiness to take comprehensive exams.
7. Students must take their comprehensive exams within one calendar year of completing their course work, minus the thesis.
8. Upon completing all requirements for the M.A., the student achieves "Candidacy" status and is ready for graduation.

IV. Program Requirements - General

1. Thirty units are required, of which 24 units are to be taken in courses offered by CSU Stanislaus.
2. Fifteen of the 24 units must be at the 5000-level.
3. No course work below B- may be applied to any M.A. requirement, nor are CR-graded courses applicable.
4. When enrolled in a 4000-level (senior) course, the graduate student must do additional work as specified by the instructor to earn graduate credit. Students may not take HIST 4000, 4960, 4980 or 4990 for graduate credit.
5. Reading knowledge of one foreign language is required (as proven by a translation test) except for Secondary School Teachers concentration, or students may take equivalent classes (not counting toward the M.A.).
6. A student not doing a thesis must submit at least two substantial papers through the adviser to be read by the graduate committee.
7. A comprehensive written examination is required of all candidates and will cover all work taken in the program. In addition, an oral defense of a thesis is required.
8. In the papers and examination, the student is expected to demonstrate knowledge of subject matter, including working knowledge of the seminal works in the field, and competence in the following three skills: ability to perform research operations, analytical skills, and literary skills.

V. Program Requirements - Courses

1. All graduate students with conditionally classified status must take HIST 5930, History of Historical Writing, in their first fall semester.
2. All students must take courses to gain a minimum of eleven additional units at the 5000 level. The applicable courses are:
 - HIST 5000 International Relations Seminar for International Relations Concentration, 4 units (Required for I.R. Concentration) (Optional for other concentrations.)
 - HIST 5910 Graduate Studies – American, 4 units
 - HIST 5920 Graduate Studies – European, 4 units

Note: HIST 5910 and 5920 may be repeated with a different instructor for credit.

 - HIST 5980 Individual Study, 1-4 units (May be repeated for a total of 6 units)
 - HIST 5990 Thesis, 6 units, (Optional)
3. All students must complete additional course work at the 4000 level, with extra work as specified by the instructor, to complete the 30 unit master's degree requirement. The only 4000 level classes not appropriate for graduate students are HIST 4000, 4960, 4980, 4990.
4. For the International Relations concentration **only**. Any of the following courses or others as offered if approved by the Graduate Committee:
 - ECON 4050 Comparative Economic Systems, 3 units
 - ECON 4415 International Economics, 3 units
 - GEOG 3550 Geography of Europe, 3 units
 - GEOG 3570 Geography of Russia and East Europe, 3 units
 - GEOG 4210 Geographic Problems in the Developing World, 3 units
 - HIST 4041 Colonialism and the Modern State in Africa and Asia, 3 units
 - HIST 4340 Modern Germany, 3 units
 - HIST 4430 Twentieth-Century Russia, 3 units
 - HIST 4510 The United States and Latin America, 3 units
 - HIST 4600 United States Diplomatic History, 3 units
 - HIST 4800 Modern China, 3 units
 - HIST 4840 Modern Japan, 3 units
 - HIST 4950 Selected Topics (when an international relations topic is taught), 1-5 units
5. *Other courses may be considered for other concentrations in consultation with the Graduate Committee. Prior approval required.*

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

HIST 1010 World Civilizations I (3 units).

Intellectual, political, and social history of world civilizations from their origins through approximately 1600. Examination of peoples' efforts to organize their society, to understand the nature of their universe, and to interpret the riddle of human destiny. Satisfies G.E. areas D2 and G. (Fall)

HIST 1020 World Civilizations II (3 units).

Continuation of HIST 1010. The world since approximately 1600. Satisfies G.E. areas D2 and G. (Fall, Spring)

HIST 2000 Readings in History (1–2 units).

Reading in a selected historical era. Concurrent enrollment in a related history course is required. Papers on works read will be required. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

HIST 2600 Problems in U.S. History (3 units).

Focus on selected issues and themes in American history, including examination of America in relation to the world; the American Revolution; rise of democratic politics; slavery, abolitionism, and sectional conflict; race and ethnic relations; philosophies of government; reform movements; foreign policy. Open only to freshmen and sophomores. Satisfies G.E. area D1. (Fall, Spring)

HIST 2900 Library Resources and Bibliographical Control for Historical Research (2 units).

Survey of abstracts, bibliographies, biographical directories, book review indexes, dictionaries, documents, encyclopedias, and indexes for historical research, and the application of footnote and bibliographical methods for history majors.

HIST 2950 Selected Topics in History (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected branch of history. Topics may vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

Upper Division

HIST 3000 Introductory Seminar in History (WP) (3 units).

Introduction to the study of history as a discipline, with focus on a major historical work. The circumstances under which the work was produced will be examined through reading, class discussion, and individual work with the instructor. Satisfies upper division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; one year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 3090 Contemporary World History (3 units).

Integrated global history of mankind since 1945. The aftermath of World War II; the Cold War; the collapse of colonial empires; the impact of the death of Stalin; the youth revolution; Sino–Soviet rivalry; and U.S.–Soviet detente. Satisfies G.E. areas F3 and G. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Spring)

HIST 3120 Ancient Mediterranean World (3 units).

The Hellenistic Age, Roman Republic and Empire, and the triumph of Christianity. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. HIST 1010 recommended. (Fall)

HIST 3140 Medieval Europe (3 units).

Western Europe from ca. 500–ca. 1300: a study of social, political, and intellectual developments. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. HIST 1010 recommended.

HIST 3210 Renaissance and Reformation (3 units).

European social, political, economic, and intellectual changes from the late Middle Ages to 1598: The Renaissance state, Renaissance humanism; the Reformation; social impact of the Reformation. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 3220 Absolutism and Revolution, 1598-1799 (3 units).

European social, political, economic, and intellectual changes: Royal absolutism; the scientific revolution; seventeenth-century revolutions; the Enlightenment; the French Revolution. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall)

HIST 3230 Nineteenth Century Europe (3 units).

Democratization in the age of nationalism; Napoleon to Sarajevo. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall)

HIST 3240 Twentieth Century Europe (3 units).

Origins of World War I: The War, the uneasy peace, the democracies and the dictators between the wars, World War II and the Cold War. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall)

HIST 3400 The Great Teachings (3 units).

History and analysis of major world religions and ideologies: Greco-Roman, Buddhist, Hindu, Judaic, Christian, Islamic, Marxist. Satisfies G.E. areas F3 and G. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall)

HIST 3510 Colonial Latin America (3 units).

(Formerly *Latin America in Colonial Times*) A survey of Latin American history: native Indian cultures, European conquests and resulting cultural conflict, Spanish and Portuguese rule, and trends in colonial society. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall)

HIST 3520 Modern Latin America (3 units).

(Formerly *Latin American States Since Independence*) From the struggle for independence to the late-twentieth century. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Spring)

HIST 3610 Colonial North America (3 units).

(Formerly *Colonial America*) The Anglo-American colonies of the North American mainland, from their foundation through their maturation and struggle for independence to their emergence as the United States of America. Satisfies G.E. area D1. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall)

HIST 3620 Early National United States (3 units).

(Formerly *Early National America*) United States, 1789-1865. Origins of the young republic through the Civil War. European perils and American responses; nationalism; political philosophies and emergence of democratic politics; slavery, abolitionism, and sectional conflict. Satisfies G.E. area D1. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

HIST 3630 United States After the Civil War (3 units).

(Formerly *America After the Civil War*) United States, 1865-1932. Reconstruction through the 1920s to the presidential election of 1932; development of a complex urban-industrial society; coming of world power. Satisfies G.E. area D1. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall)

HIST 3640 Contemporary United States (3 units).

(Formerly *Contemporary America*) United States since 1932. Depression era to the present: America's role as a great power; problems of welfare capitalism. Satisfies G.E. area D1. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

HIST 3680 Gender in United States History (3 units).

(Formerly *Women in American History*) (Same as WMST 3680) American history with reference to female experiences, value systems, and ethnic diversity from the Colonial period to the present. Includes discussion of various theoretical approaches. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 3720 United States Ethnic and Immigrant Past (3 units).

(Formerly *America's Ethnic and Immigrant Past Since 1865* and *The American Ethnic Mosaic Since 1865*) A general survey which outlines the immigrant/ethnic saga in the United States since the Civil War. The instructor will highlight ideological, political, judicial, and economic elements which have impacted the social experience of those outside the American mainstream. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 3730 Afro American History (3 units).

The development of the Black community in the United States; African origins, American slavery, reconstruction, and the foundations of the Black community in modern America. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 3800 East Asia in Traditional Times (3 units).

Origins and development of the principal institution and cultural patterns of China, Japan, and Korea from earliest times to the nineteenth century. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall)

HIST 3810 East Asia in the Modern World (3 units).

Disintegration of the traditional civilizations of China, Japan, and Korea under the impact of the West, and the subsequent quest for reintegration and adjustment to the West since the nineteenth century. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Spring)

HIST 3860 Africa Before 1885 (3 units).

Historical development of social, political, and economic institutions of traditional African societies and relations with classical antiquity, Asia, Europe, and the Americas. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall)

HIST 3880 Contemporary Africa, 1945 to the Present (3 units).

The interplay of historical forces leading to the decolonization of Africa, the reorganization of African state systems, and Africa's participation in world affairs. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Spring)

HIST 3891 The Oriental Mind (3 units).

(Formerly HIST 3890) Historical survey of the major works of Chinese thought illustrating the main tenets and evolution of Confucianism, Taoism, Buddhism, and Maoism. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 3900 Arab-Islamic Civilization: Origins to the Present (3 units).

An introduction to the subject of Islam as a religion and civilization dealing with the succession problem after Muhammad's death and with the various dynasties that ruled in the Middle East from the seventh to the twentieth centuries. The various facets of the Arab/Islamic civilization will be studied. The relationship between the Middle East and the West will be closely examined. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4000 Readings in History (1–2 units).

Reading in a selected historical era. Concurrent enrollment in a related history course is required. Papers on works read will be required. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. Cannot count toward M.A. (Fall, Spring)

HIST 4010 Practicing Local History (3 units).

In a workshop setting, develop hands-on experience in routes to historical knowledge, preservation, and interpretation, including oral history, museum display, and interpretation of sites, buildings, documents, and photographs. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Social Inquiry) Prerequisite: Junior level standing and one year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Winter)

HIST 4041 Colonialism and the Modern State in Africa and Asia (3 units).

A study of the age of European colonialism, the era of the struggle for independence, and the creation of modern states. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

HIST 4210 European Intellectual History: Renaissance to the Present (3 units).

A study of the major ideologies in modern Europe and the means by which these ideologies were institutionalized. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4250 In Search of Human Nature (3 units).

This course for prospective teachers will explore both historical and contemporary debates on human nature, i.e., is human behavior and society shaped by nature (biology) or nurture (environment), and what are the implications of this for education? Prerequisite: Two semesters of college-level history or consent of instructor. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Social Inquiry)

HIST 4300 History of Western Christianity (3 units).

(Formerly HIST 3300) A survey of the development of Christianity from the age of Constantine to the present. Emphasis will be placed on Christian thought, Christian institutions, and the relationship between Christianity and society in Western history. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Spring)

HIST 4310 Judaism and Jewish History: A Survey (3 units).

(Formerly HIST 3310) A survey of the history of Judaism and the Jews from their origin to the rise of the state of Israel. Emphasis will be on Jewish thought, Jewish institutions, and the relationship between the Jewish and the non-Jewish world. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall)

HIST 4330 Modern France (3 units).

Development of the French nation with emphasis on the period since 1870. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4340 Modern Germany (3 units).

The problem of German disunity since the Reformation. The rise of Prussia, romanticism and German nationalism, World War I, Hitler, and World War II, the partition of Germany since 1945. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall)

HIST 4341 Hitler and the Nazi Era (3 units).

Explores in depth Hitler, fascist ideology, the Nazi rise to power, totalitarian rule and its consequences, including the Holocaust and World War II in Europe. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4350 English Culture to 1603 (3 units).

Political, cultural, and constitutional history from the Anglo-Saxon invasion to the creation of a modern nation state. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall)

HIST 4360 British Culture 1603 to the Present (3 units).

An integrated study of British cultural developments from the Stuart era to the present. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Spring)

HIST 4420 Russia to 1917 (3 units).

Russia from earliest times to the revolutions of 1917. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4430 Twentieth-Century Russia (3 units).

Russia, its empire, and world impact on the twentieth century, concentrating on the Soviet period, 1917-1991. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

HIST 4440 Western Science and Society Since Copernicus (3 units).

The interaction of science and society, probing the impact of science on politics, economics, philosophy, and religion, as well as social and cultural influences on modern science. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4500 History of Mexico (3 units).

From independence to the mid-twentieth century. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4510 The United States and Latin America (3 units).

A comprehensive survey of the relations between the Latin American nations and the United States from the nineteenth century to the present day. It focuses on the political, economic, diplomatic, strategic, and cultural aspects of this important relationship. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4600 United States Diplomatic History (3 units).

(Formerly *American Diplomatic History*) U.S. foreign relations from the colonial period to the present. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4630 United States Legal History (3 units).

(Formerly *American Legal History*) A study of the chronological development of American law and legal culture from colonial times to the present through a synthesis of historical context with specific cases, doctrines and questions. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4650 History of the American West (3 units).

The development and impact of the American West on the life of the nation and the interactions of ethnic groups that inhabit the West. Emphasis on the period 1803 to the present. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of the instructor.

HIST 4660 United States Religious History (3 units).

(Formerly *American Religious History*) American religious institutions and thought from colonial origins to present; importance of European backgrounds and American environment in producing a unique American religious tradition; impact upon social and cultural development. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4670 California History (3 units).

Indian culture; Spanish exploration and settlement; Mexican control; American dominance; environment; political, economic, and social factors which give California its unique character. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

HIST 4680 Intellectual Life in the United States (3 units).

(Formerly *The American Mind*) Impact of European experience and American environment; impact on the cultural milieu of industrialism, urbanism, and U.S. world involvement. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall)

HIST 4690 United States Sport Since the Civil War (3 units).

(Formerly *Sport in America Since the Civil War*) An analysis of the development of sport and its impact in American society from the late nineteenth century to the present. The lectures will follow a chronological order and class members will examine such topics as industrialization, nationalism, social mobility, gender, ethnicity, and behaviorism with respect to America's sport heritage. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4710 Mexican American History (3 units).

(Formerly HIST 3710) The role of the Mexican American in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries with emphasis on the modern period. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4720 Modern Atlantic Slavery (3 units).

Explores in comparative historical context the origin, development, and collapse of slavery in Africa and the Americas. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Social Inquiry) Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Spring)

HIST 4730 Disease and World Societies (3 units).

A survey of the impact of epidemics in world societies from the ancient world to AIDS, with a focus on the response to disease across both time and culture.

HIST 4800 Modern China (3 units).

Analysis of the main trends of nineteenth and twentieth century imperialism in China and the consequent rise of Chinese anti-imperialism; main features of China's socio-economic system and the gradual development of reform movements culminating under the People's Republic. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor. (Fall)

HIST 4840 Modern Japan (3 units).

Development of Japan from a feudal society of the early nineteenth century to a major world power in the present day. Emphasis will be on the conflicting themes of authoritarianism and liberalism. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4850 China and the United States (3 units).

A comprehensive survey of the economic, political, and cultural relations between China and the United States from the eighteenth century to the present. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4860 Novels on African Societies (4 units).

A historical explanation through African novels of social change in Africa. Although class lecture and discussion will focus on the novels of Chinua Achebe, students will be allowed to select novels of their choice. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4910 Cooperative Education (2-4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 6 units, although no more than 3 may count as elective units in the 30-unit upper division History BA degree program. Prerequisites: A one-year sequence in history, consent of the coordinator, and junior or senior standing.

HIST 4950 Selected Topics in History**(Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).**

Innovative course of study. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: One year of college-level history or consent of instructor.

HIST 4960 Directed Reading Seminar in History (WP) (4 units).

Reading on a theme or period of the student's choice. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; senior standing or consent of instructor. Cannot count toward M.A. (Fall, Spring)

HIST 4980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Cannot count toward M.A. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

HIST 4990 Senior Thesis (WP) (4 units).

Methodology of history. Research techniques applied to investigation of original source material. May be repeated for a maximum of 8 units. Satisfies upper division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; senior standing or consent of instructor. Cannot count toward M.A. (Fall, Spring)

Graduate**HIST 5000 International Relations Seminar (4 units).**

Research on an international relations topic, using history or political science methodology. This course is primarily for the International Relations/History M.A. concentration, but is open to all qualified students and may be repeated with different instructors. (Spring)

HIST 5910 Graduate Studies-American (4 units).

Reading of major secondary works or intensive original research in American history. Prerequisites: Advanced course work in American history as appropriate, and consent of instructor. (Spring)

HIST 5920 Graduate Studies-European (4 units).

Reading of major secondary works or intensive original research in European history. Prerequisites: Advanced course work in European history as appropriate, and consent of instructor. (Fall)

HIST 5930 The History of Historical Writing (4 units).

The problem of reproducing and analyzing the past as seen through the eyes of major historians and philosophers of history from earliest times to the present. Prerequisite: Advanced course work in history. (Fall)


HIST 5950 Selected Topics in History**(Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).**

Innovative course of study. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

HIST 5980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For qualified graduate students in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

HIST 5990 Thesis (3-6 units). Thesis research.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 

University Honors Program

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 287
(209) 667-3180

Director: James A. Tuedio

Administrative Support Coordinator: Marlys Knutsen

E-mail: tuedio@altair.csustan.edu

Staff: Marlys Knutsen
marlys@altair.csustan.edu

Website: honors.csustan.edu



Jill Tucker, Sophomore, History Major, Honors Program

*“The Honors Program
allows you to explore all of
your interests fully in a
multidisciplinary
environment.”*

—Jill Tucker, Student

The Honors Program brings together a community of faculty and students to study and discuss interesting issues and topics. Honors students work closely with one another and develop close ties with their faculty mentors. The program provides an engaging learning environment for students of unusual curiosity, energy, and academic capability.

The program is open to students of all majors. We admit cohorts of freshmen and juniors, and also accept sophomore and mid-year applicants on a space-available basis. There are specific course requirements in each year of the program.

The Honors Program emphasizes a theme-based “First Year Experience” in which students develop the skills and aptitudes for intellectual reading, thinking, writing, and discussion. First-year students also complete a college-level math course coupled with a math learning community experience and a science course coupled with lab-based research.

In the sophomore year, students gain exposure to a broad array of research tools, including information resources, research protocols, and methods for conducting research across disciplines. There is a strong emphasis on team-based research and a well-focused service learning experience.

In the junior year, students explore diverse investigative methods while contributing to a team-based analysis of complex problems. They also identify a faculty mentor who will sponsor their capstone research project and help them develop a creative and compelling research proposal.

In the senior year, students complete their capstone project. They also meet in senior seminars to discuss the focus and results of their research and to design their contribution to the annual Honors Research Conference.

Co-curricular experiences and field trip excursions help to expand the scope of learning beyond the classroom.

The Honors Program offers valuable, enriching experiences for students who are planning to further their education at the graduate or professional level. Honors students gain valuable research experience, facility with multidisciplinary approaches, and broad experience in a community of academic learning.

There is considerable scholarship support for students in the program, including prestigious Rogers scholarships for juniors and seniors who qualify on the basis of academic merit.

Honors Program Curriculum

First-Year Experience (14 units):

Fall I:

HONS 1010 Directed Reading Seminar, 3 units
ENGL 1005 Honors Composition, 3 units
HONS 1020 Mathematical Connections, 1 unit*
Also recommended: College-level Math course,
3-4 units

*Students enrolling in a 4-unit math course are exempt from HONS 1020

Winter I:

COMM 2005 Honors Communication Seminar,
3 units

Spring I:

PHIL 2005 Honors Critical Thinking Seminar, 3 units
HONS 1960 Honors Colloquium: Issues and
Advocacy, 1 unit

Also recommended: Science course w/lab, 3-5 units

Sophomore Experience (6 units):

Fall II:

HONS 2500 Information/Research/Analysis, 3 units

Spring II:

HONS 2850 Service Learning Practicum, 3 units

Junior Admission Requirement (6 units):

Fall III:

HONS 3000 Intellectual Methods, 3 units
HONS 2500 Information/Research/Analysis, 3 units,
or evidence of equivalent skills

Junior/Senior Research and Analysis (13 units):

Winter III:

HONS 3850 Directed Research Practicum, 1 unit*

Spring III:

HONS 3050 Methods of Discovery, 3 units
HONS 3850 Directed Research Practicum, 1 unit*
HONS 3990 Capstone Research Proposal, 1 unit

Fall IV:

HONS 4200 Senior Colloquium, 1 unit, *and*
HONS 4990 Senior Thesis, 3 units*, *or*
HONS 4995 Senior Capstone Project, 3 units*, *or*
Discipline-based Senior Thesis, 3 units

Spring IV:

HONS 4960 Presentation Seminar and Senior
Conference, 3 units

*Students must complete 3-5 units of course work pertaining to the senior capstone project: 3 units of HONS 4990, HONS 4995, or discipline equivalent, and up to 2 units of HONS 3850.

Course Descriptions

HONS 1010 Directed Reading Seminar (3 units).

Close reading and analysis of selected writings on a theme or issue of social or cultural significance. Emphasis on learning to identify argumentative structures and persuasive techniques at work in a text. (Fall of freshman year)

HONS 1020 Mathematics Connections (1 unit).

Emphasis on group-based problem solving. Reflections on the value and application of quantitative reasoning. Emphasis on developing practical approaches to mathematical learning. Concurrent enrollment in a college-level math course or AP waiver of math requirement. (Fall of freshman year)

HONS 1960 Honors Colloquium: Issues and Advocacy (1 unit).

A series of interactive discussions with faculty and guest speakers from different disciplines. Emphasis is on discussing significant social problems or issues from a broad range of intellectual perspectives. (Spring of freshman or sophomore year)

HONS 2500 Information/Research/Analysis (3 units).

Application-based introduction to information resources with attention to issues of access and evaluation. Emphasis on learning how to conduct efficient and effective information searches and acquiring knowledge of basic research protocols. Satisfies G.E. area E1. (Fall of sophomore or junior year)

HONS 2850 Service Learning Practicum (3 units).

Community service internship or research project reflecting community interests or having application to social problems. Analysis of the value of experimental learning as a basis for evaluating practical applications of theoretical knowledge. (Spring of sophomore year)

HONS 3000 Intellectual Methods (3 units).

Theme-based seminar emphasizing close reading, thoughtful discussion, and careful analysis of arguments. Emphasis on making connections across disciplines and developing critical acumen in the design and completion of a personal research project. Required of all students entering the Honors program in their junior year. (Fall)

HONS 3050 Methods of Discovery (3 units).

Students will explore and apply a variety of investigative methodologies. Emphasis on the application of advanced reading, thinking, and writing skills to a team-based study of complex problems. (Spring of junior year)

HONS 3850 Directed Research Practicum (1 unit).

Research contributing to design and implementation of a senior thesis or capstone project, performed under close faculty mentorship. Requires consent of faculty research mentor. May be repeated once for credit with a draft research proposal and consent of faculty research mentor. (Winter, Spring of junior year)

HONS 3990 Capstone Research Proposal (1 unit).

Independent research and discussions with research mentor leading to an approved research proposal for thesis or capstone project. Emphasis on framing a creative approach to research topic using congruent methods from different disciplines. Requires concurrent enrollment in HONS 3050. (Spring of junior year)

HONS 4200 Senior Colloquium (1 unit).

Students meet to discuss one another's capstone research proposals and to critique work in progress. Prerequisite: Approved Honors capstone research proposal for a Senior Thesis or Capstone Project. (Fall of senior year)

HONS 4960 Presentation Seminar and Senior Conference (3 units).

Students present and review Honors projects in a seminar and conference setting. Emphasis on developing aptitudes for effective presentations, together with practice in providing constructive feedback, engaging in collaborative peer editing, and framing and responding to thoughtful questions. (Spring of senior year)

HONS 4980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced or specialized study. May be repeated for a total of six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and Honors Program Director.

HONS 4990 Senior Thesis (1-3 units).

Creative analysis of a significant theme or issue incorporating primary sources of information, and applying interdisciplinary forms of experiment inquiry and intellectual analysis. Project must reflect a sound application of research methods, analytical frameworks, or performative criteria from two or more disciplines. (Fall or Winter)

HONS 4995 Senior Capstone Project (1-3 units).

(Formerly *Honors Research*) Creative project involving multidisciplinary research and analytical reflection on a significant theme or issue. Capstone project must incorporate original studies, experiments or creative endeavors, and must involve sound application of research methods, analytical frameworks, or performative criteria from two or more disciplines. (Fall or Winter)

The following are descriptions of courses offered by cooperating departments with the University Honors Program. These courses can be found in each of the departments' sections of this catalog, but are added here for convenience and quick reference.

COMM 2005 Honors Communication Seminar (3 units).

Oral communication theory and practice in terms of the process, speaker, message, and audience. Emphasis on ethics, reasoning, evidence, listening, and criticism. Classroom activities include preparation, presentation, and criticism of speeches. Satisfies G.E. area A1. Open only to students in the University Honors Program.

ENGL 1005 Honors Composition (3 units).

In addition to writing essays, students will be expected to demonstrate the ability to write informative summaries of university-level writing. Class includes an introduction to library and web-based information resources. Satisfies G.E. area A2. Open only to students in the University Honors Program.

PHIL 2005 Honors Critical Thinking Seminar (3 units).

Introduction to the practice of philosophical inquiry, emphasizing critical reasoning skills and argumentative writing. Basic instruction in the composition of defensible arguments with an emphasis on philosophical composition and analysis. Satisfies G.E. area A3. Open only to students in the University Honors Program.

Humanities

Office: Library Bldg 195
(209) 667-3361

Coordinator: Lola V. Johnson
Professor of English and Humanities



Administered by the Department of English, "Humanities" courses are taught by faculty from that department. These courses are broader in scope than those offered from within specific disciplines and are generally interdisciplinary in nature. The courses typically involve material from two or more of the following disciplines: art, drama, literature, music, and philosophy.

Course Descriptions

HUM 2000 Introduction to the Humanities (3 units).

Introduction to the Humanities is a course which explores the ways in which people of different cultures and times express human experience in their artistic, literary, musical, and philosophical works. One example is a course which chronologically surveys the development of Western humanities from the Renaissance to the present. Satisfies G.E. area C2.

HUM 3000 Exploration in Humanities (3 units).

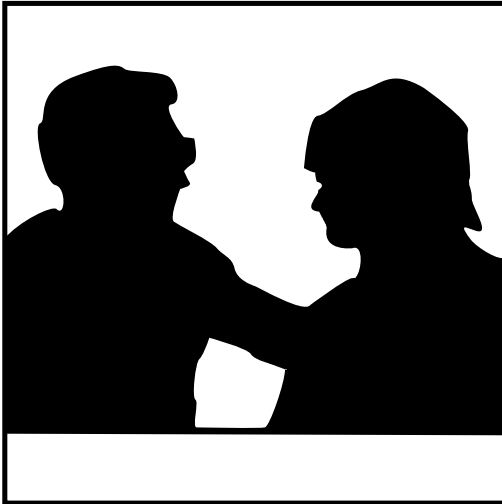
Exploration in Humanities is intended to give students an opportunity to explore in some depth one or two of the humanistic disciplines. Emphasized will be the nature and interrelationship of these disciplines, and independence in research in humanities. Satisfies G.E. area F2.

HUM 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced or specialized study. May be repeated for a total of six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

Interpersonal Studies

Interdisciplinary Minor



The Interpersonal Studies minor provides a course of study focused around human behavior in social systems.

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 125
(209) 667-3371

Coordinators: Fred P. Hilpert
Professor of Communication Studies

The Interpersonal Studies minor provides a course of study focused around human behavior in social systems such as the family, work group, or social relationship. The core program provides an understanding of the cultural, social, and psychological bases of the dyad and small group, and introduces the student to the theoretical and empirical approaches to the field. Electives are designed to provide depth and specialization in areas related to each student's major discipline.

A minor in interpersonal studies will be especially valuable to students interested in understanding how social factors influence individual or organizational behavior. Among the professional areas which draw most heavily on interpersonal expertise are counseling, human resource development, human services, management, organizational communication, and educational psychology.

Requirements (18 units)

1. Complete the following required courses as listed below (9 units):
 - a. Foundations of Interpersonal Behavior (3 units)
COMM 3100 Advanced Interpersonal Communication, 3 units, **or**
PSYC 3310 Introduction to Social Psychology, 3 units
 - b. The Dyad (3 units)
COMM 4050 New Rules for Social Relationships, 3 units, **or**
PSYC 4810 Social Psychology of Personal Relationships, 3 units
 - c. The Small Group (3 units)
COMM 4100 Group Communication, 3 units, **or**
SOCL 4020 Sociology of Small Group Dynamics, 3 units, **or**
PSYC 4820 Group Dynamics and Interpersonal Behavior, 3 units
2. Select three elective courses from the list below, or from winter term courses, on advisement of an Interpersonal Studies program coordinator (9 units):
 - ANTH 4165 The Family in Cross-Cultural Perspective, 3 units
 - COMM 4060 Family Communication, 3 units
 - COMM 4120 Advanced Persuasion and Social Influence, 3 units
 - COMM 4150 Nonverbal Communication, 3 units
 - COMM 4160 Intercultural Communication, 3 units
 - PSYC 3320 Introduction to Personality, 3 units
 - PSYC 3790 Introduction to Counseling Theory, 3 units
 - SOCL 3150 The Family, 3 units
 - SOCL 4520 Personality and Society, 3 units

Journalism

Degree Minor

The Journalism degree minor is designed to provide an academic background in aspects of mass communication applicable to work in the public media.

Journalism is a degree minor in the Department of Communication Studies open to students in any major. It is designed to provide an academic background in aspects of mass communication applicable to work in the public media including newspapers, broadcasting, public relations, and public information functions of businesses and public service organizations. Opportunities for practical media experience and internship training are a feature of the curriculum in the minor.

Requirements (18 units)

1. Complete JOUR 2150 Newswriting, 3 units
2. Complete the following courses (9 units):
 - a. JOUR 3030 Freedom of Speech and Press: Contemporary Issues, 3 units
 - b. JOUR 3040 History of Journalism, 3 units, **or** COMM 4200 Mass Media Theory and Research, 3 units
 - c. JOUR 3012 Journalism Laboratory, 3 units, **or** JOUR 3112 Radio Production Laboratory, 3 units, **or** JOUR 4940 Journalism Internship, 2-4 units
3. Select six units of elective courses.

Note: Up to 6 units of the 18 unit total may be taken CR/NC.

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 125
(209) 667-3371

Director: John R. Sumser, Professor of
Communication Studies

Administrative Support Assistant: Lana Jones

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

JOUR 2150 Newswriting (3 units).

A basic newswriting course for beginning journalists: reporting techniques, interviewing, introduction to communication theory, interpretive and investigative writing. (CAN JOUR 2) (Fall, Spring)

Upper Division

JOUR 3012 Journalism Laboratory (3 units).

A practical course in newspaper writing with the emphasis on timely coverage of campus and area events and personalities: feature writing, interviews, human interest, student government reporting, photo judgment, and some newspaper layout and headline writing. Will culminate in the public distribution of a newspaper. May be repeated three times. Prerequisites: JOUR 2150 or equivalent, and typing. (Fall, Spring)

JOUR 3020 News Editing and Copy Preparation (2 units).

Addresses various issues involved in news editing and copy preparation. Specific emphasis on decisions involving copy-editing, layout, paste-up, and proofreading. Prerequisite: JOUR 2150. (Spring)

JOUR 3025 Photojournalism (2 units).

Theory and practice of photojournalism. Value of the photograph in mass media and its communication of news in newspapers and magazines; photographic news assignments and development of news photo essays. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall)

JOUR 3030 Freedom of Speech and Press: Contemporary Issues (3 units).

An examination of the nature and variety of responses to value questions concerning communication, including a survey of the evolution of and current controversies in freedom of speech and press. Constitutional foundations, legal precedents, and pending cases as they bear on the people's right-to-know, the right to privacy, the right to speech and assembly, and the right of a free press will be considered. Attention also to regulation of broadcasting. (Spring)

JOUR 3040 History of Journalism (3 units).

A historical survey of the evolution of American journalism from the colonial period to the present. Satisfies G.E. area F3. (Fall)

JOUR 3112 Radio Production Laboratory (3 units).

A laboratory course in the fundamentals of radio broadcasting and production. Training in audio console operation, use of broadcast equipment, program formats, FCC rules and regulations, and announcing. Students will apply their skill at the university's radio station KCSS. May be repeated one time for a total of six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

JOUR 4940 Journalism Internship (2-4 units).

Designed for students in journalism who want to apply their educational experience as an intern in a public or private organization. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: JOUR 2150, 3012, or 3112, or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

Latin American Studies

Degree Minor



CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The minor is useful to students planning careers in education, business, U.S. foreign policies affecting both the public and the private sectors; the foreign service; and other international organizations as well as for those who simply desire a better understanding of Latin America

Office: Classroom Building 108C
(209) 667-3037

Director: Julia G. Cruz

The minor in Latin American Studies is a multidisciplinary program seeking to provide students an in-depth knowledge of Latin American society. The program is designed to foster an understanding of Latin America today through its languages, cultures, literatures, and social, economic, and political development. Its faculty accomplish this not only through the courses offered but also through their scholarly research, as well as their collaborative participation in the annual colloquium series open to students, faculty, and the community at large. The minor is useful to students planning careers in education, business, and U.S. foreign policies affecting both the public and the private sectors; the foreign service; and other international organizations as well as for those who simply desire a better understanding of Latin America.

Requirements (20 units)

1. Complete the following lower-division courses (8 units)
Note: A student who can demonstrate equivalent preparation may be exempt from four to eight units of the lower-division requirement.

SPAN 1010 Elementary Spanish I, 4 units, and
SPAN 1020 Elementary Spanish II, 4 units, or equivalent course work in Portuguese

2. Complete a minimum of one course each from areas **a** and **b** below (6-7 units):

a. HIST 3510 Colonial Latin America, 3 units
SPAN 3300 Literature and Civilization of Spanish America I, 3 units

b. HIST 3520 Modern Latin America, 3 units
PSCI 3410 Comparative Politics: Latin America, 4 units

SPAN 3310 Literature and Civilization of Spanish America II, 3 units

3. Select elective courses with the minor adviser's approval to complete the 20 required units. Courses should be selected with attention to gaining breadth of experience so the student will have taken courses from at least three disciplines in the minor. The elective courses may be additional ones taken from areas a and b above or other appropriate courses, such as:

ANTH 3320 Native Peoples of Latin America, 3 units

ETHS 2100 Contemporary Chicano Studies, 3 units

HIST 4500 History of Mexico, 3 units

PHIL 4700 Contemporary Latin American Political Philosophy, 3 units

PORT 3302 Survey of Brazilian Literature, 3 units

PORT 3930 Survey of Portuguese and Brazilian Literatures in Translation, 3 units

PSCI 4680 U.S.–Latin American Relations, 4 units

SPAN 3970 Contemporary Latin American Prose in Translation, 3 units

SPAN 4600 Literatura Mexicana, 3 units

Note: Twelve of the required 20 units must be upper-division; three of the required 12 upper-division units may be taken in courses numbered 4980, Individual Study. Where appropriate, and as approved by the minor adviser, courses offered during Winter term are also applicable. ▣

Liberal Studies



Deana Abraham, Senior, Liberal Studies Major

“It has been said, “A teacher affects eternity; he never can tell where his influences stop.” The knowledge and experiences that I have acquired in the Liberal Studies Program at CSU Stanislaus has influenced me and, in turn, will affect the students I teach.”

—Deana Abraham, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Elementary School Teacher

Office: Classroom Building C125
(209) 667-3749

E-Mail: KShipley@stan.csustan.edu

Chair: Kathy Shipley

A list of Liberal Studies Concentration Advisers is available in the Liberal Studies department.

Liberal Studies is a pre-professional Subject Matter Preparation Program leading to enrollment in a Multiple Subject Credential Program. Our mission is to ensure that students graduate with a strong liberal arts background and the necessary experience and content to prepare them for a teaching career. Successful completion of the major fulfills all California Commission on Teacher Credentialing requirements for the subject matter preparation program requirements. Students who do not complete those requirements must take and pass the Multiple Subject Assessment Test for entry into the Credential Program. Please see the Chair of the Liberal Studies Department or the Coordinator of the Credential Program for more specific details.

Note: *The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) is empowered to change credential requirements without prior notice. The university will make changes leading to the credential whenever revisions are required by the CCTC.*

Coordinating with the Multiple Subject Teaching Credential Program

At this time Liberal Studies is the only major at CSU Stanislaus offering an approved Subject Matter Preparation Program leading to a Multiple Subject Credential Program, including CLAD (Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development) and BCLAD (Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development). Without completing this program, successful completion of the Multiple Subject Assessment Test (MSAT) is a requirement for entry into a Multiple Subject Credential Program. Currently, admission to the CSU Stanislaus Multiple Subject Credential Program requires a 2.67 overall grade point average. See the College of Education section of this catalog and the credential application packet for other academic and professional admission requirements. Visit the Liberal Studies and Teacher Education departments for additional details and information pertaining to the application and interim approval process necessary for entrance into the Credential Program.

With the consent of the College of Education, students may be admitted to the credential program prior to completing their bachelor degrees. Units required in the credential program can be applied as upper-division elective credit toward satisfying the 120 unit requirement for the bachelor's degree.

The Liberal Studies Subject Matter Preparation Program requirements, major, concentration, and general education courses require a letter grade of C– or better. When a letter grade is not authorized for the course a CR grade is acceptable. Students should consult with the Credential Program Coordinator for changes in the precise requirements for admission to the credential program.

Blending of Programs

As a result of the joint efforts of the Department of Liberal Studies and the College of Education, approved students have the opportunity to enroll in credential course work as early as the junior year. See the Liberal Studies Department for updated information.

Bachelor of Arts, Liberal Studies

Students entering under the 1999-2000 catalog or later must complete the curriculum listed below. It differs from that found in catalogs of previous years. Students following an earlier curriculum may opt for the new requirements or may remain on the curriculum of their earlier catalog. See the Department of Liberal Studies for details and procedures.

Requirements

- 1. General Education** (Subject matter competency requires grades of at least a C- or CR.)

Complete the General Education Breadth Requirements (GE) for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum) and a minimum of 120 semester units for graduation.

- 2. Subject Matter Preparation Program Requirements**

(Minimum C-, CR required)

Listed below are specific Liberal Studies subject requirements of the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing that are included in this program:

- Activity, Performance or Studio Course (Art *or* Theatre *or* Music)
- American Government
- Art
- Astronomy *or* Geology *or* Earth and Space Sciences
- Biological Sciences Laboratory
- Chemistry *or* Physics
- Composition
- Computer Science
- Critical Thinking
- Geography
- Literature
- Music
- Oral Communication
- Philosophy *or* Humanities
- Physical Sciences Laboratory
- United States History
- World History

Most of the Liberal Studies prerequisites can be satisfied by choosing from options satisfying standard General Education (GE) requirements and cross counting them to fulfill CCTC requirements. **Refer to the catalog section on General Education Breadth Requirements for the standard GE requirements. Contact the Liberal Studies Department for appropriate course selection and a checklist that combines CCTC requirements with GE.** All courses, excluding labs, require a minimum of 3 semester units or approval of the Liberal Studies Department Chair.

- 3. Prerequisites to the Major:**

LIBS 1000 Beginning Field Experience, 2 units
 LIBS 2000 Intermediate Field Experience, 2 units
 PSYC/CDEV 3140 Human Development I: Childhood, 3 units

The Major (26 units excluding concentration)

(Courses in areas 1 through 4 of the major are not applicable to the GE requirements.) (Minimum C-, CR required)

- 1. Development and Assessment**

Complete *all* of the following required courses:
 LIBS 3000 Community and Diversity (WP), 3 units
 PHED 3400 Elementary Physical Education, 3 units
 LIBS 4960 Senior Seminar, 2 units

- 2. Second Language Acquisition**

Complete *one* of the following:

ENGL 4800 Second Language Acquisition, 3 units, *or*
 COMM 4800 Second Language Acquisition, 3 units

- 3. Multicultural Perspectives**

Complete *one* of the following:

COMM 4160 Intercultural Communication, *or*
 ETHS 4200 The Minority Experience, 3 units, *or*
 HIST 3720 United States Ethnic and Immigrant Past, 3 units
 WMST 4350 From Bias to Reality, 3 units, *or*
 SOCL 3250 Social Issues in Cross-Cultural Perspective, 3 units, *or*
 SOCL 4010 Race and Ethnic Relations, 3 units

- 4. Integrative Inquiry**

Complete *one* inquiry course in *each* of the following subject matter areas:

Area A: Social Inquiry (3 units)

ANTH 3020 Travelers in Time: Perspectives of the Past on the Present, 3 units
 CDEV 3030 Cognitive Development in School Settings, 3 units
 CJ 3800 Crime Prevention and Schools, 3 units
 ECON 4750 The California Economy, 3 units
 ETHS 4040 Minority Family, Communities, and Schools, 3 units
 GEOG 3350 Geography of the Great Central Valley, 3 units
 HIST 4010 Practicing Local History, 3 units
 HIST 4250 In Search of Human Nature, 3 units
 HIST 4720 Modern Atlantic Slavery, 3 units
 SOCL 3700 Sociology of Education, 3 units

Area B: Scientific/Mathematical Inquiry (3 units)

BIOL 4020 Biology for Decision Making, 3 units
 BIOL 4610 Elements of Environmental Science, 3 units
 CHEM 3060 Our Molecular World, 3 units
 CHEM 3090 Chemistry in the Elementary School Classroom, 3 units
 GEOL 3650 Geohazards: The Geological Science of Natural Disasters, 3 units
 MATH 3040 Insights from Mathematics, 3 units
 PHYS 3200 Heat, Light, and Sound, 3 units

Area C: Humanistic Inquiry (3 units)

COMM 3400 Oral Interpretation of Children's Literature, 3 units
 COMM 4020 Communication in the Classroom, 3 units
 ENGL 3009 Applied Writing (WP), 3 units
 PHIL 3750 Concepts of Home in Philosophical Perspective, 3 units
 PHIL 3850 Information and Community, 3 units
 PHIL 4800 Nature Revisited: Environmental Issues in Philosophical Perspective, 3 units

Area D: Artistic Inquiry (3 units)

ART 3820 A Visual Approach to Learning and Teaching, 3 units
 ART 3830 Visual Art and Ecology, 3 units
 ART 3840 The Missions of California, 3 units
 ART 3841 Universal Concepts in Art, 3 units
 ART 3842 Children's Art and Modernism, 3 units
 DRAM 4020 Performance for Children, 3 units
 MUS 3341 Music for the Classroom Teacher, 3 units
 MUS 3420 Music and the Arts, 3 units

5. Concentration

Complete one of the concentrations listed below. Fifteen units of the concentration may not cross count with upper-division GE or the Liberal Studies major.

Anthropology	84
Applied Philosophy	221
Art	269
Bilingual/Crosscultural: Southeast Asian	341
Bilingual/Crosscultural: Spanish	341
Biological Sciences	92
Chemistry	100
Child Development	106
Communication Studies	117
Criminal Justice	127
Economics	134
English	139
Ethnic Studies	152
Exceptional Children and Youth	186
French	204
Gender Studies (formerly Women's Studies)	157
Geography	160
History	170
Mathematics	197
Music	278
Physics	225
Physical Education	335
Physical Sciences	226
Political Science	232
Portuguese	206
Psychology	242
Sociology	261
Spanish	209
TESOL	140
Theatre (formerly Drama)	286

Prerequisites to the Multiple Subject Credential Program (CLAD and BCLAD):

Foreign Language, 6 units or equivalent
EDIT 4600 Technology in Instruction, 3 units
EDUC 4200 Cultural Diversity and the Classroom, 3 units
EDUC 4400 Introduction and Foundations of Multilingual Education, 3 units

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

LIBS 1000 Beginning Field Experience (2 units).

An introduction to the Liberal Studies, the credential program, and the profession of teaching. Course requirements include 30 hours of tutoring in an elementary or university school setting. Corequisite: LIBS 1004.

LIBS 2000 Intermediate Field Experience (2 units).

Participants observe K-8 classroom environments and analyze observations in discussions and writing, noting student characteristics, teaching styles, and classroom management techniques. This observation-based analysis increases awareness and teaching effectiveness. Corequisite: LIBS 2004. Prerequisite: LIBS 1000.

Upper Division

LIBS 3000 Community and Diversity (WP) (3 units).

An introduction to the Liberal Studies major and the University. Focus is on multiculturalism and diversity, including perspectives on cultural/linguistics differences, gender roles and the differently-abled. Satisfies upper division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score. Open only to Liberal Studies majors.

LIBS 4910 Cooperative Education (2-4 units).

Provides an opportunity for Liberal Studies students to acquire experience as research or instruction assistants or community project volunteers, under the supervision of a Liberal Studies coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

LIBS 4930 Liberal Studies Peer Advising (2 units).

Exploration of the elements of effective communication with individuals of diverse backgrounds. Students will learn and practice effective verbal and non-verbal communication and active listening while exploring university policies, expectations, regulations, general education and liberal studies program requirements. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Corequisite: LIBS 4933. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

LIBS 4940 Liberal Studies Internship (2-4 units).

Provides the Liberal Studies students the opportunity to apply, integrate, and explore his/her educational experience as an intern in a public or private setting. Participation in regularly scheduled meetings with department coordinator and completion of internship packets are required. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and consent of department coordinator.

LIBS 4960 Senior Seminar (2 units).

An integrative course in which students will reflect on the nature and extent of their liberal arts education. Students will be required to demonstrate both their ability to integrate studies across disciplines as well as their competencies within those disciplines. Prerequisite: LIBS 3000.

LIBS 4980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. Designed to supplement regular course offerings. May be repeated for a total of six units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Exceptional Children and Youth Concentration

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 348
(209) 667-3364

Coordinator: Karen M. Sniezek

The Liberal Studies concentration in Exceptional Children and Youth was developed primarily for students interested in teaching students with mild/moderate and moderate/severe disabilities at the elementary and secondary levels. Because all undergraduates may find the program valuable in better understanding exceptionality, students may choose it as a minor.

(See the "College of Education" section of this catalog for descriptions of the Special Education credential programs currently offered at the University.)

Note: Declaration of the concentration is not equivalent to admission to the Special Education Credential Program.

Requirements

(21 units minimum)

1. Complete a minimum of 21 units including the 15 upper-division units listed below.

Note: Students should maintain contact with the program coordinators to be apprised of any course work changes in the credential program.

Note: The 15 required upper-division units common to both minor and concentration satisfy some of the generic requirements for state teacher certification in exceptionality.

2. Complete the prerequisite course:
PSYC 2010 Introduction to Psychology, 3 units
3. Complete the following required classes (15 units):
EDSE 4310 Introduction to Special Education Programs, 3 units
EDSE 4330 Communication and Social Skills for Students with Disabilities, 3 units
PSYC 3140 Human Development I: Childhood, 3 units
PSYC 4150 Learning Disabilities, 3 units
EDSE/PSYC 4560 Theory of Instructional Design, 3 units,
or
PSYC 4550 Practicum with Exceptional Children, 3 units
4. Select one of the following elective classes to complete the concentration (3 units):
COMM 4800 Second Language Acquisition, 3 units
PSYC 4130 Psychological Disorders of Children, 3 units
PSYC 4750 Applied Behavior Analysis in the Classroom, 3 units
PSYC 4790 Behavioral Engineering, 3 units

Applied Studies Track

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 262
(209) 667-3461

Coordinator: Louis Feldman

E-mail: louis@chem.csustan.edu

The Applied Studies program is preparation for entry or advancement in careers that do not correspond to other academic programs. It is a program designed for persons returning to college part-time evenings and/or weekends. Its purpose is to complement their life experiences with academic work which will make them more valuable in a variety of careers. **It does not act as an approved Subject Matter Preparation Program into the Multiple Subject Credential Program.**

The rapid and significant change that has become a preeminent feature of our civilization creates a need for a new type of professional, one well qualified to deal with both the opportunities and the problems constantly arising from the state of change. The Applied Studies program educates this new type of professional by complementing life experience with academic study focusing on the following: Contemporary and Future Trends: The Major Trends in American Civilization, Economic Trends, Trends in Science and Technology; Computer Studies; and the Modern Organization.

Most upper-division courses for the Applied Studies track in the Liberal Studies major will be offered evenings on a three-year cycle. Persons with 56 or more transferable units of credit should be able to complete all requirements for a baccalaureate degree in any three consecutive years.

Course prerequisites assist students in selecting their course work. Those who do not have the formal prerequisites for a course but feel they may be qualified for other reasons must contact the course instructor.

Note: Persons whose primary interest is business administration, computer information systems, computer science, public administration, or a teaching credential also should consult an adviser in that area.

Requirements

1. Liberal Studies major with the Applied Studies track including a minimum of 18 units in each of the four subject areas 1, 2, 3, and 4 with a maximum of 40 units in any one area;
2. A physical education activity course (for students entering before their twenty-fifth birthday);
3. The Applied Studies concentration;
4. Electives to bring the student's total number of units to at least 120 and the total number of upper-division units to at least 40, and to include at least 9 upper-division units which satisfy the University's upper-division General Education requirements, and at least three units of multicultural courses (see note below);
5. A program of study approved by the student's Applied Studies adviser.

*Note: Courses applicable to the University's upper-division General Education requirements are denoted throughout by the dagger symbol (†). Courses applicable to the University's multicultural requirement are denoted throughout with the double asterisk (**).*

Subject Matter Areas

Area 1. Social Sciences (18 units)

- a. Complete one of the following courses in United States History:
HIST 2600 Problems in U.S. History, 3 units
HIST 3610 Colonial North America, 3 units
HIST 3620 Early National United States, 3 units
HIST 3630 United States After the Civil War, 3 units
HIST 3640 Contemporary United States, 3 units
- b. Complete one course in the United States Constitution and California state and local government.
- c. Complete one of the following introductory economics courses (3 units):
ECON 2500 Principles of Macroeconomics, 3 units
ECON 2510 Principles of Microeconomics, 3 units
- d. Complete two of the following courses concerned with differing world trends. Each must be selected from a different discipline:
ANTH 3900 Women: A Crosscultural View (WP), 3 units
ANTH 4211 The World in Change, 3 units
ETHS 4200 The Minority Experience, 3 units † * *
GEOG 3020 Human Ecology, 3 units †
GEOG 3300 Geography of Economic Activities, 3 units
GEOG 4070 Agricultural Geography, 4 units
PSCI 3600 International Relations, 4 units
PSCI 4350 Government, Business, and the Economy, 3 units
PSCI 4640 Foreign Policy Issues, 3 units
PSYC 3660 Psychology of Women, 3 units
SOCL 3200 Social Change, 3 units
- e. Elective courses in anthropology, cognitive studies, economics, ethnic studies, geography, history, political science, psychology, or sociology (normally one course)

Area 2. Mathematics/Science (18 units)

- a. Complete one course in mathematics.
- b. Complete one course in biology, botany, entomology, microbiology, or zoology.
- c. Complete one course in astronomy, chemistry, geology, physical sciences, or physics.
- d. Complete one science laboratory section or course.
- e. Complete one of the following courses concerned with the environment:
BIOL 2650 Environmental Biology, 3 units
GEOL 3000 Physical and Environmental Geology, 4 units †
PHSC 1300 Environmental Pollution, 3 units
PHSC 3000 Energy, Ecology, and Environment, 3 units
PHSC 3500 Solar and Other Alternative Energies, 3 units †
- f. Elective courses in astronomy, biology, botany, chemistry, computer science, entomology, geology, mathematics, microbiology, natural science, physical sciences, physics, or zoology (normally two courses).

Area 3. Arts/Humanities (18 units)

- a. Complete one course in literature, including foreign literature and philosophy.
- b. Complete one course in art, theatre, or music.
- c. Complete two of the following courses, selected from different disciplines, which give insight into today's technological society from the viewpoint of the arts and humanities.
ART 4550 Art Since 1945, 3 units
ART 4555 American Art, 3 units †
DRAM 4550 American Theatre, 3 units † * *
MUS 3400 American Music, 3 units †
PHIL 4260 Twentieth Century Philosophy, 3 units
PHIL 4401 Professional Ethics, 3 units †
- d. Elective courses in art, drama, French, German, music, philosophy, or Spanish (normally three courses).

Area 4. Communication (18 units)

- a. Complete the following course:
ENGL 1001 First-Year Composition, 3 units
- b. Complete one of the following courses:
ENGL 2000 Critical Inquiry, 3 units
PHIL 2000 Philosophical Inquiry, 3 units
- c. Complete one upper-division writing proficiency course. For example:
ENGL 3007 Business and Technical Communication (WP), 3 units
- d. Complete one of the following courses concerned with modern media:
COMM 2200 Introduction to Mass Media, 3 units
COMM 4200 Mass Media, Theory, and Research 3 units
ENGL 3500-3520 Studies in Film, 3-4 units
JOUR 3030 Freedom of Speech and Press: Contemporary Issues, 3 units
- e. Complete an introductory course in public speaking or interpersonal communication, **or**
COMM 2011 Approaches to Human Communication, 3 units
- f. Complete one of the following:
COMM 3100 Advanced Interpersonal Communication, 3 units †
COMM 3120 Management Communication, 3 units
COMM 4100 Group Communication, 3 units
COMM 4120 Advanced Persuasion and Social Influence, 3 units
- g. Elective courses in English, journalism, or speech.

Area 5. Physical Education

Students entering CSU Stanislaus before their twenty-fifth birthday must complete a physical education activity course.

Area 6. Concentration: Applied Studies (24 units)

- a. Contemporary and Future Trends**
- i. Major Trends in American Civilization**
One of the following courses:
ANTH 3000 Anthropology and Modern Social Issues, 3 units†
ANTH 4140 Urban Anthropology, 3 units
ANTH 4211 The World in Change, 3 units* *
GEOG 4350 Urban Geography, 4 units
HIST 3090 Contemporary World History, 3 units† * *
HIST 3640 Contemporary United States, 3 units
PSCI 4330 Urban Politics, 4 units
SOCL 3430 Population, Resources, and the American Future, 3 units
WMST 3000 Women's Studies Colloquium, 3 units
- ii. Economic Trends**
One of the following courses:
ACC 3005 Personal Financial Planning, 3 units†
ECON 3150 National Income Analysis, 3 units
ECON 3320 Money and Banking, 3 units
ECON 4050 Comparative Economic Systems, 3 units
ECON 4100 Labor Economics, 3 units
ECON 4415 International Economics, 3 units
ECON 4500 Economics of Investment, 4 units†
ECON 4540 Public Finance and Fiscal Policy, 3 units
ECON 4600 Urban Economics, 3 units
FIN 3210 Investment Management, 3 units †
- iii. Trends in Science and Technology**
One of the following courses:
BIOL 3000 Frontiers in Biology, 3 units†
CHEM 3070 The Chemicals in Your Life, 3 units†
CHEM 3080 The Chemistry of Nuclear Energy, 3 units
CHEM 3100 Environmental Chemistry, 3 units†
MATH 3350 Applied Mathematical Models, 3 units†
PHYS 3800 Fundamentals of Nuclear Energy, 3 units†
PHYS 4930 Lasers and Holography, 4 units
- b. Computer Studies**
Complete 6 units from the following courses:
CIS 2000 Introduction to Computer Information Systems, 3 units
CIS 2010 Introduction to COBOL Programming, 3 units
CIS 3020 Advanced Visual Basic Programming, 3 units
CIS 4720 Data Base Management Systems, 3 units

- CIS 4770 Systems Analysis and Design, 3 units
CS 1000 Introduction to Computers, 3 units
CS 1500 Computer Programming I, 3 units
CS 2500 Computer Programming II, 3 units
CS 2700 Assembly Language and Computer Architecture, 3 units
CS 3000 Communication Networks, 3 units
CS 3050 File Processing, 3 units
CS 3100 Data Structures and Algorithms, 3 units
CS 3200 Computer Simulation Techniques, 3 units
CS 3600 Computer Graphics I, 3 units
CS 4000 Personal Computing, 3 units†
- c. The Modern Organization**
Complete three courses from the following with at least 3 units in each of two or more disciplines.
COMM 4110 Organizational Communication, 3 units
MGT 3310 Management Theory and Practice, 3 units
MGT 4000 Organization and Environment, 3 units
MGT 4360 Organizational Behavior, 3 units
PSCI 3304 Introduction to Public Administration, 4 units
PSCI 4300 Organization Theory, 4 units
PSCI 4315 Public Policy Making, 3 units
PSYC 4821 Group Dynamics Workshop, 1 unit
SOCL 4800 Formal Organizations in Modern Society, 3 units

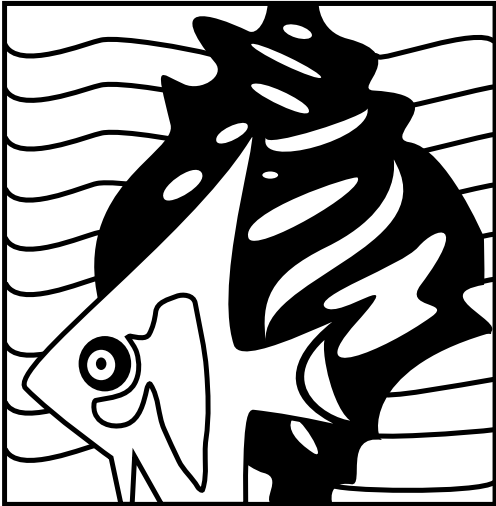
Some of the courses listed as satisfying requirements for the concentration also are listed as satisfying requirements in Areas 1, 2, 3, and 4; however, no more than 9 units may be used to satisfy concentration requirements and requirements in Areas 1, 2, 3, and 4 simultaneously.

Area 7. Electives

Electives to bring the student's total number of units to at least 120 and total number of upper-division units to 40. These electives should be selected to complement the courses selected to fulfill the requirements for the concentration. Students should give serious consideration to any electives recommended for this program. These include all courses listed above as well as other recommended electives.

Note: The lists of courses for the various requirements are not exhaustive. Courses not on these lists—including courses offered during winter term, approved selected topics courses, etc.—may be used to fulfill these requirements with the consent of the student's Applied Studies adviser.

Marine Sciences



“Any information we provide will help in the understanding of the deep sea frontier.”

—Dr. Pamela Roe, Professor

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Research: In both private and public sector, as well as in higher education facilities and state and federal government agencies

Marine Recreation: Various positions at marine aquaria and theme parks

Government: Various federal and state government positions, especially in fisheries - California Fish and Game, National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Teaching: Especially at the high school and university levels

Industry: Environmental monitoring, water quality, aquaculture/mariculture

Communications: Technical writers, public communications, marine advisory agents

Office: Science Building 103
(209) 667-3476

Coordinator: Pamela Roe

The California State University operates the Moss Landing Marine Laboratories at Moss Landing, California. This marine facility functions as a seaside extension of the campuses of seven cooperating State universities (Stanislaus, Fresno, Hayward, Monterey Bay, Sacramento, San Francisco, and San Jose) and offers course work in marine biology, geology, oceanography, and other marine sciences. The curriculum is designed to fulfill major requirements for qualified upper-division and graduate students. Such students can plan their academic schedules to provide for one or more terms at the Moss Landing Marine Laboratories and will be considered as in-residence at California State University, Stanislaus.

Interested students should make early application because enrollment is limited. Consult advisers in the Department of Biological Sciences or Department of Physical Sciences for further details or write to the Director, Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, 8272 Moss Landing Road, Moss Landing, California 95039. Consult the office of the Department of Biological Sciences for information on the Master of Science in Marine Sciences (Marine Biology) degree.

Master of Science in Marine Sciences

This degree program, to be offered as an interdepartmental degree on each campus in appropriate science departments (biology, geology, chemistry) in cooperation with Moss Landing Marine Laboratories (MLML), provides the opportunity for students to acquire a practical and theoretical education in the marine sciences to prepare them for careers as marine specialists, scientists, and teachers. The program at Moss Landing provides extensive field and laboratory work for advanced study in the marine sciences that cannot be duplicated on any one individual California State University campus.

Admission to the Program

The Master of Science in Marine Sciences program is administered through MLML and an academic department from a consortium campus (biological science, geology, natural science, or other department) depending on the choice of the student. The prospective student must meet the entrance requirements for the department and will be accepted into unclassified or conditionally classified graduate status by normal procedures at that campus. The student will become classified upon completion of MLML's requirements.

Admission to the MS Marine Sciences program through CSU Stanislaus requires application both to the university and to the Department of Biological Sciences. Completed applications must be received by January 15 for the following fall semester or August 15 for the following spring semester. Application materials for the Department of Biological Sciences are due February 15 or October 15, and must include a copy of transcripts of all undergraduate courses with summary of overall grade point average and grade point average in upper-division biological sciences courses; a statement of student's area(s) of research interests, a summary of all research experiences (resume), scores on the GRE exam (both General Test and the appropriate Subject Test determined by the student's undergraduate degree, i.e., Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Physics), three letters of recommendation, and the Moss Landing Marine Laboratories Graduate Application Questionnaire. The application, transcripts, and GRE scores should be sent to the Office of Enrollment Services at CSU Stanislaus. Letters of recommendation, statement of interest, resume, and MLML Graduate Application Questionnaire should be sent to the CSU Stanislaus Department of Biological Sciences.

Requirements for admission to the MS Marine Sciences program via CSU Stanislaus are: a bachelor's degree in one of the biological sciences with a program comparable to the biology program at CSU Stanislaus from an accredited college or university, an overall grade point average of 3.0, statement of research interests consistent with interests and facilities of Moss Landing Marine Laboratories faculty, and approval for admission with conditional classified status by the Department of Biological Sciences, CSU Stanislaus, and by Moss Landing Marine Laboratories. For more detailed information, contact the CSU Stanislaus Graduate School, (209) 667-3129.

MLML Classification in the Program

A conditionally classified student may become fully classified in the marine science program as set forth in the following steps:

1. Obtain an adviser at MLML and in the department of his/her choice at the home campus. Each new student in the Master's program at MLML will be assigned an adviser who may or may not be the final thesis adviser.
2. Make up any course work deficiencies in either the home campus department (see department regulations) and/or MLML. MSCI 3040 Quantitative Marine Science, and three of the following five courses are prerequisites for classified graduate standing: MSCI 3030 Marine Ecology, MSCI 3410 Geological Oceanography, MSCI 3420 Physical Oceanography, MSCI 3430 Chemical Oceanography, and MSCI 3440 Biological Oceanography. These courses may be waived by the graduate committee upon certification that equivalent courses have been completed satisfactorily. MSCI 3040, Quantitative Marine Science, cannot be counted towards the 30-unit degree requirement.
3. Students who do not receive a grade of "B" or better in the courses described in (2) above taken at MLML, or who wish to substitute equivalent courses taken elsewhere regardless of the grade(s) received, must pass a written qualifying examination given by the faculty at MLML. The examination will substitute for any equivalent examination given by home campus departments. There is no official time limit, but the exam should be taken as soon as possible; only a limited number of units taken while in unclassified status can be counted toward the degree. The exam may be repeated once, and must be passed before the student can be classified. The examination will consist of a choice of five out of six questions designed to test knowledge of the concepts and principles of oceanography, marine ecology, and statistics as covered in the courses listed under (2) above. It will be used to evaluate the student's background in these subject areas and the ability to write well and formulate answers logically. Each answer will be graded "pass" or "fail" by two faculty

members (a third faculty member will resolve disagreements) on accuracy, content, and ability to clearly communicate. For a reading list covering the required material and further details concerning the exam, see the MLML's Assistant Director.

Advancement to Candidacy

In order to be advanced to candidacy, the student must have

1. attained classified standing,
2. selected a thesis problem and selected a graduate committee, and
3. completed 1 unit of MSCI 5980, Research in Marine Science, in which a thesis proposal has been written and approved by the thesis committee both for its content and the graduate English competency requirement.

The thesis committee will be composed of at least three members, including one faculty member from MLML (who is ordinarily the thesis adviser) and, at the discretion of the home campus, a representative from that campus. The other member or members of the thesis committee may also be from the home campus, or elsewhere, with the approval of the thesis adviser. The California State University requires that the majority of the thesis committee members be tenure track faculty in the California State University System.

Requirements (30 units)

A student becomes eligible for the Master's degree in Marine Sciences after the following requirements have been satisfied:

1. Been advanced to candidacy
2. Satisfied MLML requirements for the degree
3. Completed the following curricular requirements for a minimum total of 30 units:
 - a. A minimum total of 15 units of 5000-level courses (including two units of MSCI 5850, MSCI 5860 or MSCI 5870, 1 unit of MSCI 5980, Research in Marine Science to write the thesis proposal (#3 above), and 4 units of MSCI 5990).
 - b. Fifteen units or more of elective courses in marine sciences (courses numbered 3000 or above). The following list of elective courses can be used to satisfy major requirements:
 - MSCI 3050 Marine Science Diving, 3 units
 - MSCI 3110 Introduction to Marine Animal Behavior, 4 units
 - MSCI 3120 Marine Birds and Mammals, 4 units
 - MSCI 3130 Marine Ichthyology, 4 units
 - MSCI 3240 Marine Invertebrate Zoology I, 4 units
 - MSCI 3250 Marine Invertebrate Zoology II, 3 units
 - MSCI 3310 Marine Botany, 4 units
 - MSCI 3610 Marine Fisheries, 4 units
 - MSCI 3730 Topics in Marine Biology, 1-4 units
 - MSCI 3740 Topics in Oceanography, 1-4 units
 - MSCI 3750 Topics in Marine Science, 4 units
 - MSCI 3770 Microscopic Techniques, 3 units
 - MSCI 5020 Marine Instrumental Analysis, 4 units
 - MSCI 5040 Sampling and Experimental Design, 4 units
 - MSCI 5110 Ecology of Marine Birds and Mammals, 4 units
 - MSCI 5120 Advanced Topics in Marine Vertebrates, 1-4 units
 - MSCI 5210 Advanced Topics in Marine Invertebrates, 1-4 units
 - MSCI 5220 Biology of the Mollusca, 4 units
 - MSCI 5310 Biology of Seaweeds, 4 units
 - MSCI 5330 Advanced Topics in Marine Ecology, 1-4 units

- MSCI 5340 Advanced Biological Oceanography, 4 units
 MSCI 5420 Plate Tectonics, 3 units
 MSCI 5440 Paleooceanography, 4 units
 MSCI 5450 Deep Sea Sedimentation, 4 units
 MSCI 5510 Marine Geochemistry, 4 units
 MSCI 5610 Ocean Circulation and Mixing, 4 units
 MSCI 5620 Satellite Oceanography, 4 units
 MSCI 5630 Applications of Computers in Oceanography, 4 units
 MSCI 5710 Population Biology, 3 units
 MSCI 5720 Subtidal Ecology, 4 units
 MSCI 5740 Advanced Topics in Oceanography, 1-4 units
 MSCI 5804 Scientific Writing, 3 units
 MSCI 5850 Graduate Seminar in Marine Biology, 2 units
 MSCI 5860 Graduate Seminar in Marine Geology, 2 units
 MSCI 5870 Graduate Seminar in Oceanography, 2 units
 MSCI 5980 Research in Marine Sciences, 1-4 units

Note: Other electives, including courses from the home campus departments, may be included in consultation with the graduate committee. The combination of required units (seminar and thesis and elective) must total at least 30 semester units. No more than 6 units may be graded CR/NC.

4. Submitted a thesis approved by the graduate committee. The thesis must conform to the rules set forth by the consortium campus' graduate office.
5. Given an oral thesis defense to include an open seminar presentation of the thesis material and a defense before the graduate committee.

Schedule of Core Courses

(Quantitative Marine Science, Physical Oceanography, Chemical Oceanography, Geological Oceanography, Biological Oceanography, and Marine Ecology)

Fall

- MSCI 3030 Marine Ecology
 MSCI 3040 Quantitative Marine Science
 MSCI 3410 Geological Oceanography
 MSCI 3420 Physical Oceanography

Spring

- MSCI 3430 Chemical Oceanography
 MSCI 3440 Biological Oceanography

Course Descriptions

Upper Division

MSCI 3030 Marine Ecology (4 units).

A field-oriented introduction to the interrelationships between marine and estuarine organisms and their environment with emphasis on quantitative data collection and analysis. Corequisite: MSCI 3032. Prerequisites: Ecology, statistics (or concurrent enrollment in MSCI 3040), or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory or field, 6 hours) (MLML 103) (Fall and Spring)

MSCI 3040 Quantitative Marine Science (4 units).

The mathematical methods for the analysis of biological, chemical, and physical data from the marine environment; experimental design, parametric, and non-parametric statistics. Corequisite: MSCI 3042. Prerequisite: College mathematics. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory or field, 3 hours) (MLML 104) (Fall)

MSCI 3050 Marine Science Diving (3 units).

Skin and scuba diving course; pool training culminates in five ocean dives. Thorough background in diving physics and physiology. Successful completion gives NAUI, YMCA, L.A. County or MLML certification. (No credit toward science major) Corequisite: MSCI 3053. Prerequisites: Certified SCUBA diver (or equivalent as determined by instructor), upper-division science major status, thorough physical examination, ability to pass swimming test. (Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory or field, 4 hours) (MLML 105) (Fall, Spring)

MSCI 3110 Introduction to Marine Animal Behavior (4 units).

Basic theoretical concepts of animal behavior, stressing the causation, development, and evolution of behavior. Emphasis is on the marine environment. Corequisite: MSCI 3112. Prerequisite: MSCI 3030 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory or field, 3 hours) (MLML 110) (Fall)

MSCI 3120 Marine Birds and Mammals (4 units).

Systematics, morphology, ecology, and biology of marine birds and mammals. Corequisite: MSCI 3122. Prerequisite: Upper-division college vertebrate zoology. MSCI 3030 recommended. (Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory or field, 6 hours) (MLML 112) (Spring)

MSCI 3130 Marine Ichthyology (4 units).

A description of the taxonomy and ecology of marine fishes. Both field and laboratory work concentrate on the structure, function, and habits of marine fishes and the ecological interaction of these fishes with their biotic and abiotic surrounding. Corequisite: MSCI 3132. Prerequisite: College zoology or equivalent. MSCI 3030 recommended. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory or field, 6 hours) (MLML 113) (Spring)

MSCI 3240 Marine Invertebrate Zoology I (4 units).

A field-oriented introduction to the structure, systematics, evolution, and life histories of the major marine invertebrate phyla. Corequisite: MSCI 3242. Prerequisites: College zoology or consent of instructor; MSCI 3030 recommended. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory or field, 6 hours) (MLML 124) (Fall)

MSCI 3250 Marine Invertebrate Zoology II (3 units).

Field-oriented introduction to the structure, systematics, evolution, and life histories of the minor marine invertebrate phyla. Corequisite: MSCI 3252. Prerequisite: College zoology or consent of instructor; MSCI 3030 and 3240 recommended. (Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory or field, 6 hours) (MLML 125) (Spring)

MSCI 3310 Marine Botany (4 units).

Introduction to the plants of the sea, marshes, and dunes, with emphasis on the morphology, taxonomy, and natural history of seaweeds and vascular plants. Corequisite: MSCI 3312. Prerequisite: MSCI 3030 recommended. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory or field, 6 hours) (MLML 131) (Fall)

MSCI 3350 Physiology of Marine Algae (4 units).

(Formerly MSCI 3550) A lecture/laboratory course which develops a physiological basis for understanding the adaptation of marine algae (seaweeds and microalgae) to their environment. Students will learn modern methods in physiological research, covering areas such as photosynthesis, respiration, enzyme activity, and biochemical composition. Corequisite: MSCI 3352. Prerequisites: MSCI 3030, 3310, 3440, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (MLML 135)

MSCI 3410 Geological Oceanography (4 units).

A study of the structures, physiography, and sediments of the sea bottom and shoreline. Corequisite: MSCI 3412. Prerequisite: MSCI 3420 or 3430 (concurrent registration satisfactory). (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory or field, 6 hours) (MLML 141) (Fall)

MSCI 3420 Physical Oceanography (4 units).

An introduction to the nature and causes of various oceanic motions including currents, waves, tides, and mixing. Also includes the physical properties of seawater, including transmission of sound and light. Does not require calculus. Corequisite: MSCI 3422. Prerequisites: College algebra; college physics recommended. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (MLML 142) (Fall)

MSCI 3430 Chemical Oceanography (4 units).

An introduction to the theoretical and practical aspects of the chemistry of the oceans, including major salts, dissolved gases, nutrient ions, carbonate system, transient tracers, and shipboard sampling techniques. Corequisite: MSCI 3432. Prerequisite: One year of college chemistry. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (MLML 143) (Spring)

MSCI 3440 Biological Oceanography (4 units).

The ocean as an ecological system. Emphasis will be on the complexity of organismal–environmental interaction of the plankton, the transfer of organic matter between trophic levels and nutrient cycles. Laboratory sessions will include methods in sampling, shipboard techniques, identification of the plankton, and current analytical techniques. Corequisite: MSCI 3442. Prerequisites: General biology, general chemistry. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (MLML 144) (Spring)

MSCI 3610 Marine Fisheries (4 units).

An introduction to fishery biology, including the concepts of stock, recruitment, and yield, and emphasizing the parameters abundance, age, growth, and mortality. Discussion of hydrography and fishery ecology, management problems, world fisheries and mariculture, and collection and analysis of fishery data. Corequisite: MSCI 3612. Prerequisite: College mathematics, MSCI 3040, or consent of instructor. MSCI 3030 recommended. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (MLML 161) (Fall)

MSCI 3730 Topics in Marine Biology (1–4 units).

The study of a selected area in marine biology (morphology, physiology, ecology, etc.). Subjects will vary depending on student demand and availability of instructors. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Offered on demand. (MLML 173)

MSCI 3740 Topics in Oceanography (1–4 units).

The study of a selected area in oceanography. The subjects will vary depending on student demand and availability of instructors. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Offered on demand. (MLML 174)

MSCI 3750 Topics in Marine Science (4 units).

The study of a selected area in marine sciences. The subjects will vary from one offering to the next depending on student demand and availability of instructors. Corequisite: MSCI 3752. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Offered on demand. (MLML 175)

MSCI 3770 Microscopic Techniques (3 units).

Principles and techniques of light and electron microscopy. Consideration of brightfield, darkfield, phase contrast, and interference contrast light microscopy, episcopic and diasopic illumination systems; photomicrography; preparation of materials for and operation of the scanning electron microscope. Corequisite: MSCI 3772. Prerequisites: One semester college physics and consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (MLML 177) (Fall)

MSCI 4980 Independent Study (4 units).

Faculty-directed study of selected research problems; open to undergraduate students with adequate preparation. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (MLML 180)

Graduate**MSCI 5020 Marine Instrumental Analysis (4 units).**

Theory and use of advanced instrumentation; advanced field and laboratory techniques for the interpretation of data collected in marine science research. Corequisite: MSCI 5022. Prerequisites: MSCI 3420, 3430. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory or field, 6 hours) (MLML 202) (Spring)

MSCI 5040 Sampling and Experimental Design (4 units).

Basic design of experiments and field sampling for marine science. Discussions on random sampling, systematic sampling, subsampling survey techniques, and design of single multifactorial experiments using randomized and block experimental designs. Biases and problems of sampling marine biota. Prerequisites: MSCI 3030 and 3040. (Lecture, 4 hours) (MLML 204) (Fall)

MSCI 5110 Ecology of Marine Birds and Mammals (4 units).

Community approach to the ecology of marine birds and mammals using experimental and sampling methodology. Examine distribution, abundance, trophic ecology, and behaviors of birds and mammals in Elkhorn Slough and Monterey Bay. Corequisite: MSCI 5112. Prerequisites: MSCI 3120, 3030, and 3040. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (MLML 211) (Fall)

MSCI 5120 Advanced Topics in Marine Vertebrates (1-4 units).

Advanced consideration of the ecology, physiology, and phylogeny of fishes, birds, or mammals, emphasizing current literature and research. Topics and emphasis will vary with term and instructor. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Corequisite: MSCI 5122. Prerequisites: MSCI 3120, or 3130 and consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory and field, 6 hours) (MLML 212) (Fall)

MSCI 5210 Advanced Topics in Marine Invertebrates (1-4 units).

Advanced considerations of the ecology, physiology, and phylogeny of the various invertebrate phyla emphasizing current literature and research. Topics and emphasis will vary from term to term. May be repeated for credit when topics change. Corequisite: MSCI 5212. Prerequisites: MSCI 3240 and consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory and field, 6 hours) (MLML 221) (Fall)

MSCI 5220 Biology of the Mollusca (4 units).

Systematics, functional morphology, ecology, and physiology of the mollusca with emphasis on the marine forms. Corequisite: MSCI 5222. Prerequisite: MSCI 3240 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory or field, 6 hours) (MLML 222) (Fall)

MSCI 5310 Biology of Seaweeds (4 units).

Lectures–discussions on marine macroalgal biology with extensive reading of original literature. Ecologically oriented individual research projects involving laboratory culture and field experimentation. Offered on demand. Corequisite: MSCI 5312. Prerequisites: MSCI 3310 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory or field, 6 hours) (MLML 231)

MSCI 5330 Advanced Topics in Marine Ecology (1-4 units).

Selected topics and current issues in marine ecology. The subjects will vary depending on student demand and availability of instructors. Offered on demand. Prerequisites: MSCI 3030 and consent of instructor. (MLML 233)

MSCI 5340 Advanced Biological Oceanography (4 units).

Experimental techniques in biological oceanography with emphasis on problems important in plankton ecology. The course includes lectures, laboratories, and discussions of current research problems. An individual research project involving analytical tools will be required. Offered on demand. Corequisite: MSCI 5342. Prerequisites: MSCI 3440 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (MLML 234)

MSCI 5420 Plate Tectonics (3 units).

Historical background, modern theory and geophysical evidence of continental drift, sea floor spreading, and plate tectonics. Examinations of the impact of the recent revolution in historical geology. Offered on demand. Prerequisite: MSCI 3410 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours) (MLML 242)

MSCI 5440 Paleoceanography (4 units).

Interdisciplinary studies of the provenance, biologic, and geologic composition of marine sediments and of the organisms contributing to their formation; sedimentary processes affecting these sediments. Corequisite: MSCI 5442. Prerequisites: MSCI 3410 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (MLML 244) (Spring)

MSCI 5450 Deep-Sea Sedimentation (4 units).

Study of the types of marine sediment found in the deepest part of all oceans; the sedimentary processes responsible for the deposition, preservation, and re-deposition of these sediments. Corequisite: MSCI 5452. Prerequisites: MSCI 3410 or consent of the instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (MLML 245) (Fall)

MSCI 5510 Marine Geochemistry (4 units).

Geochemical processes in the oceans: thermodynamics of low-temperature aqueous reactions, weathering, oxidation–reduction and biologically mediated reactions, processes occurring at the sea floor and air–sea interface. Offered on demand. Corequisite: MSCI 5512. Prerequisites: MSCI 3430, quantitative analysis, one year calculus, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory or field, 6 hours) (MLML 251)

MSCI 5610 Ocean Circulation and Mixing (4 units).

The mathematical description of the distribution of properties (density, dissolved oxygen, etc.) in the oceans relating to physical and biochemical processes. Theory of distribution of variables, geostrophic method. Corequisite: MSCI 5612. Prerequisites: MSCI 3420, one year calculus, or consent of instructor. College physics strongly recommended. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory or field, 3 hours) (MLML 261) (Spring)

MSCI 5620 Satellite Oceanography (4 units).

Basic principles of remote sensing of the oceans. Topics to include: Electromagnetic radiation, blackbody radiation; atmospheric scattering and absorption; principles of radio metric measurements; ocean color sensing; atmospheric correction; image registration, mapping; image processing and enhancement; ocean color imagery and temperature imagery. Corequisite: MSCI 5622. Prerequisites: MSCI 3420, MSCI 3440 or consent of instructor. Computer literacy recommended. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (MLML 262) (Spring)

MSCI 5630 Computer Applications in Oceanography (4 units).

Lecture, discussion, and practical experience with multi-user computer for marine science applications: use of existing programs and subroutine libraries; computer communications; scientific programming for data I/O and analysis. Semester project required. Corequisite: MSCI 5632. Prerequisite: MSCI 3040, college math, and consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 6 hours) (MLML 263) (Fall)

MSCI 5710 Population Biology (3 units).

Principles of the interaction among marine organisms which result in the alteration of population structures; techniques for assessment and management of animal populations. Corequisite: MSCI 5712. Prerequisites: MSCI 3030, 3040, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory or field, 3 hours) (MLML 271) (Spring)

MSCI 5720 Subtidal Ecology (4 units).

The ecology of nearshore rocky subtidal populations and communities with emphasis on kelp forests. Lectures and discussions of original literature. Field work with SCUBA including group projects on underwater research techniques and community analysis, and individual research on ecological questions chosen by the student. Corequisite: MSCI 5722. Prerequisites: MLML diver certification and marine ecology. Knowledge of marine algae, invertebrates, and statistics is recommended. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory or field, 6 hours) (MLML 272) (Spring)

MSCI 5740 Advanced Topics in Oceanography (1-4 units).

The study of a selected area in oceanography. The subjects will vary depending on student demand and availability of instructors. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Offered on demand. (MLML 274)

MSCI 5804 Scientific Writing (3 units).

Techniques and strategies of scientific writing used for proposals, journal submission, and abstracts for meetings. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor. (Discussion, 2 hours) (MLML 280) (Fall)

MSCI 5850 Graduate Seminar in Marine Biology (2 units).

Seminar will be held on topics changing each semester. Each student will be required to give at least one seminar. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (MLML 285) (Fall)

MSCI 5860 Graduate Seminar in Marine Geology (2 units).

Seminar will be held on topics changing each semester. Each student will be required to give at least one seminar. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (MLML 286) (Spring)

MSCI 5870 Graduate Seminar in Oceanography (2 units).

Seminar will be held on topics changing each semester. Each student will be required to give at least one seminar. May be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (MLML 287) (Spring)

MSCI 5980 Research in the Marine Sciences (1-4 units).

Independent investigations of an advanced character for the graduate student with adequate preparation. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (MLML 298) (Fall, Spring) NOTE: Stanislaus students must file Individual Study forms.

MSCI 5990 Thesis (1-6 units).

Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the Master's degree in compliance with department regulations. Prerequisites: Open only to graduate students advanced to candidacy for the Master's degree. (MLML 299) (Fall, Spring) ☒

Mathematics



Edgar Lee Fisher, Senior, Mathematics Major

“CSU Stanislaus offers an excellent environment for learning. The mathematics knowledge that I have garnered from my professors has encouraged my interest to learn all I can.”

—Edgar Lee Fisher, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Industrial Mathematics in business, engineering, government, industry, and sciences. Mathematical computing in programming, software development and analysis, and systems analysis.

Operations Research, Statistics,
Teaching

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 262
(209) 667-3461

Chair: Judith L. Clarke

Administrative Support

Coordinator: Heidi J. Lofgren

E-mail: math@chem.csustan.edu

Faculty: Thomas J. Abram, Judith L. Clarke,
S. Abdul Fazal, Louis A. Feldman, Robert
S. Fisk, Tracy Hamilton, Ralph L. James,
Dennis H. Nemzer, Dana M. Reneau, Viji
K. Sundar

Emeritus Faculty: Amberse M. Banks,
Shang-Wang Chang,
Narendra L. Maria

The Department of Mathematics offers the degrees Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science, Mathematics. Both degree programs can be used to acquire preparation for various careers in business, education, government, and industry. Both degree programs can be used to acquire preparation for advanced study in mathematics and/or its applications. Within the Bachelor of Arts degree is an option to complete an approved Mathematics Subject Matter Preparation Program, which fulfills the subject matter prerequisites for entry into a credential program to obtain a single subject teaching credential in Mathematics. The Bachelor of Science degree program is oriented more towards the various applications of mathematics. The department also offers a concentration in Mathematics for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Studies. In addition, the department offers a minor in Mathematics.

The degree programs presuppose seven semesters of high school level mathematics: algebra (2 years), plane geometry (1 year), and trigonometry (1/2 year); solid geometry and physics are desirable. Deficiencies may be made up by proper selection of courses in the lower division. Recommended courses in lower-division supporting fields are one year of computer science, or economic theory, or general physics with calculus.

Courses in mathematical computing, mathematics, operations research and statistics are designed to provide quality undergraduate training in the mathematical sciences and to serve the needs of majors in mathematics, the natural and social sciences, and other fields. The degree programs of the Department of Mathematics provide preparation for various careers in the mathematical sciences.

Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, Mathematics

Requirements

1. Complete University General Education-Breadth Requirements for a baccalaureate degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (21, 24, or 26 units):
 MATH 1410, 1420 Calculus, I, II, 8 units
 MATH 1620 Probability and Statistics, 4 units (not required of transfer students who have taken a statistics course at another institution)
 MATH 2410 Multivariate Calculus, 4 units
 MATH 2460 Introduction to Differential Equations, 2 units
 MATH 2530 Linear Algebra, 3 units
 For the Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics with the Mathematics Subject Matter Preparation Program and for the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics, also complete:
 CS 1500 Computer Programming I, 3 units
 In addition, for the Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics with the Mathematics Subject Matter Preparation Program, complete the following:
 MATH 1412 Calculus I Laboratory, 1 unit
 MATH 1422 Calculus II Laboratory, 1 unit
3. Complete the major of not less than 29 upper-division units in mathematics. All courses which apply to the major must be completed with a grade of C– or better.
4. Complete the following upper-division courses and units for the desired degree program:
 - a. Bachelor of Arts (without the Mathematics Subject Matter Preparation Program).
 - i. Complete the following courses (17 units):
 MATH 3420 Set Theory and Mathematical Logic, 2 units
 MATH 3600 Theory of Numbers, 3 units
 MATH 4130 Real Analysis I, 3 units
 MATH 4140 Real Analysis II, 3 units
 MATH 4530 Abstract Algebra, 3 units
 MATH 4600 Complex Variables, 3 units
 - ii. Complete two of the following courses as approved by the major adviser (6 units):
 MATH 3230 Differential Equations, 3 units
 MATH 4330 Numerical Analysis, 3 units
 MATH 4430 Operations Research, 3 units
 MATH 4630 Probability Theory, 3 units
 MATH 4640 Statistical Inference, 3 units
 - iii. Complete selected upper-division courses as approved by the major adviser so the total upper-division units in mathematics is 29 (6 elective units).
 - b. Bachelor of Arts with the Mathematics Subject Matter Preparation Program.
 - i. Complete the following courses (30 units):
 MATH 3060 Modern Geometry, 3 units
 MATH 3110 History of Mathematics, 3 units
 MATH 3420 Set Theory and Mathematical Logic, 2 units
 MATH 3600 Theory of Numbers, 3 units
 MATH 4020 Mathematics for Secondary Teachers, 3 units
 MATH 4022 Mathematics for Secondary Teachers Laboratory, 1 unit
 MATH 4130 Real Analysis I, 3 units
 MATH 4530 Abstract Algebra, 3 units
 MATH 4600 Complex Variables, 3 units
 MATH 4630 Probability Theory, 3 units
 MATH 4960 Senior Seminar in Mathematics (WP), 3 units
 - ii. Complete one of the following courses as approved by the major adviser (3 units):
 MATH 3230 Differential Equations, 3 units
 MATH 4330 Numerical Analysis, 3 units
 MATH 4430 Operations Research, 3 units
 MATH 4640 Statistical Inference, 3 units
5. The following are strongly recommended for all mathematics majors.
 - a. Satisfy the university upper-division writing proficiency requirement by completing MATH 4960 Senior Seminar in Mathematics.
 - b. Depending on the student's interest and professional objectives, complete one of the following sequences of courses outside the discipline of mathematics:
 CS 1500, 2500 Computer Programming I, II, 6 units
 ECON 2500, 2510 Principles of Macroeconomics, Principles of Microeconomics, 6 units
 PHYS 2250, 2260 General Physics I, II, 8 units

Mathematics Subject Matter Preparation Program

Fulfills subject matter competency prerequisite for entrance into a credential program for a single subject teaching credential in mathematics. Completion of this program does not satisfy the requirements for a baccalaureate degree in mathematics. In order to complete the Bachelor of Arts with the Mathematics Subject Matter Preparation Program, the student also must complete MATH 4130 Real Analysis I.

Complete the following courses and other requirements:

1. Core (35 units):
 MATH 1410 Calculus I, 4 units
 MATH 1420 Calculus II, 4 units
 MATH 1620 Probability and Statistics, 4 units
 MATH 2410 Multivariate Calculus, 4 units
 MATH 2460 Introduction to Differential Equations, 2 units
 MATH 2530 Linear Algebra, 3 units
 MATH 3060 Modern Geometry, 3 units
 MATH 3110 History of Mathematics, 3 units
 MATH 3420 Set Theory and Mathematical Logic, 2 units
 MATH 3600 Theory of Numbers, 3 units
 MATH 4530 Abstract Algebra, 3 units
2. Breadth and Perspective (21 units):
 CS 1500 Computer Programming I, 3 units
 MATH 1412 Calculus I Laboratory, 1 unit
 MATH 1422 Calculus II Laboratory, 1 unit
 MATH 4020 Mathematics for Secondary Teachers, 3 units
 MATH 4022 Mathematics for Secondary Teachers Laboratory, 1 unit
 MATH 4600 Complex Variables, 3 units
 MATH 4630 Probability Theory, 3 units
 MATH 4960 Senior Seminar in Mathematics (WP), 3 units

One elective selected from the following:

- MATH 3230 Differential Equations, 3 units
- MATH 4330 Numerical Analysis, 3 units
- MATH 4430 Operations Research, 3 units
- MATH 4640 Statistical Inference, 3 units

3. Other Requirements:

A student must meet specified academic standards in order to obtain department certification for having completed the Mathematics Subject Matter Preparation Program. A brochure describing the entire program is available from the Department of Mathematics.

The Minor

Requirements (20 units)

1. Complete MATH 1410, 1420 Calculus I, II, 8 units
2. Select upper-division courses in mathematics as approved by the minor adviser, for a minimum of 12 units.

Liberal Studies Concentration in Mathematics

Requirements

Complete 20 units in mathematics as approved by concentration adviser, including a minimum of 15 upper-division units.

Recommended Course List

Lower-division:

- MATH 1410 Calculus I, 4 units
- MATH 1420 Calculus II, 4 units

Upper-division (choose 5 of the following 7 courses):

- MATH 3030 Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers, 3 units
- MATH 3040 Insights from Mathematics, 3 units
- MATH 3060 Modern Geometry, 3 units
- MATH 3110 History of Mathematics, 3 units
- MATH 3350 Applied Mathematical Models, 3 units
- MATH 3600 Theory of Numbers, 3 units
- MATH 3420 Set Theory and Logic, 2 units
- plus 1 unit of either**
- MATH 4910 Cooperative Education, 1-4 units, **or**
- MATH 4940 Internship in Mathematics, 1-4 units

Notes: Only one of MATH 3030 and MATH 3040 may be counted toward the 15 upper-division units.

A maximum of one unit of MATH 4910 and/or MATH 4940 may be counted toward the 15 upper-division units.

Teaching Credentials

Majors in mathematics interested in multiple subject or single subject credentials are referred to the "College of Education" section of this catalog for a description of teaching credential programs. Students may fulfill the subject matter prerequisites to enter a teaching credential program to obtain a single subject teaching credential in mathematics by completing the Mathematics Subject Matter Preparation Program previously described.

Course Descriptions

Prebaccalaureate

Note: Courses numbered 0001-0999 are prebaccalaureate level and do not carry unit credit toward the 120 units required for a Bachelor's degree.

MATH 0101 Pre-Algebra (3 units).

(Replaces MATH 0100) Designed specifically to help college students fill the gap in their mathematical background in preparation for further math courses. Review of arithmetic, basic geometry, and pre-algebra skills. Prerequisite: ELM score of 360 or below or consent of instructor.

MATH 0102 Elementary Algebra (3 units).

(Replaces MATH 0100) Continuation of MATH 0101. Review of elementary algebra including exponents, polynomials, fractions, radicals, and elementary inequalities. Prerequisite: ELM score of 370 to 470, inclusive; or satisfactory completion of MATH 0101; or satisfaction of the ELM testing requirement and completion of any course in pre-algebra at any accredited institution with a grade of B or better, regardless of the ELM score, provided that the pre-algebra course was completed during the 12 month period immediately prior to the beginning of the term of enrollment in MATH 0102; or consent of instructor.

MATH 0105 Intermediate Algebra (3 units).

Continuation of MATH 0102. Exponents, fractions, radicals, elementary inequalities, polynomials, logarithmic and exponential functions. Designed to help college students fill the gap in their mathematical background in preparation for further math courses. Prerequisite: ELM score of 480 or above; or satisfactory completion of MATH 0102; or satisfaction of the ELM testing requirement and completion of any course in beginning algebra at any accredited institution with a grade of B or better, regardless of the ELM score, provided that the beginning algebra course was completed during the 12 month period immediately prior to the beginning of the term of enrollment in MATH 0105; or consent of instructor.

Lower Division

MATH 1000 Excursions into Mathematics (3 units).

An introductory course which provides an overview of contemporary mathematics for students who have no technical background. Emphasizes mathematics as used in real life problems. Topics may be selected from the areas of elementary number theory, metric systems, geometry, probability, statistics, power of the pocket calculator, and computers. Satisfies G.E. area B3. Prerequisite: MATH 0105, or a passing score on the ELM test, or equivalent. (CAN MATH 2)

MATH 1030 Elementary Foundations of Mathematics I (3 units).

Elementary set theory, number systems, properties of real numbers, solutions of equations, and inequalities. Recommended for students seeking a multiple subject teaching credential. Satisfies G.E. area B3. Prerequisite: MATH 0105, or a passing score on the ELM test, or equivalent. (CAN MATH 4)

MATH 1032 Elementary Foundations of Mathematics Lab I (1 unit).

Activities to introduce and reinforce the skills and objectives of MATH 1030. Guided discovery of concepts using manipulatives and interactive learning. Prerequisite: MATH 1030 or concurrent enrollment in MATH 1030.

MATH 1040 Elementary Foundations of Mathematics II (3 units).

Continuation of MATH 1030. Functions and graphs, elementary probability and statistics, Euclidean geometry, measure, and introduction to analytic geometry. Recommended for students seeking a multiple subject teaching credential. Prerequisite: MATH 1030 with a grade of C– or better.

MATH 1042 Elementary Foundations of Mathematics Lab II (1 unit).

Activities to introduce and reinforce the skills and objectives of MATH 1040. Guided discovery of concepts using manipulatives and interactive learning. Prerequisite: MATH 1040 or concurrent enrollment in MATH 1040.

MATH 1070 College Algebra (3 units).

Review of basic algebraic topics and basic analytic geometry, complex numbers, functional notation, graphs, polynomials and rational functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, systems of equations, and conic sections. Satisfies G.E. area B3. Prerequisite: MATH 0105 or passing score in ELM, or equivalent.

MATH 1080 Trigonometry (3 units).

Angles, trigonometry of right triangles, trigonometric functions of real numbers, trigonometric identities, trigonometric equations, inverse trigonometric functions, law of sines, law of cosines, polar coordinates, and selected applications. Satisfies G.E. area B3. Prerequisite: MATH 1070 with a grade of C– or better or a passing score on the Trigonometry/Precalculus Screening Test.

MATH 1100 Precalculus (4 units).

Introduction to analytic geometry, functions, circular and trigonometric functions, trigonometric identities, transcendental functions, and complex numbers. Satisfies G.E. area B3. Prerequisites: MATH 0105, or a passing score on the ELM test or equivalent and a passing score on the Trigonometry/Precalculus Screening Test. (CAN MATH 16)

MATH 1102 Precalculus Laboratory (1 unit).

Advanced problem-solving and collaborative learning in precalculus mathematics. To receive credit, students must attend one of the 2-hour sessions each week. Prerequisite: MATH 1100 or concurrent enrollment in MATH 1100.

MATH 1410 Calculus I (4 units).

Inequalities, functions and graphs, limits and continuity, the derivative, differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions, applications of differentiation, the definite integral, and applications of the definite integral. Satisfies G.E. area B3. Prerequisite: MATH 1080 or 1100 with a grade of C– or better. (CAN MATH 18)

MATH 1412 Calculus I Laboratory (1 unit).

Advanced problem-solving and collaborative learning in Calculus I mathematics. To receive credit, students must attend one of the 2-hour sessions each week. Prerequisite: MATH 1410 with a grade of C– or better or concurrent enrollment in MATH 1410.

MATH 1420 Calculus II (4 units).

Exponential functions, parametric equations, thorough techniques of integration, applications of the definite integral, introduction to first order ordinary differential equations, L'Hôpital's rules, and infinite series. Prerequisite: MATH 1410 with a grade of C– or better. (CAN MATH 20)

MATH 1422 Calculus II Laboratory (1 unit).

Advanced problem-solving and collaborative learning in Calculus II mathematics. To receive credit, students must attend one of the 2-hour sessions each week. Prerequisite: MATH 1420 with a grade of C– or better or concurrent enrollment in MATH 1420.

MATH 1500 Finite Mathematics (3 units).

Counting processes, elementary probability, systems of linear equations and inequalities, matrices, linear programming, simplex method, Markov chains, and selected applications. Satisfies G.E. area B3. Prerequisite: MATH 0105 or passing score on the ELM examination or equivalent. (CAN MATH 12)

MATH 1600 Statistics (4 units).

Introductory course designed for students in the behavioral, biological, and social sciences. The description of sample data, probability and probability distributions, sampling and estimation, testing hypotheses, correlation and regression, and introduction to analysis of variance. Satisfies G.E. area B3. Corequisite: MATH 1602. Prerequisite: MATH 0105 or a passing score on the ELM test or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (CAN STAT 2)

MATH 1602 Statistics Laboratory (0 units).

Experiments and calculations in statistics. Corequisite: MATH 1600.

MATH 1610 Statistics for Decision Making (3 units).

Introductory course for students in business administration. Data summarization, review of probability distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation, regression, index numbers, and time series. Use of statistical computer packages. Satisfies G.E. area B3. Prerequisite: MATH 0105, or a passing score on the ELM test, or equivalent.

MATH 1620 Probability and Statistics (4 units).

Introductory course for mathematics and computer science majors. Combinatorics, probability and random variables, descriptive statistics, estimation, hypothesis testing, and correlation and regression. Use of computers for simulation and statistical analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 1410 with a grade of C– or better.

MATH 1910 Calculus with Applications I (3 units).

The fundamental concepts of calculus and their applications to problems in the behavioral, biological, chemical, decision, and social sciences will be introduced. Functions, graphs, limits, the derivative, applications of the derivative, and definite integral. Not open to students who are seeking a Bachelor of Arts degree in mathematics, or physics; nor is it open to students seeking a Bachelor of Science degree in chemistry, physics, or mathematics. Satisfies G.E. area B3. Prerequisite: MATH 0105, or a passing score on the ELM test, or equivalent. (CAN MATH 30)

MATH 1920 Calculus with Applications II (3 units).

Fundamental concepts of calculus and their applications to problems in the behavioral, biological, chemical, decision, and social sciences will be introduced. Logarithmic and exponential functions, trigonometric functions, techniques of integration, applications of the definite integral, and introduction to calculus in higher dimensions. Not open to students seeking a Bachelor of Arts degree in mathematics or physics; nor is it open to students seeking a Bachelor of Science degree in chemistry, physics, or mathematics. Prerequisite: MATH 1910 or 1410 with a grade of C– or better. (CAN MATH 32)

MATH 2300 Discrete Structures (3 units).

(Replaces MATH 3500) Discrete mathematical structures and their application in computer science. Sets, logic, proof, relations, and functions. Topics selected from combinatorics, recurrence equations, and graph theory. Prerequisite: MATH 1100 or both MATH 1070 and MATH 1080 with a grade of C– or better.

MATH 2410 Multivariate Calculus (4 units).

Vectors in three dimensions, solid analytic geometry, partial differentiation, multiple integration, differentiation under the integral sign, and vector field theory. Prerequisite: MATH 1420 with a grade of C– or better. (CAN MATH 22)

MATH 2412 Multivariate Calculus Laboratory (1 unit).

Advanced problem-solving and collaborative learning in Multivariate Calculus mathematics. To receive credit, students must attend one of the 2-hour sessions each week. Prerequisite: MATH 2410 with a grade of C– or better or concurrent enrollment in MATH 2410.

MATH 2460 Introduction to Differential Equations (2 units).

First order differential equations, second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients, power series solutions, and selected applications. Prerequisite: MATH 2410 with a grade of C– or better or consent of instructor.

MATH 2512 Linear Algebra Laboratory (1 unit).

Advanced problem-solving and collaborative learning in Linear Algebra mathematics. To receive credit, students must attend one of the 2-hour sessions each week. Prerequisite: MATH 2530 with a grade of C– or better or concurrent enrollment in MATH 2530.

MATH 2530 Linear Algebra (3 units).

Linear equations and matrices, vector spaces, inner product spaces, linear transformations, determinants, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, and selected applications. Prerequisite: MATH 1420 with a grade of C– or better or consent of instructor.

MATH 2950 Selected Topics in Mathematics**(Topics to be specified in the class schedule) (1-5 units).**

Development of a selected branch of mathematics. Topics may vary each term.

Upper Division**MATH 3030 Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers (3 units).**

Mathematical connections across the curriculum. Real numbers and geometry. Number patterns and geometric patterns. Geometry and algebra. Transformational geometry. Geometric probability and statistics. Recommended for students seeking a multiple subject teaching credential. Not applicable to the major or minor in mathematics. Satisfies G.E. area F1. Prerequisite: MATH 1030 and 1040 with a grade of C– or better, junior standing, or consent of instructor.

MATH 3040 Insights from Mathematics (3 units).

Mathematical connections across the disciplines. Mathematical topics selected from various disciplines such as art, music, philosophy, politics, and the natural sciences. Not applicable to the requirements for the majors or minor in mathematics. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Scientific/Mathematical Inquiry) Prerequisite: Completion of all math and science requirements in the Liberal Studies major sections 2A and 2B and upper-division G.E. F1, with a grade of C– or better.

MATH 3060 Modern Geometry (3 units).

Logic of proofs, Hilbert's Axiom System. Incidence, separation, congruence, and continuity. Geometry and real numbers. Neutral Geometry, Non-Euclidean Geometry. Transformations. Prerequisite: MATH 1420 with a grade of C– or better.

MATH 3110 History of Mathematics (3 units).

Origin and development of mathematical ideas from early civilization to the present time. Recommended for prospective and in-service teachers. Prerequisite: MATH 1420 with a grade of C– or better.

MATH 3230 Differential Equations (3 units).

Topics selected from linear systems, existence and uniqueness theorems, singular points, stability theory, transform analysis, and partial differential equations. Prerequisites: MATH 2460 and 2530 with grades of C– or better or consent of instructor.

MATH 3350 Applied Mathematical Models (3 units).

Roles of mathematical models in society. Use of mathematical models to solve real world problems. Models in behavioral, life, management, and social sciences will be emphasized. Not applicable to the requirements for the majors or minor in mathematics. Satisfies G.E. area F1. Prerequisite: MATH 1040, 1500, 1600, 1610, or 1620 with a grade of C– or better.

MATH 3420 Set Theory and Mathematical Logic (2 units).

Basic set theory and logic (especially as they apply to writing and understanding mathematical proofs), relations, functions, and mathematical induction. Prerequisite: MATH 1420 with a grade of C– or better.

MATH 3600 Theory of Numbers (3 units).

(Formerly MATH 4500) Study of the properties of integers including mathematical induction, well ordering principle, Euclid's algorithm, divisibility properties, prime numbers, congruence of numbers, calculations, conjectures, selected advanced topics, and selected applications. Prerequisite: MATH 1420 with a grade of C– or better.

MATH 4020 Mathematics for Secondary Teachers (3 units).

Effective communication of mathematical ideas. Techniques for developing mathematical understanding and skills. Analysis and modeling of various forms of delivery of instruction. Prerequisites: MATH 2410 and MATH 2530, each with a grade of C– or better, senior standing, or consent of instructor.

MATH 4022 Mathematics for Secondary Teachers Laboratory (1 unit).

Construction of mathematics to be taught. Communication with mathematics students. Being a classroom facilitator and tutor at a local school for at least twenty hours. Prerequisite: MATH 4020 or concurrent enrollment in MATH 4020.

MATH 4130 Real Analysis I (3 units).

The real number system, sequences, topology of the real line, limits, continuity, and differentiation. Prerequisites: MATH 2410, 2530, 3420, and six additional upper-division units in mathematics (other than MATH 3030, 3040, 3350, 4020, and 4022) with a grade of C– or better or consent of instructor.

MATH 4140 Real Analysis II (3 units).

Riemann integral, infinite series, uniform convergence, and metric spaces. Prerequisite: MATH 4130 with a grade of C– or better or consent of instructor.

MATH 4330 Numerical Analysis (3 units).

Topics selected from floating point arithmetic, errors, nonlinear equations, interpolation, numerical integration, linear systems, and numerical solution of differential equations. Prerequisites: MATH 2410, 2460, 2530, and CS 1500 with grades of C– or better or consent of instructor.

MATH 4430 Operations Research (3 units).

Linear programming theory and applications. Network analysis. Topics selected from game theory, dynamic programming, integer programming, queueing theory, inventory theory, project planning, and scheduling techniques. Prerequisite: MATH 2530 with a grade of C– or better or consent of instructor.

MATH 4530 Abstract Algebra (3 units).

An introduction to the development of the algebraic structures that arise in mathematics and their applications. Topics will be selected from groups, rings, integral domains, fields, and selected applications. Prerequisites: MATH 2410, 2530, 3420, and six additional upper-division units in mathematics and/or computer science with grades of C– or better (other than MATH 3030, 3040, 3350, 4020, 4022, or CS 4000) or consent of instructor.

MATH 4600 Complex Variables (3 units).

Complex numbers, analytic functions, Cauchy–Riemann equations, Cauchy theorem, Laurent series, calculus of residues, and selected applications. Prerequisite: MATH 2410 with a grade of C– or better.

MATH 4630 Probability Theory (3 units).

Concepts of sample space, probability, random variable, expectation, moment, elementary combinatorial analysis; moment generating function, distribution, and density function. Emphasis on applications. Prerequisites: MATH 1620 and 2410 with grades of C– or better or consent of instructor.

MATH 4640 Statistical Inference (3 units).

Review of relevant probability distributions. Estimation, hypothesis testing, regression, correlation, and analysis of enumerative data. Emphasis on applications. Prerequisites: MATH 2530 and 4630 with grades of C– or better or consent of instructor.

MATH 4910 Cooperative Education (1–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. At most two units of MATH 4910 and/or MATH 4940 are applicable to the requirements for the majors or minor in mathematics. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; consent of department Cooperative Education coordinator.

MATH 4940 Internship in Mathematics (1–4 units).

Designed for students in mathematics who want to apply their educational experience as an intern to a practical situation in a public or private agency. At most two units of MATH 4910 and/or MATH 4940 are applicable to the requirements for the majors or minor in mathematics. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Internship Coordinator.

MATH 4950 Selected Topics in Mathematics

(Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a selected branch of mathematics. Topics vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

MATH 4960 Senior Seminar in Mathematics (WP) (3 units).

Synthesizes mathematical knowledge and skills acquired in lower- and upper-division mathematics courses. Oral and written communication of mathematical ideas and problem solving will be emphasized. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screen Test with a passing score; MATH 1620, 2410, 2530, each with a grade of C– or better, completion of General Education-Breadth Requirement A, Communication Skills, declared major in mathematics or enrollment in Mathematics Subject Matter Preparation Program, senior standing, and 15 upper-division units in mathematics applicable to a degree in mathematics or the Mathematics Subject Matter Preparation Program with a grade of C– or better.

MATH 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of instructor.

Postbaccalaureate

MATH 5100 Principles and Techniques of Applied Mathematics (4 units).

Topics to be selected from the theory of distributions, Laplace and Fourier Transforms, difference equations, ordinary and partial differential equations, operator theory, and eigenfunction expansions. Prerequisites: MATH 3230 and 4140 each with a grade of C– or better.

MATH 5950 Selected Topics in Mathematics

(Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a selected branch of mathematics. Topics vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisites: Postbaccalaureate standing and consent of instructor.

MATH 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For qualified postbaccalaureate students in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Postbaccalaureate standing and consent of instructor.

Professional Postgraduate

MATH 6980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For qualified postbaccalaureate students in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Postbaccalaureate standing and consent of instructor.

Modern Languages



Ana Rosa Loza, Senior, Modern Language Spanish Major

“Being a Spanish major was challenging, but at the same time, it was very gratifying. Thanks to my family’s support, as well as the support from special people in my life, I have achieved the goals I have set for myself. My overall experience at CSU Stanislaus has been great and very productive.”

—Ana Rosa Loza, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

International business personnel, trade and commerce, export/import, interpreter/translator, banking representative, buyer/sales representative, foreign/diplomatic service, airlines personnel, travel industry, media personnel/foreign correspondent, public relations, US immigration/customs. US Information Agency, Peace Corps, language teacher, bilingual/foreign secretary, foreign publications/textbook editor, research assistant

Office: Classroom Building C108
(209) 667-3686

Chair: Enrique López-Contreras

Administrative Support Assistant: Tammy Worthington

Faculty: Robert K. Anderson, Carlos Andrés, Teresa Bargetto-Andrés, Julia G. Cruz, Enrique López-Contreras

Students in the Department of Modern Languages may obtain a Bachelor of Arts degree in French or Spanish; a Liberal Studies concentration in French, Portuguese, or Spanish; or a degree minor in French, Portuguese, or Spanish. In addition, the Department offers courses in critical foreign languages such as Chinese, Japanese, Russian, Cambodian, and Hmong.

Majors and/or minors in Modern Languages are designed to assist students as they plan for their careers. Some students anticipate a teaching career at the elementary or secondary level, while others are training to meet the challenges of advanced studies in language and literature. A growing number will discover that foreign language ability and sensitivity to other cultures are important assets, especially in career choices such as social sciences, the foreign service, international finance and banking, and international business. Our goals are to assist students in perfecting their foreign language skills (all courses are taught in the target language); to deepen their knowledge of language and the humanities by introducing them to representative authors and ideas, and to acquaint them with the culture and traditions of the people whose languages they have chosen to study.

As today’s students gain knowledge and understanding of other languages and cultures, they inevitably develop greater appreciation of their own. In the process, they find themselves better equipped to succeed in our modern society where multilingual and multinational interests are becoming swiftly and inexorably part of our daily lives.

Critical Foreign Languages Program

The Critical Foreign Languages program offers instruction in languages which students have requested for professional or scholarly reasons but for which there is insufficient demand to justify a regular teaching staff. The format used in this program differs from that of traditional language classes. Here students are responsible for their own learning, working ten hours each week with a textbook and accompanying audio tapes. In addition, they meet in regularly scheduled tutorial sessions three hours per week for intensive oral drill with an educated native speaker of the language who is trained in this format and supervised by Modern Languages faculty. An outside examiner, who teaches the language at an accredited institution, determines the scope of the course, paces the work, examines students at the end of each semester, and assigns grades. These courses are listed under the prefix FLAN (Foreign Language).

Course Descriptions

Offered under Critical Foreign Languages Program

FLAN 1010 Elementary Japanese I (4 units).

Intensive introduction to Japanese. In this first semester, students do rigorous work in comprehension, speaking, and basic grammatical structures. This is not a "conversational Japanese" course. Satisfies G.E. area C3. (Fall)

FLAN 1020 Elementary Japanese II (4 units).

Continuation of FLAN 1010. Students continue intensive oral and grammatical work. Introduction to the Japanese writing system. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 1010 or equivalent. (Spring)

FLAN 1030 Elementary Russian I (4 units).

First-year Russian, oral proficiency approach; understanding, speaking, reading, and writing; introduction to Russian culture. Satisfies G.E. area C3. (Fall)

FLAN 1040 Elementary Russian II (4 units).

Continuation of FLAN 1030. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 1030 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (Spring)

FLAN 1050 Elementary Chinese I (4 units).

Intensive introduction to Chinese. In this first semester, students do rigorous work in comprehension, speaking, and basic grammatical structures. This is not a "conversational Chinese" course. Satisfies G.E. area C3. (Fall)

FLAN 1060 Elementary Chinese II (4 units).

Continuation of FLAN 1050. Students continue intensive oral and grammatical work. Introduction to the Chinese writing system. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 1050 or equivalent. (Spring)

FLAN 1065 Elementary Arabic I (4 units).

Beginning Modern Standard Arabic to develop functional abilities in the four language skills, with a focus on oral proficiency. Satisfies G.E. area C3.

FLAN 1066 Elementary Arabic II (4 units).

Second semester beginning Modern Standard Arabic to develop functional abilities in the four language skills, with a focus on oral proficiency. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 1065 or equivalent.

FLAN 1070 Elementary Cambodian I (4 units).

Intensive introduction to spoken Cambodian (Khmer). Includes an introduction to Cambodian culture. Satisfies G.E. area C3. (Fall)

FLAN 1080 Elementary Cambodian II (4 units).

Continuation of FLAN 1070. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 1070 or equivalent. (Spring)

FLAN 1092 Elementary Hmong I (4 units).

Beginning Hmong; development of listening comprehension and speaking skills for oral proficiency. Introduction to Hmong culture. Satisfies G.E. area C3.

FLAN 1093 Elementary Hmong II (4 units).

Continuation of FLAN 1092. Development of listening comprehension and speaking skills for oral proficiency. Introduction to Hmong culture. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 1092 or equivalent.

FLAN 2010 Intermediate Japanese I (3 units).

Second-year Japanese, emphasizing oral proficiency. Understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Japanese. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 1020 or equivalent. (Fall)

FLAN 2013 Written Lao for Lao Speakers I (3 units).

(Formerly FLAN 1082) Introduces native speakers of Lao to that language's traditional written system. Students will write Lao for personal needs, read simple texts, and develop greater vocabulary and structural control of the language. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: Fluent conversational command of the Lao language.

FLAN 2014 Written Lao for Lao Speakers II (3 units).

Continuation of Written Lao I. Native and other advanced speakers will develop greater vocabulary and structural control of the written language through readings and written composition about related topics. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 2013 or consent of instructor.

FLAN 2020 Intermediate Japanese II (3 units).

Continuation of FLAN 2010. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 2010 or equivalent. (Spring)

FLAN 2030 Intermediate Russian I (3 units).

Second-year Russian, emphasizing oral proficiency. Understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Russian. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 1040 or equivalent. (Fall)

FLAN 2040 Intermediate Russian II (3 units).

Continuation of FLAN 2030. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 2030 or equivalent. (Spring)

FLAN 2050 Intermediate Chinese I (3 units).

Second-year Chinese, emphasizing oral proficiency. Understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Chinese. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 1060 or equivalent. (Fall)

FLAN 2060 Intermediate Chinese II (3 units).

Continuation of FLAN 2050. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 2050 or equivalent. (Spring)

FLAN 2065 Intermediate Arabic I (3 units).

Second year modern standard Arabic to develop functional abilities in the four language skills, with a focus on oral proficiency. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 1066 or equivalent.

FLAN 2066 Intermediate Arabic II (3 units).

Second year Modern Standard Arabic to develop functional abilities in the four language skills with a focus on oral proficiency. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 2065 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

FLAN 2075 Written Cambodian for Cambodian (Khmer) Speakers I (3 units).

(Formerly FLAN 1075) Introduces native speakers of Khmer to that language's traditional written system. Students will write Khmer for personal needs (letters), read simple texts, and develop greater vocabulary and structural control of the language. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: Fluent conversational command of Cambodian language. (Fall)

FLAN 2076 Written Cambodian for Cambodian (Khmer) Speakers II (3 units).

(Formerly FLAN 1076) Continuation of Written Cambodian for Cambodian (Khmer) Speakers I. Native and other advanced speakers will develop greater vocabulary and structural control of the written language through readings and written compositions about related topics. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FLAN 2075 or consent of instructor.

FLAN 2950 Selected Topics in FLAN

(Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a selected topic in critical foreign languages. Topics will vary. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

FLAN 4950 Selected Topics in FLAN

(Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a selected topic in critical foreign languages. Topics will vary. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

FLAN 4980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For advanced undergraduate students prepared for independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study in critical foreign languages. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

French

Note: A student who can demonstrate equivalent preparation may be exempt from 4 to 14 units of the lower-division requirement. Two years of college-level French or the equivalent is required for admission to upper-division courses.

Bachelor of Arts, French

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (14 units):
FREN 1010, 1020 Elementary French I, II, 8 units
FREN 2010, 2020 Intermediate French I, II, 6 units
3. Complete the major of not less than 24 upper-division units; of these no more than 8 units of CR-graded course work in courses graded exclusively CR/NC may apply toward the major.

Note: Completion of an academic minor is not required but is strongly recommended for single subject credential candidates.

The Major (24 units)

1. Complete the following required courses in the major field (10 units):
FREN 3010, 3020 Advanced French Grammar and Composition I, II, 6 units
FREN 3500 French Phonetics, 3 units
FREN 3510 French Conversation, 1 unit
2. Select elective courses in the major field as follows (14 units):
 - a. Two courses from the following sequence (6 units):
FREN 3300 Aspects of French Non-Fiction, 3 units
FREN 3310 Aspects of French Drama, 3 units
FREN 3320 Aspects of French Poetry, 3 units
FREN 3330 Aspects of the French Novel, 3 units
FREN 3340 Aspects du Conte Français, 3 units
 - b. Upper-division elective courses to total not less than 8 units

The Minor

Requirements (26 units)

1. Complete the following lower-division courses (14 units):
FREN 1010, 1020 Elementary French I, II, 8 units
FREN 2010, 2020 Intermediate French I, II, 6 units
2. Complete upper-division course work as follows (12 units):
 - a. FREN 3010, 3020 Advanced French Grammar and Composition I, II, 6 units
 - b. One course from the following sequence (3 units):
FREN 3300 Aspects of French Non-Fiction, 3 units
FREN 3310 Aspects of French Drama, 3 units
FREN 3320 Aspects of French Poetry, 3 units
FREN 3330 Aspects of the French Novel, 3 units
FREN 3340 Aspects du Conte Français, 3 units
 - c. Upper-division elective courses to total 3 units

Note: Of the 26 unit total, at least 12 units must be in upper-division courses, with a minimum of 14 college-level units.

Liberal Studies Concentration (French)

Requirements (20 units minimum)

1. Complete the following courses (6-12 units):
FREN 2010, 2020 Intermediate French I, II, or equivalent, 0-6 units
FREN 3010, 3020 Advanced French Grammar and Composition I, II, 6 units
2. Select two courses from the following (6 units):
FREN 3300 Aspects of French Non-Fiction, 3 units
FREN 3310 Aspects of French Drama, 3 units
FREN 3320 Aspects of French Poetry, 3 units
FREN 3330 Aspects of the French Novel, 3 units
FREN 3340 Aspects du Conte Français, 3 units
3. Select upper-division electives in French by advisement, 3-8 units

Teaching Credentials

Single Subject Matter Preparation Program

Those interested in completing the single subject matter preparation program in French should obtain the up-to-date description of the program currently available in the Department of Modern Languages. Please refer to the "College of Education, Teacher Education" section of this catalog for a description of other requirements to be completed in obtaining a single subject credential.

French Course Descriptions

Lower Division

FREN 1010 Elementary French I (4 units).

First-year French, oral proficiency approach; understanding, speaking, reading, and writing; introduction to French culture. Satisfies G.E. area C3. (CAN FREN 2) (Fall)

FREN 1020 Elementary French II (4 units).

Continuation of FREN 1010. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FREN 1010 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (CAN FREN 4) (Spring)

FREN 1987 Basic Conversation Adjunct (1 unit).

Designed to supplement lower-division language courses to help students improve their oral competence in French. Prerequisite: Current or previous enrollment in a lower-division French course. (Fall, Spring)

FREN 1988 Basic Conversation Adjunct (2 units).

Designed to supplement lower-division language courses to help students improve their oral competence in French. Prerequisite: Current or previous enrollment in a lower-division French course. (Winter)

FREN 2010 Intermediate French I (3 units).

Second-year French, emphasizing oral proficiency approach. Extensive review of the morphology and syntax of the language. Consideration of French culture. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FREN 1020 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (CAN FREN 8) (Fall)

FREN 2020 Intermediate French II (3 units).

Continuation of FREN 2010. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: FREN 2010 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (CAN FREN 10) (Spring)

Upper Division

FREN 3010 Advanced French Grammar and Composition I (3 units).

Oral and written practice in French, syntactic analysis, written and oral composition, and supplementary reading. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FREN 2020 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (Fall)

FREN 3020 Advanced French Grammar and Composition II (3 units).

Continuation of FREN 3010. Prerequisite: FREN 3010 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (Spring)

FREN 3200 Culture et Civilisation Françaises (3 units).

An introduction to the development of French civilization from its beginning to the present, with emphasis on contemporary France, as seen through literature, art, music. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FREN 2020 or equivalent.

FREN 3300 Aspects of French Non-Fiction (3 units).

Development and evolution of French nonfiction, particularly essays, from Montaigne to the present. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FREN 2020 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

FREN 3310 Aspects of French Drama (3 units).

Selected French dramatic works, from the Middle Ages to the present. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FREN 2020 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

FREN 3320 Aspects of French Poetry (3 units).

Development and evolution of French poetic forms, from the Middle Ages to the present. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FREN 2020 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

FREN 3330 Aspects of the French Novel (3 units).

Development and evolution of the French novel, from its beginnings to the present. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FREN 2020 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

FREN 3340 Aspects du Conte Français (3 units).

A detailed study of the short story genre in French literature, from the earliest examples (the fabliaux) to the present (Vercors, Camus, Sartre). The bulk of the course will deal with the great 19th-century conteurs: Flaubert, Daudet and Maupassant. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FREN 2020 or consent of instructor.

FREN 3500 French Phonetics (3 units).

A detailed study of modern French phonology and its representation in the International Phonetic Alphabet, including work on dialectal differences as well as analysis of contrasts with English. Prerequisite: FREN 2020 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

FREN 3510 French Conversation (1 unit).

Designed for advanced students. Class work will include discussions of current (cultural) events and/or other topics of common interest. Course may be repeated once for credit. Prerequisite: FREN 2020 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (Laboratory, 2 hours)

FREN 3930 French Literature in Translation (3 units).

(Same as ENGL 3930) Studies in various aspects of French literature in English translation. Course content may vary from term to term. Satisfies G.E. area F2.

FREN 4810 Linguistics and Language Instruction (WP) (3 units).

An overview of the field of linguistics and its applicability for teaching foreign languages in the secondary schools. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; FREN 3010 or consent of instructor.

FREN 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon departmental policy. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; consent of departmental coordinator.

FREN 4950 Selected Topics in French

(Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a selected topic in French. Topics will vary. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

FREN 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For advanced undergraduate students prepared for independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study in French. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

French Postbaccalaureate

FREN 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For postbaccalaureate students prepared for independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study in French. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Hmong

HMNG 2011 Hmong for Hmong Speakers I (3 units).

Speakers of Hmong will learn to read and write Hmong, and to speak Hmong in the correct tone. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: Fluency in Hmong.

HMNG 2012 Hmong for Hmong Speakers II (3 units).

Continuation of HMNG 2011. Speakers of Hmong will develop reading and writing skills in Hmong. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: HMNG 2011 or consent of instructor.

HMNG 3010 Advanced Hmong Grammar and Composition I (3 units).

Oral and written practice of the language through class discussion of selected works, topics, or supplementary readings, and written compositions about related topics. Prerequisite: HMNG 2012 or consent of instructor.

HMNG 3020 Advanced Hmong Grammar and Composition (3 units).

Continuation of HMNG 3010 including practice with the finer points of grammar, syntax, and written translation. Prerequisite: HMNG 3010 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

Portuguese

The Minor

Requirements (26 units):

1. Complete the following lower-division courses (14 units):
PORT 1010, 1020 Elementary Portuguese I, II, 8 units
PORT 2010, 2020 Elementary Portuguese I, II, 6 units
2. Complete the following upper-division courses (12 units):
 - a. PORT 3010 Advanced Portuguese I, 3 units
PORT 3020 Advanced Portuguese II, 3 units
 - b. Two courses from the following sequence (6 units):
PORT 3200 Portuguese Culture(s), 3 units
PORT 3301 Survey of Portuguese Literature, 3 units
PORT 3302 Survey of Brazilian Literature, 3 units
PORT 3303 Aspects of Portuguese Poetry, 3 units
PORT 3420 Literature and Civilization in the Age of Discovery, 3 units
PORT 3430 Literature of the 19th and 20th Centuries, 3 units
PORT 3440 Modern Portuguese Fiction, 3 units

Note: Of the 26-unit total, at least 12 units must be in upper-division courses, with a minimum of 14 college-level units. A student who can demonstrate equivalent preparation may be exempt from 4 to 14 units of the lower-division requirement. Two years of college-level Portuguese or the equivalent is required for admission to upper-division courses.

Liberal Studies Concentration (Portuguese)

Requirements

1. Complete the following courses (6-12 units):
PORT 2010 Intermediate Portuguese I, 3 units
PORT 2020 Intermediate Portuguese II, 3 units, *or*
equivalent, 0-6 units
PORT 3010 Advanced Portuguese I, 3 units
PORT 3020 Advanced Portuguese II, 3 units
2. Select two courses from the following (6 units):
PORT 3200 Portuguese Culture(s), 3 units
PORT 3301 Survey of Portuguese Literature, 3 units
PORT 3302 Survey of Brazilian Literature, 3 units
PORT 3420 Literature and Civilization in the Age of Discovery, 3 units
PORT 3430 Literature of the 19th and 20th Centuries, 3 units
3. Select upper-division electives in Portuguese by advisement, 3-8 units

Portuguese Course Descriptions

PORT 1010 Elementary Portuguese I (4 units).
(Formerly FLAN 1016). First year Portuguese. Development of listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing skills to bring about oral proficiency. Introduction to the Portuguese culture. Satisfies G.E. area C3.

PORT 1015 Intensive Portuguese Language Teaching for CLAD (Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development) (6 units).
Elementary Portuguese course designed to meet the foreign language requirements of CLAD students. Introduces students to the language and culture by developing listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing skills.

PORT 1020 Elementary Portuguese II (4 units).
(Formerly FLAN 1026). First year Portuguese. Continuation of PORT 1010. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: PORT 1010 or consent of instructor.

PORT 2010 Intermediate Portuguese I (3 units).
(Formerly FLAN 2016). An intermediate-level course in the Portuguese language, emphasizing expanding competency in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing Portuguese in the context of culture. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: PORT 1010 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

PORT 2020 Intermediate Portuguese II (3 units).
(Formerly FLAN 2026). Continuation of PORT 2010. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: PORT 2010 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

PORT 3010 Advanced Portuguese I (3 units).
Oral and written practice of the language through class discussion of selected works and written compositions about related topics. Prerequisite: Two years of college-level Portuguese or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

PORT 3020 Advanced Portuguese II (3 units).
Continuation of PORT 3010. Prerequisite: PORT 3010 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

PORT 3200 Portuguese Culture(s) (3 units).
A survey of persisting features of the Portuguese cultural identity in Europe and in the Americas, including heritage, life-styles and major institutions. Taught in Portuguese. Prerequisite: PORT 2020 or consent of instructor.

PORT 3301 Survey of Portuguese Literature (3 units).
A survey of the literature of Portugal from its beginnings to the present day with emphasis on major authors and works. Taught in Portuguese. Prerequisite: PORT 2020 or consent of instructor.

PORT 3302 Survey of Brazilian Literature (3 units).
A survey of the literature of Brazil from its origins to the present day with emphasis on major authors and works. Taught in Portuguese. Prerequisite: PORT 2020 or consent of instructor.

PORT 3303 Aspects of Portuguese Poetry (3 units).
A survey course on the development and evolution of Portuguese poetry, from the Middle Ages to the present. A study of poetic forms, trends, innovations, and continuities. Taught in Portuguese. Prerequisite: PORT 2020 or consent of instructor.

PORT 3420 Literature and Civilization in the Age of Discovery (3 units).
A study of the most representative literary works of the Portuguese Golden Age (15th to part of the 17th century): chronicles of the discoveries, cultural exchanges, and alterations of world views. Taught in Portuguese. Prerequisite: PORT 2020 or consent of instructor.

PORT 3430 Literature of the 19th and 20th Centuries (3 units).
A study of the most representative authors and works in the various genres, from the Romantic to the Contemporary period, focusing on selected preoccupations of the Portuguese literary scene. Taught in Portuguese. Prerequisite: PORT 2020 or consent of instructor.

PORT 3440 Modern Portuguese Fiction (3 units).
A study of the most representative modern authors of the genre; trends, innovations, and continuities. Taught in Portuguese. Prerequisite: PORT 2020 or consent of instructor.

PORT 3510 Portuguese Conversation (1 unit).
Designed for intermediate and advanced students interested in improving oral proficiency through free conversation and discussion of current cultural Portuguese issues. Prerequisite: PORT 2010 or consent of instructor.

PORT 3930 Survey of Portuguese and Brazilian Literatures in Translation (3 units).
A presentation of major works and writers to reveal the interest and the originality of Portuguese and Brazilian literatures through the ages. Taught in English. Satisfies G.E. area F2.

PORT 4950 Selected Topics in Portuguese (Topics to be specified in the class schedule.) (1-5 units).
Development of a selected topic in Portuguese. Topics will vary. Different topics may be taken for credit.

Port 4980 Individual Study (1-3 units).
For students prepared for independent work and in need of advanced or specialized study. May be repeated for 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Spanish

Note: A student who can demonstrate equivalent preparation may be exempt from 4 to 14 units of the lower-division requirement. Two years of college-level Spanish or the equivalent is required for admission to upper-division courses.

Bachelor of Arts, Spanish

Requirements

1. Complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (14 units):
SPAN 1010, 1020 Elementary Spanish I, II, 8 units
SPAN 2010, 2020 Intermediate Spanish I, II, 6 units, **or**
SPAN 2011, 2015 Spanish for the Native Speaker, I, II, 6 units
3. Complete the major of not less than 24 upper-division units; of these, no more than 8 units of CR-graded course work in courses graded exclusively CR/NC may apply toward the major.

Note: Completion of an academic minor is not required, but is strongly recommended for single subject credential candidates.

The Major (24 units)

1. Complete SPAN 3010, 3020 Advanced Spanish I, II, 6 units
2. Select three courses from the following (9 units):
SPAN 3200 Literature and Civilization of Spain I, 3 units
SPAN 3210 Literature and Civilization of Spain II, 3 units
SPAN 3300 Literature and Civilization of Spanish America I, 3 units
SPAN 3310 Literature and Civilization of Spanish America II, 3 units
3. Select a minimum of 9 units of additional upper-division Spanish course work, as approved by the major adviser.

The Minor

Requirements (26 units)

1. Complete the following lower-division courses (14 units):
SPAN 1010, 1020 Elementary Spanish I, II, 8 units
SPAN 2010, 2020 Intermediate Spanish I, II, 6 units, **or**
SPAN 2011, 2015 Spanish for the Native Speaker I, II, 6 units
2. Complete the following upper-division courses (6 units):
SPAN 3010, 3020 Advanced Spanish I, II, 6 units
3. Complete additional courses in upper-division Spanish, as approved by the department, to total not less than 6 units.

Note: Of the 26 unit total, at least 12 units must be in upper-division courses, with a minimum of 14 college-level units.

Spanish Bachelor of Arts, Master of Business Administration

Students completing this program with appropriate grade point averages earn a Bachelor of Arts degree from CSU Stanislaus with a major in Spanish and a minor in Business Administration. Students in the Business Administration program who earn CSU Stanislaus grade point averages of 3.00 or better and scores of 450 or more on the GMAT are assured admission to the MBA program after graduation. Students with a grade point average below 3.0 may be considered for admission by the MBA Director as specified in this catalog.

The CSU Stanislaus Bachelor of Arts degree requires 120 units. The minor in Business Administration requires 33 units. By also taking BLW 2060 and OM 3010 students will have met the MBA foundation courses requirement. The Spanish major requires 24 upper-division units.

The program assumes that the student has met all basic skills requirements upon entrance to the university.

This program listing is a sample only and does not constitute a guarantee that each course will be offered in the semester indicated. It is the student's responsibility to ascertain course availability for any given semester.

Students who are unable to carry the suggested number of units each semester are advised to take some of the General Education courses during Winter Term.

Students who have learned Spanish in high school or at home may be able to enter the major at a more advanced level. See the Modern Languages Department for placement procedure.

The four Business courses listed for the third and fourth years may be taken in any order after students have completed the second year of the program. OM 3010 must be taken after MGT 3310.

Requirements

(128-132 total program units)

1. Complete the following (first year, first semester, 16 units):
ECON 2500 Principles of Macroeconomics, 3 units
MATH 1500 Finite Math, 3 units
SPAN 1010 Elementary Spanish I, 4 units
General Education Area A1, 3 units
General Education Area C1, 3 units
2. Complete the following (first year, second semester, 16 units):
ECON 2510 Principles of Microeconomics II, 3 units
MATH 1610 Statistics for Decision Making, 3 units
SPAN 1020 Elementary Spanish II, 4 units
General Education Area A2, 3 units
General Education Area C, 3 units
3. Complete the following (second year, first semester, 16 units):
ACC 2110 Financial Accounting, 3 units
BLW 2060 Business Law Environment and Ethics, 3 units
CIS 2000 Introduction to Computer Information Systems, 3 units
PHED 1010-1999 Physical Education Activities, 1 unit
SPAN 2010 Intermediate Spanish I, 3 units, **or**
SPAN 2011 Spanish for Native Speakers I, 3 units
General Education Area A3, 3 units

4. Complete the following (second year, second semester, 14-16 units):
SPAN 2020 Intermediate Spanish II, 3 units, **or**
SPAN 2015 Spanish for Native Speakers II, 3 units
CIS 3780 MIS and Microcomputers, 3 units
ACC 2130 Managerial Accounting, 3 units
General Education Area D1a, 3 units
General Education Area B2, 2-4 units
5. Complete the following (third year, first semester, 15-17 units):
SPAN 3010 Advanced Spanish I, 3 units
MGT 3310 Management Theory and Practice, 3 units
General Education Area B1, 3-5 units
General Education Area F2, 3 units
OM 3020 Management Science, 3 units
6. Complete the following during winter term, third year (3 units):
ENGL 3007 Business and Technical Communications (WP), 3 units
7. Complete the following (third year, second semester, 15 units):
SPAN 3030 Business Spanish, 3 units
SPAN 3300 Literature and Civilization of Spanish America I, 3 units, **or**
SPAN 3310 Literature and Civilization of Spanish America II, 3 units, **or**
SPAN 3210 Literature and Civilization of Spain II, 3 units
FIN 3220 Business Finance, 3 units
General Education Area C2, 3 units
MDIS 3400 Latin American Cultures, 3 units
8. Complete the following (fourth year, first semester, 15 units):
SPAN 3300 Literature and Civilization of Spanish America I, 3 units, **or**
SPAN 3310 Literature and Civilization of Spanish America II, 3 units, **or**
SPAN 3210 Literature and Civilization of Spain II, 3 units
Two Spanish elective courses for 6 units
MKT 3410 Basic Marketing, 3 units
General Education Area D1b, 3 units
9. Complete the following elective during winter term, fourth year (3 units):
SPAN 3930 Spanish/Latin-American Literature in Translation, 3 units, **or**
SPAN 3970 Contemporary Latin-American Prose in Translation, 3 units
10. Complete the following (fourth year, second semester, 15 units):
SPAN 3300 Literature and Civilization of Spanish America I, 3 units, **or**
SPAN 3310 Literature and Civilization of Spanish America II, 3 units, **or**
SPAN 3210 Literature and Civilization of Spain II, 3 units
One Spanish elective for 3 units
OM 3010 Operations Management, 3 units
General Education Area D2b, 3 units (Suggested: ETHS 2100, GEOG 2020, or GEOG 2420)
General Education Area F1, 3 units

Liberal Studies Concentration

Requirements (20 units)

1. Complete the following courses (0–6 units):
SPAN 2010, 2020 Intermediate Spanish I, II, 0–6 units, **or**
SPAN 2011, 2015 Spanish for the Native Speaker or equivalent, 0–6 units
2. Complete the following courses (6 units):
SPAN 3010, 3020 Advanced Spanish I, II, 6 units
3. Complete 8–14 units of upper-division electives in Spanish by advisement.

Teaching Credentials

Single Subject Matter Preparation Program

Those interested in completing the single subject matter preparation program in Spanish should obtain the up-to-date description of the program currently available in the Department of Modern Languages. Please refer to the “College of Education, Teacher Education” section of this catalog for a description of other requirements to be completed in obtaining a single subject credential.

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

SPAN 1010 Elementary Spanish I (4 units).

First-year Spanish. Oral proficiency approach; understanding, speaking, reading, and writing; introduction to Hispanic cultures. Satisfies G.E. area C3. (CAN SPAN 2) (Fall)

SPAN 1015 Elementary Spanish–Intensive (4 units).

A beginning intensive Spanish course (a minimum of four hours per day) in which the primary goal is proficiency in communication. While the course is designed primarily to develop the ability to understand and speak "everyday Spanish" as naturally and spontaneously as possible, it also enables participants to cultivate their reading and writing skills in the target language. Satisfies G.E. area C3.

SPAN 1020 Elementary Spanish II (4 units).

Continuation of SPAN 1010. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: SPAN 1010 or equivalent. (CAN SPAN 4) (Spring)

SPAN 1025 Elementary Spanish II–Intensive (4 units).

A second semester intensive Spanish course (a minimum of four hours per day) in which the primary goal is proficiency in communication. Designed to develop the ability to understand, speak, read, and write the target language as naturally and spontaneously as possible. Satisfies G.E. area C3.

SPAN 1987 Basic Conversation: Adjunct (1 unit).

Designed to supplement lower-division language courses to help students improve their oral competence in Spanish. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: Current or previous enrollment in a lower-division Spanish course. (Fall, Spring)

SPAN 2010 Intermediate Spanish I (3 units).

Second-year Spanish, with emphasis on oral proficiency. Includes review of language structure patterns and reading assignments. Consideration of Hispanic cultures. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: One year college-level Spanish or equivalent. (CAN SPAN 8) (Fall)

SPAN 2011 Spanish for Native Speakers I (3 units).

Beginning Spanish for native Spanish speakers with minimal formal training in the language. Cognition of language structures through reading, writing, and speaking. Satisfies G.E. area C3. (Fall)

SPAN 2015 Spanish for Native Speakers II (3 units).

Intermediate Spanish for native Spanish speakers with minimal formal training in the language. Cognition of language structures through reading, writing, and speaking. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: SPAN 2011 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

SPAN 2020 Intermediate Spanish II (3 units).

Continuation of SPAN 2010. Satisfies G.E. area C3. Prerequisite: SPAN 2010 or equivalent. (CAN SPAN 10) (Spring)

SPAN 2950 Selected Topics in Spanish (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–6 units).

Development of a selected topic in Spanish. Topics will vary. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Upper Division

SPAN 3010 Advanced Spanish I (3 units).

Oral and written practice of the language through class discussion of selected works, and written compositions about related topics. Required of majors and minors. Prerequisite: Two years of college-level Spanish or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (Fall)

SPAN 3020 Advanced Spanish II (3 units).

Continuation of SPAN 3010. Required of majors and minors. Prerequisite: SPAN 3010 or equivalent, or consent of instructor. (Spring)

SPAN 3030 Business Spanish (3 units).

An approach to Spanish vocabulary, grammar, situation prototypes and culture needed by students pursuing a career in business. Substitutable for SPAN 3020. Prerequisite: SPAN 3010 or equivalent or consent of instructor.

SPAN 3200 Literature and Civilization of Spain I (3 units).

Development of Spanish literature from its beginnings to 1700. Also covers the history and civilization of the same period. Prerequisite: SPAN 3010 or consent of instructor. (Fall)

SPAN 3210 Literature and Civilization of Spain II (3 units).

Development of Spanish literature from 1700 to the present time. Also covers the history and civilization of the same period. Prerequisite: SPAN 3010 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

SPAN 3300 Literature and Civilization of Spanish America I (3 units).

Development of Spanish American literature from its beginnings to 1880. Also covers the history and civilization of Spanish America during the same period. Prerequisite: SPAN 3010 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 3310 Literature and Civilization of Spanish America II (3 units).

Development of Spanish American literature from 1880 to the present. Also covers the history and civilization of Spanish America during the same period. Prerequisite: SPAN 3010 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 3500 Introduction to Spanish Linguistics (3 units).

An introduction to the study of Spanish linguistics which explores its major components: phonology, morphology, syntax, and semantics, its uniqueness, variations, and evolution. Prerequisite: SPAN 3010 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 3520 Spanish Conversation (1 unit).

Designed to provide the participant the opportunity to develop a greater degree of oral spontaneity in the Spanish language. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: SPAN 2020 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

SPAN 3530 Phonology and History of the Spanish Language (3 units).

A study of the phonological, morphological, and syntactical changes of the Spanish language from Vulgar Latin to modern times. Also an analysis of modern Spanish phonetics and phonemics with emphasis on contrasts with English. Prerequisite: SPAN 2020 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

SPAN 3600 Spanish Civilization (4 units).

An overview of the historical, social, political, and cultural development of Spain. Also will focus upon Spain's geography and key issues. Prerequisite: SPAN 3010 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 3610 Spanish American Civilization (3 units).

An overview of the historical, social, political, and cultural development of Spanish America. Also will focus on geography and key issues. Prerequisite: SPAN 3010 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 3700 La Literatura Femenina Hispánica (3 units).

Special study on women writers of the Hispanic World. Course content may vary from term to term: prose, poetry, theater, etc. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Two years of college-level Spanish or consent of instructor.

SPAN 3701 Women in Hispanic Literature (3 units).

A thematic study of women as literary characters and as authors as presented in representative works of eight centuries of Spanish-speaking countries. All required readings and class lectures will be conducted in English. This course, conducted in English, does not apply toward the major.

SPAN 3800 El Cuento Hispánico (3 units).

Development and evolution of short story writing in Spain or Latin America. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Two years of college Spanish or consent of instructor.

SPAN 3900 Cultura y Literatura Chicana (3 units).

The cultural background of the Chicano. Special emphasis will be given to works (prose, poetry, theater) written by contemporary Chicano writers. Conducted in Spanish and English. Prerequisite: Student must be bilingual.

SPAN 3930 Spanish/Latin-American Literature in Translation (3 units).

(Same as ENGL 3930) Studies in various aspects of Hispanic literature in English translation. Course content may vary from term to term. Satisfies G.E. area F2. This course, conducted in English, does not apply toward the major.

SPAN 3970 Contemporary Latin-American Prose in Translation (3 units).

Studies in various aspects of Latin-American prose in English translation. Course content may vary from term to term. Satisfies G.E. area F2. This course, conducted in English, does not apply toward the major.

SPAN 4030 Gramática Española (3 units).

Oral and written practice in Spanish; syntactical analysis. Prerequisite: SPAN 2020 and/or consent of instructor.

SPAN 4201 Teatro Hispánico (3 units).

Development and evolution of the theater in Spain and/or Spanish America. Course content may vary from semester to semester. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Two years of college-level Spanish or consent of instructor.

SPAN 4230 La Novela Hispánica (3 units).

Special focus on the development of the novel in Spain and/or Spanish America. Course content may vary from semester to semester. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: Two years of college-level Spanish or consent of instructor.

SPAN 4231 La Novela de la Revolución Mexicana (3 units).

Study of selected works by Mexican writers about the Mexican Revolution. To acquaint the student with the writer of a genuine Mexican literature which reflects the Mexican society and its roots and politics. Prerequisite: Two years of college-level Spanish or consent of instructor.

SPAN 4240 Cervantes (3 units).

A study of the works of Cervantes, including Don Quijote. Prerequisite: SPAN 3010 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 4600 Literatura Mexicana (3 units).

Authors of Mexico and their works from Cortez to the contemporary period. Prerequisite: SPAN 3010 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 4810 Linguistics and Language Instruction (WP) (3 units).

An overview of the field of linguistics and its applicability for teaching foreign languages in the secondary schools. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; SPAN 3010 or consent of instructor.

SPAN 4950 Selected Topics in Spanish (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-6 units).

Topics vary each term; different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: SPAN 3010 or consent of instructor.

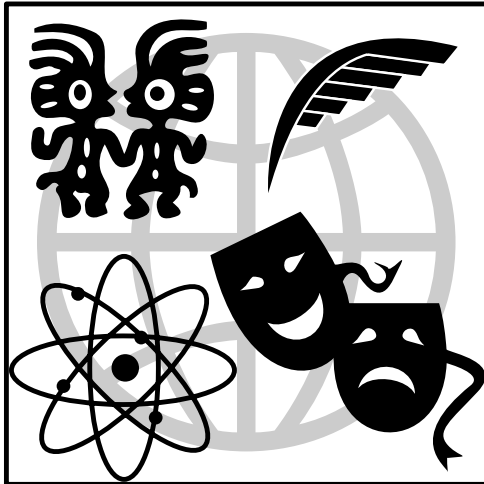
SPAN 4980 Individual Study (1-3 units).

For students prepared for independent work and in need of advanced or specialized study. A total of 3 units of upper-division individual study credit are the maximum allowed toward the Spanish major. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Postbaccalaureate**SPAN 5980 Individual Study (1-4 units).**

For postbaccalaureate students needing advanced or specialized study. May be repeated for 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. ■

Multidisciplinary Studies



CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students from all majors benefit from the opportunity to practice their effective communication skills. Careers are diverse, including teachers, counselors, social service professionals, business managers, and health care professionals.

Office: Library Building 105
(209) 667-3254

Coordinator: Mary Cullinan

The University offers multidisciplinary courses outside the departmental and school structure. These courses are given the MDIS prefix.

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

MDIS 1000 First-Year Experience (3 units).

A student-centered course that introduces college-level modes of discussion, analysis, argument, and orderly presentation. The course content is based on contemporary issues and values, including the values and directions to be discovered in a university education. Students are offered the opportunity to translate their personal values into effective career and life choices. (Fall, Spring)

MDIS 2000 Library Resources (2 units).

A library course in which basic library research is taught. Students will learn how to access information found in the various library collections by computer or through traditional sources. (Fall, Spring)

MDIS 2500 Leadership Development (2 units).

Explores leadership theories and their applications in organizations, especially within a University context. Emphasis is placed on skill building through interactive learning and a service learning project. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MDIS 2950 Selected Topics in Multidisciplinary Studies (Topics to be Specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected topic in multidisciplinary study. Topics vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor.

Upper Division

MDIS 3010 Seminar in Community Learning (1 unit).

A discussion seminar for students doing community service projects. Requires students from various disciplines to exchange ideas with each other and participating faculty as they assess the effectiveness of their service learning efforts.

MDIS 3400 Latin-American Cultures (3 units).

A survey of Latin-American cultures, to include ethnic heritage, rural and urban life-styles, major institutions, social classes, family life, views on reality, values, and contemporary issues. Taught in English.

MDIS 4000 Introduction to Gerontology (3 units).

(Formerly MDIS 3000) A broad overview of the current concepts, issues, and processes associated with human aging and the latter part of the life cycle. The problems and challenges facing the older person will be explored from the perspective of various disciplines as they contribute to our understanding of related systems. Prerequisite: Junior or senior or graduate standing. (Offered alternate years)

MDIS 4400 Politics of the Environment (3 units).

Study of environmental problems arising from human use of natural resources and of actions taken to deal with the problems. Will examine environmental policy. Satisfies G.E. area F3.

MDIS 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised, paid employment in a particular multidisciplinary program. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and the departmental Cooperative Education Coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units, depending upon program policy. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; consent of departmental Co-op coordinator. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

MDIS 4930 Peer Advising (2 units).

Explores principles for effectively communicating with individuals from diverse backgrounds in a group setting. Sociological analysis of transition and adaptation styles are included. Participant observation is employed as students impart information and become active listeners in the academic setting. Corequisite: MDIS 4933. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Lecture, 1 hour; activity, 2 hours)

MDIS 4935 Peer Advising Internship (2 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire supervised, practical experience as a peer adviser in the University setting. Attendance at regularly scheduled meetings and a written journal are required. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MDIS 4950 Selected Topics in Multidisciplinary Studies (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected topic in multidisciplinary study. Topics vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MDIS 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For undergraduate students prepared for independent study designed to supplement regular course offerings. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Postbaccalaureate

MDIS 5900 Introduction to Graduate Field Research Methods (3 units).

To provide basic knowledge and skills requisite to conducting field research; covers philosophical foundations of social research, research design, methods, analysis, basic SPSS, and interpretation. Quantitative and qualitative approaches will be considered. Prepares students to conduct research directed to meeting requirements for M.A. Interdisciplinary Major thesis or project. (Successful completion of research prospectus meets Graduate Writing Competency Requirement.) (Fall)

MDIS 5940 Graduate Internship in Community College Teaching (1 unit).

Provides graduate students the opportunity to obtain teaching experience in the community college under the supervision of a faculty member and a community college mentor. Includes a biweekly seminar requirement. Prerequisites: Graduate standing; permission of graduate director, and selection by the community college.

MDIS 5950 Selected Topics in Multidisciplinary Studies (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected topic in multidisciplinary study. Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.


MDIS 5960 Graduate Project (1–6 units).

A terminal graduate project; intended for M.A. Interdisciplinary Majors. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and major adviser.

MDIS 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For postbaccalaureate students prepared for independent work and in need of advanced integrated studies. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MDIS 5990 Thesis (1–6 units).

Thesis research; intended for M.A. Interdisciplinary Majors. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and approval of major adviser. 

Nursing



Daria Hardison, Graduate, Nursing Major

“My experience at CSU Stanislaus was the best! The Nursing instructors went out of their way to educate, nurture, captivate, and encourage me in a forward-thinking program. The department excelled with professionalism and captured the essence of what nursing is – compassionate and caring.”

—Daria Hardison, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Public health nursing, in-service education, leadership positions, community health nursing, armed services health care, eligibility for graduate school.

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 260
(209) 667-3141

E-mail: iworthington@stan.csustan.edu

Website: <http://www.csustan.edu/Nursing/index.htm>

Fax: (209) 667-3690

Chair: Nancy Clark

Administrative Support Assistant: Ilene Worthington

Faculty: June Boffman, Nancy Clark, Diane Katsma, Paula LeVeck, Christine H. Souza

Emeritus Faculty: Jacqueline B. Johnson

The Department of Nursing offers the degree Bachelor of Science, Nursing. This program is accredited by the National League for Nursing (NLN).

Bachelor of Science, Nursing

The Department of Nursing offers the degree Bachelor of Science, Nursing to Registered Nurses. This program is accredited by the National League for Nursing (NLN). Baccalaureate nursing education is an integration of liberal education, including the arts, humanities, and the social, physical, and biological sciences. It prepares graduates to practice as professional nurses in all nursing care settings and to continue in graduate study.

Professional nursing practice is humanistically and scientifically based caring behaviors expressed toward clients with actual or potential health problems. Nurses exhibit the role of providers of care by a holistic approach to client teaching and advocacy, clinical judgements based on critical thinking, values and ethics, and culturally competent interactions with diverse populations. Nurses also function as designers, managers, and coordinators of care through delegating, supervising, and evaluating others, and using theory and research findings in the context of a multidisciplinary changing health care system. As members of a profession, nurses practice from a broad knowledge base; use critical thinking, communication, assessment and technical skills; manifest the professional care values of altruism, autonomy, human dignity, integrity, and social justice; and understand and participate in regulatory and political processes affecting health care.

The mission of the Department of Nursing is to prepare baccalaureate level registered nurses for the broad scope of professional nursing practice. The Department of Nursing is committed to creating a learning environment which encourages faculty, staff, and students in the department to realize their potential, to appreciate and contribute to the health and enrichment of diverse communities, to promote a caring attitude, to be leaders in their communities, and to develop a passion for life-long learning.

Our goals are to promote academic excellence in the teaching and scholarly activities of our faculty, to encourage personalized student learning, to foster interactions and partnerships with our surrounding health care agencies, and to provide opportunities for the intellectual, cultural, and professional development of the nursing community.

The Department of Nursing offers a RN to BSN program designed to meet the needs of working nurses. It is offered on a part-time or full-time basis on the Turlock campus and on the Stockton campus for part-time students.

In addition to the RN to BSN Program, the Nursing Department expects to offer a full, four-year Bachelor of Science degree in nursing beginning fall 2002. Call the department for information on prerequisites to this pre-licensure program or proposed course sequence.

Minimum Admission Requirements to the Upper-Division Nursing Major

Students seeking to enter the program must have

1. completed 60 semester units of baccalaureate-level transferable college credit,
2. completed an AD or Diploma in nursing with a minimum of 30 semester units of nursing course work, earning a grade of C or better in each course,
3. completed at least half of the University's General Education breadth requirements, including college-level English composition, mathematics, and critical thinking, with a grade of C or better,
4. completed an acceptable college-level chemistry course, equivalent to CHEM 1000, of at least 3 semester units with a grade of C or better,
5. a current license as a Registered Nurse in California,
6. admission to the University with an overall grade point average of 2.0 or better, **and**
7. admission to the Department of Nursing.

By the time classes begin and until graduation, students who are admitted to the nursing major must have individual professional malpractice insurance in force. The minimum coverages must be at least \$1,000,000 each claim and \$3,000,000 aggregate per year. See the *Nursing Student Handbook* for other liability and health requirements.

The University reserves the right to limit the enrollment of students in the nursing major to available space and clinical facilities. Registered Nurses not in the nursing program may take NURS 3000, 3100, 3200, or 3600 with consent of instructor or department chair.

Continuance in the Nursing Major

Students must maintain a minimum grade of C– in courses constituting the nursing major. Students must have completed MATH 1600 Statistics, or an equivalent, with a grade of C or better for progression in the major, and as a prerequisite to NURS 3700 Introduction to Nursing Research.

With department approval, a student may repeat a nursing course one time. If class enrollment is limited, priority will be given to students who are maintaining regular progression in the program. Only two nursing courses are allowed to be repeated. Students repeating nursing courses must earn grades of C– or better to remain in the program and may not progress in the program until the course(s) have been successfully completed.

A student whose pattern of behavior is found to be unsafe may be terminated from a clinical practicum for reasons of unsafe practices at any time during the semester and receive a non-passing grade for the course. In order to continue in the nursing program, a student who is terminated from a clinical practicum must apply for readmission to the nursing program.

Requirements

1. Complete requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the major of 35 upper-division units. NURS 4220 must be taken CR/NC. All other courses must be taken for a letter grade.
3. Complete 9 upper-division units which meet the upper-division General Education requirements. Completion of a minor is not required.
4. All prerequisite courses to enter the Nursing Program must be completed with a grade of C or better.

The Major (35 units)

Note: Must be a registered nurse to take these courses.

Complete the following courses:

- NURS 3000 Health Assessment, 3 units*
- NURS 3100 Professional Nursing, 3 units
- NURS 3200 Pathophysiological Concepts Applied to Nursing, 3 units*
- NURS 3310 Nursing Leadership and Management, 4 units*
- NURS 3600 Transcultural Nursing Care, 3 units
- NURS 3700 Introduction to Nursing Research, 3 units
- NURS 4010 Issues Facing the Profession, 3 units
- NURS 4210 Advanced Clinical Nursing Practicum, 3 units
- NURS 4220 Advanced Clinical Nursing, 2 units
- NURS 4400 Community Health Nursing, 3 units
- NURS 4410 Community Health Nursing Practicum, 3 units
- NURS 4510 Communication in Nursing Practice (WP), 2 units

* These courses may be challenged based on student preparation.

Typical Student Program

Full-Time Track Junior Level

Fall	Winter	Spring
NURS 3000 (3)	Electives	NURS 3310 (4)
NURS 3100 (3)		NURS 3700 (3)
NURS 3200 (3)		Electives
NURS 3600 (3)		

Full-Time Track Senior Level

Fall	Winter	Spring
NURS 4400 (3)	Electives	NURS 4010 (3)
NURS 4410 (3)		NURS 4210 (3)
NURS 4510 (2)		NURS 4220 (2)

Part-time tracks can be obtained from the Nursing Department.

Note: NURS 3100 is recommended as the beginning class for part-time students; other first semester courses may be taken simultaneously or G.E. can be taken as needed.

Note: All courses are not offered every semester. Full-time students have priority for course enrollment.

Course Descriptions

NURS 1040 Human Development Over the Life Span (3 units).

Study of human development throughout the life span. Covers child, adolescent, and adult development. Focuses on the physical, cognitive, emotional, and social dimensions of each developmental stage. Application of age appropriate health promotion strategies. Open to all students. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (Lecture, 3 hours)

NURS 2040 Better Health with Self-Care (2 units).

Study of basic human needs in a complex society. Main focus is self-care during health, developmental, and life style changes. Persons will be studied in relation to their psycho-social-cultural and physiological needs. Open to all students. Satisfies G.E. area E1. (Lecture, 2 hours) (Fall, Spring)

NURS 2042 Better Health with Self-Care Activity (1 unit).

A self-analysis of the student's own lifestyle behaviors in relation to health and wellness. Focus is on strategies to improve wellness. Satisfies G. E. area E1. Concurrent enrollment in NURS 2040 is required (Activity, 2 hours)

NURS 3000 Health Assessment (3 units).

Assists the student in assuming new responsibilities for determining health status and self-care needs of individuals. Focus is on history taking, physical examination, and determining nursing diagnoses. Corequisite: NURS 3002. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

NURS 3040 Women's Health (3 units).

Presents an overview of health care issues faced by women throughout the life cycle. Begins with an examination of scientific inquiry and a biological review of the female body. Specific health care problems common to women throughout the life span are addressed. The roles, rights, and responsibilities of women in the health care system are discussed. Encompasses a women-center philosophy that encourages women's active participation in their health care decisions. Open to all upper-division students. Satisfies G. E. area F3. (Lecture, 3 hours)

NURS 3100 Professional Nursing (3 units).

Introduces nursing concepts and theories with an emphasis on professionalism, caring, self-care, communication, and teaching/learning. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall)

NURS 3200 Pathophysiological Concepts Applied to Nursing (3 units).

A conceptual approach to the physiology of disease processes. Physiological rationale using critical thinking skills for nursing/medical interventions is emphasized. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall)

NURS 3310 Nursing Leadership and Management (4 units).

Focuses on the professional nursing roles of designer, manager, and coordinator. Presents theories of leadership, management, organization, planned change, and power. Corequisite: NURS 3312. Prerequisite: NURS 3100. (Lecture, 3 hours; activity, 2 hours) (Spring)

NURS 3314 Nursing Leadership and Management Application (1 unit).

Application of leadership and management principles in simulated and real health organizational situations. Focus is on solving problems frequently encountered in the context of leadership and management. Use of critical thinking is emphasized. Prerequisites: NURS 3310 and consent of instructor. (Not required for students entering after Spring 2000)

NURS 3600 Transcultural Nursing Care (3 units).

Provides the theoretical and experiential foundation for nurses to safely and effectively meet the health care needs of culturally diverse clients in a variety of practice settings. (Lecture 3 hours) (Fall)

NURS 3700 Introduction to Nursing Research (3 units).

(Formerly NURS 4100) Introduction to basic concepts of nursing research. Emphasis on evaluation of research and application of findings in nursing practice. Prerequisite: MATH 1600 or its equivalent, NURS 3100, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

NURS 4010 Issues Facing the Profession (3 units).

Focuses on current trends and issues central to the profession of nursing. Critical thinking processes are applied to the examination of historical, political, economic, educational, professional, legal, ethical, and global issues related to nursing and health care. Prerequisites: NURS 3100 and senior standing in the nursing major. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

NURS 4210 Advanced Clinical Nursing Practicum (3 units).

Student-designed study focusing on the area of clinical practice of their choice. This is an opportunity for students to explore new areas of practice under the guidance of nursing faculty and community-based preceptors. Corequisite: NURS 4220. Prerequisites: Completion of all nursing courses except concurrent enrollment in NURS 4010. (Laboratory, 9 hours) (Spring)

NURS 4220 Advanced Clinical Nursing (2 units).

Seminar discussion of theoretical components of nursing applied in advanced clinical nursing practicum. Problems and experiences in the clinical setting are correlated with current literature and theories. Corequisite: NURS 4210. (Seminar, 2 hours) (Spring)

NURS 4310 Advanced Clinical Nursing II (3 units).

Elective continuation of NURS 4210. Prerequisites: Senior standing in Nursing program and completion of NURS 4210. (Laboratory, 9 hours) (Fall, Spring)

NURS 4400 Community Health Nursing (3 units).

(Formerly NURS 3400) Theory and principles applied to the nursing role in the promotion of health and prevention of disease. Analysis of problems related to health and delivery of care at various levels: total population, as well as individuals, families, and groups. Prerequisites: NURS 3000, 3100, 3310, 3600 or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

NURS 4410 Community Health Nursing Practicum (3 units). (Formerly NURS 3410) Clinical experience in community health agencies under the leadership of nursing faculty. Prerequisites: NURS 3000, 3100, 3310, and 3600. (Laboratory, 9 hours) (Fall, Spring)

Note: If NURS 4400 and 4410 are not taken concurrently, NURS 4410 must be taken the semester immediately following NURS 4400.

NURS 4510 Communication in Nursing Practice (WP) (2 units).

(Formerly NURS 3510) Theoretical and experiential skill-building approach to effective communication with clients and colleagues in individual and small group situations. Emphasizes group dynamics, conflict resolution, and formal contracting. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; senior standing in the nursing program; completion of or concurrent enrollment in NURS 3310, 4400, and 4410. Must be taken the semester before NURS 4210. (Fall)

NURS 4600 NCAST II Nursing Child Assessment (4 units).

Provides an opportunity to gain an understanding of the role of environmental conditions, parent/child characteristics and their interactions. Measurement and meaning of the interaction, as well as identification, of problems and interventions will be highlighted. Open to all majors. (Winter)

NURS 4950 Selected Topics in Nursing (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected topic or a set of related topics in nursing. Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit to a maximum of 12 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Offered on demand)

NURS 4960 Senior Seminar (1–4 units).

Seminar for seniors in nursing. Review and discussion of selected topics in nursing. Each student is expected to report on an individual project. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Offered on demand)

NURS 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Offered on demand)

Postbaccalaureate

NURS 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For qualified postbaccalaureate students in need of advanced or specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Offered on demand)

Permaculture

Degree Minor

As the name implies, permaculture offers strategies for long-term, sustainable systems of agriculture and land stewardship suited to characteristics of the physical place and local cultures.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This minor provides background useful for careers in farming, landscaping, urban and environmental planning, teaching, and others.

Office: Classroom Building 215

Advisers: Wayne Pierce, Biology
Ida Bowers, Geography

Academic Office Program

Coordinator: RayDelle M. Kistler

The minor in Permaculture is an interdisciplinary program open to students in any major. Permaculture is a design approach for agroecosystems. With a focus on long term sustainability, it emphasizes ecological principles and diversity of plant and animal combinations suited to the characteristics of places and cultures. As such, it is appropriate for students who are concerned with resource issues, agriculture, community development, and land use planning.

Students must complete a minimum of 31 upper-division units. (With adviser's approval, a transfer student who has completed equivalent courses at the lower-division level in Categories 1-5 may use those courses to satisfy requirements in the minor as long as the student has a minimum of 20 upper-division units in the minor). Advising and approval for each student's pattern of courses in the minor is required.

Recommended Upper Division G.E. Courses to Supplement the Minor

Choose one course from each category:

1. Social Sciences

ANTH 3000 Anthropology and Global Issues, 3 units
MDIS 4400 Politics of the Environment, 3 units

2. Sciences

BIOL 3000 Frontiers in Biology, 3 units
CHEM 3070 The Chemicals in Your Life, 3 units
CHEM 3100 Environmental Chemistry, 3 units
GEOL 3000 Physical and Environmental Geology,
4 units
[Corequisite: GEOL 3002]
NSCI 3000 Science for Self-Sufficiency, 3 units

Requirements (31–33 units)

Course prerequisites are in brackets after each course.

Category 1 - Physical Environment

Choose two courses from the following (6 units):

BIOL 4000 Biogeography, 3 units
[ZOOL 1050 and BOTY 1050,*or*
consent of instructor]
GEOG 3100 Climatology, 3 units
[GEOG 2010*or* consent of instructor]
GEOL 3000 Physical and Environmental Geology, 4 units
GEOL 3810 Hydrogeology, 3 units
[GEOL 2100 and GEOL 2102]
GEOL 3900 Soil Geology: Application to Agriculture and
Hydrogeology, 3 units
[GEOG 2100 and 2102,*or*
consent of instructor]

Category 2 - Ecology

Choose one course from the following (3–4 units):

- GEOG 3020 Human Ecology, 3 units
- BIOL 4650 Aquatic Biology, 4 units
[BOTY 1050, ZOOL 1050, **and**
CHEM 1100, 1110, or equivalent]
- BIOL 4680 Ecology, 4 units
[BOTY 1050, ZOOL 1050, and statistics or calculus]
- BOTY 4600 Plant Ecology, 4 units
[One year of college-level biology, including BOTY
1050, CHEM 1100, 1110, or equivalent]

Category 3 - Pests and Plant Diseases

Choose one course from the following (4 units):

- BOTY 3500 Introductory Plant Pathology, 4 units
[BOTY 1050 or equivalent]
- ENTO 3000 Principles of Entomology, 4 units
[ZOOL 1050 or equivalent]

Category 4 - Techniques

Choose three courses from the following (9-10 units):

- GEOG 4070 Agricultural Geography, 4 units
[one course in physical geography]
- GEOG 4750 Geographic Information Systems, 3 units
[Consent of instructor and computer experience]
- PSCI 3810 Multicultural Community Building and Conflict
Resolution, 3 units
- PSCI 4325 Land Use Planning, 3 units
[PSCI 1201]

Category 5 - Applied Work/Work Experience (3 units)

It is required that students take an internship with the campus BioAg Center or with a local agricultural entity. See appropriate discipline for your interests.

If students come from a community college with credited work experience, this requirement is waived.

Category 6 - Capstone Courses (6–7 units)

Required:

- GEOG 4301 Permaculture Applications in Diverse
Environments, 3 units

Choose one:

- PHIL 4800 Nature Revisited: Environmental Issues in
Philosophical Perspective, 3 units, **or**
- PSCI 4326 Planning Issues and Agriculture, 4 units

Philosophy



Friedrich Wilhelm Nietzsche, 19th Century German Philosopher

"I am still waiting for a philosophical physician in the exceptional sense of that word—one who has to pursue the problem of the total health of a people, time, race or of humanity—to muster the courage to push my suspicion to its limits and to risk the proposition: what was at stake in all philosophizing hitherto was not at all "truth" but something else—let us say, health, future, growth, power, life."

—Friedrich Wilhelm Nietzsche, *Philosopher*

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Philosophical training can be very useful background to the following careers:

Law, politics, labor relations, social work, conflict mediation, organizational planning, teaching, journalism, creative writing and literary criticism, philosophical counseling, and ethics consultation.

Office: Library 195
(209) 667-3361

Chair: James A. Tuedio

Administrative Support Coordinator: Kaylene Mikkelson

Faculty: Valerie Broin, James A. Tuedio, Daniela Vallega-Neu, Andrew Young

Emeritus Faculty: William H. Hayes

The philosophy curriculum stresses development of critical reasoning skills at all stages of course work. We cultivate the skills required to engage in a careful reading and analysis of original philosophical texts, and we emphasize the study of writings that have historical significance (drawing from the early Greek and modern European traditions). We focus considerable attention on recent developments in Continental Philosophy (including phenomenology, hermeneutics, and postmodern approaches to philosophical genealogy and deconstruction).

Through a discussion of the guiding ideas in these texts, students gain historical perspective on the evolution of our cultural traditions. They also gain critical perspective on the operative assumptions that ground our sense of cultural and personal identity in a rapidly changing world.

The central issues raised in these courses concern the relation of moral judgment to evaluation, subjective perspective to the desire for objective understanding, language-games to discourses of power (including critical perspectives on meta-physical discourses), and critical approaches to the study and assessment of art and literature.

Many of our courses focus on the challenges and opportunities facing a multicultural society, including issues relating to self-development, cultural diversity, and the need to agree on shared principles as a basis for preserving or enhancing a sense of community. We also discuss the contingencies underwriting the judgments that give privilege to some values over others, and that serve to legitimize some voices at the expense of others.

Our courses are designed to promote careful discussion of the relevance of ideas and positions. We stress the practice of sound reasoning techniques as a basis for discerning and defending philosophical principles. In our study of the historical conditions that sustain our beliefs, we emphasize reflective analysis of implications that follow from principled commitments.

Bachelor of Arts, Philosophy

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (9 units):
PHIL 2100 Logic, 3 units
PHIL 2200 Ancient Philosophy, 3 units
PHIL 2230 Modern Philosophy, 3 units
3. Complete the major of at least 30 upper-division units.

The Major (30 units)

1. Complete the following required courses (21 units):
PHIL 3000 Philosophical Reading and Analysis, 3 units
PHIL 3100 Introduction to Continental Philosophy, 3 units
PHIL 3300 Theory of Knowledge, 3 units
PHIL 3400 Ethics (WP), 3 units
PHIL 3500 Philosophy of Mind (WP), 3 units
PHIL 4200 Advanced Studies in the History of Philosophy (WP), 3 units (1st section)
PHIL 4200 Advanced Studies in the History of Philosophy (WP), 3 units (2nd section)
2. Complete one "Value Inquiry" course from the following list (3 units):
PHIL 4050 Environmental Ethics, 3 units
PHIL 4450 Eastern Philosophy: Concepts, Methods, and Context, 3 units
PHIL 4500 Philosophy of Art (WP), 3 units
PHIL 4600 Philosophy and Feminism, 3 units
PHIL 4800 Nature Revisited: Environmental Issues in Philosophical Perspective, 3 units
3. Complete two "Contemporary Issues" courses from the following list (3 units):
PHIL 4150 Cognitive Phenomenology, 3 units
PHIL 4260 Twentieth Century Philosophy, 3 units
PHIL 4300 Philosophy of Language, 3 units
PHIL 4960 Senior Seminar, 3 units
4. Senior Paper Requirement: In addition to completing course requirements for the BA degree, each student must submit a capstone paper that conforms to established department criteria. Guidelines and criteria are available from the department chair.
5. Honors in the Major (+3 units):
PHIL 4990 Senior Thesis, 3 units
(Senior Thesis satisfies Senior Paper requirement)

The Minor

The philosophy minor is ideal for students majoring in other fields who desire concentrated study in areas of philosophical thinking relevant to their personal or professional development.

Requirements (18 units minimum)

Complete a minimum of 18 units of philosophy course work chosen in consultation with a department adviser. Of these 18 units, at least 12 units must represent upper-division course work (excluding "Classics of Western Philosophy," which may only be applied against the remaining six units of study if a student also wishes to count PHIL 1010 Introduction to Philosophy). Students are encouraged to tailor their philosophy minor to emphasize philosophical issues and methods relevant to their field of interest or professional goals.

Liberal Studies Concentration in Applied Philosophy (21 units)

This program is designed for Liberal Studies students interested in bringing philosophical thinking to life in the elementary school classroom. Students will develop basic philosophical capacities to read and analyze philosophical texts and arguments. Students also will develop skills in ethical analysis and value inquiry while learning to apply philosophical thinking (as a form of humanistic inquiry) to socially relevant issues concerning "self" and "context."

Most importantly, students will have an opportunity to learn effective ways of bringing philosophical thinking to life in the elementary school classroom setting. This program offers conceptual preparation for developing methods of philosophical inquiry tailored to the receptive capacities of students.

1. Complete 15 upper-division units in Philosophy and at least 21 units total from the categories listed below.
Note: Only 6 of these units can be used to fulfill Liberal Studies BA or General Education breadth requirements.)
Choose one course from each of the following two clusters (6 units):
2. Critical Thinking (choose one):
PHIL 2000 Philosophical Inquiry, 3 units
PHIL 2100 Logic, 3 units
3. History and Methods (choose one):
PHIL 1010 Introduction to Philosophy, 3 units
PHIL 2200 Ancient Philosophy, 3 units
PHIL 2230 Modern Philosophy, 3 units
PHIL 2700 Introduction to Political Philosophy, 3 units
PHIL 3010 Classics of Western Philosophy, 3 units
- Choose the remaining courses from the following clusters (15 units):**
4. Ethics and Value Inquiry (choose at least two courses):
PHIL 2400 Contemporary Moral Issues, 3 units
PHIL 2500 Philosophy and Film, 3 units
PHIL 3400 Ethics (WP), 3 units
PHIL 4401 Professional Ethics, 3 units
PHIL 4450 Eastern Philosophy: Concepts, Methods, and Context, 3 units
PHIL 4500 Philosophy of Art (WP), 3 units
5. Self and Context (choose at least two courses):
PHIL 3750 Concepts of Home, 3 units
PHIL 3850 Information and Community, 3 units
PHIL 4600 Philosophy and Feminism, 3 units
PHIL 4800 Nature Revisited, 3 units
PHIL 4980 Individual Study, 1-3 units

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

PHIL 1010 Introduction to Philosophy (3 units).

Introduction to philosophical method by examining traditional and contemporary philosophical problems. Close textual analysis, with an emphasis on expository argumentative writing assignments. Satisfies G.E. area C2. (CAN PHIL 2) (Fall, Spring)

PHIL 2000 Philosophical Inquiry (3 units).

(Formerly MDIS 1020) Introduction to the practice of philosophical inquiry, emphasizing critical reasoning skills and argumentative writing. Basic instruction in the composition of defensible arguments with an emphasis on philosophical composition and analysis. Satisfies G.E. area A3. Prerequisite: Completion of A1 and A2 G.E. requirements. (Fall, Spring)

PHIL 2005 Honors Critical Thinking (3 units).

Introduction to the practice of philosophical inquiry, emphasizing critical reasoning skills and argumentative writing. Basic instruction in the composition of defensible arguments with an emphasis on philosophical composition and analysis. Satisfies G.E. area A3. Prerequisite: Open only to students in the University Honors Program.

PHIL 2100 Logic (3 units).

Analysis of the methods and principles of deductive reasoning, including traditional logic; introduction to symbolic logic and to principles of inductive reasoning. Prerequisite: ENGL 1000 or equivalent. (CAN PHIL 6)

PHIL 2200 Ancient Philosophy (3 units).

A study of the main themes and issues in the history of early Western philosophy from the pre-Socratics to the end of the Hellenistic era, emphasizing the writings of Plato and Aristotle. Satisfies G.E. area C2. (CAN PHIL 8)

PHIL 2230 Modern Philosophy (3 units).

A study of the main themes and issues in the history of 17th and 18th century European philosophy. Special attention will be paid to the close relationship between the development of philosophical ideas during this period and the rise of modern science. Emphasis will be placed on the writings of Descartes, Hume, and Kant. Satisfies G.E. area C2. (CAN PHIL 10)

PHIL 2400 Contemporary Moral Issues (3 units).

Introduction to major philosophical standpoints in ethics, emphasizing the moral philosophies of Aristotle, Kant, and Mill. Applications and evaluation of these standpoints in the context of contemporary moral issues. Emphasis on critical analysis of personal as well as social issues. Satisfies G.E. area C2. (CAN PHIL 4)

PHIL 2500 Philosophy and Film (3 units).

An introduction to the study of philosophical ideas through the mediums of film and text. Readings will emphasize analysis of existential themes and discussion of the aesthetics of film appreciation. Attention also will be paid to the methods and subject matter of philosophy as these relate to film theory and criticism.

PHIL 2700 Introduction to Political Philosophy (3 units).

Introduction to the basic concepts and problems of political philosophy, including the nature of justice; relation of the individual to the state; the basis of individual rights; the relation of the individual to the community; the concepts of emancipation and enlightenment; and the theory of the social contract. Satisfies G.E. area C2.

Upper Division

PHIL 3000 Philosophical Reading/Analysis (3 units).

Introduction to the art of philosophical reading. Special attention to deciphering the structure of philosophical writing, as reflected in different philosophical styles and arguments. Emphasis on learning how to perform a philosophical reading of a philosophy text. Course readings will address a common theme.

PHIL 3010 Classics of Western Philosophy (3 units).

Introduction to the history, methods, and problems of philosophy for upper-division students. A student wishing to begin a minor or concentration in philosophy at the upper-division level may substitute this course for lower-division course work in philosophy. Satisfies G.E. area F2. (Fall, Spring)

PHIL 3100 Introduction to Continental Philosophy (3 units).

Introduction to the development of continental philosophy in the 19th and early 20th centuries, with attention to the main players, their issues, and the focus of their achievements. Provides a context for understanding the point of philosophical developments in the groundbreaking works of continental philosophers. Emphasis on the ideational architecture of the movement.

PHIL 3300 Theory of Knowledge (3 units).

Analysis of the concepts of knowledge, truth, belief, evidence, certainty; readings in classical and contemporary theories. Emphasis on problems relating to skepticism and the quest for certainty. Prerequisites: 3 units in philosophy and sophomore standing.

PHIL 3400 Ethics (WP) (3 units).

Analysis of philosophical theories concerning the concepts of right and wrong, good and bad, utility and duty, freedom, obligation, and responsibility. Readings will be drawn from classical and contemporary sources. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score, 3 units in philosophy, and sophomore standing. (Winter)

PHIL 3500 Philosophy of Mind (WP) (3 units).

A study of historical and contemporary reflections on the nature of mental experience, structures of mental processing, and the "mind-body" problem. Course will focus on issues of central importance to contemporary philosophers working in phenomenology and cognitive science. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score, 3 units in philosophy, and sophomore standing.

PHIL 3750 Concepts of Home in Philosophical Perspective (3 units).

Philosophical exploration of concepts of home in philosophy, literature, and social-political thought. Reflections on how our sense of home is embedded in larger historical and social-cultural structures and how constructions of home space affect our larger sense of belonging. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Humanistic Inquiry)

PHIL 3850 Information and Community (3 units).

How does our media culture influence our perceptions of education? Reflections on how "media frames" influence our understanding of teaching and learning, including our sense of the potential benefits of social investment in public schools, and our perceptions of ourselves as teachers. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Humanistic Inquiry)

PHIL 4050 Environmental Ethics (3 units).

Introduction to theoretical and practical developments in the field of environmental ethics. Reflection on the role of world views, economic, aesthetic, scientific, and political factors on decisions affecting the environment. Includes a service learning component. Satisfies G.E. area F2. One of three cluster courses in the G.E. Summit Program (Waking up to Nature: Ethics, Ecology, and Restoration Practices). Prerequisite: Consent of Summit Program Coordinator.

PHIL 4150 Cognitive Phenomenology (3 units).

Introduction to phenomenological method as an approach to the study of the mind's relation to its environment. Readings will stress Husserl's theory of intentionality, Merleau-Ponty's phenomenology of perception, and related developments in phenomenological psychology, with a view to understanding the relationship between subjectivity and information processing. Prerequisite: PHIL 3300 or 3500.

PHIL 4200 Advanced Studies in the History of Philosophy (WP) (3 units).

Intensive study of two or three major works by a major thinker in the history of Western philosophy (including evaluation of secondary source material). Texts will be chosen on the merit of the enduring character of their treatment of classic philosophical issues. May be repeated for credit, provided the focus and readings do not overlap previous course content. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score, PHIL 2000 or equivalent, and two additional philosophy courses.

PHIL 4260 Twentieth Century Philosophy (3 units).

Intensive study of themes and issues in epistemology, philosophy of mind, and/or philosophy of language from the standpoints of the Pragmatist, Phenomenological, and Analytic traditions in 20th century philosophy. Prerequisites: Two upper-division philosophy courses.

PHIL 4300 Philosophy of Language (3 units).

Intensive study of recent theories of meaning and of the relationship between thought and language. Course themes will include meaning and reference, language games, speech acts, and language as the communication of thoughts, feelings, and information. Discussions also will focus on the application of language theory to problems in the artificial intelligence movement. Prerequisite: PHIL 3300 or 3500.

PHIL 4401 Professional Ethics (3 units).

Intensive study of moral issues and conflicts that arise when one attempts to reconcile the priorities of professional responsibilities and the world of business with those of an ethical frame of mind. Emphasis on issues surrounding the concepts of duty, rights, autonomy, justice, and regulation of business, together with extended reflections on the relationship between moral responsibility and the professions (drawing from specific fields such as engineering, medicine, and law). Satisfies G.E. area F2. (Fall, Spring)

PHIL 4450 Eastern Philosophy: Concepts, Methods, and Context (3 units).

Analysis of religious concepts with emphasis on the logic of religious discourse. Significant focus on eastern religions. Satisfies upper division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Three units in philosophy and sophomore standing. Satisfies G.E. area G.

PHIL 4500 Philosophy of Art (WP) (3 units).

(Formerly *Aesthetics*) Philosophical examination of artistic activity including defining art, understanding its function, and analyzing creative expression, aesthetic experience, interpretation, evaluation, and representation. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score, one upper-division philosophy course or consent of instructor.

PHIL 4600 Philosophy and Feminism (3 units).

(Same as WMST 4600) Philosophical examination of the experience and status of women, the construction of gender, and the intersections between feminism, race, class, age, and sexual orientation.

PHIL 4700 Contemporary Latin American Political Philosophy (3 units).

Explores contemporary Latin American writings in several areas: the analysis of colonialism, including neo-colonialism and internal colonialism; cultural identity as an issue for ladinos, mestizos, and indigenous peoples; social justice and Catholicism; the relation between Marxist movements and struggles for national sovereignty; the relation between Latin America and the First World; the utopian vision and Guevara's concept of the "new man."

PHIL 4800 Nature Revisited: Environmental Issues in Philosophical Perspective (3 units).

Analysis of historically lodged perspectives on nature, wilderness, and environmental management in light of contested issues concerning restoration, conservation, preservation, and wise use practices. Application of abstract analysis to concrete regional issues. For prospective teachers interested in broadening the capacity of students to respect and value their place in nature. (LIBS Integrative: Humanistic Inquiry) (Capstone seminar in Permaculture minor.)

PHIL 4960 Senior Seminar (3 units).

Reading and class discussion leading to the writing, oral presentation, and defense of a philosophical essay by each student. May be repeated once. Prerequisites: Three upper-division philosophy courses and consent of adviser required. (Spring)

PHIL 4980 Individual Study (1–3 units).

For undergraduate students prepared for independent study to supplement regular course offerings. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

PHIL 4990 Senior Thesis (1–3 units).

Research and critical analysis of a major philosophical theme or issue, emphasizing primary and relevant secondary readings. It is expected that the thesis will include analysis and critique of at least one contemporary philosophical work together with an evaluation of critical responses. Prerequisites: Senior standing, advanced course work in philosophy, and consent of adviser.

Postbaccalaureate**PHIL 5980 Individual Study (1–3 units).**

For postbaccalaureate students prepared for independent work, and in need of advanced and specialized study in philosophy. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Physics, Physical Sciences

Office: Science Building 256
(209) 667-3466

Chair: Ian M. Littlewood

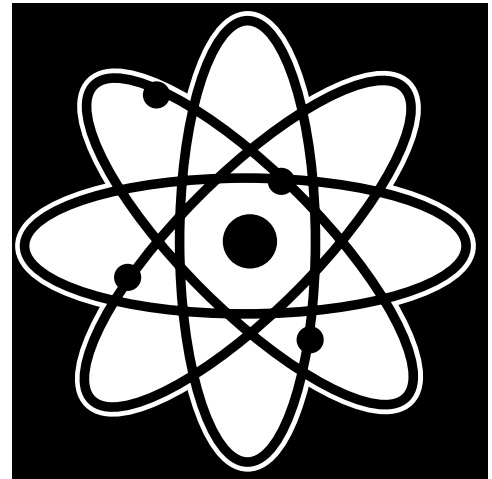
Administrative Support Assistant: Charlene Sanford

E-mail: physics@physics.csustan.edu

Website: <http://physics.csustan.edu>

Faculty: Tai L. Chow, Marvin W. Johnson, Ian M. Littlewood, Lu Rose Zhang

Emeritus Faculty: James M. Goodwin, Ervin H. Schwarcz



CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Scientific research and development, or industrial work

The Department of Physics and Geology offers the degrees Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science, Physics, and Bachelor of Arts, Physical Sciences. A student may pursue a physical sciences major by electing one of the following concentrations: applied physics, earth and space sciences, or environmental sciences. A student also may pursue a physical sciences major without a concentration by completing sufficient upper-division units.

The department also offers degree minors in the following areas: physical sciences, physics, and microelectronics.

A concentration in physical sciences and in physics for the Bachelor of Arts degree in liberal studies is available. Students interested in a single subject credential in the sciences with a concentration in physics should see the paragraph on Teaching Credentials in this section.

Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science, Physics

The curriculum in physics is designed to give the student a thorough understanding of the fundamentals and modern applications of physics. The Bachelor of Science program prepares the student for graduate school, a career in scientific research and development, or industrial work. It is also intended for those students who wish to prepare for interdisciplinary studies on the graduate level in fields such as astronomy and astrophysics, atmospheric science, biophysics, engineering, environmental science, geophysics, or physical oceanography. The Bachelor of Arts degree program is designed for students seeking to enter professions requiring a moderate training in physics.

The lower-division requirements of both degree programs also may be used to prepare for study in engineering. After completion, the student may transfer to engineering programs for upper-division course work and study in engineering.

Requirements

- Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree (51 units minimum).
- Complete the following prerequisites to the major (32-35 units):
 - Required courses in major field (10 units):
PHYS 2250, 2260 General Physics I, II, 8 units
PHYS 2252, 2262 General Physics Laboratory I, II, 2 units
 - Required courses in supporting fields (22-25 units):
CHEM 1100, 1110 Principles of Chemistry I, II, 10 units
MATH 1410, 1420 Calculus I, II, 8 units
MATH 2410 Multivariate Calculus, 4 units
- Bachelor of Arts students complete additionally:
CS 1500 Computer Programming I, 3 units
- Complete the major of not less than 25 upper-division units as specified for the Bachelor of Arts degree, or 34 upper-division units as specified for the Bachelor of Science degree. No courses graded CR may be counted towards the major except for eight units graded exclusively CR/NC.
- Completion of a minor is not required.

The Bachelor of Arts Major (25 units)

- Complete the following courses (22 units):
PHYS 3010 Introduction to Mathematical Physics I, 3 units
PHYS 3100 Classical Mechanics, 4 units
PHYS 3320, 3330 Electricity and Magnetism I, II, 6 units
PHYS 3520 Modern Physics and Quantum Mechanics, 3 units
PHYS 4102 Advanced Physics Laboratory, 2 units
PHYS 4250 Analog and Digital Electronics, 4 units
- Complete at least three credit hours from the following courses:
PHYS 4300 Microprocessor Electronics, 3 units
PHYS 4302 Microprocessor Laboratory, 1 unit
PHYS 4560 Solid State Physics, 3 units
PHYS 4900 Modern Optics and Lasers, 3 units

The Bachelor of Science Major (35 units)

- Complete the following courses (32 units):
PHYS 3010 Introduction to Mathematical Physics I, 3 units
PHYS 3100 Classical Mechanics, 4 units
PHYS 3320, 3330 Electricity and Magnetism I, II, 6 units
PHYS 3520 Modern Physics and Quantum Mechanics, 3 units
PHYS 4102 Advanced Physics Laboratory, 2 units
PHYS 4250 Analog and Digital Electronics, 4 units
PHYS 4510 Quantum Mechanics I, 3 units
PHYS 4520 Quantum Mechanics II, 3 units
PHYS 4530 Thermal and Statistical Physics, 4 units
Select three units of upper-division electives in physics and physical sciences.

Note: The department recommends the following electives:

- PHYS 3020 Introduction to Mathematical Physics II, 3 units
- PHYS 4300 Microprocessor Electronics, 3 units
- PHYS 4302 Microprocessor Laboratory, 1 unit
- PHYS 4370 Relativity and Cosmology, 3 units
- PHYS 4450 Nuclear and Particle Physics, 3 units
- PHYS 4560 Solid State Physics, 3 units
- PHYS 4900 Modern Optics and Lasers, 3 units
- PHYS 4930 Lasers and Holography, 4 units
- ASTR 3000 Contemporary Astronomy, 3 units

The Minor in Physics

Requirements (18 units)

Complete 18 units in physics as approved by the minor adviser, to include at least eight upper-division units.

The Minor in Microelectronics

The purpose of this degree minor is to provide students with a theoretical and practical understanding of analog/digital signal processing techniques and microprocessor interfacing techniques, with an emphasis on the design and implementation of instrumentation for scientific experiments.

Requirements (25 units)

- Complete the following lower-division courses (14 units):
CS 1500 Computer Programming I, 3 units
CS 2500 Computer Programming II, 3 units
CS 2700 Assembly Language and Computer Architecture, 3 units
PHYS 2260 General Physics II, 4 units
PHYS 2262 General Physics Laboratory II, 1 unit
- Complete the following upper-division courses (11 units):
CS 3740 Computer Organization, 3 units
PHYS 4250 Analog and Digital Electronics, 4 units
PHYS 4300 Microprocessor Electronics, 3 units
PHYS 4302 Microprocessor Laboratory, 1 unit

Liberal Studies Concentration in Physics

Requirements (20 units)

- Complete the following lower-division courses (5 units):
PHYS 2260 General Physics II, 4 units
PHYS 2262 General Physics II Lab, 1 unit
- Complete a minimum of 15 units chosen from upper-division courses in physics upon advisement.

Bachelor of Arts, Physical Sciences

The Bachelor of Arts, Physical Sciences is an interdisciplinary degree designed to prepare students for a greater diversity of professions requiring an understanding of the fundamentals of the physical sciences including courses in the following areas: astronomy, chemistry, environmental sciences, geology, marine sciences, meteorology, and physics.

A student may pursue a physical sciences major by electing one of the following three concentrations: applied physics, earth and space sciences, or environmental sciences.

A student also may pursue a physical sciences major without a concentration by completing sufficient upper-division units in two areas of interest chosen from astronomy, chemistry, environmental sciences, geology, marine science, and physics. The student should consult with a departmental adviser as to the areas of interest and to the proper selection of courses to suit his or her aims.

Students interested in environmental design, technical administration in government and industry, laboratory technology, legal work pertaining to patents, or scientific librarianship and journalism, may elect this major as an opportunity to acquire an education tailored to their individual needs.

The physical sciences major whose interest is in marine geology and physical oceanography will be required to enroll in upper-division course work at the Moss Landing Marine Laboratories for fulfillment of major requirements. Refer to the "Marine Sciences" section of this catalog for description of Moss Landing course offerings.

Physical sciences majors interested in medical school, dental school, and other health professions such as pharmacy, physical therapy, or optometry should work out a plan of study as soon as possible with their major adviser and the Premedical and Health Professions Committee. See the "Premedical and Health Professions" section of this catalog.

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (28 units):
 - a. PHYS 2250, 2260 General Physics I, II, 8 units, and PHYS 2252, 2262 General Physics Lab I, II, 2 units, or PHYS 2100, 2110 Basic Physics I, II, 10 units
 - b. CHEM 1100, 1110 Principles of Chemistry I, II, 10 units
 - c. MATH 1410, 1420 Calculus I, II, 8 units
3. Complete the major of not less than 24 upper-division units of physical sciences.
4. No courses graded CR may be counted toward the major except for 8 units taken in courses graded exclusively CR/NC.
5. No minor is required.

The Major

Complete upper-division courses of not less than 24 units by satisfying either 1 or 2 below:

1. The student who pursues a physical sciences major without a concentration must select two areas of interest in physical sciences and complete upper-division courses of not less than 12 units from these areas. The student may, in consultation with the adviser, complete any other courses in physical sciences or mathematics to meet the total required for the major of 24 upper-division units.
2. The student also may pursue a physical sciences major by completing one of the following concentrations and other appropriate upper-division courses to satisfy the total required units for the major of 24 upper-division units.

Environmental Sciences Concentration

Requirements (24 units)

1. Complete the upper-division requirements of the environmental sciences concentration, 13 units.
2. Select an additional 11 upper-division units of courses in consultation with the adviser.

Earth and Space Sciences Concentration

Requirements (24 units)

1. Select 12 units from the following:
 - ASTR 3000 Contemporary Astronomy, 3 units
 - ASTR 4200 Planetary and Space Science, 3 units
 - GEOL 3000 Physical and Environmental Geology, 4 units
 - GEOL 3100, 3110 Earth Science I, II, 6 units
 - GEOL 3400 Plate Tectonics, 4 units
 - GEOL 4300 Minerals and Crystals, 3 units
 - GEOL 4600 Geology of Petroleum, 3 units
2. Select 12 upper-division units in physical sciences or mathematics, in consultation with the adviser. One elective course may be chosen from the following:
 - GEOG 3100 Climatology, 3 units
 - GEOG 3700 Cartography, 3 units
 - GEOG 4120 Geomorphology, 3 units

Applied Physics Concentration

Requirements (25 units)

1. Complete the following courses (13 units):
 - PHYS 3520 Modern Physics and Quantum Mechanics, 3 units
 - PHYS 4102 Advanced Physics Lab, 2 units
 - PHYS 4250 Analog and Digital Electronics, 4 units
 - PHYS 4930 Lasers and Holography, 4 units
2. Select 12 upper-division units in physical sciences or mathematics, in consultation with the adviser.

The Minor in Physical Sciences

Requirements (18 units)

Complete 18 units in physical sciences as approved by the minor adviser, to include at least 8 units in upper-division.

Liberal Studies Concentration in Physical Sciences

Requirements (20 units)

1. Complete the following lower-division courses (5 units):
 - a. PHYS 2110 Basic Physics II, 5 units, with consent of adviser, *or*
 - b. PHYS 2260 General Physics II, 4 units, and PHYS 2262 General Physics Lab II, 1 unit
2. Select a minimum of 15 upper-division units chosen from physical science, astronomy, geology, or physics, with consent of the physical science adviser.

Teaching Credentials

Students interested in a single subject teaching credential in the sciences must consult with their adviser about the subject matter competency requirements.

Course Descriptions

Physics: Lower Division

PHYS 1500 Energy and Matter (3 units).

Survey of the basic concepts and principles of physics. Topics will range from classical Newtonian mechanics to modern theories of the atom and the nucleus. Satisfies G.E. area B1. Prerequisite: MATH 0105 or a passing score on the ELM test or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

PHYS 1502 Energy and Matter Laboratory (1 unit).

Optional laboratory to accompany PHYS 1500. Satisfies G.E. area B1. Prerequisite: PHYS 1500 or concurrent enrollment in PHYS 1500. (Fall, Spring)

PHYS 2100 Basic Physics I (5 units).

(Formerly PHYS 1100) General physics without using calculus, Newtonian mechanics, wave motion, heat, and thermodynamics. Designed for general students and for students preparing for biology or medicine. Satisfies G.E. area B1. Corequisites: PHYS 2102 and 2104. Prerequisites: Algebra and trigonometry, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours) (CAN PHYS 2) (Fall)

PHYS 2110 Basic Physics II (5 units).

(Formerly PHYS 1110) Continuation of PHYS 2100. Electricity and magnetism, light, optics, atoms, and nuclei. Satisfies G.E. area B1. Corequisite(s): PHYS 2112 and/or PHYS 2114. Prerequisite: PHYS 2100. (Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour; laboratory, 3 hours) (CAN PHYS 4) (Spring)

PHYS 2250 General Physics I (4 units).

Calculus-based general physics course for science and mathematics majors. It covers basic mechanics, including motion in a plane, conservation of energy and momentum, rotational motion and angular momentum, harmonic motion and gravitation. Satisfies G.E. area B1. Corequisite: PHYS 2254. Prerequisite: MATH 1410 or consent of instructor. (CAN PHYS 8) (Fall)

PHYS 2252 General Physics Laboratory I (1 unit).

(Formerly PHYS 2350) Laboratory to accompany PHYS 2250. Satisfies G.E. area B1. Prerequisite: PHYS 2250 or concurrent enrollment in PHYS 2250. (Fall)

PHYS 2260 General Physics II (4 units).

Continuation of PHYS 2250. Covers electricity and magnetism, including electrostatics, basic circuits, magnetostatics, Faraday's Law and Induction, and electromagnetic oscillations. Corequisite: PHYS 2264. Prerequisite: PHYS 2250 and MATH 1420 or concurrent enrollment in MATH 1420. (Lecture, 3 hours; discussion, 1 hour) (CAN PHYS 12) (Spring)

PHYS 2262 General Physics Laboratory II (1 unit).

(Formerly PHYS 2360) Laboratory to accompany PHYS 2260. Prerequisite: PHYS 2260 or concurrent enrollment in PHYS 2260. (Spring)

PHYS 2270 General Physics III (3 units).

Continuation of PHYS 2260, covering thermodynamics, waves, optics, and introductory quantum mechanics. Prerequisites: PHYS 2250 and MATH 1420. (Lecture, 3 hours) (CAN PHYS 14)

PHYS 2272 General Physics Laboratory III (1 unit).

(Formerly PHYS 2370) Continuation of PHYS 2262, covering thermodynamics, waves and optics, and modern physics. Prerequisites: PHYS 2260 and MATH 1420.

Physics: Upper Division**PHYS 3010 Introduction to Mathematical Physics I (3 units).**

Matrix algebra, tensors, formulations of the partial differential equations of classical and quantum physics, and the mathematical methods required for their solutions; integral transformations, theory of residues and conformal mapping, special functions. Examples are given from all fields of physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 2260. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall)

PHYS 3020 Introduction to Mathematical Physics II (3 units).

Continuation of PHYS 3010. Prerequisite: PHYS 3010. (Spring)

PHYS 3080 How Things Work (3 units).

An introduction to physics and the ways in which different aspects of the subject are combined in designing many of the machines and appliances which are in common everyday usage. Satisfies G.E. area F1. (Lecture, 3 hours)

PHYS 3100 Classical Mechanics (4 units).

Dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, gravitation. Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics, theory of oscillations, and the wave equation. Prerequisite: PHYS 2260. (Lecture, 4 hours)

PHYS 3200 Heat, Light, and Sound (3 units).

An examination of several forms of energy and how we experience them in our everyday lives. It includes discussions of heat, light, and sound. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Scientific/Mathematical Inquiry) Corequisite: PHYS 3203. Prerequisite: Completion of all G.E. requirements in areas B1 and F1, all with a grade C– or higher. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 2 hours)

PHYS 3320 Electricity and Magnetism I (3 units).

Electrostatics, magnetostatics, electric current, electromagnetic induction, Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves, radiative reaction, electric and magnetic properties of materials, properties of wave guides. Prerequisite: PHYS 2260. (Lecture, 3 hours)

PHYS 3330 Electricity and Magnetism II (3 units).

Continuation of PHYS 3320. Prerequisite: PHYS 3320. (Spring)

PHYS 3520 Modern Physics and Quantum Mechanics (3 units).

Special relativity, origin of quantum theory, the nuclear atom and Bohr theory, elements of quantum mechanics and applications, atomic and nuclear physics, some properties of solids, and elementary particles. Satisfies G.E. area F1. Prerequisite: PHYS 2260 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours)

PHYS 3550 Physics for War, Physics for Peace (3 units).

Discusses the scientific background behind some of the technologies which have found applications in both the civilian and military spheres. Satisfies G.E. area F1. One of three cluster courses in the G.E. Summit Program (War and Peace). Prerequisites: Completion of lower-division area C2 requirements and consent of Summit Program Coordinator.

PHYS 3800 Fundamentals of Nuclear Energy (3 units).

An introduction to the concepts, principles, systems, and applications of nuclear processes; structure of atoms and nuclei; radioactivity, nuclear reactions, fission, fusion, nuclear systems, radioactive waste disposal, biological effects of radiation, and applications of nuclear radiation to biology, agriculture, art, and archeology. Prerequisite: A lower-division science course. (Lecture, 3 hours)

PHYS 4000 Modern Astrophysics (3 units).

Application of modern physics to the study of stellar structure and stellar evolution; white dwarfs, neutron stars, pulsars and black holes; x-ray, gamma-ray, and gravitational radiation; quasars, formation of galaxy, and basic cosmological models. Prerequisite: PHYS 2110 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours)

PHYS 4102 Advanced Physics Laboratory (1 unit).

Project type experiments in mechanics, heat, electricity, and magnetism, optics, atomic physics, nuclear physics, etc. Prerequisite: PHYS 3520 or consent of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 units. (Laboratory, 3 hours)

PHYS 4250 Analog and Digital Electronics (4 units).

(Formerly PHYS 4210 and PHYS 4220) An introduction to analog and digital electronics. Topics will be chosen from the following: AC and DC circuit analysis, diodes, transistors and operational amplifiers, feedback, active filters, transducers, Boolean logic, basic gates, sequential logic, flip-flops, counters, and an introduction to microprocessors. Corequisite: PHYS 4252. Prerequisite: PHYS 2260. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

PHYS 4300 Microprocessor Electronics (3 units).

Basic concepts and principles of microcomputer designs; microprocessor programming and operation; input and output; interfacing with other circuits, including analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversions. Prerequisite: PHYS 2260. (Lecture, 3 hours)

PHYS 4302 Microprocessor Laboratory (1 unit).

Laboratory to accompany PHYS 4300. Prerequisite: PHYS 4300 or concurrent enrollment in PHYS 4300.

PHYS 4370 Relativity and Cosmology (3 units).

Introduction to the physical basis and mathematical formulation of general relativity, experimental tests of general relativity, gravitational waves, gravitational collapse, cosmological implications of recent developments in general relativity. Prerequisite: PHYS 3520 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours)

PHYS 4400 Computer Simulation Methods in Physics (3 units).

An introduction to computer simulation methods, with applications to physical systems. Organized with two weekly lectures in which the programming methods are presented. The lab is project-oriented and allows students the freedom to work at their own pace, and to pursue problems consistent with their own interests and background. Corequisite: PHYS 4402. Prerequisite: PHYS 2270. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

PHYS 4450 Nuclear and Particle Physics (3 units).

Elements of nuclear structure; nuclear transformation; nuclear models; electromagnetic, weak, and strong interactions; properties of Leptons and Hadrons; symmetries and conservation laws; resonance particles, quarks and subhadronic particles; tools of nuclear and particle physics research. Prerequisite: PHYS 2260 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours)

PHYS 4510 Quantum Mechanics I (3 units).

Development of Schrodinger's equation and its interpretations. Mathematical techniques for solution of problems in one and three dimensions. Perturbation and scattering theory. Solution of the hydrogen atom problem. Application to atomic phenomena. Prerequisite: PHYS 3520 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall)

PHYS 4520 Quantum Mechanics II (3 units).

Continuation of PHYS 4510. Prerequisite: PHYS 4510. (Spring)

PHYS 4530 Thermal and Statistical Physics (4 units).

Thermodynamics and statistical mechanics. A unified approach following Gibbs, based on a microscopic description using quantum states. Fermi, Bose, and "Classical" systems are discussed with applications to standard and current topics. Prerequisite: PHYS 3520 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 4 hours)

PHYS 4560 Solid State Physics (3 units).

Crystal structure, metal crystals, molecular crystals. Thermal, electrical, magnetic properties of crystals. Free electron model of metals, band theory of solids. Prerequisite: PHYS 3520 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours)

PHYS 4900 Modern Optics and Lasers (3 units).

Principles of geometrical optics, reflection, refraction, polarization, coherence and interference, Kirchhoff's diffraction theory, Fourier methods in optics, optics of solids, lasers and holography. Prerequisite: PHYS 2260 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours)

PHYS 4930 Lasers and Holography (4 units).

Interference and coherent light, holographic recording and image reconstruction, properties of holograms and a geometric interpretation, semi-classical radiation fields, coherence theory, induced and spontaneous emission, theories and properties of lasers. Corequisite: PHYS 4932. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

PHYS 4950 Selected Topics in Physics**(Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).**

Development of a selected branch of physics. Topics may vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing or consent of instructor.

PHYS 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and consent of instructor.

PHYS 4990 Undergraduate Thesis (1–2 units).

Undergraduate thesis research. May be repeated for a total of 3 units. Prerequisites: Senior status with a major in physics, and GPA of 3.25 in all physics major courses completed at CSU Stanislaus.

Postbaccalaureate**PHYS 5960 Graduate Project (1–6 units).**

For qualified students seeking a specialized project. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and graduate adviser.

PHYS 5990 Thesis (1–6 units).

Master's thesis research. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Classified graduate standing in M.A. Special Major Program and consent of graduate committee.

Physical Sciences: Lower Division**PHSC 1300 Environmental Pollution (3 units).**

Survey of the pollution of the air, water, and land environment. The physical and chemical aspects of pollution by chemicals, pesticides, wastes, radioactivity, heat, and noise. Nuclear energy and radioactive pollution, solar energy, and other alternative energies and their environmental effects. Satisfies G.E. area B1. (Lecture, 3 hours)

PHSC 2100 Atmosphere, Weather, and Climate (3 units).

An introduction to weather and climate phenomena, with emphasis on the weather events that occur in California. Basic principles concerning behavior of the atmosphere and the physical processes underlying weather phenomena. Topics include cloud forms, precipitation, pollution, storms, weather maps, and elementary weather forecasting. Satisfies G.E. area B1. (Lecture, 3 hours)

PHSC 2200 Technology and Engineering (3 units).

Introduction to the principles and practices of engineering. Measurement, analysis, and presentation of engineering data. Strengths of materials and their utilization in design. Demonstrations and lab exercises. Corequisite: PHSC 2203. Prerequisites: Algebra and trigonometry, MATH 0105, or passing score on ELM test or equivalent. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 2 hours)

Physical Sciences: Upper Division

PHSC 3000 Energy, Ecology, and Environment (3 units).

Fundamental physical science aspects of environmental science. Topics include air pollution and associated atmospheric science, water pollution, nuclear energy and radioactive pollution, thermal pollution, and other environmental subjects. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours)

PHSC 3500 Solar and Other Alternative Energies (3 units).

Introduces the various techniques for utilizing solar energy and brings the students up to date on work to the present time on the broad spectrum of solar energy systems. Other alternative energy sources such as fission and fusion powers, geothermal energy, energy from the wind and from solid waste will also be included. Satisfies G.E. area F1. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 4 hours)

PHSC 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon departmental policy. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of departmental coordinator.

PHSC 4940 Physical Science Internship (1-4 units).

For students in physics and physical science who wish to apply their educational experience to a practical situation in public or private agency. Prerequisites: Consent of the Internship Coordinator and upper-division standing.

PHSC 4950 Selected Topics in Physical Sciences (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a selected branch of physical science. Topics may vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

PHSC 4960 Physical Sciences Seminar (1 unit).

Presentation and discussion of selected topics in physical sciences from current literature. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

PHSC 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work in need of advanced and specialized study. The Physical Sciences department encourages students to submit proposals in areas of their interest. Proposals should outline their projects and exhibit concrete plans for their successful completion. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and consent of instructor.

Astronomy: Lower Division

ASTR 2100 Descriptive Astronomy (3 units).

Development of astronomical thought from Ptolemy to Einstein; the earth and the moon; atoms; light and the tools of astronomers; planets, comets, and meteors; the sun, stars, stellar evolution; galaxies and cosmology. Satisfies G.E. area B1. (Lecture, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

ASTR 2112 Astronomy Laboratory (1 unit).

Telescope observations of the moon, planets, their satellites, and sunspots. Laboratory experiments related to astronomy. Satisfies G.E. area B1. Prerequisite: ASTR 2100 or concurrent enrollment in ASTR 2100.

Astronomy: Upper Division

ASTR 3000 Contemporary Astronomy (3 units).

A survey of recent developments in astronomy; gamma ray, x-ray, ultraviolet, infrared, and gravitational astronomy; stars, interstellar molecules, stellar evolutions, neutron stars, pulsars, and black holes; galaxies, radio galaxies, quasars; new trends in cosmological thinking, new findings of space programs about the planets and the sun. Satisfies G.E. area F1. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours)

ASTR 4000 Astrophotography (2 units).

Theory of the photographic process; astrophotography of the moon, planets, star clusters, and galaxies; photographic photometry; reduction of photographic data. Corequisite: ASTR 4002. (Lecture, 1 hour; activity, 2 hours)

ASTR 4200 Planetary and Space Science (3 units).

Study of the structure and origin of the planets and their atmosphere. Emphasis will be placed on new developments of NASA space programs. Prerequisite: ASTR 2100 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours) ☒

Politics and Public Administration



Stacie Marie Bradford, Senior, Politics & Public Administration Major

“As a re-entry student, I had high expectations and high anxiety. The exceptional Political Science faculty have been challenging and supportive. I’m receiving excellent preparation for graduate school.”

—Stacie Marie Bradford, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Government agencies: local, state, federal, and international;
Business management and government relations;
Non-profit organizations, teaching, journalism, law

Office: Classroom Building 132
(209) 667-3388, Fax (209) 667-3724

Chair: Judith J. Hendricks

Office Coordinator: Muriel DeSelms

Faculty: As'ad AbuKhalil, Kenneth Entin, Lawrence L. Giventer, April A. Hejka-Ekins, Judith J. Hendricks, Steven W. Hughes, Susan MacDonald, Jason Myers, John T. Wold

The Department of Politics and Public Administration offers the Bachelor of Arts, Political Science and Master of Public Administration (MPA) degrees. The department also sponsors an undergraduate concentration in Public Administration and minors in Political Science and Public Administration. Consult the “Graduate Studies in Public Administration” section for an explanation of MPA program requirements and course offerings.

The department provides support for numerous programs on campus, including social sciences, liberal studies, international studies, Latin American studies, and gender studies. For further information, see the appropriate sections of this catalog.

The Public Service Internship Program enables undergraduate and graduate students to gain practical experience in a professional setting. Students are assigned to administrative, legislative, legal, political, and not-for-profit agencies. Interns normally work 16–20 hours per week and receive academic credit through a special seminar or individual study.

Careers in Law

Students who are interested in entering the legal profession are strongly encouraged to contact the prelaw adviser in the Department of Politics and Public Administration. The department suggests that prelaw students pursue an undergraduate program which provides (1) a knowledge of the foundations of human institutions and values (2) a high degree of competency in analytical skills and (3) effectiveness in comprehension and use of the English language.

Most law schools currently admit applicants with the highest overall grade point average and Law School Admission Test (LSAT) scores. The importance of high grades in academic subject areas and a respectable score on the LSAT cannot be overstressed. Prewlaw students should take the LSAT in the fall semester of the year preceding their anticipated admission to law school. Applications for the LSAT are available in the Department of Politics and Public Administration. (See next page for a list of recommended courses.)

Careers in Government, Public Agencies, and Private Organizations

The political science major and the concentration in public administration focus on the political/administrative process and the theoretical underpinnings of the discipline. Courses cover a wide range of subjects and should appeal to students interested in politics and administration at all levels.

Careers in Foreign Affairs

The department offers courses for students interested in the foreign service, international organizations, international business, and not-for-profit agencies.

Bachelor of Arts, Political Science

The principal objectives of the undergraduate programs are:

- To expose students to diverse concepts and theories in the major sub-areas of the discipline.
- To encourage students to think critically and creatively about politics.
- To provide appropriate pre-professional instruction for students who intend to enter graduate school, pursue a career in law or governmental affairs, or study for a teaching credential.

Requirements

1. Complete University breadth requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (6-10 units):
 - a. Required courses in the major field (6 units):
PSCI 1201 American Government, 3 units
PSCI 2000 Introduction to Political Science, 3 units (recommended), *or*
PSCI 2030 Global Politics, 3 units
 - b. Strongly recommended:
MATH 1600 Statistics, 4 units
3. Complete the major (30 units):
 - a. PSCI 3000 Ancient and Medieval Political Thought, 3 units, *or*
PSCI 3010 Modern Political Thought, 3 units
One 3000-level course from each of the following fields: American Politics, Comparative Politics, International Relations, 9 units
Courses in Political Science as approved by major adviser, 18 units
 - b. Strongly recommended:
PSCI 4600 Statistical Analysis for Politics, 4 units
4. Completion of a minor is not required. Eight units of CR-graded course work in courses graded exclusively CR/NC may apply toward the major.

Political Theory and Methodology

- PSCI 3000 Ancient and Medieval Political Thought, 3 units
PSCI 3010 Modern Political Thought (WP), 3 units
PSCI 3030 American Political Thought, 3 units
PSCI 3055 Marx on the Human Condition, 3 units
PSCI 4040 Politics in the 21st Century, 3 units
PSCI 4060 Globalization and Democracy: Ideals and Institutions, 4 units
PSCI 4600 Statistical Analysis for Politics, 4 units

American Politics

- PSCI 3210 Legislative Process, 3 units
PSCI 3220 Constitutional Law, 4 units
PSCI 3225 Civil Liberties, 4 units
PSCI 3230 Political Parties and Interest Groups, 4 units
PSCI 3235 Political Campaigns and Elections, 3 units
PSCI 3250 Public Opinion and Voting Behavior, 4 units
PSCI 3304 Introduction to Public Administration (WP), 4 units
PSCI 3314 Corruption in Government, 4 units
PSCI 3320 Executive Legislative Relations, 3 units
PSCI 3330 California Politics, 3 units
PSCI 3700 Ethnic and Gender Politics, 4 units
PSCI 3810 Multicultural Community Building and Conflict Resolution, 3 units

- PSCI 4214 The Judicial Process, 4 units
PSCI 4220 Simulation-Supreme Court Decision Making, 3 units
PSCI 4230 The Chief Executive, 3 units
PSCI 4300 Organization Theory, 4 units
PSCI 4305 Gender Politics at Work, 3 units
PSCI 4311 Women in American Law, 3 units
PSCI 4314 Ethics in Government, 4 units
PSCI 4315 Public Policy Making, 3 units
PSCI 4325 Land Use Planning, 3 units
PSCI 4326 Planning Issues and Agriculture, 4 units
PSCI 4330 Urban Politics, 4 units
PSCI 4340 Political Demography, 3 units
PSCI 4350 Government, Business, and the Economy, 3 units
PSCI 4940 Public Administration Internship, 3 units

Comparative Politics

- PSCI 3400 Introduction to Comparative Politics, 3 units
PSCI 3410 Comparative Politics: Latin America, 4 units
PSCI 3430 Comparative Politics: Middle East, 3 units
PSCI 3444 Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East, 4 units
PSCI 3450 Comparative Politics: Eastern Europe, 3 units
PSCI 3470 Comparative Politics: Asia, 3 units

International Relations

- PSCI 3600 International Relations, 4 units
PSCI 4640 Foreign Policy Issues, 3 units
PSCI 4650 International Relations: Model United Nations and Arab League, 3 units
PSCI 4654 Politics of the Arab-Israeli Conflict, 4 units
PSCI 4680 U.S.–Latin American Relations, 4 units

Specialized Courses

- PSCI 2950 Selected Topics in Political Science, 1-5 units
PSCI 4950 Selected Topics in Political Science, 1-5 units
PSCI 4980 Individual Study, 1-4 units

Interdisciplinary

- PSCI 4700 The Political Novel, 4 units

Postbaccalaureate

- PSCI 5980 Individual Study, 1-4 units
PSCI 5990 Thesis, 1-6 units

Public Administration Concentration Within the B.A. Degree, Political Science

Requirements

- Complete the following prerequisites in the major field (6 units):
PSCI 1201 American Government, 3 units
PSCI 2000 Introduction to Political Science, 3 units
(recommended)
- Note:** Completion of the following course is strongly recommended: MATH 1600 Statistics, 4 units
- Complete the following courses in the political science core (9-11 units):
PSCI 3000 Ancient and Medieval Political Thought, 3 units, **or**
PSCI 3010 Modern Political Thought (WP), 3 units
One 3000-level course in International Relations, 3-4 units
One 3000-level course in Comparative Politics, 3-4 units
 - Complete the following courses in the public administration core (16 units):
 - PSCI 3304 Introduction to Public Administration (WP), 4 units
 - Four of the following courses:
PSCI 3030 American Political Thought, 3 units
PSCI 4300 Organization Theory, 4 units
PSCI 4314 Ethics in Government, 4 units
PSCI 4315 Public Policy Making, 3 units
PSCI 4325 Land Use Planning, 3 units
PSCI 4340 Political Demography, 3 units
 - Complete two of the following courses not taken above (6-8 units):
PSCI 3030 American Political Thought, 3 units
PSCI 3210 Legislative Process, 3 units
PSCI 3220 Constitutional Law, 4 units
PSCI 3225 Civil Liberties, 4 units
PSCI 3314 Corruption in Government, 4 units
PSCI 3320 Executive Legislative Relations, 3 units
PSCI 3330 California Politics, 3 units
PSCI 3700 Ethnic and Gender Politics, 4 units
PSCI 4040 Politics in the 21st Century, 3 units
PSCI 4230 The Chief Executive, 3 units
PSCI 4305 Gender Politics at Work, 3 units
PSCI 4311 Women in American Law, 3 units
PSCI 4314 Ethics in Government, 4 units
PSCI 4315 Public Policy Making, 3 units
PSCI 4325 Land Use Planning, 3 units
PSCI 4330 Urban Politics, 4 units
PSCI 4340 Political Demography, 3 units
PSCI 4350 Government, Business, and the Economy, 3 units
PSCI 4600 Statistical Analysis for Politics, 4 units
PSCI 4940 Public Administration Internship, 3 units
 - Complete two of the following courses in supporting fields (6 units):
COMM 3120 Management Communication, 3 units
COMM 4110 Organization Communication, 3 units
ECON 4050 Comparative Economic Systems, 3 units
ECON 4100 Labor Economics, 3 units
ECON 4415 International Economics, 3 units
ECON 4540 Public Finance and Fiscal Policy, 3 units
ECON 4600 Urban Economics, 3 units
HIST 3640 Contemporary United States, 3 units
SOCL 4800 Formal Organizations in Modern Society, 3 units
 - Complete other electives chosen in consultation with the academic adviser to total at least 37 upper-division units in political science.

Minor in Political Science

Requirements (19 units)

- Complete the following courses (6 units):
PSCI 1201 American Government, 3 units
PSCI 2000 Introduction to Political Science, 3 units, **or**
PSCI 2030 Global Politics, 3 units
- Complete upper-division courses as approved by the minor adviser for 13 units.

Minor in Public Administration

Requirements (22 units minimum)

- Complete the following course (3 units):
PSCI 1201 American Government, 3 units
- Complete the following upper-division courses (19 units minimum):
 - PSCI 3304 Introduction to Public Administration (WP), 4 units
 - Five of the following courses:
PSCI 3030 American Political Thought, 3 units
PSCI 4040 Politics in the 21st Century, 3 units
PSCI 4300 Organization Theory, 4 units
PSCI 4314 Ethics in Government, 4 units
PSCI 4315 Public Policy Making, 3 units
PSCI 4325 Land Use Planning, 3 units
PSCI 4340 Political Demography, 3 units
PSCI 4600 Statistical Analysis for Politics, 4 units

Liberal Studies Concentration in Political Science

Requirements (20 units)

- Complete 20 units, including at least 15 upper-division units.
- Complete one of the following courses (3 units):
PSCI 2000 Introduction to Political Science, 3 units, **or**
PSCI 2030 Global Politics, 3 units
 - At least two upper-division courses selected from the area of Comparative/International Politics (6–8 units).
 - At least two upper-division courses selected from the area of American Politics (6–8 units).
 - Complete upper-division electives to complete the 20 units (1–5 units).

Prelaw Courses

Prelaw Adviser: John T. Wold

Departmental majors contemplating a career in law should consider, in addition to the basic degree requirements, the following courses. The prelaw adviser will provide an additional list of complementary courses upon request.

American Politics (Public Law)

- PSCI 3220 Constitutional Law, 4 units
- PSCI 3225 Civil Liberties, 4 units
- PSCI 4220 Simulation-Supreme Court Decision Making, 3 units
- PSCI 4311 Women in American Law, 3 units

American Politics

- PSCI 3030 American Political Thought, 3 units
- PSCI 3210 Legislative Process, 3 units
- PSCI 3230 Political Parties and Interest Groups, 4 units
- PSCI 3235 Political Campaigns and Elections, 3 units
- PSCI 3320 Executive Legislative Relations, 3 units
- PSCI 3330 California Politics, 3 units
- PSCI 4214 The Judicial Process, 4 units
- PSCI 4230 The Chief Executive, 3 units
- PSCI 4315 Public Policy Making, 3 units
- PSCI 4325 Land Use Planning, 3 units
- PSCI 4330 Urban Politics, 4 units
- PSCI 4350 Government, Business, and the Economy, 3 units

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

PSCI 1201 American Government (3 units).

Critical analysis of American political structures and processes. Meets U.S. Constitution and California state and local government requirements for General Education. Satisfies G.E. area D1. (CAN GOVT 2) (Fall, Spring)

PSCI 1202 Service learning in American Democracy (1-6 units).

An opportunity to link concepts from American Government (PSCI 1201) to an experience in community agencies and organizations through service learning. Guidance is provided in laboratory for reflecting on experience. Corequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 1210 American Government Exam (3 units).

Examination course which allows students who are knowledgeable about American government to meet the G.E. requirement for the course by examination. Texts are assigned. The Political Science Department does not provide instruction or support for the course other than a syllabus.

PSCI 1250 State and Local Government Exam (1 unit).

Examination course which allows students who are knowledgeable about California State and local government to meet the G.E. requirement for the course by examination. Texts are assigned. The Political Science Department does not provide instruction or support for the course other than a syllabus.

PSCI 2000 Introduction to Political Science (3 units).

Examines of the foundations of political science and political behavior in the West. Emphasis is placed on broadening the understanding of political science as a discipline. Recommended for majors. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (Fall)

PSCI 2030 Global Politics (3 units).

Introduces the basic characteristics of the modern interdependent world: interdependence, multiple perspectives, cultural diversity, ideological diversity, world capitalism, global politics, socialist revolution. Satisfies G.E. areas D2 and G.

PSCI 2950 Selected Topics in Political Science (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a selected branch of political science. Topics may vary each term. Different courses may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Upper Division

PSCI 3000 Ancient & Medieval Political Thought (3 units).

Historical development of political philosophy from ancient times to seventeenth century. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 3010 Modern Political Thought (WP) (3 units).

Political thought from the seventeenth century to present, with emphasis on such European philosophers as Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, and Marx. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score and PSCI 1201.

PSCI 3030 American Political Thought (3 units).

Examines selected American views of political life. Individuals or movements from the following list will be selected and analyzed: Puritanism, Jefferson, Madison, Hamilton, Marshall, the Jacksonians, Pro- and Anti-Slavery Thought, Populism, Progressivism, Nativism and the Ethnic Experience, Black Political Thought, Contemporary Conservatism.

PSCI 3055 Marx on the Human Condition (3 units).

Examines the human condition from the perspective of Marx. The focus will be on the relationship between the individual and society. Topics for consideration include capitalism, alienation, wealth and poverty, power and the powerless. The course will end with an examination of the individual in socialist societies. Satisfies G.E. area F3.

PSCI 3210 Legislative Process (3 units).

Examines the organization and operation of the United States Congress. Emphasis is placed on legislative behavior, committee decision-making, leadership strategies, and congressional reform. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201. (Fall)

PSCI 3220 Constitutional Law (4 units).

Studies the nature and scope of judicial review in American politics, focusing specifically on the development of lines of precedence in the areas of presidential and congressional power, federalism, equal protection, and privacy. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 3225 Civil Liberties (4 units).

Examines selected issues in American civil liberties, emphasizing such areas as speech, press, religion, and criminal procedures. Designed especially for prelaw students. Satisfies G.E. area F3. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 3230 Political Parties and Interest Groups (4 units).

Studies the organization and activities of political parties and interest groups in the American political system. Emphasis is placed on the varieties and techniques of interest groups, the role of parties in elections and party reform. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 3235 Political Campaigns and Elections (3 units).

Examines the principle features and consequences of American political campaigns; emphasis is placed on campaign strategies, the media; polling, contributions, and electoral outcomes. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 3250 Public Opinion and Voting Behavior (4 units).

American voting behavior, psychological dimensions of citizen decision-making in a democracy, political attitudes and beliefs, and campaign tactics. Field work. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 3304 Introduction to Public Administration (WP) (4 units).

(Formerly PSCI 3300) An introduction to the study of principles and problems in administrative procedure in public organizations. Specific areas of examination include the relationship between bureaucratic and democratic theory, organization theory, personnel administration, fiscal and budgetary policy, and regulatory administration. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score and PSCI 1201.

PSCI 3314 Corruption in Government (4 units).

Explores the nature, scope, and impact of government corruption and reform measures employed to combat it. Special emphasis is placed on investigating systemic corruption and its political-economic connections.

PSCI 3320 Executive Legislative Relations (3 units).

Examines the organizational and policy dimensions of presidential- and bureaucratic-congressional relations. Topics covered include executive privilege, congressional investigations, impoundment, impeachment, and the legislative veto. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 3330 California Politics (3 units).

Study of politics and decision-making in California. Emphasis is placed on the ways public officials and private groups interact in the political arena. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 3400 Introduction to Comparative Politics (3 units).

Introductory course in the field of comparative politics. It introduces the students to comparative analysis concepts, political socialization and culture, interest groups and interest articulation, political parties and interest aggregation, public policy, class analysis, elite analysis, and dependency theory. The methods will be applied to political experiences from various countries around the world. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 3410 Comparative Politics: Latin America (4 units).

General survey of the politics of Latin America. Course includes historical factors affecting the nature of contemporary politics; the nature of contemporary political developments; the role of such forces as military, the church, and the United States; and the nature of revolution in Latin America. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201. (Spring)

PSCI 3430 Comparative Politics: Middle East (3 units).

Broad survey of Middle East politics since World War II. Emphasis will be given to the major issues facing the region, and economic links between the Middle East and the developed world.

PSCI 3444 Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East (4 units).

(Same as WMST 3444) Study of women and sexuality in the Middle East region with special emphasis on the Arab world. Deals with the issues of gender conflict and the changing roles of women in society. Also deals extensively with the subject of the impact of Islam on the lives of women and men. The subject of feminism in the Middle East also will be covered.

PSCI 3450 Comparative Politics: Eastern Europe (3 units).

Analysis of government, politics, and political development in Eastern European political systems. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201. (Fall)

PSCI 3470 Comparative Politics: Asia (3 units).

Survey of the political systems of China, Japan, and India, and of selected other Asian nations. Description and analysis of government, political institutions, political culture, and historical background of the major Asian powers and of states where significant instability exists. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 3600 International Relations (4 units).

Introduces the elements of international relations. Work in lab simulation will be an integral part of the course. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201. (Fall)

PSCI 3700 Ethnic and Gender Politics (4 units).

(Same as WMST 3700) Focuses on the politics of ethnicity and gender. It will begin with a consideration of the Europatriarchal ideology underlying social relations in capitalist societies, investigate the impact of these relations on peoples experiencing colonization (Native Americans, African-Americans, Mexican-Americans, Asian-Americans, other "third world" peoples, and women everywhere) and discrimination because of sexual preferences, and conclude with critical perspectives arising out of contemporary liberation movements. Satisfies G.E. area G.

PSCI 3810 Multicultural Community Building and Conflict Resolution (3 units).

Combines information about ethnic immigrants and indigenous people of the United States with emphasis upon skill acquisition in relating multiculturally. Community building/conflict resolution skills emphasized. Satisfies G.E. area G.

PSCI 4040 Politics in the 21st Century (3 units).

Explores the emerging politics of the 21st century including critiques of modernism, colonialism, and the bureaucratic state. The course will examine post-modern strategies for social change. Prerequisite: Upper-division standing or consent of instructor.

PSCI 4060 Globalization and Democracy: Ideals and Institutions (4 units).

Globalization, especially the internationalization of finance, is having a profound effect on democratic institutions. Examines the origins and evolution of globalization processes and their consequences for democracy. Prerequisites: American government and macroeconomics. At least one course in international relations or comparative government is also recommended.

PSCI 4214 The Judicial Process (4 units).

(Formerly PSCI 4210) Study of judicial decision-making and of the organization of the American court systems. Emphasis is placed on both the federal and state courts. Includes analysis of controversies surrounding the courts, e.g., "assembly-line justice" in the trial courts. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201. PSCI 3220 is strongly recommended.

PSCI 4220 Simulation-Supreme Court Decision Making (3 units).

Study of decision-making in the United States Supreme Court through the use of discussions and simulations of the decision process. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201. (Spring)

PSCI 4230 The Chief Executive (3 units).

Study of the chief executive in American national government. The roles, responsibilities, powers, and limits of the President and other decision makers in the Executive Branch are analyzed, and the centrality of the executive in the American political system is emphasized. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 4300 Organization Theory (4 units).

Concentrates on structural and behavioral approaches which have contributed to the understanding of organizations. The literature on organizations is reviewed. The meaning of organizations in contemporary society is emphasized. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201. PSCI 3304 recommended. (Spring)

PSCI 4305 Gender Politics at Work (3 units).

(Formerly *Changing Sex Roles in Organizations*) (Same as WMST 4305) Deals with changes in the work environment resulting from the influx and upward mobility of women into professional positions. Addresses the dynamics of the change for both men and women. Specific topics include changing demographics, cultural taboos, problems, and the legal climate. (Summer)

PSCI 4311 Women in American Law (3 units).

(Same as WMST 4311) Designed to examine American law, focusing upon significant, recent, and current cases and opinion which act to discriminate between the rights, duties, and obligations of men and women on the basis of gender.

PSCI 4314 Ethics in Government (4 units).

Primary goals are to promote an awareness of ethical issues in government, the development of moral judgment and growing commitment to act responsibly in public service. Emphasis will also be placed on the linkages between the individual, political organizations, and American society. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201 or consent of instructor.

PSCI 4315 Public Policy Making (3 units).

Addresses two areas of the policy making process: a) the role of social/political institutions with particular attention to administrative agencies, interest groups, and the judiciary in addition to the presidency and Congress; b) principal models of policy formation including elitism, systems theory, and incrementalism. Policy making in a number of specific domestic problem areas will be studied. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201. PSCI 3304 recommended. (Spring)

PSCI 4325 Land Use Planning (3 units).

Examines city and county land use policy making and issues in California. Focus is on the nature and design of general plans and zoning ordinances; the roles played by planners, planning commissions, city councils, Boards of Supervisors, and the courts; and the impact of land use decisions on agriculture and urban development in the Central Valley. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 4326 Planning Issues and Agriculture (4 units).

Examines the political and public policy effects of planning. Focus is on the relationship between planning and the protection of agricultural resources as well as other community objectives.

PSCI 4330 Urban Politics (4 units).

Study of politics, organization, and problems at the urban level with emphasis on the responses of state and federal governments to the needs and demands of cities. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 4340 Political Demography (3 units).

Examines the political and policy implications of population movements and trends. To be taken concurrently with PSCI 4342. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 4342 Political Demography Lab (1 unit).

Computer application of demographic methods and principles, includes mapping of demographic data. To be taken concurrently with PSCI 4340.

PSCI 4350 Government, Business, and the Economy (3 units).

Examines government regulation of the business community, the administration of national economic policy, and the impact of public policy and political events on private sector behavior. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 4600 Statistical Analysis for Politics (4 units).

(Formerly PSCI 4110) Addresses applications of statistical analysis for political and social research, involving the use of computerized statistical programs for social science data analysis. Corequisite: PSCI 4602. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 4 hours)

PSCI 4640 Foreign Policy Issues (3 units).

Seminar which deals with contemporary issues in international relations. May be repeated once for credit.

PSCI 4650 International Relations: Model United Nations and Arab League (2 units).

Offers a study and practice of model United Nations and model Arab League; it offers the students an intensive scholarly and practical experience of the workings of UN and Arab League in addition to the study of the country of representation. Students will learn about globalization through the actual simulation of UN debates.

PSCI 4654 Politics of the Arab-Israeli Conflict (4 units).

Study of the origins and evolution of the Arab-Israeli conflict in its various dimensions. Includes a study of Zionism and Palestinian nationalism and their relations through history with Palestine/Israel. Prerequisites: PSCI 1201 or consent of instructor.

PSCI 4680 U.S.–Latin American Relations (4 units).

U.S. policy towards Latin America: who makes it, how it is made, what it is. Latin American reactions to U.S. policy. Latin American policy initiatives. U.S. intervention in Latin America. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 4700 The Political Novel (4 units).

Examines the ways in which political activity and belief give shape to certain novels, particularly in America.

PSCI 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon departmental policy. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of departmental coordinator.

PSCI 4940 Public Administration Internship (3 units).

Study of the scholarly and field dimensions of employment in the public sector. Designed for students who are serving as interns in public agencies. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201.

PSCI 4950 Selected Topics in Politics and Public Administration (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected branch of political science. Topics will vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit.

PSCI 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Postbaccalaureate**PSCI 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).**

For postbaccalaureate students who seek advanced and specialized study. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of graduate adviser.

PSCI 5990 Thesis (1–6 units).

Thesis research. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of graduate adviser.



Lalisha Norton, Senior, Public Administration Major

“Attending CSU Stanislaus has allowed me to develop academically and socially. Students, faculty, and administrators work together to create a positive and enriching learning environment. The Political Science department provides students with the opportunity to become effective leaders in today’s society.”

—Lalisha Norton, Student

Graduate Studies in Public Administration Master of Public Administration (MPA) Program

Director: April Hejka-Ekins

Graduate Studies in Public Administration is a comprehensive program of professional graduate-level study which leads to the Master of Public Administration degree. The program is offered by the Department of Politics and Public Administration. Its purpose is to educate and train administrators and policy analysts to pursue leadership and management careers at local, state, and national levels.

The objectives of the MPA program are:

- To provide education and skill acquisition for public service professionals with particular emphasis on the needs of government and not-for-profit organizations in Northern and Central California.
- To maintain and improve the capacity of local and regional governments to provide excellence in public service.
- To conduct research that will broaden the base of knowledge and skills in the field of public administration.
- To serve the regional community through faculty and student involvement in public affairs.

The program serves public service professionals seeking advanced education and training as part-time students and also serves full-time students preparing for careers in public service. Program courses are offered on both the Turlock and Stockton campuses.

The MPA Program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration (NASPAA) and has been placed on the national roster of programs conforming with NASPAA standards for professional graduate degrees in public administration.

Prerequisites for Admission

1. A baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university.
2. A grade point average of 2.7 in the last 60 semester units attempted.
3. Three letters of recommendation from individuals who can evaluate the applicant’s work or studies and can comment on the applicant’s potential as a graduate student and professional in the field of public administration.
4. Current resume that details the applicant’s education, work experience, and other qualifications.
5. A one-to-two page letter of intent explaining the applicant’s purpose and career objectives in pursuing a MPA degree.
6. Application evaluation and approval by the Director of the Masters of Public Administration program.
7. Applicants whose native language is not English will be required to demonstrate proficiency in English by completing the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a score of 550 or above (with part-scores of at least 54 or 213 total and part scores of 21 on the computer TOEFL) prior to being admitted to the program.

Requirements for the Degree (42 units)

1. All students are required to complete a minimum of 42 semester units of upper-division and graduate courses and seminars. A minimum of 30 of these units must be in graduate courses and seminars.
2. Students who have not had formal study in politics, economics, statistics, and introductory computer applications are advised to complete undergraduate courses before enrolling in graduate-level courses in these subjects.
3. All students are required to complete successfully one of the following options in partial fulfillment of the upper-division degree requirements:

- a. **Thesis**
 - Required and approved elective courses, 36 units
 - Approved research methods courses, 3 units
 - Thesis Research, 3 units minimum
 - Submission of written thesis
 - Passing an oral thesis defense
- b. **Comprehensive Examination**
 - Required and approved elective courses, 42 units
 - Passing a written comprehensive examination

Note: The option is to be selected by the student in consultation with his/her adviser.

4. Students must complete the MPA program with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 (on a scale of 0.0 to 4.0) on all upper-division and graduate course work credited toward the MPA degree. No grade less than a B– (B minus) is acceptable for the completion of a required course. A student who receives less than a B– in a required course must take the course again. A student who takes the same required course twice and does not receive a B– or better will be dropped from the program. No elective course with a grade below C may count toward completion of the required units for the MPA degree. Students who receive a grade lower than C will have their performance reviewed by the MPA Graduate Studies Committee and may be dropped from the program. A student who completes more than two courses with a grade C or below will be dropped from the program. No course which is to be counted toward the MPA degree may be graded credit/no credit, with the one exception of PADM 5940, Public Administration Internship.
5. A public service internship is a strongly recommended part of the MPA program, especially for the “pre-service” student. Internship positions and standards of experiential internship education are coordinated with local, county, regional, state and federal administrative agencies, not-for-profit organizations, or the offices of elected officials. An internship generally involves part-time work for at least six months with a public sector organization. The intern works on agency assignments under the supervision of agency personnel while maintaining a close liaison with the faculty internship program coordinator. Interns may be voluntary or paid by the sponsoring agency. Interns are required to take PADM 5000, Administration in Public Affairs and PADM 5940, Public Administration Internship. Internship experience can be a valuable start to a professional career for the pre-service public administration student. Your academic adviser or the faculty internship program coordinator will be able to provide further specific information and guidance.
6. The degree of Master of Public Administration will be awarded upon certification of successful completion of degree requirements by the MPA Graduate Studies Committee.
7. All students are required to complete the following nine courses (27 units):
 - PADM 5000 Administration in Public Affairs, 3 units
 - PADM 5006 Public Finance, 3 units
 - PADM 5007 State and Local Public Finance, 3 units
 - PADM 5010 Quantitative Analysis, 3 units
 - PADM 5015 Public Policy Analysis, 3 units
 - PADM 5100 Organizational and Administrative Theory, 3 units
 - PADM 5110 Public Personnel Administration, 3 units
 - PADM 5130 Public Service Ethics, 3 units
 - PADM 5200 Public Agency Budgeting, 3 units

8. In addition to the required courses, all students will complete a minimum of 15 elective units chosen in consultation with the adviser. Up to 12 units may be 4000–level courses. These electives permit some specialization and may be selected to meet each student’s career needs.
 - PADM 5106 Organizational Development/Group Dynamics, 3 units
 - PADM 5120 Collective Bargaining in the Public Sector, 3 units
 - PADM 5140 Combating Political Corruption, 3 units
 - PADM 5203 Local Government Budgeting Simulation, 3 units
 - PADM 5300 Urban/Regional Planning, 3 units
 - PADM 5400 Computer Applications in Public Administration, 3 units
 - PADM 5500 Administrative Law and Public Policy, 3 units
 - PADM 5505 Intergovernmental Relations, 3 units
 - PADM 5554 Seminar in Case Analysis, 3 units
 - PADM 5600 Political Theory in Public Management, 3 units
 - PADM 5644 Bureaucracy in Novels and Plays, 3 units
 - PADM 5700 County Government Administration, 3 units
 - PADM 5715 Health Services Administration, 3 units
 - PADM 5720 Research Design/Program Evaluations, 3 units
 - PADM 5800 Seminar in Special Topics in Public Administration, 1-5 units
 - PADM 5940 Public Administration Internship, 3 units
 - PADM 5980 Individual Study, 1-4 units
 - PADM 5990 Thesis, 1-3 units
 - PSCI 4315 Public Policy Making, 3 units
 - PSCI 4330 Urban Politics, 4 units
 - PSCI 4350 Government, Business, and the Economy, 3 units
 - PSCI 4600 Statistical Analysis for Politics, 4 units
 - ECON 4100 Labor Economics, 3 units
 - ECON 4300 Mathematical Economics, 3 units
 - ECON 4415 International Economics, 3 units
 - ECON 4600 Urban Economics, 3 units
 - ECON 5050 Business and the Economic Environment, 3 units
 - GEOG 4301 Permaculture Applications in Diverse Environments, 3 units
 - GEOG 4350 Urban Geography, 4 units
 - GEOG 4750 Geographic Information Systems, 3 units
 - MATH 4430 Operations Research, 3 units
 - PHIL 4401 Professional Ethics, 3 units

Note: Other 4000 or 5000 level courses, besides those listed here, may also be taken as electives toward the MPA degree if deemed relevant and approved in writing by your graduate adviser.

Course Descriptions

PADM 5000 Administration in Public Affairs (3 units).

A graduate introduction to the problems, principles, and theory encountered in the profession of public administration. Specific areas covered include the relationship between bureaucratic and democratic theory, organizational structure, policymaking, personnel administration, fiscal and budgetary processes, and administrative regulation. Prerequisite: PSCI 1201 or equivalent. (Fall, Spring)

PADM 5006 Public Finance (3 units).

Examines potential role of government fiscal policy in a market economy. Includes some review of economic theory. Topics may include, but are not limited to, benefit-cost analysis, revenues, expenditures, fiscal federalism, and the impact of implementing fiscal policy. Prerequisite: ECON 2500 or 2510 or consent of instructor.

PADM 5007 State and Local Public Finance (3 units).

Examines the potential role of state and local governments in the economy with particular emphasis on application of economic tools to issues of importance within California. Topics may include, but are not limited to, revenues and expenditures, intergovernmental financial relations, public choice, benefit-cost analysis, and in-depth program evaluation. Prerequisite: PADM 5006.

PADM 5010 Quantitative Analysis (3 units).

Study of the basis of empirical research, and the collection and analysis of quantitative data for the purpose of decision making. Prerequisite: CS 1000, an introductory course in social science methodology or statistics (e.g., MATH 1600), or consent of instructor and classified standing in the MPA program. (Fall)

PADM 5015 Public Policy Analysis (3 units).

Study of processes by which public policy is formulated, implemented, and evaluated. Emphasis will be placed on increasing understanding and developing skills of critical assessment and inquiry about policies with respect to (a) the development of courses of action for problem resolutions, (b) the environmental context of policy actions, (c) the application/administration of public policy, (d) methods for the assessment of resultant impacts and consequences of policy actions. Prerequisites: PADM 5000 and 5010. (Spring)

PADM 5100 Organizational and Administrative Theory (3 units).

(Same as MGT 5100) Examines the development and current emphases in organization theory from scientific management to existentialism. Focus is on the use of theory in public management. Prerequisite: Classified standing in the MPA program. (Fall)

PADM 5106 Organizational Development/Group Dynamics (3 units).

Uses an experiential skill-building approach towards improved interpersonal and group relations in a public sector environment. Students learn how to diagnose and influence the decision making behavior of small groups. Prerequisite: PADM 5100 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

PADM 5110 Public Personnel Administration (3 units).

An intensive overview of the personnel functions of public management. Topics include staffing, training and development, merit systems, labor relations, equal employment opportunity and affirmative action, and job evaluation. Prerequisite: Classified standing in the MPA program. (Fall)

PADM 5120 Collective Bargaining in the Public Sector (3 units).

General survey of employer-employee relations in the public sector. Particular attention paid to developments in public employee collective bargaining legislation and present state of the art of negotiations for conflict resolution in the public sector. Prerequisite: Classified standing in the MPA program or consent of instructor. (Fall)

PADM 5130 Public Service Ethics (3 units).

Addresses ethical dilemmas inherent in the tension between organizations and individuals. Concepts include: administrative discretion, organizational roles and role conflicts, organizational norms, procedures and structures, and responsible behavior. Skill development in ethical decision-making is emphasized. Case studies from the public sector are used. Prerequisite: Classified standing in the MPA program. (Fall, Winter)

PADM 5140 Combating Political Corruption (3 units).

Explores the nature and dynamics of political corruption in terms of waste, fraud, and abuse especially as it relates to the public sector. Particular emphasis on systemic corruption and the role of the whistleblower is examined. Prerequisite: PADM 5000 and classified standing in the MPA program.

PADM 5200 Public Agency Budgeting (3 units).

Covers line-item, performance, and program budgets at various governmental levels. Capital budgets and fiscal techniques are explored. PADM 5005 recommended. Prerequisite: Classified standing in the MPA program. (Spring)

PADM 5203 Local Government Budgeting Simulation (3 units).

A hands-on simulation of the formation, adoption, and implementation of a city budget. Prerequisites: Classified standing in the MPA program and PADM 5200.

PADM 5300 Urban/Regional Planning (3 units).

The structure and role of urban and regional planning; the planning process, policy tools, planning models, urban indicators, growth limits, and policy objectives. Prerequisite: Classified standing in the MPA program or consent of the instructor. (Fall, Spring)

PADM 5400 Computer Applications in Public Administration (3 units).

Develops the knowledge and skills in computing needed by public administrators, planners, and policy analysts. Focus is on the use of computer programs important to effective public management. Applications include data base management, spreadsheet analysis, statistical analysis, presentation graphics, communications, word processing, bibliographic retrieval, and project management. Examples are drawn from government and not-for-profit organization settings. Prerequisites: CS 1000 or equivalent and classified standing in the MPA program. (Winter)

PADM 5500 Administrative Law and Public Policy (3 units).

Examines the basic principles of constitutional and administrative law, leading cases, judicial decisions affecting powers, procedures and processes of governmental agencies, (e.g., decision making processes in execution of administrative legislation, adjudication and discretion duties, and the rights and liabilities of public officials.) Prerequisite: Classified standing in the MPA program. (Spring)

PADM 5505 Intergovernmental Relations (3 units).

Examines the administrative, political, and fiscal dimensions of intergovernmental relations. Focuses on the development of the federal system, the character of interlevel contacts, and the main features of intergovernmental transfers. Prerequisite: Classified standing in the MPA program. (Fall, Spring)

PADM 5554 Seminar in Case Analysis (3 units).

Examines various issues in public administration at the national, state, and local levels via the case method. Prerequisite: Classified standing in the MPA program or consent of instructor.

PADM 5600 Political Theory in Public Management (3 units).

Focuses on the evolution of Western political ideals and values. Students read and discuss works by such philosophers as Plato, Aristotle, Machiavelli, Locke, Marx, and Rawls. Political values and concepts discussed are related to contemporary problems of public management. Prerequisite: Classified standing in the MPA program. (Fall)

PADM 5654 Bureaucracy in Novels and Plays (3 units).

Examines public administration principles and practices as portrayed in fiction. Prerequisite: Classified standing in the MPA program or consent of instructor.

PADM 5700 County Government Administration (3 units).

A seminar designed to orient students with the politics, structure, and functions of county government in the United States. Particular attention is paid to functional areas of county responsibility (e.g., budgeting, planning, personnel) and the range of current problems faced by counties. Prerequisite: Classified standing in the MPA program. (Fall)

PADM 5715 Health Services Administration (3 units).

Addresses management processes and policy issues unique to health care delivery. Topics will include advanced study of finance, program evaluation, planning, regulation, and the political and social environment of health services. Prerequisite: PADM 5000 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

PADM 5720 Research Design/Program Evaluation (3 units).

A graduate level course in research design and program evaluation. Addresses public programs, policies, and environments. Required of MPA students conducting thesis research. Recommended for program evaluation competency. Prerequisite: Classified standing in the MPA program or consent of instructor.

PADM 5800 Seminar in Special Topics in Public Administration (1–5 units).

Analysis of selected topics in public administration. Topics may vary each semester. Such topics may include professionalism, public policy, and politics; urban area administration and policy; social science implications in public policy. Prerequisite: Classified standing in the MPA program. (Fall, Winter, Spring, Summer)


PADM 5940 Public Administration Internship (3 units).

Study of the scholarly and field dimensions of employment in public sector. Designed for students who are serving as interns in public agencies. Prerequisite: Classified standing in the MPA program. (Spring)

PADM 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For postbaccalaureate students in public administration who seek advanced and specialized study. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of graduate adviser.

PADM 5990 Thesis (1–3 units).

Thesis research. To be repeated for a minimum of 3 units. Prerequisites: Classified standing in MPA program, consent of instructor, and approval of graduate adviser. 

Psychology



Roland Zell, Senior, Psychology Major

"I was very impressed with the student/faculty relationships I was able to establish at CSU Stanislaus. The faculty in the Psychology Department were incredibly inspirational and kept me motivated the entire time."

—Roland Zell, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

College and university teaching, special education programs, marriage, family, child counselor, guidance counselor, psychiatric nursing, industrial personnel, private hospitals, clinics, school psychologist, vocational guidance, community center and mental health counselor, behavior analyst, parent training, and business and industry

Office: Classroom Building 231
(209) 667-3386

E-mail: marji@toto.csustan.edu

Chair: Harold Stanislaw

Administrative Support Coordinator: Marji Petersen

Faculty: Rita Ann Asher, Victoria Cortez, Jennifer Esterly, Susan Goodwyn, Bruce E. Hesse, Jane S. Howard, Marvalene Hughes, Jamie McCreary, Cynthia L. Morgan, Lin S. Myers, Elizabeth Nelson, Todd D. Nelson, Gary D. Novak, Gina M. Pallotta, William Potter, Rosanne Roy, Stanley E. Sherman, Harold Stanislaw, Dawn Strongin, James A. Wakefield, Jr.

Emeritus Faculty: W. Mack Goldsmith, Thomas M. Kimlicka

The Department of Psychology offers the degrees Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts, and Master of Science. Concentrations in Counseling Psychology and Behavior Analysis are available in the Master of Science program. Within the Bachelor of Arts program, optional concentrations in Developmental Psychology and Experimental Psychology are offered. The Department of Psychology also offers a minor in Psychology and a concentration within Liberal Studies.

The University offers a Bachelor of Arts, Social Sciences, with an interdepartmental major in psychology and any other two disciplines within the social sciences. (For further information, see the "Social Sciences" section of this catalog.)

Bachelor of Arts, Psychology

The major program is designed for those who (1) wish to extend their education in the liberal arts with an emphasis on psychology, (2) plan to enter a profession or occupation in which a strong background in psychology is necessary, or (3) wish to prepare for graduate work in psychology.

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (6 units):
 - a. PSYC 2010 Introduction to Psychology, 3 units, **or** equivalent
 - b. PSYC 2020 Introduction to Psychological Methods, 3 units, **or** equivalent

Note: This course is a prerequisite to many regular upper-division psychology courses.

3. Complete the following courses in supporting fields (7-8 units):
 - a. ANTH 2060 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, 3 units, **or**
COGS 2100 Introduction to Cognitive Studies, 3 units, **or**
SOCL 1010 Introduction to Sociology, 3 units, **or**
COMM 2011 Approaches to Human Communication, 4 units
 - b. BIOL 1010 Principles of Biology, 3 units, **and**
BIOL 1020–1029 Special Laboratory Studies, 1 unit, **or**
ZOOL 1050 Introduction to Zoology, 4 units
 - c. MATH 1600 Statistics, 4 units
4. Complete the major of 30 upper-division units, as approved by the major adviser; majors must take all courses counted toward the major for a letter grade if the letter grade option is available. In addition, no more than 6 units of CR-graded course work in courses graded exclusively CR/NC may apply toward the major (including Winter Term and field work).
5. A maximum of 3 units of combined field work, internships, and cooperative education can be applied toward the psychology major.
6. Students are permitted to complete the writing proficiency requirement through a Psychology course or one in any other discipline.

Note: Completion of a minor is not required. Any student seeking an exemption from a Psychology Department requirement should consult with the major adviser and file a petition with the department chair.

The Major (30 units)

1. Complete the following required courses (7 units):
 - a. PSYC 3000 Experimental Methods and Design, 4 units, **and**
 - b. PSYC 4020 History of Psychology, 3 units, **or**
PSYC 4900 Advanced General Psychology, 3 units
2. Complete a broad basic program with one course selected from each group below (12 units):
 - a. *Fundamentals of Psychology*
PSYC 3400 Introduction to Perception, 3 units
PSYC 3700 Introduction to Learning and Motivation, 3 units
PSYC 4400 Cognitive Processes, 3 units
 - b. *Biological Bases of Psychology*
PSYC 3090 Comparative Animal Behavior, 3 units
PSYC 3100 Introduction to Physiological Psychology, 3 units
PSYC 4110 Behavior Genetics, 3 units
PSYC 4720 Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 3 units
 - c. *Principles of Human Behavior*
PSYC/CDEV 3140 Human Development I: Childhood, 3 units
PSYC/CDEV 3240 Human Development II: Adolescence, 3 units
PSYC 3310 Introduction to Social Psychology, 3 units
PSYC 3320 Introduction to Personality, 3 units
PSYC/CDEV 3340 Human Development III: Adulthood and Aging, 3 units

d. Foundations of Applied Psychology

- PSYC 3160 Introduction to Psychological Testing, 3 units
PSYC 3350 Introduction to Study of Abnormal Behavior, 3 units
PSYC 3790 Introduction to Counseling Theory, 3 units
3. Complete at least two laboratory courses in connection with the courses listed in Section 2. They may be selected from the courses listed below (2 units):
PSYC 3080 Comparative Animal Behavior Laboratory, 1 unit
PSYC 3102 Introduction to Physiological Psychology Laboratory, 1 unit
PSYC 3120 Human Development Research Laboratory, 1 unit
PSYC 3302 Personality and Social Psychology Laboratory, 1 unit
PSYC 3410 Perception Laboratory, 1 unit
PSYC 3710 Learning and Motivation Laboratory, 1 unit
PSYC 4722 Experimental Analysis of Behavior Laboratory, 1 unit
 4. Select upper-division electives with the assistance of the major adviser (9 units).

Concentration in Developmental Psychology

The concentration in Developmental Psychology provides the opportunity to study human developmental processes from a psychological perspective. The concentration prepares students considering careers in child development centers, child welfare clinics, and related agencies. Moreover, it provides the academic background for those planning graduate work in Developmental Psychology and related fields. In addition to a firm grounding in basic psychology, the concentration extends psychological principles to various aspects of human development.

Requirements (39 units)

1. Complete the prerequisites to the major (6 units).
2. Complete the requirements for a degree major in psychology with the following restrictions (30 units):
 - a. Human Development I must be taken in Section 2c.
 - b. Human Development Research Laboratory must be taken in Section 3.
 - c. Upper-division electives in Section 4 should be selected from the courses listed below:
PSYC 3160 Introduction to Psychological Testing, 3 units
CDEV 3170 Early Cognitive Development, 3 units
CDEV 3180 Early Social and Emotional Development, 3 units
PSYC/CDEV 3240 Human Development II: Adolescence, 3 units
PSYC/CDEV 3340 Human Development III: Adulthood and Aging, 3 units
PSYC 4110 Behavior Genetics, 3 units
PSYC 4130 Psychological Disorders of Children, 3 units
PSYC 4150 Learning Disabilities, 3 units
3. Complete three additional elective courses beyond those required for the major (9 units).

Concentration in Experimental Psychology

This concentration is for the undergraduate psychology major who intends to pursue graduate training in the area of experimental or clinical psychology. It provides a strong background in the areas of statistics and experimental methodology, which are two areas required for admission by psychology graduate schools. In addition to methodology, the student is exposed to a greater breadth of content areas in the field of experimental psychology than is required by the major. Finally, the student is provided with technical skills which greatly enhance the ability to conduct independent research, a requirement of all graduate programs.

Requirements (39 units minimum)

1. Complete the prerequisites to the major (6 units).
2. Complete the requirements for the degree major in psychology with the following restrictions (30 units):
 - a. History of Psychology must be taken in Section 1.
 - b. Upper-division electives in Section 4 should be selected from the courses listed below:
 - PSYC 3090 Comparative Animal Behavior, 3 units
 - PSYC 3100 Introduction to Physiological Psychology, 4 units
 - PSYC/CDEV 3140 Human Development I: Childhood, 3 units
 - PSYC 3310 Introduction to Social Psychology, 3 units
 - PSYC 3400 Introduction to Perception, 3 units
 - PSYC 3700 Introduction to Learning and Motivation, 3 units
 - PSYC 4110 Behavior Genetics, 3 units
 - PSYC 4400 Cognitive Processes, 3 units
 - PSYC 4720 Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 3 units
3. Take one additional course in Section 2a and one additional course in Section 2b (6 units).
4. Complete Senior Thesis (PSYC 4990, 3 units), **or** take two additional laboratory courses (2–3 units).

Degree Minor

Requirements (18 units)

1. Complete the following lower-division courses (6 units):
 - PSYC 2010 Introduction to Psychology, 3 units
 - PSYC 2020 Introduction to Psychological Methods, 3 units
2. Complete a minimum of 12 units of upper-division psychology courses with one course selected from each of the following four groups within the psychology major. Of these, no more than 3 units of CR-graded course work (including Winter Term and field work) may be applied to the minor.
 - a. Fundamentals of Psychology
 - b. Biological Bases of Psychology
 - c. Principles of Human Behavior
 - d. Foundations of Applied Psychology

Liberal Studies Concentration

All Liberal Studies majors are required to receive a passing grade in PSYC 2010 *Introduction to Psychology*, or equivalent, (3 units). Additional requirements specific to the Liberal Studies Psychology concentration are listed below.

Requirements

1. Receive a passing letter grade or credit in PSYC 2020 *Introduction to Psychological Methods*, or equivalent (3 units).
2. Receive a passing letter grade or credit in **one** of the following “Fundamentals of Psychology” courses (3 units):
 - PSYC 3400 Introduction to Perception, 3 units
 - PSYC 3700 Introduction to Learning and Motivation, 3 units
 - PSYC 4400 Cognitive Processes, 3 units
3. Receive a passing letter grade or credit in **one** of the following “Biological Bases of Psychology” courses (3 units):
 - PSYC 3090 Comparative Animal Behavior, 3 units
 - PSYC 3100 Introduction to Physiological Psychology, 3 units
 - PSYC 4110 Behavior Genetics, 3 units
 - PSYC 4720 Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 3 units
4. Receive a passing letter grade or credit in **one** of the following “Principles of Human Behavior” courses (3 units):
 - PSYC/CDEV 3140 Human Development I: Childhood, 3 units
 - PSYC/CDEV 3240 Human Development II: Adolescence, 3 units
 - PSYC 3010 Introduction to Social Psychology, 3 units
 - PSYC 3320 Introduction to Personality, 3 units
 - PSYC/CDEV 3340 Human Development III: Adulthood and Aging, 3 units
 - PSYC 4810 Intimate Relationships (WP), 3 units
5. Receive a passing letter grade or credit in **one** of the following “Foundations of Applied Psychology” courses (3 units):
 - PSYC 3160 Introduction to Psychological Testing, 3 units
 - PSYC 3350 Introduction to the Study of Abnormal Behavior, 3 units
 - PSYC 3790 Introduction to Counseling Theory, 3 units
 - PSYC 4820 Group Dynamics: Theory and Application (WP), 3 units
6. Receive a passing letter grade or credit for a minimum of 3 additional units in any upper-division psychology course not already taken to satisfy another requirement (3 units minimum).
7. No more than 3 units may be taken on a CR/NC basis.
8. A passing letter grade is D– or higher.
9. Students who have completed all of the requirements listed above may take additional courses either for a letter grade on a CR/NC basis.

Teaching Credentials

Psychology students interested in obtaining a single subject teaching credential are directed to the Social Sciences Subject Matter Preparation Program in the “Social Sciences” section of this catalog. Please refer to the “College of Education, Teacher Education” section of this catalog for a description of other requirements to be completed in obtaining a single subject credential.

Special Education Credential:

Mild/Moderate Disabilities

Moderate/Severe Disabilities

Students planning careers in the field of teaching exceptional children should consult with the credential adviser in the College of Education regarding program requirements.

Master of Arts in Psychology

The Master of Arts program in psychology is designed (1) to prepare students for advanced graduate work, or (2) for those students who desire a research oriented program. Admission to the program is competitive.

Minimum Prerequisites for Admission

1. A Bachelor of Arts degree with a minimum of 16 approved semester units in psychology, including a background in experimental and research skills. These courses must be acceptable to the Psychology Graduate Committee in terms of course content and student performance.
2. A minimum 3.0 grade point average in the undergraduate major.
3. Satisfactory performance on the Graduate Record Examination General Test (GRE).
4. Choose an area of interest and a faculty member with whom you would like to work. After consultation with the faculty member, submit:
 - a. a brief description of a sample problem you might choose as a thesis,
 - b. a letter of support from the faculty member stating that he or she agrees to serve as chair of your Master's committee and will direct the research for your chosen project,
 - c. a list of all course work needed for completion of your degree.
5. Three letters of recommendation.
6. Approval by the Psychology Department.

Minimum Prerequisites for Continuation

1. Maintenance of a 3.0 grade point average in all courses attempted.
2. Satisfactory progress on the thesis research.
3. Other requirements may be stated in University and departmental guidelines for academic probation and termination. The student is responsible for obtaining current copies of these regulations and complying with the criteria listed.

Requirements (30 units)

1. Complete the Master of Arts program, as outlined below (30 units):
 - a. Complete the following courses (12 units):
PSYC 5010 Advanced Research Methods, 3 units
PSYC 5020 Advanced Statistical Analysis, 3 units
PSYC 5940 Field Work, 6 units
PSYC 5990 Master's Thesis, 1-3 units
 - b. Select the remaining 18 semester hours from the available 4000- and 5000- level catalog courses. These courses are to be selected with prior approval of the student's thesis committee (PSYC 5780, 5790, 5910, and 5930 are not open to Master of Arts students.)
 - c. At least 50% of all M.A. course work must be at the 5000-level. There are also restrictions as to the amount of course work that can be graded "Credit/No-Credit."
2. Complete Master of Arts research including a public defense of the thesis.

Note: No more than 9 units of graduate credit can be transferred from work taken while in unclassified status. The 9-unit limit may also apply to any graduate work transferred from other institutions.

Master of Science in Psychology

The primary purpose of the Master of Science Program in Psychology is to develop mastery of a substantial body of knowledge and skills for students planning careers in counseling or clinical psychology (with a Behavior Analysis emphasis). The Behavior Analysis Program emphasizes applied behavior analysis and trains students for positions in a wide range of clinical settings. Students completing the Counseling Program or the Applied Behavior Analysis Program fulfill the academic requirements to sit for the Marriage and Family Therapy License examination. Admission to the program is competitive. See the Psychology Department's "Graduate Student Handbook" for additional information.

Minimum Prerequisites for Admission

1. A Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree with 16 approved units in Psychology including Introduction to Psychology and a grade of B- or better in an upper-division experimental and research skills course. These courses must be acceptable to the Psychology Graduate Committee in terms of course content and student performance. Additional specific prerequisite courses for each concentration are outlined in the Psychology Department's "Graduate Student Handbook."
2. A minimum 3.0 grade point average in the undergraduate major.
3. Satisfactory performance on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) general test.
4. Completion of a set of examinations which may be administered by the Psychology Department to determine those areas in which further preparation is required.
5. Approval by the Psychology Department.
6. Related work or volunteer experience is strongly recommended.
7. Individuals who need to complete the minimal prerequisites may apply for postbaccalaureate status. Please refer to the catalog section "Graduate and Postbaccalaureate Application Procedures."

Students applying to the Behavior Analysis concentration (M.S.) are required to have an introductory course on learning theory and counseling techniques in addition to those courses required for all programs.

Students applying to the Counseling concentration (M.S.) are required to have the following courses in addition to those required for all programs:

1. An upper-division introduction to counseling theory course with a minimum grade of B (PSYC 3790 Counseling Theory, 3 units).
2. An upper-division introduction to abnormal psychology course with a minimum grade of B (PSYC 3350 Abnormal Psychology, 3 units).
3. An upper-division introduction to psychological testing course with a minimum grade of B (PSYC 3160 Introduction to Psychological Testing, 3 units).
4. An upper-division counseling techniques course with a minimum grade of B (PSYC 4770 Introduction to Counseling Techniques, 3 units) emphasizing basic communications skill training.
5. An upper-division introduction to psychological methods (PSYC 3000 Experimental Methods and Design, 4 units) statistical techniques providing a working knowledge of fundamental scientific methods in psychology.

Minimum Prerequisites for Continuation

1. Maintenance of a 3.0 grade point average in all courses attempted.
2. Satisfactory progress toward the degree.
3. A classified graduate student in psychology will be dropped from classified standing upon receiving more than three units of graduate study graded less than B-. However, any graduate student may retake a course graded less than B- for a higher grade, and a classified student must remove such grade deficits (in excess of three units) in the next semester or petition the Graduate Committee for a time extension if it is impossible to make up the deficit. In no case will more than three units of graduate study graded less than B- be counted towards a Master's degree.
4. Satisfactory completion of the Psychology Department's writing requirement.
5. Other requirements may be stated in University and Department Guidelines for Academic Probation and Termination. The student is responsible for obtaining current copies of these regulations and complying with the criteria listed.

Requirements (49 units minimum)

1. Complete the appropriate 49 or more units or their equivalent.
2. Complete the 20 core units listed in the Basic Requirements Section as well as the requirements listed for the concentration to which they have been admitted.

Note: Course requirements may be satisfied by demonstrating proficiency in the subject matter included in a required course. This will normally be done through challenge procedure or acceptable transfer credit.

Note: Field work is strongly encouraged. Contact a faculty adviser to discuss appropriate placements.

Note: Some modification to the below stated requirements may be made to accommodate new California educational requirements for the Marriage Family Child Counselor License and other program changes.

Basic Requirements (20 units)

- PSYC 5010 Advanced Methods for Psychological Research, 2 units
- PSYC 5020 Advanced Statistical Analysis of Psychological Data, 3 units
- PSYC 5080 Legal and Ethical Issues in Psychology and Counseling, 3 units
- PSYC 5130 Advanced Human Development, 3 units
- PSYC 5360 Seminar in Clinical Psychopathology, 3 units
- PSYC 5650 Child Clinical Interventions, 3 units
- PSYC 5990 Master's Thesis, 3 units

Note: Field work is strongly encouraged. Extra thesis units may be taken as appropriate. Students must register for thesis units during any semester in which they are working under direct faculty supervision

Concentrations

Behavior Analysis (29 units)

- PSYC 4550 Practicum with Exceptional Children, 3 units
- PSYC 4720 Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 3 units
- PSYC 4722 Experimental Analysis of Behavior Laboratory, 1 unit
- PSYC 4750 Applied Behavior Analysis in the Classroom, 3 units
- PSYC 5070 Practicum in Child Diagnostics and Intervention, 3 units
- PSYC 5090 Behavioral Assessment, 3 units
- PSYC 5150 Seminar in Solution-Focused Therapy, 3 units
- PSYC 5640 Conceptual Issues in Behavior Analysis, 3 units
- PSYC 5680 Sexuality Counseling, 1 unit
- PSYC 5760 Chemical Abuse Counseling, 1 unit
- PSYC 5920 Psychology Research Apprentice, 1 unit
- PSYC 5925 Psychology Teaching Apprentice, 1 unit
- PSYC 5930 Practicum in Behavior Analysis, 3 units

Counseling (31 units)

- PSYC 5030 Psychodiagnostics I, 3 units
- PSYC 5690 Counseling Sexual Problems, 4 units
- PSYC 5850 Seminar in Multicultural Family Counseling, 3 units
- PSYC 5770 Substance Abuse and Chemical Dependency Counseling, 3 units
- PSYC 5780 Advanced Counseling, 3 units
- PSYC 5790 Family Counseling Theory and Practice, 3 units
- PSYC 5810 Seminar in Group Counseling and Psychotherapy, 3 units
- PSYC 5830 Seminar in Close Relationships, 3 units
- PSYC 5910 Practicum in Counseling and Diagnostics, 3 units (Must be repeated for a total of 6 units.)

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

PSYC 1000 Sexual Behavior (3 units).

The biological, psychological, and cultural origins of sexuality are reviewed within the context of human evolution and development. Satisfies G.E. area E1.

PSYC 2000 Honors Introduction to Psychology (4 units).

Offers a more in-depth introduction to the study of human behavior than that offered by basic introductory courses. Fulfills all prerequisites met by PSYC 2010. Laboratory activities and demonstrations accompany each unit of material. Corequisite: PSYC 2003. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor; advisement by Honors Program. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

PSYC 2010 Introduction to Psychology (3 units).

Scientific study of human behavior. This course or its equivalent is a prerequisite to all upper-division courses in psychology. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (CAN PSY 2)

PSYC 2020 Introduction to Psychological Methods (3 units).

Basic techniques and procedures for making systematic observations in a wide variety of psychological situations, both laboratory and field. Psychological methods demonstrated through topics of current research and application, and through demonstration-lab projects. Prerequisite: PSYC 2010 or equivalent.

PSYC 2030 Psychology of Adjustment (3 units).

A review of issues in personal and social adjustment to prepare students for a lifelong understanding of themselves as integrated persons. Topics include a study of personal development through the life cycle, psychological and physical aspects of stress, personal coping skills and stress management, interpersonal communication, family relationships, effective integration of work and leisure. Satisfies G.E. area E1.

Upper Division

PSYC 3000 Experimental Methods and Design (4 units).

Provides a working knowledge of fundamental scientific methods in psychology, stressing the integration of laboratory methods, measurement theory, and inferential statistical techniques, including introduction to analysis of variance. This course is a prerequisite to the laboratory courses required of psychology majors. Corequisite: PSYC 3002. Prerequisites: PSYC 2020 and MATH 1600 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

PSYC 3010 Child Abuse and Neglect (1 unit).

(Same as CDEV 3010) (Formerly PSYC 4140) Child maltreatment will be examined from a variety of perspectives, including those of victims, perpetrators, mental health professionals, child care workers and teachers, the legal system, and public policy makers. Issues addressed will include definitions, causes, consequences, assessment, reporting, treatment, and prevention of child abuse and neglect. Course content will cover all areas required by the State of California under AB 141.

PSYC 3080 Comparative Animal Behavior Laboratory (1 unit).

Laboratory experiments and field observation will focus upon the ways in which different species deal with the basic biological problem of foraging and feeding, defense, and reproduction. Prerequisite: Prior or concurrent enrollment in PSYC 3090.

PSYC 3090 Comparative Animal Behavior (3 units).

A comparative study of behavior systems in animals and humans. Stress is upon the social and developmental aspects of behavior. Prerequisite: BIOL 1010 or ZOO 1050. Concurrent enrollment in PSYC 3080 not required.

PSYC 3100 Introduction to Physiological Psychology (3 units).

Relationship between behavior and physiological processes, particularly neurophysiological processes. Corequisite: PSYC 3102. Prerequisite: BIOL 1010 or ZOO 1050. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

PSYC 3102 Introduction to Physiological Psychology Laboratory (1 unit).

Laboratory experience and experiments designed to integrate neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, and physiological psychology. Lab includes activities such as sheep brain dissection, methodology, ethics of research, actual experience with laboratory animals, and scientific writing. Prerequisites: BIOL 1010 or ZOO 1050 and concurrent or prior enrollment in PSYC 3100 required.

PSYC 3120 Human Development Research Laboratory (1 unit).

Laboratory experience in the systematic observation of developmental phenomena in human behavior. Prerequisites: PSYC 2020 and concurrent or prior enrollment in PSYC 3140, 3240, or 3340 or consent of instructor.

PSYC 3140 Human Development I: Childhood (3 units).

(Same as CDEV 3140) Basic principles of human development as they apply to infancy and childhood. Discussion of current developmental research and applications. Prerequisite: PSYC 2010 or consent of instructor.

PSYC 3160 Introduction to Psychological Testing (3 units).

Basic, widely applicable principles of psychological testing presented in a nontechnical way, plus descriptions of representative types of psychological tests in common use. Prerequisite: PSYC 2020 or consent of instructor.

PSYC 3240 Human Development II: Adolescence (3 units).

(Same as CDEV 3240) Examines basic developmental issues in adolescent development, including physical and psychological effects of puberty, cognitive, social and personality development, and psycho-social problems. Discussion of current developmental research and application. Prerequisite: PSYC 2010 or consent of instructor.

PSYC 3302 Personality and Social Psychology Laboratory (1 unit).

Laboratory and field studies in the areas of personality and social psychology. Students will gain research experience through group and/or individual projects. Prerequisites: PSYC 3000, 3310 or PSYC 3320 concurrently, or consent of instructor.

PSYC 3310 Introduction to Social Psychology (3 units).

Survey of interpersonal relations and behavior from a psychological perspective. An emphasis will be placed on the role of social cognition and attitudes. Topics to be covered include images of self and others; social motives such as affiliation, altruism, and aggression; and dyadic and group relationships. Prerequisites: PSYC 2010 and 2020 or consent of instructor.

PSYC 3320 Introduction to Personality (3 units).

Survey of the most influential approaches to the study and understanding of personality with emphasis on comparison of critical, theoretical issues. Prerequisite: PSYC 2010 or consent of instructor.

PSYC 3340 Human Development III: Adulthood and Aging (3 units).

(Same as CDEV 3340) Basic principles of adult development and aging from maturity to death are examined. Biological, psychological, and sociological aspects of development and aging are considered through discussion of relevant theory, research, and application. Satisfies G.E. area F3. Prerequisite: PSYC 2010 or consent of instructor.

PSYC 3350 Introduction to the Study of Abnormal Behavior (3 units).

Abnormal behavior in humans, stressing symptoms and dynamics of neuroses and psychoses. Prerequisites: PSYC 2020 plus two additional courses in psychology. PSYC 3140 and 3320 are recommended.

PSYC 3400 Introduction to Perception (3 units).

Basic phenomena in the area of perception. Simple and complex responses to stimuli. Topics include form perception and organization, color, illusions, space perception, motion perception, perceptual development. Basic phenomena are demonstrated and interpretations considered. Prerequisite: PSYC 2020. Concurrent enrollment in PSYC 3410 not required.

PSYC 3410 Perception Laboratory (1 unit).

Laboratory experience in phenomena related to perception and cognition. Prerequisites: PSYC 3000 and concurrent or prior enrollment in PSYC 3400 required.

PSYC 3660 Psychology of Women (3 units).

(Same as WMST 3660) Provides a psychological examination of the nature and experiences of women in contemporary society. Topics to be discussed include women and power, the meaning of sexuality, stress and conflict surrounding women's roles, and male-female relationships.

PSYC 3700 Introduction to Learning and Motivation (3 units).

Basic phenomena of learning and motivation are covered. Various theoretical viewpoints are covered, including cognitive, behavioral and gestalt theories of learning and motivation. Basic phenomena covered include classical and operant conditioning, the roles of reinforcement in learning, transfer of learning, and retention. Utilization of these concepts in classroom situations and society is demonstrated. Prerequisite: PSYC 2020 or concurrent enrollment. Concurrent enrollment in PSYC 3710 not required.

PSYC 3710 Learning and Motivation Laboratory (1 unit).

Laboratory studies designed to demonstrate the type of phenomena investigated in the field of learning and motivation. Emphasis is placed on the experimental method used and interpretation of experimentally produced data. Prerequisites: PSYC 3000 and concurrent or prior enrollment in PSYC 3700, or consent of instructor.

PSYC 3790 Introduction to Counseling Theory (3 units).

Introduction to major theories of counseling. Demonstrations and review of current literature. Prerequisite: PSYC 3320.

PSYC 4020 History of Psychology (3 units).

Trends of thought, development of psychology as a discipline with leaders, schools, and issues. Prerequisites: PSYC 2020 and two upper-division courses in psychology, or consent of instructor.

PSYC 4110 Behavior Genetics (3 units).

Evaluation of the genotypic contribution to human and animal behavior. Special emphasis on the interaction between genotype and environment during development. Prerequisite: BIOL 1010 or ZOO 1050.

PSYC 4130 Psychological Disorders of Children (3 units).

A review of theories and treatment techniques dealing with a broad range of childhood disorders, including autism, childhood schizophrenia, mental subnormality, and psychophysiological problems. A behavioral approach, based on empirical evidence, will be emphasized. Prerequisite: PSYC 3140.

PSYC 4150 Learning Disabilities (3 units).

Overview of the major categories of learning disabilities including educationally retarded and behavior disorders. Survey of instructional programs and review of supportive data for those programs. Prerequisite: PSYC 3140 or consent of instructor.

PSYC 4250 Drugs and Behavior (3 units).

The social, psychological, and physiological effects of all the major therapeutic and recreational drugs will be reviewed. The issues of drug use and abuse will be studied to develop effective strategies for prevention and rehabilitation of drug dependency. Satisfies G.E. area F3.

PSYC 4320 Forensic Psychology (3 units).

Explores the application of psychology to criminal justice issues. Topics to be considered include: specific mental disorders and personality types related to criminal behavior, treatment of mental illness in the justice system, and practical applications of forensic psychology.

PSYC 4400 Cognitive Processes (3 units).

Introduction to the study of human information processing and such higher mental processes as thinking, attention, comprehension, imagery, memory, language, and reasoning. Prerequisite: PSYC 2010, 2020, or consent of instructor.

PSYC 4550 Practicum with Exceptional Children (3 units).

Acquisition and application of direct instruction teaching strategies. Students will work in small groups with children who have been identified as functioning below grade level in reading or math. Emphasis is on learning generalized direct instruction skills. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

PSYC 4560 Theory of Instructional Design (3 units).

(Same as EDSE 4560) Analysis and evaluation of instructional theories as they apply to the special education aspects of curriculum and teacher-presentation strategies designed to maximize generalization and minimize errors for "high-risk" pupils. Prerequisite: EDSE 4310.

PSYC 4700 Intelligence (3 units).

(Same as COGS 4700) The origins and assessment of intelligence and its role in cognitive functions are examined within the psychometric and neuroscientific frameworks.

PSYC 4720 Experimental Analysis of Behavior (3 units).

The study of behavior principles, emphasizing respondent and operant conditioning, and their application in experimental research. Prerequisites: PSYC 2020 or consent of instructor. Concurrent enrollment in PSYC 4722 is not required.

PSYC 4722 Experimental Analysis of Behavior Laboratory (1 unit).

Laboratory studies with infra-human species to demonstrate the basic principles of behavior. Prerequisites: PSYC 2020 and 4720 or 4790.

PSYC 4750 Applied Behavior Analysis in the Classroom (3 units).

(Same as EDSE 4750) Application of learning principles to educational and behavioral problems of individuals, enabling the student to design and implement programs for special education populations. Gives the student skills in program management and evaluation.

PSYC 4770 Introduction to Counseling Techniques (3 units).

Training in basic counseling skills. Prerequisites: PSYC 3790, senior standing, and consent of instructor.

PSYC 4790 Analyzing and Changing Human Behavior (3 units).

(Formerly *Behavioral Engineering*) Consists of the basic principles and terminology of behavior analysis applied to a variety of human settings. Behavior change, program design, and evaluation will be discussed. Examples will be drawn from parent training, child management, self-management, clinical psychology, and everyday social interactions. Prerequisite: PSYC 2010 or equivalent.

PSYC 4800 Origins of Human Consciousness (3 units).

The origins of human consciousness are traced through both the biological and cultural histories of humanity. Prerequisites: Upper-division standing and consent of instructor.

PSYC 4810 Intimate Relationships (WP) (3 units).

(Formerly *Social Psychology of Personal Relationships*) Social psychological analysis of close relationships such as friendships, marriages, and gay and lesbian relationships. Processes such as attachment, conflict, and commitment will be examined. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; PSYC 3310 or consent of instructor.

PSYC 4820 Group Dynamics: Theory and Application (WP) (3 units).

(Formerly *Group Dynamics and Interpersonal Behavior*) Review of the factors that shape and influence interpersonal behavior in small groups. Interventions for improving group leadership and decision making will be examined. Satisfies upper division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; PSYC 3310 or consent of instructor.

PSYC 4821 Group Dynamics Workshop (1 unit).

An experiential introduction to group dynamics through a series of simulations. The objectives are 1) to increase awareness of group process, 2) to understand social psychological factors in group dynamics, and 3) to increase effectiveness in small groups. May be repeated for a total of 2 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

PSYC 4900 Advanced General Psychology (3 units).

Review of the major content areas of psychology. Synthesis of concepts, facts, and methods studied in specialized upper-division courses. Prerequisites: At least two 4000-level psychology courses and senior standing or consent of instructor.

PSYC 4910 Cooperative Education (2-4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. See catalog headings, "Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Child Development" or "Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree, Psychology" for details regarding application to the respective major. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of departmental coordinator.

PSYC 4930 Psychology Colloquium (1 unit).

Review of research in areas of psychology of current interest. Topics will include both applied and basic research. May be repeated for a total of 6 units, 2 of which can be applied to the major.

PSYC 4940 Field Work in Psychology (1-2 units).

Work of a psychological nature performed in schools, agencies, and institutions under joint supervision of the department and agency where assigned. May be repeated for credit. See catalog headings "Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree in Child Development" or "Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts Degree, Psychology" for details regarding application to the respective major. Prerequisites: PSYC 2020 and consent of instructor.

PSYC 4950 Selected Topics in Psychology (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a specific area in psychology. Topics will vary depending on instructor. Different topics may be taken for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

PSYC 4980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For students capable of independent work and desirous of undertaking specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Prior consent of instructor.

PSYC 4990 Senior Honors Thesis (3 units).

The Senior Honors Thesis is an independent research project in psychology and is limited to qualified majors in their senior year. It is supervised by a committee of at least two faculty and is expected to be of publishable quality. Can be taken for a maximum of 6 units total, 3 of which may count toward the major. Prerequisites: Major in psychology, senior standing, invitation of instructor.

Graduate**PSYC 5010 Advanced Methods for Psychological Research (2 units).**

Examines the various methods used to study contemporary issues in psychology, and the strengths and weaknesses of each method. Prerequisites: PSYC 3000 and graduate standing in Psychology, or consent of instructor.

PSYC 5020 Advanced Statistical Analysis of Psychological Data (3 units).

Teaches students how to perform advanced analyses of data from psychological studies. Prerequisites: PSYC 5010 and graduate standing in Psychology, or consent of instructor.

PSYC 5030 Psychodiagnostics I (3 units).

Strategies of diagnostic evaluation with emphasis upon instruments for evaluation of intelligence, aptitudes, personality, and interests of adolescents and adults. Prerequisites: PSYC 3160, classified graduate standing, and consent of instructor.

PSYC 5050 Psychodiagnostics II (3 units).

Strategies of diagnostic evaluation with emphasis upon instruments for evaluation of intelligence, achievement, learning abilities, and emotional adjustment of preschool and school age children. Corequisite: PSYC 5060. Prerequisites: PSYC 3160, classified graduate standing, and consent of instructor.

PSYC 5060 Psychodiagnostics II Laboratory (1 unit).

Supervised work with the application of diagnostic strategies to representative cases. Corequisite: PSYC 5050.

PSYC 5070 Practicum in Childhood Diagnostics and Intervention (3 units).

A minimum of 6 diagnostic reports, including remedial recommendations, will be completed. At least 3 of the cases will be followed completely through intervention. Students will receive one hour per week of individual supervision. Work will be done in local agencies such as the Child Development Center. Prerequisites: PSYC 5050 and 5060 or PSYC 5090 and consent of instructor.

PSYC 5080 Legal and Ethical Issues in Psychology and Counseling (3 units).

Attempts to engage the student in the struggle with legal and ethical issues that most affect the practice of professional psychology. Prerequisites: PSYC 4770 and graduate standing.

PSYC 5090 Behavioral Assessment (3 units).

The general principles of behavioral assessment will be the primary subject matter with traditional psychological assessment procedures introduced for comparison purposes. Areas such as observation methods, reliability, and single-subject evaluation designs will be studied in detail. Applications of such evaluation techniques as they apply to intervention strategies will be examined. Theories and applications of commonly used psychological tests (such as the MMPI, WAIS, and Rorschach) will be discussed and their relevance compared to behavioral measures. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and PSYC 4790.

PSYC 5130 Advanced Human Development (3 units).

Empirical research on theoretical constructs of human development. Prerequisites: PSYC 3140 or equivalent, four upper-division courses in psychology, and graduate standing.

PSYC 5150 Seminar in Solution-Focused Therapy (3 units).

(Formerly PSYC 5960) Devoted to the study of strategic therapies as applied to both individuals and families. It is designed to help the student benefit from supervision in clinical settings which utilize strategic approaches. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

PSYC 5360 Seminar in Clinical Psychopathology (3 units).

Teaches the diagnosis and assessment of psychopathology using the DSM-IV. The focus will be on gaining competence in a multi-axis DSM-IV diagnostic system. Students will learn to make DSM-IV diagnoses, identify appropriate psychological assessment procedures, and develop comprehensive treatment plans. Students will be expected to participate in group presentations of psychological assessment procedures and treatment research. Prerequisites: PSYC 3350, classified graduate standing, and consent of instructor.

PSYC 5640 Conceptual Issues in Behavior Analysis (3 units).

(Formerly *Behaviorism as a Philosophy of Science; Advanced Seminar in Behavior Change*) Complex topics related to human learning and psychopathology will be the primary subject matter. Such areas as thinking, creativity, problem solving, phylogeny, and ontogeny of behavior will be examined from a behavioral perspective. This perspective will be compared to the personality theory framework which produced the current DSM III-R diagnostic system. The etiology, diagnosis, treatment, and prognosis of various psychological disorders will be studied using the DSM III-R as a guide and current behavioral theory as it applies. Prerequisites: PSYC 4720 and 4722; PSYC 4750 and 4790 recommended.

PSYC 5650 Child Clinical Interventions (3 units).

Covers child clinical issues including therapy approaches and assessment for behavioral and emotional disorders; child physical, sexual, and emotional abuse; and mandated child abuse reporting laws. Prerequisite: PSYC 5130.

PSYC 5680 Sexuality Counseling (1 unit).

This graduate level course is intended as a general introduction to the theory and practice of assessment and sexuality counseling issues and problems. Issues in sexuality counseling will focus on interviewing, assessment, and treatment approaches. Marriage, family, and child scope of practice will be emphasized through this course. Prerequisite: Second year of master of science classified graduate standing or consent of instructor. (Summer)

PSYC 5690 Counseling Sexual Problems (4 units).

Reviews, in addition to the discipline of sex therapy, the more general practice of sexuality counseling, including sex education, values clarification, reassessment of attitudes, relationship issues, self image, sexual identity, and sex-role development. Sexuality issues, requiring professional counseling, include: divorce, adolescent sexuality, aging, disabilities, family planning, abortion, sexual assault victims, incest, alcohol and chemical dependency, gay and lesbian identities, chronic illness, and sexually transmitted diseases. These issues will be integrated into the course coverage of interviewing, assessment, and treatment approaches. Prerequisites: Second year master of science classified graduate standing.

PSYC 5760 Chemical Abuse Counseling (1 unit).

Reviews diagnostic and assessment practices, goal setting, treatment planning, and counseling techniques. A systematic approach to treatment will be emphasized along with various theoretical approaches. The State of California requires that applicants for licensure such as M.F.T.'s or psychologists must complete a graduate level course devoted to substance dependence assessment and treatment. This course is designed to meet the specific requirements of that mandated education. Prerequisite: Classified graduate standing.

PSYC 5770 Substance Abuse and Chemical Dependency Counseling (3 units).

Reviews diagnostic and assessment practices, goal setting, treatment, planning, and will include role-playing techniques. A systematic approach to treatment will be emphasized along with various theoretical approaches. Prerequisite: Classified graduate standing.

PSYC 5780 Advanced Counseling (3 units).

Counseling practices focused on a method of brief goal-oriented psychotherapy which includes: assessment, establishing mutual goals, treatment interventions, and termination issues. Practice in the techniques of counseling and client file record keeping. Prerequisites: PSYC 4770, and classified graduate standing. PSYC 5030, 5042, or PSYC 5090 and previous or concurrent enrollment in PSYC 5080 are preferred.

PSYC 5790 Family Counseling Theory and Practice (3 units).

Study of theory and techniques of conjoint family therapy with consideration of such topics as parent-child relationships, human sexuality, and combined families. Prerequisites: PSYC 3790, 4770, and graduate standing.

PSYC 5800 Marriage and Family Theory (2 units).

The family is examined as a social and psychological entity. Theoretical approaches to understanding family structure and interaction are reviewed. Special emphasis is placed upon developing an understanding of the diversity of family forms in contemporary American society and on exploring the relationship of these forms to social, cultural, and psychological factors. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor. Undergraduate course in Marriage and Family recommended.

PSYC 5810 Seminar in Group Counseling and Psychotherapy (3 units).

Provides graduate students an overview of group counseling and psychotherapy processes, theory, and application. Prerequisites: Classified graduate standing and consent of instructor.

PSYC 5830 Seminar in Close Relationships (3 units).

Examines the psychological aspects of close relationships through a review of empirical and theoretical literature. Topics to be considered include social exchange processes, interpersonal compatibility, attributions for relationships events, emotional processes, and the dynamics of social influence. The role of close relationships in the construction and maintenance of self-image also will be discussed. Prerequisite: PSYC 3310 or equivalent.

PSYC 5850 Seminar in Multicultural Family Counseling (3 units).

Studies family lifestyles as represented by several major cultural traditions in the United States for the purposes of developing an understanding of, and clinical skills in, multicultural counseling. Prerequisites: PSYC 4770 and graduate standing.

PSYC 5910 Practicum in Counseling and Diagnostics (3 units).

Supervised client contact hours in individual, couples, family, or group counseling depending on agency providing practicum experience. Emphasis on formal assessment, diagnostic testing, client charting, treatment planning, and development of student's own theoretical orientation. Students will make regular case presentations, receive in-service training, and write assessment and treatment reports. Prerequisites: PSYC 5030, 5080, 5780, second year classified graduate standing and approval by Graduate Committee. Prior practical experience strongly recommended.

PSYC 5920 Psychology Research Apprentice (1 unit).

Students will apprentice themselves to a faculty member of the Psychology department who is currently conducting research in a particular area of psychology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Admission to the graduate program in Psychology and completion of at least 9 units of graduate level courses.

PSYC 5925 Psychology Teaching Apprentice (1 unit).

Students will apprentice themselves to a faculty member of the Psychology department who is currently teaching courses in psychology. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: Admission to the graduate program in Psychology and completion of at least 9 units of graduate level courses.

PSYC 5930 Practicum in Behavior Analysis (3 units).

(Formerly *Practicum in Behavior Modification*) Consists of supervised experience in the assessment and modification of behavior with various types of clients. Activities will include assessment interviews and observations, analysis of controlling variables within the immediate environment of the client, assessment of resources for change, and the implementation and evaluation of behavior change procedures. Students will give oral presentations and evaluation to the faculty supervisor and fellow practicum students on a regular basis during case conferences. The typical client will be from a family counseling agency or will be a developmentally delayed child or young adult living in the family residence or group home or be a patient in a psychiatric facility.

PSYC 5940 Field Work (1-4 units).

Work of a psychological nature performed in schools, agencies, and institutions under joint supervision of the University and agency where assigned. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor.


PSYC 5950 Selected Topics in Psychology (1-5 units).

Development of a specific area in psychology. Topics will vary depending on instructor. Different topics may be taken for a total of six units. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

PSYC 5980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For qualified postbaccalaureate students in need of advanced and specialized study. Different topics may be taken for a total of 6 units. Exception to the 6 unit limit may be granted by the Graduate Committee. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

PSYC 5990 Master's Thesis (1-3 units).

Preparation of a thesis in area of specialty for partial fulfillment of requirements. Prerequisites: Admission to classified graduate standing and consent of instructor. 

Social Sciences



Emily Nelson, Senior, Social Science Major

“CSU Stanislaus has been both an enjoyable and beneficial experience for me. I have especially enjoyed the Social Science major which has given me the freedom to study the subjects I love.”

—Emily Nelson, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students should discuss career opportunities with their adviser in their areas of concentration in the Social Science major.

Office: Classroom Building 118
(209) 667-3238

Coordinator: Richard Weikart

The Bachelor of Arts, Social Sciences is an interdepartmental degree program consisting of courses in the following disciplines: anthropology, communication studies, criminal justice, economics, ethnic studies, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology. Students select courses from any three of the above disciplines. The program offers a wide variety of courses dealing with human interaction in past and present society and acquaints students with contemporary social problems, their causes, and their potential solutions. Additionally, a course in the methods of scientific investigation in the social sciences provides students with valuable analytical skills.

Bachelor of Arts, Social Sciences

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the Interdepartmental Studies major, as approved by the adviser. Of these, no more than 8 units of CR-graded course work in courses graded exclusively CR/NC may apply.
3. Completion of a minor is not required.

Note: Immediately upon entering the interdisciplinary studies major program, students should select the three disciplines that will form their major.

The Major (38 units minimum)

1. Complete the following courses (5 units):
SSCI 3000 Library Resources for the Social Sciences, 2 units
SSCI 4960 Social Sciences Interdisciplinary Seminar, 3 units, *or*
SSCI 4961 Teaching Social Studies, 3 units
2. Complete one course in introductory methodology (3 units minimum):
COMM 3900 Communication Research Methods, 4 units
HIST 3000 Introductory Seminar in History (WP), 3 units
PSCI 2000 Introduction to Political Science, 3 units
PSYC 2020 Introduction to Psychological Methods, 3 units
SOCL 3030 Research Methods (WP), 4 units
SSCI 3010 Introduction to Social Science Methodology, 3 units
3. Select three of the disciplines listed below, completing the prerequisite courses for each. Then complete a minimum of 12 upper-division units in the first of the three disciplines and a minimum of 9 upper-division units in each of the two other disciplines, as approved by the adviser.

Anthropology

- a. Prerequisite: ANTH 2060 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, 3 units
- b. Select any upper-division courses, with the adviser's consent. Note additional prerequisites to certain courses. Options available are:
 - General Anthropology
 - Ethnography
 - Ethnology
 - Prehistoric Archaeology
 - Physical Anthropology
 - Linguistics
 - Special Studies

Communication Studies

- a. Prerequisite: Complete one of the following:
COMM 2011 Introduction to Communications Studies, 3 units
COMM 2200 Introduction to Mass Media, 3 units
- b. Select any nine to twelve units from the following areas:
 - Processes and Contexts
 - Applications and Communication Competence

Criminal Justice

- a. Prerequisites: Complete the following:
CJ 2250 Introduction to Criminal Justice, 3 units
CJ 2280 Criminal Law, 3 units
- b. Select any nine to twelve units from the following with adviser's consent:
Criminal Justice Systems:
CJ 3130 Administration of Corrections, 3 units
CJ 3160 Administration and Management in Law Enforcement, 3 units
CJ 3230 Police Ethics and Civil Liability, 3 units
CJ 3420 Community and Problem Oriented Policing, 3 units
CJ 4925 Historical and Contemporary Criminal Justice, 3 units
Criminal Justice Theory:
SOCL 3120 Criminology, 3 units
SOCL 3130 Juvenile Delinquency, 3 units
CJ 4250 Psychology of Criminal Behavior, 4 units
Specific Topics in Criminal Justice:
CJ 3235 Domestic Violence and Intimate Abuse, 3 units
CJ 3315 Hate Crimes, 3 units
CJ 4141 Criminal Procedures I, 3 units
CJ 4915 Sex Crimes and Gender Issues in Criminal Justice, 3 units
CJ 4925 Historical and Contemporary Criminal Justice, 3 units
CJ 4960 Race, Ethnicity, and the Criminal Justice System, 3 units

Economics

- a. Prerequisite: Complete the following:
ECON 2500 Principles of Macroeconomics, 3 units
ECON 2510 Principles of Microeconomics, 3 units
- b. Upper-division courses: select nine to twelve units from each of three or four of the following fields:
 - Banking, Investment, and Economics
 - International Trade and Alternative Economic Systems
 - Public Sector Economics
 - Labor Economics
 - Economic History

Ethnic Studies

- a. Prerequisite: Complete an introductory 2000-level ethnic studies course, 3 units
- b. Select any nine to twelve units from the following, with adviser's consent:
 - Category II
 - Category III
 - Category IV
 - Category V

Geography

- a. Prerequisite: Complete one of the following:
GEOG 2020 Introduction to Cultural Geography, 3 units
GEOG 2400 World Regional Geography I, 3 units
GEOG 2410 World Regional Geography II, 3 units
- b. Select nine to twelve upper-division units from the following:
 - Topical human geography
GEOG 3010, 3020, 3300, 4070, 4210, 4350, 4650, 4800, 4840
 - Regional geography
GEOG 3340, 3350, 3510, 3550, 3570, 3590, 3650, 4210, 4610
 - Methodology geography
GEOG 3700, 4700, 4710 (WP), 4730, 4840

Note: Students must take at least one course from topical human geography and one course from regional geography. Only one unit of the self-guided field trip courses, GEOG 3930, 3940, 3950, or 3960 may be applied to the Social Sciences Major.

History

- a. Prerequisite: Complete a one-year sequence of lower-division history in World civilization, Western civilization, non-Western civilization, or U.S. history.
- b. Select nine to twelve units. Courses shall be selected so that students will have at least one upper-division course in each of the following fields:
 - European History
 - United States History
 - Non-Western History

Political Science

- a. Prerequisite:
PSCI 1201 American Government, 3 units
- b. Complete nine to twelve units as follows:
 - i. American Politics: 2 courses
 - ii. Additional one or two courses to be selected from the following:
 - Political Theory and Methodology
 - Comparative Politics
 - International Relations

Psychology

- a. Prerequisites:
 - i. PSYC 2010 Introduction to Psychology, 3 units, **and**
 - ii. PSYC 2020 Introduction to Psychological Methods, 3 units; **or**
SOCL 3030 Research Methods, 4 units, **or**
SSCI 3010 Introduction to Social Science Methodology, 3 units
- b. Complete nine to twelve units from each of three **or** four of the following areas:
 - Fundamentals of Psychology
 - Biological Bases of Psychology
 - Principles of Human Behavior
 - Foundations of Applied Psychology

Sociology

- a. Prerequisites:
 - i. SOCL 1010 Introduction to Sociology, 3 units, **and**
 - ii. SOCL 3030 Research Methods (WP), 4 units, **or** PSYC 2020 Introduction to Psychological Methods, 3 units, **or** COMM 3900 Communication Research Methods, 4 units, **or** SSCI 3010 Introduction to Social Science Methodology, 3 units
- b. Select any nine to twelve units from the following, with adviser's consent:

Human Services

SOCL 4790 Social Welfare Services, 3 units
 SOCL 4800 Formal Organizations in Modern Society, 3 units

One of the following:

SOCL 3150 The Family, 3 units
 SOCL 3160 Sociology of Youth, 3 units
 SOCL 3170 Sociology of Sex Roles, 3 units

One of the following:

SOCL 4170 Victimology, 3 units
 SOCL 4190 Treatment of the Offender, 3 units
 SOCL 4700 Medical Sociology, 3 units
 SOCL 4710 Sociology of Aging, 3 units
 SOCL 4720 Sociology of Death, 3 units
 SOCL 4730 Alcohol and Alcoholism, 3 units
 SOCL 4740 Sociology of Mental Health, 3 units
 SOCL 4750 Sociology of Drug Use, 3 units

General Sociology

SOCL 3310 Social Stratification, 3 units
 SOCL 3240 Social Deviance, 3 units, **or**
 SOCL 4010 Race and Ethnic Relations, 3 units
 One or two upper-division courses as electives

International Studies Concentration**Director: Steve Hughes**

The International Studies program provides a framework of study for students interested in the interrelations of nations and peoples. Because these interrelations are complex and operate at different levels (economic, political, military, cultural, etc.), a student must be selective regarding the areas to be investigated. Thus the focus of a student's course work in this concentration may be on a particular area (Europe, Africa, the Middle East, Latin America, etc.), or on international problems (economic, political, diplomatic, etc.), on international organizations and their functions, or aspects of intercultural communications, etc. To identify the most appropriate pattern of courses, the student will prepare his or her program in close consultation with the Program Director. The Director should also be consulted regarding career opportunities.

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following two courses (5 units):
 SSCI 3000 Library Resources for the Social Sciences, 2 units
 SSCI 4960 Social Sciences Interdisciplinary Seminar, 3 units

3. Complete one lower-division course from each of the sections below (12 units):
 - a. Multidisciplinary Studies
 GEOG 2400 World Regional Geography I, 3 units, **or**
 GEOG 2410 World Regional Geography II, 3 units
 - b. Economics
 ECON 2500 Macroeconomics, 3 units, **or**
 ECON 2510 Microeconomics, 3 units
 - c. Political Science
 PSCI 2030 Global Politics, 3 units
 - d. History
 HIST 1010 World Civilizations I, 3 units, **or**
 HIST 1020 World Civilizations II, 3 units
4. Complete the International Studies concentration of 30 units as approved by the adviser. Of these, no more than 8 units of CR-graded course work in courses graded exclusively CR/NC may apply.
5. Completion of a minor is not required.

The Concentration (30 units)

Select a minimum of 12 units in one of the following disciplines and a minimum of 9 units in each of two others, as approved by the adviser:

Note: Some of these disciplines require additional lower-division introductory course work not already specified in Section A above. Students will select courses from the three preferred disciplines.

Anthropology

ANTH 3000 Anthropology and Global Issues, 3 units
 ANTH 3010 The Great Discoveries, 3 units
 ANTH 3020 Travelers in Time: Perspectives of the Past on the Present, 3 units
 ANTH 3070 Peoples and Cultures of Africa, 3 units
 ANTH 3105 Cultures of the Pacific, 3 units
 ANTH 3106 Peoples and Cultures of Asia, 3 units
 ANTH 3301 Native Americans of Canada and the United States, 3 units
 ANTH 3320 Native Peoples of Latin America, 3 units
 ANTH 3900 Women: A Cross-Cultural View, 3 units
 ANTH 4140 Urban Anthropology, 3 units
 ANTH 4150 Anthropology of Religion, 4 units
 ANTH 4165 The Family in Cross-Cultural Perspective, 3 units
 ANTH 4170 Business, Economics, and Anthropology, 3 units
 ANTH 4181 Political Anthropology, 3 units
 ANTH 4210 Ethnomedical Anthropology, 3 units
 ANTH 4211 The World in Change, 3 units
 ANTH 4221 Folk Literature and Arts (WP), 3 units
 ANTH 4500 Growth of Anthropology, 4 units
 ANTH 4980 Individual Study, 1-4 units

Economics

ECON 4000 Intermediate Theory (Macroeconomics), 3 units
 ECON 4010 Economic Thought, 3 units
 ECON 4050 Comparative Economic Systems, 3 units
 ECON 4200 Intermediate Theory (Microeconomics), 3 units
 ECON 4335 Political Economy (WP), 3 units
 ECON 4401 Third World Economics, 3 units
 ECON 4415 International Economics, 3 units
 ECON 4420 The Economy of Russia, 3 units
 ECON 4455 The U.S. and World Trade, 4 units
 ECON 4980 Individual Study, 1-4 units

Geography

- GEOG 3010 Cultural Geography, 3 units
 GEOG 3020 Human Ecology, 3 units
 GEOG 3300 Geography of Economic Activities, 3 units
 GEOG 3550 Geography of Europe, 3 units
 GEOG 3570 Geography of Russia and East Europe, 3 units
 GEOG 3580 Cultural Ecology of Southeast Asian Peoples, 3 units
 GEOG 4070 Agricultural Geography, 4 units
 GEOG 4210 Geographic Problems in the Developing World, 3 units
 GEOG 4980 Individual Study, 1-4 units

History

- HIST 3000 Introductory Seminar in History (WP), 3 units
 HIST 3090 Contemporary World History, 3 units
 HIST 3120 Ancient Mediterranean World, 3 units
 HIST 3140 Medieval Europe, 3 units
 HIST 3210 Renaissance and Reformation, 3 units
 HIST 3220 Absolutism and Revolution 1598-1799, 3 units
 HIST 3230 Nineteenth Century Europe, 3 units
 HIST 3240 Twentieth Century Europe, 3 units
 HIST 3400 The Great Teachings, 3 units
 HIST 3510 Colonial Latin America, 3 units
 HIST 3520 Modern Latin American, 3 units
 HIST 3800 East Asia in Traditional Times, 3 units
 HIST 3810 East Asia in the Modern World, 3 units
 HIST 3860 Africa Before 1885, 3 units
 HIST 3880 Contemporary Africa, 1945 to the Present, 3 units
 HIST 3891 The Oriental Mind, 3 units
 HIST 3900 Arab Islamic Civilization: Origins to the Present, 3 units
 HIST 4041 Colonialism and the Modern State in Africa and Asia, 3 units
 HIST 4210 European Intellectual History: Renaissance to the Present, 3 units
 HIST 4300 History of Western Christianity, 3 units
 HIST 4310 Judaism and Jewish History: A Survey, 3 units
 HIST 4330 Modern France, 3 units
 HIST 4340 Modern Germany, 3 units
 HIST 4341 Hitler and the Nazi Era, 3 units
 HIST 4350 English Culture to 1603, 3 units
 HIST 4360 British Culture, 1603 to the Present, 3 units
 HIST 4420 Russia to 1917, 3 units
 HIST 4430 Twentieth-Century Russia, 3 units
 HIST 4440 Western Science and Society Since Copernicus, 3 units
 HIST 4500 History of Mexico, 3 units
 HIST 4510 The United States and Latin America, 3 units
 HIST 4600 United States Diplomatic History, 3 units
 HIST 4800 Modern China, 3 units
 HIST 4840 Modern Japan, 3 units
 HIST 4850 China and the United States, 3 units
 HIST 4860 Novels on African Societies, 4 units
 HIST 4960 Directed Reading Seminar in History (WP), 4 units
 HIST 4980 Individual Study, 1-4 units

Political Science

- MDIS 4400 The Politics of the Environment, 3 units
 PSCI 3400 Introduction to Comparative Politics, 3 units
 PSCI 3410 Comparative Politics: Latin America, 4 units
 PSCI 3430 Comparative Politics: Middle East, 3 units
 PSCI 3444 Gender and Sexuality in the Middle East, 4 units
 PSCI 3450 Comparative Politics: Eastern Europe, 3 units
 PSCI 3470 Comparative Politics: Asia, 3 units
 PSCI 3600 International Relations, 4 units
 PSCI 4500 The Politics of World Hunger, 4 units
 PSCI 4630 International Politics of Industrial Societies, 3 units

- PSCI 4640 Foreign Policy Issues, 3 units
 PSCI 4650 International Relations: Model United Nations and Arab League, 3 units
 PSCI 4654 Politics of the Arab-Israeli Conflict, 4 units
 PSCI 4680 U.S.-Latin American Relations, 4 units
 PSCI 4980 Individual Study, 1-4 units

Sociology

- SOCL 3200 Social Changes, 3 units
 SOCL 3250 Social Issues in Cross-Cultural Perspective, 3 units
 SOCL 4400 Political Sociology, 3 units
 SOCL 4520 Personality and Society, 3 units
 SOCL 4800 Formal Organizations in Modern Society, 3 units
 SOCL 4980 Individual Study, 1-4 units

Note: On entering the International Studies concentration, students should work with the Director to develop a tentative program for the remainder of their undergraduate course work. Students should work out a trial study list prior to each advising appointment. In such a broad major, close cooperation between adviser and advisee is necessary to avoid mistakes.

Urban and Community Studies Concentration

Director: Michael Schmandt

The Urban and Community Studies Concentration is an undergraduate course of study for students who wish to investigate major problems which result from the growing complexity of our urban environment. Environmental, behavioral, and administrative aspects of urban areas are considered, along with useful techniques for studying urban problems.

Students who pursue this interdisciplinary program obtain a background for positions in a variety of governmental or voluntary agencies, as well as preparation for graduate training in such professional programs as public administration, urban or regional planning, social welfare, etc.

Internships for students in this concentration are available through the Departments of Politics and Public Administration, Sociology, and Anthropology/Geography. Students in the Urban and Community Studies concentration who wish to be considered for participation should contact the director for additional information.

Requirements

- Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
- Complete the following prerequisites to the concentration (12-13 units):
 - SOCL 1010 Introduction to Sociology, 3 units
 - PSCI 1201 American Government, 3 units
 - ECON 2500 Principles of Macroeconomics, 3 units
 - Complete one of the following research methods courses:
 - CS 1000 Introduction to Computers, 3 units
 - GEOG 3751 Introduction to Computer Applications in Geography, 3 units
 - SOCL 3030 Research Methods (WP), 4 units
 - SSCI 3010 Introduction to Social Science Methodology, 3 units
- The following courses are recommended but not required:
 - GEOG 3700 Cartography, 3 units
 - GEOG 4750 Geographic Information Systems, 3 units
 - MATH 1600 Statistics, 4 units
 - SOCL 4030 Research Analysis, 4 units
- Complete the Urban and Community Studies concentration as outlined below.
- Completion of a minor is not required.

The Concentration (35 units minimum)

Complete the Urban and Community Studies Concentration as outlined below:

1. Urban Environment, 9–10 units
 ANTH 4140 Urban Anthropology, 3 units
 ECON 4600 Urban Economics, 3 units
 GEOG 4350 Urban Geography, 4 units
2. Urban Behavior, 3 units
 SOCL 3200 Social Changes, 3 units
3. Urban Administration and Politics, 6–7 units
 PSCI 3300 Introduction to Public Administration, 3 units
 PSCI 4325 Land Use Planning, 3 units
 PSCI 4330 Urban Politics, 4 units
4. Junior/Senior Research Topic - Complete four units in the form of two 2-unit courses in Individual Study (chosen from ANTH 4980, ECON 4980, ETHS 4980, GEOG 4980, HIST 4980, PSCI 4980, SOCL 4980) completing an interdisciplinary research paper or research project under the supervision of appropriate instructors from the two selected disciplines. The research topic must focus on an aspect of urbanism or community life in California. Students must have at least junior standing and at least 12 upper-division units in the concentration before registering for this program requirement. Both two-unit courses must be taken in the same semester.
5. SSCI 3000 Library Resources for the Social Sciences, 2 units
6. Complete the remainder of the required 35 units from the list below, or from courses not used in fulfilling the Urban Environment or Urban Behavior requirements above. Additional work beyond the minimum requirements for the concentration is highly recommended.
 ECON 4540 Public Finance and Fiscal Policy, 3 units
 ETHS 4200 The Minority Experience, 3 units
 GEOG 3020 Human Ecology, 3 units
 GEOG 3510 Geography of North America, 4 units
 GEOG 3700 Cartography, 3 units
 GEOG 4940 Internship in Geography, 1-6 units*
 HIST 3640 Contemporary America, 3 units
 HIST 4680 The American Mind, 3 units
 PSCI 3230 Political Parties and Interest Groups, 4 units
 PSCI 3330 California Politics, 3 units
 PSCI 4300 Organization Theory, 4 units
 PSCI 4315 Public Policy Making, 3 units
 PSCI 4600 Statistical Analysis for Politics, 4 units
 PSCI 4940 Public Administration Internship, 3 units*
 SOCL 3150 The Family, 3 units
 SOCL 3200 Social Change, 3 units
 SOCL 4030 Research Analysis, 4 units
 SOCL 4790 Social Welfare Services, 3 units

Note: The Director of the Urban and Community Studies concentration may from time to time designate certain Winter Term or other courses as applicable to the concentration. See the Director for further information.

Single Subject Matter Preparation Program in Social Sciences

The following is a program of courses for students who are planning to apply for admission to a social sciences single subject credential program at CSU Stanislaus. This program was approved in 1998 by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) in Sacramento, and was first implemented at CSU Stanislaus in the fall of 1998. Other public or private universities, such as Chapman and National, also require this or an equivalent CCTC-approved teacher credential subject matter preparation program.

In addition to this or an equivalent credential subject matter preparation program, students must complete a bachelor degree.

Students completing the single subject matter preparation program are advised to major in Social Sciences with a concentration in history, political science, and geography, as nearly all courses in the 38-unit Social Sciences Major with the above concentration also count in this program.

Students must maintain a grade point average of 2.85 to successfully complete the program.

Students have the option of taking the exams known as the **SSAT** and the **PRAXIS** exams. Students who pass both exams do not need to complete this or any other credential preparation program in order to be accepted into a single subject credential program for social science. There is a fee for both of the exams and they are given on specific dates. For more information about these exams contact the CSU Stanislaus Credential Processing Center at P303, phone 667-3534.

Students planning to complete this program must contact the Coordinator of Social Sciences for advisement and an evaluation of courses taken elsewhere that may satisfy requirements. The coordinator is also the officer who signs the final forms certifying to the Credential Processing Center that the student has satisfactorily completed the single subject matter preparation program and has met grade point average requirements.

Requirements

Total Units in the Program: (72-79)

The Core Curriculum

Economics

Complete both of the following or their equivalent:

- * ECON 2500 Principles of Macroeconomics, 3 units
- * ECON 2510 Principles of Microeconomics, 3 units

***Equivalent courses at many community colleges may satisfy these requirements**

Complete one of the following:

- ECON 3100 Economic History of the United States, 3 units (UDGE)
- ECON 3150 National Income Analysis, 3 units
- ECON 4010 Economic Thought, 3 units
- ECON 4335 Political Economy (WP), 4 units

Geography

a. World Geography

Complete two of the following or their equivalent:

- * GEOG 2400 World Regional Geography I, 3 units
- * GEOG 2410 World Regional Geography II, 3 units
- * GEOG 3010 Cultural Geography, 3 units

***Equivalent courses at many community colleges may satisfy these requirements**

b. American Geography

Complete one of the following (3 units):

- GEOG 3510 Geography of North America, 3 units
- GEOG 4610 Historical Geography of the United States, 3 units

* Available only to students in departmental internship program.

History**a. World History****Complete both of the following or their equivalent:**

- * HIST 1010 World Civilizations I, 3 units
- * HIST 1020 World Civilizations II, 3 units

* **Equivalent courses at many community colleges may satisfy these requirements**

b. American History**Complete all of the following or their equivalent:**

- * HIST 3610 Colonial North America, 3 units
- * HIST 3620 Early National United States, 3 units
- * HIST 3630 United States After the Civil War, 3 units
- * HIST 3640 Contemporary United States, 3 units

* **Equivalent courses at many community colleges may satisfy these requirements.**

Political Science**United States Government and Politics****a. Complete the following or their equivalent:**

- * PSCI 1201 American Government, 3 units

* **Equivalent courses at many community colleges may satisfy these requirements.**

b. Complete one of the following on citizenship:

- PSCI 3220 Constitutional Law, 3 units
- PSCI 3225 Civil Liberties, 4 units

c. Complete one of the following on American National Politics:

- PSCI 3210 Legislative Process, 3 units
- PSCI 3235 Political Campaigns and Elections, 3 units
- PSCI 3320 Executive Legislative Relations, 3 units
- PSCI 4230 The Chief Executive, 3 units
- PSCI 4315 Public Policy Making, 3 units

State of California Perspective**Complete all of the following or their equivalent:**

- * PSCI 3330 California Politics, 3 units
- * GEOG 3340 California Cultures and Environments, 3 units
- * HIST 4670 California History, 3 units

* **Equivalent courses at many community colleges may satisfy these requirements.**

Behavioral Studies****Complete one of the following or their equivalent:**

- SOCL 1010 Introduction to Sociology, 3 units
- ANTH 2060 Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, 3 units
- PSYC 2010 Introduction to Psychology, 3 units
- PSYC 3240 Human Development II: Adolescence, 3 units (required for credential)

****See the Coordinator of Social Sciences for other courses that may satisfy the behavioral studies requirement**

Social Sciences***Complete the following on the teaching of history and social sciences:**

- SSCI 4961 Teaching Social Studies, 3 units

Breadth and Perspectives Curriculum**Ethical Perspectives****Complete one of the following or its equivalent:**

- HIST 3400 The Great Teachings, 3 units
- ANTH 4150 Comparative Religion, 4 units
- PHIL 3400 Ethics (WP), 3 units
- PHIL 4401 Professional Ethics, 3 units

American Ethnic and Gender Studies**Complete one of the following:**

- ANTH 3000 Anthropology and Modern Social Issues, 3 units
- COMM 4160 Intercultural Communications, 3 units
- EDUC 4200 Cultural Diversity and the Classroom, 3 units (required for credential)
- ETHS 4200 The Minority Experience, 3 units (required for CLAD Credential) (UDGE)
- ETHS 4350 Multiculturalism: From Bias to Reality, 3 units
- HIST 3680 Gender in United States History, 3 units
- HIST 3720 United States Ethnic and Immigrant Past Since 1865, 3 units
- HIST 4710 Mexican American History, 3 units
- PSCI 3700 Ethnic and Gender Politics, 3 units
- PSCI 4311 Women in American Law, 3 units
- SOCL 3250 Social Issues in Cross-Cultural Perspective, 3 units
- SOCL 4010 Race and Ethnic Relations, 3 units

Complete two of the following:

- ECON 4050 Comparative Economic Systems, 3 units
- ECON 4401 Third World Economics, 3 units
- ECON 4415 International Economics, 3 units
- ECON 4455 U. S. and World Trade, 3 units
- GEOG 3020 Human Ecology, 3 units
- GEOG 3550 Geography of Europe, 3 units
- GEOG 3580 Cultural Ecology of Southeast Asian Peoples, 3 units
- HIST 3090 Contemporary World History, 3 units
- HIST 3120 Ancient Mediterranean World, 3 units
- HIST 3140 Medieval Europe, 3 units
- HIST 3210 Renaissance and Reformation, 3 units
- HIST 3220 Absolutism and Revolution, 1598-1799, 3 units
- HIST 3230 Nineteenth Century Europe, 3 units
- HIST 3240 Twentieth Century Europe, 3 units
- HIST 3520 Modern Latin America, 3 units
- HIST 3800 East Asia in Traditional Times, 3 units
- HIST 3810 East Asia in Modern Times, 3 units
- HIST 3860 Africa Before 1885, 3 units
- HIST 3880 Contemporary Africa, 1945 to Present, 3 units
- HIST 4041 Colonialism and the Modern State in Africa and Asia, 3 units
- PSCI 3410 Comparative Politics: Latin America, 4 units
- PSCI 3430 Middle East Politics, 3 units
- PSCI 3600 International Relations, 4 units
- PSCI 4640 Foreign Policy Issues, 3 units

Course Descriptions

SSCI 3000 Library Resources for the Social Sciences (2 units).

A survey of the various library resources necessary for research in the social sciences, e.g. abstracts, indexes, bibliographies, dictionaries, encyclopedias, handbooks, government documents, newspapers, and periodicals; together with footnote and bibliographical citation techniques. (Fall, Spring)

SSCI 3010 Introduction to Social Science Methodology (3 units).

A general introduction to the different types of methodologies used by the various social science disciplines. An important part of the course will be to read and critique representative works of social science research in the student's areas of interest.

SSCI 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon departmental policy. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of department coordinator.

SSCI 4960 Social Sciences Interdisciplinary Seminar (3 units).

Discussions and papers based on concepts, theories, information, and techniques from several social science disciplines. Prerequisites: Completion of SSCI 3000 and seven other upper-division courses in the major. (Fall, Spring)

SSCI 4961 Teaching Social Studies (3 units).

Designed for students who intend to become junior or senior high school teachers. Students will learn a variety of exciting strategies and techniques for teaching history, government, and politics. Prerequisite: Junior standing. ■

Master of Social Work

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 122
(209) 667-3091

Chair: Ellen Dunbar

Administrative Support Coordinator: Barbara Dimberg

Faculty: Mayling M. Chu, Ellen Dunbar, Charles Floyd, John A. Garcia, Pamela Marques, Shradha Tibrewal, Margaret A. Tynan

A Master of Social Work (MSW) prepares professional social workers to meet the growing human service needs of the university's service area. The curriculum emphasizes social work practice in the public social services, health, mental health, corrections, and schools. Graduates are prepared to practice, with sensitivity and competence, with economically and culturally diverse populations. Students are prepared for advanced social work practice skills sufficient for self-critical, accountable, and ultimately autonomous practice.

This program is a sixty (60) unit, four-semester curriculum with two concentrations. A three-year, six-semester curriculum is also offered. The first courses provide the professional foundation. In the third semester of study, students must choose a concentration: 1) social work with children, or 2) social work with adults. Four semesters of supervised field practicum in a social work agency is part of the core curriculum. No academic credit is given for life experience or previous work experience.

The field of Social Work is very broad, incorporating many approaches to addressing psycho-social ills in many health, mental health, and social welfare agency settings. The MSW is thus one of the most versatile master's degrees among the human service professions.

MSWs provide counseling services to individuals, groups, couples, and families, or work as supervisors or administrators of human service programs and agencies. Social workers also work as program developers, community organizers, planners, evaluators, or policy makers.

The MSW degree satisfies the academic preparation requirements for the state regulated social work license (LCSW).

Specific questions regarding the MSW Program or curriculum should be directed to the department chair or staff. The program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.



Susan M. Gruber, Graduate, Master of Social Work Major

“Getting the Master of Social Work degree was definitely a defining moment in my life. The journey to its completion involved countless hours of dedication and encouragement from family and friends. Kudos to all the professors in the Social Work department! The Stockton campus cohort especially thanks you for hanging in there with us!!”

—Susan M. Gruber, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Geriatric, medical, mental health, occupational/industrial, and school social work; corrections counselor, social planner, social service administrator, community organizer, child and family social worker, child/adult protection worker, adoptions worker, group worker, case manager

Mission

It is the mission of the social work program of California State University, Stanislaus to prepare social workers in integrative social work practice that is informed by research and encompasses concepts of empowerment, collaboration, ethics, and social justice. The professional social work education is designed to meet the social service needs of the region, prepare for practice in a multicultural environment, and be accessible to diverse populations.

Goals

To achieve its mission, the Social Work Program strives to:

1. Prepare professional social workers who are able to practice in a multicultural environment with diverse populations.
2. Prepare professional social workers who are able to effectively advocate for social justice, guided by ethics, empowerment, and collaboration.
3. Prepare professional social workers to use integrative practice skills for multi-system interventions that are informed by research.
4. Prepare professional social workers to meet the service needs in both rural and urban social service systems in the region.
5. Provide social work education that is accessible to the diverse populations in the region.

Electives

Social Work students may select from the following electives to complete their 60 required units. Electives must relate to the student's concentration.

- SW 5012 Social Work Treatment and Case Management of the Mentally Disabled, 3 units
- SW 5013 Social Work Practice with Death, Grief, and Loss, 2 units
- SW 5015 Principles of Management in the Human Services, 3 units
- SW 5042 Social Work Practice with Juvenile Offenders, 2 units
- SW 5043 Advanced Assessment and Intervention in Child Abuse and Neglect, 3 units
- SW 5044 Social Work Practice in School Settings, 2 units
- SW 5052 Social Work with Family Systems, 2-3 units
- SW 5053 Ethics for Social Work Practice with Adults, 2 units
- SW 5054 Social Work Practice with Women, 3 units
- SW 5055 Social Work Practice: Substance Abuse, 2 units
- SW 5056 Cultural Competency for Supervision and Training, 1 unit.
- SW 5070 Social Work Practice with Groups, 3 units

Course Descriptions

SW 5000 Social Welfare Policy (3 units).

Historical development and overview of major social welfare programs and contemporary models of policy analysis. Prerequisites: Classified graduate standing and consent of instructor. (Fall)

SW 5005 Human Behavior and Social Environment I (3 units).

Individual growth and development from infancy through old age incorporating developmental psychological theory and ecological perspectives of the family and individual life cycles within a cultural context. Prerequisite: Admission to the MSW Program.

SW 5010 Human Behavior and Social Environment II (3 units).

Theories and knowledge of bio-psycho-social behavior of the human group in the ecosystems of groups, organizations, communities, and societies. This is the second course in the sequence. Prerequisites: Admission to the MSW Program and completion of SW 5005.

SW 5011 Psycho-Social Assessment (3 units).

Helps students become knowledgeable of psycho-social assessment methods and symptoms of mental disorders for the purpose of assessing client functioning and planning appropriate social work interventions. The focus is on understanding how to use current classification systems of mental disorders as a social work practitioner. Prerequisite: Admission to the MSW Program.

SW 5012 Social Work Treatment and Case Management of the Mentally Disabled (3 units).

Advanced course in Social Work practice integrates theory of behavior and treatment of specific mental disorders as translated into plans for treatment, rehabilitation, or case management. Prerequisites: Admission to the MSW Program and completion of SW 5011.

SW 5013 Social Work Practice with Death, Grief, and Loss (2 units).

Advanced seminar in social work practice with adult clients. Focus on cultural and psychosocial responses to death, grief, and loss and the effect of these social factors on the client and social worker in the helping process. Prerequisite: SW 5030 or consent of instructor.

SW 5015 Principles of Management in the Human Services (3 units).

Study of the role of administration of formal organizations in the delivery of human services. Prerequisites: SW 5000 and consent of instructor.

SW 5020 Social Work Research Methodology (3 units).

Introduces students to the social work research process within the context of social work practice. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and admission to the MSW Program.

SW 5030 Foundations of Social Work Practice, Policy, and Services I (4 units).

First course in social work practice, policy, and services sequence to prepare students to understand the philosophy, values, and ethics of the profession and apply the problem-solving method to work with individuals, families, and small groups. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and admission to the MSW Program.

SW 5031 Foundations of Social Work Practice, Policy, and Services II (4 units).

Second foundation course in social work practice, policy, and services sequence to prepare students to understand and apply a problem-solving approach to social work practice with organizations, communities, and policy-making bodies. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and admission to the MSW Program.

SW 5035 Social Work Practice, Policy, and Services for Children I (4 units).

Advanced course in social work practice, policy, and services including ethics, values, and methods of practice. Focus on practice methodology with individuals, families, and small groups. Designed to prepare for practice in child welfare, schools, juvenile justice, and with children in health and mental health settings. Prerequisites: Admission to the MSW Program and completion of SW 5030 and 5031.

SW 5036 Social Work Practice, Policy, and Services with Adults I (4 units).

Advanced course in social work practice, policy, and services including ethics, values, and methods of practice. Focus on practice methodology with individuals, families, and small groups. Designed to prepare for practice with adult populations in health, mental health, aging, and corrections settings. Prerequisites: Admission to the MSW Program and SW 5030 and 5031.

SW 5037 Social Work, Law, and the Courts (3 units).

Advanced course in social work practice to prepare social workers for work that interfaces with the legal system including family and children's court, guardianship, and corrections. Prerequisite: Admission to the MSW Program.

SW 5038 Social Work Practice, Policy, and Services for Children II (4 units).

Advanced course in social work practice, policy, and services including ethics, values, and methods of practice. Focus on practice methodology in agency administration, community planning, and program development. Designed to prepare for practice in child welfare, schools, juvenile justice, and with children in health and mental settings. Prerequisites: Admission to the MSW Program and SW 5035.

SW 5039 Social Work Practice and Policy, Adults II (4 units).

Advanced course in social work practice, policy, and services, including ethics, values, and methods of practice. Focus on practice methodology in agency administration, supervision, community planning, and program development. Designed to prepare for practice in mental health, health, aging, and corrections settings. Prerequisites: Admission to the MSW Program and SW 5036.

SW 5040 Field Instruction I (3 units).

Supervised field instruction with individual groups, families, formal organizations, and communities. Practical application of social work practice theories. Must be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Admission to the MSW Program.

SW 5041 Field Instruction II (3 units).

Advanced field instructed practice experience with individual groups, families, formal organizations, and communities. Practical application for social work practice theories. Must be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Admission to the MSW Program and SW 5040.

SW 5042 Social Work Practice with Juvenile Offenders (2 units).

A graduate seminar to study juvenile delinquency within the context of social work practice, policy, and services. Utilizing ecological and systems theories, juvenile delinquency is studied across race, culture, ethnicity, gender, and social class. Prerequisites: SW 5030 and 5031 or consent of instructor.

SW 5043 Advanced Assessment and Intervention in Child Abuse and Neglect (3 units).

Prepares students to provide assessment and intervention in cases of child abuse and neglect with emphasis on work with drug abusing families. Includes content required for Social Work licensure. Prerequisites: SW 5030 and 5031 or consent of instructor.

SW 5044 Social Work Practice in School Settings (2 units).

Designed to examine the policies, theories, and principles particular to practice of social work in school settings. Study centers on school social work as part of an interdisciplinary approach for resolving school-related problems. Prerequisite: Completion of SW 5030 or consent of instructor.

SW 5050 Research Data Analysis (3 units).

A study of single subject design and descriptive and inferential statistics with a focus on those methods most frequently used in social work research and practice. Prerequisite: Admission to the MSW Program and completion of SW 5020.

SW 5052 Social Work with Family Systems (2-3 units).

Provides an integration of family systems, theory, and practice as applicable to social work with families. Emphasizes practice skills utilizing lecture, video tapes, and discussion of practice experience.

SW 5053 Ethics for Social Work Practice with Adults (2 units).

Advanced seminar in social work practice with adult clients. The focus is on ethical decisions and dilemmas associated with practice in health settings. Prerequisite: Completion of SW 5030 or consent of instructor.

SW 5054 Social Work Practice with Women (3 units).

Advanced practice seminar on concepts and theories of feminism and effects of sexism in contemporary American society; implications for practice, modalities, service delivery systems, and social policy. Prerequisite: Completion of SW 5030 or consent of instructor.

SW 5055 Social Work Practice: Substance Abuse (2 units).

Provides students with social work practice skills in the area of substance abuse. Recognition of use, abuse, and dependency; assessment and intervention strategies; and substance abuse in families and children will be covered. Board of Behavioral Science substance abuse course requirements for licensure will be met. Prerequisite: SW 5030 or consent of instructor.

SW 5056 Cultural Competency for Supervision and Training (1 unit).

In this advanced graduate course, participants learn how to use the concepts of cross-cultural social work practice and culture-centered counseling in two areas of personal and professional development: supervision and training. Emphasis is placed on applied knowledge. Culture is broadly defined to include ethnicity, social class, age, gender, and orientation. Prerequisites: SW 5030 and SW 5031 or completion of the core modules of the Certificate Program in Becoming Culturally Competent.

SW 5070 Social Work Practice with Groups (3 units).

This advanced practice course focuses on the theory and practice of social work with a range of different kinds of small groups. Includes content on task groups developed for the purpose of social and organizational change and treatment groups organized for the benefit of the members. Prerequisites: SW 5030, 5031, 5011 or consent of instructor.

SW 5950 Selected Topics in Social Work (Topics to be specified in the class schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a selected topic in social work. Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisites: Classified graduate standing and consent of instructor.

SW 5960 Graduate Project (2 units).

A graduate project or master's thesis is a requirement for the Master's degree in Social Work and represents the capstone of the master's program. Under the direction of a project adviser and a faculty committee, the student carries out a substantive endeavor that represents originality and independent thinking and which contributes to the advancement of knowledge or practice in social work. May be repeated for a total of 4 units. Prerequisites: SW 5020 and 5050 and eligible to advance to candidacy.

SW 5980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For students enrolled in the MSW Program capable of doing independent work to pursue advanced specialized study related to their career/study plan. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

SW 5990 Research Thesis (2 units).

A master's thesis or graduate project is a requirement for the Master's degree in Social Work and represents the capstone of the master's program. Under the direction of a thesis/research adviser and a faculty committee, the student carries out a substantive research endeavor which contributes to the advancement of knowledge or practice in social welfare. May be repeated for a total of 4 units. Prerequisites: Completion of SW 5020 and 5050 and eligible to advance to candidacy. ■

Sociology



Jeanne Carlisle, Senior, Sociology Major

“The Sociology department has prepared me for further study in an atmosphere of strong support and encouragement.”

—Jeanne Carlisle, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Political parties, corporations, churches, newspapers, school systems, hospitals, social service agencies, correction-probation, law enforcement, government agencies, research, rehabilitation, industry and business, California Youth Authority, human service agencies, private agencies, re-entry programs, YWCA/YMCA

Office: Classroom Building 213
(209) 667-3408

Chair: Paul W. O’Brien

Administrative Support Coordinator: Marian Jessee

Faculty: Donald W. Bowers, Chau-Pu Chiang, Walter E. Doraz, Rhoda E. Macdonald, David Monk, George D. Muedeking, Paul W. O’Brien, James Payne, Agnes Riedmann, Stephen J. Schoenthaler

The Department of Sociology/Criminal Justice offers the Bachelor of Arts degrees in Sociology and Criminal Justice with an optional course concentration in Human Services, Drug and Alcohol Studies, Criminology and Social Inequality for Sociology majors and concentrations in Law Enforcement and Corrections for Criminal Justice majors. (See the “Criminal Justice” section of this catalog for Criminal Justice degree program requirements and course descriptions.) In addition, Liberal Studies and Social Sciences majors may select a Sociology concentration as a core area of study. The department also participates in and administers the Interdisciplinary minor in Gerontology.

The study of Sociology provides students with a rewarding academic experience as well as a variety of career possibilities. Recent graduates of the department have applied their training to enter prestigious graduate schools or to obtain entry level management and administrative positions with such varied organizations as large and small business; criminal justice agencies, child welfare organizations; local welfare and mental health departments, the criminal courts, and social service agencies.

Bachelor of Arts, Sociology

Sociology majors receive a strong grounding in traditional and contemporary social theory, methods of conducting social research, and techniques of analyzing social data. Students can select elective courses from the subject area offerings in the Sociology curriculum. These areas include, for example, social institutions such as the family, religion, and medicine, and social processes such as social change, social deviance, personality and society, and drug use.

The Human Services concentration applies sociological theory and methods to human services issues, providing a conceptual framework for students considering careers in human service areas and for those planning to enter graduate social work programs. The concentration also allows students to examine institutions such as the family with reference to issues such as current social welfare programs, alcoholism, and mental health.

Bachelor of Arts, Sociology

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following courses (3 units minimum):
SOCL 1010 Introduction to Sociology, 3 units
Note: MATH 1600 (Statistics), 4 units, is recommended.
3. Complete the major of not less than 37 upper-division units in sociology, of which no more than 8 units of CR-graded course work in courses graded exclusively CR/NC may apply toward the major. Maintain an average grade of C– or better in the selected major.
4. Completion of a minor is not required.

The Major in Sociology (37 units minimum)

1. Complete the following courses (16 units)
SOCL 3000 Classical Theory, 4 units
SOCL 3030 Research Methods (WP), 4 units
SOCL 3400 Contemporary Theory, 4 units
SOCL 4030 Research Analysis, 4 units
2. Select one of the following concentrations
 - a. **General Major (22 units)**
 - i. SOCL 4960 Senior Seminar, 4 units
 - ii. Select 18 units of upper-division sociology electives
 - b. **Human Services (21 units)**
 - i. SOCL 4790 Social Welfare services, 3 units
SOCL 4800 Formal Organization, 3 units
SOCL 4940 Internship, 6 units
 - ii. **Select three courses from the following:**
SOCL 3160 Sociology of Youth, 3 units
SOCL 4010 Race and Ethnic Relations, 3 units
SOCL 4700 Medical Sociology, 3 units
SOCL 4740 Sociology of Mental Health, 3 units
 - c. **Drug and Alcohol Studies (21 units)**
 - i. SOCL 4730 Alcohol and Alcoholism, 3 units
SOCL 4750 Sociology of Drug Use, 3 units
SOCL 4700 Medical Sociology, 3 units
SOCL 4740 Sociology of Mental Health, 3 units
SOCL 4940 Internship, 3 units
 - ii. **Select two courses from the following:**
SOCL 3130 Juvenile Delinquency, 3 units
SOCL 3240 Social Deviance, 3 units
SOCL 3630 Tenderloin Lifestyles, 3 units
 - d. **Criminology (21-22 units)**
 - i. SOCL 3120 Criminology, 3 units
SOCL 4940 Internship, 6 units
 - ii. **Select four courses from the following:**
SOCL 3130 Juvenile Delinquency, 3 units
SOCL 3240 Social Deviance, 3 units
SOCL 3630 Tenderloin Lifestyles, 3 units
SOCL 4170 Victimology, 3 units
SOCL 4190 Treatment of the Offender, 3 units
SOCL 4920 Nutrition and Criminal Behavior,
4 units

e. **Social Inequality (21 units)**

- i. SOCL 3600 Sex Roles and Power, 3 units
SOCL 3310 Social Stratification, 3 units
SOCL 4010 Race and Ethnic Relations, 3 units
SOCL 4940 Internship, 6 units
- ii. **Select two courses from the following:**
SOCL 3200 Social Change, 3 units
SOCL 3320 Sociology of Men and Society,
3 units
SOCL 3160 Sociology of Youth, 3 units
SOCL 3530 Self and Social Behavior, 3 units

Criminal Justice Major (See “Criminal Justice” section).

The Minor in Sociology

1. Complete the following (20 units):
SOCL 1010 Introduction to Sociology, 3 units
SOCL 3000 Classical Theory, 4 units
SOCL 3030 Research Methods, 4 units,
2. Select 9 units of upper-division electives approved by the adviser.

Liberal Studies Concentration

Requirements (20 units)

Liberal Studies majors with a concentration in Sociology must complete 20 units of Sociology courses including 15 units of upper-division courses; three of these courses must be selected from the following: SOCL 3150, The Family; SOCL 3240, Social Deviance; SOCL 4730, Alcohol and Alcoholism; SOCL 4750, Sociology of Drug Use; SOCL 4920, Nutrition and Behavior; SOCL 4800, Formal Organizations and Modern Society; and SOCL 4010, Race and Ethnic Relations. Other courses may be taken with consent of adviser.

Teaching Credentials

Majors in Sociology interested in a Social Sciences Subject Matter Preparation Program credential should review the Social Sciences waiver described in the “Social Sciences” section of this catalog. Please refer to the “College of Education, Teacher Education” section of the catalog for a description of other requirements to be completed for the single subject credential.

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

SOCL 1010 Introduction to Sociology (3 units).

Basic concepts and perspectives in sociological analysis. Prerequisite to other sociology courses. Satisfies G.E. area D2. (CAN SOC 2) (Fall, Spring)

SOCL 2000 Intergenerational Experiences and Life Course Developments (3 units).

Provides students with the background for understanding life span development of the "self" and "others" as integrated social, psychological, and physiological beings. Specifically, focuses on cross-generational experiences encompassing post-adolescence, young adulthood, middle age, and the latter part of the life cycle. Attention will be given to special demographics, socialization patterns, role changes, interaction patterns, stereotypes, environmental influences, and critical life events. Satisfies G.E. area E1. (Fall, Spring)

SOCL 2010 Sociology of Sexual Behavior (3 units).

(Same as WMST 2010) Examines a variety of approaches to understanding sexual behavior. Typical patterns of sexual interactions will be contrasted with deviant sex styles. Presents a wide range of conflicting viewpoints on some of the most controversial issues today including abortion, sex education, and HIV/AIDS. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010. (Fall)

SOCL 2240 Social Problems (3 units).

Factual and evaluative considerations in the definitions, explanation, and resolution of social problems. Critical analysis of current approaches to social problems focusing on procedures and fallacies in thinking in society.

Upper Division

SOCL 3000 Classical Theory (4 units).

The emergence of sociology from social philosophy and the historical development of sociological thought. Corequisite: SOCL 3003. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; activity, 2 hours) (Fall)

SOCL 3030 Research Methods (WP) (4 units).

Introduction to research design and methodology in sociology: theory, implications of theoretical framework, hypothesis formation, conceptualization and measurement of sociological variables, research process, research designs, methods of data collection, sampling procedures, and written reports. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Corequisite: SOCL 3033. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; SOCL 1010 or equivalent. (Lecture, 3 hours; activity, 2 hours) (Fall)

SOCL 3120 Criminology (3 units).

(Formerly SOCL 4121) Analysis of the types and incidence of crime in America in contrast with other cultures. Comparison of the various sociological, psychological, and biological causes of crime. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Fall)

SOCL 3130 Juvenile Delinquency (3 units).

(Formerly SOCL 4122) Covers the historical development of the juvenile justice system including courts, delinquency treatment, and social policies toward delinquency. Analysis of types and incidence of delinquency, as well as the major sociological forces which are linked to delinquency, i.e., family problems, poverty, racism, unemployment, school failure, juvenile gangs, and health problems. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

SOCL 3150 The Family (3 units).

Social structure and changing functions of the modern family. Relationship of family to other social institutions. Family roles and interaction. Satisfies G.E. area F3. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor.

SOCL 3160 Sociology of Youth (3 units).

Sociological analysis of the development of self and the socialization of the child and youth in sex and age roles. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010.

SOCL 3170 Sociology of Sex Roles (3 units).

Primarily analyzes the differences in women's and men's roles in the U.S. today. Major issues addressed include sex role socialization, the media's portrayal of sex roles, differences in gender roles in the workplace, and interpersonal dynamics involved in friendships between members of the opposite sex. Also traces historical and contemporary developments in women's and men's liberation movements. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

SOCL 3180 Sociology of Film (3 units).

A look at the complex interaction of films produced in society and how films influence our society. Current day topics and issues will be explored through American and foreign media productions. Objective of this course is to give students a critical understanding of the influence of films in all aspects of American life. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor.

SOCL 3200 Social Change (3 units).

Sociology and social change, types and problems of change, factors in rate and direction of change, classic and modern theoretical analysis of social change. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor.

SOCL 3240 Social Deviance (3 units).

(Formerly SOCL 4240) The study of social behaviors which differ from the norm or expected behavior. Focus is on the reaction of segments of society to these behaviors; i.e., the process by which some behavior is ignored, other behaviors generate social sanctions, and certain behaviors are criminal. Review of the social benefits and function of deviance, as well as the conflict between those social forces which disagree on the proper response to deviant behavior. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor.

SOCL 3250 Social Issues in Cross-Cultural Perspective (3 units).

Focus on major issues relevant to at least two cultures chosen for in-depth study. The main issues addressed will include poverty, pollution, and educational equality. Other topics that students may choose to study involve children's socialization patterns, health or sexual practices, and the use and impact of the mass media in at least two cultures. Features field experiences to give students experimental knowledge. Satisfies G.E. area G. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor.

SOCL 3310 Social Stratification (3 units).

Origins, characteristics, and functions of social castes and classes; emphasis on recent research and theoretical developments. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor.

SOCL 3320 The Sociology of Men and Society (3 units).

(Same as WMST 3320) A review of existing research and issues related to the social construction of diverse masculinities in contemporary societies. An emphasis on topics such as violence, sexualities, work, families, men's associations, and health. Satisfies G.E. area G.

SOCL 3330 Social Organization in a Traditional Society (3 units).

Examines the social organization of a traditional society (the Alaska natives) in contrast to the social organization of modern, industrialized, urban societies. Roles, status, kinship, and social institutions are investigated as integrative within society. This comparative and contrasting approach provides both the sociology major and non-sociology majors a broad-based perspective in viewing contemporary society. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor.

SOCL 3400 Contemporary Theory (4 units).

Major contributions to systematic sociological theory. Critical analysis of selected works from Comte, Pareto, Weber, Durkheim, Sorokin, Parsons, and other classical and contemporary sociologists. Prerequisite: SOCL 3000 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

SOCL 3430 Population, Resources, and the American Future (3 units).

Is population a problem in contemporary America? An examination of the effects of rapid population growth and its relationship to the rapid depletion of renewable and nonrenewable resources both now and in the future. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor.

SOCL 3530 Self and Social Behavior (4 units).

Examines the social underpinnings which contribute to the development of the self. A seminar and an activity in which students keep a journal, engage in self observation and reflections, and make observations of others (especially significant others). As a seminar, students will be expected to exchange and examine ideas about the self from a theoretical as well as an experiential framework. Corequisite: SOCL 3533. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 4 hours)

SOCL 3600 Sex Roles and Power (4 units).

Examines the relationships between men and women, and the uses of specific sex-role behavior as a manipulation device in the "Battle of the Sexes." Comparative and descriptive films will be used to demonstrate sexual conflict and cooperation. Pre-film and post-film lectures and discussions will evaluate the illustrative material. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

SOCL 3630 Tenderloin Lifestyles (4 units).

Allows students to observe and apply directly the concepts of social deviance by staying for a week in San Francisco's Tenderloin or vice area. Class sessions will consist of a review of these concepts and preparation for the field study. Corequisite: SOCL 3633. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 4 hours) (Winter)

SOCL 3650 Sociology of Popular Culture (3 units).

Examines U.S. society's dominant cultural values and beliefs regarding meritocracy and class, race, and gendered stratification as reflected in animated films, major carriers of popular culture. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Winter)

SOCL 3700 Sociology of Education (3 units).

Classrooms reflect local community social dynamics. Analyzes the relationship between school and local community from a sociological framework and provides methods, concepts, and theories to examine school/community interrelationships. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Social Inquiry)

SOCL 3900 Sociological Colloquium (1-2 units).

Depending on the instructor, the colloquium will focus on specific areas of sociological concern, including an analysis of deviance, stratification, race, sex roles, population, religion, etc. May be repeated for a maximum of 4 units. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor.

SOCL 4010 Race and Ethnic Relations (3 units).

Sociological analysis of minority group relations; attention to specific racial, ethnic, and religious minorities. Satisfies G.E. area G. Prerequisites: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor.

SOCL 4020 Sociology of Small Group Dynamics (3 units).

Structure and processes of small human groups, theory, research methods, and empirical findings. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor.

SOCL 4030 Research Analysis (4 units).

Social measurement, data analysis and interpretation, formulation of research designs, and application of research techniques. Includes understanding and performing basic research. Corequisite: SOCL 4032. Prerequisite: SOCL 3030. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Spring)

SOCL 4170 Victimology (3 units).

Analysis of historical and contemporary theories and research on victims, victim compensation programs, spouse and child abuse programs, and community responses to crime. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

SOCL 4190 Treatment of the Offender (3 units).

Examination of counseling theories such as behavior modification, contingency contracting, transactual analysis, psychoanalysis, labeling theory, and humanistic psychology as they apply to community-based and institutional programs. Also reviews the content and structure of specific techniques which have been successful in reducing crime such as family intervention; drug, nutrition, and alcohol counseling; and job skill programs. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

SOCL 4200 Pornography and Human Sexuality (3 units).

What is pornography? What does pornography tell us about modern societies, the family, and the individual? Is it harmful? Is it necessary? How can it be controlled? What would a society without pornography be like? Selected readings and literary rendering will be the source of ideas, answers, and other questions. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

SOCL 4230 Sociology of Religion (3 units).

Acquaints students with basic knowledge of religion in society. Explores the basic theories, concepts, and research in sociology. Examines religion and the basic institutions of society.

SOCL 4400 Political Sociology (3 units).

Sociological bases of political attitudes and behavior. Theory and research dealing with political socialization, voting behavior, legitimacy, and authority. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor.

SOCL 4520 Personality and Society (3 units).

Relations between personality, social structure, and culture. Primary emphasis on roles, socialization, aggression, affiliation, leadership, and norms. Satisfies G.E. area F3. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

SOCL 4700 Medical Sociology (3 units).

The social causes and consequences of illness in contemporary American society will be explored along with traditional and unique approaches to treating the sick. In addition, factors that prohibit equal access to medical care facilities will be examined. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor.

SOCL 4710 Sociology of Aging (3 units).

Examination of the dynamics and processes of aging; social and psychological aspects of aging, including attitudes toward the aged. Sociological, social-psychological, and biological theories of the aging process will be explored; social programs for the elderly will be examined. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Fall)

SOCL 4720 Sociology of Death (3 units).

Social and institutional factors involved in death, death-related behaviors, attitudes toward death, and institutional influences on the death process. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

SOCL 4730 Alcohol and Alcoholism (3 units).

An overview of alcoholism and alcohol abuse as a social, economic, and individual problem. Review of exploratory models, symptomatic behavioral indicators, and methods of intervention. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Fall)

SOCL 4740 Sociology of Mental Health (3 units).

Students will identify community-based programs for treatment and prevention of mental illness. They will develop knowledge and understanding of the importance of sociological variables in identifying mental health. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

SOCL 4750 Sociology of Drug Use (3 units).

Familiarizes the student with the major sociological theories about drug use and the research investigating the theories' claims. Also, discussion of research on issues in the field of drugs such as the social control efforts and drugs, the effects on both legal and illegal drugs, and the typical users of the various drugs. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Fall)

SOCL 4790 Social Welfare Services (3 units).

Historical development of welfare services; analysis of the structure, policies, and issues of public and private welfare services. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

SOCL 4800 Formal Organizations in Modern Society (3 units).

Analysis of modern bureaucratic organizations and their place in American society. Corporate deviance, organizational change, and contemporary bureaucratic influences on American society will be stressed. Past and present theories of bureaucratic organizations will be examined. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or equivalent or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

SOCL 4810 Urban Sociology (3 units).

The urban concept: origin and development of urban areas; effects of urbanization, social institutions, and social relations; research methods applied to urban life and form. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor.

SOCL 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and department Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon the department policy. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; consent of departmental coordinator. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

SOCL 4920 Nutrition and Criminal Behavior (4 units).

Examines the theories and evidence which show a relationship between diet and behavior. Various diet therapies will be discussed in terms of whether or not they work and why. The laboratory will include analysis of the student's eating patterns to determine actual nutrient consumption. Corequisite: SOCL 4923. Prerequisite: SOCL 1010 or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Spring)

SOCL 4940 Sociological Internship (3–6 units).

Supervised experience relevant to specific aspects of sociology. Intensive field placement in an appropriate agency or organization. Individual meetings and written reports. Each student will be placed in an agency for 10 hours (3 units) to 20 hours (6 units) per week. Prerequisites: SOCL 4800 and consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

SOCL 4950 Selected Topics in Sociology (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

SOCL 4960 Senior Seminar (4 units).

Research, review, and discussion of the contemporary issues facing sociology. Each student prepares an individual report. Prerequisite: Sociology major, senior status, or consent of instructor. (Spring)

SOCL 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work at an advanced level. May be repeated up to 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

Postbaccalaureate**SOCL 5000 Seminar in Criminology (3 units).**

Advanced study of crime causation and criminal classification; specialized group and individual treatment approaches. Prerequisite: Graduate standing. (Fall, Spring)

SOCL 5940 Field Work (1–4 units).

Students will be placed in an agency or organization to perform work of a sociological nature. Designed to give graduate students a meaningful experience in an actual work situation. Interns will work under joint supervision of the University and agency. A journal or project, readings, and attendance at weekly meetings are required. May be repeated up to 6 units (exceptions granted by request to the Dean of Graduate Studies). Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

SOCL 5950 Selected Topics in Sociology (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected topic in sociology. Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring)


SOCL 5960 Graduate Project (3–6 units).

Alternative to a thesis. In some cases a graduate project may be more relevant to the student's field than the graduate thesis. Prerequisites: Departmental approval and consent of graduate adviser. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

SOCL 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent study in Sociology. Topics and supervising instructors may vary. May be repeated for a total of six units. Available for postbaccalaureate credit only. Prerequisite: B.A. in sociology or other social science. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

SOCL 5990 Thesis (3–6 units).

Thesis research. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring) 

School of Fine and Performing Arts

Office: Drama Building 13
(209) 667-3876

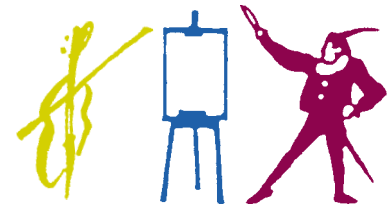
E-mail: ddubay@stan.csustan.edu

FAX: (209) 667-667-3782

Website: <http://www@csustan.edu/sofapa/>

Director: James M. Klein

Office Coordinator: Danielle DuBay



SCHOOL OF FINE
AND PERFORMING



In the fall of 1999, CSU Stanislaus marked the opening of the School of Fine and Performing Arts within the College of Arts, Letters, and Sciences. Composed of the departments of Art, Music, and Theatre, the School of Fine and Performing Arts is founded on the premise that the arts are central to the human spirit and to intellectual and social life. The School serves to instill, inspire, model, and celebrate creativity; to share and understand creative efforts throughout history and from across cultures; and to develop and nurture creative and artistic expression. The School also is designed to serve as a center for cultural and artistic activity for the region.

The mission of the School of Fine and Performing Arts is

- to develop artistic talent and build foundations of knowledge regarding the arts;
- to develop citizens committed to social responsibility who understand and advocate the role of the artist in society;
- to meet the diverse needs of students who wish to incorporate the arts into their professional and personal goals; and
- to develop and integrate interdisciplinary programs and modes of learning.

Faculty work on an international stage and bring their wealth of experience and connections to their field into the classroom, studio, and rehearsal hall. Not only are they gifted artists in their disciplines, but also dedicated teachers who share a common vision of how the arts can shape the minds of our students.

Degrees Offered:

Bachelor of Arts in Art, Music, and Drama
Bachelor of Fine Arts, Art
Bachelor of Music

Course Descriptions

FA 1000 Introduction to the Fine Arts (3 units).

An introduction to the arts; the nature of artistic activity; the methods and materials of each of the arts; and the criteria for evaluating work in each of the arts.

FA 1010 Fine Arts Practicum: Introduction to Visual Arts (3 units).

Building on the introduction to the final arts in FA 1000, this course will further develop understanding of the principles of visual arts (e.g. form and content) through hands-on projects. Satisfies G.E. area C1.

FA 1020 Fine Arts Practicum: Introduction to the Theatre (3 units).

The application of principles learned in FA 1000; the theatre as an art form; elements of theatre; classroom practice in the fundamentals of theatrical production. Satisfies G.E. area C1. Corequisite: FA 1023. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 2 hours)

FA 1030 Fine Arts Practicum: Introduction to Music Skills (3 units).

The application of principles learned in FA 1000; an overview of skills used in the creation, performance, and listening of music including music notation and performance skills in voice, keyboard, and percussion instruments. Satisfies G.E. area C1.

“The rewards from being involved in the Arts at CSU Stanislaus are plentiful. There are constant opportunities for growth as an individual and performer, in an intimate environment where interaction with dedicated faculty and staff are standard. That’s something most larger universities can’t offer, and it’s something that CSU Stanislaus can be proud of.”

—Brendan Anthony Simon, Student

Art



Deborah Pavao, Senior, Art Major

“CSU Stanislaus has a great art program! I can personally recommend the outstanding faculty of working artists and historians. I’ve had a great learning experience here.”

—Deborah Pavao, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This nationally accredited program provides a strong foundation in the visual arts as preparation for advanced study and employment in many career areas involving creative visual knowledge: traditional, contemporary, and computer media in fine arts and commercial applications; teaching in many subject areas of the humanities; curatorship for museums and galleries, or corporate and private collections; regional and state public art programs; art criticism and publication; art therapy.

Office: Art Building 38, (209) 667-3431

Fax: (209) 667-3871

Chair: David Olivant

Administrative Support Assistant: Tina Cody

Faculty: John A. Barnett, David Olivant, James Piskoti, C. Roxanne Robbin, Richard Savini, Hope B. Werness

Emeritus Faculty: Martin L. Camarata, Winston E. McGee, Ralf Parton

The Department of Art offers a nationally accredited Bachelor of Arts degree (BA) in Art. The BA program has been accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design since 1984. Also, for professional preparation in the Fine Arts, a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree (BFA) offering has been granted plan approval by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design and will be implemented beginning fall 2001. Students interested in the BFA degree are requested to contact the Department of Art.

Students may elect one of the following as part of their degree objective: major in studio Art; minor in studio Art; emphasis in Art History; minor in Art History. The department offers a postbaccalaureate program in printmaking (see Certificate in Printmaking).

The program is designed to give art students a rich, well-balanced studio and art history background. The art curriculum prepares students for additional academic programs such as graduate school and teaching credential certification. Additionally, the department serves Liberal Studies students and offers a variety of general education experiences designed to foster creative and intellectual growth.

Mission

The mission of the Department of Art of CSU Stanislaus is to offer a Bachelor of Arts degree program of unusual stature in which students and faculty collaborate in the informed production and awareness of visual art.

The Department of Art, in all its areas of specialization, will maintain its primary educational objectives for students to receive a rigorous, in-depth, and individual foundation in the principles of visual and intuitive understanding, communication, and expression.

Honoring the liberal arts structure of this university, the Department of Art meets a high educational standard by providing a Fine Arts curriculum, facilities, faculty, and staff with an atelier atmosphere where art students and general education students are educated through direct interaction with eminent and active artists and scholars. In combination with academic studies the Department of Art will provide an optimal blend instilling a broad awareness of cultural expression in concert with professional experience, training, and preparation.

Art

The Art Department offers the following programs:

Bachelor of Arts, Art

An accredited program that provides lower division fundamentals and opportunities for creative growth and life enrichment.

Bachelor of Arts, Art – Art History Concentration

Bachelor of Arts, Art – Subject Matter Preparation Program in Art (*Subject to approval by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing*)

Bachelor of Fine Arts, Art

An accredited professional program for students who wish to pursue a challenging program of studies as well as those planning to do graduate work in the visual arts.

Minor in Art

Minor in Art History

Liberal Studies Concentration in Art

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete University requirements as listed below for the specific degree program, i.e. Bachelor of Arts, Art; Bachelor of Arts, Art (Art History Concentration); or Bachelor of Fine Arts, Art.
3. Participate in an exhibition of graduating BA/BFA candidates, with the exception of Art History students.

Bachelor of Arts, Art

Complete lower-division prerequisites to the major (18 units):

ART 1010 Drawing I: Direct Observation, 3 units
 ART 1020 Drawing II: Composition, 3 units
 ART 1100 Visual Principles, Two-Dimensional, 3 units
 ART 1200 Visual Principles, Three-Dimensional, 3 units
 ART 2515 Art History Survey–Ancient, 3 units, **or**
 ART 2525 Art History Survey–Non-Western, 3 units
 ART 2520 Art History Survey–Modern, 3 units

The Major (36 units)

1. Complete upper-division course work in the three areas below for a total of 36 units:
 - a. **Printmaking (6 units)**
 ART 3100 Relief Printmaking, 3 units
 ART 3110 Intaglio, 3 units
 ART 3120 Lithography, 4 units
 ART 3130 Serigraphy, 4 units
 ART 3142 Intaglio Color Printmaking, 4 units
 ART 3152 Mono-Printmaking, 4 units
 ART 3162 Color Lithography, 4 units
 - b. **Painting (6 units)**
 ART 3000 Color, 3 units
 ART 3200 Painting from Observation, 3 units
 ART 3210 Painting from Imagination, 3 units
 ART 3220 Painting: Original Form, 3 units
 ART 3230 Painting the Human Figure, 4 units
 ART 4210 Modern Painting, 4 units
 ART 4230 Advanced Painting, 4 units
 - c. **Sculpture (6 units)**

ART 3300 Multimedia: Assemblages and Construction, 3 units

ART 3320 Carving, 3 units

ART 3330 Metal Casting, 4 units

ART 3340 Figure Sculpture, 3 units

ART 3350 Ceramic Sculpture, 3 units

ART 4300 Advanced Sculpture, 4 units

2. Complete the following required courses (6 units):
 ART 4545 Modern Art, 1870-1945, 3 units
 ART 4550 Art Since 1945, 3 units
3. Select nine additional upper-division studio units in consultation with the student's adviser.
4. Participate in an exhibition of graduating BA candidates.

Bachelor of Arts, Art

Art History Concentration

Art History courses span the entire history of the visual arts, giving students a firm grounding in the history, methodology, and cultural background of Western and Non-Western art.

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (18 units):
 - a. Art History (9 units)
 ART 2515 Art History Survey-Ancient, 3 units
 ART 2520 Art History Survey-Modern, 3 units
 ART 2525 Art History Survey-Non-Western, 3 units
 - b. Studio courses (9 units)
 ART 1010 Drawing I: Direct Observation, 3 units
 ART 1100 Visual Principles, Two-Dimensional, 3 units
 ART 1200 Visual Principles, Three-Dimensional, 3 units
3. Complete the major of not less than 30 upper-division units.

Note: Students pursuing the Art History concentration are encouraged to satisfy, in part, the General Education requirements in Area C, Humanities, by taking a foreign language.

The Major (30 units)

1. Select at least six courses in the following area (18 units):
 ART 4515 Art of the Classical World, 3 units
 ART 4520 Art of the Medieval World, 3 units
 ART 4525 Italian Renaissance Art, 3 units
 ART 4530 Northern Renaissance Art, 3 units
 ART 4535 Art of the Baroque Age, 3 units
 ART 4560 Pre-Columbian Art, 3 units
 ART 4565 African Art, 3 units
2. Select two of the following classes (6 units):
 ART 4540 Early Modern Art, 1800-1870, 3 units
 ART 4545 Modern Art, 1870-1945, 3 units
 ART 4550 Art Since 1945, 3 units
 ART 4555 American Art, 3 units
3. Select one of the following courses (3 units):
 ART 4580 Museum and Gallery Management, 1-3 units
 ART 4950 Selected Topics in Art, 1-5 units
 ART 4980 Individual Study, 1-4 units
4. Complete the required course
 ART 4570 Senior Seminar in Art History (WP), 3 units

Bachelor of Arts, Art

Subject Matter Preparation Program in Art (Subject to approval by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.)

Fulfills subject matter competency prerequisite for entrance into a credential program for a single subject teaching credential in art.

1. Complete the University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following core courses (37 units)
 - ART 1010 Drawing I: Direct Observation, 3 units
 - ART 1020 Drawing II: Composition, 3 units
 - ART 1100 Visual Principles, Two-Dimensional, 3 units
 - ART 1200 Visual Principles, Three-Dimensional, 3 units
 - ART 2515 Art History Survey-Ancient, 3 units
 - ART 2520 Art History Survey-Modern, 3 units
 - ART 2525 Art History Survey-Non-Western, 3 units
 - ART 3200 Painting from Observation, 3 units
 - ART 4545 Modern Art, 1870-1945, 3 units
 - ART 4860 Understanding and Creating Art, 3 units
 - ART 4870 World Crafts, 3 units
 - ART 4960 Senior Seminar (WP), 4 units
3. Complete the following breadth and perspective courses (18-24 units)
 - a. **Select one of the following:**
 - ART 3100 Relief Printmaking, 3 units
 - ART 3110 Intaglio, 3 units
 - ART 3120 Lithography, 4 units
 - b. **Select one of the following:**
 - ART 3210 Painting from Imagination, 3 units
 - ART 3220 Painting: Original Form, 3 units
 - ART 3230 Painting the Human Figure, 4 units
 - c. **Select one of the following:**
 - ART 3300 Multimedia: Assemblages and Construction, 3 units
 - ART 3320 Carving, 3 units
 - ART 3330 Metal Casting, 4 units
 - d. **Select three of the following:**
 - ART 3000 Color, 3 units
 - ART 3010 Drawing the Human Figure from Memory, 3 units
 - ART 3020 Drawing: Original Form, 3 units
 - ART 3130 Serigraphy, 4 units
 - ART 3142 Intaglio Color Printmaking, 4 units
 - ART 3152 Mono-Printmaking, 4 units
 - ART 3340 Figure Sculpture, 3 units
 - ART 3350 Ceramic Sculpture, 3 units
 - ART 3700 Computer Art, 3 units
 - ART 3820 A Visual Approach to Learning and Teaching, 3 units
 - ART 3842 Children's Art and Modernism, 3 units
 - ART 4020 Advanced Drawing, 3 units
 - ART 4210 Modern Painting, 4 units
 - ART 4230 Advanced Painting, 4 units
 - ART 4300 Advanced Sculpture, 4 units
 - ART 4550 Art Since 1945, 3 units
 - ART 4970 New Genre Art, 4 units
 - PHIL 4500 Philosophy of Art (WP), 3 units

Note: Students intending to enter the Credential Program should consult the "College of Education, Teacher Education" section of this catalog for additional requirements.

Bachelor of Fine Arts, Art

Admission to the program will be by portfolio review after completion of the lower-division prerequisites to the major. Students transferring from a community college may submit a portfolio for review and be admitted directly into the BFA program if they have completed courses equivalent to the lower-division prerequisites. Students also may apply while enrolled in the upper-division BA degree in Studio Art. A grade point average of 3.0 in each course of the major must be achieved to enter the program and maintained to continue in the program. If the grade point average drops below 3.0, the student will be reassigned to the BA degree program. Please contact the Art Department for further information regarding the program and scheduling portfolio reviews.

1. Complete lower-division (prerequisites) to the major (21 units):
 - ART 1010 Drawing I: Direct Observation, 3 units
 - ART 1020 Drawing II: Composition, 3 units
 - ART 1100 Visual Principles, Two-Dimensional, 3 units
 - ART 1200 Visual Principles, Three-Dimensional, 3 units
 - ART 2010 Drawing the Human Figure from Observation, 3 units
 - ART 2515 Art History Survey Ancient, 3 units, **or**
 - ART 2525 Art History Survey Non-Western, 3 units
 - ART 2520 Art History Survey-Modern, 3 units

The Major (58 units)

1. Complete the following studio requirements (16 units):
 - ART 3000 Color, 3 units
 - ART 3010 Drawing the Human Figure from Memory, 3 units
 - ART 4960 Senior Seminar (WP), 4 units
 - ART 4930 Professional Practices, 3 units
 - ART 4970 New Genre Art, 3 units
2. Complete the following Art History requirements (9 units):
 - ART 4525 Italian Renaissance Art, 3 units
 - ART 4545 Modern Art, 1870-1945, 3 units
 - ART 4550 Art Since 1945, 3 units
3. Select one of the following electives (3 units):
 - ART 4410 Art and Creativity, 3 units
 - ART 4400 New Media Theory, 3 units
 - PHIL 4500 Philosophy of Art (WP), 3 units
4. Complete studio electives outside the area of emphasis (9 units):
 - ART 3010 Drawing the Human Figure from Memory, 3 units
 - ART 3700 Computer Art, 3 units
 - ART 4020 Advanced Drawing, 4 units
 - ART 4980 Individual Study, 1-4 units
 - ART 4920 Art in Action, 3 units
 - ART 4950 Selected Topics in Art, 3 units
5. Complete one of the following areas of emphasis (21 units):
 - a. **Painting**
 - ART 3200 Painting from Observation, 3 units
 - ART 3210 Painting from Imagination, 3 units

ART 3220 Painting: Original Form, 3 units
 ART 3230 Painting the Human Figure, 4 units
 ART 4210 Modern Painting, 4 units

b. Printmaking

ART 3100 Relief Printmaking, 3 units
 ART 3110 Intaglio, 3 units
 ART 3120 Lithography, 4 units
 ART 3130 Serigraphy, 4 units
 ART 3142 Color Intaglio Printmaking, 4 units
 ART 3152 Mono-Printmaking, 4 units
 ART 4100 Advanced Printmaking, 4 units

c. Sculpture

ART 3300 Multimedia: Assemblages and Construction, 3 units
 ART 3320 Carving, 3 units
 ART 3330 Metal Casting, 4 units
 ART 3340 Figure Sculpture, 3 units
 ART 3350 Ceramic Sculpture, 3 units
 ART 4300 Advanced Sculpture, 4 units

6. Participate in an exhibition of the work of graduating BFA candidates.

Minor in Art

Requirements (27 units)

- Complete prerequisites to the major as listed previously in subsection two of the "Requirements" section, Bachelor of Arts, Art (18 units).
- Choose one course from each of the following areas:
 - Printmaking**
 ART 3100 Relief Printmaking, 3 units
 ART 3110 Intaglio, 3 units
 ART 3120 Lithography, 4 units
 ART 3130 Serigraphy, 4 units
 - Painting**
 ART 3200 Painting from Observation, 3 units
 ART 3210 Painting from Imagination, 3 units
 ART 3220 Painting: Original Form, 3 units
 - Sculpture**
 ART 3300 Multimedia: Assemblages and Construction, 3 units
 ART 3320 Carving, 3 units
 ART 3330 Metal Casting, 4 units
 ART 3340 Figure Sculpture, 3 units

Minor in Art History

Requirements (18 units)

- Complete a minimum of six units from the following lower-division courses:
 ART 2515 Art History Survey-Ancient, 3 units
 ART 2520 Art History Survey-Modern, 3 units
 ART 2525 Art History Survey-Non-Western, 3 units
- Select 12 units of upper-division course work in consultation with the minor adviser.

Graduate Programs

Printmaking Certificate Program

The Department of Art also offers a one-year postbaccalaureate program leading to a Certificate in Printmaking. The workshop in the printmaking program is available to qualified graduate students. Students may select print courses for the program from department course offerings in consultation with the adviser.

Admission Requirements

- Bachelor of Arts degree with a major in art.
- Minimum of two courses in printmaking at the undergraduate level.

- Portfolio evaluation by printmaking faculty.
- Interest in the field and seriousness of endeavor.

Requirements for the Certificate

- Complete a minimum of 14 units of studio electives in printmaking.
- Submit a portfolio of prints to a faculty committee who will evaluate the work.
- Participate in a group exhibition or a one-person exhibition of prints on campus or at a location acceptable to both the student and faculty.

Liberal Studies Concentration in Art

Requirements (21 units)

- Complete the following lower-division courses (6 units):
 ART 1010 Drawing I: Direct Observation, 3 units
 ART 1020 Drawing II: Composition, 3 units

Note: Some substitutions are possible with an art adviser's approval.

- Select 15 units of upper-division art electives (upper-division prerequisites are waived for Liberal Studies students).

- Select a minimum of 9 units from the following:

Drawing:

ART 3010 Drawing the Human Figure from Memory, 3 units

ART 3020 Drawing: Original Form, 3 units

Painting:

ART 3200 Painting from Observation, 3 units

ART 3210 Painting from Imagination, 3 units

Printmaking:

ART 3100 Relief Printmaking, 3 units

ART 3130 Serigraphy, 4 units

Sculpture:

ART 3300 Multimedia: Assemblages and Construction, 3 units

ART 3350 Ceramic Sculpture, 3 units

Computer Art:

ART 3700 Computer Art, 3 units

Or any of the following upper-division Art History courses:

ART 4515 Art of the Classical World, 3 units

ART 4520 Art of the Medieval World, 3 units

ART 4525 Italian Renaissance Art, 3 units

ART 4535 Art of the Baroque Age, 3 units

ART 4540 Early Modern Art, 1800-1870, 3 units

ART 4555 American Art, 3 units

ART 4560 Pre-Columbian Art, 3 units

ART 4565 African Art, 3 units

- Select a maximum of 6 units from the following:

LIBS Integrative courses (beyond the 3 units required):

ART 3820 A Visual Approach to Learning and Teaching, 3 units

ART 3830 Visual Art and Ecology, 3 units

ART 3840 The Missions of California, 3 units

ART 3841 Universal Concepts in Art, 3 units

ART 3842 Children's Art and Modernism, 3 units

Or courses designed for the Subject Matter Preparation Program in Art:

ART 4860 Understanding and Creating Art, 3 units

ART 4870 World Crafts, 3 units

Course Descriptions

Admission to courses may be granted by consent of instructor. Upper-division courses may be repeated for credit with new projects assigned. Studio projects may include work from nude models and field trips to art museums.

Lower Division

ART 1000 Introduction to Studio Art (3 units).

(Formerly *Introduction to Drawing*) An introduction to art as representation and expression for the General Education and Liberal Studies student, providing an overview of creativity based on personal experience and on the experience of diverse cultures from the past and present. Satisfies G.E. area C1.

ART 1010 Drawing I: Direct Observation (3 units).

(Formerly *Drawing I*) The initial exploration of drawing as a medium for representing sensory and cognitive experience employing a spectrum of materials, processes, signs and symbols, and with reference to the rich artistic history in diverse cultures. (CAN ART 8) (Fall)

ART 1020 Drawing II: Composition (3 units).

(Formerly *Drawing II*) Studio work in two-dimensional media, aimed at developing an understanding of compositional models and meanings, as they have evolved in the artistic styles of traditional and modern masters. Prerequisite: ART 1010. (Spring)

ART 1100 Visual Principles, Two-Dimensional (3 units).

(Formerly *Elements of Design and Color; Two-Dimensional Design*) Introduces students to studio art approaches to creativity by using the visual principles of two-dimensional art and will build a theoretical and practical vocabulary, including composition in color. Satisfies G.E. area C1. (CAN ART 14) (Fall)

ART 1200 Visual Principles, Three-Dimensional (3 units).

(Formerly *Three-Dimensional Design*) Introduces students to three-dimensional structural concepts. Investigation of various media and processes is included. Satisfies G.E. area C1. (CAN ART 16) (Spring)

ART 1340 Introduction to Ceramics (3 units).

A lower-division G.E. course designed to give students experiences in clay. A 3-D exploration of form in space. Basic ceramic principles and techniques in handbuilding ceramic sculpture. May be repeated once for credit, but only three units may be applied toward G.E. requirement. Satisfies G.E. area C1. (CAN ART 6)

ART 2010 Drawing the Human Figure from Observation (3 units).

Studies from direct observation, focused on the mastery of traditional and modern methods of drawing from the nude model and how it is uniquely employed as subject matter and as a compositional element in visual art.

ART 2515 Art History Survey-Ancient (3 units).

Survey of the major visual arts from prehistoric times to the Renaissance. Satisfies G.E. area C1. (CAN ART 2) (Fall)

ART 2520 Art History Survey-Modern (3 units).

Survey of the major visual arts from the Renaissance to important movements of the 20th century and contemporary art. Satisfies G.E. area C1. (CAN ART 4) (Spring)

ART 2525 Art History Survey-Non-Western (3 units).

Survey of the art of Non-Western cultures, concentrating on the sculpture, architecture, and crafts of the Orient, the Americas before Columbus, Africa, and Oceania. Satisfies G.E. areas C1 and G.

ART 2530 Art Appreciation (3 units).

Study of the basic elements of the visual arts (color, line, form, etc.) with emphasis on developing a critical appreciation of various modes of expression. Also stressed are techniques and media, functions and themes in art, the role of the artist, and major stylistic trends in the history of art. Not open to art majors. Satisfies G.E. area C1.

ART 2950 Selected Topics in Art

(Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected topic in art. Topics will vary. Different topics may be taken for credit.

Upper Division

ART 3000 Color (3 units).

Studio work aimed at developing a clear working understanding of color, primarily as it is experienced in direct observation and as the focus in the creation of artistic form.

ART 3010 Drawing the Human Figure from Memory (3 units).

(Formerly *Drawing the Human Figure; Drawing III*) A study focused on drawing the nude human figure primarily from an anatomical/structural perspective. Deals with the human figure as subject matter and as a compositional element.

ART 3020 Drawing: Original Form (3 units).

(Formerly *Drawing IV*) Development of forms of representation and expression based on artistic interests and judgements that are unique to the individual student. May involve explorations of non-traditional media and genres. Prerequisite: ART 3010.

ART 3100 Relief Printmaking (3 units).

Fundamental theories and practices involved in the process of relief printmaking and monotypes. Emphasis on materials, techniques, tools, and craftsmanship. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: ART 1020 and 1100.

ART 3110 Intaglio (3 units).

Creative and technical investigation of intaglio printmaking. Exploration of major techniques of the etched plate; hard and soft grounds, aquatint and open-biting, engraving, multiple-plate color and photo-mechanical applications. Emphasis on the development of pertinent graphic images and the mastery of process and craft. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: ART 1010, 1020, and 1100.

ART 3120 Lithography (4 units).

Development of graphic images based on lithographic techniques and processes. Emphasis on the unique qualities of the lithographic print, including color. May be repeated for advanced work. Prerequisites: ART 1020 and 1100.

ART 3130 Serigraphy (4 units).

Fundamental theories and practices involved in silk-screen printing. Exploration of water-based screen printing processes using paper stencil, screen filler, crayon resist, stencil film, and photo-mechanical techniques. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisites: ART 1020 and 1100.

ART 3142 Intaglio Color Printmaking (4 units).

An exploration of the major techniques of intaglio color printmaking. Multiple plate, color-drop, and simultaneous viscosity color processes will be covered with emphasis on development of graphic images. Prerequisites: ART 1020 and 1100.

ART 3152 Mono-Printmaking (4 units).

Creative and aesthetic investigation of mono-prints from direct techniques to complete manipulation of the matrix. Includes problems in black and white and in color.

ART 3162 Color Lithography (4 units).

Creative and aesthetic problems in color lithography. The nature and function of color as a medium and visual properties. The history of chrome lithography with an emphasis on the 20th century.

ART 3200 Painting from Observation (3 units).

(Formerly *Painting: Color and Form*) Studies from direct observation, focused on the mastery of traditional and modern methods of painting.

ART 3210 Painting from Imagination (3 units).

(Formerly *Painting: Material, Process, and Form; Painting: Composition and Form*) Studio work in multimedia aimed at understanding of artistic form and meaning that is guided by imagination and emphasizing the physical properties of materials. Prerequisite: ART 1000 or 1010.

ART 3220 Painting: Original Form (3 units).

Aimed at preparing the advanced student for the future challenges of independent studio work by using the semester as a model experience of long-term artistic development. Students will become familiar with the nature of the creative process itself by starting with individual aesthetic interests and judgments as a basis for evolving toward unique expressive forms and artistic style. Prerequisites: ART 3200 and 3210.

ART 3230 Painting the Human Figure (4 units).

(Formerly ART 3232 *Painting the Human Form*) Study of the human form from direct observation of the studio model and in terms of the convergence of appearances and pictorial form. Prerequisite: ART 3200.

ART 3300 Multimedia: Assemblages and Construction (3 units).

(Formerly ART 3311 *Multimedia: Assemblages and Construction; Modeling*) Working in a variety of media on an intermediate sculpture level, traditional and contemporary concepts will be explored, including installation and site specific 3-D composition. Prerequisite: ART 1200.

ART 3320 Carving (3 units).

(Formerly ART 3321) Development of sculpture through the subtractive process. Emphasizes concept development, tools and techniques of stone or wood carving. Prerequisite: ART 1200.

ART 3330 Metal Casting (4 units).

(Formerly Foundry) Techniques of both lost-wax and sandcasting will be used to translate sculpture ideas and processes into metal. Lab time required. Prerequisites: ART 1200; 2–3 sculptures suitable for casting.

ART 3340 Figure Sculpture (3 units).

(Formerly ART 3301) Assignments are geared to the imaginative use of the figure. Figure study will precede interpretive work. The purpose is to engage students in a fresh analysis of the figure as a spatial yet personal statement. Prerequisite: ART 1200.

ART 3350 Ceramic Sculpture (3 units).

(Formerly *Advanced Ceramics*) Intermediate and/or advanced concepts and techniques in hand built ceramics. Individualized course content according to student's needs. Prerequisite: ART 1200.

ART 3700 Computer Art (3 units).

(Formerly *Electronic Art and Design*) Hands-on artistic experience of the essential forms of electronic "imaging." Electronic "painting," image-capture from video, animation, color, and laser printing techniques. Instruction on introductory and advanced levels. For art students with or without computer experience and for students with computer graphics experience, but little or no art experience. Prerequisite: ART 1100 or any lower-division computer science course.

ART 3820 A Visual Approach to Learning and Teaching (3 units).

Studio lecture class which explores connections between visual art and at least two other disciplines. Typical examples include art, biology, physics, mathematics, history, literature. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Artistic Inquiry)

ART 3830 Visual Art and Ecology (3 units).

Direct experience in creating artistic projects from studies of our ecology, readings, and discussions about issues of art and ecology, field trips, individual and group projects. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Artistic Inquiry)

ART 3840 The Missions of California (3 units).

To impart knowledge of the California missions as an integrated, multi-discipline based manner. Examines the art and architecture of the mission in its cultural, sociological, economic, and political context. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Artistic Inquiry)

ART 3841 Universal Concepts in Art (3 units).

Looks at the creative spirit manifested in the conceptualization of making art. The universality of this creative impulse will be examined, examples will be studied from many cultures and periods. Provides hands-on experience to the student. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Artistic Inquiry)

ART 3842 Children's Art and Modernism, 3 units.

The art of children, primitives, and the insane as an influence on Modern Art. Exploration of formal and ideological issues in outsider art (especially child art) and its influence on Modern Art. Includes lectures, discussions, and studio projects. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Artistic Inquiry)

ART 4020 Advanced Drawing (4 units).

Advanced problems and techniques in drawing. Emphasis placed on a professional attitude within a seminar framework. Prerequisite: ART 3020.

ART 4100 Advanced Printmaking (4 units).

Advanced projects in printmaking with emphasis on the development of personal imagery and the mastery of technique. Individual projects via consultation with instructor. Prerequisites: Two courses from ART 3100, 3110, 3120, or 3130.

ART 4210 Modern Painting (4 units).

(Formerly ART 4250 *Abstract Painting and Composition*) Studio work with painting and multimedia that engages students' individual artistic interests in ways that parallel the dramatic stylistic development of 19th and 20th century modern art. Studio exploration of the deeper meanings and methods of modern masters. Prerequisite: ART 3000.

ART 4230 Advanced Painting (4 units).

(Formerly ART 4200) Advanced problems and techniques in painting. Emphasis on personal concepts, individual development, and a professional attitude within a seminar framework. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: ART 3200, 3210, 3220.

ART 4300 Advanced Sculpture (4 units).

Advanced assignments and critical analysis emphasizing independent production and a sound creative identity. Emphasis will be placed on a professional attitude within a seminar framework. Prerequisites: Two upper-division sculpture courses.

ART 4400 New Media Theory (3 units).

Theoretical investigation of new art media such as digital/electronic technology and new approaches including performance, installation, and site-specific works. Focus on content concerned with societal issues and values.

ART 4410 Art and Creativity (3 units).

Examination of theories of creativity including cognitive, psychological, and physiological development. The roles of intuition, invention, and insight; processes to encourage and enhance creativity. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

ART 4515 Art of the Classical World (3 units).

Architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Classical World including Aegean Art prior to the Golden age of Greece and Græco-Roman Art from the fifth century up to 400 A.D. Prerequisites: ART 2515 and 2530.

ART 4520 Art of the Medieval World (3 units).

The architecture, sculpture, painting, and minor arts of Medieval Western Europe encompassing the Pre-Romanesque, Romanesque, and Gothic periods. Prerequisites: ART 2515 and 2530.

ART 4525 Italian Renaissance Art (3 units).

Painting, sculpture, and architecture of the 15th and 16th centuries in Italy. Emphasis is placed on understanding masterpieces of this period in their historical, aesthetic, and cultural contexts. Prerequisites: ART 2520 and 2530.

ART 4530 Northern Renaissance Art (3 units).

Architecture, painting, and sculpture in Northern Europe during the 15th and 16th centuries. Prerequisites: ART 2520 and 2530.

ART 4535 Art of the Baroque Age (3 units).

Painting, sculpture, and architecture in Europe in the 17th and 18th centuries. Major artists from Italy and Northern Europe include Bernini, Caravaggio, Rubens, Rembrandt, and Vermeer. Prerequisites: ART 2520 and 2530.

ART 4540 Early Modern Art, 1800–1870 (3 units).

A study of the major trends and artists from Neo-Classicism up to Impressionism. An investigation of the relationship of artists and movements to the cultural and intellectual milieu. Prerequisites: ART 2520 and 2530.

ART 4545 Modern Art, 1870–1945 (3 units).

An analysis and interpretation of the major artistic movements from 1870–1945. Emphasis on the changing aesthetic, theoretical, and artistic approaches of this period. Satisfies G.E. area F2. Prerequisites: ART 2520 and 2530 or consent of instructor.

ART 4550 Art Since 1945 (3 units).

(Formerly *Contemporary Art*) Analysis of development of style trends in the visual arts from 1945 to the present. Prerequisites: ART 2520 and 2530.

ART 4555 American Art (3 units).

A study of American art from colonial times to 1945. American art is seen against its broad historical and cultural background. Satisfies G.E. area F2. Prerequisites: ART 2520 and 2530.

ART 4560 Pre-Columbian Art (3 units).

Painting, sculpture, and architecture of the Americas from their beginnings to the Spanish Conquest. Prerequisites: ART 2525 and 2530.

ART 4565 African Art (3 units).

Traditional sub-Saharan African Art. Emphasis is placed on seeing African Art as part of the broad cultural context involving such issues as philosophical, mythological and aesthetic concepts, religious beliefs, and the functioning ritual context of all forms of African Art. Prerequisites: ART 2525 and 2530.

ART 4570 Senior Seminar in Art History (WP) (3 units).

Basic knowledge and skills requisite to advanced study of Art History—research methodology, writing and publication, survey of graduate education in the United States, and discussion of broad aesthetic and art historical issues. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; senior standing.

ART 4575 Slide Library Management (1-3 units).

Provides students with basic knowledge of the theories and methods of managing a slide library. These include: general knowledge of library methods and practices, cataloging and coding, filing and retrieval procedures, as well as photo-duplication processes. May be repeated for a total of six units. Prerequisite: Lower-division Art Appreciation or Art History Survey.

ART 4580 Museum and Gallery Management (1-3 units).

Experience hanging exhibitions in the University Art Gallery. Instruction in proper handling of art work, presentation research, and publication. Museum visits and readings about history and operation of museums. Prerequisite: Art major or minor.

ART 4860 Understanding and Creating Art (3 units).

The role of visual arts in education: aesthetics, historical/current theory, multi-faceted curricular approaches. Developmental stages from preschool through adolescence, focusing on middle and high school. Lesson plan design consistent with state standards.

ART 4870 World Crafts (3 units).

Covers diverse “low-tech” crafts from a variety of cultures including textiles, stained glass, glass painting, papermaking, and jewelry. Satisfies craft and jewelry requirement for Art Subject Matter Preparation Program.

ART 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; consent of departmental coordinator.

ART 4920 Art in Action (3 units).

Direct introduction to art-making processes through diverse forms of exposure including field trips, visiting artists' lectures, workshops, and studio visits. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Art Major with upper-division standing or consent of instructor.

ART 4930 Professional Practices (3 units).

Preparation for the BFA student for professional careers in Art. Emphasis on "practicum"—resumes, artists' statement, portfolio/slide preparation. Instruction in artwork conservation, museum and gallery methods, and creation and mounting of exhibitions.

ART 4940 Gallery/Museum Internship (4 units).

An internship course to acquaint the student with a blend of research skills and practical information fundamental in operating a museum or an art gallery. Experience in commercial galleries/museums can be arranged for advanced students. Prerequisite: Art major with upper-division standing or consent of instructor.

ART 4950 Selected Topics in Art (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected topic in art. Topics will vary. Different topics may be taken for credit.

ART 4960 Senior Seminar (WP) (3 units).

Study of issues confronting the contemporary artist through an examination of art criticism and theory. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement and involves essay assignments. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; senior standing.

ART 4970 New Genre Art (3 units).

(Formerly *Innovation and Media*) Capstone BFA studio/seminar course to engage students in experimentation and innovation in ways that build on and go beyond the boundaries of media.

ART 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For the student capable of independent specialized work in studio and/or history and criticism. Students would normally be senior art majors with one year of study in the department. A written outline of the proposed independent study must be submitted and approved by the instructor under whom the student wishes to work. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Postbaccalaureate**ART 5010 Graduate Studio Art Projects (4 units).**

A graduate course covering painting, drawing, printmaking, sculpture, and/or mixed media, to develop a body of art work demonstrating sustained sophisticated, professional investigations. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Bachelor of Arts in Art degree and/or consent of instructor.

ART 5950 Selected Topics in Art (1–5 units).

Innovative advanced projects for the graduate student.


ART 5960 Graduate Projects (3–6 units).

Final presentation or documentation of original creative work and research such as gallery exhibit, mural, media display or image development. These terminal projects will include review, critique, and showing of work done. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ART 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For postbaccalaureate students with a degree major in art capable of independent specialized work in studio and/or history and criticism. A written outline of the proposed independent study must be submitted and approved by the instructor under whom the student wishes to work. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ART 5990 Thesis (3–6 units).

Preparation of a written thesis for partial fulfillment of requirements. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 

Music

Office: Music Building 3
(209) 667-3421

Chair: Stephen R. Thomas

Administrative Support Coordinator: Anne Jeffries

Faculty: Daniel Afonso, Robert Danziger, Edward C. Harris (on leave), Deborah H. Kavasch, James M. Klein, Geoffrey Mulder, Stuart Sims, Stephen R. Thomas, Joseph Wiggett

Emeritus Faculty: Joseph E. Bruggman,
Ginger Covert Colla,
Sylvia M. Ghiglieri

The Department of Music is an accredited member of the National Association of Schools of Music. The Department offers both professional and liberal arts degree programs in music. The Bachelor of Arts degree provides a humanistic overview of music as an art. The Bachelor of Music degree provides professional preparation for a career in music. The Bachelor of Music degree in Music Education prepares students to enter the California Single Subject Credential Program. The department also offers a concentration in music which leads to the Liberal Studies baccalaureate.

The Department of Music offers courses which provide cultural and aesthetic enrichment for the general University student and the University community at large. The performing ensembles present concerts on campus and on annual tours. The department sponsors programs by visiting artists and cooperates with other University fine arts departments to stage major performances and workshops.

Department Requirements

1. All students who wish to declare a major or minor in music are required to audition in their major performing medium (vocal, instrumental, or keyboard) before a faculty panel. Upon acceptance into the program, students will take studio instruction in their major performing medium in accordance with their program requirements. At the end of each semester of study, all music majors and minors will be evaluated by a faculty jury and must demonstrate minimum performance levels established by the criteria set forth in their degree programs. Fifth-year credential students are encouraged to continue studio instruction with permission of their applied music teacher.
2. Transfer students must be evaluated by the department before registering for their first semester on campus. This evaluation includes an audition in the major performing medium as well as placement examinations in keyboard skills, theory, sightsinging, and dictation.
3. Music majors and minors are required to perform in recital each semester, normally during the Directed Listening Recital Hour, as part of the required course in applied music.
4. Music majors and minors are required to attend departmental recitals and concerts as announced at the beginning of each semester. During each semester of applied studies, all music majors are required to enroll in Directed Listening (MUS 2880/4880). Majors must earn at least 8 semesters of credit



Heidi Etter, Senior, Music Major

“Motivation is the key to success. Take advantage of the many opportunities CSU Stanislaus has to offer.”

—Heidi Etter, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Conductor, soloist, music educator,
composer, private teacher, music
librarian, music therapist, music critic,
music publisher, opera singer,
accompanist, recreation specialist,
recording industry producer, arranger,
copyist, studio performer, music director,
choir director, organist

in Directed Listening in order to graduate. Music minors are required to register for Directed Listening (MUS 2880) each semester of applied study (4 semesters minimum). Transfer students will be evaluated upon entry into the Music program for Directed Listening requirements.

5. All music majors are required to demonstrate an acceptable level of performance skill in piano. All majors must enroll in a piano course until the appropriate piano proficiency examination has been passed. Students should consult with the Coordinator of Keyboard Studies to obtain information about the proficiency examination for their degree track. Lower-division students normally fulfill these requirements by the end of the sophomore year. Students transferring in at the upper-division level normally complete these requirements by the end of the junior year.
6. Music majors are required to participate each semester in a major performing ensemble (Chorale, Wind Ensemble, or Orchestra) appropriate to their major performing medium. Keyboard and guitar majors normally enroll in Chorale as their major performing ensemble. During each semester of applied studies, all music majors and minors are required to enroll in the appropriate major performing ensemble.
7. All music majors must pass a junior qualifying examination before registering for upper-division applied music. Students should consult with area coordinators for specific requirements for their performing medium.
8. To be approved for graduation, music majors and minors must maintain a 2.0 GPA in all music course work. In addition, music majors and minors must earn a grade of C– or better in all music classes required by their degree programs. All courses receiving a grade below C– in the major will not be considered a passing grade and the course must be repeated.
9. The Department of Music offers numerous scholarships based upon musical and scholastic performance. For scholarship information contact the Department of Music office.

Bachelor of Music

The Bachelor of Music is an intensive curriculum designed for students wishing to study music for graduate study and for specific professional purposes. Emphasis areas within the program provide specialized study in music education (credential preparation), composition, and performance. The department expects every graduate of the professional degree program to demonstrate a significant level of accomplishment in their area of emphasis.

Requirements

1. Complete a minimum of 132 units, including the University general requirements (51 units minimum) for a Bachelor's degree.
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (31 units):
 - MUS 1220, 1230 Theory I, II, 6 units
 - MUS 1320, 1330 Eartraining and Sightsinging I, II, 2 units
 - MUS 1610, 1640, or 1670 Freshman Level Applied Study, 2 units
 - MUS 2000 Music of World Cultures, 3 units
 - MUS 2150 Introduction to Music Technology and Computers in Music, 1 unit, **or**
 - MUS 2160 Computers in Sound Synthesis and Music Instruction, 1 unit (required for instrumental and choral music education majors)
 - MUS 2220 Chromatic Harmony, 3 units
 - MUS 2230 Twentieth Century Techniques, 3 units
 - MUS 2320, 2330 Eartraining and Sightsinging III, IV, 2 units
 - MUS 2400, 2410, or 2440 Major Group Performance, 4 units
 - MUS 2610, 2640, or 2670 Sophomore Level applied study, 2 units
 - MUS 2900 Music History and Literature I, 3 units

3. Complete the major of not less than 50 upper-division units as approved by the major adviser; of these no more than 8 units of CR-graded course work from courses graded exclusively CR/NC may apply toward the major.
4. Completion of a minor is not required.

Junior Year Requirement

Before advancing to Senior-level applied study, all Bachelor of Music majors with an emphasis in piano, instrumental, or vocal performance must present one-half of a public solo recital consisting of approximately thirty minutes of literature. Students performing junior half-recitals normally share a program with another student also presenting a junior half-recital. A faculty hearing of the recital material must occur no later than one month before the recital is to be presented. Students must have completed all the prerequisites to the major before presenting the junior recital. An exception may be made if the student is currently enrolled in all remaining prerequisites during the semester in which the recital is presented.

Senior Year Requirement

The Bachelor of Music degree is a four-year course of study culminating in the presentation of a solo recital or the completion of a faculty-approved project. Following the junior qualifying examination at the final 2000-level jury, the faculty will recommend whether the student should pursue the Recital Track or the Project Track. Students must inform the faculty no later than the final 3000-level jury which track they wish to pursue.

1. The Recital Track requires two semesters of applied study at the 4000-level and a public recital. The recital will be a presentation of literature demonstrating a mastery of performance practices related to several style periods. Performance majors will present a solo recital consisting of approximately 45 minutes of music. All other Bachelor of Music students following the Recital Track will present one half of a recital consisting of approximately 30 minutes of music. Students performing senior half-recitals normally share a program with another student also presenting a senior half-recital. The recital may include ensembles in which the student's performing medium is featured. A faculty hearing of the recital material must occur no later than one month before the recital is to be presented. Students may present a senior recital only when completing the course work for the major. This course work normally includes all core courses for the major as well as all upper-division requirements for the emphasis. In all cases, faculty approval of the recital itself is required for graduation. Students should register for MUS 4900 during the term in which the recital is completed.
2. The Project Track requires completion of a creative or scholarly project and two semesters of applied study following completion of the required 3000-level. Students may fulfill the applied study requirement by enrolling in either the 3000- or 4000-level of applied study. The nature and scope of the project must be determined by the student and a faculty member qualified to supervise the study, and must be approved by the music faculty two semesters prior to completing the project. Students should register for MUS 4900 during the term in which the project is completed.
3. Students following the Composition Emphasis shall select the Project Track and complete a senior composition project under the direction of a faculty member qualified to supervise the study, normally the studio composition faculty instructor. The nature and scope of the project must be determined by the student and faculty member and must be approved by the music faculty. Students should register for MUS 4900 during the term in which the project is completed. Composition majors shall complete four semesters of upper-division applied studies in composition following the successful completion of the 2000-level of applied studies and of the junior qualifying examination in their major performing medium (keyboard, instrumental, or vocal).

The Major (50 upper-division units minimum)

- Complete the following courses (21 units minimum):
 - MUS 3100 Music History and Literature II, 3 units
 - MUS 3200 Music History and Literature III (WP), 3 units
 - MUS 3250 Eighteenth Century Counterpoint, 2 units
 - MUS 3260 Form and Analysis, 2 units
 - MUS 3270 Basic Conducting, 2 units
 - MUS 4400, 4410, or 4440 Major Group Performance, 4 units
 - MUS 4880 Directed Listening, 4 units
 - MUS 4900 Senior Recital or Project, 1 unit
- Under the direction of the major adviser, complete 29 units of study from one the following emphases:

Emphasis: Piano Performance (29 units)*

MUS 1611 Freshman Keyboard Major Repertoire, 2 units
 MUS 1630 Basic Class Voice, 1 unit
 MUS 2500 or 4500 Instrumental Chamber Ensemble, 1 unit
 MUS 2611 Sophomore Keyboard Major Repertoire, 2 units
 MUS 3460 Harpsichord Literature, 2 units
 MUS 3610 Junior-Level Keyboard, 2 units
 MUS 3611 Junior Keyboard Major Repertoire, 2 units
 MUS 3620 Accompanying, 2 units
 MUS 4448 Keyboard Harmony, 1 unit
 MUS 4450 Piano Pedagogy, 2 units
 MUS 4451 Piano Literature, 2 units
 MUS 4610 Advanced Keyboard, 2 units
 MUS 4611 Senior Keyboard Major Repertoire, 2 units
 Electives as approved by adviser, 6 units

Emphasis: Instrumental Performance (29 units)*

MUS 1630 Basic Class Voice, 1 unit
 MUS 1671 Freshman Instrumental Major Repertoire, 2 units
 MUS 2500 or 4500 Instrumental Chamber Ensemble, 1 unit
 MUS 2671 Sophomore Instrumental Major Repertoire, 2 units
 MUS 3240 Orchestration, 2 units
 MUS 3670 Junior-Level Orchestral Instruments, 2 units
 MUS 3671 Junior Instrumental Major Repertoire, 2 units
 MUS 4290 Instrumental Conducting, 2 units
 MUS 4670 Advanced Orchestral Instruments, 2 units
 MUS 4671 Senior Instrumental Major Repertoire, 2 units
 Secondary Ensemble (to be selected from), 2 units
 MUS 2480 or 4480 Jazz Ensemble, 1 unit
 MUS 2500 or 4500 Instrumental Chamber Ensemble, 1 unit
 Electives as approved by adviser, 9 units

Emphasis: Vocal Performance (29 units)*

MUS 1641 Freshman Voice Major Repertoire, 2 units
 MUS 2641 Sophomore Voice Major Repertoire, 2 units
 MUS 2923 or 4923 Opera Scenes, 3 units
 MUS 3640 Junior-Level Voice, 2 units
 MUS 3641 Junior Voice Major Repertoire, 2 units
 MUS 3645 Lyric Diction I, 1 unit
 MUS 3646 Lyric Diction II, 1 unit
 MUS 4573 Vocal Literature and Pedagogy of Western Civilization, 3 units
 MUS 4640 Advanced Voice, 2 units
 MUS 4641 Senior Voice Major Repertoire, 2 units
 Electives as approved by adviser, 9 units

Emphasis: Music Education—Instrumental (29 units)**

MUS 1620 Basic Class Guitar, 1 unit
 MUS 1630 Basic Class Voice, 1 unit
 MUS 3240 Orchestration, 2 units

MUS 3340 Music in Elementary Schools, 3 units
 MUS 3370 Music in Secondary Schools (WP), 3 units
 MUS 3650 String Technique I, 1 unit
 MUS 3660 String Technique II, 1 unit
 MUS 3670 Junior-Level Orchestral Instruments, 2 units
 MUS 3680 Instrumental Techniques I, II (Woodwind) (1 unit each), 2 units
 MUS 3680 Instrumental Techniques (Brass) 1 unit
 MUS 3680 Instrumental Techniques (Percussion) 1 unit
 MUS 4290 Instrumental Conducting, 2 units
 MUS 4550 Instrumental Literature Seminar, 2 units
 MUS 4670 Advanced Orchestral Instruments, 2 units
 Electives as approved adviser, 5 units

Emphasis: Music Education—Choral (29 units)**

MUS 1620 Basic Class Guitar, 1 unit
 MUS 3340 Music in Elementary Schools, 3 units
 MUS 3370 Music in Secondary Schools (WP), 3 units
 MUS 3640 Junior-Level Voice, 2 units
 MUS 3645 Lyric Diction I, 1 unit
 MUS 3650 String Technique I, 1 unit
 MUS 3680 Instrumental Techniques I (Woodwind), 1 unit
 MUS 3680 Instrumental Techniques (Brass), 1 unit
 MUS 3680 Instrumental Techniques (Percussion), 1 unit
 MUS 4280 Choral Conducting, 2 units
 MUS 4570 Choral Literature Seminar, 2 units
 MUS 4572 Secondary Choral Methods and Materials, 3 units
 MUS 4640 Advanced Voice, 2 units
 Electives as approved by adviser, 6 units

Emphasis: Composition (29 units)

MUS 1630 Basic Class Voice, 1 unit
 MUS 3210 Composition, 4 units
 MUS 3240 Orchestration, 2 units
 MUS 3650 String Technique I or II, 1 unit
 MUS 3680 Instrumental Techniques I or II (Woodwind), (1 unit each), 1 unit
 MUS 3680 Instrumental Techniques I or II (Brass or Percussion) (1 unit each), 1 unit
 MUS 4210 Advanced Composition, 4 units
 MUS 4290 Instrumental Conducting, 2 units
 MUS 4500 Instrumental Chamber Ensemble (1 unit each), 4 units
 Electives as approved by adviser, 9 units

* All Bachelor of Music performance majors transferring into the department from other higher education institutions must take an applied music placement examination during the first week of classes. One to four lower-division units of Major Repertoire requirements may be waived for transfer students depending upon results of the applied music placement examination.

** Music Education majors must complete MUS 2160, Computers in Sound Synthesis and Music Instruction, to satisfy the Subject Matter Preparation Program in Music.

University General Requirements	51 units
Required Prerequisites	31 units
Major	21 units
Area Emphasis	29 units
Total Required Units	132 units

Bachelor of Arts, Music

The Bachelor of Arts in Music provides a humanistic approach to the study of music as a significant part of human tradition and culture. As a liberal arts curriculum, the Bachelor of Arts is not intended as vocational preparation, although many career opportunities are open to students with such a background.

Requirements

1. Complete a minimum of 120 units including the University general requirements (51 units minimum) for a Bachelor's degree.
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (28 units):
 - MUS 1220, 1230 Theory I, II, 6 units
 - MUS 1320, 1330 Eartraining and Sightsinging I, II, 2 units
 - MUS 1610, 1640, or 1670 Freshman Level applied study, 2 units
 - MUS 2000 Music of World Cultures, 3 units
 - MUS 2150 Introduction to Music Technology and Computers in Music, 1 unit
 - MUS 2220, 2230 Chromatic Harmony, Twentieth Century Techniques, 6 units
 - MUS 2320, 2330 Eartraining and Sightsinging III, IV, 2 units
 - MUS 2400, 2410, or 2440 Major Group Performance, 4 units
 - MUS 2610, 2640, or 2670 Sophomore Level applied study, 2 units
3. Complete the major of not less than 27 upper-division units as approved by the major adviser; of these no more than 8 units of CR-graded course work from courses graded exclusively CR/NC may apply toward the major.
4. Completion of a minor is not required.

Senior Year Requirement

The Bachelor of Arts degree is a four-year course of study culminating in the presentation of a solo recital or the completion of a faculty-approved project. Following the junior qualifying examination at the final 2000-level jury, the faculty will recommend whether the student should pursue the Recital Track or the Project Track. Students must inform the faculty no later than the final 3000-level jury which track they wish to pursue.

1. The Recital Track requires four semesters of upper-division applied study (3000 or 4000 level) and one half of a solo recital consisting of approximately 30 minutes of music. Students performing senior half-recitals normally share a program with another student also presenting a senior half-recital. A faculty hearing of the recital material must occur no later than one month before the recital is to be presented. Students may present a senior recital only when completing the course work for the major. This course work normally includes all core courses for the major as well as all upper-division requirements for the emphasis. In all cases, faculty approval of the recital itself is required for graduation. Students should register for MUS 4900 during the term in which the recital is completed.
2. The Project Track requires completion of a creative or scholarly project and a total of four semesters of applied study at the 3000- or the 4000-level. The nature and scope of the project must be determined by the student and a faculty member qualified to supervise the study, and must be approved by the music faculty two semesters prior to completing the project. Students should register for MUS 4900 during the term in which the project is completed.

The Major (27 upper-division units minimum)

1. Complete the following courses (17 units minimum):
 - MUS 3100, 3200 Music History and Literature II, III, 6 units
 - MUS 3270 Basic Conducting, 2 units
 - MUS 3610, 3640, or 3670 Junior Level applied study, 2-4 units
 - MUS 4400, 4410, or 4440 Major Group Performance, 4 units
 - MUS 4610, 4640, or 4670 Senior Level applied study, 0-2 units
 - MUS 4900 Senior Project or Senior Recital, 1 unit
2. Under the direction of the major adviser, complete 10 units of study from the following emphases:

Emphasis: Vocal (10 units)

- MUS 3645 Lyric Diction I, 1 unit
- MUS 3646 Lyric Diction II, 1 unit
- MUS 4280 Choral Conducting, 2 units
- MUS 4923 Opera Scenes, 1 unit
- Electives as approved by adviser, 5 units

Emphasis: Instrumental (10 units)

- MUS 3240 Orchestration, 2 units
- MUS 4290 Instrumental Conducting, 2 units
- Electives as approved by adviser, 6 units

Emphasis: Keyboard (10 units)

- MUS 3620 Accompanying, 2 units
- MUS 4451 Piano Literature, 2 units
- Electives as approved by adviser, 6 units

Emphasis: Jazz Studies (10 units)

- MUS 2100 or 4100 Jazz Improvisation, 2 units
- MUS 2300 or 4300 Jazz Arranging, 1 unit
- MUS 2480 or 4480 Jazz Ensemble, 1 unit
- Electives as approved by adviser, 6 units

University General Requirements	51 units
Required Prerequisites	28 units
Major	17 units
Area Emphasis	10 units
Electives to meet University Unit Minimum	14 units
Total Required Units	120 units

The Minor - Requirements (24 units)

1. Complete 16 units of lower-division course work:
 - MUS 1220, 1230 Theory I, II, 6 units
 - MUS 1320, 1330 Eartraining and Sightsinging I, II, 2 units
 - MUS 1610, 1640, 1670 Freshman Level applied study, 2 units
 - MUS 2400, 2410, 2440 Major Group Performance, 4 units
 - MUS 2610, 2640, 2670 Sophomore Level applied study, 2 units
- Note: One or more of the above courses may be repeated as needed.*
2. Complete the following upper-division courses (6 units):
 - MUS 3100, 3200 Music History and Literature II, III, 6 units
 3. Electives as approved by the minor adviser, 2 units.
 4. All minors must enroll in Directed Listening (MUS 2880/4880) and an appropriate major performing ensemble during each semester of applied study. (See Department Requirements.)
 5. Of the 24 units total, at least 8 must be in upper-division courses. See the department for further information.

Liberal Studies Concentration

Complete a minimum of 20 units, including at least 15 units of upper-division courses.

Requirements (20 units minimum)

1. Complete a minimum of 5 units from the following courses:
 - MUS 1000 Introduction to Music, 3 units
 - MUS 1190 Music Fundamentals, 3 units
 - MUS 1220 Theory I, 3 units
 - MUS 1600 Basic Class Piano, 1 unit
 - MUS 1620 Basic Class Guitar, 1 unit
 - MUS 1630 Basic Class Voice, 1 unit
 - MUS 2000 Music of World Cultures, 3 units
 - MUS 2400, 2410, 2440 Major Group Performance, 1-4 units
 - MUS 2600 Intermediate Class Piano, 1 unit
 - MUS 2630 Intermediate Class Voice, 1 unit
 - MUS 2650 Intermediate Class Guitar, 1 unit
2. Complete a minimum of 15 units from the following courses:
 - MUS 3100 Music History and Literature II, 3 units
 - MUS 3200 Music History and Literature III (WP), 3 units
 - MUS 3270 Basic Conducting, 2 units
 - MUS 3410 History of Jazz, 3 units
 - MUS 3340 Music in Elementary Schools, 3 units
 - MUS 3341 Music for the Classroom Teacher, 3 units
 - MUS 3400 American Music, 3 units
 - MUS 3650, 3660 String Technique I, II, 1 unit each
 - MUS 3680 Instrumental Techniques, 1-4 units
 - MUS 4400, 4410, 4440 Major Group Performance, 1-4 units
 - Electives, 1-3 units

Teaching Credential

The major requirements in music for students interested in obtaining a single subject teaching credential are the same as those listed for the Bachelor of Music degree with an emphasis in Instrumental Music Education or Choral Music Education. All students planning to enter the music single subject credential program must pass the Music Department Exit Exam to verify subject area competency prior to admission to the credential program. Please refer to the "College of Education, Teacher Education" section of this catalog for a description of other requirements to be completed in obtaining a single subject credential.

Music Courses for Non-Majors

For the student not majoring in music, the Music Department offers courses for cultural and aesthetic enrichment:

- MUS 1000 Introduction to Music, 3 units
- MUS 1190 Music Fundamentals, 3 units
- MUS 1600 Basic Class Piano, 1 unit
- MUS 1620 Basic Class Guitar, 1 unit
- MUS 1630 Basic Class Voice, 1 unit
- MUS 2000 Music of World Cultures, 3 units
- MUS 2600 Intermediate Class Piano, 1 unit
- MUS 2630 Intermediate Class Voice, 1 unit
- MUS 2650 Intermediate Class Guitar, 1 unit
- MUS 3341 Music for the Classroom Teacher, 3 units
- MUS 3400 American Music, 3 units
- MUS 3410 History of Jazz, 3 units

All students are welcome to participate in the various performance courses (Chorale, Wind Ensemble, Jazz Ensemble, Orchestra, Chamber Singers, and other small ensembles).

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

MUS 1000 Introduction to Music (3 units).

A course for the general student which surveys musical elements, genres, forms, and styles. The growth and development of music through history from early times to the present will be studied. Satisfies G.E. area C1. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

MUS 1190 Music Fundamentals (3 units).

A beginning course in music reading, notation, intervals, scales, theory, and eartraining. Designed primarily for the student pursuing the liberal studies major, the general student, and the music student who does not qualify for enrollment in MUS 1220. Satisfies G.E. area C1. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

MUS 1220 Theory I (3 units).

Review of rudiments of music notation, scales, key signatures, intervals, triads, and inversions of triads. Emphasis is placed on analysis, creations of melodies based upon techniques of various musical periods, and four-part chorale style harmony. May be taken concurrently with MUS 1320. Prerequisites: Ability to read treble and bass clefs, music major or minor, or consent of instructor. (CAN MUS 2) (Fall)

MUS 1230 Theory II (3 units).

Continuation of MUS 1220, beginning with construction of an underlying tonal harmonic (triadic) continuum. Emphasis will be on chord connection, employment of triadic inversions, and study of basic harmonic rhythm leading to the creation of two, three, and four part textures within a harmonic fabric. May be taken concurrently with MUS 1330. Prerequisite: MUS 1220. (CAN MUS 4) (Spring)

MUS 1320 Eartraining and Sight Singing I (1 unit).

Pentatonic and diatonic melodies conducted and sung in solfeggio syllables; two-part rhythm exercises; simple keyboard harmony drills which parallel concurrent theoretical studies; beginning self-accompanied singing exercises, melodic, harmonic and rhythm dictation; and sight singing. May be taken concurrently with MUS 1220. Prerequisite: music major or minor, or consent of instructor. (CAN MUS 2) (Fall)

MUS 1330 Eartraining and Sight Singing II (1 unit).

Continuation of MUS 1320. More advanced diatonic melodies; three-part rhythm exercises; keyboard harmony exercises; self-accompanied singing exercises; melodic, harmonic, contrapuntal and rhythmic dictation; and sight singing. May be taken concurrently with MUS 1230. Prerequisite: MUS 1220 or equivalent. (CAN MUS 4) (Spring)

MUS 1600 Basic Class Piano (1 unit).

Basic keyboard experience in reading and playing music from beginning to intermediate level with emphasis on the fundamentals of music theory and structure. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Music majors should consult keyboard coordinator for special requirements. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 1610 Freshman-Level Keyboard (1 unit).

Instruction in technical, stylistic, and aesthetic elements of artistic performance. Designed for music majors or minors whose performance medium is a keyboard instrument. May be repeated for a total of 4 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 1611 Freshman Keyboard Major Repertoire (1 unit).

Advanced individual study of musical literature associated with concurrent enrollment in MUS 1610 as required for the Bachelor of Music degree in performance. May be repeated for a total of 2 units. Prerequisites: Music major, audition, and program coordinator approval. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 1620 Basic Class Guitar (1 unit).

A basic course in folk guitar skills for those who may or may not have any previous musical training. May be repeated for a total of 2 units. (Fall)

MUS 1630 Basic Class Voice (1 unit).

Introduction to singing, vocal technique, posture, breathing, tone production, and problems of tension and relaxation. May be repeated for a total of 4 units. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 1640 Freshman-Level Voice (1 unit).

Instruction in technical, stylistic, and aesthetic elements of artistic performance. For music majors or minors whose performance medium is voice. May be repeated for a total of 4 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 1641 Freshman Voice Major Repertoire (1 unit).

Advanced individual study of musical literature associated with concurrent enrollment in MUS 1640 as required for the Bachelor of Music degree in performance. May be repeated for a total of 2 units. Prerequisites: Music major, audition, and program coordinator approval. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 1670 Freshman-Level Orchestral Instruments (1 unit).

Instruction in technical, stylistic, and aesthetic elements of artistic performance. For music majors or minors whose performance medium is strings, woodwinds, brasses, or percussion. May be repeated for a total of 4 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 1671 Freshman Instrumental Major Repertoire (1 unit).

Advanced individual study of musical literature associated with concurrent enrollment in MUS 1670 as required for the Bachelor of Music degree in performance. May be repeated for a total of 2 units. Prerequisites: Music major, audition, and program coordinator approval. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 2000 Music of World Cultures (3 units).

An introduction to the music of various world cultures, with attention to the music of non-western peoples. Satisfies G.E. areas C1 and G. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 2100 Jazz Improvisation (1 unit).

An extensive study of jazz improvisation, including performance techniques, concepts and styles. Students will acquire theoretical knowledge and will apply it to performance. Students will then improvise on jazz standards. Students must provide their own instrument. Prerequisite: Knowledge of major/minor scales and major, minor, and dominant 7th chords.

MUS 2150 Introduction to Music Technology and Computers in Music (1 unit).

Introductory course with topics to include history overview, fundamentals of analog and digital music systems, and acoustics of music. Required of all music majors. Prerequisite: MUS 1230 or consent of instructor.

MUS 2160 Computers in Sound Synthesis and Music Instruction (1 unit).

Further use of computers to include hands-on work with MIDI, CAI, and CD-ROM. Required of all music education credential candidates and appropriate for composition students. Prerequisite: MUS 2150 or CS 4000.

MUS 2220 Chromatic Harmony (3 units).

Continuation of MUS 1230. Emphasis will be on an understanding of 19th century harmonic practice, including altered and extended chords, work in advanced modulation procedures, and more sophisticated harmonic progressions. Writing for the keyboard and for other instrumental and vocal combinations will be encouraged. Works from Beethoven through Wagner will be analyzed and extensive time will be spent creating original works in conscious imitation of various 19th century styles. May be taken concurrently with MUS 2320. Prerequisite: MUS 1230. (Fall)

MUS 2230 Twentieth Century Techniques (3 units).

Continuation of MUS 2220. Examination of impressionistic devices, quartal harmony, nontonal and atonal compositional processes. Emphasis upon 20th century western music. Numerous original compositions required. May be taken concurrently with MUS 2330. Prerequisite: MUS 2220. (Spring)

MUS 2300 Jazz Arranging (1 unit).

Students will learn jazz arranging techniques for multiple instruments utilizing a knowledge of jazz harmony, rhythm, transposition, and voicing. Skills acquired will be applied to a variety of compositions. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Spring)

MUS 2320 Eartraining and Sightsinging III (1 unit).

Continuation of MUS 1330. Diatonic and chromatic melodies, more advanced two- and three-part rhythm exercises, self-accompanied singing exercises, keyboard harmony, dictation, and sightsinging. May be taken concurrently with MUS 2220. Prerequisite: MUS 1330 or equivalent. (Fall)

MUS 2330 Eartraining and Sightsinging IV (1 unit).

Continuation of MUS 2320. Diatonic, chromatic, modal, and 20th century melodies; four-part rhythm exercises; more advanced self-accompanied singing exercises; advanced melodic, contrapuntal, rhythmic, and four-part chorale style dictation; and sightsinging. May be taken concurrently with MUS 2230. Prerequisite: MUS 2320 or equivalent. (Spring)

MUS 2400 Orchestra (1 unit).

The study and performance of standard orchestral music. Students participate in all public performances; field trips and off-campus performances may be required by the instructor. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Satisfies G.E. area C1. Prerequisite: An acceptable degree of performance skill. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 2410 Concert Chorale (1 unit).

Study and performance of choral masterworks. Open to all students. A voice test will be given. Students participate in all public performances; field trips and off-campus performances may be required by the instructor. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Satisfies G.E. area C1. Prerequisite: An acceptable singing voice. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 2430 University Chambers Singers (1 unit).

A select vocal ensemble specializing in music written for small choral ensembles. A high level of musicianship is required. Students participate in all public performances; field trips and off-campus performances may be required by the instructor. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Satisfies G.E. area C1. Prerequisites: Ability to read music well and consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 2440 Wind Ensemble (1 unit).

Study and performance of materials for the wind band, and for various combinations of wind and percussion instruments. Students participate in all public performances; field trips and off-campus performances may be required by the instructor. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Satisfies G.E. area C1. Prerequisite: An acceptable degree of performance skill. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 2480 Jazz Ensemble (1 unit).

Study and performance of materials for the jazz ensemble. Students participate in jazz concerts and study improvisation; field trips and off-campus performances may be required by the instructor. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisite: An acceptable degree of performance skill. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 2490 Vocal Ensemble (1 unit).

Study and performance of small ensemble literature for two or more voices. This course will from time to time undertake the performance of chamber operas; field trips and off-campus performances may be required by the instructor. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (As required)

MUS 2500 Instrumental Chamber Ensemble (1 unit).

Study and performance of materials for small ensembles. Students participate in public performances; field trips and off-campus performances may be required by the instructor. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisites: An acceptable degree of performance skill, and consent of the instructor. (As required)

MUS 2540 Musical Production and Performance (1 unit).

Production and performance of a musical production. Provides experience for instrumentalists. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MUS 2600 Intermediate Class Piano (1 unit).

For general students, music minors, and music majors whose performance area is not piano. Keyboard experience in reading and playing music of intermediate-level, such as the Bach inventions, classical sonatinas, and easier Romantic literature. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 2610 Sophomore-Level Keyboard (1 unit).

Continuation in technical, stylistic, and aesthetic elements of artistic performance. Designed for music majors or minors whose performance medium is a keyboard instrument. May be repeated for a total of 4 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 2611 Sophomore Keyboard Major Repertoire (1 unit).

Advanced individual study of musical literature associated with concurrent enrollment in MUS 2610 as required for the Bachelor of Music degree in performance. May be repeated for a total of 2 units. Prerequisites: Music major, audition, and program coordinator approval. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 2630 Intermediate Class Voice (1 unit).

Continuation of MUS 1630. Study of the easier song literature of such composers as Brahms, Schumann, Barber, and others. For general students, music minors, and music majors whose performance medium is not voice. May be repeated for a total of 4 units. Prerequisite: MUS 1630 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

MUS 2640 Sophomore-Level Voice (1 unit).

Continuation of instruction in technical, stylistic, and aesthetic elements of artistic performance. For music majors or minors whose performance medium is voice. May be repeated for a total of 4 units. Prerequisite: MUS 1640 or consent of instructor.

MUS 2641 Sophomore Voice Major Repertoire (1 unit).

Advanced individual study of musical literature associated with concurrent enrollment in MUS 2640 as required for the Bachelor of Music degree in performance. May be repeated for a total of 2 units. Prerequisites: Music major, audition, and program coordinator approval. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 2650 Intermediate Class Guitar (1 unit).

Introduction to the classical guitar and its repertoire. Prerequisite: MUS 1620 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

MUS 2670 Sophomore-Level Orchestral Instruments (1 unit).

Continuation of instruction in technical, stylistic, and aesthetic elements of artistic performance. For music majors or minors whose performance medium is strings, woodwinds, brasses, or percussion. May be repeated for a total of 4 units. Prerequisite: MUS 1670 or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 2671 Sophomore Instrumental Major Repertoire (1 unit).

Advanced individual study of musical literature associated with concurrent enrollment in MUS 2670 as required for the Bachelor of Music degree in performance. May be repeated for a total of 2 units. Prerequisites: Music major, audition, and program coordinator approval. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 2733 Feaste of Stanislaus (2 units).

Musical production experience of early music periods. Performance to include singers, instrumentalists, and actors. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MUS 2880 Directed Listening (1 unit).

Listening assignments of live performances sponsored through the Music Department. Attendance at a minimum of eighteen concerts per semester is required of each student. The department will provide periodic overviews and discussions of selected repertory performed. Required of all Music majors and minors enrolled in Applied Studies. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 2900 Music History and Literature I (3 units).

A survey of music history and literature spanning the medieval, Renaissance, and early Baroque periods. Prerequisites: MUS 1220 and 1230 and consent of instructor. (Three semester rotation)

MUS 2923 Opera Scenes (1 unit).

Explores preparation and interpretation of performing solos and ensembles from operatic literature. Individual coaching emphasizing fundamentals of acting and singing, interpretation, diction, and movement. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Winter)

MUS 2950 Selected Topics in Music (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a selected branch of music. Topics may vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

Upper Division**MUS 3100 Music History and Literature II (3 units).**

A survey of history and literature spanning the middle- and late-Baroque, Classical, and early Romantic periods. Prerequisites: MUS 1220 and 1230 and consent of instructor. (Three semester rotation)

MUS 3200 Music History and Literature III (WP) (3 units).

A survey of history and literature spanning the middle- and late-Baroque, Classical, and early Romantic periods. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; MUS 1220 and 1230 and consent of instructor. (Three semester rotation)

MUS 3210 Composition (2 units).

(Formerly MUS 4200) Composition in various styles, textures, and instrumental and vocal combinations. The nature and scope of projects will be determined by discussion between instructor and student and will be compatible with the student's needs and abilities. Public performance of original works will be encouraged. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 3240 Orchestration (2 units).

The study and application of scoring techniques for small and large ensembles with particular attention to tone colors and combinations of instruments. Prerequisite: MUS 2230 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

MUS 3250 Eighteenth Century Counterpoint (2 units).

Counterpoint based on the harmonic practice of J. S. Bach. Harmonic and formal analysis of Bach's inventions and selected fugues from the Well-Tempered Clavichord; emphasis on creative writing in contrapuntal two- and three-part forms. Upon enrolling for Eighteenth Century Counterpoint, transfer students who have completed the equivalent of MUS 2220 and 2230 at another institution must exhibit competency through written and aural examination in materials normally covered in the theory sequence offered at this University. Thus, enrollment may be initiated but not confirmed until successful passage of the required examination. Prerequisite: MUS 2230. (Fall)

MUS 3260 Form and Analysis (2 units).

Analysis of various types of musical structure including large forms; emphasis on the comparison of styles and the development of an ability to write in various forms. Upon enrolling for Form and Analysis, transfer students who have completed the equivalent of MUS 2220 and 2230 at another institution must exhibit competency through written and aural examination in materials normally covered in the theory sequence offered at this University. Thus, enrollment may be initiated but not confirmed until successful passage of the required examination. Prerequisite: MUS 2230. (Spring)

MUS 3270 Basic Conducting (2 units).

The study and development of basic elements of conducting and fundamental reading applicable to both vocal and instrumental ensembles. Prerequisites: MUS 1220, 1230, 1320, 1330, and consent of instructor. (Fall)

MUS 3340 Music in Elementary School (3 units).

A study of music experience for children, preschool through sixth grade. A course for upper-division music majors, minors, or the equivalent. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor. (Fall)

MUS 3341 Music for the Classroom Teacher (3 units).

Students will be introduced to music and musical skills necessary to introduce music to K-8 classrooms. Singing, listening, and basic skills with a variety of classroom instruments will be included. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Artistic Inquiry)

MUS 3370 Music in Secondary Schools (WP) (3 units).

Contemporary trends in music education in the secondary school. Curriculum development, selection and organization of materials, and teaching techniques. Satisfies upper division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score and consent of credential adviser and instructor. (Spring)

MUS 3400 American Music (3 units).

A comprehensive survey and study of the music of the United States and the contributions of American composers from the colonial times to the present. Satisfies G.E. area F2. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 3410 History of Jazz (3 units).

An introduction to jazz with concentration on its evolution and its development in the United States. Satisfies G.E. area F2. Prerequisite: Junior standing. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

MUS 3420 Music and the Arts (3 units).

Works of art music in a variety of genres will be studied for connections to the visual arts, theatre, and literature. Study will culminate in attendance at a professional performance. Designed specifically for future teachers. (LIBS Integrative: Artistic Inquiry)

MUS 3460 Harpsichord Literature (2 units).

A study of the various styles and forms of harpsichord literature from the sixteenth century through the eighteenth century with some performance of smaller pieces. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall in alternating years)

MUS 3610 Junior-Level Keyboard (1 unit).

Continuation in instruction in technical, stylistic, and aesthetic elements of artistic performance. Designed for music majors or minors whose performance medium is a keyboard instrument. May be repeated for a total of 4 units. Prerequisites: MUS 2610 or consent of instructor, and successful completion of a performance examination. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 3611 Junior Keyboard Major Repertoire (1 unit).

Advanced individual study of musical literature associated with concurrent enrollment in MUS 3610 as required for the Bachelor of Music degree in performance. May be repeated for a total of 2 units. Prerequisites: Music major, audition, and program coordinator approval. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 3620 Accompanying (1 unit).

Techniques of accompanying for various performance media. Reading skills are stressed. Students are assigned to work with other student performers or classes. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 3640 Junior-Level Voice (1 unit).

Continuation of instruction in technical, stylistic, and aesthetic elements of artistic performance. For music majors or minors whose performance medium is voice. May be repeated for a total of 4 units. Prerequisites: MUS 2640 or consent of instructor, and successful completion of a performance examination. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 3641 Junior Voice Major Repertoire (1 unit).

Advanced individual study of musical literature associated with concurrent enrollment in MUS 3640 as required for the Bachelor of Music degree in performance. May be repeated for a total of 2 units. Prerequisites: Music major, audition, and program coordinator approval. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 3645 Lyric Diction I (1 unit).

Fundamentals of technique in articulation and pronunciation as applied to singing in English, Italian, and Ecclesiastical Latin. Drills in acquiring maximum fluency and flexibility of speech organs involved in diction, and a study of the International Phonetic Alphabet will be included. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Spring in alternating years)

MUS 3646 Lyric Diction II (1 unit).

Fundamentals of technique in articulation and pronunciation as applied to singing in German and French, including drills for acquiring maximum fluency and flexibility of speech organs involved in diction, and a continuation of the study of the International Phonetic Alphabet. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Spring in alternating years)

MUS 3650 String Technique I (1 unit).

Development of basic technique of playing violin and viola. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall in alternating years)

MUS 3660 String Technique II (1 unit).

Continuation of MUS 3650; emphasis will be on technique of playing cello and double bass. Prerequisite: MUS 3650 or consent of instructor. (Spring in alternating years)

MUS 3670 Junior-Level Orchestral Instruments (1 unit).

Continuation of instruction in technical, stylistic, and aesthetic elements of artistic performance. For music majors or minors whose performance medium is strings, woodwinds, brasses, or percussion. May be repeated for a total of 4 units. Prerequisites: MUS 2670 or consent of instructor, and successful completion of a performance examination. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 3671 Junior Instrumental Major Repertoire (1 unit).

Advanced individual study of musical literature associated with concurrent enrollment in MUS 3670 as required for the Bachelor of Music degree in performance. May be repeated for a total of 2 units. Prerequisites: Music major, audition, and program coordinator approval. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 3680 Instrumental Techniques (1 unit).

A four-term sequence covering all basic brass, woodwind, and percussion instruments for students planning to enter the teaching credentials program and for the music student who wishes to study a secondary musical instrument. May be repeated for a total of 4 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 3690 Marching Band Techniques (1 unit).

A study of current marching band techniques. Course investigates charting techniques, showmanship, marching styles, and musical literature for the marching band. Outside field work required. Prerequisite: Ability to read music. (As required)

MUS 4100 Jazz Improvisation (1 unit).

An extensive study of jazz improvisation, including performance techniques, concepts and styles. Students will acquire theoretical knowledge and will apply it to performance. Students will then improvise on jazz standards. Students must provide their own instrument. Prerequisite: Knowledge of major/minor scales and major, minor, and dominant 7th chords.

MUS 4210 Advanced Composition (2 units).

For qualified students in need of advanced study in composition. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4220 Advanced Theory Project (2 units).

For qualified students in need of advanced or specialized study in theory. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Senior or graduate standing or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4280 Choral Conducting (2 units).

A continuation of MUS 3270 with emphasis on performance of standard choral literature. Study and application of the interpretive aspect of conducting. May be repeated for a total of 4 units with the consent of the instructor. Prerequisites: MUS 3270 and consent of instructor. (Spring)

MUS 4290 Instrumental Conducting (2 units).

A continuation of MUS 3270 with emphasis on further development of baton technique. Emphasis will also be placed on rehearsal procedures and methods, interpretation, score reading, and analysis. May be repeated for a total of 4 units with the consent of instructor. Prerequisites: MUS 3270 and consent of instructor. (Spring)

MUS 4300 Jazz Arranging (1 unit).

Students will learn jazz arranging techniques for multiple instruments utilizing a knowledge of jazz harmony, rhythm, transposition, and voicing. Skills acquired will be applied to a variety of compositions. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Spring)

MUS 4400 Orchestra (1 unit).

Study and performance of standard orchestra music. Students will participate in all public performances; field trips and off-campus performances may be required by the instructor. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisite: An acceptable degree of performance skill. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4410 Concert Chorale (1 unit).

Study and performance of choral masterworks. Open to all students. A voice test will be given. Students will participate in all public performances; field trips and off-campus performances may be required by the instructor. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisites: Ability to read music and an acceptable singing voice. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4430 University Chamber Singers (1 unit).

A select vocal ensemble specializing in music written for small choral ensembles. A high level of musicianship is required. Students participate in all public performances; field trips and off-campus performances may be required by the instructor. Prerequisites: Ability to read music well and consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4440 Wind Ensemble (1 unit).

Study and performance of materials for the wind band, and for various combinations of wind and percussion instruments. Students will participate in all public performances; field trips and off-campus performances may be required by the instructor. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisite: An acceptable degree of performance skill. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4448 Keyboard Harmony (1 unit).

Provides advanced pianists with a broad range of keyboard skills including figured bass realization, sight harmonization, transposition, reading from open choral and orchestral scores, and improved sightreading ability. Prerequisites: MUS 1220, 1320, 2220, and 2330.

MUS 4450 Piano Pedagogy (2 units).

Methods and materials for teaching piano at the beginning and the intermediate levels. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall in alternating years)

MUS 4451 Piano Literature (2 units).

Study of selected major piano works of representative master composers from Bach to the present. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Spring in alternating years)

MUS 4480 Jazz Ensemble (1 unit).

Study and performance of materials for the jazz ensemble. Students will participate in jazz concerts and study improvisation; field trips and off-campus performances may be required by the instructor. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisite: An acceptable degree of performance skill. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4490 Vocal Ensemble (1 unit).

Study and performance of small ensemble literature for two or more voices. This course will from time to time undertake the performance of chamber operas; field trips and off-campus performances may be required by the instructor. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (As required)

MUS 4500 Instrumental Chamber Ensemble (1 unit).

Study and performance of materials for small brass and woodwind ensembles. Students will participate in all public performances; field trips and off-campus performances may be required by the instructor. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisites: An acceptable degree of performance skill and consent of instructor. (As required)

MUS 4540 Musical Production and Performance (1 unit).

Production and performance of a musical production. Provides experience for instrumentalists. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MUS 4550 Instrumental Literature Seminar (2 units).

Study of literature for orchestra, band, chamber groups, and solo playing, elementary through advanced levels. Students will perform some music and will discuss performance preparation. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Spring)

MUS 4570 Choral Literature Seminar (2 units).

A study of literature suitable for large and small choral organizations, including music for madrigal groups, glee clubs, and church choirs. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall in alternating years)

MUS 4572 Secondary Choral Methods and Materials (3 units).

Focuses on specific repertoire and teaching methods for grades 6-12. Practical experience, observation, and basic vocal pedagogy will be covered in this class. Prerequisites: MUS 3270 and consent of instructor.

MUS 4573 Vocal Literature and Pedagogy of Western Civilization (3 units).

Serves as a survey of the vocal repertoire and provides a study of the basic elements of vocal pedagogy in western civilization. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MUS 4610 Advanced Keyboard (1 unit).

For music majors whose performance medium is a keyboard instrument. Study and performance of an advanced repertoire with emphasis upon development of style and interpretation as well as technique. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisites: Successful completion of junior-level performance examination and consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4611 Senior Keyboard Major Repertoire (1 unit).

Advanced individual study of musical literature associated with concurrent enrollment in MUS 4610 as required for the Bachelor of Music degree in performance. May be repeated for a total of 2 units. Prerequisites: Music major, audition, and program coordinator approval. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4640 Advanced Voice (1 unit).

Vocal technique for the advanced student; study of German lieder, French and Italian repertoire, and solo material in cantata, oratorio, and opera. For music majors whose performance medium is voice. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisite: Successful completion of junior-level performance examination. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4641 Senior Voice Major Repertoire (1 unit).

Advanced individual study of musical literature associated with concurrent enrollment in MUS 4640 as required for the Bachelor of Music degree in performance. May be repeated for a total of 2 units. Prerequisites: Music major, audition, and program coordinator approval. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4670 Advanced Orchestral Instruments (1 unit).

Advanced instruction in orchestral instruments; strings, woodwinds, brasses, and percussions. For music majors whose performance medium is in one of these categories. May be repeated for a total of 8 units. Prerequisite: Successful completion of junior-level performance examination. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4671 Senior Instrumental Major Repertoire (1 unit).

Advanced individual study of musical literature associated with concurrent enrollment in MUS 4670 as required for the Bachelor of Music degree in performance. May be repeated for a total of 2 units. Prerequisites: Music major, audition, and program coordinator approval. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4700 Collegium Musicum (2 units).

Music students will study and apply early music performance practices. Prerequisite: Ability to sing and/or play Renaissance or Baroque instruments. (As required)

MUS 4733 Feast of Stanislaus (2 units).

Musical production experience of early music periods. Performance to include singers, instrumentalists, and actors. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MUS 4880 Directed Listening (1 unit).

Listening assignments of live performances sponsored through the Music Department. Attendance at a minimum of eighteen concerts per semester is required of each student. The department will provide periodic overviews and discussions of selected repertory performed. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4900 Senior Recital or Project (1 unit).

The preparation and presentation of either a public recital or an equivalent project in the music discipline. Students giving Senior Recitals must have at least two semesters of senior-level applied instruction. Students who select the Project Track must have completed at least two semesters of junior-level applied study. Prerequisites: Senior standing and completion of two semesters of applied study at the appropriate level. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and department Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon the department policy. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of department chair. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

MUS 4923 Opera Scenes (1 units).

Explores preparation and interpretation of performing solos and ensembles from operatic literature. Individual coaching emphasizing fundamentals of acting and singing, interpretation, diction, and movement. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MUS 4950 Selected Topics in Music**(Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).**

Development of a selected branch of music. Topics may vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

MUS 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and Department Chair. (Fall, Spring)

Theatre



Lezlie Jackson and Brendan Anthony Simon in the American College Theatre Festival Regional Finalist, "The Turn of the Screw."

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Acting, designing, directing; educational, professional, community, and children's theatre technical production; radio, television, film, journalism, recreation, advertising and public relations; teaching, theatre administration

Office: Drama Building 15
(209) 667-3451

E-mail: JMayer@stan.csustan.edu

Chair: John Mayer

Administrative Support Coordinator: Beverly Tickenoff

Faculty: Noble T. Dinse, Jerome O'Donnell, Jere D. Wade

Emeritus Faculty: Douglas McDermott

The Department of Theatre offers the degree Bachelor of Arts, Drama. The department trains undergraduates as general practitioners in the art of theatre. The curriculum balances theoretical and practical work while featuring a close relationship between courses and production. Students and faculty work together on all aspects of production in a 300-seat mainstage theatre and a 100-seat studio. Upon completion of the drama major, a student should be able to collaborate with others in the operation of a theatre or to qualify for further professional training as an artist or as a scholar. Courses in the drama curriculum also provide aesthetic and cultural enrichment for liberal arts students.

Bachelor of Arts, Drama

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (9 units):
DRAM 1010 Introduction to Theatre, 3 units
DRAM 1500 Acting for Non-Theatre Majors, 3 units*
DRAM 2300 Theatre Workshop I, 3 units
3. Complete the major of not less than 40 upper-division units as approved by the major adviser.
4. Completion of a minor is not required.

The Major (40 units)

1. Complete the following required courses (37 units):
DRAM 3200 Stagecraft I, 3 units
DRAM 3210 Makeup, 3 units
DRAM 3240 Costuming, 3 units
DRAM 3250 Stagecraft II, 3 units
DRAM 3510 Classical Theatre, 3 units
DRAM 3520 The Modern Theatre (WP), 3 units
DRAM 4350 Rehearsal and Performance, 6 units
DRAM 4510 Intermediate Acting, 3 units
DRAM 4520 Advanced Acting, 3 units
DRAM 4600 Directing, 3 units
DRAM 4960 Senior Seminar, 4 units
2. Complete one course from the following (3 units):
ENGL 4130 Dramatic Literature I, 3 units
ENGL 4135 Dramatic Literature II, 3 units
ENGL 4140 American Drama, 3 units
ENGL 4300 Shakespeare, 3 units

* Majors should consult with instructor before enrolling.

Note: Elective Courses: The following special interest courses are available, but may not be substituted for Major requirements.

- DRAM 3020 Children's Theatre, 3 units
- DRAM 4020 Performance for Children, 4 units
- DRAM 4550 American Theatre, 3 units

The Minor (24 units)

1. Complete the following lower-division courses (6 units):
DRAM 1010 Introduction to Theatre, 3 units
DRAM 1500 Acting for Non-Theatre Majors, 3 units
2. Complete the following upper-division courses (12 units):
DRAM 3200 Stagecraft I, 3 units
DRAM 3210 Makeup, 3 units, *or*
DRAM 3240 Costuming, 3 units
DRAM 4510 Intermediate Acting, 3 units
DRAM 4600 Directing, 3 units
3. Select from the following (6 units):
DRAM 3510 Classical Theatre, 3 units
DRAM 3520 The Modern Theatre (WP), 3 units
DRAM 4550 American Theatre, 3 units

Liberal Studies Concentration

Requirements (21 units)

1. Complete the following lower-division courses (6 units):
DRAM 1010 Introduction to Theatre, 3 units
DRAM 1500 Acting for Non-Theatre Majors, 3 units
2. Complete the following upper-division courses (15 units):
DRAM 3200 Stagecraft I, 3 units
DRAM 3210 Makeup, 3 units, *or*
DRAM 3240 Costuming, 3 units
DRAM 4600 Directing, 3 units
Two courses selected from the following (6 units):
DRAM 3250 Stagecraft II, 3 units
DRAM 4020 Performance for Children, 4 units
DRAM 4510 Intermediate Acting, 3 units
DRAM 4520 Advanced Acting, 3 units

Secondary School Teacher's Certificate in Drama

Certificate for Teaching Drama (24 units)

The Certificate for Teaching Drama in schools is designed to be combined with English as the subject matter teaching area. The Certificate prepares potential teachers with a program of study in theatre arts for presentation of theatre curricula in the schools. This program will certify competence for the teaching and direction of theatre programs in schools.

For more information, please refer to the "Single Subject Matter Preparation Program" in the English section of this catalog under "Teaching Credentials."

Program Outline (24 units)

- DRAM 1010 Introduction to Theatre, 3 units
- DRAM 1500 Acting for Non-Theatre Majors, 3 units
- DRAM 3200 Stagecraft I, 3 units
- DRAM 3240 Costuming, 3 units
- DRAM 3515 Classical Theatre, 3 units
- DRAM 3520 The Modern Theatre (WP), 3 units
- DRAM 4600 Directing, 3 units

In addition:

- DRAM 4800 Teaching Theatre in Secondary Schools, 3 units

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

DRAM 1010 Introduction to Theatre (3 units).

Introductory survey of theatrical art. The theatre as an art form; elements of theatre; classroom practice in the fundamentals of theatrical production. Satisfies G.E. area C1. (Fall, Spring)

DRAM 1110 Playgoing (3 units).

Understanding and appreciating live theatrical performance by both amateurs and professionals. Attending at least five plays. May require field trips to the Bay Area. May be repeated for credit. Satisfies G.E. area C1. (Winter, Spring)

DRAM 1500 Acting for Non-Theatre Majors (3 units).

An introductory course for those with limited theatrical experience. Exercises designed to acquaint the student with the requirements of public performance, as well as to assist them in group presentation and dynamics. Satisfies G.E. area C1. (Fall, Spring)

DRAM 1510 Dance for the Stage (3 units).

An introductory course in dance and movement for the stage. Development of a dancer's movement vocabulary. Basic movement exercises for the performing artist, and an introduction to the more common dance styles used in musical theatres. May be repeated for credit. Satisfies G.E. area C1. (Activity, 6 hours) (Fall, Spring)

DRAM 2300 Theatre Workshop I (3 units).

Practical experience in all phases of theatrical production except acting and stage management. Opportunity for experience in scene building and painting, costume construction, publicity, and box office. May be repeated for credit each semester. Satisfies G.E. area C1. (Fall, Spring)

Upper Division

DRAM 3020 Children's Theatre (3 units).

A study of special problems and techniques in the production of formal drama for children; and a consideration of techniques, methods, and materials for use in improvised theatre. Satisfies G.E. area F2. (Fall, Spring)

DRAM 3170 Real World Theatre: Comic Improvisation (3 units).

Designed to introduce students to the basic principles of comic improvisation. An historical overview of the development of cultural comic satire will be followed by hands-on activities that will help students develop skills in creative decision-making and script development. Satisfies G.E. areas F2 and G. One of three cluster courses in the G.E. Summit Program (The Real World: A Theatrical Work in Progress). Prerequisite: Consent of Summit Program Coordinator.

DRAM 3200 Stagecraft I (3 units).

Principles and techniques of building, painting, mounting, and rigging stage scenery; theory and practice in stage lighting. Individual project work will be included. (Fall)

DRAM 3210 Makeup (3 units).

The practical application of makeup for the stage. Included will be work on modeling in line and color, age makeup, and the creation of masks. (Spring)

DRAM 3240 Costuming (3 units).

The study and practical application of creating costumes for the theatre. Included will be the study of fabrics, pattern making, and construction. Lab hours are required. (Fall)

DRAM 3250 Stagecraft II (3 units).

A continuation of the principles and practice in the techniques of designing, building, painting, mounting, and rigging stage scenery and properties. Practice in stage lighting. Individual project work will be included. May be repeated once for credit with consent of instructor. Prerequisite: DRAM 3200 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

DRAM 3510 Classical Theatre (3 units).

History of European theatrical production and performance, including selected plays from classical Greece through the eighteenth century. (Fall)

DRAM 3520 The Modern Theatre (WP) (3 units).

(Formerly *Romantic and Modern Theatre*) The European and American theatre and drama from 1870 to present. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score. (Spring)

DRAM 4010 Great Ages of Theatre (3 units).

Theatrical production and dramatic literature of the Great Ages of theatre, including the Classic Greeks, Shakespeare and the Elizabethans, the Spanish Golden Age, and the Italian and French Renaissance.

DRAM 4020 Performance for Children (4 units).

Preparation and performance of one or more works for the general public. Students will work on all aspects of theatrical production in a manner closely resembling the operation of a repertory theatre company for children. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor obtained by means of audition or interview. (Winter)

DRAM 4350 Rehearsal and Performance (3 units).

Practical experience in acting, stage management, and crew supervision for public performances. May be repeated for credit each semester. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

DRAM 4510 Intermediate Acting (3 units).

Styles in acting. Intensified scene work from the plays of Shakespeare and Molière progressing to modern realistic and non-realistic drama and comedy. May be repeated for credit; however, only three units will count toward the major. Prerequisite: DRAM 1500 or consent of instructor. (Spring)

DRAM 4520 Advanced Acting (3 units).

Advanced scene study with emphasis on technique and performance. Scene work taken from modern, naturalistic playwrights; Chekhov to Tennessee Williams. May be repeated for credit; however, only three units will count toward the major. Prerequisite: DRAM 4510 or consent of instructor. (Fall)

DRAM 4550 American Theatre (3 units).

The growth of distinctively American stories, characters, ideas, and institutions as captured in the artistic and commercial development of theatre and drama in the United States from 1750 to the present. Satisfies G.E. area F2 and G. (Spring)

DRAM 4600 Directing (3 units).

Examination of history, principles, and procedures of the theatrical director. Practical scene work in composition, movement, and tempo. Prerequisite: An upper-division acting class or consent of instructor. (Winter)

DRAM 4800 Teaching Theatre in Secondary Schools (3 units)

An introduction to teaching methodology and resources for prospective teachers of Theatre Arts at the secondary level. Focus will be on effective classroom presentation of theatre appreciation and the basic elements of theatre in introductory courses, as well as the organization and production of theatrical works in the secondary schools.

DRAM 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of departmental coordinator. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

DRAM 4950 Selected Topics in Theatre (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected topic in theatre. Topics may vary each term and are frequently selected to complement current dramatic productions. Different topics may be taken for credit. (Fall, Spring)

DRAM 4960 Senior Seminar (4 units).

(Formerly DRAM 4610) Senior drama majors, with the approval of the drama faculty, will select and successfully complete an appropriate project in one of the following areas: acting/directing, design/technical theatre, history/criticism; or the student shall pass a comprehensive examination in theatre. Prerequisites: Standing as a senior drama major and consent of major adviser. (Spring)

DRAM 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring)


Postbaccalaureate**DRAM 5940 Advanced Production (2–6 units).**

Advanced production work in drama for qualified postbaccalaureate students. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

DRAM 5950 Selected Topics in Theatre (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Development of a selected topic in theatre. Topics may vary each term and are frequently selected to complement current dramatic productions. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

DRAM 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For postbaccalaureate students capable of independent work and in need of advanced specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring) 

College of Business Administration

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 202
(209) 667-3287

Dean: Amin A. Elmallah

Departments and Chairs:

Accounting and Finance ... Robert Van Regenmorter
Demergasso-Bava Hall 216 • (209) 667-3671

Computer Information
Systems Eleftherios (Al) Tsacle
Demergasso-Bava Hall 212 • (209) 667-3568

Management, Operations, and
Marketing Nael A. Aly
Demergasso-Bava Hall 223 • (209) 667-3507

Directors:

Master of Business Administration
Program Randall B. Brown
Demergasso-Bava Hall 209 • (209) 667-3280

Professional Development
Center Edward H. Hernandez (Interim)
Demergasso-Bava Hall 210 • (209) 667-3752

The College of Business Administration is organized into three departments:

The Department of Accounting and Finance
The Department of Computer Information Systems
The Department of Management, Operations, and Marketing

The faculty have established appropriate policies, plans, and processes to ensure continuous improvement. The College goal is to create a learning-centered environment for its students.

The College of Business Administration offers the following degrees:

Bachelor of Science in Business Administration
Bachelor of Science in Computer Information Systems
Master of Business Administration

The College of Business Administration also offers a minor in Business Administration. See requirement in section titled "Minor in Business Administration."

Courses in the Bachelor of Science programs are offered both during the day and in the evening. In addition to course offerings on the campus in Turlock, the College schedules upper-division and graduate courses in the evening at CSU Stanislaus –Stockton.

The CSU Stanislaus College of Business Administration is a publicly supported, regional teaching institution. Our mission is to deliver a professional business education that provides students with the knowledge and skills to succeed in the business world and in society.

The Mission

The CSU Stanislaus College of Business Administration is a publicly supported, regional teaching institution. Its mission is to deliver a professional business education that provides students with the knowledge and skills to succeed in the business world and in society.

Publicly-supported institution. The College of Business Administration strives to offer students an accessible, reasonably priced, professional education that empowers people of all ages and backgrounds to transform their lives. Accordingly, the College seeks to maintain an environment dedicated to educating a diverse, multicultural student population. Faculty and staff are provided with resources and an environment focused on accomplishing the mission of the College and pursuing relevant professional development. To the regional community, the College is a talent pool providing faculty and student resources.

Regional institution. The College offers programs that add value primarily to the six-county service area and adjacent communities.

Teaching institution. The College is dedicated to providing an educational environment focused on learning. A smaller MBA degree program also is offered. The College seeks to create and continuously improve its professional business programs by assuring overall quality, relevance, and convenience.

Knowledge and skills to succeed in the business world and in society. The College provides students with the knowledge and skills to formulate, evaluate, and select alternative courses of action that are successful in the work place. It also seeks to foster in students a sense of contributing to society.

The mission of the College of Business Administration is to prepare individuals to be productive, professional employees, managers, and entrepreneurs, who can make responsible decisions in a changing world by:

- creating a student-focused educational environment that emphasizes high quality teaching and learning in business disciplines.
- enhancing and strengthening teaching and learning through applied research and instructional development while recognizing the contribution of basic research.

The Vision

CSU Stanislaus College of Business Administration strives to be increasingly recognized as a business program of choice in the region, and respected as a center of learning guided by caring faculty.

Additionally, it is the vision of the College of Business Administration to be recognized by its stakeholders for preparing self-confident, competent graduates able to perform effectively in a changing environment. At the core of its educational philosophy, the College of Business Administration believes that “self-confident, competent graduates able to perform effectively in a changing environment” are those who exhibit the following capacities: (1) the ability to understand and adapt to the forces of change that characterize the organization’s external and internal environments and how they interrelate, (2) the ability to formulate, evaluate, and select from among alternative strategies, those courses of action that are responsive to these forces of change, and (3) the ability to initiate change and to marshal resources to convert opportunities into reality.

Forces of external change include global, technological, demographic, legal/regulatory, social, economic, political, and physical environments, as well as industry structure and competitive conditions. Forces of internal change include ownership restructures (e.g., private to public and leveraged buy-outs), evolving organizational goals and strategies, structural workplace changes (e.g., organizational structure, resources, core competencies, and job design), people changes (e.g., demographic diversity, personalities, and management styles), leading-edge thinking in functional and cross-functional operations, and new interpretations of the organization’s core values and beliefs.

To prepare self-confident, competent graduates able to perform effectively in a changing environment, the College of Business Administration believes it must develop students’

- creative and critical thinking,
- applied problem-solving abilities,
- effective communication skills,
- independent learning skills and appreciation of life-long learning,
- mastery of technical knowledge in a functional area of business,
- sensitivity to issues of ethical and social responsibility, and
- awareness of contemporary issues.

The Bachelor of Science, Computer Information Systems

The Department of Computer Information Systems offers the degree Bachelor of Science, Computer Information Systems. This degree program provides preparation for careers in computer information systems involving the management of information resources—computer data and voice communication—to support business operations and corporate strategy. Please see the Computer Information Systems section of this catalog for detailed information about the degree requirements.

The Bachelor of Science, Business Administration

The Bachelor of Science, Business Administration provides preparation for careers in business administration. Additionally, the program provides students with (1) a broad, liberal education, (2) a basic understanding of the operation of a business enterprise, (3) an understanding of the environment in which business exists and of which it is a part, (4) proficiency in analyzing, evaluating, and synthesizing managerial decisions, and (5) a degree of specialized training in a selected area.

The business administration degree program has four principle components: (1) English proficiency requirement, (2) prerequisites to the degree, (3) the business administration core, and (4) the concentration.

The prerequisites, which overlap the general education program, provide the foundation upon which the degree is later constructed. Students should schedule these courses during their freshman and sophomore years.

The English proficiency requirement (ENGL 3007 Business and Technical Communication [WP]) is important for all business courses and should be completed in the junior year.

The business administration core is a closely coordinated sequence of courses which introduces students to the broad field of business administration, develops knowledge of the organizational and management concepts which underlie the operation of all business enterprises, and develops effective ways of thinking about complex situations encountered in business administration. Except for the integrating course in business policy, which must be taken as the last course in the business administration core, students should schedule most courses in the core during their junior year.

The area of concentration provides the opportunity for specialized study in a selected area of interest. Concentrations currently available are under the degree requirements listed below.

Requirements

1. Complete University general education requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree (51 units minimum).
2. Satisfy the College’s requirement for proficiency in English.
3. Complete the degree requirements, including:
 - a) the prerequisites with a letter grade of C– or better;
 - b) the business administration core with a letter grade of C– or better; **and**
 - c) the course work in an area of concentration.
4. At least 50% of the upper-division business administration units required for the degree should be earned at CSU Stanislaus. This requirement exceeds the University-wide requirement described elsewhere in this catalog.
5. 3000- and 4000- level business courses may not be taken until the student has achieved junior level standing.

Note: Students planning to receive a degree in business administration should emphasize general education during the first two years, thus laying a foundation upon which the program can be built. In addition, the specified prerequisites to the degree should be completed.

Course Prerequisites

Most courses within the College of Business Administration have specific subject matter prerequisites for enrollment. Students must complete all specified prerequisites (or their equivalents) in order to qualify for enrollment in these courses. Students who have not successfully completed the specified prerequisites for a course, but who can offer convincing evidence of having acquired the necessary background by other means, may petition the professor in charge of the course for permission to enroll. At the discretion of the College, a qualifying examination may be required.

The Major (48 units)

1. Complete the following prerequisites (24 units) with a letter grade of C– or better in each course.
ACC 2110 Financial Accounting, 3 units
ACC 2130 Managerial Accounting, 3 units
BLW 2060 Law, Environment, and Ethics, 3 units
CIS 2700 Management Information Systems, 3 units
ECON 2500, 2510 Principles of Macroeconomics and Microeconomics, 6 units
MATH 1500 Finite Mathematics, 3 units
MATH 1610 Statistics for Decision Making, 3 units
2. Complete the English Proficiency Requirement, 3 units
ENGL 3007 Business and Technical Communication (WP), 3 units
3. Complete 21 units of course work in the business administration core with a letter grade of C– or better in each course.
FIN 3220 Business Finance, 3 units
MGT 3310 Management Theory and Practice, 3 units
MGT 3400 Seminar in International Business, 3 units
MGT 4900 Business Policy, 3 units
MKT 3410 Basic Marketing, 3 units
OM 3010 Operations Management, 3 units
OM 3020 Management Science, 3 units

The Concentrations

The departments of the College provide the following concentrations:

- Accounting
- Finance
- General Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Operations Management

Requirements for these concentrations are defined in each of the following sections.

General Business Concentration

Note: Information for General Business concentration is repeated in this catalog at the end of the College of Business Administration section.

Office: Demergasso-Bava 223
(209) 667-3507

Adviser: Nael A. Aly

The General Business concentration (option) is intended for those students wishing to take course work in several functional areas of business. To this end, the student must choose course work in a minimum of three different functional areas of business administration and computer information systems. The resulting broad overview of business should enable graduates to gain entry into a variety of lower-level management positions in a broad range of businesses.

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for a Bachelor of Science degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the prerequisites to the business administration degree.
3. Complete the business administration core.
4. Complete the concentration.

The Concentration (15 units)

Complete 15 units of upper-division (3000– and 4000– numbered courses) course work in a minimum of three of the six functional areas of Accounting, Finance, Management, Marketing, Computer Information Systems, and Operations Management within the College of Business Administration. These courses may not include the General Education courses ACC 3005 Personal Financial Planning, CIS 3780 Management Information Systems and Microcomputers, and FIN 3210 Investment Management.

Note: All courses in the General Business concentration must be completed with a letter grade of C– or better.

Course Descriptions

Please refer to description of courses listed under the Accounting, Finance, Computer Information Systems, Management, Marketing, and Operations Management sections of this catalog.

Minor in Business Administration

Requirements (33 units)

1. Complete the following prerequisites (21 units) with a letter grade of C– or better in each course:
ACC 2110 Financial Accounting, 3 units
ACC 2130 Managerial Accounting, 3 units
CIS 2700 Management Information Systems, 3 units
ECON 2500, 2510 Principles of Macroeconomics and Microeconomics, 6 units
MATH 1500 Finite Mathematics, 3 units
MATH 1610 Statistics for Decision Making, 3 units
2. Complete the following required courses (12 units) with a letter grade of C– or better in each course:
FIN 3220 Business Finance, 3 units
MGT 3310 Management Theory and Practice, 3 units
MKT 3410 Basic Marketing, 3 units
OM 3020 Management Science, 3 units

Note: Students with a minor in the College of Business Administration should take no more than 25% of their total units in the College.

Master of Business Administration

The Master of Business Administration program provides study in advanced concepts of business, industry, and government operations. This program is designed for the active manager or technical supervisor as well as the recent graduate who is interested in advanced study in the field of business. The program includes accounting, finance, operations management, marketing, economics, management, and computer information systems.

Admission to the Program

Qualified applicants holding a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university may be admitted to the program. Each applicant must submit the following to the Enrollment Services Office:

1. A fully completed California State University Graduate application for admission form.
2. Two copies of official transcripts from each college attended other than CSU Stanislaus.

Each applicant also must submit the following to the Director of Graduate Programs, College of Business Administration:

1. Three letters of recommendation from faculty and other sources.
2. The Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) score, which should be sent directly from the testing service. (The Graduate Record Examination [GRE] is not an acceptable substitute for the GMAT.) The director of graduate programs, College of Business Administration, will consider indicators of high promise of success in postgraduate business study from the following, listed in priority order:
 - a. Candidate performance on the GMAT. All candidates must sit for the GMAT prior to being admitted to the program, and must achieve a score of 450 or higher in that examination.
 - b. Candidate's overall or upper-division grade-point average prior to admission to the program, based on the following criteria:
 - i. a total of at least 1000 points based on the formula (200 times the overall grade point average plus the GMAT total score), **or**
 - ii. a total of at least 1050 points based on the formula (200 times the upper-division grade-point average plus the GMAT total score).
 - c. Experience as demonstrated by a record of appropriate employment at increasing levels of responsibility.
3. Applicants whose native language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and have a minimum total score of 550, with part scores of at least 54, reported directly from the testing service.
4. Evidence of competency in finite mathematics.

Note: Acceptance by the University for graduate study does not imply acceptance by the College of Business Administration. Only those students who meet the above criteria will be considered for admission to the program.

Requirements (33 units minimum)

The Master of Business Administration is awarded upon satisfactory completion of 33 units of core and graduate elective courses and either the completion of a graduate project or the passing of a comprehensive examination. Students must have completed the 21 units of foundation courses listed below or their equivalents. In order to be exempted from any or all foundation courses, equivalent undergraduate courses must have been completed with a grade of C or better within ten years prior to admission to the program. Exemptions from the foundation courses also can be obtained by passing the corresponding qualifying examination.

Foundation (21 units)

ACC 5070 Principles of Accounting, 3 units
 ECON 5050 Business and the Economic Environment, 3 units
 FIN 5020 Management of Financial Resources, 3 units
 MGT 5040 Management of International Business, 3 units
 MGT 5050 The Administrative Process, 3 units
 MKT 5090 Marketing Fundamentals, 3 units
 OM 5090 Business Research Techniques, 3 units
 In addition, computer literacy is required, equivalent to our CIS 2000.

Master of Business Administration Core (24 units)

ACC 5110 Management Accounting, 3 units
 CIS 5620 Computer Information Systems, 3 units
 FIN 5210 Managerial Finance, 3 units
 MGT 5310 Business Organization, Theory, and Behavior, 3 units
 MGT 5900 Integrated Business Strategy and Project Development, 6 units
 MKT 5410 Marketing Management, 3 units
 OM 5630 Seminar in Quality and Productivity Management, 3 units

Electives (9 units)

Three graduate electives, 9 units, **and**
 Comprehensive Examination, 0 units, **or**
 Two graduate electives, 6 units, **and**
 Graduate Project, 3 units

Master of Business Administration core and elective units must be earned within seven years immediately preceding the completion of requirements for the degree. A 3.0 grade point average must be maintained in all graduate work.

Enrollment in MBA core and elective classes is limited to students with classified MBA standing at this University. Exceptions to this policy require written approval of the director of the MBA program.

Writing Proficiency Requirement

Master of Business Administration students may satisfy the writing proficiency requirement by meeting the required level of proficiency in either of the following courses: MGT 5310 Business Organization, Theory, and Behavior or MKT 5410 Marketing Management.

Bachelor of Arts/Master in Business Administration, Spanish

This program provides an opportunity for students to earn a BA degree with a major in Spanish and a minor in Business Administration. Students who complete this program with a grade point average of 3.0 or better and score 450 or more on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) are assured admission to the MBA program. Students with a grade point average below 3.0 may be considered for admission by the MBA Director. Please see the complete program description found in the Spanish section of Modern Languages.

Accounting



Erica Nazabal, Senior, Business Administration Accounting Major

“My experience at CSU Stanislaus was both challenging and enjoyable. The supportive faculty of the Accounting department was instrumental to my success here at the university.”

—Erica Nazabal, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Public Accountant: Auditing, Tax Planning and Compliance, Management Advisory Services, Personal Financial Planning
 Industrial Accounting: Controllership, Cost Accounting, Internal Auditing
 Governmental Accounting: Federal and State Income Tax Agencies, Boards of Equalization, Audit Agencies

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall Room 216
(209) 667-3671

Chair: Robert Van Regenmorter

Administrative Support
Coordinator: Nancy Mardakis

Faculty: Annhenrie Campbell, Steven M. Filling, Don E. Garner, David O. Jenkins, Lynn A. Johnson, David H. Lindsay, Kim B. Tan, Robert Van Regenmorter

Accounting Concentration

Accounting is a systematic way of analyzing and describing the activities of a business or other economic entity primarily in monetary terms. Its purpose is to provide useful information to managers, owners, investors, creditors, regulatory agencies, and others concerned about such information. Accounting involves analyzing and recording transactions and other events, combining recorded data in useful ways, and reporting results to those concerned. It also involves the art of analyzing and interpreting financial statements and other information provided by the accounting process.

Graduates will be prepared to function effectively in a competitive, professional environment where they must be adept with computers, software, and the people who create and maintain that software.

Possible careers in accounting include:

Public Accounting—auditing, tax planning and compliance, management advisory services, and personal financial planning.

Management Accounting—controllership, cost accounting, and internal auditing.

Governmental Accounting—federal and state income tax agencies, boards of equalization, and audit agencies.

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the prerequisites to the business administration major.
3. Complete the business administration core.
4. Complete the concentration.

The Concentration (28 units)

1. Required courses, each of which must be completed with a grade of C– or better:
 - ACC 3110 Intermediate Accounting I, 4 units
 - ACC 3120 Intermediate Accounting II, 4 units
 - ACC 3140 Cost Accounting, 4 units
 - ACC 4110 Advanced Accounting, 4 units
 - ACC 4120 Auditing, 4 units
 - ACC 4140 Income Tax Accounting, 4 units
 - ACC 4160 Computers in Accounting, 4 units

Note: A student must earn a 2.0 grade point average in all courses required for the Accounting concentration.

Uniform Certified Public Accountant Examination

Students preparing for the CPA Examination should take ACC 4110, 4120, 4140, 4160, and BLW 3060 as an elective.

Certified Management Accountant Examination

Students preparing for the CMA Examination should take ACC 4110, 4120, 4140, and 4160.

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

ACC 2110 Financial Accounting (3 units).

Introduction to financial statements of business entities. Underlying principles and procedures. Measurement of periodic income and financial position. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. (CAN BUS 2) (Fall, Spring)

ACC 2130 Managerial Accounting (3 units).

Analysis, use, interpretation, and synthesis of accounting and financial data for and by management for planning, control, and decision making purposes. Prerequisite: ACC 2110. (CAN BUS 4) (Fall, Spring)

ACC 2950 Selected Topics in Accounting (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–4 units).

Development of a selected topic in accounting. Topics may vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Upper Division

ACC 3005 Personal Financial Planning (3 units).

A study of basic personal financial planning principles in order to provide the students with a framework for making sensible decisions in the management of their personal financial resources. Covers material important for making rational consumption and investment decisions. The importance of tax, retirement, and estate planning practices and principles in wealth accumulation and transfers is emphasized. Not acceptable for concentration requirements. Satisfies G.E. area F3. Prerequisite: Junior standing. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

ACC 3110 Intermediate Accounting I (4 units).

Accounting for financial position and results of operations, cash, receivables, inventories, property, plant and equipment, other non-current assets, and current liabilities. Prerequisite: ACC 2110 or 5070. (Fall, Spring)

ACC 3120 Intermediate Accounting II (4 units).

Accounting for bonds, other non-current liabilities, investments, stockholders' equity, earnings per share, pensions, leases, accounting changes, error correction, changes in financial position, price level changes, and other financial statement analyses. Prerequisite: ACC 3110 or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

ACC 3125 Accounting Research and Communication (WP) (3 units).

Research methods for accounting and effective presentation of information, both oral and written. Assignments use financial accounting issues covered in ACC 3110 and 3120. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. Prerequisites: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score; junior standing; ENGL 1001 or 1002 or equivalents or concurrent enrollment in ACC 3110 or 3120.

ACC 3140 Cost Accounting (4 units).

Theory and practice of cost accounting, including costing manufactured products, planning and control of operations, budgeting, standards, and current quantitative techniques. Prerequisites: ACC 2130 or 5110; MATH 1500, 1610. (Fall, Spring)

ACC 3170 Real World Accounting (3 units).

Introduces students to accounting as an activity which impacts their personal and professional lives. Includes hands-on work with QuickBooks. Satisfies G.E. area F3. One of three cluster courses in the G.E. Summit Program (The Real World: A Theatrical Work in Progress). Prerequisite: Consent of Summit Program Coordinator.

ACC 4110 Advanced Accounting (4 units).

Accounting for business combinations, international accounting standards, consolidated financial statements, foreign operations, industry segments, financially distressed companies, partnerships, governmental units, and other non-profit entities. Prerequisite: ACC 3120 or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

ACC 4120 Auditing (4 units).

Standards and procedures broadly applied to examination of financial statements, including a consideration of the field of public accounting, professional ethics, internal controls, preparation of working papers, and audit reports. Prerequisite: ACC 3120. (Fall, Spring)

ACC 4140 Income Tax Accounting (4 units).

Principles and concepts of federal income tax for individuals, corporations, and partnerships; underlying rationale; advance planning to minimize tax impact. Prerequisite: ACC 2110. (Fall, Spring)

ACC 4160 Computers in Accounting (4 units).

A study of the uses of computers in accounting. Topics include the software available to perform financial and managerial tasks, accounting system design, and the internal control problems associated with computerized systems. Includes extensive individual work using personal computers and accounting software. Corequisite: ACC 4162. Prerequisite: ACC 2130, 3110, CIS 2700, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall, Spring)

ACC 4910 Cooperative Education in Accounting (2-4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment in Accounting. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon departmental approval. Prerequisites: Junior standing and consent of departmental coordinator prior to registration.

ACC 4940 Internship (3 units).

Supervised field experience in a selected area of accounting. Formal written report(s) will be required. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship coordinator prior to registration.

ACC 4950 Selected Topics in Accounting (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–4 units).

Innovative course of study. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ACC 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department chair prior to registration.

Graduate

ACC 5070 Principles of Accounting (3 units).

The principles, concepts, and conventions employed in measuring business transactions and analyzing, interpreting, and reporting results to management and other users of financial information.

ACC 5110 Management Accounting (3 units).

The application of managerial accounting techniques and procedures to the solution of managerial problems in all functional areas of business. Prerequisite: ACC 5070.

ACC 5145 Business and Investment Tax Planning (3 units).

A study of the tax factors related to business and investment decisions. The emphasis is on the role of tax planning in maximizing after-tax return. Prerequisite: ACC 5110 or equivalent.

ACC 5940 Internship (3 units).

Supervised field experience in a selected area of accounting. Formal written report(s) will be required. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship coordinator prior to registration.

ACC 5950 Selected Topics in Accounting (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–4 units).

Innovative course of study. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ACC 5960 Graduate Project (3 units).

A terminal graduate project to be taken by students who have completed their course requirements. The project proposal must be approved by the project adviser(s). Prerequisite: Students must have completed all course requirements.

ACC 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department chair prior to registration.

ACC 5990 Graduate Thesis (3 units).

This enrollment involves individual consultation in the preparation of a master's thesis. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Completion of course work.

Business Law: Lower Division

BLW 2060 Law, Environment and Ethics (3 units).

Law applicable to businesses; legal, ethical, political, and social environments in which businesses operate; sources of law; legal reasoning and procedure; law of contracts, agency. (CAN BUS 12) (Fall, Spring)

Business Law: Upper Division

BLW 3060 Advanced Business Law (3 units).

Laws relating to sales, commercial paper, secured transactions, debtor–creditor rights, bankruptcy, agency, employment, partnerships, corporations, real and personal property including protection of interests. Prerequisite: BLW 2060 or 5090. (Fall)

Business Law: Graduate

BLW 5090 Business Law, Environment and Ethics (3 units).

Examination of problems and issues involving the interaction and adaptation of business and its legal, political, ethical, and social environment. Developed around a series of current problems chosen to raise some major issues.

BLW 5190 International Legal Environment of Business (3 units).

The impact of different legal environments on international business operations; civil versus common law, international taxation issues; legal safeguards for intellectual property rights; legal restrictions governing the transfer of funds, foreign investment laws, antitrust laws. Prerequisites: All MBA foundation courses. ☒

Finance

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 216
(209) 667-3671

Chair: Robert Van Regenmorter

Administrative Support
Coordinator: Nancy Mardakis

Faculty: U. Rao Cherukuri, Daniel R. Vellenga,
Andrew Wagner

Finance Concentration

Business finance is the three-fold function of determining funds requirements, evaluating and selecting alternate sources of funds, and managing available funds in order to achieve specified objectives.

Professional careers in finance are to be found in the financial administration of industrial, commercial, utility, and government enterprises as well as in financial institutions such as commercial banks, savings and loan associations, insurance companies, investment companies, stock brokerage houses, and investment banks.

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the prerequisites to the business administration degree.
3. Complete the business administration core.
4. Complete the concentration.

The Concentration (16 units)

1. Complete the following required courses (12 units):
FIN 4210 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, 4 units
FIN 4240 Financial Markets and Institutions, 4 units
FIN 4820 Seminar in Financial Management, 4 units
2. Complete at least one elective course from the following (4 units):
FIN 4310 Real Estate Finance and Investment, 4 units
FIN 4330 International Finance, 4 units
FIN 4850 Computer Applications in Finance, 4 units
(Lecture, 3 units; laboratory, 1 unit)

Note: All courses in the Finance concentration must be completed with a letter grade of C- or better. The Finance concentration must be completed with an overall grade-point average of 2.0 or better.



Kelly Custer, Senior, Business Administration Finance Major

“The road to graduation is filled with challenges and rewards. The victory is sweet. Embrace it!”

—Kelly Custer, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Financial administration of industrial, commercial, utility, and government enterprises; banks, savings and loan associations; insurance companies, investment companies, stock brokerage houses, and investment bankers

Course Descriptions

Upper Division

FIN 3210 Investment Management (3 units).

Introduces the student to both the traditional and the modern theories of investment in a manner that is easy to understand and enjoyable to study. Not acceptable for concentration requirements. Satisfies G.E. area F3. Prerequisite: MATH 1600 or 1610. (Fall)

FIN 3220 Business Finance (3 units).

Risk and rates of return, valuation of securities, financial statement analysis, financial planning, determination of funds requirements, capital structure and cost of capital, analysis of investment opportunities. Prerequisites: ACC 2130 or 3140; MATH 1610. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

FIN 4210 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management (4 units).

A basic treatment of the problems of security analysis (with special attention to determination of security values and investment timing) and of portfolio selection and management with emphasis on the investment problems of the individual investor. Prerequisite: FIN 3220. (Spring)

FIN 4240 Financial Markets and Institutions (4 units).

Analysis of financial markets and various types of financial institutions both bank and non-bank; emphasis on supply of funds, and differentiating functions and practices; interrelationships of financial intermediation and business firms. Prerequisite: FIN 3220 or ECON 3320. (Spring)

FIN 4310 Real Estate Finance and Investment (4 units).

An analysis of the risks, practices, and problems involved in financing and investing in real property. Prerequisite: FIN 3220. (Fall)

FIN 4330 International Finance (4 units).

Examines the functioning of the international monetary system and the international financial arrangements as well as the financial problems of firms operating internationally. Includes the collection, measurement, and analysis of international financial data using computer applications. Prerequisite: FIN 3220. (Fall)

FIN 4820 Seminar in Financial Management (4 units).

Designed to focus on the analysis of financial policies and problems of non-financial firms. An extension of FIN 3220, it is intended to develop elements of the theory of business finance, to introduce the case study and/or simulation methods within the financial management context, and to access computer files (library programs and data banks) in financial analysis and decision making; heavy use of Lotus 1-2-3 in solving cases and problems in financial management. Prerequisites: FIN 3220 and OM 3020. (Fall)

FIN 4850 Computer Applications in Finance (4 units).

Deals with the study of the uses of computers in financial management. Software packages such as Lotus and IFPS+ are used to solve problems and cases in finance. Corequisite: FIN 4851. Prerequisites: CIS 3780 and FIN 3220. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Spring)

FIN 4910 Cooperative Education in Finance (2-4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment in finance. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and department Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon departmental approval. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of departmental coordinator prior to registration.

FIN 4940 Internship (3 units).

Supervised field experience in a selected area of finance. Formal written report(s) will be required. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship coordinator prior to registration.

FIN 4950 Selected Topics in Finance (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-4 units).

Innovative course of study. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

FIN 4980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department chair prior to registration.

Graduate

FIN 5020 Management of Financial Resources (3 units).

Intended to lay theoretical foundations of financial policy. Cases and problems provide application of theory to financial decisions involving cash flow management, capital structure, cost of capital, capital budgeting, dividend policy, etc., of enterprises operating for profit. Accessing computer files (library programs and data banks) in financial analysis and decision making is introduced. Prerequisites: ACC 5070, OM 5020, or equivalents. (Fall, Spring)

FIN 5210 Managerial Finance (3 units).

Focuses attention on financial management of business enterprises and its relation to other functional areas of management and to general business policy. Extensive use of case problems and/or simulation exercises provides applications of theory to financial decisions involving cash flow management, capital structure planning, capital costs, capital budgeting, dividend policy, and valuation of enterprises operating for profit. Prerequisites: FIN 5020, ECON 5050, and ACC 5110 or equivalents. (Fall, Spring)

FIN 5220 Security Analysis and Portfolio Management (3 units).

Advanced treatment of the analysis of securities and the theoretical and applied issues of portfolio management. Prerequisite: FIN 5020 or equivalent.

FIN 5240 Management of Financial Institutions (3 units).

Detailed examination of the management of financial institutions. Topics include financial statements of financial institutions, investment management, loan management, liability and deposit management, capital management. Prerequisite: FIN 5020 or equivalent.

FIN 5310 Real Estate Finance and Investment (3 units).

Advanced treatment of financial analysis as applied to investment in real estate. Emphasis will be on appraisal theory, risk and return measurement. Prerequisite: FIN 5020 or equivalent.

FIN 5330 International Financial Management (3 units).

Analysis of the international monetary and financial system and the financial management issues of corporations operating internationally. Prerequisite: FIN 5020 or equivalent.

FIN 5340 Financial Markets (3 units).

Analysis of the functioning and role of the financial markets. Topics include wholesale financial markets and retail financial markets, role of the institutions, supply–demand model of interest rates, flow of funds analysis. Prerequisite: FIN 5020 or equivalent.

FIN 5940 Internship (3 units).

Supervised field experience in a selected area of finance. Formal written report(s) will be required. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship coordinator prior to registration.

FIN 5950 Selected Topics in Finance (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–4 units).

Innovative course of study. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

FIN 5960 Graduate Project (3 units).

A terminal graduate project to be taken by students who have completed their course requirements. The project proposal must be approved by the project adviser(s). Prerequisite: Students must have completed all course requirements.

FIN 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department chair prior to registration.

FIN 5990 Graduate Thesis (3 units).

This enrollment involves consultation in the preparation of a master's thesis. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Completion of course work.

Management



Eric Sousa, Senior, Business Administration Management Major

“A management degree from the College of Business establishes a strong foundation for any professional endeavor.”

—Eric Sousa, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Managerial and staff positions in government agencies, health-care organizations, educational institutions, and private businesses.

Career opportunities also are available in the following areas:

- Human Resource Management
- Strategic Management
- Small Business Management/ Entrepreneurship
- Import/Export Business

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 223
Phone (209) 667-3507
Fax (209) 667-3210

Chair: Nael A. Aly

Administrative Support Coordinator: Elki Issa

Faculty: Randall B. Brown, Marjorie Chan, Tahi J. Gnepa, Randall D. Harris, Edward H. Hernandez, Peter P. Li

Faculty Thomas P. Barrett,
Emeritus: Andrew J. Papageorge

The Management concentration curriculum enables the student to obtain both a managerial prospective and a functional background suitable for entry level management positions in a variety of organizations.

Management Concentration

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the prerequisites to the business administration degree.
3. Complete the business administration core.
4. Complete the concentration requirements for the selected track.

All Management students must select one of the following three tracks: Human Resource, International Business, or Strategy/Entrepreneurship (listed on the following pages).

Human Resource Track

The Human Resource track provides students with opportunities for learning a mixture of courses oriented around a general theme of interpersonal relations and dynamics of organizing to achieve common goals. This includes team work, working effectively with others, and interacting productively with an increasingly diverse body of co-workers. This track will emphasize courses in organizational behavior, human resource management, small business management, and communication skills. Many of these courses include "involved student learning," in which students are asked to take an active role in the classroom in various activities and exercises.

Requirements (15 units)

- Complete the following courses (6 units):
MGT 4360 Organizational Behavior, 3 units
MGT 4610 Seminar in Human Resource Management, 3 units
- Complete two of the following courses (6 units):
MGT 4000 Organization and Environment, 3 units
MGT 4340 Executive Leadership, 3 units
MGT 4540 Entrepreneurship and Venture Initiation, 3 units
MGT 4560 Seminar in Small Business Management, 3 units
MGT 4620 Seminar in Labor Management Relations, 3 units
MGT 4950 Selected Topics in Management, 3 units
OM 4570 Quality Management, 3 units
- Complete one of the following courses, or as approved by adviser (3 units):
COMM 3120 Management Communication, 3 units
COMM 4110 Organizational Communication, 3 units
COMM 4170 Professional Interviewing, 3 units
ECON 4100 Labor Economics, 3 units
GEOG 3020 Human Ecology, 3 units
PSYC 3310 Introduction to Social Psychology, 3 units
PSYC 4820 Group Dynamics: Theory and Application (WP), 3 units
SOCL 3310 Social Stratification, 3 units
SOCL 3530 Self and Social Behavior, 3 units
SOCL 4020 Sociology of Small Group Dynamics, 3 units
WMST 4305 Gender Politics at Work, 3 units

International Business Track

The International Business Track is designed to provide students with the business competencies and skills essential for careers in international business. Courses offered in this track will enable students to understand the global business environment, analyze global business opportunities, develop global strategies, and perform global business activities.

Requirements (16-17 units)

- Complete the following courses (7 units):
MGT 4920 Global Competitive Strategy, 3 units
MKT 4470 Global Marketing, 4 units
- Complete two of the following courses (6 units):
MGT 4000 Organization and Environment, 3 units
MGT 4950 Selected Topics in Management, 3 units
FIN 4330 International Finance, 3 units
ECON 4415 International Economics, 3 units
OM 4590 World Class Operations Strategies, 3 units

- Complete one of the following courses, or as approved by adviser (3-4 units):
ANTH 4170 Business, Economics, and Anthropology, 3 units
COMM 4160 Intercultural Communication, 3 units
ECON 4335 Political Economy (WP), 4 units
ECON 4401 Third World Economics, 3 units
ECON 4455 U. S. and World Trade, 4 units
HIST 3880 Contemporary Africa: 1945-Present, 3 units
PSCI 3410 Comparative Politics: Latin America, 4 units
PSCI 3430 Comparative Politics: Middle East, 3 units
PSCI 3470 Comparative Politics: Asia, 3 units

Strategy/Entrepreneurship Track

The Strategy/Entrepreneurship Track provides students with the opportunity to focus on the process of guiding the future direction of their business organizations. Courses offered in this track are designed to help students make key business decisions, including how to start a business, grow a business, and guide a business in an uncertain and changing business environment.

Requirements (15-16 units):

- Complete the following courses (6 units):
MGT 4540 Entrepreneurship and Venture Initiation, 3 units
MGT 4920 Global Competitive Strategy, 3 units
- Complete two of the following courses (6 units):
MGT 4000 Organization and Environment, 3 units
MGT 4340 Executive Leadership, 3 units
MGT 4560 Seminar in Small Business Management, 3 units
MGT 4950 Selected Topics in Management, 3 units
- Complete one of the following courses, or as approved by adviser (3-4 units):
COMM 4210 Public Relations, 3 units
ECON 4331 Managerial Economics, 3 units
ECON 4455 The U. S. and World Trade, 4 units
FIN 4820 Seminar in Financial Management, 4 units
MKT 4490 Strategic Marketing Management, 4 units
OM 4570 Quality Management, 3 units
PSCI 4315 Public Policy Making, 3 units
PSCI 4350 Government, Business, and the Economy, 3 units
SOCL 4800 Formal Organizations in Modern Society, 3 units

Note: All courses in the management concentration must be completed with a letter grade of C- or better.

Upper Division

MGT 3300 Farm Management (3 units).

Economic principles and modern decision-making techniques applied to farm management; organizing the farm operation; managing crop and livestock business enterprises; farm business administration; analysis of production risks. Prerequisites: ACC 2130 or 3140, ECON 2510.

MGT 3310 Management Theory and Practice (3 units).

Introduction to the concepts, issues, and practices of contemporary management. Theory, research, and real world contributions to management are all presented. Emphasis is on the basic functions of management and introduction to behavioral theories, research, and practices. Prerequisite: Junior standing. (Fall, Spring)

MGT 3340 Agricultural Commodity Futures (3 units).

The nature of the commodity futures market and its use in marketing and risk control. Emphasis on hedging ag and related commodities. A computerized trading game gives hands-on experience in hedging and trading. Price fluctuations and their causes are charted. Commodity options and their use in hedging and speculating are included. Prerequisites: ECON 2510 and junior standing.

MGT 3400 Seminar in International Business (3 units).

(Formerly MGT 3020) A comprehensive course covering the international environmental forces and their influence in all of the functional areas of the international firm—finance, management, marketing, personnel, production, the multinational's ethical responsibility to the host countries, balance of payments, foreign exchange risk hedging strategies, and international accounting. Prerequisite: MGT 3310. (Fall, Spring)

MGT 4000 Organization and Environment (3 units).

Examination of the complex relationships among environment, technology, and organizational design, structure, and performance. Attempts to provide an understanding of the organizational characteristics which enable firms to deal effectively with different environments. Prerequisite: MGT 3310 or concurrent enrollment in MGT 3310. (Fall, Spring)

MGT 4320 Appraisal of Agriculture Property (3 units).

Principles and procedures utilized in the appraisal of row crop, orchard, livestock, and transitional properties; analysis of soils, irrigation, and other improvements as related to property value; use of market data and income approaches; financial analysis, pricing, acquiring, managing, and marketing an agricultural property investment. Prerequisites: FIN 3220 or concurrent enrollment and junior standing.

MGT 4340 Executive Leadership (3 units).

A definitive study in the function of leadership in the management of business government and not-for-profit organizations, focusing on top management. Prerequisite: MGT 3310 or concurrent enrollment in MGT 3310.

MGT 4360 Organizational Behavior (3 units).

The study of individual and group behavior in organizations. Identification and application of behavioral science research methods and theories for the practicing manager. Motivation, interpersonal relations and communications, leadership, and managing change are some of the topics to be covered. Prerequisite: MGT 3310 or concurrent enrollment in MGT 3310. (Fall, Spring)

MGT 4380 Public Policy in Agriculture (3 units).

Analysis of public policies affecting the economic position of United States and California agriculture; government programs which influence agricultural production, commodity distribution, market prices, and farm income; topics concerning the American food and fiber system; foreign trade; comparative foreign agricultural policies. Prerequisites: ECON 2500 and junior standing.

MGT 4540 Entrepreneurship and Venture Initiation (3 units).

Study of selected problems involved in starting and operating new business ventures. Prerequisite: MGT 3310 or concurrent enrollment in MGT 3310. (Fall)

MGT 4560 Seminar in Small Business Management (3 units).

Analysis of problems and issues frequently encountered in the management of a small business. Emphasizes the relevant differences in approach between small and large companies, particularly the challenge of managing with very limited resources. Extensive use of the technique of case problem analysis. Prerequisite: MGT 3310 or concurrent enrollment in MGT 3310. (Spring)

MGT 4610 Seminar in Human Resource Management (3 units).

Formulation and administration of policies designed to obtain and to maintain the human resources of the organization. Manpower planning, personnel selection and development, performance appraisal, compensation, evaluation of the personnel program. Prerequisite: MGT 3310 or concurrent enrollment in MGT 3310. (Fall, Spring)

MGT 4620 Seminar in Labor Management Relations (3 units).

Perspectives on the internal relationship between management and unionized employees. Prerequisite: MGT 3310 or concurrent enrollment in MGT 3310. (Every other year)

MGT 4900 Business Policy (3 units).

Consideration of the business enterprise as a total system in a total environment. Analysis and evaluation of the problems, opportunities, and ethical responsibilities which face the chief executive of a business firm. Emphasis will be on the formulation and implementation of various strategies. Extensive use of the technique of case problem analysis. Prerequisites: Completion of all other courses in the business administration core and satisfaction of CSU Stanislaus writing competency requirement, ENGL 3007. (OM 3010, OM 3020, and CIS 2700 may be taken concurrently.) (Fall, Spring, Summer)

MGT 4910 Cooperative Education in Management (2-4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment in management. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon departmental approval. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing; consent of departmental coordinator prior to registration.

MGT 4920 Global Competitive Strategy (3 units).

Focus on a new philosophy of strategy in a global context to address critical issues such as cost/quality, timing/learning, strongholds, deep pockets, and alliance/network. Prerequisite: MGT 3310.

MGT 4940 Internship (3 units).

Supervised field experience in a selected area of management. Formal written report(s) will be required. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship coordinator prior to registration.

MGT 4950 Selected Topics in Management (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–4 units).

Innovative course of study. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MGT 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department chair prior to registration.

Graduate

MGT 5040 Management of International Business (3 units). (Formerly MGT 5350) Focuses on selected specific problems involved in the management of a company which operates in more than one country. Emphasis may vary from term to term in accordance with the interests of the students involved.

MGT 5050 The Administrative Process (3 units).

The nature of administration, its role, responsibilities, and functions; special attention will be paid to the student's ability to function within the administrative process using written and oral communication skills.

MGT 5100 Organizational and Administrative Theory (3 units).

(Same as PADM 5100) Examination of development and current emphasis in organization theory from scientific management to existentialism. Focuses on the use of theory.

MGT 5200 Seminar in Organizational Behavior (3 units).

Study of human behavior in complex organizations. An emphasis on behavioral science theories and research methods and their contributions to selected topics such as: motivation, innovation, managing change, interpersonal conflict and communications, power, leadership, and job-related stress. Prerequisite: MGT 5050 or equivalent.

MGT 5310 Business Organization, Theory, and Behavior (3 units).

Advanced study of complex business organizations. Analysis of organization systems and managerial actions in terms of their influence on patterns of behavior. Prerequisite: MGT 5050 or consent of instructor.

MGT 5540 New Business Ventures (3 units).

Study of selected problems involved in starting and operating new business ventures. Prerequisites: MGT 5050, FIN 5020.

MGT 5610 Human Resources (3 units).

Advanced study in selected areas within the human resources field. Among subjects to be included are: human relations and organizational development, current labor legislation on the federal and state level, Theory Z application, innovations in manpower planning and development, and possible solution to unemployment.

MGT 5620 Collective Bargaining (3 units).

Advanced study of collective bargaining under the National Labor Relations Act and amendments. Students will participate in full-scale "mock" negotiations. Specific attention to be given to preparations, strategies, conflict resolution, and construction of language.

MGT 5900 Integrated Business Strategy and Project Development (6 units).

An integrated approach to the formulation, implementation, and administration of corporate strategy linked to specific strategic opportunities and problems. Extensive use of the case method in developing analytical skills applicable to strategic issues. Economic, social, and ethical considerations are included in the analysis process along with functional-area skills related to strategic objectives. Individual and team structures will be used. Corequisite: Refer to the *Schedule of Classes* for the activity corequisite. Corequisite will involve activity work directed towards project planning, to include project development, background information search, and data gathering techniques. Prerequisite: Completion of all core MBA classes.

MGT 5940 Internship (3 units).

Supervised field experience in a selected area of management. Formal written report(s) will be required. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship coordinator prior to registration.

MGT 5950 Selected Topics in Management (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–4 units).

Innovative course of study. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MGT 5960 Graduate Project (3 units).

A terminal graduate project to be taken by students who have completed their course requirements. The project proposal must be approved by the project adviser(s). Prerequisite: Students must have completed all course requirements.

MGT 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department chair prior to registration.

MGT 5990 Graduate Thesis (3 units).

This enrollment involves consultation in the preparation of a master's thesis. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Completion of course work.

Marketing



Jennifer Gandy, Senior, Business Administration Marketing Major

“I have enjoyed my time at CSU Stanislaus. The concentration in Marketing has not only taught me about the functional aspects of the business world, but has also allowed me to explore the psychological and creative aspects necessary for success.”

—Jennifer Gandy, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Industrial, consumer, and retail sales representative, product development, brand management, advertising, consumer affairs, physical distribution/logistics, sales promotion, personal selling, sales management, public relations, marketing research, global marketing, purchasing, and green marketing.

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 223
(209) 667-3507, Fax: (209)667-3210

Chair: Nael A. Aly

Administrative Support Coordinator: Elki Issa

Faculty: Tahī J. Gnepa, Alfred Petrosky,
Kaylene C. Williams

Marketing Concentration

Marketing focuses on the relationship between the firm and the markets it serves. It includes measuring and interpreting market forces, cultivating market opportunities, developing products and/or services to match market opportunities, designing and managing market channels and physical distribution activities, pricing, advertising, sales promotion and public relations, and personal selling and sales management.

Professional careers in marketing are to be found in the marketing departments of industrial firms and merchandising firms. In addition, there is demand for marketing professionals in specialized organizations such as advertising agencies, marketing research agencies, and other service firms.

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for a Bachelor of Science degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the prerequisites to the business administration degree.
3. Complete the business administration core.
4. Complete the concentration.

The Concentration (15-16 units)

1. Complete the following required courses (8 units):
MKT 4400 Seminar in Consumer and Organizational Buyer Behavior, 4 units
MKT 4420 Marketing Research, 3 units
MKT 4422 Marketing Research Lab, 1 unit
(Corequisite: MKT 4420)
2. Complete one of the following Marketing electives as approved by the major adviser (4 units):
MKT 4410 Advertising and Promotion Management, 3 units
MKT 4412 Advertising and Promotion Management Lab, 1 unit (Corequisite: MKT 4410)
MKT 4430 Seminar in Sales Management and Personal Selling, 4 units
MKT 4450 Channel Management and Logistics, 4 units
MKT 4470 Global Marketing, 3 units
MKT 4472 Global Marketing Lab, 1 unit (Corequisite: MKT 4470)
MKT 4480 Seminar in Product and Price Management, 4 units
MKT 4490 Seminar in Strategic Marketing Management, 4 units

3. Complete one of the following non-Marketing electives (3-4 units):
 ANTH 3200 Anthropological Studies of U. S. Culture, 4 units
 COMM 3120 Management Communication, 3 units
 COMM 4160 Intercultural Communication, 3 units
 OM 4570 Quality Management, 3 units

Note: All courses in the marketing concentration including the business administration prerequisites and core must be completed with a letter grade of C– or better.

Course Descriptions

Upper Division

MKT 3410 Basic Marketing (3 units).

Marketing process with emphasis on the management point of view. Consideration is given to the role played by marketing in the economy, dynamics of consumer motivation and behavior, and problems including ethical considerations confronted by the business firm in establishing an overall marketing program. Prerequisites: Junior standing, ACC 2130 and ECON 2510. (ACC 2130 may be taken concurrently.)

MKT 4400 Seminar in Consumer and Organizational Buyer Behavior (4 units).

Examination of consumer and organizational markets and behavior. Topics include consumer decision process, industrial marketing process, internal and external buyer influences, target markets and segmentation, industrial and consumer marketing mix, and consumer and organizational strategies. Prerequisite: MKT 3410. (Spring)

MKT 4410 Advertising and Promotion Management (4 units).

Fundamentals of developing an integrated marketing communication program including advertising and sales promotions, personal selling, public relations, and publicity decisions from a managerial perspective. Emphasis on formulating advertising and promotional objectives, developing message and media strategies, planning the advertising budget, and measuring performance. Corequisite: MKT 4412. Prerequisite: MKT 3410. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

MKT 4420 Marketing Research (4 units).

Focus on the collection and analysis of secondary, primary qualitative, and primary quantitative marketing data and its incorporation into the marketing process. MKT 4422, a one-unit lab, emphasizes method, practice, and computer-aided analysis. Corequisite: MKT 4422 (Lab). Prerequisites: MKT 3410 and MATH 1610. (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall)

MKT 4430 Seminar in Sales Management and Personal Selling (4 units).

Planning, direction, and control of sales personnel and selling activities. The role of personal selling in the marketing of consumer and industrial products and services. Analysis of successful sales opportunities, characteristics, and techniques. Includes practices in sales presentation. Prerequisite: MKT 3410.

MKT 4450 Channel Management and Logistics (4 units).

(Formerly *Retailing*) Focus on the role of marketing in the management of channel activities and product flows. Emphasizes management of purchasing, retailing, wholesaling, and physical distribution functions. Prerequisite: MKT 3410.

MKT 4470 Global Marketing (4 units).

(Formerly *International Marketing*) Basics of conducting marketing operations outside of the domestic market. Methodologies for estimating foreign market potential, and market entry strategy design. Issues involving the management and control of the marketing mix variables after foreign market entry are examined. Export readiness simulation, experiential exercises, and international marketing plan. Corequisite: MKT 4472 (Lab). Prerequisites: MGT 3400 and MKT 3410. (MGT 3400 may be taken concurrently) (Lecture, 3 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

MKT 4480 Seminar in Product and Price Management (4 units).

Examination of product and price strategies in marketing. Topics include finding and creating product value, planning for new and established products, value in pricing, pricing for profit, life cycle pricing, and competitive cost and product advantages. Prerequisite: MKT 3410.

MKT 4490 Seminar in Strategic Marketing Management (4 units).

(Formerly *Seminar in Marketing Strategy*) Examination of the strategic and managerial role of the marketing manager in fostering a market driven orientation and in orchestrating the pursuit of a sustainable competitive advantage in chosen markets. Prerequisite: MKT 3410.

MKT 4940 Internship (3 units).

Supervised field experience in a selected area of marketing. Formal written report(s) will be required. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship coordinator prior to registration.

MKT 4950 Selected Topics in Marketing (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–4 units).

Innovative course of study. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MKT 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department chair prior to registration.

Graduate

MKT 5090 Marketing Fundamentals (3 units).

Analysis of management decisions arising from the marketing tasks of the firm. Role of the marketing executive in use of research. The elements of marketing strategy, product, channels of distribution, promotion, price, and policy decisions.

MKT 5410 Marketing Management (3 units).

Emphasis on managerial decision making, problem solving to formulate and administer effective marketing activities. Marketing as a total system designed to plan, price, distribute, and promote goods and services to users. Major emphasis on case method covering buyer behavior, product, channel of distribution, pricing, and promotion. Prerequisites: MKT 5090 and consent of instructor.

MKT 5430 International Marketing (3 units).

Examination of the international marketing environment including special consideration of economic, political, and social systems and their effect on marketing decision making. Management of the export function, and Federal and State support of export activities are stressed. Simulation and cases. Prerequisite: MKT 5410.

MKT 5440 Physical Distribution (3 units).

Selected topics from the management of physical distribution systems and other logistical problems such as inventory control, warehouse location, etc. Prerequisite: MKT 5410.

MKT 5450 Marketing Research (3 units).

Selected topics from market research design and methodology. Special in-depth emphasis of research aspects as related to market decision making, alternative data collection, and current developments in analysis techniques. Prerequisite: MKT 5410.

MKT 5940 Internship (3 units).

Supervised field experience in a selected area of marketing. Formal written report(s) will be required. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship coordinator prior to registration.

MKT 5950 Selected Topics in Marketing (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–4 units).

Innovative course of study. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.


MKT 5960 Graduate Project (3 units).

A terminal graduate project to be taken by students who have completed their course requirements. The project proposal must be approved by the project adviser(s). Prerequisite: Students must have completed all course requirements.

MKT 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department chair prior to registration.

MKT 5990 Graduate Thesis (3 units).

This enrollment involves consultation in the preparation of a master's thesis. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Completion of course work. 

Operations Management

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 223
(209) 667-3507, Fax: (209) 667-3210

Chair: Nael A. Aly

Administrative Support Coordinator: Elki Issa

Faculty: Nael A. Aly, Alan Khade, Gene Murti

Operations Management Concentration

Operations Management (OM) is concerned with managing operations in manufacturing and service organizations. It involves the management of manpower, materials, facilities, processes, technology, and equipment for the efficient conversion of resources into quality products, and services as well as their distribution.

Operations Management managers apply their expertise and knowledge in the design, analysis, and planning of production systems. They utilize management science techniques and modern strategies to continuously improve the company's productivity and quality of its products and services.

Majoring in Operations Management provides exciting, rewarding, and challenging career opportunities in a wide variety of organizations. The renewed emphasis on OM is reflected in the increase of starting salaries for OM graduates.

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the prerequisites to the business administration degree.
3. Complete the business administration core.
4. Complete the concentration.

The Concentration (15 units)

1. Complete the following courses (6 units):
OM 4570 Quality Management, 3 units
OM 4590 World Class Operations Strategies, 3 units
2. Complete two of the following courses as approved by the major adviser (6 units):
OM 4520 Productivity Management, 3 units
OM 4530 Materials and Inventory Management, 3 units
OM 4550 Advanced Quantitative Analysis Techniques, 3 units
OM 4890 Business Forecasting and Planning, 3 units
3. Complete one of the following courses as approved by the major adviser (3 units):
COMM 3120 Management Communications, 3 units
CIS 4770 Systems Analysis and Design, 3 units
MGT 4360 Organizational Behavior, 3 units
MKT 4400 Seminar in Consumer and Organizational Buyer Behavior, 4 units

Note: All courses in the Operations Management concentration must be completed with a letter grade of C- or better.



Steven Martin, Senior, Business Administration OM Major

“Majoring in Operations Management at CSU Stanislaus is a great opportunity because the teachers are excellent and it incorporates concepts and knowledge with 'real world' applications.”

—Steven Martin, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Chief administrator, chief operating officer, plant manager, branch manager, operations manager, production manager, inventory/materials manager, purchasing manager, store manager, and quality manager

Course Descriptions

Upper Division

OM 3010 Operations Management (3 units).

(Replaces POM3510) Management of production and operations in manufacturing and service enterprises, including product design, process selection, location and layout of the facility, control of quality and productivity, and production planning. Emphasis is on modern operations management techniques. Prerequisite: Junior standing. (Field trips) (Fall, Spring)

OM 3020 Management Science (3 units).

(Replaces POM 3000) Use of management science techniques to analyze and solve business problems; topics include linear programming, decision analysis, network models, project management, forecasting, inventory and queuing analysis. Computer applications in management science also will be included. Corequisite: OM 3022 (Lab). Prerequisites: Computer literacy (such as CIS 2000), junior standing, MATH 1500 and 1610, or concurrent enrollment in MATH 1500 and 1610. (Lecture, 2 hours; computer lab, 2 hours) (Fall, Spring, Summer)

OM 4520 Productivity Management (3 units).

Techniques and approaches to measure and improve overall productivity in manufacturing and service enterprises. Problem solving techniques, work simplification, work design and measurement, human factors in productivity, measurement, and office automation. Prerequisite: OM3010 or concurrent enrollment in OM 3010. (Spring)

OM 4530 Materials and Inventory Management (3 units).

The design and operation of integrated production and inventory control systems. Detailed and aggregate scheduling of operations under deterministic and probabilistic demand conditions. Prerequisite: OM 3010 or concurrent enrollment in OM 3010. (Fall)

OM 4550 Advanced Quantitative Analysis Techniques (3 units).

Analysis by quantitative techniques for managerial planning and decision making. Mathematical programming; advanced linear, integer, quadratic, and dynamic programming. Stochastic models; Markov processes, probabilistic inventory models. Bayesian approach to decision-making processes. Prerequisite: OM 3020. (Spring)

OM 4570 Quality Management (3 units).

How to establish and administer a total company-wide quality control program. Emphasis is placed on Quality Assurance, Continuous Quality Improvement, problem solving techniques, and Statistical Process Control. Prerequisite: OM 3010 or concurrent enrollment in OM 3010. (Fall)

OM 4590 World Class Operations Strategies (3 units).

Application of quantitative and management disciplines to development of World Class Operations strategies in the manufacturing as well as service industries. Instruction will emphasize the case method, plant tours, and an applied term project. New innovations and issues in World Class Operations will be included. Prerequisite: OM 3010 or concurrent enrollment in OM 3010. (Spring)

OM 4890 Business Forecasting and Planning (3 units).

Developing strategic plans with emphasis on product-market relationships and business forecasting techniques. Goal setting, objective specification, environmental definition and assessment, analysis and evaluation of the competitive situation, formulation of plans. Prerequisite: OM 3020. (Fall)

OM 4910 Cooperative Education in Production, Operations, and Management (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment in production, operations and management. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon departmental approval. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of departmental coordinator prior to registration. (Fall, Spring)

OM 4940 Internship (3 units).

Supervised field experience in a selected area of production and operations management. Formal written report(s) will be required. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship coordinator prior to registration.

OM 4950 Selected Topics in Operations Management (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–4 units).

Innovative course of study. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

OM 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department chair prior to registration.

Graduate

OM 5020 Business Decision Techniques (3 units).

Topics include fundamentals of probability sampling, statistical estimation, test of hypotheses, analysis of variance, and multivariate analysis. Emphasis is placed on the use of these techniques for business decision making. Prerequisite: Classified graduate standing or consent of instructor.

OM 5040 Quantitative Business Methods (3 units).

Quantitative analysis in support of managerial decision making, the modeling process, linear programming, simulation, decision theory, and statistical inference. Prerequisites: OM 5020 and a demonstrated knowledge of linear algebra.

OM 5060 Seminar in Operations Management (3 units).

(Formerly OM 5560) Topics include product design, process selection, location and layout analysis, productivity and quality management, materials management with emphasis on modern management techniques for manufacturing and service enterprises.

OM 5090 Business Research Techniques (3 units).

Focuses on business research methods to prepare MBA students to conduct graduate research. Topics include data analysis, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, regression analysis, business forecasting, design of experiments, survey design and analysis, and internet/library research. Prerequisite: Graduate Business student.

OM 5510 Advanced Quantitative Business Methods (3 units).

Advanced quantitative techniques for managerial planning and decision making, the modeling process; linear, integer, quadratic, and dynamic programming; system stimulation. Application of statistical methods to problems in business administration. Prerequisite: OM 5040 or equivalent.

OM 5590 Advanced Topics in Operations Management (3 units).

Applied course emphasizing the analysis, development, and execution of strategies affecting the production side of an enterprise. The case method approach will be followed. Modern production issues such as Just-In-Time production, computer integrated manufacturing, and factory and office of the future will be discussed. Prerequisite: OM 5060 or equivalent.

OM 5630 Seminar in Quality and Productivity Management (3 units).

Study of the management of quality and productivity of products and services. Emphasis will be on customer focus, business process re-engineering, benchmarking, suppliers management, continuous improvement, Just-In-Time systems, and statistical process control. Prerequisite: OM 5020 or equivalent.

OM 5650 Management of Technology and Innovation (3 units).

Provides basic concepts and issues involved in firms technological strategy. Emphasis will be on analysis of technological development and management of technology and innovation to gain and sustain competitive advantage in the market place. Prerequisites: MGT 5310 and classified MBA standing.

OM 5940 Internship (3 units).

Supervised field experience in a selected area of production and operations management. Formal written report(s) will be required. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship coordinator prior to registration.

OM 5950 Selected Topics in Operations Management (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–4 units).

Innovative course of study. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

OM 5960 Graduate Project (3 units).

A terminal graduate project to be taken by students who have completed their course requirements. The project proposal must be approved by the project adviser(s). Prerequisite: Students must have completed all course requirements.

OM 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department chair prior to registration.

OM 5990 Graduate Thesis (3 units).

Consultation in the preparation of a master's thesis. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Completion of course work.

Computer Information Systems



Regina Barrett, Senior, Business Administration Computer Information Systems Major

“The Computer Information Systems department is very lucky to have such wonderful instructors. It made my years here a wonderful experience.”

—Regina Barrett, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES:

Business systems analyst, data base administrator, information systems manager, and business programmer, small business analyst, information center specialist, decision support systems analyst, and end-user computing and information center manager.

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 212
(209) 667-3568

Fax: (209) 667-3237

Chair: Eleftherios (Al) Tsacle

Administrative Support Coordinator: Katie Cravinho

Faculty: Pi-Sheng Deng, Zbigniew Gackowski,
Ronald W. Lodewyck, Eleftherios (Al)
Tsacle

The Department of Computer Information Systems offers the degree Bachelor of Science, Computer Information Systems. This degree program provides preparation for careers in computer information systems involving the management of information resources—computer data and voice communication—to support business operations and corporate strategy.

Degree objectives include (1) a broad based liberal education, (2) a basic understanding of business functions and organizations, (3) a basic understanding of computer information system functions, and (4) proficiency in analyzing, evaluating, and developing computer information systems to support decision making.

Computer information systems core courses introduce the student to business functions, organizations, computer information systems concepts, and practice. The core develops effective skills to analyze, design, implement, and test computer information systems to support decision making and transaction processing.

Students majoring in computer information systems are required to complete a two semester course sequence in programming. Students may choose from the following languages: COBOL, Visual Basic, Visual C++, or Java. In addition, all CIS majors must complete courses in Database Management Systems, Systems Administration, Network Administration, and Systems Analysis and Design.

Students completing the major will be prepared for entry level positions as business analysts, computer programmers, database administrators, network administrators, or technical support persons in a variety of computing environments.

Requirements

- Complete University requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree (51 units minimum),
- Complete the following prerequisites to the major (27 units).
ACC 2110 Financial Accounting, 3 units
ACC 2130 Managerial Accounting, 3 units
CIS 2000 Introduction to CIS, 3 units
BLW 2060 Law Environment and Ethics, 3 units
CIS 2010 Introduction to COBOL Programming, 3 units, **or**
CIS 2020 Visual Basic Programming, 3 units, **or**
CIS 2030 C++/Java Programming, 3 units
CIS 2700 Management Information Systems, 3 units
ECON 2510 Principles of Microeconomics, 3 units
MATH 1500 Finite Mathematics, 3 units
MATH 1610 Statistics for Decision Making, 3 units
- Complete each prerequisite, major, and elective course with a grade C– or better.
- Complete the English Proficiency Requirement, ENGL 3007 Business and Technical Communication (WP), 3 units
- Completion of a minor is not required.
- At least 50% of the business units required for the degree should be earned at CSU Stanislaus. This requirement exceeds the University-wide requirement.

The Major (36 units)

- Complete the following core courses (36 units):
- CIS 3010 Advanced COBOL Programming, 3 units, **or**
 - CIS 3020 Advanced Visual Basic Programming, 3 units, **or**
 - CIS 3030 Advanced C++/Java Programming, 3 units
 - CIS 4100 Systems Administration, 3 units
 - CIS 4720 Database Management Systems, 3 units
 - CIS 4770 Systems Analysis and Design, 3 units
 - CIS 4800 Network Administration, 3 units
 - FIN 3220 Business Finance, 3 units
 - MGT 3310 Management Theory and Practice, 3 units
 - MGT 3400 Seminar in International Business, 3 units
 - MGT 4900 Business Policy, 3 units
 - MKT 3410 Basic Marketing, 3 units
 - OM 3010 Operations Management, 3 units
 - OM 3020 Management Science, 3 units

Electives (6 units)

- Complete two of the following:
- CIS 3760 Computer Graphics, 3 units
 - CIS 3800 Web Based Information Retrieval and Analysis, 3 units
 - CIS 4710 Information Systems Management, 3 units
 - CIS 4740 Advanced Database Management Systems, 3 units
 - CIS 4750 Decision Support Systems, 3 units
 - CIS 4780 Computer Information Systems Design, 3 units
 - CIS 4820 Database Driven Website Development, 3 units
 - CIS 4900 Application Development Project, 3 units
 - CIS 4940 CIS Internship, 3 units
 - CIS 4950 Selected Topics in CIS, 3 units

Minor in Computer Information Systems

A student majoring in any discipline other than Business Administration may receive a minor in Computer Information Systems by completing the courses listed below.

Requirements (24 units)

- Complete the following prerequisites to the minor (18 units):
ACC 2110 Financial Accounting, 3 units
CIS 2010 Introduction to COBOL Programming, 3 units, **or**
CIS 2020 Visual Basic Programming, 3 units, **or**
CIS 2030 C++/Java Programming, 3 units
CIS 2700 Management Information Systems, 3 units
ECON 2510 Principles of Microeconomics, 3 units
MATH 1610 Statistics for Decision Making, 3 units
MGT 3310 Management Theory and Practice, 3 units
- Complete two of the following courses (6 units):
CIS 3010 Advanced COBOL Programming, 3 units, **or**
CIS 3020 Advanced Visual Basic Programming, 3 units, **or**
CIS 3030 Advanced C++/Java Programming, 3 units
CIS 3760 Computer Graphics, 3 units
CIS 3800 Web-Based Information Retrieval and Analysis, 3 units
CIS 4100 Systems Administration, 3 units
CIS 4710 Information Systems Management, 3 units
CIS 4720 Data Base Management Systems, 3 units
CIS 4740 Advanced Data Base Management Systems, 3 units
CIS 4750 Decision Support Systems, 3 units
CIS 4770 Systems Analysis and Design, 3 units
CIS 4780 Computer Information Systems Design, 3 units
CIS 4820 Database Driven Website Development, 3 units
CIS 4800 Network Administration, 3 units

A student majoring in Business Administration may receive a minor in Computer Information Systems by completing the courses listed below:

- Complete one of the following prerequisites (3 units):
CIS 2010 Introduction to COBOL Programming, 3 units, **or**
CIS 2020 Visual Basic Programming, 3 units, **or**
CIS 2030 C++/Java Programming, 3 units
- Complete three of the following courses (9 units):
CIS 3010 Advanced COBOL Programming, 3 units, **or**
CIS 3020 Advanced Visual Basic Programming, 3 units, **or**
CIS 3030 Advanced C++/Java Programming, 3 units
CIS 3760 Computer Graphics, 3 units
CIS 3800 Web-Based Information Retrieval and Analysis, 3 units
CIS 4100 Systems Administration, 3 units
CIS 4710 Information Systems Management, 3 units
CIS 4720 Data Base Management Systems, 3 units
CIS 4740 Advanced Data Base Management Systems, 3 units
CIS 4750 Decision Support Systems, 3 units
CIS 4770 Systems Analysis and Design, 3 units
CIS 4780 Computer Information Systems Design, 3 units
CIS 4820 Database Driven Website Development, 3 units
CIS 4800 Network Administration, 3 units

Course Descriptions

Lower Division

CIS 2000 Introduction to Computer Information Systems (3 units).

Introduction to the use of computers in business. Hardware/software concepts, components and their integration into business applications. The student will be introduced to word-processing, spreadsheet, database, and Internet applications. Satisfies G.E. area E1. Corequisite: CIS 2002. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall, Spring)

CIS 2010 Introduction to COBOL Programming (3 units).

Introduction to COBOL programming language and to structured top down design techniques. Programs will be designed and written to access mass-storage files, analyze data, and generate reports. Corequisite: CIS 2012. Prerequisite: Computer literacy (such as CIS 2000). (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (CAN CSCI 8)

CIS 2020 Visual Basic Programming (3 units).

Introduction to Visual Basic programming for business applications. Covers principles of object oriented, interactive, and file maintenance programming. Several business application programs will be written. Corequisite: CIS 2022. Prerequisite: CIS 2000. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

CIS 2030 C++/Java Programming (3 units).

Introduction to computer programming in Java for business information systems with examples in C++. Principles of structured, object, and visual oriented programming with emphasis on development of systems of interactive programs for data entry and data validation, file management, and reporting. Corequisite: CIS 2032. Prerequisite: Computer literacy course such as CIS 2000. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

CIS 2700 Management Information Systems (3 units).

Introduction to information systems for business students. The objective is to build a basic understanding of the value and use of information system technology for business operations, managerial decision making, and strategic advantage. Topics of special interest include information system planning, application development including systems analysis and design, decision support systems, and expert systems. Lab projects will focus on the design, development, and use of information system models to improve managerial decision making. Corequisite: CIS 2702. Prerequisite: CIS 2000 or equivalent. (Credit may not be given for both CIS 2700 and CIS 3780.) (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

Upper Division

CIS 3010 Advanced COBOL Programming (3 units).

(Formerly CIS 3011) A continuation of CIS 2010. Places emphasis on advanced programming methods and techniques in COBOL. Students will become knowledgeable in file creation, data retrieval, report formatting, data sorting, table structures, advanced debugging tools, in conjunction with features of COBOL Report writer software. Field trips may be required for on-site exposure. Corequisite: CIS 3012. Prerequisite: CIS 2010. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

CIS 3020 Advanced Visual Basic Programming (3 units).

(Formerly *CIS 3730 Structured Programming*) A continuation of CIS 2020. Places emphasis on advanced programming methods and techniques in Visual Basic. Corequisite: CIS 3022 (Formerly CIS 3732). Prerequisite: CIS 2020 (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

CIS 3030 Advanced C++/Java Programming (3 units).

Solving business problems using various computer programming techniques. Students will be introduced by example to top-down designing of programs, modular programming techniques, principles of structured, visual, and object oriented programming (OOP) using the Chief Programmer approach to program development. Programming will be done in Java and C++, with examples of visual proto-typing programs for Windows. Prerequisite: Programming I (such as CIS 2030). (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

CIS 3760 Computer Graphics (3 units).

An introduction to interactive computer graphics with emphasis on business and management applications. Topics will include the graphic representation of data, coordinates systems, graphic primitives, transformations, display structures, types of display, and data acquisition devices. Corequisite: CIS 3762. Prerequisites: Computer literacy (such as CIS 2000) and CIS 2010. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

CIS 3780 Management Information Systems and Microcomputers (3 units).

A focus on management considerations of information technology specifically microcomputers, in the business environment. Students will prepare projects involving hands-on learning of decision support, data base, financial accounting, marketing, operations, software in microcomputers. Satisfies G.E. area F3. Corequisite: CIS 3782. Prerequisite: Computer Literacy (such as CIS 2000). (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall, Spring) (Credit may not be given for both CIS 2700 and CIS 3780.)

CIS 3800 Web-Based Information Retrieval and Analysis (3 units).

How to locate and use information effectively for research and personal productivity. Specification of information requirements, effective information search and retrieval methodologies, modeling, and data analysis. Corequisite: CIS 3802. Prerequisites: CIS 2000 or CS 2000 or CS 4000 and upper-division standing. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

CIS 4100 Systems Administration (3 units).

Covers memory management, processor management, device management, and information management functions. Operation systems such as UNIX, Windows NT, and Windows 2000 will be used as examples. Corequisite: CIS 4102. Prerequisites: CIS 2700 and 3010 or CIS 3020 or CIS 3030. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

CIS 4710 Information Systems Management (3 units).

Examination of the strategic impact of information technology on the contemporary business environment. Management of the information resources in the modern business environment, with emphasis on planning, organizing, and controlling the services provided by the Computer Information Systems function for the users. Managing of end-user computing and information centers. Case studies. Corequisite: CIS 4713. Prerequisite: CIS 4770. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 2 hours) (Fall)

CIS 4720 Data Base Management Systems (3 units)

The design and implementation of computer-based data bases utilizing a commercial data base management system from the business systems analyst's point of view. Provides background for the intelligent selection and use of data base management systems. Topics include discussion of types of available systems, functions of data base administration, conceptual data base design, data independence integrity, privacy, and query. The student will design and implement a data base utilizing a data base management system. Corequisite: CIS 4723. Prerequisite: CIS 2010 or one semester of another programming language. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 2 hours) (Spring)

CIS 4740 Advanced Data Base Management Systems (3 units).

Continuation of CIS 4720. Students will spend most of their time completing DBMS projects using commercial database systems. Emphasis will be placed on the ability to design and execute a real world DBMS for real firms using mainframe and micro packages. Corequisite: CIS 4742. Prerequisite: CIS 4720. (Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 4 hours)

CIS 4750 Decision Support Systems (3 units).

Design and implementation of computer-based decision support systems. Emphasis will be placed on Graphical User Interfaces, Relational Data Models, Expert Systems and Modeling techniques including the use of Genetic Algorithms to solve business problems. Corequisite: CIS 4752. Prerequisites: CIS 2700 and CIS 2010 or CIS 2020 or CIS 2030 and OM 3020. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 2 hours) (Spring)

CIS 4760 Decision Support Development Project (3 units).

Application of decision support development concepts, principles, and practices to a real world comprehensive systems development project. Student teams will work for a regional firm to analyze, design, document, and implement realistic DSS of moderate complexity. Use of appropriate project management methods (scheduling and control) in the solution of a real problem. This is an integration intended as the capstone of the major. Prerequisite: CIS 4750.

CIS 4770 Systems Analysis and Design (3 units).

Structured and object-oriented analysis and design of computer based information systems and major computer application projects. The system development life cycle and prototyping are studied with techniques supporting creativity, industrial strength CASE tools, and case studies. Corequisite: CIS 4773. Prerequisites: CIS 2010, or CIS 2020, or CIS 2030, and CIS 2700, and ACC 2110 (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall, Spring)

CIS 4780 Computer Information Systems Design (3 units) .

Conceptual background and structure of computer-based information systems that support decision making at all levels of management, including planning, design, implementation, administration, and control of information systems are studied with cases. Creative solution techniques and the use of industrial strength CASE tools will be emphasized. Corequisite: CIS 4783. Prerequisites: CIS 3010, or 3020, or 3030, CIS 4720, and 4770. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 2 hours) (Fall)

CIS 4800 Network Administration (3 units).

(Formerly *Business Data Communications*) Data communications in a business environment: Media and hardware; data link protocols; networking, including Local Area Networks; distributed databases; technical and managerial issues; preparing and implementing a communications plan. Hands-on projects, field trips, and case studies. Corequisite: CIS 4803. Prerequisite: CIS 4100. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 2 hours)

CIS 4820 Database Driven Website Development (3 units).

Design and development of Internet/Intranet/Extranet e-Business web sites. Topics include active site development, advanced web page authoring, web servers, and multimedia streaming. Corequisite: CIS 4823. Prerequisite: CIS 4720. (Lecture, 2 hours; activity, 2 hours)

CIS 4900 Application Development Project (3 units).

(Formerly CIS 4790 *Applied Software Development Project*) Application of computer programming and system development concepts, principles, and practices to a real world comprehensive systems development project. Student teams will work for a regional firm to analyze, design, document, and implement realistic systems of moderate complexity. Use of appropriate project management methods (scheduling and control) in the solution of a real problem. An integrative experience intended as the capstone of the major. Prerequisites: CIS 4770, and at least one of the following; CIS 4720, CIS 4750, CIS 4780 or CIS 4800 in agreement with the instructor consulting the project and depending on the type of application.

CIS 4910 Cooperative Education in Computer Information Systems (2-4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant employment in computer information systems. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon departmental approval. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of departmental coordinator prior to registration. (Fall, Spring)

CIS 4940 Internship (3 units).

Supervised field experience in a selected area of computer information systems. Formal written report(s) will be required. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship coordinator prior to registration.

CIS 4950 Selected Topics in Computer Information Systems (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-4 units)

Innovative course of study. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

CIS 4980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department chair prior to registration.

Graduate

CIS 5620 Computer Information Systems (3 units).

Overview of the concepts and structure of computer-based information systems which support decision making at all levels of management. Topics include the definition and role of CIS; the uses of CIS; various organizational information systems; computer hardware, software; data base systems, and the principles of CIS development and management. Prerequisites: OM 5040, CIS 5060, ACC 5070, or equivalents.

CIS 5710 Decision Support Systems (3 units).

Concepts and structure of Decision Support Systems and Expert Systems. Emphasis on the design of knowledge-based interactive systems to assist management decision making. Systems will be developed using expert system development, modeling, and database management software. Corequisite: CIS 5712. Prerequisite: CIS 5620 or equivalent. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

CIS 5750 Data Base Management Systems (3 units).

Design and implementation of data bases utilizing a data base management system. Acquaints students with the concepts of Information Resource Management, including information as an organization resource, database design, database administration, data dictionaries, query systems, and data security. Students will design and implement a database information system using a database management software package. Corequisite: CIS 5752. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 2 hours)

CIS 5940 Internship (3 units).

Supervised field experience in a selected area of computer information systems. Formal written report(s) will be required. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of internship coordinator prior to registration.

CIS 5950 Selected Topics in Computer Information Systems (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-4 units).

Innovative course of study. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

CIS 5960 Graduate Project (3 units).

A terminal graduate project to be taken by students who have completed their course requirements. The project proposal must be approved by the project adviser(s). Prerequisite: Students must have completed all course requirements prior to registration.

CIS 5980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For students capable of independent work and in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor and approval of department chair prior to registration.

CIS 5990 Graduate Thesis (3 units).

This enrollment involves consultation in the preparation of a master's thesis. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Completion of course work.

General Business

Office: Demergasso-Bava 223
(209) 667-3507

Fax: (209) 667-3210

Adviser: Nael A. Aly

The General Business concentration is intended for those students wishing to take course work in several functional areas of business. To this end, the student must choose course work in a minimum of three different functional areas of business administration and computer information systems. The resulting broad overview of business should enable graduates to gain entry into a variety of lower-level management positions in a broad range of businesses.

Requirements

1. Complete University requirements for a Bachelor of Science degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the prerequisites to the business administration degree.
3. Complete the business administration core.
4. Complete the concentration.

The Concentration (15 units)

Complete 15 units of upper-division (3000– and 4000– numbered courses) course work in a minimum of three of the six functional areas of Accounting, Finance, Management, Marketing, Computer Information Systems, and Operations Management within the College of Business Administration. These courses may not include the General Education courses ACC 3005 Personal Financial Planning, CIS 3780 Management Information Systems and Microcomputers, and FIN 3210 Investment Management.

Note: All courses in the General Business concentration must be completed with a letter grade of C– or better.

Course Descriptions

Please refer to course descriptions listed under the Accounting, Finance, Computer Information Systems, Management, Marketing, and Operations Management sections of this catalog.

Note: The General Business information can also be found in the College of Business Administration section of this catalog.



Angela Giordano-Carlson, Senior, Business Administration-General Major

“The nurturing environment here at CSU Stanislaus has helped me to learn, grow, and realize my potential.”

—Angela Giordano-Carlson, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The broad overview of business presented in the General Business concentration enables graduates to gain entry into a variety of lower-level management positions in a broad range of businesses.

College of Education

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 301
(209) 667-3652

Dean: Irma Guzman Wagner

Departments and Chairs:

Advanced Studies in
Education Cathy Watkins

Physical Education and
Health James Bowen

Teacher Education Juan Flores

Program Coordinators:

Administrative Services
Credentials John Borba

Crosscultural, Language, and
Academic Development (CLAD)
Certificate Program Joan Wink

Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities
and Moderate/Severe Disabilities
Credentials Karen Sniezek

Multiple Subject Credential
CLAD Elmano Costa

Multiple Subject Credential Bilingual
CLAD (BCLAD) Elmano Costa

Pupil Personnel Services
Credential Connie Kane

Reading/Language Arts Specialist
Credential Armin Schulz

Single Subject
Credential Melissa Aronson

Vocational Education Irma Guzman Wagner
Credentials Analyst Becky Jo Akers

The College of Education has as one of its major missions the education of classroom teachers and physical educators. In addition, the College prepares students to work in teaching-related professions such as administrators, counselors, reading/language arts specialists, special educators, and educational technologists.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

K-12 Teacher, Administrator,
Counselor, Specialist, Physical Education
Trainer, or Coach

Degrees Offered:

- Bachelor of Arts in Physical Education
- Bachelor of Arts in Vocational Education
- Master of Arts in Education with an emphasis in one of the following areas:

Educational Technology
School Administration
School Counseling
Special Education
Physical Education
Curriculum & Instruction: Elementary Education
Curriculum & Instruction: Multilingual Education
Curriculum & Instruction: Reading
Curriculum & Instruction: Secondary Education

Purpose

The College of Education has as its mission the professional preparation of teachers and school service professionals. Specifically, the College prepares elementary, middle, and secondary-level teachers and school administrators, counselors, reading/language arts specialists, instructional technologists, special educators, and physical and health educators. Faculty are committed to meeting the rightful expectation of the public regarding the education of effective and dedicated educators who exhibit competence, reflection, and a professional passion manifested in their advocacy for children and their communities.

The College offers both initial and advanced credential and certificate programs that are approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC). At the graduate level, the Master of Arts in Education is designed for educators who wish advanced study in curriculum and instruction, administration, counseling, special education, educational technology, or physical education. It is also possible to pursue an advanced credential in conjunction with a master's degree.

The programs of the College of Education have achieved distinction through accreditation at the national level by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE), at the regional level by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC), and at the state level by the CCTC.

Disabled Students Policy

Disabled students, who may need to have academic adjustments, will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. Appropriate academic adjustments will be agreed upon by the Director of Disabled Student Services, related program professionals, and the student prior to course work and placement in field work. Academic adjustments refer to adaptations for a professionally verified disabled student as related to supportive services. Such adjustment does not refer to a variance of academic and technical standards requisite for the issuance of a credential.

Students are responsible for initiating the process. A copy of the Policy and Procedures for Disabled Students of the College of Education is available from your program coordinator or the departmental office.

Credential Processing Center

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 303
(209) 667-3534

Director: Becky Jo Akers

The Credential Processing Center (CPC) in the College of Education, serves as the campus liaison to the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) and is the place where education credential matters are handled. The CPC coordinates the dissemination of credential information to campus staff, faculty, students, and to prospective candidates and the general public. In addition, it is a major resource of information about credential requirements and regulations. Individuals seeking out-of-state or out-of-country credential information are advised in the CPC. Teachers who are already credentialed may also obtain up-to-date renewal information at the Credential Processing Center at CSU Stanislaus.

The CPC is responsible for evaluating applications for the Multiple Subject, Single Subject, and Education Specialist credential programs. The CPC is responsible for verifying Subject Matter Preparation Programs (waiver) for students who will attend **another** college or university to complete their credential program. There is a \$25 processing fee. Students working on Emergency Permits obtain their CL-469 verifications from the CPC. In order to receive a CL-469, students must submit a copy of their Emergency Permit that is being renewed and the CL-469 form. Students should allow five to ten business days for processing time for both types of verification.

The CPC is responsible for evaluating, verifying, and recommending all basic multiple, single subject, and education specialist teaching credentials. The CPC is also responsible for evaluating, verifying, and recommending all professional clear, advanced, and services credentials. Students should file for credentials just prior to completion of all course work. Students applying for the professional clear credential should complete all requirements and submit their application at least six months prior to the expiration of their credentials.

The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) has approved the University's programs leading to the credentials listed below:

Credential	Coordinator	Department
1. Preliminary Administrative Services	J. Borba	Advanced Studies in Education
2. Professional Administrative Services	J. Borba	Advanced Studies in Education
3. Crosscultural Language and Academic Development (CLAD) Certificate Program	J. Wink	Teacher Education
4. Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate and Moderate/Severe Disabilities Credential	K. Sniezek	Advanced Studies in Education
5. Preliminary Multiple Subject Credential, Crosscultural Language and Academic Development (CLAD)/ Professional Clear Multiple Subject	E. Costa	Teacher Education
Preliminary Multiple Subject Bilingual Crosscultural Language and Academic Development (BCLAD)	I. Haapanen	Teacher Education
Stockton Center	E. Costa	Teacher Education
6. Pupil Personnel Services: School Counseling	C. Kane	Advanced Studies in Education
7. Reading and Language Arts Specialist	A. Schulz	Teacher Education
8. Preliminary/Professional Clear Single Subject	M. Aronson	Teacher Education

Advanced Studies in Education



Chanrity Meas, Graduate, Advanced Studies

“Knowledge! The counseling program at CSU Stanislaus is designed to help you succeed. The professors, and your fellow classmates create a fun environment where you will not only learn from the professors, but your classmates as well. This is an excellent program.”

—Chanrity Meas, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

School Administration: Assistant Principal, Principal, Program Specialist, Program Manager, Superintendent, Assistant Superintendent, Director, Dean, Consultant.

Special Education: Resource Specialist, Special Education Teacher.

School Counseling: EOP Counselor, Academic Adviser at a University, Group Home Counselor, Career Counselor, School Counselor, Community College Counselor, Vocational Counselor.

Educational Technology: Computer Technology Specialist/Coordinator, Technology Mentor, Classroom Teacher.

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 348
(209) 667-3364

Chair: Cathy L. Watkins

Administrative

Support Coordinator: Kathleen Hidalgo

Faculty: John A. Borba, Diana Mayer
Demetrulias*, Granger Dinwiddie,
Leodoro Hernandez*, Connie M. Kane,
Mira Mayer, Dawn M. Poole, Karen M.
Sniezek, Jeannine Studer, Cathy L.
Watkins, Roy Y. Yasui*

Emeritus Faculty: Tod Anton, Joseph W. Corbin*,
Jane Diekman*, Jack A. Graves*,
Charles C. Hanna*, R. J.
Moriconi*, Haig A. Rushdoony*,
Lorna M. Swain*, William G.
Webster*

Note: Asterisks indicate faculty with joint appointments in the Department of Teacher Education.

The Department of Advanced Studies in Education offers graduate programs leading to a Master of Arts degree in Education, with concentrations in school administration, school counseling, educational technology, and special education. Students interested in graduate degree programs may obtain information from the Department Office or the the Graduate School in the Library Building (L151).

Also available are professional programs which prepare candidates for advanced credentials in school administration, school counseling, and the special education areas of mild/moderate and moderate/severe disabilities. These professional programs are designed to help students achieve basic competencies essential to effective performance within the range of services authorized. Students interested in these advanced credential programs may obtain information from the Department Office or the Graduate School (L151).

All advanced credential programs are presently approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing in fulfillment of certification regulations. The California State Board of Education and the Commission are empowered to change advanced credential requirements without prior notice. The University will make changes in programs leading to advanced credentials whenever revisions are required by the *State of California, California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education* or in other official notifications from the State Board or the Commission.

Graduate Studies in the Department

Prerequisites, procedures, and requirements for the M.A. degree and for advanced credentials are described below. Also included is general information relevant to graduate studies.

M.A. Area	Advanced Credential	Coordinator	Phone
School Administration	Preliminary Administrative Services Preliminary Administrative Services (Internship) Professional Administrative Services	John A. Borba, (DBH 356)	(209) 667-3260 or 3364
School Counseling	Pupil Personnel Services	Connie M. Kane, (DBH 345)	(209) 667-3503 or 3364
Special Education	Education Specialist: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Moderate/Severe Disabilities	Karen M. Sniezek, (DBH 351)	(209) 667-3502 or 3364
Educational Technology	Supplemental Authorization in Computer Concepts and Applications	Dawn Poole, (DBH 353)	(209) 667-3495 or 3364

Master of Arts Degree

The Department of Advanced Studies in Education offers a Master of Arts degree in Education with an emphasis in one of these areas:

- Educational Technology
- School Administration
- School Counseling
- Special Education

Prerequisites

To be considered for admission to the M.A. program, the applicant must:

1. Possess a baccalaureate degree.
2. Obtain a total score of at least 100 using the following formula for grade point average (GPA), based on the last 60 units of college/university course work, and the Miller's Analogies Test (MAT score: $GPA \times 20 + MAT \text{ score} = \text{total score}$).
For example, a student with a GPA of 3.0 and an MAT score of 40 would qualify for admission with a total score of 100 ($3.0 \times 20 + 40 = 100$).
3. Possess an appropriate valid basic teaching/service credential if applying for study in the area of School Administration or Educational Technology. School counseling emphasis requires appropriate experience with youth. Special Education requires a valid Preliminary Level I Education Specialist Credential.

Application Procedures

1. Complete the University Admission form and file it with the Admissions Office in the Library Building (L110).
2. Submit transcripts including at least the last 60 units of college/university degree course work to the Admissions Office.
3. Submit program application and receipt for program application fee to the Department of Advanced Studies in Education Office (DBH348).
4. Submit letters of recommendation as required, which discuss the applicant's potential for graduate-level study, to the Department of Advanced Studies in Education Office (DBH348).
5. Submit MAT score to the Department of Advanced Studies in Education Office (DBH348). (For MAT information and testing procedures, contact the Testing Office on campus; (209) 667-3157.)

Admission Classifications

The student applying for the M.A. program may be placed in one of three classifications:

1. **Postbaccalaureate Standing: Unclassified**
(Permits one to enroll in classes as specified by the area program coordinator).
To be admitted to Postbaccalaureate Standing: Unclassified, the applicant must:
 - a. Complete the University Admission form.
 - b. Meet CSU Stanislaus admission requirements.
2. **Graduate Standing: Conditionally Classified (for Educational Technology)**
(Status must change to "Classified" within one calendar year.)
To move to Graduate Standing: Conditionally Classified, the applicant must:
 - a. Submit two letters of personal recommendation from persons other than university professors, indicating applicant's potential for graduate-level study.
 - b. Submit proof of completion of EDIT 4730 (or equivalent) with a grade of C or better, or credit.
 - c. Submit proof of a score of 41 or higher on the CBEST writing section.
 - d. Show evidence of a valid teaching or service credential.
 - e. 3.0 GPA in last 60 units of course work completed.
3. **Graduate Standing: Classified**
(Admission to the M.A. program is granted).
To move to Graduate Standing: Classified, the applicant must:
 - a. Submit letters of recommendation. (Check with the specific program coordinator for the exact number required.)
 - b. Submit Miller Analogies Test score.
 - c. Complete at least six units of M.A. Education course work in residence with at least a 3.0 GPA.
 - d. Meet any other additional requirements (e.g., interviews) as specified in each M.A. area.
 - e. Have program file evaluated by the Advanced Credential Programs Committee. (This will be done automatically after submission of documents; notification of admission status from the area coordinator will follow.)

Requirements

- 1. Course Work Requirements** - No more than nine semester units of course work completed in Postbaccalaureate Standing: Unclassified may be applied to a Master's degree. The total number of units, as well as specific courses required, vary with each area of emphasis of the M.A. in Education. (See the specific area coordinator for requirements.)
- 2. Grade Requirements** - The minimum academic grade point average for earning the M.A. degree is 3.0. The minimum acceptable grade for courses included in the M.A. program is a C. In the School Administration Program, a student earning a grade of C is considered to be on probation; on earning a second C, the candidate will be disqualified.
- 3. Final Requirements** - The M.A. in Education degree requires the successful completion of all course work, approval of a written project or thesis, and passing of an oral examination. At least 15 semester units must be completed as a student in Graduate Standing: Classified. After all requirements have been met, the student will be awarded the M.A. degree.

Complete all of the requirements for the Common Course Work as well as the requirements listed below for the concentration to which admission has been granted.

Common Course Work Requirements (11 units minimum)

- Complete one of the following foundation courses, depending on the specific M.A. area of emphasis (3 units):
EDGS 5010 Education in Society, 3 units, *or*
EDGS 5040 Philosophy of Education, 3 units
- Complete the following common studies courses (7 units):
EDGS 5050 Methods of Research in Education, 4 units
and
EDGS 5060 Theories of Instruction, 3 units
- Complete a project/thesis (minimum of one enrollment is required):

School Administration Emphasis (35-38 units including Common Course Work)

EDAD 5810 Curriculum Planning, Supervision, and Work Experience Project, 5 units
EDAD 5820 Educational Leadership, Personnel Management and Work Experience Project, 5 units
EDAD 5830 Principalship, School Management, and Work Experience Project, 5 units
EDAD 5840 Seminar: School Finance and School Law, 4 units
EDAD 5850 School Governance, Politics, Community Relations, and Work Experience Project, 5 units
EDGS 5960 Project, 1-3 units, *or*
EDGS 5990 Thesis, 1-3 units

or

EDAD 5852 Projects in School Administration, 1+1+1+1 units, may be repeated for a total of 4 units
EDAD 5890 Individual Induction, Program Development and Assessment 1+1+1+1 units, total of 4 units required
EDAD 5891 Seminar: Organizational Theory/Practice and Instructional Leadership, 3 units

EDAD 5892 Seminar: Evaluation of Educational Effectiveness and Implementing Staff Development, 3 units
EDAD 5893 Seminar: School Law, Organizational Politics, and Cultural and Socio-economic Diversity, 3 units
EDAD 5894 Seminar: Management of Human, Fiscal, and Material Resources, 3 units
EDAD 5895 Advanced Study in School Administration, 4-8 units

In lieu of EDAD 5852 and 5895, other course options are available as per written approval by the program coordinator.

Additional units may be required to complete a minimum of 35 units. Course work must be selected from the 5000-level courses listed in the catalog or from another accredited university as approved by the Coordinator of the School Administration programs.

School Counseling Emphasis (39-41 units including Common Course Work)

Counseling Core

EDCL 5570 Counseling and Guidance Education, 3 units
EDCL 5600 Family Counseling and Community Resources, 3 units
EDCL 5610 Educational and Occupational Information, 3 units
EDCL 5640 The Counselor, 3 units
EDCL 5650 School Group Guidance and Counseling Techniques, 3 units
EDCL 5940 Field Work: School Counseling, 3 units
EDGS 5960 Project 4-6 units, *or*
EDGS 5990 Thesis, 4-6 units

Two courses from the following (6 units)*

EDCL 5530 Testing in Education and Counseling, 3 units
EDCL 5540 Counseling Exceptional Children and at-Risk Youth, 3 units
EDCL 5630 Dealing with Differences in Educational Settings, 3 units
EDCL 5780 Consultation and Supervision for School Counselors, 3 units

*Appropriate substitutes will be accepted contingent on approval of the School Counseling Coordinator.

Special Education Emphasis (32 units including Common Course Work)

Special Education Core

EDSE 5220 Advanced Studies in Positive Behavior Support, 3 units
EDSE 5230 Advanced Studies in Curriculum, Assessment, and Program Planning, 3 units
EDSE 5440 Advanced Seminar in Teaching Students with Moderate/Severe Disabilities, 3 units
EDSE 5450 Advanced Seminar in Teaching Students with Teaching Students with Mild/Moderate Disabilities, 3 units

Elective

One advanced level university course in a specific area of emphasis, 3 units. The course must be pre-approved by the Program Coordinator.

Thesis

EDGS 5990 Thesis, 3 + 3 units

Educational Technology Program

Coordinator: Dawn Poole

Supplementary Authorization in Computer Concepts and Applications

The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing offers a supplementary authorization in Computer Concepts and Applications. This authorization allows holders of a Single Subject, Standard Secondary, or Special Secondary Teaching Credential to teach computer-based classes at any grade level (preschool, kindergarten, grades 1-12, and classes organized primarily for adults). This authorization allows holders of a Multiple Subject or Standard Elementary Teaching Credential to teach computer-based classes in grades 9 and below.

In order to obtain this supplementary authorization, it is necessary to earn a grade of C or higher in 20 semester units (or 10 upper-division semester units) of non-remedial course work that covers the following three areas: Software Evaluation and Selection, Hardware Operation and Functions, and Classroom Uses of Computers. The balance of the semester units may be achieved in any course dealing with computer concepts and applications. EDIT 4710, EDIT 4720, and EDIT 4730 can be used to partially satisfy requirements of this authorization. Additional course work can be taken from Computer Science, Cognitive Studies, Educational Technology, or as independent study units. See the Educational Technology Program Coordinator for advisement.

M.A. in Education with Emphasis in Educational Technology

This graduate level area of emphasis is designed for teachers and other education professionals who are interested in an advanced study of educational technology. A current basic teaching credential and EDIT 4730 (or equivalent) are prerequisites for entry into the program. The 5000-level technology courses are offered on a two-year cycle. See the Educational Technology Program Coordinator for admission information and advisement.

(32 units including Common Course Work)

Educational Technology Core

- EDIT 4710 Educational Software: Integration Strategies, 3 units
- EDIT 4720 Multimedia Development in Education, 3 units
- EDIT 5100 Research Trends in Educational Technology, 2 units
- EDIT 5110 Social Perspectives of Technology in Education, 2 units
- EDIT 5120 School Technology Leaders, 2 units
- EDIT 5130 Educational Technology Specialists, 2 units

Electives

2 to 7 units of electives, selected from 5000-level course work. Courses must be approved by the program coordinator.

Thesis/Project

- EDGS 5960 Project, 1-3 units (may be repeated once), **or**
- EDGS 5990 Thesis, 1-3 units (may be repeated once)

Advanced Credentials

The following advanced credentials may be completed independent of or in conjunction with the Master of Arts degree:

- Preliminary Administrative Services Credential
- Preliminary Administrative Services Credential (Internship)
- Professional Administrative Services Credential
- Pupil Personnel Services Credential (School Counseling)

Note: Frequently, students obtain an advanced credential and the M.A. degree (especially in School Administration) since school districts may require both the M.A. and the advanced credential of their specialist employees. When seeking the advanced credential in conjunction with the M.A. degree, the student is subject to the regulations described previously, as well as those which follow. When seeking an advanced credential only, the student is subject to the following regulations:

Prerequisites

To be considered for admission to an advanced credential program **only**, the applicant must:

1. Possess a baccalaureate degree.
2. Have earned at least a 2.75 GPA in the last 60 units attempted.
3. Possess a valid teaching credential or appropriate California Education Credential, except for the Pupil Personnel Services Credential Program for which experience with youth may be deemed appropriate and approved as a substitute for the teaching credential. (Submit a list of experiences to the School Counseling Program coordinator to obtain approval.)

Application Procedures

To apply for admission and become fully admitted to an advanced credential program **only**, the applicant must:

1. Complete the University Admission form and file it with the Admissions Office in the Library Building (L110).
2. Submit transcripts of college/university course work, to include at least the last 60 units, to the Admissions Office.
3. Submit program application and receipt for program application fee to the Department of Advanced Studies in Education Office (DBH348).
4. Submit letters of recommendation to the Department of Advanced Studies in Education Office (DBH348). (Check with the specific advanced credential program coordinator for the exact number required.)
5. Submit test scores (e.g., CBEST), as required by the specific advanced credential program, to the Department of Advanced Studies (DBH348).
6. Submit proof of valid teaching credential or appropriate California Education Credential to the Department of Advanced Studies in Education (DBH348), except for the Pupil Personnel Services Credential Program for which appropriate experience may be substituted. (Submit a list of experiences with youth to the Pupil Personnel Services Credential Program coordinator to obtain approval.)
7. Participate in an interview and/or have the program file evaluated by a credential program committee, depending on the requirements of the specific credential program.

Admission Classifications

The student applying only for a credential program may be placed in one of two classifications:

1. **Postbaccalaureate Standing: Unclassified**

(Permits one to enroll in classes as specified by area coordinator.)

To be admitted to Postbaccalaureate Standing: Unclassified, the applicant must:

- a. Complete the University Admission form.
- b. Meet CSU Stanislaus admission requirements.

2. **Postbaccalaureate Standing: Classified**

(Admission to the advanced credential program is granted.

Note that the requirements for individual credential programs will vary from the requirements listed below. The applicant should obtain more detailed information from the coordinator of the specific advanced credential program.)

To move to Graduate Standing: Classified, the applicant must:

- a. Submit transcripts including at least the last 60 units of college/university course work.
- b. Submit program application and receipt for program application fee to the Department of Advanced Studies in Education Office (DBH348).
- c. Submit letters of recommendation. (The number of letters may vary depending on the advanced credential the student is seeking.)
- d. Submit passing CBEST scores and/or other test scores as required.
- e. Submit proof of valid teaching credential or appropriate California Education Credential. Candidates for the Pupil Personnel Services Credential may submit Certificate of Clearance form, fingerprint cards, and a list of experiences with youth. (See the Credential Processing Center in DBH 303 for materials.)
- f. Complete at least two courses of advanced program course work with at least a 3.0 GPA.
- g. Participate in an interview and/or have the program file evaluated by a credential program committee, depending on the specific advanced credential program.

Requirements

1. **Course Work Requirements:** No more than nine semester units of course work in Postbaccalaureate Standing: Unclassified may be applied to an advanced credential program. The total number of units, as well as specific courses required, vary with each area of emphasis within the credential area. (See the specific area coordinator for requirements.)
2. **Grade Requirements:** Students seeking an advanced credential are expected to maintain GPA of 3.0 while in the program. The minimum acceptable grade for a credential course is a C. In the School Administration Program, a student on earning a grade of C is considered to be on probation; on earning a second C, the candidate will be disqualified.
3. **Final Requirements:** To obtain the required recommendation for the advanced credential from CSU Stanislaus, the student must:
 - a. Complete all of the course work required in the advanced credential program.
 - b. Demonstrate competency in the knowledge and skill areas of the program.

- c. Maintain a minimum overall GPA of 3.0 for all course work required for the credential.
- d. Submit a completed application form for the credential with a cashier's check or money order, to the Credentials Office (DBH303). (See the Credentials Secretary, shortly after midterm of the final semester in program, for assistance in completing the application process for the credential.)
- e. Be recommended for the credential by the Coordinator of the appropriate advanced credential program.

Class Scheduling

Courses are scheduled in the late afternoon and evening to enable employed individuals to enroll in classes. Most courses in School Administration will begin at 5:00 p.m.

Note: *Early registration is strongly recommended. Limits are placed on class size; consequently, enrollment is not guaranteed.*

Administrative Services Credentials Preliminary, Preliminary (Internship), and Professional

Coordinator: John A. Borba

The Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program

This is a competency-based program designed to prepare students for their initial administrative assignments. In addition to the requirements listed earlier, the applicant to this program must have successfully completed two years of teaching or appropriate education experience. Upon completion of the Preliminary Credential Program, students will be issued a Certificate of Eligibility which will allow them to seek employment in an administrative position. When administrative employment is attained, the credential is received, and the holder must meet the requirements for the Professional Administrative Services Credential within five years. (For additional information, the applicant must purchase the School Administration Handbook at the Turlock or Stockton campus bookstores.)

Requirements (24 units)

1. Complete the following courses (24 units):
 - EDAD 5810 Curriculum Planning, Supervision, and Work Experience Project, 5 units
 - EDAD 5820 Educational Leadership, Personnel Management, and Work Experience Project, 5 units
 - EDAD 5830 Principalship, School Management, and Work Experience Project, 5 units
 - EDAD 5840 Seminar: School Finance and School Law, 4 units
 - EDAD 5850 School Governance, Politics, Community Relations, and Work Experience Project, 5 units

The Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program (Internship)

The Administrative Services Credential Program (Internship) allows school districts to appoint persons in administrative positions before they have completed the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program. This position shall be for at least one semester. In addition to the requirements listed earlier, the applicant to this program must have successfully completed two years of teaching or appropriate educational experience. The intern is supervised by both the University staff and the school district of employment and continues the course work at the University as required for the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. The Internship credential is usually issued for a two year period; thus the intern must complete the approved institutional program within a two year period or the period authorized by the intern credential. (For additional information and program course work advisement, the applicant is asked to contact the program coordinator.)

The Professional Administrative Services Credential Program

This is a competency-based program designed, as a natural sequel to the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program, to enhance the students' professional skills to succeed in school administrative assignments. In addition to meeting regular standards for admission to graduate study at the University and meeting requirements such as letters of sponsorship, students must submit proof of a valid Preliminary Administrative Services Credential, and a GPA of at least 2.75 in the last 60 units of college/university course work. The applicant for this program must be able to verify employment in a position requiring the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential and that at least two years of successful experience has occurred in such a position before the credential is issued. This credential is valid for five years and is renewable. (For additional information and program course work advisement, the applicant is asked to contact the program coordinator.)

Requirements (24 units or equivalent)

- EDAD 5890 Individual Induction, Program Development, and Assessment, 1+1+1+1 units, total of 4 units required
- EDAD 5891 Seminar: Organizational Theory/Practice and Instructional Leadership, 3 units
- EDAD 5892 Seminar: Evaluation of Educational Effectiveness and Implementing Staff Development, 3 units
- EDAD 5893 Seminar: School Law, Organizational Politics, and Cultural and Socio-Economic Diversity, 3 units
- EDAD 5894 Seminar: Management of Human, Fiscal, and Material Resources, 3 units
- EDAD 5895 Seminar: Advanced Study in School Administration, 4 units**
- EDAD 5852 Projects in School Administration, 1 unit***

Elective Options for Proposed Professional Program****

- | | |
|----------|---|
| Option 1 | 1-4 units of 5852: Taken concurrently with 5891, 5892, 5893, and/or 5894 |
| Option 2 | EDAD 5895 - 4 or 8 units, this course may be taken a maximum of two semesters to individualize program. |
| Option 3 | 1-8 units of advanced course work in other academic areas |
| Option 4 | 1-8 units toward the doctoral program at UOP |
| Option 5 | Non-university activities following guidelines presented in Program Standards 17 and 18 (120 hours/8 units of credit) |
| Option 6 | Any combination of the above |

- * Students must enroll in 5890 each semester of enrollment (summer sessions and winter terms excluded) in the Professional program.
- ** This optional 4 unit course may be repeated twice for a total of 8 units.
- *** This optional 1 unit course may be repeated for a total of 4 units and must be taken concurrently with 5891, 5892, 5893, and/or 5894.
- **** All options must be *pre-approved* in writing by the university program coordinator.

Education Specialist Credentials: Mild/Moderate Disabilities Moderate/Severe Disabilities

Coordinator: Karen M. Sniezek

In April 1996, the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing adopted new *Standards of Program Quality and Effectiveness* for the Preliminary Level I and Professional Level II Education Specialist Credential Programs. A prerequisite teaching credential, Multiple or Single Subject, is not required to obtain the Special Education Credential.

California State University, Stanislaus is authorized to recommend individuals for Education Specialist Credentials in two areas: Mild/Moderate Disabilities and Moderate/Severe Disabilities. The Level I programs prepare individuals to perform responsibilities of entry-level special education teachers. When a graduate of the Level I program obtains a special education position, an application is filed with the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing and the Preliminary Level I Education Specialist Credential is issued. This credential is valid for five years while Level II preparation is completed.

It is recommended that undergraduates seeking admission to the Education Specialist Preliminary Level I Credential enroll in the Liberal Studies major with a concentration in Exceptional Children and Youth.

Preliminary Level I: Education Specialist Credentials: Mild/Moderate Disabilities and Moderate/Severe Disabilities

The following is a sequence of steps to obtain an Education Specialist Preliminary Level I Credential: Mild/Moderate and Moderate/Severe Disabilities. **The admission forms and a full description of the documentation and the course work requirements are included in the *Specialist Education Level I Credential Handbook*.**

Courses preceded by one (√) are **requirements** and two (√√) are **electives** in the undergraduate concentration *Exceptional Children and Youth*.

- Pass CBEST and complete the following courses with a grade of B or better:
 - √ PSYC 3140 Human Development: Childhood, 3 units
 - √ EDSE 4310 Introduction to Special Education, 3 units
 - √ PSYC 4550 Practicum with Exceptional Children, 3 units, **or**
 - √ EDSE/PSYC 4560 Theory of Instructional Design, 3 units
- Submit a completed application to the Department of Advanced Studies in Education, DBH 348, and participate in the Admission Interview.
- If a "*Conditional*" offer of admission is made, complete the following courses with a grade of B or better:
 - √ EDUC 4200 Cultural Diversity in the Classroom, 3 units
 - √ EDSE 4330 Communication and Social Skills, 3 units
 - √ PSYC 4550 Practicum with Exceptional Children, 3 units, **or**

- √ EDSE/PSYC 4560 Theory of Instructional Design, 3 units
- √ EDSE/PSYC 4750 Applied Behavior in the Classroom, 3 units
- 4. Admission status is changed from "Conditional" to "Full" when the preceding course work **and** the following requirements are completed:
 - a. Subject Matter Preparation/MSAT and Subject Matter Competence (Form V).
 - b. The GPA requirement. (2.67 in all baccalaureate and postbaccalaureate course work or GPA of at least 2.75 in the last 60 units; 3.0 in all EDSE course work.)
- 5. Complete the following courses with a grade of B or better. Full admission to the program is required to enroll in the following courses:
 - EDSE 4110 Reading and Language Arts: General Education, 2 units
 - EDSE 4210 Reading and Language Arts: Special Education, 3 units
 - EDMC 4120 Curriculum and Instruction: Mathematics, 3 units
 - EDSE 4430 Assessment in Special Education, 3 units
- 6. Complete credential-specific course work with a grade of B or better.

Mild/Moderate Disabilities

- EDSE 4450 Teaching Students with Mild to Moderate Disabilities, 3 units
- EDMC 4815 Multiple Subject CLAD Student Teaching I, 5 units
- EDSE 4898 Student Teaching Seminar: Consultation and Collaboration - Mild to Moderate Disabilities, 2 units (1+1)
- EDSE 4815 Special Education Student Teaching: Mild to Moderate Disabilities, 5 units

Moderate/Severe Disabilities

- EDSE 4440 Teaching Students with Moderate/Severe Disabilities, 3 units
- EDMC 4815 Multiple Subject CLAD Student Teaching I, 5 units
- EDSE 4898 Student Teaching Seminar: Consultation and Collaboration - Mild to Moderate Disabilities, 1 unit
- EDSE 4816 Special Education Student Teaching: Moderate to Severe Disabilities, 5 units
- EDSE 4798 Student Teaching Seminar: Consultation and Collaboration - Moderate to Severe Disabilities, 1 unit

*Note: Candidates who possess a **valid** MSCP or a SSCP are not required to complete EDMC 4815 if they seek the Special Education Credential **only**.*

Admission Requirements

1. Complete an application for admission to the Preliminary Level I Credential Program. The application packet is available from Kiva Bookstore. Refer to the application packet for application deadlines, admission criteria during the year of application and acceptance, and any additional requirements.
 2. Minimum GPA of 2.67 in all baccalaureate and postbaccalaureate course work, 2.75 in last 60 units and 3.0 in all EDSE courses. Written requests for exceptions to the GPA criteria must be included in the student's application to the program.
 3. Pass CBEST *before* applying for admission to the program.
 4. File a Certificate of Clearance with the application to the program.
 5. Verification of Early Field Experience. All candidates must complete 45 hours of documented field experience in K-12 classrooms.
 6. Subject Matter Requirements for the Level I Education Specialist Credentials may be met by completing a Liberal Studies waiver program or passing the Multiple Subject Assessment of Teachers (Content Knowledge, Content Area Exercise 1, and Content Area Exercise 2); or completing a CTC-approved waiver program or passing CTC-approved exams, The Praxis and/or the Single Subject Assessment for Teaching (SSAT).
 7. Submit verification of subject-matter competence before beginning the program. Students who meet subject-matter requirements through the subject-matter preparation program, or CCTC-approved exam(s), must have subject-matter competence determined by the appropriate academic department at CSU Stanislaus.
- Note: This requirement is in addition to that described in #5 above.*
8. PSCI 1201 or its equivalent (minimum two semester units), is required for the Education Specialist Preliminary Level I credential. Check with the Credentials Office to determine if the United States Constitution requirement has been met. Recent graduates from a campus of the California State University System have met this requirement as part of their regular undergraduate requirements.

Recommendation for the Preliminary Level I Education Specialist Credential

The student will be recommended by CSU Stanislaus for the Preliminary Level I Education Specialist Credential upon satisfactory completion of the following:

1. All Level I program requirements with grades of B or better.
 2. Verification of baccalaureate degree.
 3. Passing score on the Reading Instruction Competency Assessment (RICA) (effective January 2000).
 4. Satisfactory performance on exit interview.
- The Preliminary credential is valid for five years, while Professional Level II preparation is completed.

Recommendation for the MSCP CLAD

Students in the Mild/Moderate Disabilities Credential Program are encouraged to complete the requirements of the CLAD Multiple Subject Credential. Students with an Education Specialist Level I Credential: Mild/Moderate Disabilities will be recommended by California State University, Stanislaus for the Preliminary MSCP CLAD upon verification of Multiple Subject Matter Preparation/MSAT and Subject Matter Competence and satisfactory completion of the following course work:

EDUC 4400 Introduction to Multilingual Education, 3 units

EDML 4130 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Science, 3 units

EDML 4140 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Social Studies, 3 units, *and*

6 units in the same language

Recommendation for the Single Subject Credential

Individuals with an Education Specialist Preliminary Level I Credential who wish to obtain a Single Subject Credential should contact the Single Subject program coordinator.

The Professional Level II Education Specialist Credential:**Mild/Moderate Disabilities and Moderate/Severe Disabilities**

Professional Level II preparation is intended to enable new teachers to apply their Preliminary Level I preparation to the demands of professional positions while fostering advanced skills and knowledge. The Professional Level II Education Specialist Credential Programs in Mild/Moderate Disabilities and Moderate/Severe Disabilities include academic requirements, an individualized induction plan, and an option allowing some requirements to be met with non-university activities. In addition to meeting the regular standards for admission to graduate study at CSU Stanislaus, students applying to the Professional Level II Education Specialist Credential Program must submit proof of a valid Preliminary Level I Education Specialist Credential, and a GPA of at least 3.0 in the last 60 units of college/university work. Applicants must be able to verify full-time employment in a position requiring the Preliminary Level I Education Specialist Credential.

Requirements (17 units or equivalent)

- Complete the following core courses:
 - EDSE 5200 Reflective Thinking and Induction Seminar, 1 unit (*This course is repeated two times for a total of 2 units)
 - EDSE 5220 Advanced Studies in Positive Behavior Support, 3 units
 - EDSE 5230 Advanced Studies in Curriculum, Assessment, and Program Planning, 3 units
- Complete the appropriate specialized course:
 - EDSE 5440 Advanced Seminar in Teaching Students with Moderate/Severe Disabilities, 3 units, *or*
 - EDSE 5450 Advanced Seminar in Teaching Students with Mild/Moderate Disabilities, 3 units
- Elective options for the Professional Credential Induction Plan (6 units total)*
 - EDSE 5947 Fieldwork: Mild/Moderate Disabilities, 3 units (May be repeated for a total of 6 units)
 - EDSE 5948 Fieldwork: Moderate/Severe Disabilities, 3 units (May be repeated for a total of 6 units)
 - Advanced level course work in the candidate's area of specific emphasis (6 units); may include up to 3 units of approved non-university activities)

**All options must be pre-approved in writing by the program faculty and specified on the Professional Credential Induction Plan.*

School Counseling Credential**Coordinator: Connie Kane**

This program is designed for teachers and other professionals who possess appropriate preparation and experience. Counseling field experiences are at the elementary and secondary levels, as well as with agencies. (See the School Counseling Credential Program Coordinator for admission information and advisement.)

Requirements (39 units)

- Complete the following courses (39 units):
 - EDCL 5530 Testing in Education and Counseling, 3 units
 - EDCL 5540 Counseling Exceptional Children and At-Risk Youth, 3 units
 - EDCL 5570 Counseling and Guidance in Education, 3 units
 - EDCL 5600 Family Counseling and Community Resources, 3 units
 - EDCL 5610 Educational and Occupational Information, 3 units
 - EDCL 5630 Dealing with Differences in Educational Settings, 3 units
 - EDCL 5640 The Counselor, 3 units
 - EDCL 5650 School Group Guidance and Counseling Techniques, 3 units
 - EDCL 5760 Pupil Personnel Services Seminar, 3 units
 - EDCL 5780 Consultation and Supervision in School Counseling, 3 units
 - EDCL 5940 Field Work: School Counseling, 2 or more enrollments for a total of 9 units

Course Descriptions

**Administration: Preliminary Services Credential
Preliminary Services Credential (Internship)**

EDAD 5810 Curriculum Planning, Supervision, and Work Experience Project (5 units).

(Formerly *Seminar: Curriculum Planning and Supervision*) Procedures for curriculum development and implementation; curriculum movements and trends as related to modern practices; related principles of human growth and development; community involvement and proper resource utilization in curriculum development; multicultural education; supervision and evaluation of instruction; techniques of staff development; diagnosis and improvement of instruction; evaluation of pupil achievement; roles of staff, pupils, parents, and community in curriculum development. Work experience projects in the field are required so that students can directly apply theory to practice. Joint mentoring by district and university personnel. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and/or formal admission to Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program.

EDAD 5820 Educational Leadership, Personnel Management, and Work Experience Project (5 units).

(Formerly *Seminar: Educational Leadership and Personnel Management*) Concepts of leadership; administrators and group processes; self-evaluation; human relations; professional ethics; decision making processes and techniques; concepts and procedures related to development of school climate for effective learning; short-term and long-range planning; concepts and principles of personnel management; affirmative action; recruitment, selection, assignment of personnel; dismissal of staff members; principles of supervision and evaluation of certificated and classified staff; personnel relations, including collective bargaining. Work experience projects in the field are required so that students can directly apply theory to practice. Joint mentoring by district and university personnel. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and/or formal admission to Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program.

EDAD 5830 Principalship, School Management, and Work Experience Project (5 units).

(Formerly *Seminar: Principalship and School Management*) Responsibilities of the principalship as related to establishing and maintaining effective schools; organizational relationships in elementary and secondary schools, problems and procedures; the principal and school control; school level certificated, classified, and pupil personnel administration; student guidance services; community relationships; developing and implementing goals at the school level; administration of special education, mainstreaming; management of office and plant including use of computer technology; communications; conflict resolution; and management of personal stress. Work experience projects in the field are required so that students can directly apply theory to practice. Joint mentoring by district and university personnel. Consent of instructor and/or formal admission to Preliminary Administrative Credential Program.

EDAD 5840 Seminar: School Finance and School Law (4 units).

Principles and practices of school finance and business administration; financing public schools in America with focus on history, funding sources, types of funding, district and site-level budgeting, warehousing, pupil transportation, facilities planning, financial implications of personnel contracts; current legal framework of public schools; permissive and restrictive education codes; student rights; teacher rights; legalities of collective bargaining; legalities related to administration of special education mainstreaming; evolution of case law; pivotal legal points in education; California Education Code.

EDAD 5850 School Governance, Politics, Community Relations, and Work Experience Project (5 units).

(Formerly *Seminar: School Governance, Politics, and Community Relations*) To assist the emerging administrator in development of a realistic perspective on the real world of the public schools; interaction with community forces; political agencies; news media; community power groups; minority groups; teacher organizations; parent groups; school-site councils; school boards and policy; district administrators and policy implementation; emerging social groups and related influences; political dynamics of school faculties; cosmopolitans and locals in school-site politics; structuring and maintaining leadership images. Work experience projects in the field are required so that students can directly apply theory to practice. Joint mentoring by district and university personnel. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor and/or formal admission to Preliminary Administrative Credential Program.

Administration: Professional Services Credential

EDAD 5852 Projects in School Administration (1 unit).

Work experience projects in the field. Mentoring provided by district mentors and university personnel. May be completed for a total of 4 units. Student is to register for one semester unit in concurrence with one of the following professional administrative services credential core courses: EDAD 5891, EDAD 5892, EDAD 5893, and EDAD 5894. Prerequisites: Completion of Preliminary Administrative Services Credential and currently employed in a position that requires an administrative credential.

EDAD 5890 Individual Induction, Program Development, and Assessment (1 unit) +(1 unit) +(1 unit) +(1 unit).

The candidate develops an individualized induction, program development, and assessment plan which prescribes the course work and other activities to be engaged in by the candidate. Must be repeated for a total of four units.

EDAD 5891 Seminar: Organizational Theory/Practice and Instructional Leadership (3 units).

Focuses on organizational theory and practice in educational settings and the role and functions of instructional leadership therein.

EDAD 5892 Seminar: Evaluation of Educational Effectiveness and Implementing Staff Development (3 units).

Focuses on evaluation of the total educational enterprise, with attention given to curriculum and instructional effectiveness, student outcomes, school/district goals in relation to professional/staff development, and the special characteristics and needs of adult learners.

EDAD 5893 Seminar: School Law, Organizational Politics, and Cultural and Socio-Economic Diversity (3 units).

Focuses on the legal and political aspects of educational organizations in pluralistic settings at the local, state, and national levels. Attention is given to legal frameworks, political jurisdictions, and varying cultural, ethnic, and socio-economic factors which influence education.

EDAD 5894 Seminar: Management of Human, Fiscal, and Material Resources (3 units).

Focuses on the management of interrelated human, fiscal, and materials resources within an educational setting. Attention is given to funding, budgeting, contractual obligations, and policies and procedures for staff and materials needs and utilization.

EDAD 5895 Advanced Study in School Administration (4 units).

Focuses on areas of study and related competencies—identified by the candidate, coordinator, and school district, county office, or other educational agency person—which need to be pursued by the candidate, in addition to those selected from EDAD 5891, 5892, 5893, and 5894, consistent with the candidate's individualized induction, program development and assessment program plan. May be repeated for a total of 8 units.

Counseling: Graduate**EDCL 5530 Testing in Education and Counseling (3 units).**

Measurement and evaluation in education; statistical aspects of testing; selection and interpretation of unbiased tests with emphasis on achievement, aptitude, interest, vocational and educational tests; effects of cultural and ethnic factors on assessment and achievement. Prerequisite: Consent of adviser.

EDCL 5540 Counseling Exceptional Children and at-Risk Youth (3 units).

(Formerly EDSE 5540) Working with marginally functioning and at-risk youth within the school population. Includes counseling children with physical, intellectual, social, and emotional difficulties. Recognition of adolescent and childhood behavior disorders, intervention techniques, community resources, and educational adjustments. Prerequisite: EDCL 5640 or consent of instructor or adviser.

EDCL 5570 Counseling and Guidance in Education (3 units).

Roles, functions, and responsibilities of the school counselor; use of group guidance techniques and consultation; working with community groups and human resource development; theory, practice, and trends. Prerequisite: Consent of adviser.

EDCL 5600 Family Counseling and Community Resources (3 units).

Dynamics of relationships of family, community, and school; communitywide services; agency-school relationships; family visiting, including conferences, interviews, and referrals. Prerequisites: EDCL 5640 or consent of adviser.

EDCL 5610 Educational and Occupational Information (3 units).

Sources of occupational information; community and nationwide surveys; job analyses, procedures for relating vocational and self-information. Emphasis on meeting needs for school counselors in the area of career guidance. Prerequisite: Consent of adviser.

EDCL 5630 Dealing with Differences in Educational Settings (3 units).

Recognizing and dealing with racism, sexism, and ageism, also discrimination based on religion, sexual orientation, and learning disabilities. Procedures for helping counselors, administrators, teachers, and their students relate effectively with individuals who differ in various ways. Prerequisite: Admission to a credential program or classroom teaching experience.

EDCL 5640 The Counselor (3 units).

Focus on the person as counselor, the becoming self of the counselor, personal identity and integrity, and authentic response to role conflict situations. Study and application of counseling theory and techniques within school settings. Prerequisite: Consent of adviser.

EDCL 5650 School Group Guidance and Counseling Techniques (3 units).

Using groups for guidance and counseling in the schools; theory and procedures for implementing groups; issues and problems; role and function of school counselors as group leaders. Includes a group laboratory experience. Prerequisite: Consent of adviser.

EDCL 5760 Pupil Personnel Services Seminar (3 units).

Current practices in pupil personnel services. Organization and administration of pupil personnel services. Legal principles applied to educational problems, confidentiality, and ethics. Open to practicing personnel and those nearing completion of the Pupil Personnel Services Credential Program. Prerequisite: Admission to the Pupil Personnel Services Credential Program or consent of adviser.

EDCL 5780 Consultation and Supervision for School Counselors (3 units).

Theory, procedures, and practice in consultation and supervision for school counselors. Emphasis on consultation and change, theory, and organizational development. The role of the school counselor as a consultant to teachers, parents, and administrators and as a supervisor for paraprofessionals and counselor trainees. Prerequisite: At least one semester of EDCL 5940 or consent of adviser.

EDCL 5940 Field Work: School Counseling (1–6 units).

Actual work experience in the field for which student is seeking credential. Joint supervision by district and university. Weekly seminars at beginning and advanced levels. Prerequisites: EDCL 5640 and three of the four following courses: EDCL 5570, 5600, 5630, 5650 and consent of credential coordinator.

Graduate: Master's Core Classes**EDGS 5010 Education in Society (3 units).**

Study of social forces influencing the educational process, the curriculum, and institutional and professional roles in American public education. Analysis of characteristics and problems of ethnic groups in school and society. Recommended for in-service elementary and secondary school teachers. Meets the foundations requirement for the Master of Arts degree in Education. Prerequisite: Fully admitted to an MA program in education.

EDGS 5040 Philosophy of Education (3 units).

A study of modern philosophies of education and their significance for contemporary educational practices. Recommended for in-service elementary and secondary school teachers. Meets the foundations requirement for the Master of Arts degree in Education. Prerequisite: Fully admitted to an MA program in education.

EDGS 5050 Methods of Research in Education (4 units).

Application of methods of research to problems in education. Emphasis on research methodology of the social and behavioral sciences. Introduction to parametric and nonparametric statistics and their application to research problems. Prerequisite: Fully admitted to an MA program in education.

EDGS 5060 Theories of Instruction (3 units).

Analysis and evaluation of learning and instructional theories as they apply to the classroom and other educational settings. Study of human teaching and learning. Field activity component included. Prerequisite: Fully admitted to an MA program in education.

EDGS 5950 Selected Topics in Advanced Studies in Education (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).

Development of a selected topic in advanced studies in education. Topics vary each term. Prerequisite: Consent of education adviser.

EDGS 5960 Project (1-3 units).

This enrollment involves individual consultation with members of the student's project committee. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of the M.A. adviser.

EDGS 5980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

For graduate classified students in need of advanced and specialized study beyond regularly offered courses and related to the thesis. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Complete the appropriate University and Department forms and, at least two weeks prior to the beginning of the term, obtain the following approvals: student's M.A. committee chair, graduate program coordinator, instructor who will monitor the individual study, Chair of the Department of Advanced Studies in Education, and Dean of the School of Education.

EDGS 5990 Thesis (1-3 units).

This enrollment involves individual consultation with members of the student's thesis committee. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of M.A. adviser.

Educational Technology: Upper Division

*Note: The combination of EDIT 4600 and EDIT 4650 fulfills the technology requirement for the **Preliminary Teaching Credential**, required for those earning a Preliminary Teaching Credential after June 30, 2002; EDIT 4710 satisfies the requirement for the Professional Clear Credential for those credential holders. Those earning a Preliminary Teaching Credential before June 30, 2002 do not need to take a technology course for the Preliminary Teaching Credential. Those students, however, need to take EDIT 4730 for the Professional Clear Credential. Contact the Educational Technology Program Coordinator for more information.*

EDIT 4600 Technology in the Classroom (1 unit).

Designed to acquaint students with a variety of technology-based resources for students and teachers. Prerequisite: CS 2000 or equivalent. Lab fee will be assessed.

EDIT 4650 Technology Integration Practices (2 units).

This course, taken concurrently with student teaching or interning, is an examination and development of strategies for integrating technology into school curriculum. It will focus on classroom applications of tool and content software, as well as in helping you to develop a basic understanding of computers and other technologies. It will also address the implications of technologies on schools, students, and teachers. Prerequisite: EDIT 4600.

EDIT 4710 Advanced Technology Integration Strategies (3 units).

(Formerly *Educational Software Integration Strategies*) A study of software evaluation methods, teaching strategies, and assessment techniques for utilizing technology effectively in K-12 curriculum. Also will also explore the development of curriculum for diverse learners in which technology is integrated. Prerequisites: EDIT 4600 and EDIT 4650 or EDIT 4730 or equivalent.

EDIT 4720 Multimedia Development in Education (3 units).

Students will create and integrate multimedia into K-12 curriculum. Instructional design, authoring tools, peripherals, the Internet, WWW page, and video editing will be examined. Creation of a significant project. Prerequisites: EDIT 4730 or equivalent; current basic teaching credential, or admission to credential program.

EDIT 4730 Microcomputers, Curriculum, and Instruction (3 units).

Examination and development of strategies for integrating microcomputers within the elementary and secondary school with a focus on the following: educational computer literacy, data-processing and problem solving skills, software evaluation, simple programming, and other curricular applications, testing and information storage and retrieval; social, legal, and economic issues and implications of computer technology.

EDIT 5100 Research Trends in Educational Technology (2 units).

Students will examine current research related to aspects of educational technology and the impact of technology on teaching and learning. Emphasis is on recent research findings and implications. Offered during odd-year Spring semesters. This course is transmitted via distance learning technologies. Prerequisites: EDIT 4730 or equivalent and current basic teaching credential.

EDIT 5110 Social Perspectives of Technology in Education (2 units).

Ethical, human, and legal issues regarding technology in schools, business, and industry will be examined and applied. The emphasis is on implications for schools, learners, and teachers. Offered during even-year Fall semesters. This course is taught via the Internet, with no face-to-face meetings on campus. Prerequisites: EDIT 4730 or equivalent and current basic teaching credential.

EDIT 5120 School Technology Leadership (2 units).

An exploration of issues facing school technology leaders, including the evaluation of technology plans and investigation of grant proposal opportunities. Students will also apply what they have learned through observations in K-12 technology environments. Offered during odd-year Fall semesters. Prerequisites: EDIT 4730 or equivalent and current basic teaching credential.

EDIT 5130 Educational Technology Specialists (2 units).

Students will gain experience in management techniques for school/district technology specialists. Policies, procedures, and practices related specifically to K-12 integration of technology will be examined. Students will also develop skills in successful technology-related staff development, as well as in troubleshooting computer and network-related problems. Offered during even-year Spring semesters. Prerequisites: EDIT 4730 or equivalent and current basic teaching credential.

Special Education: Upper Division

EDSE 4110 Reading and Language Arts in General Education (2 units).

(Formerly *Reading and Language Arts in General and Special Education*) Designed to introduce candidates in the special education credential program to materials and methods in general education, grades K-6. This course must be taken concurrently with EDSE 4210.

EDSE 4130 Special Education Strategies for the Classroom Teacher (3 units).

Teaching the mainstreamed special education student in the general classroom. Individualized diagnostic and prescriptive teaching, counseling, legal aspects, and instructional principles and practices. Prerequisite: Multiple or single subject credential.

Note: This course meets the "mainstreaming" requirement for the Professional Clear Multiple Subject Credential and the Professional Clear Single Subject Credential. It does not meet requirements for a special education credential.

EDSE 4210 Reading and Language Arts in Special Education (3 units).

Designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills to develop, implement, and modify the reading and language arts instruction for students with mild, moderate, and severe disabilities.

EDSE 4310 Introduction to Special Education Programs (3 units).

Introduction to school programs and practices for special education students. Includes direct observation/participation and initial experiences with problems of assessment, prescription, and individualized programs. Prerequisites: PSYC 3140 and consent of education adviser.

EDSE 4330 Communication and Social Skills for Students with Disabilities (3 units).

This is a required course in the Special Education Credential Program. The course provides students with skills in a variety of approaches for assessing and improving the language and social skills of students with mild/moderate/severe disabilities. Prerequisites: EDSE 4310 and consent of education adviser.

EDSE 4430 Assessment of Students with Disabilities (3 units).

Presents information relevant to assessment and instruction in general and special education settings with emphasis on the knowledge and skills related to assessment and evaluation of students with mild/moderate/severe disabilities. Prerequisite: Admission to Special Education Credential Program.

EDSE 4440 Students with Moderate and Severe Disabilities (3 units).

Designed to introduce students to instructional approaches for students with moderate and severe disabilities. Prerequisite: Admission to Special Education Credential Program.

EDSE 4450 Teaching Students with Mild to Moderate Disabilities (3 units).

Examination of characteristics of students with mild to moderate disabilities and determining the implications of these characteristics for service delivery. Focus will be on approaches to conceptualizing and providing services and relating approaches to research. Prerequisite: Admission to Special Education Credential Program.

EDSE 4560 Theory of Instructional Design (3 units).

(Same as PSYC 4560) Analysis and evaluation of instructional theories as they apply to the special education aspects of curriculum and teacher-presentation strategies designed to maximize generalization and minimize errors for "high-risk" pupils. Prerequisite: EDSE 4310.

EDSE 4750 Applied Behavior Analysis in the Classroom (3 units).

(Same as PSYC 4750) Application of learning principles to educational and behavioral problems of individuals, enabling the student to design and implement programs for special education populations. Gives the student skills in program management and evaluation.

EDSE 4798 Student Teaching Seminar: Consultation and Collaboration - Moderate to Severe Disabilities (1 unit).

Provides information about working effectively with school/agency personnel and families of children with moderate to severe disabilities. Corequisite: EDSE 4816.

EDSE 4815 Special Education Student Teaching: Mild to Moderate Disabilities (5 units).

Actual work experience (teaching) in the field. Supervision by university personnel. Includes placements in general and special education classrooms. Corequisite: EDSE 4898. Prerequisite: Consent of program coordinator.

EDSE 4816 Special Education Student Teaching: Moderate to Severe Disabilities (5 units).

Designed to meet the student teaching requirement for the Education Specialist Credential, Moderate to Severe Disabilities. May be repeated for a total of 10 units.

EDSE 4850 Field Experience with Exceptional Children (1-3 units).

Practical experience in schools working with children and youth with disabilities. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 units. Prerequisite: Consent of the Special Education adviser.

EDSE 4898 Student Teaching Seminar: Consultation and Collaboration - Mild to Moderate Disabilities (2 units).

Provides information about working effectively with school/agency personnel and families of children with mild to moderate disabilities. Corequisites: EDMC 4815 and EDSE 4815.

Graduate: Special Education

EDSE 5200 Induction Seminar (1 unit).

Required of all students in the first semester of enrollment in the Level II Education Specialist Credential Program (Mild/Moderate and Moderate/Severe). Students development Professional Credential Induction Plan. Prerequisite: Admission to Level II Education Specialist Credential Program (Mild/Moderate or Moderate/Severe).

EDSE 5220 Advanced Studies in Positive Behavior Support (3 units).

Required course in the Level II Education Specialist program (Mild/Moderate and Moderate/Severe). Focus on functional assessment and development of assessment-based comprehensive behavioral support plans. Prerequisites: Admission to Level II Education Specialist Credential Program and consent of instructor.

EDSE 5230 Advanced Studies in Curriculum, Assessment, and Program Planning, 3 units).

Required course in the Level II Education Specialist Program (Mild/Moderate and Moderate/Severe). Covers advanced issues in assessment and use of assessment in educational planning/decision-making. Prerequisites: Admission to Level II Education Specialist Credential Program, and consent of instructor.

EDSE 5410 Consultation and Collaboration (3 units).

Provides knowledge and skills needed to collaborate and communicate effectively with individuals with disabilities, their families, school personnel, and community agencies. Emphasizes designing, implementing, and evaluating services for learners across the life span.

EDSE 5440 Advanced Seminar in Teaching Students with Moderate/Severe Disabilities (3 units).

Required course in the Level II Education Specialist Credential Program (Moderate/Severe Disabilities). Provides for critical examination of current and emerging research on a range of strategies for serving students with moderate/severe disabilities. Emphasis on acquisition of specific advanced techniques. Prerequisites: Admission to Level II Credential Program (Moderate/Severe) and consent of instructor.

EDSE 5450 Advanced Seminar in Teaching Students with Mild/Moderate Disabilities (3 units).

Required course in the Level II Education Specialist Credential Program (Moderate/Moderate Disabilities). Provides for critical examination of current and emerging research on a range of strategies for serving students with mild/moderate disabilities. Emphasis on acquisition of specific advanced techniques. Prerequisites: Admission to Level II Credential Program (Mild/Moderate) and consent of instructor.

EDSE 5947 Field Work: Mild/Moderate Disabilities (3 units).

Supervision by University personnel for Level II students employed in elementary and/or secondary school setting. Prerequisites: Admission to the Level II Credential Program (Mild/Moderate) and consent of instructor.

EDSE 5948 Field Work: Moderate/Severe Disabilities (3 units).

Supervision by University personnel for Level II students employed in elementary and/or secondary school setting. Prerequisites: Admission to the Level II Credential Program (Moderate/Severe) and consent of instructor.

Physical Education and Health

Office: Field House 141
(209) 667-3325

Chair: James C. Bowen

Department Secretary: Sally L. Pearce

Faculty: James C. Bowen, J. Sue Fletcher, Robert
R. Harris, Ping Luo, Erin McLaughlin,
Martha M. Moren, Janet Schefkowitz

Emeritus Faculty: Richard D. Conant, Zaki I.
Habashi, James K. Hanny,
Wayne E. Nelson

The Department of Physical Education and Health offers the degree Bachelor of Arts in Physical Education and a single subject matter preparation program in Physical Education. A student also may pursue a Physical Education major by electing one of the following concentrations: Athletic Training, Health, or Wellness Management. A minor in Physical Education also is available. The department also offers a concentration in Physical Education for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Liberal Studies.

Students interested in graduate study in Physical Education may earn a Master of Arts in Education with a concentration in Physical Education. Refer to the Graduate School section of this catalog for admission procedures.

Courses provide a background in physical education for those planning to enter the teaching field, an educational foundation for those planning to undertake graduate work, or a program for preprofessional work in health and health-related fields.

Advice for students:

1. Physical Education majors are strongly encouraged to maintain motor skills and physical fitness by enrolling in one activity skills class and one activity fitness class per semester.
2. Mandatory advising is required of all majors in this degree program. See the department secretary for the name of your assigned adviser.
3. Students interested in obtaining a teaching credential are strongly advised to confer with the Department of Teacher Education program adviser at the beginning of the junior year. An application for admission into the teacher education program is available from the Department of Teacher Education.



Aaron Filbrun, Senior, Physical Education Major

“Four years ago, I could not have imagined the wealth of knowledge I would acquire at CSU Stanislaus. I am also confident that with the tools I have learned, I will be able to both succeed and excel in my future career. The Physical Education faculty, staff, and students have made my experience a joy.”

—Aaron Filbrun, Student

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Teacher, coach, athletic trainer, wellness management coordinator, personal trainer

Bachelor of Arts, Physical Education

Requirements

1. Complete general education requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree (51 units minimum).
2. Complete the following prerequisites to the major (13 units):
 - a. The following courses are required for physical education majors, and also fulfill general education requirements:
BIOL 1010 Principles of Biology (Lec), 3 units, **and** BIOL 1020 World of Biology Laboratory, 1 unit, **or** ZOO 1050 Introduction to Zoology, 4 units
PHED 1000 Physical Education Activity, 1 unit
 - b. Required courses in related fields:
ZOO 2230 Physiology (Lec), 3 units
ZOO 2232 Physiology (Lab), 1 unit
ZOO 2250 Human Anatomy (Lec and lab), 4 units
3. Complete the major of not less than 38 upper-division units.
4. Consult with the major adviser during each advising period concerning requirements, changes in curriculum, waivers, etc.
5. Completion of a minor is not required.
6. Any other concentration in the department does not qualify students for admission to the Credential Program.

The Major (38 units)

1. **Group One** - Complete the following courses (18 units):
PHED 3100 Foundations, History, and Philosophy of Physical Education, 3 units
PHED 4100 Curriculum Organization, Administration, and Instruction of Physical Education, 3 units
PHED 4200 Motor Learning, 3 units
PHED 4300 Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education, 3 units
PHED 4400 Kinesiology, 3 units
PHED 4500 Physiology of Exercise, 3 units
2. **Group Two** - Complete eight units from the following courses:
PHED 3400 Elementary Physical Education, 3 units
PHED 3700 Sport in Society (WP), 3 units
PHED 4800 Adapted Physical Education, 3 units
HLTH 3000 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries, 3 units
3. **Group Three** - Complete four units from the following courses:
PHED 3200 Theory of Coaching Football, 2 units
PHED 3210 Theory of Coaching Basketball, 2 units
PHED 3220 Theory of Coaching Baseball, 2 units
PHED 3230 Theory of Coaching Track and Field, 2 units
PHED 3240 Theory of Coaching Volleyball, 2 units
PHED 3250 Theory of Coaching Softball, 2 units
PHED 3260 Theory of Strength and Conditioning, 2 units
4. **Group Four** - Complete eight units from the following courses:
PHED 3300 Theory and Analysis of Aquatic Sports, 2 units
PHED 3310 Theory and Analysis of Combative Activities, 2 units
PHED 3320 Theory and Analysis of Dance, 2 units
PHED 3330 Theory and Analysis of Golf and Archery, 2 units
PHED 3340 Theory and Analysis of Gymnastics, 2 units
PHED 3350 Theory and Analysis of Racquet Sports, 2 units
PHED 3360 Theory and Analysis of Team Sports, 2 units

Bachelor of Arts, Physical Education Concentration in Athletic Training

Note: This program will be discontinued after December 31, 2003.

Requirements

1. Complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
2. Complete the prerequisites to the major (13 units).
 - a. The following courses are required for physical education majors, and also fulfill general education requirements:
BIOL 1010 Principles of Biology, (Lec), 3 units, **and** BIOL 1020 World of Biology Laboratory, 1 unit, **or** ZOO 1050 Introduction to Zoology, 4 units
PHED 1010-1990 Physical Education Activity, 1 unit
 - b. Required courses in related fields:
ZOO 2230 Physiology (Lec), 3 units
ZOO 2232 Physiology (Lab), 1 unit
ZOO 2250 Human Anatomy (Lec and Lab), 4 units
3. Complete the concentration of not less than 45 upper-division units.
4. This concentration does not qualify students for admission to the Credential Program.
5. Consult with the major adviser or department office during each advising period concerning requirements, changes in curriculum waivers, etc.
6. Completion of a minor is not required.

The Concentration (45-46 units)

This option prepares the student to seek certification in Athletic Training from the National Athletic Training Association.

1. Complete the following courses (27 units):
PHED 3100 Foundations, History, and Philosophy of Physical Education, 3 units
PHED 4100 Curriculum, Organization, Administration and Instruction of Physical Education, 3 units
PHED 4200 Motor Learning, 3 units
PHED 4300 Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education, 3 units
PHED 4400 Kinesiology, 3 units
PHED 4500 Physiology of Exercise, 3 units
PHED 3400 Elementary Physical Education, 3 units
PHED 3700 Sport in Society (WP), 3 units
PHED 4800 Adapted Physical Education, 3 units
2. Complete the following courses (18-19 units):
HLTH 3500 Drugs and the Athletic Environment, 2 units
HLTH 3000 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries, 3 units
HLTH 4040 The Athlete's Heart, 3 units
HLTH 3100 Foods and Nutrition, 3 units
HLTH 3300 Advanced Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries, 3 units
PHED 3800 Sport Psychology, 3 units
PHED 4940 Fieldwork or Practicum in Physical Education, 1-2 units

Clinical Experience Requirements

In addition to completing the required academic course work as outlined for the Athletic Training concentration within Physical Education and Health, students who wish to pursue Certification by the National Athletic Trainers Association also must complete 1500 hours of Supervised Clinical Experience.

This Clinical Experience is gained by working in the Athletic Training Room setting under the supervision of a Certified Athletic Trainer. The student gains experience in the field of Athletic Training by working in the Athletic Training Room and by serving as the Team Trainer for one or more of the CSU Stanislaus Intercollegiate Athletic teams.

In addition to working in the Training Room, upper-division students may have the opportunity to work outside of the university setting in local high schools or clinics. The student also will have the opportunity to work closely with physicians, physical therapists, and other health care providers in order to gain a variety of experiences as they relate to the field and profession of Athletic Training.

Upon completion of the required course work and the Supervised Clinical Experience, the student will be able to take the National Athletic Trainers Association Certification Exam enabling them to become a Certified Athletic Trainer.* *

While the pursuit of a Teaching Credential is not a requirement for the Athletic Training concentration, it is recommended that the student consider this option. Upon completion of the Athletic Training concentration and the Clinical Experience, a student who possesses a valid Teaching Credential will have a greater opportunity for employment in the secondary school setting.

Bachelor of Arts, Physical Education Concentration in Health

Requirements

1. Complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree. (Recommend HLTH 1000 in General Education area EI.)
2. Complete the prerequisites to the major (13 units).
 - a. The following courses are required for physical education majors and also fulfill General Education requirements:
 - BIOL 1010 Principles of Biology, 3 units, **and**
 - BIOL 1020 World of Biology Laboratory, 1 unit, **or**
 - ZOOL 1050 Introduction to Zoology, 4 units
 - PHED 1010-1990 Physical Education Activity, 1 unit
 - b. Required courses in related fields:
 - ZOOL 2230 Physiology (Lec), 3 units
 - ZOOL 2232 Physiology (Lab), 1 unit
 - ZOOL 2250 Human Anatomy, 4 units
3. Complete the concentration of not less than 45 upper-division units.
4. Students interested in obtaining a teaching credential should refer to the catalog section on teaching credentials (Single Subject Matter Preparation Program, Physical Education). Note: Those courses marked with an asterisk* will fulfill the requirement for the Supplemental Authorization in Health Science to the Single Subject or Multiple Subject credentials. This concentration does not qualify students for admission to the Credential Program.
5. Consult with the major adviser during each advising period concerning requirements, changes in curriculum waivers, etc.
6. Completion of a minor is **not** required.

The Concentration (45-47 units)

1. Complete the following courses in the Physical Education major (27 units):
 - PHED 3100 Foundations, History, and Philosophy of Physical Education, 3 units
 - PHED 3400 Elementary Physical Education, 3 units
 - PHED 3700 Sport in Society (WP), 3 units
 - PHED 4100 Curriculum, Organization, Administration and Instruction of Physical Education, 3 units
 - PHED 4200 Motor Learning, 3 units
 - PHED 4300 Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education, 3 units
 - PHED 4400 Kinesiology, 3 units
 - PHED 4500 Physiology of Exercise, 3 units
 - PHED 4800 Adapted Physical Education, 3 units
2. Complete the following courses (14 units):
 - HLTH 3500* Drugs and the Athletic Environment, 2 units
 - HLTH 3100* Foods and Nutrition, 3 units
 - HLTH 4040 The Athlete's Heart, 3 units
 - HLTH 4300* Family Health, 3 units
 - HLTH 4500 Health in a Diverse Society, 3 units
3. Select 2 courses from electives (4-6 units):
 - HLTH 4200* Elementary School Health and Safety, 3 units **or**
 - HLTH 4210* Secondary School Health and Safety, 3 units
 - EDUC 4200 Cultural Diversity and the Classroom, 3 units
 - PSYC 3660 Psychology of Women, 3 units
 - PSYC 3010 Child Abuse and Neglect, 1 unit
 - SOCL 3150 The Family, 3 units
 - SOCL 4710 Sociology of Aging, 3 units

Bachelor of Arts, Physical Education Concentration in Wellness Management

Requirements

1. Complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree. Recommend HLTH 1000 in General Education area E1.
 2. Complete the prerequisites to the major (13 units).
 - a. The following courses are required for physical education majors, and also fulfill General Education requirements:
 - BIOL 1010 Principles of Biology, (Lec), 3 units, **and**
 - BIOL 1020 World of Biology Laboratory, 1 unit, **or**
 - ZOOL 1050 Introduction to Zoology, 4 units
 - PHED 1010-1990 Physical Education Activity, 1 unit
 - b. Required courses in related fields:
 - ZOOL 2230 Physiology (Lec), 3 units
 - ZOOL 2232 Physiology (Lab), 1 unit
 - ZOOL 2250 Human Anatomy (Lec/Lab), 4 units
 3. Complete the concentration of not less than 44 upper-division units.
 4. Students interested in obtaining a teaching credential should refer to the catalog section on teaching credentials (Single Subject Matter Preparation Program, Physical Education).
- Note: This concentration does not qualify students for admission to the credential program.*
5. Consult with the major adviser during each advising period concerning requirements, changes in curriculum, waivers, etc.
 6. Completion of a minor is not required.

* * First Aid and CPR Certification are required before sitting for the NATA Certification Exam.

The Concentration (44-46 units)

- Complete the following courses in the Physical Education major (15 units).
 HLTH 3000 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries, 3 units
 PHED 3100 Foundations, History, and Philosophy of Physical Education, 3 units
 PHED 4300 Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education, 3 units
 PHED 4400 Kinesiology, 3 units
 PHED 4500 Physiology of Exercise, 3 units
- Complete two of the following courses (6 units).
 PHED 3400 Elementary Physical Education, 3 units
 PHED 3700 Sport in Society (WP), 3 units
 PHED 4100 Curriculum, Organization, Administration and Instruction of Physical Education, 3 units
 PHED 4200 Motor Learning, 3 units
 PHED 4800 Adapted Physical Education, 3 units
- Complete the following courses for the concentration (17-19 units).
 HLTH 3100 Foods and Nutrition, 3 units
 HLTH 3030 Cardiovascular Health, Fitness, and Exercise, 3 units, **or**
 HLTH 4040 The Athlete's Heart, 3 units
 HLTH 4600 Health and Fitness Assessment, 3 units
 HLTH 4650 Health and Fitness Program Design, 2 units
 HLTH 4940 Fieldwork or Practicum in Health, 4-6 units
 PHED 3370 Theory and Analysis of Fitness Activities, 2 units
- Complete 2 courses from the following related fields (6 units).
 COMM 3120 Management Communication, 3 units
 MGT 3310 Management Theory and Practice, 3 units
 PSYC 3340 Human Development III: Adulthood and Aging, 3 units

Minor in Physical Education

Requirements (21 units)

- Complete HLTH 3000, Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries, 3 units
- Complete the following course work from the groups listed above (18 units):
 Courses from Group One of Major Program, 6 units
 Courses from Group Two of Major Program, 4 units
 Courses from Group Three of Major Program, 4 units
 Courses from Group Four of Major Program, 4 units

Note: Of the 21 unit total, 16 units must be upper division.

Teaching Credentials

Majors in physical education interested in multiple subject or single subject credentials are referred to the "College of Education, Teacher Education" section of this catalog for a description of teaching credential programs.

Before admission to the credential program, students must be cleared for subject matter competence. The Department of Physical Education and Health will certify students for competence in appropriate subject matter content when they:

- Complete an approved California Commission on Teacher Credentialing Single Subject Matter Preparation Program in Physical Education, **or**
- Earn a passing score on the Single Subject Examination in Physical Education, Test #09 and the PRAXIS Examination in Physical Education Tests #20093 and #30092, **and**
- Demonstrate University requirement competency in skills or subject areas commonly taught in California public schools. These include dance, sports and games, aquatics, and gymnastics. Competency in skills may be obtained by passing 16 or more units at CSU Stanislaus in theory and analysis and theory of coaching classes with the instructor approving the skill level (grade C- or better). If the instructor does not approve the skill level, the student must take remedial action to improve deficient skills and then pass a skills test.
- Appeal Process:
 - There is no appeal for 1 and 2.
 - Students who do not pass a skills test on the second attempt may request a committee of three qualified faculty to administer and score the next test.

Bachelor of Arts, Physical Education - Single Subject Matter Preparation Program

Requirements

- Complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree.
- Complete the prerequisites to the major (4 units):
 BIOL 1010 Principles of Biology, 3 units
 BIOL 1020 World of Biology Laboratory, 1 unit, **or**
 ZOOL 1050 Introduction to Zoology, 4 units
- Complete the required courses in related fields (8 units):
 ZOOL 2230 Physiology (Lec), 3 units
 ZOOL 2232 Physiology (Lab), 1 unit
 ZOOL 2250 Human Anatomy, 4 units
 ZOOL 2252 Human Anatomy (Lab), 0 units

Subject Matter Preparation Program

1. Complete the following course work in core subjects (18 units):
 - PHED 3100 Foundations, History, and Philosophy of Physical Education, 3 units
 - PHED 3700 Sport in Society (WP), 3 units
 - PHED 4200 Motor Learning, 3 units
 - PHED 4300 Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education, 3 units
 - PHED 4400 Kinesiology, 3 units
 - PHED 4500 Physiology of Exercise, 3 units
2. Complete the following course work in breadth and depth courses (18 units):
 - HLTH 3000 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries, 3 units
 - PHED 3400 Elementary Physical Education, 3 units
 - PHED 4100 Curriculum, Organization, Administration and Instruction of Physical Education, 3 units
 - PHED 4150 Secondary Pedagogy in Physical Education, 3 units
 - PHED 4250 Motor Development, 3 units
 - PHED 4800 Adapted Physical Education, 3 units
3. Complete the following course work in movement concepts and forms (20 units):
 - a. All courses in Group A are required (14 units):
 - Group A*
 - PHED 3300 Theory and Analysis of Aquatic Sports, 2 units
 - PHED 3310 Theory and Analysis of Combative Activities, 2 units
 - PHED 3320 Theory and Analysis of Dance, 2 units
 - PHED 3330 Theory and Analysis of Golf/Archery, 2 units, *or*
 - PHED 3350 Theory and Analysis of Racquet Sports, 2 units
 - PHED 3340 Theory and Analysis of Gymnastics, 2 units
 - PHED 3370 Theory and Analysis of Fitness Activities, 2 units
 - PHED 3650 Outdoor Education, 2 units
 - b. Select 3 courses from Group B (6 units):
 - Group B*
 - PHED 3200 Theory of Coaching Football, 2 units
 - PHED 3210 Theory of Coaching Basketball, 2 units
 - PHED 3220 Theory of Coaching Baseball, 2 units
 - PHED 3230 Theory of Coaching Track and Field, 2 units
 - PHED 3240 Theory of Coaching Volleyball, 2 units
 - PHED 3250 Theory of Coaching Softball, 2 units
 - PHED 3260 Theory of Strength and Conditioning, 2 units
 - PHED 3360 Theory and Analysis of Team Sports, 2 units

Liberal Studies Concentration in Physical Education

Requirements (20 units)

1. Complete the following courses (6 units):
 - PHED 3400 Elementary Physical Education, 3 units
 - PHED 4200 Motor Learning, 3 units, *or*
 - PHED 4250 Motor Development, 3 units
2. Complete one course from Group One of the Physical Education major program other than PHED 4200 (3 units).
3. Complete one course from Group Two of the Physical Education major program other than PHED 3400 (3 units).
4. Complete three courses from Group Four of the Physical Education major program (6 units).
5. Complete elective units to total 20 units from groups 1, 2, 3, or 4 of the Physical Education major program.

Master of Arts, Education with Concentration in Physical Education

Note: See the "Graduate School" section in this catalog for procedures and policies related to this degree.

Requirements (31 units)

1. Complete the following courses (31 units):
 - EDGS 5010 Education in Society, 3 units, *or*
 - EDGS 5040 Philosophy of Education, 3 units
 - EDGS 5050 Methods of Research in Education, 4 units
 - EDGS 5060 Theories of Instruction, 3 units
 - EDUC 5770 Seminar in Elementary and Secondary Education, 2 units
 - PHED 5010 Seminar in Administration and Supervision of Physical Education and Athletics, 3 units
 - PHED 5020 Analysis of Sport Motion, 3 units
 - PHED 5030 Sociological and Psychological Implications in Physical Education, 3 units
 - PHED 5040 Seminar in Physical Education, 3 units
 - PHED 5990 Thesis, 4 units

Note: Three units of electives must be taken upon advisement.

2. Electives - 3 units

Course Descriptions

Activity Courses

All activity courses are 1-unit courses, meet two hours per week, have no prerequisites, may be repeated once for credit, are graded on a CR/NC basis, and satisfy G.E. area E2.

Activity courses may be challenged with consent of instructor by passing a proficiency test and written examination.

Fitness and Conditioning

PHED 1010 Backpacking
 PHED 1030 Cycling
 PHED 1050 Jogging
 PHED 1070 Judo
 PHED 1130 Lifetime Fitness Training

Individual and Dual Sports

PHED 1200 Archery
 PHED 1220 Advanced Archery
 PHED 1230 Badminton
 PHED 1290 Canoeing
 PHED 1330 Golf
 PHED 1480 Tennis
 PHED 1510 Casting and Angling

Aquatics

PHED 1610 Swimming
 PHED 1640 Life Saving

Team Sports

PHED 1870 Volleyball
 PHED 1880 Intermediate Volleyball
 PHED 1890 Advanced Volleyball

Dance

PHED 1960 Modern Jazz Dance
 PHED 1965 Intermediate Modern Jazz Dance
 PHED 1990 Dance Aerobics

Physical Education

Lower Division

PHED 2500–2595 Intercollegiate Athletics (2 units).

Theory, practice, and game performance of competitive intercollegiate athletics. Limited to students trying out for the intercollegiate team. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

PHED 2500 Baseball
 PHED 2505 Softball
 PHED 2510 Basketball (M)
 PHED 2520 Cross Country
 PHED 2530 Golf
 PHED 2555 Soccer
 PHED 2560 Track and Field
 PHED 2570 Volleyball
 PHED 2580 Basketball (W)
 PHED 2585 Soccer (W)
 PHED 2595 Indoor Track and Field

Upper Division

PHED 3100 Foundations, History, and Philosophy of Physical Education (3 units).

Historical factors and forces guiding the development of physical education; objectives of current physical education and its contribution to the full development of man; development of professional understanding and attitude. Philosophical thoughts guiding the development of physical education from ancient to modern times. (Fall, Spring)

PHED 3200–3250 Theory of Coaching (2 units).

Principles, psychology, and coaching techniques underlying participation in competitive interscholastic athletics. PHED 3200, Football (corequisite: PHED 3203); PHED 3210, Basketball (corequisite: PHED 3213); PHED 3220, Baseball (corequisite: PHED 3223); PHED 3230, Track and Field (corequisite: PHED 3233); PHED 3240, Volleyball (corequisite: PHED 3243); PHED 3250, Softball (corequisite: PHED 3253). Prerequisite: Limited to physical education majors and minors, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 1 hour; laboratory, 2 hours) (Fall, Winter, Spring)

PHED 3260 Theory of Strength and Conditioning (2 units).

The role of strength and conditioning for athletes with the primary emphasis on application for coaches to include weight room management, safety, exercise techniques, program design, and other aspects of a comprehensive training program. Corequisite: PHED 3263. Prerequisite: Limited to physical education majors and minors, Liberal Studies majors with concentrations in physical education, or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 1 hour; activity, 2 hours)

PHED 3300–3370 Theory and Analysis of Physical Education Activities (2 units).

Development of fundamental skills and special abilities applicable to specific areas. A study of competencies and knowledge needed for teaching and organization. Rules and field experience in game strategy, tactics, psychological and evaluation techniques. PHED 3300, Aquatic Sports; PHED 3310, Combative Activities; PHED 3320, Dance; PHED 3330, Golf/Archery; PHED 3340, Gymnastics; PHED 3350, Racquet Sports; PHED 3360, Team Sports; PHED 3370, Fitness Activities. Prerequisite: Limited to physical education majors and minors, Liberal Studies majors with concentrations in physical education, or consent of instructor. (Two 2-hour laboratories) (Fall, Winter, Spring)

PHED 3400 Elementary Physical Education (3 units).

The scope and value of physical education and movement education in the elementary school. Aimed at developing the full range of each child's abilities, including cognitive skills, ways of finding and using information, perceptual ability, motor skills, social skills, and effective sensitivity. (Fall, Spring)

PHED 3650 Outdoor Education (2 units).

Basic backpacking, orienteering, mountaineering, Project Adventure, snow skiing, and instructional techniques for teaching these outdoor leisure pursuit activities and field experiences. Preparation for teaching in physical education in secondary school. Corequisite: PHED 3653. (Lecture, 1 hour; activity, 2 hours)

PHED 3700 Sport in Society (WP) (3 units).

Introduction to the theoretical study of sport and its relationship to culture and society; investigation and analysis of literature that is concerned with the individual and his/her involvement in play, game, and sport. Emphasis will be on corporate sport and its impact on social institutions and processes. Satisfies upper-division writing proficiency requirement. SOCL 1010 is recommended. Open only to Physical Education majors and Liberal Studies majors with concentrations in Physical Education. Prerequisite: Completion of the Writing Proficiency Screening Test with a passing score.

PHED 3750 Women in Sport (3 units).

(Same as WMST 3750) Introduction to the female's role within the American sport experience. Historical and socio-cultural perspectives which have influenced the involvement of women in a traditionally male sports world will be emphasized.

PHED 3800 Sport Psychology: Concepts and Applications (3 units).

Provides students with basic background information about the subject of Sport Psychology. Examines the behavior of individuals participating in various sports. The focus is on why sports participants behave the way they do in various sport settings, and the scope encompasses the major psychological factors underlying their behavior.

PHED 4100 Curriculum Organization, Administration and Instruction of Physical Education (3 units).

An introduction to secondary level physical education curriculum planning, development, and evaluation. Preparation for teaching in physical education in secondary schools. Current trends and practices, instructional materials, methodologies, and techniques. Special attention is devoted to The California Framework for Physical Education. (Fall, Spring)

PHED 4150 Secondary Pedagogy of Physical Education (3 units).

Provides students with the knowledge base in pedagogical methods and effective principles in secondary physical education. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

PHED 4200 Motor Learning (3 units).

The application of psychological factors relating to the acquisition or performance of perceptual-motor skills. Emphasis upon the structure and function of the nervous system with specific reference to adaptive motor control. Includes an examination of the neurological integration involved in the maintenance of posture, orientation in space, and patterning of voluntary movement. (Fall)

PHED 4250 Motor Development (3 units).

Introduces motor developmental concepts of infants, children, adolescents, and adults to prospective physical education teachers and school teachers.

PHED 4300 Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education (3 units).

A study of practical measurements for evaluation in physical education with emphasis on fitness and sports skills. Prerequisite: Junior standing. (Fall, Spring)

PHED 4400 Kinesiology (3 units).

A study of anatomical structure and mechanical principles applied to human movement. Analysis of motor skills related to physical education activities. Corequisite: PHED 4402. Prerequisites: ZOOL 2250 and junior standing. PHYS 1500 is recommended. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (Fall, Spring)

PHED 4500 Physiology of Exercise (3 units).

Study of different body systems and the effects of exercise on each system and physical performance. Corequisite: PHED 4502. Prerequisites: ZOOL 2230, 2232, and junior standing. CHEM 1000 is recommended. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (Spring)

PHED 4800 Adapted Physical Education (3 units).

The nature of specific disabilities which occur in students, the ways in which physical education activities are modified to meet the movement needs of physically disabled students, and the laws of the State of California which have implications for the physical education program for physically disabled students. ZOOL 2250 is recommended. Corequisite: PHED 4802. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours) (Fall)

PHED 4940 Field Work or Practicum in Physical Education (1–2 units).

Field work is designed for students interested in gaining experience in a teaching or coaching situation off campus. Practicum is designed for students interested in gaining experience in a teaching or coaching situation on campus. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

PHED 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work in need of advanced or specialized study. May be repeated for 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

Graduate**PHED 5010 Seminar in Administration and Supervision of Physical Education (3 units).**

Examination of background and current trends in the organization, structure, and administrative practice in today's physical education programs including athletics' practices. Focus is also on facilities, budgeting, equipment purchase, and related school law. (Fall)

PHED 5020 Analysis of Sport Motion (3 units).

Biomechanic and physiologic aspects of exercise analysis. The theoretical basis for studying and prescribing exercise, and the practical application of current knowledge in the field of exercise science. Prerequisites: PHED 4400 and 4500. (Spring)

PHED 5030 Sociological and Psychological Implications in Physical Education (3 units).

Analysis and application of sociological and psychological data related to participation of the teacher/coach and student/athlete in physical education/athlete programs. Special emphasis on attitudes, values, societal sub-systems, behavioral techniques, and strategies specific to individual and group instruction in physical education. (Fall)

PHED 5040 Seminar in Physical Education (3 units).

To acquaint students with current problems and to provide students an opportunity to do independent work and intensive study with current problems in the physical education profession. (Spring)

PHED 5960 Project (4 units).

Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable project for the Master's degree. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

PHED 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For students capable of independent work in need of advanced and specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

PHED 5990 Thesis (4 units).

Preparation, completion, and submission of an acceptable thesis for the Master's degree. (Fall, Winter, Spring)

Health

Lower Division

HLTH 1000 Health in Today's Society (3 units).

Attention is focused on contemporary health problems and concerns. Typical topics covered are mental and emotional health, sexuality, nutrition, fitness, diseases, consumer education, environmental health, safety, aging, and death and dying. Satisfies G.E. area E1. (Fall, Spring)

Upper Division

HLTH 3000 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries (3 units).

Principles, practices, and legal aspects of conditioning athletes, with emphasis on the prevention and care of athletic injuries, bandaging, therapy, health habits, and protective equipment. Prerequisites: ZOOL 2250 and junior standing or consent of instructor. (Fall, Spring)

HLTH 3030 Cardiovascular Health, Fitness, and Exercise (3 units).

The role of exercise in health and fitness, with primary emphasis on the cardiovascular system and the use of exercise in avoiding disease.

HLTH 3100 Foods and Nutrition (3 units).

Selection of foods, health products, and services as basis for healthful living; health and nutritional needs at various ages; research findings and their application.

HLTH 3300 Advanced Care and Prevention and Rehabilitation of Athletic Injuries (3 units).

Advanced study in athletic training including organization and administration, injury recognition, evaluation, and rehabilitation. Course provides for advanced study in prevention, care, and reconditioning of athletic injuries for students who would like to pursue the field professionally. Emphasis will be placed on developing a theoretical understanding and rationale, practical application, special care prevention, and reconditioning in the administration of an athletic training program. It also will integrate athletic training principles and involve students in application of the principles for various types of athletic injuries. Prerequisite: HLTH 3000.

HLTH 3500 Drugs and the Athletic Environment (2 units).

(Formerly HLTH 2300) Addresses the drug problem affecting the sports environment. Emphasis will be on drug identification and the medical, abusive, and recreational use of drugs. Consideration will be given to available treatment facilities. (Fall, Spring)

HLTH 4040 The Athlete's Heart (3 units).

A study of the anatomical structure and physiological function of the heart. Analysis of the athletic heart and how it differs in structure and function from the normal heart.

HLTH 4200 Elementary School Health and Safety (3 units).

(Formerly HLTH 3200) Health and safety issues related to elementary school children. Review of comprehensive school health programs for elementary schools. Includes nature and scope of Health Instruction Framework for California Public Schools. Prerequisite: Current CPR certification: American Heart Association–Heart Saver, or American Red Cross–Community Level.

HLTH 4210 Secondary School Health and Safety (3 units).

(Formerly HLTH 3200) Health and safety issues related to secondary school youth. Review of comprehensive school health programs for secondary schools. Includes nature and scope of Health Instruction Framework for California Public Schools. Prerequisite: Current CPR certification: American Heart Association–Heart Saver, or American Red Cross–Community Level.

HLTH 4300 Family Health (3 units).

Analysis of health in the family in today's multicultural society. Reviews relationship options, personal qualifications for marriage, sexually transmitted diseases (STDs), family planning options, pregnancy, prenatal care, children's diseases, and other family issues. Satisfies G.E. area F3 and G.

HLTH 4500 Health in a Diverse Society (3 units).

Will increase awareness of the dimensions and complexities involved in teaching health to people from diverse cultural backgrounds. Emphasis on traditional views of health in various cultures.

HLTH 4600 Health and Fitness Assessment (3 units).

Selected areas of health and fitness screening and evaluation. Compiling information for life-style prescription and counseling. Corequisite: HLTH 4602. Prerequisites: PHED 4300, HLTH 3100, junior standing. Limited to physical education majors or consent of instructor. (Lecture, 2 hours; laboratory, 3 hours)

HLTH 4650 Health and Fitness Program Design (2 units).

Development of health and fitness programs utilizing principles of fitness conditioning and health and fitness assessment. Introduce principles and procedures of program management as applied to health and fitness programs for setting such as schools, businesses, and the community. Prerequisites: HLTH 4600, PHED 3260, and junior standing. Limited to physical education majors or consent of instructor.

HLTH 4940 Fieldwork or Practicum in Health (1-2 units).

(Formerly HLTH 4900) Designed for students interested in gaining either off-campus (fieldwork) or on-campus (practicum) experience in teaching health, or in athletic training or wellness settings. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

HLTH 4980 Individual Study (1-4 units).

Individual study is designed for students capable of independent work in need of advanced or specialized study. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair. 📄

Teacher Education

Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 330
(209) 667-3357

Chair: Juan M. Flores

Website: www.csustan.edu/TeacherEd/

Faculty:

Melissa M. Aronson
Brenda Betts
Chris Boosalis
Marylee Bradley
Sharon Evans Brockman
Elmano Costa
Diana Mayer Demetrulias*
Juan M. Flores
Kathleen A. Galbo
Sara Garfield
Leodoro Hernandez*
Iris Haapanen
Helena Janes
Joan Kissinger
Doni K. Kobus
Catherine Lange

Tim Mahoney
Susan Neufeld
Pamela M. Russ
Mary Salisbury
Dennis Sayers
Armin R. Schulz
Kweku Smith
Nancy Jean Smith
Janet H. Towell
Chris Vang
Irma Guzman Wagner
Joan E. Wink
Roy Y. Yasui*

Emeritus Faculty:

James Cole*
Joseph Corbin*
Jane E. Diekman*
Charles Farrar*
Jack A. Graves*
Elizabeth Papageorge
Haig Rushdoony*
Priscilla R. Smith*
William Webster*

**Note: Asterisks indicate faculty with joint appointments in the Department of Advanced Studies in Education.*

The Department of Teacher Education offers professional programs to prepare candidates for credentials in elementary and secondary school teaching, bilingual emphasis teaching, and reading. Students interested in a credential program may obtain information from the Department Office. These professional programs are designed to help students achieve basic competencies essential for effective performance within their teaching specialty. The department also offers an advanced professional program to prepare candidates for the Reading/Language Arts Specialist Credential. All credential programs are approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing and teacher preparation programs are approved by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education. The California State Board of Education and the Commission are empowered to change credential requirements without prior notice. The University will make changes in programs leading to credentials whenever revisions are reported in the *California Code of Regulations*, Title 5, or in other official notifications from the State Board or the Commission.

Also available to qualified students are graduate programs leading to a Master of Arts in Education: Curriculum and Instruction, with a concentration in Elementary Education, Multilingual Education, Reading, or Secondary Education. Students interested in these programs may obtain information from the Department Office or the Graduate School in the Library Building.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Careers that students can enter on completion of a credential program include teaching at the elementary and secondary levels, in public, private and religious schools; public and private school administration; teaching in privately funded employee education programs; and teaching in state and federally funded grants for adult education.

Teaching Credential Programs

California State University, Stanislaus is authorized to prepare students for two basic teaching credentials. Under the Credentialing Law of 1970 (the Ryan Act), these are the Multiple Subject Credential (for elementary schools) and the Single Subject Credential (for secondary schools).

Multiple Subject Credential Programs (MSCP)

Credentials program courses are offered in Turlock, Stockton, and Merced.

Multiple Subject Credential Program Coordinator:	Elmano Costa
Spanish BCLAD Adviser:	Iris Haapanen
Southeast-Asian BCLAD Adviser:	Chris Vang
Field Placement (Student Teaching) Coordinator:	Mary Lima
Teaching Internship Coordinator:	Elmano Costa
Chair of Selection and Review Committee:	Nancy Jean Smith

Note: There are no "catalog rights" in credential programs. Requirements, subject to changes, are set by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC), the California State University, and by CSU Stanislaus. Students must meet the present requirements for the credential. For present requirements, consult the "Handbook for the Multiple Subject Credential Program" which is available

- on-line at: www.csustan.edu/TeacherEd/MSCP/
- at the Teacher Education Office in DBH 330.

Description of the Multiple Subject Credential

This credential authorizes the holder to teach

- all subjects in self-contained classes from preschool through high school;
- core classes in middle/junior high school.

Emphases in the Multiple Subject Credential Program

CSU Stanislaus offers the following emphases (specializations) in the Multiple Subject Credential:

- **CLAD (Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development).** Prepares holders to teach English Language Development (ELD) and Specially Designed Academic Instruction in English (SDAIE) to second language learners as well as to native English speakers.
- **Spanish BCLAD (Spanish Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development).** Prepares holders to teach in Spanish bilingual as well as English-only classrooms.
- **Hmong BCLAD (Hmong Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development).** Prepares holders to teach in Hmong bilingual as well as English-only classrooms.
- **Lao BCLAD (Lao Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development).** Prepares holders to teach in Lao bilingual as well as English-only classrooms.
- **Cambodian BCLAD (Cambodian Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development).** Prepares holders to teach in Cambodian (Khmer) bilingual as well as English-only classrooms.

Internship Program for Students in CLAD/BCLAD Multiple Subject Credential Programs

The internship program permits students in the Multiple Subject Credential Program to obtain employment as a teacher in collaborating school districts while completing the requirements for the Preliminary Credential. To qualify for the internship, students must meet all of the following requirements:

- apply and be admitted to the university postbaccalaureate program;
- apply and be admitted to the Multiple Subject Credential Program;
- complete a form of interest in being an intern (completed at orientation meeting);
- be recommended for an Internship by the Selection and Review Interview Committee;
- have completed a B.A./B.S.;
- have passed the CBEST exam;
- have completed an approved subject matter preparation program or passed the MSAT;
- have passed college course work or exam on the U.S. Constitution;
- be hired by a school district that is a partner with CSU Stanislaus in the intern program;
- have completed 45 hours of Early Field Experience (observations, volunteering, or paid experience in schools);
- have Tuberculosis (TB) clearance;
- have background (fingerprint) clearance (Certificate of Clearance);
- have completed one of the following:
 - a. The four methodology courses (reading, math, science, social studies), **or**
 - b. The following three courses:
 - PSYC/CDEV 3140 Human Development I: Childhood, 3 units or equivalent
 - EDUC 4500 Instruction, Assessment, and Management for Beginning Teachers and Interns, 3 units, or equivalent
 - EDUC 4200 Diversity and the Classroom, 3 units, or equivalent

Consult the "Intern Handbook" available on-line at www.csustan.edu/TeacherEd/MSCP/ or the Teacher Education Office for specific procedures and requirements.

Undergraduate Preparation for the Multiple Subject Credential Program

There are two routes to the Credential Program:

1. Liberal Studies/Child Development Subject Matter Preparation Program. This program is approved by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing to meet all requirements for Subject Matter Competence, **or**
2. Students whose degree is not the Liberal Studies/Child Development Subject Matter Preparation Program must take and pass the Multiple Subject Assessment for Teachers (MSAT) exam.

Students planning to obtain a credential with a BCLAD emphasis are encouraged to enroll in the bilingual crosscultural concentration in the Liberal Studies Program. Students with other majors also are accepted into the BCLAD credential program, provided they can speak, read, and write the language of emphasis.

Blended Liberal Studies/Credential Program

Students enrolled in the Liberal Studies Program may choose to participate in a program that combines the course requirements for the bachelor's degree in Liberal Studies with requirements for the Multiple Subject Credential Program so that students can complete their degree and credential together and in a shorter amount of time. Contact the Liberal Studies office for updated information on this program.

Application Procedures

The application forms are included in the back of the "Handbook for the Multiple Subject Credential Program" which is available

- on-line at www.csustan.edu/TeacherEd/MSCP/
- on the Turlock campus in the Teacher Education office in DBH 330
- in the office at the Stockton campus.

Applications are submitted about six months prior to the semester in which the student plans to enroll. For fall semester, applications are accepted in late February/early March and for spring semester, applications are accepted in late September/early October. Exact dates are noted on the cover of the "Handbook." Information time lines also may be obtained from the Department of Teacher Education.

Application procedures are as follows:

- submit a completed application packet (see the Application Form for exact contents);
- attend an orientation session to the program; **and**
- be interviewed by a committee composed of University professors and representatives of school districts.

Program Requirements

It is the Mission of the Teacher Preparation Program to prepare candidates who are:

- competent in their chosen areas;
- able to integrate subject matter content with pedagogy appropriate to their field of study;
- culturally responsive and responsible, knowledgeable, and appreciative of the diversity among learners;
- committed to self-assessment and reflection;
- partners, educational advocates, and leaders at the school level and in the wider community; **and**
- users of technology that enhances teaching and learning.

Please note that there are five sets of requirements: general requirements, competency requirements, prerequisite course requirements, corequisite course requirements, and program course requirements. The general requirements and corequisite requirements are the same for CLAD and BCLAD candidates unless otherwise noted. These may be transferred from other colleges/universities. The program course requirements are different for each emphasis and are listed separately in the following sections. Only six semester units of program methods courses may be transferred from other colleges/universities.

General Requirements

1. Application and admission to CSU Stanislaus and the Credential Program.

The application to the University is separate from the application to the credential program. Credential applicants must already be CSU Stanislaus students or have applied to the University at the time they apply to the credential program. University applications are available on the Turlock campus from the Graduate School, on the Stockton campus, or on-line at www.csumentor.edu. Application to the University requires a separate set of transcripts. ***If you graduate while in the credential program, you must immediately reapply to the university and be readmitted as a graduate student to continue in the program.***

2. Grade Point Average (GPA) requirements for admittance.

The required GPA is 2.75 in the last 60 units **or** 2.67 overall.

Special Admittance Criteria. The Department of Teacher Education is allowed to admit a small number of students who do not meet admittance requirements. The criteria for special admittance is the sole discretion of the department. Students who are below the minimum GPA according to the criteria must submit a letter noting the exception and request special consideration. Students must apply during the Priority Application Week in order to be considered for Special Admittance Status and must have a minimum GPA of 2.5 in the last 60 units. Admission for such students will be determined on an individual basis, following these criteria:

- Met minimum of 2.5 GPA in the last 60 units
- Applied during the Priority Application Week
- Passed interview
- Proximity to the required 2.67 or 2.75 GPA
- Possess special skills that would benefit the candidate as a teacher
- Number of corequisite courses that the applicant has already completed
- Quality of recommendations
- Quality of application letter

3. Tuberculosis Clearance.

Students must show proof of having completed a screening for tuberculosis in the last four years.

4. Certificate of Clearance.

Applicants must submit fingerprints via "livescan" and be "cleared" before working with students. The clearance is processed through the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC). Background checks are conducted by the California Department of Justice and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). When "cleared," a student will be mailed a "Certificate of Clearance" (which may take several months to arrive).

Competency Requirements

1. Subject Matter Competency:

There are two ways to meet the California requirements for Subject Matter Competency:

- Complete an approved Liberal Studies or Child Development Subject Matter Preparation Program for the Multiple Subject Credential Program from a California college or university with a CCTC approved program, **or**
- Pass the Multiple Subject Assessment for Teachers (MSAT) exam.

a. Students who completed a Liberal Studies subject matter preparation program at CSU Stanislaus: Contact the Department of Liberal Studies on campus and complete the personal information part of the Subject Matter Competency Verification Form. This should be done three months prior to completing the degree in Liberal Studies. Upon completing the degree, the Liberal Studies office will sign the form, send one to the Credential Processing Center Office, and one copy to the student via U.S. mail.

b. Students who completed a Liberal Studies or other approved subject matter preparation program (such as child development or social science) at another university in California: Contact the university where the degree was completed. Request a form or letter verifying completion of the subject matter preparation program for the Multiple Subject Credential program. Upon receipt of the form or letter, submit it to the Credential Processing Center. Be sure the form or letter has been signed by the Credentials Office of the university issuing it.

c. Students who completed another degree or completed a liberal studies degree outside of California: Students must pass the MSAT exam. Submit the form with proof of passage to the Credential Processing Center immediately after receiving it.

Note: Students who have taken the MSAT exam two or more times should consider making an appointment with the Liberal Studies Department at (209) 667-3749 for transcripts evaluation. A fee will be charged for this service. The student will be advised of how many courses are needed to gain Subject Matter Competency by taking courses rather than passing the MSAT exam.

Applicants do not need to have completed the degree program or passed the MSAT before being admitted to the credential program. However, applicants who are not completing a degree in an approved Multiple Subject Preparation Program must have already registered to take the MSAT at the time they apply for the credential program (photocopy registration form and check). Proof of registration is required with the application. Bulletins for the PRAXIS Series Tests containing the MSAT application are available in the Credential Processing Center on the Turlock campus or from the Administrative Office at the Stockton campus.

2. California Basic Education Skills Test (CBEST):

Applicants must have taken the CBEST before beginning the Multiple Subject Credential Program. However, it is not required that the student pass the test before beginning the program. Students who are unable to take the test prior to submitting their application must show proof of registration to take the CBEST and must take the exam on the first available date.

3. Reading Instruction Competence Assessment (RICA):

This test assesses a candidate's knowledge of how to teach reading. It is advisable that credential students take this exam only after completing the credential program course on how to teach reading. Test booklets and information are available in the Credential Processing Center and from the Stockton campus.

Prerequisite Course Requirements

All of these requirements must be completed prior to admittance to the credential program.

1. English Composition.

This requirement must be completed prior to admittance to the Credential program. There are two ways to meet this requirement:

- Complete an upper-division English composition course that is listed as "WP" in the course catalog or have passed an evaluation test.
- Applicants who have already completed their degree may substitute a score of 41 or higher on the writing section of the CBEST in place of the composition course. Score transcripts for the CBEST must be submitted to the Credential Processing Center if the CBEST score is used to meet this requirement.

2. Early Field Experience.

Almost all course work in the Multiple Subject Credential Program requires students to complete either observation or practice teaching in public school classrooms. To meet the Early Field Experience Requirement, students must complete 45 hours of observation and have experience working with students in public elementary classrooms (grades K-12) prior to being admitted to the credential program. These 45 hours may be from required observations completed in courses, volunteering in a classroom, or from employment as an instructional aide, tutor, substitute or regular teacher, or other equivalent experience. The 30 hours of directed observation required as a component of EDUC 4200 *Cultural Diversity and the Classroom* may be used to

fulfill this requirement. In order to meet the requirements of the Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development (CLAD) and Bilingual Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development (BCLAD) credentials, the observations and experiences for EDUC 4200 must take place in classrooms with at least a 25% culturally diverse student population.

3. Taking CBEST.

Students must show proof of having taken the CBEST prior to admittance. However, it is not necessary to have passed the test prior to being admitted.

Corequisite Course Requirements

All of these corequisite courses should be completed prior to admittance to the credential program, but may be taken concurrently.

1. American Government/Constitution

PSCI 1201 American Government, 3 units, *or* equivalent

Note: If the equivalent of this course was passed by exam, the results must be posted on an official college transcript and submitted with the Multiple Subject Credential Program application.

2. Child Development.

PSYC/CDEV 3140 Human Development I: Childhood, 3 units, *or* equivalent (may be lower-division)

3. Second Language Experience.

CLAD: Applicants must satisfactorily complete six units of lower- or upper-division course work in a second language. All units must be in the same language. Students with previous second language experience should consult the CLAD Second Language Requirement information sheet for alternative experiences which count toward meeting this requirement.

BCLAD: Language Proficiency Exam – Satisfactory completion of entry and exit language proficiency criteria in the language specified by the chosen credential is required. Students will take a proficiency test prior to or upon admittance to the program. Contact the Department of Teacher Education to register for the proficiency test.

4. Crosscultural Experience.

Evidence of satisfactory completion of a crosscultural course that studies society from a multi-ethnic viewpoint (one of these courses or an equivalent course - may be lower-division):

COMM 4160 Intercultural Communication, 3 units
 ETHS 4200 The Minority Experience, 3 units
 HIST 3720 United States Ethnic and Immigrant Past, 3 units
 SOCL 3250 Social Issues in Crosscultural Perspective, 3 units
 SOCL 4010 Race and Ethnic Relations, 3 units
 WMST/ETHS 4350 Multiculturalism: From Bias to Reality, 3 units

5. Diversity in the Classroom.

EDUC 4200 Cultural Diversity and the Classroom, 3 units, *or* equivalent

Principles of adapting school instructional materials and programs to the particular needs of language minority and other diverse students. Since this course is designed as an introduction to the credential program, it is advisable to take this course prior to or during the first semester in the program.

Note: This course requires 30 hours of observation in the schools. Therefore, students must submit fingerprints via "livescan" and be cleared by the California Department of Justice in order to observe in the schools. There is a fee for this service. Contact the University Public Safety Department for more details.

6. Multilingual Education.

EDUC 4400 Introduction and Foundations of Multilingual Education, 3 units, *or* equivalent

This course presents theories and methods for teaching English and content to students who are English language learners.

7. Computer Competency.

Required for students who do not complete and apply for a Preliminary Credential prior to July 1, 2002.

There are two ways to meet this requirement:

- a. Pass a state test (to be developed), *or*
- b. Complete the following two courses or equivalent courses:

EDIT 4600 Technology in Instruction, 1 unit, *and*
EDIT 4650 Technology Integration Practices,
2 units

It is recommended that students enroll in EDIT 4600 during the semester in which they enroll in EDUC 4200 and that students enroll in EDIT 4650 concurrently with EDMC/EDSB/EDAB 4898 Student Teaching Seminar, if at all possible.

8. Target Culture.

Required for BCLAD credential students only.

Satisfactory completion of one of the following courses is required:

BCLAD Spanish

- ETHS 2100 Contemporary Chicano Studies, 3 units
- ETHS 3000 Mexican American Politics Since 1850, 3 units
- ETHS 3110 Looking for America: Chicano Images in Art and Film, 3 units
- ETHS 4000 The Mexican American Family, 3 units
- ETHS 4100 Chicanos in Education, 3 units
- HIST 4500 History of Mexico, 3 units
- HIST 4710 Mexican American History, 3 units
- SPAN 4600 Literatura Mexicana, 3 units

BCLAD Southeast Asian

- ANTH 3106 Peoples and Cultures of Asia, 3 units
- EDUC 4300 Teaching the Cultural Heritage of the Hmong and Lao People, 3 units
- ETHS 2200 Contemporary Asian American Studies, 3 units
- ETHS 3100 Asian American Images in the Arts and Media, 3 units
- ETHS 4030 Asian American Families, 3 units
- GEOG 3580 Cultural Ecology of Southeast Asian Peoples, 4 units

9. Classroom Management Course.

Not required, but highly recommended.

EDUC 4500 Instruction, Assessment, and Management for Beginning Teachers and Interns, 3 units, *or* equivalent

(Students who complete one year of a Pre-Intern Program may receive credit for this course if they become an intern. Contact the coordinator for details.)

Credential Program Courses

Students will select the courses from the Program to which they have been admitted (CLAD, BCLAD Spanish, or BCLAD Southeast Asian.) The following courses may be taken **only after admittance** to the credential program.

Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development (CLAD) Emphasis**Level One: Methodology Course Work - 14 units**

- EDMC 4110 Reading/Language Arts: A Holistic Perspective, 5 units
- EDMC 4120 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Mathematics, 3 units
- EDMC 4130 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Science, 3 units
- EDMC 4140 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Social Studies, 3 units

Level Two: Student Teaching - 12 units

The following courses are taken upon successful completion of all corequisite and program course work. Only CBEST and RICA tests do not have to be passed prior to student teaching.

- EDMC 4815 Multiple Subject CLAD Student Teaching I, 5 units
- EDMC 4816 Multiple Subject CLAD Student Teaching II, 5 units
- EDMC 4898 Student Teaching Seminar, 2 units

Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development (BCLAD) Spanish Emphasis**Level One: Methodology Course Work - 14 units**

- EDSB 4110 Reading/Language Arts: A Holistic Perspective, Bilingual, 5 units
- EDSB 4120 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Mathematics, Bilingual, 3 units
- EDSB 4130 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Science, Bilingual, 3 units
- EDSB 4140 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Social Studies, Bilingual, 3 units

Level Two: Student Teaching - 12 units

The following courses are taken upon successful completion of all corequisite and program course work. Only CBEST and RICA tests do not have to be passed prior to student teaching.

- EDSB 4815 Multiple Subject BCLAD Student Teaching I, 5 units
- EDSB 4816 Multiple Subject BCLAD Student Teaching II, 5 units
- EDSB 4898 Student Teaching Seminar, 2 units

Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development (BCLAD) Southeast Asian Language: Cambodian, Hmong, Lao Emphasis**Level One: Methodology Course Work - 14 units**

- EDAB 4110 Reading/Language Arts: A Holistic Perspective, Bilingual, 5 units
- EDAB 4120 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Mathematics, Bilingual, 3 units
- EDAB 4130 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Science, Bilingual, 3 units
- EDAB 4140 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Social Studies, Bilingual, 3 units

Level Two: Student Teaching - 12 units

The following courses are taken upon successful completion of all corequisite and program course work. Only CBEST and RICA tests do not have to be passed prior to student teaching.

- EDAB 4815 Multiple Subject BCLAD Student Teaching I, 5 units
- EDAB 4816 Multiple Subject BCLAD Student Teaching II, 5 units
- EDAB 4898 Student Teaching Seminar, 2 units

Suggested Course Sequence for Interns

This is for students who become interns prior to completing program methods courses. The sequence of courses for interns is only suggested because the actual sequence is dependent on courses completed and those needing to be completed at the time a student becomes an intern.

Prior to Admittance to the Internship

PSYC/CDEV 3140 Human Development I: Childhood, 3 units, *or* equivalent
 EDUC 4500 Instruction, Assessment, and Management for Beginning Teachers and Interns, 3 units, *or* equivalent course/program
 45 hours of Early Field Experience
 EDUC 4200 Cultural Diversity and the Classroom, 3 units, *or* equivalent

Semester One (12 units – 7 course units and 5 student teaching units)

EDMC/EDSB/EDAB 4110 Reading Language Arts: A Holistic Perspective, 5 units
 EDMC/EDSB/EDAB 4815 Multiple Subject Student Teaching I, 5 units
 EDMC/EDSB/EDAB 4898 Student Teaching Seminar, 2 units

Semester Two (11 units – 6 course units and 5 student teaching units)

EDMC/EDSB/EDAB 4120 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Mathematics, 3 units
 EDMC/EDSB/EDAB 4130 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Science, 3 units
 EDMC/EDSB/EDAB 4816 Multiple Subject CLAD Student Teaching II, 5 units

Semester Three and Four (if needed)

(These may be taken over two semesters as appropriate. Actual duration will depend on the number of courses still needing to be completed.)

EDMC/EDSB/EDAB 4140 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Social Studies, 3 units
 EDUC 4400 Introduction to Multilingual Education, 3 units
 Computer Course Requirement (for those completing the Program after June 30, 2002)
 Any other courses not met

Professional Clear Multiple Subject Credential: CLAD or BCLAD

Upon recommendation for a California Preliminary Multiple Subject Credential, students have five years in which to complete the requirements for a Professional Clear Multiple Subject Credential.

Requirements (30 units)

1. Complete a 30-unit approved program of postbaccalaureate upper-division/graduate course work. A minimum grade point average of 3.0 for educational course work with no grade lower than a C and a minimum grade point average of 3.0 for all postbaccalaureate course work is required. The 30-unit program must be planned with and approved by the MSCP clear credential adviser in writing. Postbaccalaureate course work taken for the Preliminary Credential may be used to meet a portion of the 30-unit requirement. For students who did not complete their preliminary course work with CSU Stanislaus, there is a residency requirement of six units. (The applicant is urged to consider course work which applies toward an advanced credential, CLAD Certificate, and/or an M.A. degree program. However, such a plan requires consultation with the appropriate advanced credential/M.A. area coordinator.)

Within the 30 unit program, the following courses are suggested:

- EDUC 4100 Working with At-Risk Students, 2-4 units
 - EDUC 4120 Diagnostic Techniques of Teaching, 3 units
 - EDUC 4300 Teaching the Cultural Heritage of the Hmong and Lao People, 3 units
 - EDUC 4500 Instruction, Assessment, and Management for Beginning Teachers and Interns, 3 units
 - EDUC 4840 Analysis and Strategies of Teaching, 3 units
 - EDUC 5860 Multicultural and Global Education, 3 units
 - EDML 5000 Multilingual Education in the Content Area, 3 units
 - EDML 5001 Multilingual Education Evaluation, 3 units
 - EDML 5200 Advanced Theories in Teaching the Culturally Diverse Student, 3 units
 - EDML 5400 Theory of Multilingual Education, 3 units
2. Within the 30 unit program, the following required courses must be completed:
 - EDIT 4730 Microcomputers, Curriculum, and Instruction, 3 units
 - EDSE 4130 Special Education Strategies for the Classroom Teacher, 3 units
 - HLTH 4200 Elementary School Health and Safety, 3 units
 3. Verification of having met the CPR requirement through course work or a current CPR card.
 4. Students seeking a professional clear credential who have received their initial teaching credential from another university in California or from a university in another state should contact the department office to be directed to an adviser.

Single Subject Credential Program (SSCP)

Coordinator: Melissa M. Aronson

Note: There are no "catalog rights" in credential programs. Requirements, subject to changes, are set by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing, the California State University, and by CSU Stanislaus. Students must meet the present requirements for the credential. For present requirements, consult the "Single Subject Credential Program Overview and Pre-program Application Packet" and the "Single Subject Credential Program Application Packet." These documents are available from the Department of Teacher Education, at Single Subject advising sessions, and on-line at www.csustan.edu/TeacherEd/SSCP.

The following credential options may be completed through the Single Subject Credential Program through either the regular day program or the intern program:

- Preliminary Single Subject Credential: Crosscultural, Language and Academic Development (CLAD)
- Preliminary Single Subject Credential: Bilingual, Crosscultural, Language and Academic Development (BCLAD) Emphasis - Spanish
- Preliminary Single Subject Credential: Non-emphasis

Additionally, students may earn their Professional Clear Single Subject Credential: Single Subject, CLAD, or BCLAD.

Professional Programs

The Single Subject Credential Programs are field-centered and performance-based. They integrate theory and practice by providing ongoing experiences within public school settings which focus on the attainment of the knowledge and skills characteristic of effective teaching. Students are at a center daily for the field experiences and the course work for the entire academic year in which they are in the program. Starts of the program are available for both fall and spring semesters.

Candidates with teaching experience may be admitted to the intern program. Interns teach during the regular school day and take course work in the evenings and/or weekends.

Admission Requirements

1. Obtain an application packet for admission to the Single Subject Credential Program (SSCP). See above note for how to obtain the packet. The application folder must be completed and submitted early in the semester preceding admission to the program. See application packet for specific date and directions.
2. Minimal grade point average requirements for admission are explained in the SSCP application packet. A 3.0 grade point average, with no grade lower than C, must be maintained in credential program courses.
3. Students must be admitted to the university as either an undergraduate or as a post-baccalaureate student.
4. Students must submit a Certificate of Clearance when they apply for the program. Copies of the form for "Livescan" and "Character and Identification Clearance" are available from the Department of Teacher Education.
5. The student is admitted to the program for a specific initial enrollment term. A written request for a leave of absence is required to postpone entry. Such a request should be directed to the SSCP Selection and Review Committee for approval. Failure to obtain a leave of absence will result in the student's withdrawal from the program.
6. Courses which are more than five years old generally will not be accepted to fill professional program requirements.
7. Students must take the California Basic Educational Skills Test (CBEST) before being admitted to the program.

Academic Requirements for Admission to the Program

1. Complete one of the following Subject Matter Preparation Programs or earn a passing score on the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CCTC) approved examinations as required. Subject Matter Preparation Program advisement is available from the Departments of Art, Biology, Chemistry, English, Geology, Spanish, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education, Physics, and Social Sciences. The university does not currently offer Subject Matter Preparation Programs in agriculture, business, health, home economics, industrial arts, or languages other than Spanish. Students who have completed approved Subject Matter Preparation Programs elsewhere or passed the CCTC-approved exams in these subjects may apply to the credentialing program.
2. Complete the Graduation Writing Requirement, **or** a verified score of 41 or better on the writing portion of CBEST.
3. Complete PSCI 1201 American Government **or** an equivalent course which fulfills the U. S. Constitution requirement to qualify for a teaching credential.
4. Complete the pre-program courses including:
EDUC 4200 Diversity in the Classroom, 3 units, **and**
PSYC 3240 or CDEV 3240 Human Development II:
Adolescence, 3 units, **and**
EDIT 4600 Technology in Instruction, 3 units
These courses are required for all students. Requirements are subject to change. Equivalent courses may be approved by the Coordinator.
5. Students wanting to earn the CLAD or BCLAD credential must complete the following three additional requirements before being admitted to the Program:
EDUC 4430 Crosscultural Techniques for Teachers, 3 units
An upper-division multicultural requirement. (One of the following: ETHS 4200, ETHS/WMST 4350, SOCL 3250, SOCL 4010, or COMM 4160.)
6 units of language or equivalent
(See the "Overview and Pre-Program Advising Packet" for equivalency options.
Equivalent courses may be approved by the Coordinator.
6. Students wanting to earn the BCLAD credential must complete two additional requirements:
A course on the target culture (one of the following: ETHS 2100, ETHS 4000, HIST 4500, HIST 4510, or HIST 4710), **and**
The Spanish language proficiency examination.
The Spanish language proficiency examination must be passed prior to admission at Level 2 and at Level 3 by completion of the Program. Information on the Spanish language proficiency examination is available from the Department of Teacher Education.

Professional Program Course Requirements

- EDSC 4100 Secondary Education I, 4 units
- EDSC 4300 Secondary Education II, 4 units
- EDSC 4400 Secondary Education III, 4 units
- EDSC 4850 Secondary Education Field Practicum I, 3 units
- EDSC 4855 Secondary Education Field Practicum II, 3 units
- Reading course, 5 units:
CLAD and Non-emphasis:
EDSC 4115 Reading and Writing in the Secondary Content Area, 5 units
BCLAD:
EDSB 4115 Reading and Writing in the Secondary Content Area, 5 units
CLAD and BCLAD only:
EDSC 4500 Secondary Education in a Global Society, 3 units

Professional Clear Single Subject Credential: Non-emphasis, CLAD, or BCLAD

Adviser: Chris Boosalis

Requirements (30 units)

- To be recommended for a professional clear credential, the applicant must complete a 30-unit approved program of postbaccalaureate upper-division/graduate course work with a minimum grade point average of 3.0, including at least 18 units of resident course work preferred of which 12 units relate to single subject teaching. The 30-unit program must be planned with and approved by the single subject clear credential adviser. An applicant is urged to consider course work which applies toward the Crosscultural Language and Academic Development (CLAD) Certificate (if not holding a CLAD or BCLAD preliminary credential) and/or an advanced credential and/or an M.A. degree program. However, such a plan requires consultation with the appropriate certificate/advanced credential/M.A. area coordinator.
- The following courses are required of all applicants to obtain a clear credential:
 - EDIT 4730 Microcomputers, Curriculum, and Instruction, 3 units
 - EDSE 4130 Special Education Strategies for the Classroom Teacher, 3 units
 - HLTH 4210 Secondary School Health and Safety, 3 units
- Verification of having met the CPR requirement through course work or the appropriate current CPR card.
- Courses which are more than seven years old generally will not be accepted to fill professional clear credential requirements.

Reading/Language Arts Specialist Credential and the Reading Certificate Program

Coordinator: Armin R. Schulz

The Reading/Language Arts Specialist Credential may be completed independent of or in conjunction with the Master of Arts degree. Courses are scheduled in the late afternoon and evening to enable employed individuals to attend. Candidates may obtain their Reading Certificate (15 units) and/or their Reading/Language Arts Reading Specialist Credential (30 units). The 15 units required for the Reading Certificate also are included in the Reading/Language Arts Specialist Credential.

Prerequisites

To be considered for admission to this advanced credential program only, the applicant must:

- Possess a baccalaureate degree.
- Have earned at least a 3.0 grade point average in the last 60 units attempted.
- Possess a valid teaching credential.
- Have at least one year of teaching experience in reading in any grade K–12.
- Have completed EDRG 3250, EDMS 3110, EDRG 3470, EDMC 4110, EDSB 4110, or EDAB 4110.

Requirements (30 units – 15 units at certificate level and 15 at credential level)

Reading Certificate

- EDRG 4100 Reading and Language Arts Instruction: Grades K-12, 3 units
- EDRG 4240 Reading Instruction in the Primary Grades, 3 units
- EDRG 4250 Reading Instruction in the Intermediate Grades, 3 units
- EDRG 5250 Reading and Language Arts: Assessment and Evaluation, 3 units
- EDRG 5910 Practicum in Reading and Language Arts, 3 units

Note: EDRG 5250 is a prerequisite for enrollment in EDRG 5910.

Reading Credential

In addition to completion of the above courses for the Reading Certificate (15 units), the following courses must be completed to earn the Reading Credential (30 units):

- EDRG 4150 Reading: Literature-based Instruction for Children, 3 units
- EDML 5000 Multilingual Education in the Content Area, 3 units
- EDRG 5350 Reading and Language Arts: Research and Trends, 3 units
- EDUC 5400 Teachers as Change Agents: Researchers and Writers, 3 units
- EDRG 5920 Advanced Practicum in Reading and Language Arts, 3 units

Note: EDRG 5910 is a prerequisite for enrollment in EDRG 5920.

These units are required for the Reading/Language Arts Specialist Credential. Students in Reading Recovery Training may transfer up to six Reading Recovery units that will substitute for EDRG 5250 and EDRG 5910. The Reading Specialist Credential Program and MA in Reading also are offered in Stockton.

Application Procedures

To apply for admission and become fully admitted to the advanced credential program only, the applicant must:

- Complete the University admission form and file it with the Admissions Office in the Library Building (L-110).
- Submit transcripts to the Admissions Office including at least the last 60 units of college/university course work.
- Submit letters of recommendation to the Reading Credential Program Coordinator (check with the advanced credential program coordinator for the exact number required).
- Submit test scores (e.g., CBEST), as required by the advanced credential program, to the Reading Credential Program Coordinator. For Life Credential holders, the CBEST will be waived.
- Submit proof of valid teaching credential to the Reading Credential Program Coordinator.
- Participate in an interview and have the program file evaluated by the Reading/Language Arts Specialist Credential Program Advisory Committee.

Note: Before beginning the above procedures, a conference with the program coordinator is required.

Admission Classifications

The student seeking an advanced credential only may be placed in one of two classifications:

- Postbaccalaureate Standing: Unclassified**
(Permits one to enroll in classes as specified by M.A. area coordinator.) To be admitted to Postbaccalaureate Standing: Unclassified, the applicant must:
 - Complete the University admission form.
 - Meet CSU Stanislaus admission requirements.

2. Graduate Standing: Classified

(Admission to the M.A. program is granted.) To move to Graduate Standing: Classified, the applicant must:

- a. Submit transcripts of college/university course work, to include at least the last 60 units.
- b. Submit letters of recommendation.
- c. Submit passing CBEST and other test scores as required.
- d. Submit proof of valid teaching credential.
- e. Complete at least eight units of advanced program course work with at least a 3.0 grade point average.
- f. Participate in an interview; have the program file evaluated by a credential program committee.

Note: Obtain more detailed information from the coordinator of the program.

Grade Requirements

It is expected that the student seeking an advanced credential will maintain a grade point average of 3.0 while in the program. Minimum acceptable grade for a credential course is a C.

Final Requirements

To obtain the required recommendation for the advanced credential from CSU Stanislaus, the student must:

1. Complete all of the course work required in the advanced credential program.
2. Achieve the competency in the knowledge and skill areas of the program.
3. Submit a minimum overall grade point average of 3.0 for all course work required for the credential.
4. Pass an oral exit examination on the knowledge of reading during the last semester of course work.
5. Submit a completed application form for the credential, along with a receipt which verifies that fees have been paid at the Credential Processing Center, P-303. (See the Credentials secretary shortly after midterm of the final semester in the program for assistance in completing the application process for the credential.)

Graduate Studies in the Department

The Department of Teacher Education offers a Master of Arts degree in Education with an emphasis in the following Curriculum and Instruction areas: Elementary Education, Multilingual Education, Reading, and Secondary Education. Students interested in graduate degree programs may obtain information from the Department Office in Demergasso-Bava Hall (P-330) or the Graduate School in the Library Building (L-151). Prerequisites, procedures, and requirements for the M.A. degree are described below. Also included is general information relevant to graduate studies. Courses are scheduled in the late afternoon and evening. Contact the M.A. Coordinator for details at (209) 667-3357.

Master of Arts in Curriculum and Instruction

M.A. Area	Professor (Advisers)	Phone	E-Mail
Elementary Education	H. Janes	(209) 467-5338	hjlmtm@aol.com
Multilingual Education	J. Wink	(209) 667-3471	jwink@stan.csustan.edu
Reading	A. Schulz	(209) 667-3368	aschulz@toto.csustan.edu
Secondary Education	M. Bradley	(209) 667-3472	mimib@toto.csustan.edu

Prerequisites for Admission

1. A baccalaureate degree.
2. A total score of at least 100 using the following formula for grade point average (grade point average), based on the last 60 units of college/university work, and the Miller's Analogies Test (MAT score: grade point average x 20 + MAT score = total score). For example, a student with a grade point average of 3.0 and a MAT score of 40 would qualify for admission with a total score of 100 (3.0 x 20 + 40 = 100). As an alternative, GRE scores (taken within the last five years) may be submitted. Acceptable minimum total score is 1200.

Application Procedures

1. Complete the University admission form and file it with the Admissions Office in the Library Building (L-110).
 2. Submit transcripts to the Admissions Office, including at least the last 60 units of college/university degree course work.
 3. Submit two letters of recommendation, which discuss the applicant's potential for graduate-level study, to the Graduate School in the Library Building (L-151).
 4. Submit MAT or GRE score to the Graduate Studies Office.
- Note: For MAT information and testing procedures, contact the Testing Office on campus in SSB-130 (209) 667-3158.*

Admission Classifications

Students applying for the M.A. program will be placed in one of two classifications:

1. Postbaccalaureate Standing: Unclassified (Permits students to enroll in classes as specified by M.A. area coordinator.) To be admitted to Postbaccalaureate Standing: Unclassified, the applicant must:
 - a. Complete the University admission form.
 - b. Meet CSU Stanislaus admission requirements.
2. Graduate Standing: Classified (Admission to the M.A. program is granted.) To move to Graduate Standing: Classified, the applicant must:
 - a. Submit letters of recommendation as required by the program.
 - b. Submit Miller Analogies Test or GRE score.
 - c. Fulfill writing competence by submitting a score of at least 41 on the writing section of CBEST.
 - d. All course work must be completed within seven years in order to be accepted.

Other Requirements

In general, no more than nine semester units of course work completed in Postbaccalaureate Standing: Unclassified may be applied to a master's degree.

The total number of units for degree completion, as well as specific courses required, vary with each area of emphasis of the M.A. in Education. (See the relevant coordinator for requirements.) A total of 6 units may be transferred from accredited graduate schools in the U.S. or abroad.

Grade Requirements

The minimum academic grade point average for earning the M.A. degree is 3.0. The minimum acceptable grade for courses included in the M.A. program is a C-.

Final Requirements

The M.A. in Education degree requires the successful completion of all course work, approval of a written project or thesis, and passing of an oral examination. At least 15 semester units must be completed as a student in Graduate Standing: Classified. After all requirements have been met, the student will be awarded the M.A. degree.

Note: Prior to being admitted to the program, international applicants whose native language is not English must demonstrate proficiency in English by completing the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a total score of at least 550 and with part scores of at least 54.

Common Course Work Requirements (16-18 units)

1. Foundation: Complete one of the following courses depending on the specific M.A. area of emphasis (3 units):
EDGS 5010 Education in Society, 3 units, **or**
EDGS 5040 Philosophy of Education, 3 units
2. Common Studies: Complete the following courses (7 units):
EDGS 5050 Methods of Research in Education, 4 units
EDGS 5060 Theories of Instruction, 3 units
3. Project/Thesis: Complete the following (6-8 units):
EDUC 5770 Seminar in Elementary and Secondary Education, 2 units
EDUC 5960 Project, 4-6 units, **or**
EDUC 5990 Thesis, 4-6 units,

Curriculum and Instruction: Elementary and Secondary

Concentration Requirements (33 units minimum)

Note: Also refer to Common Course Work requirements (on previous page).

1. Select and complete the following required courses:
 - a. **Curriculum and Instruction Emphasis (3 units)**
EDUC 4840 Analysis and Strategies of Teaching, 3 units
 - b. **Concentration Emphasis: Skills (3 units)**
EDML 5001 Multilingual Education Evaluation, 3 units
EDUC 5200 Classroom Management and Discipline: Theory and Models, 3 units
EDUC 5880 Improving Instructional Skills in a Cultural Context, 3 units
EDUC 5885 Instructional Programs to Enhance Thinking Skills, 3 units
 - c. **Concentration Emphasis: Reading (2-3 units)**
EDML 5000 Multilingual Education in the Content Area, 3 units
EDRG 4100 Improving Reading: K-12, 2 units
EDRG 4150 Reading: Literature-based Instruction for Children, 3 units
EDRG 4240 Reading Instruction: Primary Grades, 2 units
EDRG 4250 Reading Instruction: Intermediate Grade, 2 units
 - d. **Concentration Emphasis: Research and Trends (3 units)**
EDML 5200 Advanced Theory of Teaching the Culturally Diverse Student, 3 units
EDRG 5350 Research and Trends in Reading and Language Arts, 3 units
EDUC 5330 Research and Trends in Mathematics, Science, and Social Studies, 3 units
EDUC 5340 Research and Trends in Curriculum, 3 units
EDUC 5400 Teachers as Change Agents: Researchers and Writers, 3 units
EDUC 5860 Multicultural and Global Education, 3 units
 - e. **Electives (6 units)**
4000 or 5000 level Education course(s) selected in consultation with an adviser.

Curriculum and Instruction: Multilingual Education

The Department of Teacher Education offers a Master of Arts degree in Education with an emphasis in Multilingual Education. The CLAD certificate may be completed independent of or in conjunction with the Master of Arts degree. Courses are scheduled in the late afternoon and evening to enable employed individuals to attend.

Concentration Requirements (34 units minimum)

Note: Also refer to Common Course Work requirements on the previous page.

1. Complete the concentration:
 - a. **Theoretical Foundations (6 units)**
EDML 5400 Theory of Multilingual Education, 3 units
EDML 5200 Advanced Theory in Teaching the Culturally Diverse Students, 3 units, **or**
EDUC 5860 Multicultural and Global Education: Curriculum and Instruction, 3 units
 - b. **Methods (9 units)**
EDML 5000 Multilingual Education in the Content Area, 3 units

EDML 5001 Multilingual Education Evaluation, 3 units
EDML 5420 Language Arts for the Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Classroom, 3 units, **or**
ENGL 5800 Advanced TESOL Theory and Methodology, 3 units

c. **Electives (3 units)**

EDUC 5400 Teachers as Change Agents: Researchers and Writers, 3 units
EDRG 5350 Research and Trends in Reading/Language Arts, 3 units
EDML 5940 Multilingual Education Field Experience/Practicum, 3 units

Note: Other appropriate courses may be selected in consultation with major adviser.

Note: Prerequisite - one year/six units of college-level foreign language or equivalent.

Curriculum and Instruction: Reading

Concentration Requirements (18 units)

1. Select and complete the following required courses:
 - a. **Theoretical Foundations (3 units)**
EDRG 4100 Reading/Language Arts Instruction: K-12, 3 units, **or**
EDRG 4150 Reading: Literature-based Instruction for Children, 3 units
 - b. **Research and Trends (6 units)**
EDML 5200 Advanced Theories in Teaching Culturally Diverse Students, 3 units
EDRG 5350 Reading and Language Arts: Research and Trends, 3 units
EDUC 5400 Teachers as Change Agents: Researchers and Writers, 3 units
EDUC 5860 Multicultural and Global Education: Curriculum and Instruction, 3 units
 - c. **Methods (9 units)**
EDML 5000 Multilingual Education in the Content Area, 3 units, **or**
EDML 5001 Multilingual Education Evaluation, 3 units
EDRG 5250 Reading and Language Arts: Assessment and Evaluation, 3 units
EDRG 5910 Practicum in Reading and Language Arts, 3 units

Note: Other appropriate courses may be substituted after consultation with the major adviser.

CLAD Certificate Crosscultural Language and Academic Development

The Department of Teacher Education offers the CLAD Certificate. In order to be recommended for the three domains of the CLAD Certificate, each credentialed teacher must take the following 12 semester units.

EDML 5000 Multilingual Education in the Content Area, 3 units
EDML 5001 Multilingual Education Evaluation, 3 units
EDML 5400 Theory of Multilingual Education, 3 units
EDML 5200 Advanced Theories in Teaching the Culturally Diverse Student, 3 units, **or**
EDUC 5860 Multicultural Global Education: Curriculum and Instruction, 3 units

Enrollment in these courses requires formal admission to the University. Students also must satisfactorily meet the scholastic, professional, personal, and other standards for graduate study as appropriately prescribed by the University. In addition, each CLAD certificate candidate must have completed six semester units of course work which emphasizes the learning of a language other than English, or one of the CCTC approved options for meeting this requirement. Information on these options is available in the Credential Processing Center or from the CLAD Certificate Coordinator.

Course Descriptions

Bilingual Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development (BCLAD - Southeast Asian Languages Emphasis- Cambodian, Hmong, Lao)

EDAB 4110 Reading/Language Arts: A Holistic Perspective, Bilingual (5 units).

(Formerly EDBL 3110) Introduction to the skills, concepts, and applications required for bilingual multiple subject teaching in reading and language arts. Planning, demonstration, and materials based upon modern trends and techniques. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program BCLAD.

EDAB 4120 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Mathematics, Bilingual (3 units).

(Formerly EDBL 3120) Introduction to the skills, concepts, and applications required for bilingual multiple subject teaching in mathematics. Planning, demonstration, and materials based upon modern trends and techniques. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program BCLAD.

EDAB 4130 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Science, Bilingual (3 units).

(Formerly EDBL 3130) Introduction to the skills, concepts, and applications required for bilingual multiple subject teaching in science. Planning, demonstration, and materials based upon modern trends and techniques. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program BCLAD.

EDAB 4140 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Social Studies, Bilingual (3 units).

(Formerly EDBL 3140) Introduction to the skills, concepts, and applications required for bilingual multiple subject teaching in social studies. Planning, demonstration, and materials based upon modern trends and techniques. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program BCLAD.

EDAB 4815 Multiple Subject BCLAD Student Teaching I (5 units).

(Formerly EDMS 3815) Supervised observation, participation, and student teaching in a public multiple subject bilingual classroom setting. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program and subject-matter competency verified.

EDAB 4816 Multiple Subject BCLAD Student Teaching II (5 units).

(Formerly EDBL 4810) Supervised observation, participation, and student teaching in a public multiple subject bilingual classroom setting. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program and subject-matter competency verified.

EDAB 4817 Multiple Subject BCLAD Student Teaching III (5 units).

Supervised observation, participation, and student teaching in public school settings. Prerequisite: Previous enrollment in EDAB 4815 and EDAB 4816 and consent of the Multiple Subject Credential Coordinator.

EDAB 4898 Student Teaching Seminar (2 units).

(Formerly EDBL 3899) Taken concurrently with student teaching, but is graded separately. Topics covered include classroom management and practical aspects of working in schools. Prerequisite: Admission to student teaching.

Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development (CLAD)

EDMC 4110 Reading/Language Arts: A Holistic Perspective (5 units).

(Formerly EDMS 3010) Introduction to the principles and practices for reading/language arts instruction in grades K-8, with an emphasis on the four communication skills; a holistic approach to literature-based instruction which meets the needs of diverse populations. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program.

EDMC 4120 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Mathematics (3 units).

(Formerly EDMS 3120) Introduction to the materials and methods used in the teaching of mathematics in grades K-8. Emphasis is on instructional planning, concept development, and the use of manipulatives for instruction as outlined in the California Mathematics Framework. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program.

EDMC 4130 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Science (3 units).

(Formerly EDMS 3130) Provides an introduction to teaching methodology for science in grades K-8. Course topics include teaching strategies, lesson design, instructional planning, and the selection of science materials and resources. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program.

EDMC 4140 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Social Studies (3 units).

(Formerly EDMS 3140) Introduction to the purpose and content of the social studies in grades K-8, including the teaching of concepts, skills, values, and attitudes which promote citizenship in democracies in our global community. Focus will be on instructional planning derived from current issues, understandings, and approaches with emphasis on the learning needs of linguistically and culturally diverse students. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program.

EDMC 4815 Multiple Subject CLAD Student Teaching I (5 units).

(Formerly EDMS 3815) Supervised observation, participation, and student teaching in public school settings. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program and subject-matter competency verified.

EDMC 4816 Multiple Subject CLAD Student Teaching II (5 units).

(Formerly EDMS 4815) Supervised observation, participation, and student teaching in public elementary school settings. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program and subject-matter competency verified.

EDMC 4817 Multiple Subject CLAD Student Teaching III (5 units).

Supervised observation, participation, and student teaching in public school settings. Prerequisite: previous enrollment in EDMC 4815 and EDMC 4816 and consent of Multiple Subject Credential Coordinator.

EDMC 4898 Student Teaching Seminar (2 units).

(Formerly EDMS 3899) Taken concurrently with student teaching, but is graded separately. Topics covered include classroom management and practical aspects of work in schools. Prerequisite: Admission to student teaching.

Multilingual Education: Graduate

EDML 5000 Multilingual Education in the Content Area (3 units).

Focuses on the K-12 methods of crosscultural language and academic development, the role of multilingual education in American public schools, and the implementation of various program models.

EDML 5001 Multilingual Education Evaluation (3 units).

Designed to teach the theory and practice of effective first and second language assessment. Special emphasis will be placed on the California state mandated instruments and guidelines for language assessment of limited English proficient students. Instruments which assess adult ESL will also be part of the curriculum.

EDML 5200 Advanced Theories in Teaching the Culturally Diverse Student (3 units).

Focuses on advanced theories of learning and teaching styles of the culturally diverse students. Identification of suggested teaching proficiencies for the multicultural classroom. Emphasizes curriculum development for culturally diverse students.

EDML 5400 Theory of Multilingual Education (3 units).

Focuses on the K-12 theory of crosscultural language and academic development, the role of multilingual education in American public schools, and the implementation of various program models.

EDML 5420 Language Arts: Acquisition to Composition (3 units).

Provides teachers with a knowledge base for designing, implementing, and assessing language acquisition and development programs and methodologies for the language minority student in the K-12 setting.

EDML 5940 Field Work: Multilingual Education (3 units).

Provides a field experience for teachers in a multilingual setting in K-12. The use of theory and practice related to teaching the content areas will be emphasized.

Single Subject Cross Cultural, Language, and Academic Development (B/CLAD)

EDSC 4100 Secondary Education I (4 units).

Integrates theory and practice on strategies for effective individual instruction. Includes sociocultural and psychological foundations and research on effective teaching. Prerequisite: Admission to the SSCP B/CLAD Program.

EDSC 4115 Reading and Writing Instruction in the Secondary Content Area (CLAD) (5 units).

Designed to teach effective literacy instructional strategies in the content areas in multilingual secondary classrooms. Prerequisite: Admission to the SSCP CLAD Program or consent of instructor.

EDSC 4300 Secondary Education II (4 units).

Prepares students for classroom instruction responsibilities. Focus will be on effective teaching methodology for diverse learners. Includes field experience. Prerequisites: EDSC 4100, 4850, and 4115 or EDSB 4115.

EDSC 4400 Secondary Education III (4 units).

Knowledge and application of fundamental principles, generalizations, theories, trends, and methods for effective teaching in multicultural and multilingual schools. Prerequisite: EDSC 4300.

EDSC 4500 Secondary Education in a Global Society (3 units).

Examines major concepts and theoretical frameworks of multicultural and global education. Application of cultural dimensions of teaching and learning to curricular decisions. Prerequisite: EDSC 4300.

EDSC 4850 Secondary Education Field Practicum I (3 units).

Students observe classes, serve as a teaching assistant to a classroom teacher, and teach in individual instruction two pupils for a semester. Prerequisite: Admission to the SSCP B/CLAD Program.

EDSC 4855 Secondary Field Practicum II (3 units).

Students teach secondary school classes and serve as a teacher assistant in a class from the beginning to the end of a public school semester. Prerequisite: EDSC 4850.

Reading: Upper Division

EDRG 3470 Reading Instruction in the Secondary School (3 units).

Selection and organization of materials; instructional procedures for developmental reading programs 7-12; reading and the content subject; analysis of research concerning reading needs; field practicum. Prerequisites: Admission to the Single Subject Credential Program and/or consent of a credential program coordinator.

EDRG 4100 Reading/Language Arts Instruction: Grades K-12 (3 units).

Strategies and practices in reading and language arts; emphasis on reading in the content area; second language development and acquisition; bilingual methodology, theory, and strategies. Prerequisites: EDMS 3110, EDMC 4110, EDSB 4110, EDAB 4110, or EDRG 3470 and consent of education adviser.

EDRG 4150 Reading: Literature-Based Instruction for Children (3 units).

Techniques to revitalize the English-language arts curriculum through literature-based instruction; oral language strategies, such as readers theatre; review of various fairy tales as incorporated into teaching reading strategies.

EDRG 4240 Reading Instruction in the Primary Grades (3 units).

Places emphasis on all aspects of reading readiness, especially methods and materials. The techniques of beginning reading, including aspects of print awareness, phonemic awareness, explicit skills instruction, literature support, and language experience, will be highlighted as they support and contribute to a balanced approach to literacy learning which meets the needs of diverse populations as identified in the CLAD credential program documentation. Prerequisites: EDMC 4110, EDBL 4110, or EDRG 3470 and consent of instructor and/or education adviser.

EDRG 4250 Reading Instruction in the Intermediate Grades (3 units).

Places an emphasis on "reading to learn," particularly reading comprehension and study skills, vocabulary development, individualized instruction, reading in content areas, and literature study. Prerequisites: EDRG 3250, 3251, 3470, or EDMC 4110 and consent of education adviser.

Reading: Graduate

EDRG 5100 Recovery Teaching (3 units).

Prepares teachers to implement the Reading Recovery Program, an early intervention program for first graders at risk of reading failure. May be repeated once.

EDRG 5250 Reading and Language Arts: Assessment and Evaluation (3 units).

Includes the understanding and evaluation of reading and writing difficulties, early intervention programs and procedures, selecting and developing materials, portfolio assessment, and state mandated bilingual tests. Prerequisites: EDMS 3110, EDRG 3470, EDMC 4110, EDSB 4110, or EDAB 4110; teaching experience.

EDRG 5350 Reading and Language Arts: Research and Trends (3 units).

Review of research and literature in reading and language arts; in-depth analysis of one or more related topics; evaluation of trends. Prerequisites: EDRG 3470, EDMS 3110, EDMC 4110, EDSB 4110, or EDAB 4110.

EDRG 5910 Practicum in Reading and Language Arts (3 units).

Study of techniques of reading and writing assessment, evaluation, and intervention strategies for selected children in designated classrooms; individual and small group tutoring; microteaching; weekly seminars. Prerequisites: EDRG 3110, EDRG 3470, EDMC 4110, EDSB 4110, or EDAB 4110 (required), EDRG 5250 (recommended); teaching experience, and consent of Reading Credential Program Coordinator.

EDRG 5920 Advanced Practicum in Reading and Language Arts (3 units).

Students will complete an advanced supervised practicum in reading and language arts which will include a diagnostic prescriptive assessment, intervention plan, and supervision component. Prerequisites: Courses for the Reading Certificate including EDRG 5910 and consent of instructor.

Bilingual Crosscultural, Language, and Academic Development (BCLAD - Spanish Emphasis)

EDSB 4110 Reading/Language Arts: A Holistic Perspective, Bilingual (5 units).

(Formerly EDBL 3110) Introduction to the skills, concepts, and applications required for bilingual multiple subject teaching in reading and language arts. Planning, demonstration, and materials based upon modern trends and techniques. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program BCLAD.

EDSB 4115 Reading and Writing Instruction in the Secondary Content Area (BCLAD) (5 units).

Designed to teach theories and practices of effective bilingual literacy in instruction in the secondary content area. Prerequisite: Admission to the SSCP BCLAD credential program or consent of instructor.

EDSB 4120 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Mathematics, Bilingual (3 units).

(Formerly EDBL 3120) Introduction to the skills, concepts, and applications required for bilingual multiple subject teaching in mathematics. Planning, demonstration, and materials based upon modern trends and techniques. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program BCLAD.

EDSB 4130 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Science, Bilingual (3 units).

(Formerly EDBL 3130) Introduction to the skills, concepts, and applications required for bilingual multiple subject teaching in science. Planning, demonstration, and materials based upon modern trends and techniques. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program BCLAD.

EDSB 4140 Elementary Curriculum and Instruction: Social Studies, Bilingual (3 units).

(Formerly EDBL 3140) Introduction to the skills, concepts, and applications required for bilingual multiple subject teaching in social studies. Planning, demonstration, and materials based upon modern trends and techniques. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program BCLAD.

EDSB 4815 Multiple Subject BCLAD Student Teaching I (5 units).

(Formerly EDMS 3815) Supervised observation, participation, and student teaching in a public multiple subject bilingual classroom setting. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program and subject-matter competency verified.

EDSB 4816 Multiple Subject BCLAD Student Teaching II (5 units).

(Formerly EDBL 4810) Supervised observation, participation, and student teaching in a public multiple subject bilingual classroom setting. Prerequisite: Admission to the Multiple Subject Credential Program and subject-matter competency verified.

EDSB 4817 Multiple Subject BCLAD Student Teaching III (5 units).

Supervised observation, participation, and student teaching in public school settings. Prerequisite: Previous enrollment in EDSB 4815 and EDSB 4816 and consent of Multiple Subject Credential Program Coordinator.

EDSB 4898 Student Teaching Seminar (2 units).

(Formerly EDBL 3899) Taken concurrently with student teaching, but is graded separately. Topics covered include classroom management and practical aspects of working in schools. Prerequisite: Admission to student teaching.

Single Subject Non-Emphasis

EDSS 4860 Supervised Student Teaching in Public Secondary School Settings (2-12 units).

Prerequisite: Consent of single subject credential program coordinator. May be repeated only once.

Education

EDUC 3500 Early Field Experience (2 units).

Participants will be involved in a variety of school related experiences to assist them in determining their suitability for becoming a classroom teacher. The course will combine classroom work on the university campus and K–12 field experiences, with a focus on gaining a beginning understanding of the role of the teacher in the contemporary public school.

Note: This course meets the pre-professional program requirement of early field experience for admission to the Single Subject Credential Program. However, it does not meet the requirement for the Multiple Subject Credential Program.

EDUC 4000 Historical, Sociocultural, Political Perspectives on Schools in the United States (3 units).

Introduction to American public schooling. It will address the major historical, sociocultural, political, and economic forces that influence schooling and learning outcomes in our society.

EDUC 4100 Working with At-Risk Students in a Community School Setting (2-4 units).

Provides students the opportunity to apply theoretical and practical knowledge of teaching and classroom management and provides experience with culturally and linguistically diverse students in a community school setting. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

EDUC 4120 Diagnostic Techniques of Teaching (3 units).

(Formerly EDMS 4120) Methods of diagnosing student difficulties and prescribing remediation in terms of curriculum and instruction; performance-based instruction evaluation. Prerequisite: Completion of student teaching.

EDUC 4200 Cultural Diversity and the Classroom (3 units).

(Formerly EDBL 4200) Principles of adapting school instructional materials and programs to the particular needs of language minority students. Identification of suggested teaching competencies include selected field experiences.

EDUC 4300 Teaching the Cultural Heritage of the Hmong and Lao People (3 units).

Prepares educators for student diversity in the classroom and by providing a study of the cultural heritage of the Hmong and Lao people including their recent history, cultures, family structure, language, arts, music, songs, beliefs, family, values, identity, education, and migration.

EDUC 4400 Introduction and Foundations of Multilingual Education (3 units).

Focuses on the existing knowledge base of bilingualism as well as the current practices related to dual language instruction and the education of language minority students.

EDUC 4430 Crosscultural Techniques for Teachers: Language and Sociocultural Issues in School Settings (3 units)

(Formerly EDBL 4430) Focuses on the importance of the social and cultural origins of language and literacy as they relate to the needs of students and teachers in a pluralistic society with egalitarian goals. Emphasis will be on first and second language development.

EDUC 4500 Instruction, Assessment, and Management for Beginning Teachers and Interns (3 units).

Instruction, assessment, and management strategies to assist teachers in the initial development and implementation of a comprehensive classroom teaching plan based on current educational theories and attending to the diverse needs of the public school population. Meets the prerequisite for entering the MSCP University Intern Program.

EDUC 4550 Techniques for Supervising Student Teachers (1 unit).

Designed to provide educators with the professional skills of supervising preservice and inservice teachers using the clinical supervision process.

EDUC 4600 Seminar on Transformative Literacy (3 units).

Held in Latin America, this course actively engages students with local teachers, children, and families. Using a transformative pedagogy, students will participate in group and individual investigations, write a personal book and maintain a reflective journal. Spanish language skills are not a prerequisite, but are helpful. Corequisite: EDUC 4603 (Activity).

EDUC 4700 Integrated and Multi-Sensory Phonetic Approaches to Reading (3 units).

Prepares elementary teachers for teaching multi-sensory phonics, the missing ingredient in many whole language classrooms. There will be an emphasis on integrating phonics with literature and the four language arts: reading, writing, speaking, and listening. Specific strategies for including second language learners are stressed.

EDUC 4840 Analysis and Strategies of Teaching (3 units).

(Formerly EDMS 4840) Analytical methods used to study the elementary and secondary school instructional process. Models and strategies for effective instruction are emphasized. Prerequisite: Completion of student teaching.

EDUC 4870 Complex Instruction: Groupwork in Heterogeneous Classrooms (3 units).

Introduces teachers to Complex Instruction, a set of instructional strategies for using cooperative groupwork in academically and linguistically diverse classrooms. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

EDUC 4910 Cooperative Education (2–4 units).

Provides an opportunity to acquire relevant, practical experience in supervised paid employment within the discipline. Students are placed in private or public sector positions under the supervision of the employer and departmental Co-op coordinator. May be repeated for a total of 8 units depending upon departmental policy. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing and consent of departmental coordinator.

EDUC 4950 Selected Topics in Education (Topics to be specified in Class Schedule) (1–5 units).

Topics vary each term, thus different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

EDUC 4980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

For qualified undergraduate upper-division students in need of specialized study not available through regular programs. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Complete the appropriate university and department forms and, at least two weeks prior to the beginning of the term, obtain the following approvals: instructor who will monitor the individual study, adviser, chair of the Department of Teacher Education, and dean of the School of Education.

Education: Graduate**EDUC 5200 Classroom Management and Discipline: Theory and Models (3 units).**

Research, theory, and practices concerning classroom management and discipline. Students will analyze the diverse factors operating in a classroom situation, select from appropriate alternative models, implement, and evaluate the outcomes. Prerequisite: Graduate status or permission of instructor.

EDUC 5330 Research and Trends in Mathematics, Science, and Social Studies, K–12 (3 units).

Designed to analyze and evaluate the K–12 curriculum with emphasis on mathematics, science, and social studies. Selected topics for extensive and intensive study. Prerequisite: Consent of education adviser.

EDUC 5340 Research Trends in the Curriculum (3 units).

Designed to analyze and evaluate the K–12 curriculum in general. Emphasis is on recent research findings and implications. Prerequisite: Consent of education adviser.

EDUC 5400 Teachers as Change Agents: Researchers and Writers (3 units).

Topics will include training on planning and implementing inservices and staff development, curriculum design and evaluation, grant writing and writing for publications, technology, and community/parent relationships. Prerequisites: Teaching credential; consent of education adviser.

EDUC 5770 Seminar in Elementary and Secondary Education (2 units).

Designed to analyze and evaluate the interrelationships among content, purposes, organization, policies, and practices in contemporary elementary and secondary schools. Prerequisite: Consent of education adviser.

EDUC 5860 Multicultural and Global Education: Curriculum and Instruction (3 units).

(Formerly EDUC 4860) Examines the major concepts and theoretical frameworks of multicultural and global education, the application of the cultural dimensions of teaching and learning, and knowledge of diverse cultures as applied to curricular decisions. Meets CLAD certificate requirements. Prerequisites: Teaching Credential or consent of instructor.

EDUC 5880 Improving Instructional Skills in Cultural Context (3 units).

Focus will be on development of additional teaching skills while considering effects of cultural context on instruction as well as cultural background of the teacher. Prerequisite: Adviser or instructor approval.

EDUC 5885 Instructional Programs to Enhance Thinking Skills (3 units).

Designed to review and analyze instructional programs designed to improve the K–12 learner's skills in critical thinking and problem solving. Consideration of various nationally tested programs utilizing content processes, materials, and strategies. Prerequisite: Teaching credential and classroom teaching experience.

EDUC 5950 Selected Topics in Teacher Education**(Topics to be Specified in Class Schedule) (1-5 units).**

Development of a selected topic in teacher education. Topics vary each term. Different topics may be taken for credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

EDUC 5960 Project (1–3 units).

Designed to assist the master's candidate in the preparation of a final project for the fulfillment of the master's degree. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of M.A. adviser.

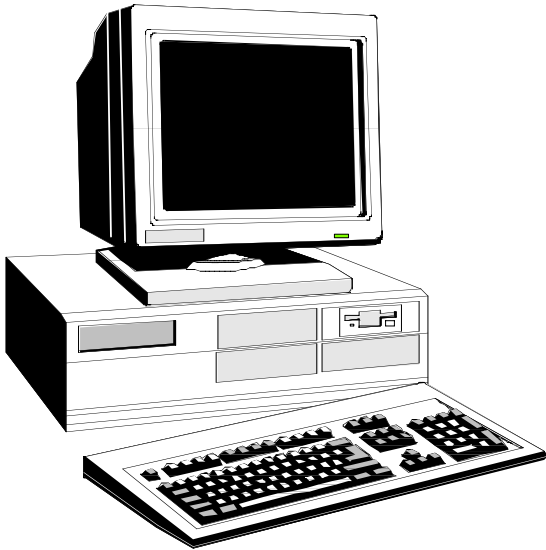
EDUC 5980 Individual Study (1–4 units).

Designed to provide graduate students specialized study related to their degree program. May be repeated for a total of 6 units. Prerequisites: Approval of student graduate committee and consent of instructor.

EDUC 5990 Thesis (1–3 units).

Designed to assist graduate students in the preparation of their master's thesis. May be repeated for a total of 4-6 units. Prerequisite: Consent of M.A. adviser.

Vocational Education



Office: Demergasso-Bava Hall 301
(209) 667-3534

Adviser: Irma Guzman Wagner

This degree program is made possible through 1943 legislation known as the Swan Act. The intent is to provide a baccalaureate degree for vocational teachers who can gain subject matter competence only through occupational or professional experience. The occupational experience credit (1 to 40 units) is evaluated by the Board of Examiners for Vocational Teachers and counts towards the Vocational Education major. The approved units are called the student's "Swan Act" units. The degree can be awarded only to students who possess the Designated Subjects Credential in Vocational Education or a California Community College teaching credential in an approved subject matter area.

The applicant must have a minimum of 1,620 hours of full-time teaching experience in an approved vocational class, or 1,000 hours of part-time teaching experience in an approved trade extension class. "Approved" classes are those in conformity with the California State Plan for Vocational Education, Part I, Administrative Provisions.

Bachelor of Vocational Education

The Bachelor of Vocational Education degree with a major in Vocational Education consists of the segments described below.

Requirements (120 units minimum)

The 120 units must include at least 40 upper-division and 30 units in residence of which 24 semester units must be upper-division. A minimum overall 2.00 grade point average is required.

1. *Vocational Program* (33–40 units)
 - a. Major in Vocational Education (24 units)¹
 - b. Designated Subjects Credential (9–16 units)²
2. *Liberal Arts Program*
 - a. General Education (51 units, at least 9 of which must be in residence)
 - b. Upper-division Writing Competency
 - c. Degree Minor (15 unit minimum)³
 - d. Electives⁴
3. *University*
 - a. Upper-division (40)
 - b. Residence (30)

Note: When an applicant applies to CSU Stanislaus, the following data should be included, if available:

- Verification of "Swan Act" units, including date of evaluation
- Verification of Designated Subjects Teaching credential in Vocational Education or Community College Credential⁵

¹ The degree program requires a minimum of 24 upper-division units in the major. All or a major portion of this credit will be awarded for work experience by the Board of Examiners for Vocational Teachers upon application by the student to the Bureau of Industrial Education, California State Department of Education ("Swan Act" evaluation). If the student fails to obtain 24 units of credit through the "Swan" evaluation, the remaining units in the Vocational Education major are to be taken in regular California State University, Stanislaus upper-division courses or appropriate extension courses related to the student's interests, selected with the approval of the vocational education adviser.

² A student must have obtained the clear Designated Subjects Teaching Credential in Vocational Education or a California Community College teaching credential in an approved subject matter area before graduating from the BVE degree program. Vocational teacher training completed by the applicant may be used toward electives.

³ Degree Minor: Students must select a minor from those listed in the University catalog. Courses to meet the requirements for a minor must be arranged with a minor adviser (usually the department chair) in the department offering the minor.

⁴ Included as electives are courses transferred by another college which are not used elsewhere in the degree program. Additional courses required to meet the minimum requirement for graduation (124 units) must be chosen in consultation with the vocational education adviser from among courses and programs throughout the University.

⁵ Community College Credentials are no longer offered, however, they are still honored.

The General Faculty

- ABRAM, Thomas J. (1983), Professor of Mathematics; B.A. 1974, M.S. 1976, California State University, Northridge; Ph.D. 1983, University of California, Santa Barbara
- ABU KHALIL, As'ad (1993), Associate Professor of Politics/Public Administration; B.A. 1981, M.A. 1983, American University of Beirut; Ph.D. 1988, Georgetown University, Washington, D. C.
- AFONSO, Daniel R. (1999), Assistant Professor of Music; B.A. 1990, Universidade do Rio de Janeiro; M.A. 1996, University of Missouri, Kansas City
- AHANOTU, Austin Metumara (1970), Professor of History, B.A. 1967; Berea College; M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1971, University of California, Los Angeles
- AKWABI-AMEYAW, Kofi (1990) Professor of Anthropology; B.A. 1970, University of Ghana; M.A. 1981, University of Cincinnati; Ph.D. 1988, University of Florida
- ALMY, John (1971), Professor of Organic/General Chemistry; B.A. 1964, Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D. 1969, University of California, Los Angeles
- ALY, Nael A. (1984), Professor of Operations Management; B.Sc. 1974, M.Sc. 1978, Alexandria University, Egypt; M.S. 1981, Ph.D. 1985, University of Oklahoma
- ANDERSON, Robert K. (1971), Professor of Language & Literature: Spanish; B.A. 1966, Brigham Young University; Ph.D. 1973, Saint Louis University
- ANDRES, Carlos M. (2001), Assistant Professor of Spanish; M.A. 1989, Ohio State University; Ph.D. 1995, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- APODACA, Maria L. (1995), Assistant Professor of Chicano Studies; B.A. 1973, California State University, Los Angeles; M.A. 1983; Ph.D. 1994, University of California, Irvine
- ARONSON, Melissa M. (1976), Professor of Teacher Education; B.A. 1967, M.A. 1972, California State University, Stanislaus; Ed.D. 1982, University of San Francisco
- ASHER, Rita Ann (1982), Director of the Child Development Center; Professor of Psychology; B.S. 1975, State University College at Fredonia (New York); M.S. 1979, Ph.D. 1984, Texas Tech University
- BARGETTO, Teresa M. (2001), Assistant Professor of Spanish; M.A. 1989, Ohio State University; Ph.D. 1997, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- BARNETT, John A. (1984), Professor of Art; B.A. 1966, Western Washington State College; M.F.A. 1971, University of Washington
- BETTENCOURT, Leland R. (1992), Counselor; B.A. 1982, M.S.W. 1984, California State University, Fresno
- BETTS, Brenda E. (1995), Associate Professor of Teacher Education; B.A. 1970, U.S. International University, San Diego; M.S. 1975, M.S. 1992, Ph.D. 1995, University of Southern California, Los Angeles
- BLODGETT, Harriet H. (1989), Professor of English (British Literature); A.B. 1954, Queens College, New York; M.A. 1956, University of Chicago; Ph.D. 1968, University of California, Davis
- BOFFMAN, June L. (1977), Associate Dean, College of Arts, Letters and Sciences; Professor of Nursing; B.S. 1969, M.S. 1970, University of California, San Francisco; Ed.D. 1988, University of San Francisco
- BOLLING, Anna L. (1988), Professor of English; B.S. 1965, University of Texas at Austin; M.A. 1970, Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D. 1974, Texas A & M
- BOOSALIS, Chris N. (1999), Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; B.A. 1992, Augsburg College; M.A. 1996, Ph.D. 1998, Arizona State University
- BORBA, John A. (1995), Professor of School Administration; B.A. 1972, M.A. 1978, California State University, Stanislaus; Ed.D. 1993, University of the Pacific
- BOURNS, William (2001), Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice; B.S. 1965, Southern Illinois University; M.S. 1970, Ph.D. 1976, University of Illinois, Champaign; D.P.A. 1994, University of Oklahoma
- BOWEN, James C. (1970), Professor of Physical Education; B.A. 1965, University of Northern Iowa; M.A. 1969, Ph.D. 1973, University of Iowa
- BOWERS, Donald W. (1971), Associate Vice President for Academic and Human Resources; Professor of Sociology; B.A. 1967, M.A. 1969, Ph.D. 1973, University of Utah
- BOWERS, Ida I. (1972), Professor of Physical Geography; B.S. 1961, Central Michigan University; M.A. 1965, Ph.D. 1973, University of Hawaii
- BOYER, Laura M. (1987), Librarian (Reference Coordinator); A.B. 1956, George Washington University; A.M. 1959, University of Denver; A.M. 1961, George Peabody College
- BRADLEY, Marylee (1993), Associate Professor of Teacher Education (Secondary Education Generalist); B.S. 1964, State University of New York, Potsdam; A.M. 1965, University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana; Ph.D. 1994, University of California, Santa Barbara
- BRANDT, John (2001), Senior Assistant Librarian; B.A. 1987, Saint Olaf College; M.A. 1991, University of Missouri, Illinois, Urbana
- BROCKMAN, Sharon E. (1994), Associate Professor of Teacher Education; B.A. 1982, Chapman University; M.A. 1985, California State University, San Bernardino; Ph.D. 1994, University of California, Riverside
- BROIN, Valerie E. (1990), Professor of Philosophy; B.A. 1977, University of Denver; M.A.T. 1980, University of Florida; Ph.D. 1988, University of Colorado
- BROWN, Randall B. (1989), Professor of Management; A.B. 1968, Brown University; M.B.A. 1978, University of Virginia, Charlottesville; Ph.D. 1990, University of Massachusetts
- BUELL, Arthur W. (1995), Sr. Assistant Librarian (Reference/Off Campus Library Services Coordinator); B.A. 1989, University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A. 1993, Binghamton University, New York; M.L.S. 1996, University of Albany, New York

- BURROUGHS, Nancy F. (2000), Assistant Professor of Communication Studies; Faculty Director for Service Learning; B.A. 1984, University of California, Davis; M.A. 1987, California State University, Sacramento; Ed.D. 1990, West Virginia University, Morgantown
- BYRD, James E. (1974), Professor of Analytical/General Chemistry; B.S. 1966, Roosevelt University, Chicago; Ph.D. 1971, University of Chicago
- CAMPBELL, Annhenrie (1991), Professor of Accounting; B.S. 1978, M.B.A. 1988; Humboldt State University; Ph.D. 1991, University of Colorado, Boulder; C.P.A. 1990, State of Colorado
- CARROLL, Bret E. (1998), Associate Professor of History; B.A. 1983, Emory University, M.A. 1988, Ph.D. 1991, Cornell University
- CARROLL, John E. (1971), Professor of Language & Literature: English; B.A. 1965, M.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1970, University of New Mexico
- CARTER, Thomas John (1981), Professor of Computer Science; B.A. 1970, Dartmouth College; M.A. 1977, George Washington University; Ph.D. 1981, University of Colorado, Boulder
- CHAN, Marjorie (1990), Professor of Management; B.S. 1971, California State University, Fresno; M.B.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1981, University of California, Los Angeles
- CHERUKURI, U. Rao (1970), Professor of Finance; B. Com. 1954, M. Com. 1956, M. Com. (Hons.) 1958, Andhra University; M.B.A. 1966, Atlanta University; Ph.D. 1972, University of North Carolina
- CHIANG, Chau-Pu (1994), Associate Professor of Criminal Justice; B.A. 1983, National Chung-Hsing University; M.A. 1986, Wichita State University; Ph.D. 1991, Washington State University
- CHOW, Tai-Low (1969), Professor of Physics; B.S. 1958, National Taiwan University; M.S. 1963, Case Western Reserve University; Ph.D. 1970, University of Rochester
- CHRISTOPHER, Renny T. (1995) Associate Professor of English; B.A. 1982, Mills College; M.A. 1986, San Jose State University; Ph.D. 1992, University of California, Santa Cruz
- CHU, Mayling M. (1996), Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.A. 1981, Fu Jen Catholic University; M.A. 1987, National Taiwan University; Ph.D. 1995, Arizona State University
- CLARK, Nancy J. (1979), Professor of Nursing; B.S. 1968, M.S. 1983, California State University, Fresno; M.P.A. 1986, Golden Gate University
- CLARKE, Judith L. (1983), Professor of Mathematics; B.A. 1973, M.A. 1976, California State University, Sacramento; Ph.D. 1980, University of California, Davis
- CORTEZ, Victoria L. (1991), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.A. 1984, University of the Pacific; Ph.D. 1992, University of California, Santa Barbara
- COSTA, Elmano M. (1995), Associate Professor of Teacher Education; B.A. 1978, M.A. 1985, California State University, Stanislaus; Ed.D. 1994, University of the Pacific
- CRIST, William D. (1969), CSU Corporate Liaison, Professor of Economics; B.S. 1960, M.A. 1962, Ph.D. 1972, University of Nebraska
- CRUZ, Julia G. (1990), Professor of Spanish; B.A. 1962, M.A. 1977, Ph.D. 1982, The University of Texas at Austin
- CULLINAN, Mary (1996), Dean, College of Arts, Letters and Sciences; Professor of English; B.A. 1972, University of Pennsylvania; M.A. 1973, Ph.D. 1978, University of Wisconsin, Madison
- CUNNINGHAM, Robert S. (1982), Professor of Computer Science; B.A. 1964, Drury College; M.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1969, University of Oregon; M.S. 1982, Oregon State University
- DANZIGER, Robert (1991), Associate Professor of Music; B.S. 1966, M.S. 1968, State University of New York, Potsdam; Ph.D. 1978, New York University, New York
- DeCaro Peter A. (2001), Assistant Professor in Communication Studies; B.A. 1992, M.A. 1993, California State University, Hayward; Ph.D. 1998, Florida State University, Tallahassee
- DEMETRULIAS, Diana Mayer (1983), Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of Graduate Studies and Research; Professor of Education (Joint Appointment in Advanced Studies in Education and Teacher Education); B.S. 1968, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale; M.A. 1972, Ed.D. 1977, Ball State University
- DENG, Pi-Sheng (1990), Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.B.A. 1978, National Cheng Kung University, Taiwan; M.S. 1981, National Chiao Tung University, Taiwan; Ph.D. 1987, Purdue University
- DINSE, Noble T. (1970), Professor of Drama; B.S. 1968, M.A.T. 1970, Portland State University
- DINWIDDIE, Granger (1987), Associate Professor of Special Education; B.A. 1978, University of the Pacific; M.A. 1983, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale; Ph.D. 1987, University of Kansas, Lawrence
- DORAZ, Walter E. (1975), Professor of Sociology; B.A. 1970, Southeastern Massachusetts University; M.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1975, Washington State University
- DUNBAR, Ellen R. (1994), Director of the Masters of Social Work; Professor of Social Work; B.S. 1954, University of Wisconsin, Stout; MSW 1960, University of Southern California; Ph.D. 1975, University of Southern California
- DURBIN, Thomas E. (1970), Professor of Anthropology; B.A. 1964, University of California, Berkeley; M.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1970, University of California, Los Angeles
- DUYST, Kimberley J. (1986), Head Coach (Cross Country/Track); B.S. 1979, M.S. 1980, University of Wyoming
- EDMONDSON, Frederick S. (1977), Sr. Director of Student Life/Health Center; B.A. 1971, California State University, Sacramento; M.A. 1973, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo; Ph.D. 1995, University of the Pacific

- ELMALLAH, Amin A. (2000), Dean, College of Business Administration; Professor of Accounting/Computer Information Systems; B. COMM. 1961, Alexandria University; M.B.A. 1965, Indiana University; Ph.D. 1974, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
- ENTIN, Kenneth (1971), Professor of Political Science; B.A. 1966, City College of New York; M.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1971, New York University
- ERICKSON, Edward C. (1970), Professor of Economics; B.A. 1965, M.A. 1966, University of California, Riverside; Ph.D. 1970, University of Southern California
- ESTERLY, Jennifer (2001), Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.A. 1994, Vassar College; Ph.D. 1994, University of California, Berkeley
- FAZAL, S. Abdul (1976), Professor of Mathematics; B.S. 1968, University of East Africa, Nairobi, Kenya; M.A. 1970, Ph.D. 1974, University of California, Berkeley
- FELDMAN, Louis A. (1968), Professor of Mathematics; B.S. 1963, University of Michigan; M.A. 1965, Ph.D. 1969, University of California, Berkeley
- FERRIZ-DOMINQUEZ, Horacio (1999), Assistant Professor of Geology; M.S. 1980, Stanford University; Ph.D. 1984, Stanford University
- FILLING, Steven M. (1994), Associate Professor of Accounting; B.A. 1980, Mount Mercy College; M.A. 1991, University of Iowa; Ph.D. 1996, Louisiana State University; C.P.A. 1980, State of Iowa
- FISK, Robert S. (1995), Professor of Mathematics; B.S. 1960, M.S. 1962, Ph.D. 1977, University of Wyoming
- FLETCHER, J. Sue (1983), Professor of Physical Education and Health; B.S. 1968, M.S. 1971, California State University, Fresno; Ed. D. 1981, University of San Francisco
- FLORES, Juan M. (1988), Professor of Teacher Education (Multicultural-Bilingual); B.A. 1974, Stanford University; M.A. 1976, California State University, San Francisco; Ed.D. 1983, University of the Pacific
- FLOYD, Charles E. (1993), Associate Professor of Social Work; B.A. 1970, California State University, Chico; MSW 1975, California State University, Fresno; Ph.D. 1992, University of South Carolina
- FLOYD, Renae (1994), Counselor; B.A. 1976, Bethel College; M.A. 1979, Wichita State
- FULLER, Michael C. (1971), Professor of Language and Literature: French; B.A. 1964, University of Idaho; M.A. 1966, Ph.D. 1971, University of Washington
- GACKOWSKI, Zbigniew J. (1984), Professor of Business Computer Information Systems; B.S. 1953, Wroctow University of Technology; M.S. 1955, Ph.D. 1968, Warsaw University of Technology
- GALBO, Kathleen A. (1986), Professor of Elementary Education; B.A. 1967, M.A. 1975, San Francisco State University; Ph.D. 1982, University of Oregon
- GARCIA, John A. (1996), Associate Professor of Social Work; B.S.W. 1988, University of Southern Colorado; M.S.W. 1992, California State University, San Bernardino; Ph.D. 1996, University of Southern California
- GARFIELD, Sara E. (1986), Professor in Teacher Education; B.S. 1974, M.S.Ed. 1982, University of Wisconsin, Superior
- GARNER, Don E. (1987), Professor of Accounting; B.S. 1962, Ohio State University; M.S. 1968, California State University, Sacramento; D.B.A. 1972, University of Southern California; C.P.A. Illinois and Ohio
- GERSTENFELD, Phyllis B. (1993), Associate Professor of Criminal Justice; B.A. 1988, Reed College, Portland; M.A., J.D., 1992, Ph.D. 1996, University of Nebraska, Lincoln
- GIARAMITA, Mario J. (1993), Associate Professor of Geology; B.A. 1980, Queens College, City University of New York; M.S. 1984, Ph.D. 1989, University of California, Davis
- GIVENTER, Lawrence L. (1975), Professor of Political Science; B.S.M.E. 1967, New Jersey Institute of Technology; M.S. 1968, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D. 1976, University of Pittsburgh
- GNEPA, Tahi J. (1990), Professor of International Business; B.S. 1980, Ecole Superieure de Commerce d'Abidjan (Ivory Coast); M.S.B. 1982, Ph.D. 1989, University of Wisconsin, Madison
- GOODWYN, Susan W. (1991), Professor of Psychology; B.A. 1978, University of Maryland, European Division; M.S. 1980, University of London; Ph.D. 1986, University of California, Davis
- Haapanen, Iris G. (1997), Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; B.A. 1984, University of Panama; M.A. 1997, California State University, Stanislaus; Ph.D. 2000, University of California, San Francisco
- HAMILTON, Tracy (2001), Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.A. 1993, California State University, Sacramento; Ph.D. 1999, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
- HARRIS, Edward C. (1983), Professor of Music; B.M. 1970, M.A. 1973, San Francisco State University; Dr. of Arts 1985, University of Northern Colorado
- HARRIS, Randall D. (1996), Assistant Professor of Management; B.A. 1986, M.B.A. 1989, University of Texas at Austin; Ph.D. 1995, University of Florida
- HEJKA-EKINS, April (1988), Professor of Politics and Public Administration; B.A. 1969, Northern Illinois University; M.S.W. 1971, University of Illinois at Chicago Circle; Ph.D. 1987, University of Southern California
- HELZER, Jennifer (2001), Assistant Professor of Geography; B.A. 1986, University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A. 1993, California State University, Chico; Ph.D. 1998, University of Texas, Austin
- HENDRICKS, Judith J. (1982), Professor of Political Science; B.A. 1976, M.A. 1977, University of Houston; Ph.D. 1982, Temple University
- HERNANDEZ, Edward H. (1995), Associate Professor of Management, DMD; B.A. 1988, California State University, Long Beach; Ph.D. 1997, University of California, Irvine
- HERNANDEZ, Leodoro (1980), Professor of Education (Joint Appointment in Advanced Studies in Education and Teacher Education); B.A. 1966, University of Omaha; M.A. 1968, Chapman College; Ed.D. 1976, University of Northern Colorado
- HESSE, Bruce E. (1984), Professor of Psychology; B.A. 1971, Western Illinois University; M.A. 1977, Ph.D. 1984, Western Michigan University

- HILLERY, Joan R. (1969), Director of Financial Aid/Scholarships
- HILPERT, Fred P. Jr. (1977), Professor of Speech Communication; B.A. 1962, University of Washington; M.A. 1969, California State University, Chico; Ph.D. 1972, University of Oregon
- HOR, Annie Yun-Mun (1996), Associate Librarian (Acquisitions); B.A. 1982, Hong Kong Baptist College; M.A. 1988, The Ohio State University; M.S. 1989, University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana
- HOWARD, Jane S. (1978), Professor of Psychology; B.A. 1973, Mount Holyoke College; M.A. 1977, Ph.D. 1973, Western Michigan University
- HUGHES, Marvalene (1994), President; Professor of Psychology; B.A. 1960; M.S. 1962, Tuskegee University; Ph.D. 1970, Florida State University
- HUGHES, Steven W. (1971), Professor of Political Science; B.A. 1966, Whittier College; Ph.D. 1971, University of North Carolina
- JAASMA, Marjorie A. (1988), Associate Professor of Communication Studies; B.A. 1970, Calvin College; M.A. 1971, University of Minnesota; M.A. 1988, California State University, Stanislaus; Ph.D. 1995, University of the Pacific
- JAMES, Ralph L. (1970), Professor of Mathematics; B.S. 1963, University of Washington; M.S. 1965, Ph.D. 1970, Oregon State University
- JANES, Helena A. (1995), Associate Professor of Teacher Education; B.A. 1966, Oxford University; Ph.D. 1995, University of California, Santa Barbara
- JASEK-RYSDAHL, Kelvin D. (1996), Associate Professor of Economics; B.A. 1988, Augustana College; M.A. 1993, Ph.D. 1996, Colorado State University
- JENKINS, David O. (1970), Professor of Accounting; B.B.A. 1952, Loyola University of Los Angeles; M.A. 1955, The Catholic University of America; C.P.A. 1958, State of California; D.B.A. 1963, University of Southern California
- JENSEN, Chet D. (2001), Associate Professor of Education; B.A. 1977, California State University, Stanislaus; M.A. 1985, University of California, San Francisco; Ed.D. 1993, University of the Pacific
- JOHNSON, Lola V. (1960), Professor of Language and Literature: English; B.A. 1956, M.A. 1959, University of the Pacific
- JOHNSON, Lynn A. (1995), Assistant Professor of Accounting; B.S. 1974, University of Nevada; M.S. 1990, California State University, Chico; Ph.D. 1998, University of Oregon, Eugene
- JOHNSON, Marvin W. (1985), Professor of Physics; B.A. 1971, California State University, Stanislaus; M.S. 1972, Ph.D. 1977, University of Illinois, Urbana
- KANE, Constance M. (1994), Professor of Education; B.A. 1973, University of Northern Iowa; M.A. 1982, Ph.D. 1992, St. Mary's University
- KARLSTROM, Eric T. (1989), Associate Professor of Geography & Honors Program; B.S. 1971, Northern Arizona University; M.A. 1977, University of Wyoming; Ph.D. 1981, University of Calgary, Canada
- KATSMA, Diane (1993), Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S. 1981, Walla Walla College, College Place, Washington; M.S. 1985, University of California, Los Angeles
- KAVASCH, Deborah H. (1979), Professor of Music: Theory/Voice; B.A. 1971, B.M. 1972, M.M. 1973, Bowling Green State University; Ph.D. 1978, University of California, San Diego
- KHADE, Al S. (1989), Professor of Management; B.S. 1976, University of Bombay, India; M.Tech. 1981, Indian Institute of Technology, Bombay, India; M. Eng. 1985, Lamar University, Texas; M.B.A. 1986, Ph.D. 1990, University of Houston
- KIM, Eungsuk (1999), Assistant Professor of Economics; B.A. 1986, Indiana University, Bloomington; M.S. 1991, University of Kentucky; Ph.D. 1999, Indiana University
- KIMYAI, Abbas (1984), Professor of Geology; B.A. 1956, Teachers College, Tehran, Iran; B.S. 1956, Tehran University; Ph.D. 1964, New York University
- KLEIN, James M. (1984), Associate Dean, ALS; Professor of Music; B.M. 1975, M.M. 1977, University of Texas, Austin; D.M.A. 1981, University of Cincinnati, College-Conservatory of Music
- KOBUS, Doni K. (1986), Professor of Education; B.S. 1968, Cornell University; M. Ed. 1975, Ed.D. 1985, University of the Pacific
- KOHLHAAS, Ann K. (1993), Associate Professor of Biological Sciences; B.S. 1978, Texas A & M; M.S. 1985, Texas A & T; Ph.D. 1993, University of Colorado at Boulder
- KRABACH, Ann L. (1977), Director of the Writing Center; Lecturer in Language & Literature: English; B.A. 1975, M.A. 1977, California State University, Stanislaus
- LAMIE, Edward L. (1982), Professor of Computer Science; A.B. 1969, San Diego State University; M.S. 1971, University of Southern California; Ph.D. 1974, Michigan State University
- LANGE, Catherine (2001), Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; B.S. 1977, M.S. 1988, Ph.D. 2000, State University of New York College, Buffalo
- LEVECK, Paula J. (1981), Professor of Nursing; B.S. 1959, University of Illinois, Chicago; M.S. 1961, Ph.D. 1980, University of California, San Francisco
- LEVERING, Richard A. (1973), Professor of Drama; A.B. 1961, M.A. 1968, California State University, Long Beach
- LI, Peter Ping (1995), Associate Professor of Management, DMD; B.A. 1982, Shanghai International Studies University; M.B.A. 1987, University of International Business and Economics; Ph.D. 1991, George Washington University
- LINDSAY, David H. (1991), Professor of Accounting; B.A. 1976, Case Western Reserve University; M.B.A. 1983, Cleveland State University; Ph.D. 1992, Kent State University; C.P.A. 1986, State of Ohio
- LITTLEWOOD, Ian M. (1993), Associate Professor of Physics; B.A. 1972, M.A., Ph.D., 1977, Oxford University, England
- LODEWYCK, Ronald W. (1973), Professor of Business Computer Information Systems; B.A. 1965, Illinois Institute of Technology; M.S. 1966, Ph.D. 1973, Northwestern University

- LOPEZ-CONTRERAS, Enrique E. (1997), Professor of Modern Languages; B.A. 1968, University of San Francisco; M.A. 1982, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; Ph.D. 1997, Simon Bolivar University
- LUEVANO, Richard L. (1971), Professor of Chicano Studies; B.A. 1970, California State University, Stanislaus; M.A. 1971, San Jose State University
- LUO, Ping (1995), Associate Professor of Physical Education and Health; B.A. 1983, Chongqing University; M.S. 1991, SUNY at Brockport College; M.S. 1993, West Virginia University
- MACDONALD, Rhoda E. (1982), Professor of Sociology; B.A. 1972, Oklahoma Baptist University; M.S. 1974, Portland State University; Ph.D. 1979, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
- MACDONALD, Susan (1999), Assistant Professor of Politics and Public Administration; B.A. 1970, University of Wisconsin, Madison; M.L.S. 1972, University of Denver; M.A. 1989, Duke University; Ph.D. 2000, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- MAHONEY, Timothy (2001), Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; B.S. 1987, Hobart College; M.A.T. 1993, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; Ph.D. 2000, University of Colorado, Boulder
- MARQUES, Pamela J. (1995), Associate Professor of Social Work; B.A. 1976, Antioch College; M.A. 1979, University of Denver
- MARSHALL, Susan L. (1988), Professor of English; B.A. 1978, University of California, San Diego; M.A. 1981, Ph.D. 1986, University of California, Santa Barbara
- MAYER, John A. (2000), Associate Professor in Drama; B.A. 1983, M.F.A. 1985, Western Illinois University; Ph.D. 1993, University of Missouri
- MAYER, Mira (1998), Assistant Professor of Advanced Studies in Education, (School Counseling); B.A. 1982, University of Arizona; M.S. 1985, Miami University; Ed.D. 1997, University of Cincinnati
- MAYOL, Pete S. (1968), Professor of Botany; B.S.A. 1957, University of the Philippines; M.S. 1965, Oklahoma State University; Ph.D. 1968, Purdue University
- McCREARY, Jamie M. (1975), Professor of Psychology; B.S. 1971, University of Pittsburgh; M.A. 1972, Ph.D. 1975, University of Florida
- McLAUGHLIN, Erin J. (1999), Assistant Professor of Physical Education; B.A. 1994, M.A. 1996, California State University, Chico
- MIDDLETON-KEIRN, Susan (1981), Professor of Anthropology/Women Studies; B.A. 1967, M.A. 1970, Ph.D. 1975, University of Florida
- MILLAR, LeAnn Jean (1981), Head Coach (Women's Basketball); B.A. 1980, Buena Vista College; M.S. 1981, Washington State University
- MILLER-ANTONIO, Sari (1993), Associate Professor of Physical Anthropology; B.A. 1974, Colgate University; M.A. 1987, Ph.D. 1992, University of Arizona, Tucson
- MONK, David L. (1998), Assistant Professor of Sociology; B.A. 1991, Southeastern Oklahoma State University; M.S. 1994, Ph.D. 1999, Oklahoma State University
- MOREN, Martha M. (1971), Professor of Physical Education; B.S. 1967, M.S. 1971, California State University, Hayward
- MORGAN, Cynthia L. (1974), Dean, CSU Stanislaus, Stockton; Professor of Psychology; B.A. 1968, Temple University; M.A. 1971, Ph.D. 1974, University of Wisconsin, Madison
- MUEDEKING, George D. (1972), Professor of Sociology; B.A. 1965, Pacific Lutheran University; M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1972, Washington State University
- MULDER, Geoffrey (2001), Assistant Professor of Music; B.M. 1983, M.M. 1985, Roosevelt University
- MURTI, A. K. Gene (1983), Professor Management-Quantitative; B.E. 1959, M.S. University, Baroda, India; M.S.I.E. 1965, Wayne State University; Ph.D. 1971, Illinois Institute of Technology
- MYERS, Jason (2001), Assistant Professor of Political Science; B.A. 1989, Columbia College; M.A. 1993, Ph.D. 1998, University of California, Berkeley
- MYERS, Linda S. (1989), Professor of Psychology; B.S. 1980, University of Maryland; Ph.D. 1985, Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences, Bethesda, Maryland
- NAPTON, Lewis K. (1971), Professor Archaeology; B.S. 1959, Montana State University; M.A. 1965, University of Montana; Ph.D. 1970, University of California, Berkeley
- NELLIGAN, Peter (2001), Associate Professor of Criminal Justice; B.A. 1970, University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A. 1976, Ph.D. 1983, University of Hawaii
- NELSON, Elizabeth (1995), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.A. 1981, Trinity University; M.A. 1983, University of California, Santa Barbara; Ph.D. 1993, Oklahoma State University
- NELSON, Todd D. (1995), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.A. 1989, University of Minnesota; M.S. 1991, Illinois State University; Ph.D. 1996, Michigan State University
- NEMZER, Dennis H. (1984), Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.A. 1970, M.S. 1979, California State University, Northridge; Ph.D. 1984, University of California, Santa Barbara
- NEUFELD, Susan (2001), Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; B.A. 1976, M.A. 1982, California State University, Fresno; Ph.D. 1997, University of Southern California
- NOVAK, Gary D. (1973), Professor of Psychology; A.B. 1968, Rutgers University; M.A. 1970, Temple University; Ph.D. 1974, State University of New York at Stony Brook
- O'BRIEN, Paul W. (1993), Associate Professor of Sociology; B.A. 1985, Metropolitan State College of Denver; M.A. 1987, University of Colorado, Denver; Ph.D. 1992, Colorado State University, Fort Collins
- O'DONNELL, Jerome J. (1986), Professor of Drama; B.A. 1970, Florida State University; M.F.A. 1978, Temple University
- OLIVANT, David M. (1995), Associate Professor of Art; B.F.A. 1980, Falmouth School of Art; M.F.A. 1984, Royal College of Art
- OPPENHEIM, Samuel A. (1971), Professor of History; B.A. 1962, University of Arizona; A.M. 1964, Harvard University; Ph.D. 1972, Indiana University
- ORENSTEIN, Virginia S. (2000), Senior Assistant Librarian; B.A. 1967, Skidmore College; M.S. 1975, University of Southern California; M.L.I.S. 1992, University of California, Berkeley

- OZUNA, William (1973), Adviser; B.A. 1970, M.A. 1977, California State University, Stanislaus
- PALLOTTA, Gina M. (1990) Associate Professor of Psychology; B.A. 1983, M.S. 1985, California State University, Stanislaus; Ph.D. 1991, West Virginia University
- PAYNE, James T. (1995), Associate Professor of Sociology; A.B. 1969, University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A. 1975, San Francisco State University; Ph.D. 1983, Washington State University, Pullman
- PERONA, Michael J. (1973), Professor of Physical/General Chemistry; B.A. 1964, Ph.D. 1968, University of California, Santa Barbara
- PETERS, Priscilla S. (1972), Librarian (Serials/Systems); A.B. 1971, Stanford University; M.L.S. 1972, University of California, Berkeley
- PETERSON, Elaine J. (1996), Assistant Professor of Economics; B.A. 1982, Colby College; M.S. 1990, Ph.D. 1996, University of Wisconsin-Madison
- PETROSKY, Alfred R. (1994), Associate Professor of Marketing; B.A. 1982, University of Washington; M.B.A. 1985, University of Utah; Ph.D. (1992), University of Arizona
- PHILLIPS, Shane L. (1996), Associate Professor of Chemistry; B.S. 1988, California State University, Stanislaus; Ph.D. 1993, University of California, Davis
- PIERCE, Wayne S. (1971), Professor of Botany; A.B. 1964, Humboldt State University; M.S. 1967, Ph.D. 1971, Washington State University
- PISKOTI, James (1969), Professor of Art; B.S. 1967, University of Michigan; M.F.A. 1969, Yale University
- POOLE, Dawn M. (1996), Associate Professor of Multimedia Educational Technology; B.S. 1989, University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire; M.S. 1993, Ph.D. 1996, Iowa State University
- POTTER, William F. (1994), Associate Professor of Psychology; B.S. 1982, University of New Haven; M.A. 1993, Western Michigan University; Ph.D. 1996, Western Michigan University
- POTTS, Kenneth (1996), Associate Librarian (Collection Development/Reference); B.A. 1972, Michigan State University; M.A. 1995, Vanderbilt University; A.M.L.S. 1980, University of Michigan
- REGALADO, Samuel (1987), Professor of History; B.A. 1980, California State University, Northridge; M.A. 1983, Ph.D. 1987, Washington State University, Pullman
- RENEAU, Dana M. (1987), Professor of Mathematics; A.B. 1977, University of California, Berkeley; M.A. 1981, M.S. 1982, Ph.D. 1987, University of California, Davis
- REUBEN, Paul P. (1971), Professor of Language & Literature: English; B.A. 1961, Patna College, India; M.A. 1963, Patna University, India; Ph.D. 1970, Bowling Green State University
- RHODES, Cecil A. (1989), Interim Provost/V.P. for Academic Affairs; Professor of Criminal Justice; B.A. 1973, California State University, Fresno; J.D. 1980, Western State University College of Law
- RIEDMANN, Agnes C. (1996), Associate Professor of Sociology; B.A. 1963, Creighton University; M.A. 1977, University of Nebraska at Omaha; Ph.D. 1990, University of Nebraska-Lincoln
- ROBBIN, C. Roxanne (1990), Professor of Art History; B.A. 1980, University of Washington; Ph.D. 1990, University of California, Santa Barbara
- ROE, Pamela (1971), Professor of Zoology; B.A. 1965, University of Texas; M.S. 1967, Ph.D. 1971, University of Washington
- ROE, Pamela (1971), Professor of Biological Sciences; B.S. 1965, University of Texas; M.S. 1967, Ph.D. 1971, University of Washington
- ROY, Rosanne (1999), Assistant Professor in Psychology; B.A. 1991, M.Ed. 1996, Ph.D. 2000, McGill University
- RUSS, Pamela M. (1991), Professor of Teacher Education; B.A. 1977, California State University, Chico; M.A. 1987, Ph.D. 1990, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque
- SANCHEZ-WALKER, Marjorie (1998), Assistant Professor of History; B.A. 1991, University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A. 1993, Ph.D. 1999, Washington State University
- SANTOS, Robert L. (1970), Librarian (Library Instruction/Reference); B.S. 1969, California State University, Stanislaus; M.A. 1970, University of Southern California
- SANTOS, Robert Lee (1980), International Students Advisor; Counselor; B.A. 1968, California State University, Stanislaus; M.A. 1970, California State University, Sacramento; Ph.D. 1979, Southern Illinois University at Carbondale
- SARRAILLE, John J. (1986), Professor of Computer Science; A.B. 1973, University of California, Berkeley; M.S. 1986, University of Washington; Ph.D. 1980, University of California, San Diego
- SAVINI, Richard (1983), Professor of Art; B.F.A. 1968, Pratt Institute; M.F.A. 1970, Brooklyn College
- SAYERS, Dennis (2001), Associate Professor of Teacher Education; B.A. 1969 Wake Forest University; M.A. 1971, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; ED.D. 1991, Harvard University
- SCHEFKOWITZ, Janet (1992), Coach (Women's Softball), Academic Year; B.S. 1978, State University of New York, Brockport; M.S. 1981, San Francisco State University
- SCHMANDT, Michael J. (1994), Chair, Associate Professor of Geography; B.A. 1987, California State University, Fresno; M.A. 1991, Ph.D. 1995, Arizona State University
- SCHMIDT, Arnold A. (1995), Associate Professor of English; B.A. 1986, SUNY/New Paltz; M.A. 1990, State University of New York at New Paltz; Ph.D. 1994, Vanderbilt University
- SCHOENLY, Kenneth G. (2000), Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences; B.S. 1978, M.S. 1981, University of Texas, El Paso; Ph.D. 1989, University of New Mexico
- SCHOENTHALER, Stephen J. (1982), Professor of Sociology; B.A. 1970, State University College at Geneseo, New York; M.A. 1975, Syracuse University; Ph.D. 1980, State University of New York at Buffalo
- SCHULZ, Armin R. (1990), Professor of Teacher Education; B.S. 1968, Concordia Teachers College, Seward, Nebraska; M.A. 1973 San Francisco State University, Ed.D. 1987, University of the Pacific
- SERENO, Jeanette M. (1998), Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice; B.A. 1992, California State University, Stanislaus; J.D. 1995, Golden Gate University School of Law

- SETTERA, George E., Jr. (1971), Professor of Language and Literature: English; B.S. 1964, Portland State University; Ph.D. 1971, University of Oregon
- SHERMAN, Stanley E. (1969), Professor of Psychology; B.A. 1956, University of California, Berkeley; B.D. 1959, Berkeley Baptist Divinity School; M.A. 1966, San Jose State University; Ph.D. 1969, University of Washington; Certified Clinical Psychologist 1970, State of California
- SHIPLEY, Kathleen N. (1987), Lecturer and Department Chair in Liberal Studies; B.A. 1965, M.A. 1966, University of California, Santa Barbara
- SHORT, Terrie Lee (1980), Honors Program Coordinator; Lecturer in Mathematics; B.S. 1979, M.A. 1986, California State University, Stanislaus
- SMITH, KWEEKU (2001), Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; B.S. 1984, University of La Verne; M.A. 1995, Ph.D. 1991, University of San Francisco
- SMITH, Nancy J. (1995), Associate Professor of Teacher Education; B.A. 1979, Western Michigan University; M.A. 1984, Eastern Michigan University; Ed.D. 1995, University of San Francisco
- SNIEZEK, Karen M. (1984), Professor of Special Education; B.A. 1972, California State University, Fresno; M.Ed. 1979, Ph.D. 1983, Pennsylvania State University
- SOUZA, Christine H. (1994), Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S. 1988, California State University, Sonoma; M.S. 1991, University of California, San Francisco
- STANISLAW, Harold W.K. (1996), Professor of Psychology; B.A. 1978, Yale University; M.A. 1981, University of California, Riverside; M.A. 1983, Ph.D. 1987, University of California, Los Angeles
- STONE, Koni K. (1994), Associate Professor of Chemistry; B.A. 1984, University of Nebraska at Omaha; Ph.D. 1990, Wayne State University
- STRESSMAN, Nhu Y.T. (2001), Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.S. 1994, California State University, San Luis Obispo; Ph.D. 1999, University of Arizona, Tucson
- STRONGIN, DAWN (2001), Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.A. 1986, California State University, San Francisco; M.A. 1996, Ph.D. 2001, University of North Colorado
- STRYKER, Steven B. (1990), Professor of English & Modern Language; B.A. 1968, M.A. 1976, M.Ed. 1980, Ph.D. 1984, University of Arizona, Tucson
- STUDER, Jeannine (2001), Associate Professor of Advanced Studies; B.S. 1972, M.A. 1975, Bowling Green State University; Ed.D. 1989, University of Toledo
- SUMSER, John R. (1990), Professor of Communication Studies; B.A. 1976, M.A. 1979, San Jose State University; M.A. 1985, Ph.D. 1989, State University of New York, Stony Brook
- SUNDAR, Viji K. (1978), Professor of Mathematics; B.S. 1962, M.S. 1964, University of Poona, India; M.S. 1968, Ph.D. 1973, University of Illinois, Urbana
- TAN, KIM (1998), Assistant Professor of Accounting; B.A. 1981, Victoria University of Wellington, New Zealand; M.A. 1990, Macquarie University; Ph.D. 1997, Temple University
- TANIGUCHI, Nancy J. (1989), Professor of History; B.A. 1968, University of Arizona; M.A. 1981, Ph.D. 1985, University of Utah
- TERPSTRA, Michael (2000), Head Coach (Men's Basketball); B.A. 1985, Northwest Nazarene College
- THOMAS, Stephen R. (1996), Associate Professor of Music; B.M. 1991, Brigham Young University; M.M. 1993, Yale University
- THOMPSON, Mark (1993), Associate Professor of English; B.A. 1982, East Central University, Ada, Oklahoma; M.A. 1989, Ph.D. 1993, University of Oklahoma
- TIBREWAL, Shradha (2000), Assistant Professor of Social Work; B.A. 1993, M.S.W. 1995, University of Delhi, India; Ph.D. 2000, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
- TORDOFF, Walter III (1970), Professor of Zoology; B.A. 1965, University of Massachusetts; M.S. 1967, Ph.D. 1971, Colorado State University
- TOWELL, Janet H. (1990), Professor of Teacher Education; B.S. 1972, M.A. 1979, Appalachian State University; Ed.D. 1985, University of Maryland, College Park
- TSACLE, Eleftherios G. (1973), Professor of Business Computer Information Systems; B.S. 1968, University of San Francisco; M.A. 1971, University of California, Berkeley; M.S. 1977, University of California, Davis
- TUEDIO, James A. (1983), Professor of Philosophy; A.B. 1976, University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A. 1980, Ph.D. 1983, University of Colorado, Boulder
- TYNAN, Margaret A. (1996), Associate Professor of Social Work; B.A. 1980, M.S.W. 1982, California State University, Fresno; Ph.D. Social Work, University of Southern California, Los Angeles
- VALLEGA-NEW, Daniela, (2001), Assistant Professor of Philosophy; M.A. 1992, Ph.D. 1995, Albert Ludwigs Universität
- VANDERMOLEN, Ronald J. (1969), Professor of History; B.A. 1961, Calvin College; M.A. 1962, DePaul University; Ph.D. 1969, Michigan State University
- VANG, Christopher T. (2000), Assistant Professor of Teacher Education; B.A. 1993, California State University, Fresno; M.A. 1996, National University
- VANREGENMORTER, Robert J. (1981), Professor of Accounting; B.A. 1963, Ferris State College; M.B.A. 1966, Michigan State University; Ph.D. 1973, Oklahoma State University; C.P.A. 1974, State of Tennessee (Inactive)
- VELLENGA, Daniel R. (1986), Professor of Finance; B.S. 1961, M.B.A. 1963, University of Illinois, Urbana; Ph.D. 1974, Michigan State University
- WADE, Jere D. (1969), Professor of Drama; B.A. 1958, M.A. 1966, University of California, Davis; Ph.D. 1972, University of Oregon
- WAGNER, Andrew J. (1995), Associate Professor of Finance, DMD; B.A. 1989, Alfred University; Ph.D. 1997, Texas A & M University
- WAGNER, Irma Guzman (1995), Dean, School of Education; Professor of Teacher Education; B.A. 1961, San Jose State University; M.A., Ph.D. 1976, Claremont Graduate School
- WAKEFIELD, James A., Jr. (1974), Professor of Psychology; B.A. 1970, University of Texas, Austin; M.A. 1973, Ph.D. 1973, University of Houston
- WASHINGTON, Delo E. (1972), Professor of Black Studies; B.A. 1957, Spelman College; M.S.W. 1959, Atlanta University; Ph.D. 1977, University of California, Berkeley

- WASHINGTON, Teresa (2001), Assistant Professor of African American Studies; B.A. 1993, Fisk University; M.A. 1996, University of Mississippi; Ph.D. 2000 Obafemi Awolowo University
- WATKINS, Cathy L. (1990), Professor of Special Education; B.S. 1981, M.A. 1983, California State University, Stanislaus; Ph.D. 1987, University of Florida, Gainesville
- WATSON, Flora M.C. (1977), Associate Professor of Zoology; B.A. 1967, Whittier College; M.S. 1969, Idaho State University; Ph.D. 1972, University of Southern California, Los Angeles
- WEIKART, Richard C. (1994), Associate Professor of History; B.A. 1980, M.A. 1989, Texas Christian University; Ph.D. 1994, University of Iowa
- WERNES, Hope B. (1976), Professor of Art; B.A. 1965, University of California, Santa Barbara; M.A. 1968, Tulane University; Ph.D. 1972, University of California, Santa Barbara
- WIGGETT, Joseph (2001), Assistant Professor of Music; B.A. 1985, University of Maine; M.M. 1991, Manhattan School of Music; D.M.A. 1999, University of Colorado, Boulder
- WILLIAMS, Daniel F. (1971), Professor of Zoology; B.A. 1966, Central Washington State College; M.S. 1968, Ph.D. 1971, University of New Mexico
- WILLIAMS, Jack W. (1969), Professor of Language and Literature: English; B.A. 1962, M.A. 1966, University of Colorado,
- WILLIAMS, Kaylene C. (1986), Professor of Marketing; B.A. 1973, M.B.A. 1976, California State University, Sacramento; D.B.A. 1980, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
- WINK, Joan (1991), Professor of Teacher Education; B.A. 1966, Yankton College, Yankton, South Dakota; M.A. in Spanish, 1982, M.Ed. in Educational Foundations and Administration, Bilingual Emphasis, 1985, University of Arizona; Ph.D. 1991, Texas A. & M. University
- WOLD, John T. (1970), Professor of Political Science; B.A. 1965, California Lutheran University; M.A. 1968, Ph.D. 1972, Johns Hopkins University
- WOLF, Steven J. (1993), Associate Professor of Botany; B.A. 1974, State University of New York at Albany; M.S. 1977, Ph.D. 1981, University of Alberta
- YANG, Kou (1998), Assistant Professor of Asian American Studies; B.A. 1987, California State University, Fresno; M.S.W. 1991, California State University, Fresno; Ed.D. 1995, California State University, Fresno, University of Davis
- YASUI, Roy Y. (1971), Professor of Education and Geology (Joint Appointment in Advanced Studies in Education and Teacher Education); B.Ed. 1964, University of Alberta; M.S. 1965, Ph.D. 1967, University of Oregon
- YOUNG, Thomas J. (1981), Assistant to the President for Equal Opportunity and Internal Relations; Professor of Journalism/Mass Communication; B.A. 1970, California State University, Long Beach; M.S. 1971, Illinois State University; Ph.D. 1975, University of Oregon
- YOUNG, W. Andrew (1989), Director of the Faculty Center for Excellence in Teaching and Learning; Associate Professor of Philosophy; B.A. 1981, University of California, Santa Cruz; M.A. 1986, Ph.D. 1988, Vanderbilt University
- YOUNGBLOM, James J. (1990), Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences; B.A. 1980, Winona State University; Ph.D. 1988, University of Minnesota
- YOUNGBLOM, Janey H. (1990), Professor of Biological Sciences; M.A. 1977, M.S. 1978, Rutgers University; Ph.D. 1987, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
- ZARLING, Raymond L. (1983), Professor of Computer Science; B.A. 1967, Luther College, Decorah, Iowa; M.A. 1968, University of Michigan; Ph.D. 1976, University of North Carolina
- ZHANG, Lu Rose (1994), Associate Professor of Physics; B.S. 1982, ECNU, China; M.S. 1987, Mississippi State University; Ph.D. 1992, University of California, Davis

Emeritus Faculty

- AAMODT, Melvin H. (1970), Professor of Human Geography, Emeritus; B.A. 1958, Brigham Young University; M.A. 1960, University of Wisconsin; Ph.D. 1968, Indiana University
- AMRHEIN, John K. (1984), Dean of Library Services, Emeritus; B.A. 1961, Duquesne University; M.L.S. 1963, University of Pittsburgh; M.A. 1967, Pennsylvania State University
- ANDERSON, Roberta T. (1987), Professor of Speech Communication; B.S. 1955, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; M.Ed. 1965, Ph.D. 1972, University of Illinois, Urbana
- ALTER, Richard D. (1979), Professor of Communication Studies; B.A. 1961, Ohio Wesleyan University; M.A. 1965, Ph.D. 1967, University of Utah
- ANTON, Tod A. (1990), Professor of School Administration, Emeritus; A.B. 1951, M.S. 1954, Ed.D. 1964, University of Southern California
- AUBERT, Edward J. (1961), Dean of Admissions, Emeritus; B.S. 1956, University of San Francisco; M.B.A. 1961, University of California, Berkeley
- BANKS, Amberse M. (1978), Lecturer in Mathematics, Emeritus; B.S. 1950, California State University, Fresno; M.S. 1958, Emory University; M.S. 1970, Western Washington University
- BARRETT, Thomas P. (1961), Professor of Management, Emeritus; General; B.A. 1954, Northeastern University; M.A. 1958, Michigan State University
- BRUGGMAN, Joseph E. (1960), Professor of Music, Emeritus; B.A. 1941, San Jose State University; M.A. 1947, Ed.D. 1949, Columbia University
- CAMARATA, Martin L. (1964), Professor of Art; B.S. 1956, State University of New York at Buffalo; M.A. 1957, New York University
- CHANG, Shang-Wang (1969), Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus; B.E. (Engineering) 1947, Tohoku University, Japan; M.S. 1961, Kansas State Teachers College; Ph.D. 1969, Iowa State University
- COLE, James C. (1964), Professor of Education, Emeritus; A.B. 1947, M.A. 1948, Stanford University; Ed.D. 1956, Teachers College, Columbia University
- COLLA, Virginia Covert (1986), Professor of Music; B.M. 1960, University of the Pacific; M.A. 1970, Occidental College; D.M.A. 1986, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
- COLLARD, Clyde V. (1977), Professor of Sociology; B.A. 1966, M.S. 1968, San Jose State University; Ph.D. 1973, Louisiana State University
- COLLARD, Laura L. (1981), Associate Director of Academic Advising; B.A. 1980, M.A. 1982, California State University, Stanislaus
- CONANT, Richard D. (1969), Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus; A.B. 1955, Occidental College; M.S. 1956, University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D. 1969, University of Oregon
- CORBIN, Joseph W. (1968), Professor of Education (Joint Appointment in Advanced Studies in Education and Teacher Education); B.S. 1960, Geneva College; M.Ed. 1961, University of Pittsburgh; Ed.D. 1967, University of the Pacific
- CRAWFORD, Paula J. (1973), Librarian (Online Searching/Reference); B.A. 1972, University of the Pacific; M.S.L.S. 1973, University of Southern California
- DEAN, Britten (1967), Professor of History, Emeritus; A.B. 1957, Brown University; M.A. 1962, Ph.D. 1969, Columbia University
- DIEKMAN, Jane E. (1971), Professor of Education (Joint Appointment in Advanced Studies in Education and Teacher Education); B.S. 1958, University of North Dakota; M.A. 1978, California State University, Stanislaus
- FARRAR, Charles R. (1960), Professor of Education, Emeritus; B.A. 1949, M.A. 1950, Humboldt State University; Ed.D. 1963, Stanford University
- FINLEY, T. Peter (1970), Lecturer and Department Chair in Liberal Studies; Director of Academic Advising; B.A. History, 1958, B.A. English, 1964, Ph.D. 1972, University of Washington
- GALLOWAY, R. Dean (1960), Director of the Library, Emeritus; A.B. 1947 Humboldt State University Conservatory; M.S. 1950, University of Southern California
- GHIGLIERI, Sylvia M. (1961), Professor of Music/Keyboard, Emeritus; B.M. 1954, Dominican College; Diploma 1954, Music Academy of the West at Santa Barbara; Diploma 1955, Conservatoire de la Musique at Fontainebleau, France; M.M. 1960, University of the Pacific
- GOLDSMITH, W. Mack (1966), Professor of Psychology, Emeritus; A.B. 1957, Ripon College; Ph.D. 1966, Cornell University
- GOODWIN, James M. (1968), Professor of Physics, Emeritus; B.S. 1958, Pennsylvania State University; M.S. 1964, Ph.D. 1968, University of Washington
- GRANT, Curtis R. (1966), Professor of History; A.B. 1960, Stanford University; M.A. 1961, University of California, Berkeley; Ph.D. 1968, Stanford University
- GRAVES, Jack A. (1969), Professor of Education, Emeritus; B.A. 1953, Arizona State University; M.A. 1961, Ed.D. 1968, University of California, Berkeley
- GRILLOS, Steve J. (1965), Professor of Botany, Emeritus; B.S. 1951, University of Denver; M.S. 1952, University of Wyoming; Ph.D. 1956, Oregon State University
- HABASHI, Zaki I. (1965), Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus; B.S. 1944, Higher Institute of Physical Education, Cairo, U.A.R.; M.A. 1957, University of Wyoming; L.L.B. 1962, University of Alexandria, U.A.R.; Ed.D. 1961, University of Colorado
- HACKWELL, Glenn A. (1961), Professor of Zoology; B.S. 1957, M.S. 1958, Brigham Young University; Ph.D. 1967, Oregon State University; Registered Professional Entomologist, 1972, Entomological Society of America
- HAMILTON, Hobart G., Jr. (1968), Professor of Inorganic/General Chemistry; B.S. 1961, University of Texas, El Paso; M.S. 1963, Ph.D. 1967, New Mexico State University

- HANNA, Charles C. (1977), Professor of Education, Emeritus; B.A. 1955, Gustavus Adolphus College; M.S. 1960, Mankato State College; Ed.D. 1969, Montana State University
- HANNY, James K. (1966), Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus; B.A. 1949, M.A. 1957, University of the Pacific; Ed.D. 1972, Laurence University
- HANSON, James C. (1960), Professor of Zoology; B.A. 1955, M.A. 1957, University of the Pacific; Ph.D. 1967, Oregon State University
- HAYES, William H. (1971), Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus; B.A. 1947, Columbia College, Columbia University; M.A. 1952, Ph.D. 1967, University of California, Berkeley
- HINKSON, Jimmy W. (1970), Professor of Biochemistry/General, Emeritus; B.S. 1956, M.S. 1958, Brigham Young University; Ph.D. 1962, Indiana University
- JENSEN, James P. (1961), Professor of Language and Literature: English, Emeritus; B.A. 1953, M.A. 1957, Ph.D. 1964, University of Washington
- JOHNSON, Jacqueline B. (1976), Professor of Nursing, Emeritus; B.S. 1949, Adelphi University; M.S. 1962, St. John's University, Jamaica, New York; Ed.D. 1981, University of San Francisco
- KIMLICKA, Thomas M. (1978), Professor of Psychology; A.B. 1973, University of California, Berkeley; M.S. 1976, Ph.D. 1978, Washington State University
- LEE, Albert Yin-Po (1970), Professor of Economics; B.A. 1955, National Taiwan University; Ph.D. 1969, Southern Illinois University
- MACK, Gerhard G. (1970), Professor of Language & Literature: German; A.B. 1965, California State University, Los Angeles; M.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1971, University of Southern California
- MARIA, Narendra L. (1968), Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus; B.A. 1948, M.A. 1949, Punjab University, India; Ph.D. 1968, University of California, Berkeley
- MAYOL, Pete S. (1968), Professor of Botany; B.S.A. 1957, University of the Philippines; M.S. 1965, Oklahoma State University; Ph.D. 1968, Purdue University
- McDERMOTT, Douglas W. (1970), Professor of Drama; A.B. 1958, Pomona College; M.A. 1960, University of North Carolina; Ph.D. 1963, University of Iowa
- McGEE, Winston E. (1976), Professor of Art, Emeritus; B.J. 1948, A.M. 1949, University of Missouri
- MORICONI, R. J. (1968), Professor of Education, Emeritus; A.B. 1955, M.A. 1957, Stanford University; Ed.D. 1967, University of Florida
- NELSON, Wayne E. (1970), Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus; B.S. 1951, M.S. 1957, University of Wisconsin; Ed.D. 1970, University of New Mexico
- NORTON, Max C. (1961), Professor of Communication Disorders, Emeritus; B.A. 1951, M.A. 1955, University of the Pacific; Ph.D. 1962, University of Denver
- PANDELL, Alexander J. (1970), Professor of Organic/General Chemistry; B.S. 1964, San Francisco State University; Ph.D. 1968, Stanford University
- PAPAGEORGE, Andrew J. (1984), Professor of Management, Emeritus; B.S. 1943, U.S. Naval Academy; M.B.A. 1954, Stanford University; Ph.D. 1967, University of California, Los Angeles
- PAPGEORGE, Elizabeth-Anne (1985), Professor of Elementary Education, Emeritus; B.A. 1954, Suffolk University, Boston; M.Ed. 1960, Boston University; Ed.D. 1973, College of William and Mary
- PARKER, J. Carlyle (1963), University Archivist, Emeritus; A.B. 1957, Brigham Young University; M.L.S. 1958, University of California, Berkeley
- PARTON, Ralf (1963), Professor of Art, Emeritus; Diploma 1953, Albright Art School; B.A. 1954, State University of New York at Buffalo; M.A. 1955, Columbia University
- PITMAN, Leon S. (1969), Professor of Human Geography; B.S. 1965, Brigham Young University; M.A. 1966, University of Oklahoma; Ph.D. 1973, Louisiana State University
- RASMUSSEN, John P. (1962), Professor of History, Emeritus; B.A. 1955, California State University, Fresno; M.A. 1959, Ph.D. 1962, Stanford University
- RENNING, H. Dieter (1970), Professor of Economics, Emeritus; Dr. rer. pol. (Doctor of Economics) 1961, University of Freiburg, Germany
- RUSHDOONY, Haig A. (1961), Professor of Education, Emeritus; A.B. 1949, M.A. 1953, San Francisco State University; Ed.D. 1961, University of California, Berkeley
- SCHWARCZ, Ervin H. (1967), Professor of Physics, Emeritus; B.S. 1945, Ohio State University; M.S. 1948, Ph.D. 1955, University of Michigan
- SHAW, Gary C. (1969), Professor of Political Science; B.A. 1966, Utah State University; M.A. 1967, Ph.D. 1970, Michigan State University
- SMITH, Priscilla R. (1968), Professor of Education, Emeritus; A.B. 1941, John R. Stetson University; M.Ed. 1955, National College Education; Ed.D. 1963, University of Denver
- SMURR, J. W. (1967), Professor of History, Emeritus; B.A. 1950, M.A. 1951, University of Montana; Ph.D. 1960, Indiana University
- SWAIN, Lorna M. (1961), Professor of Education, Emeritus; A.B. 1937, University of California, Berkeley; M.A. 1954, Humboldt State University; Ed.D. 1960, Stanford University
- THOMPSON, Evan M. (1965), Professor of Organic/General Chemistry, Emeritus; B.A. 1960, Ph.D. 1964, Brigham Young University
- TRIPI, Frank J. (1971), Professor of Sociology; B.A. 1961, M.A. 1963, California State University, Los Angeles; Ph.D. 1971, University of California, Los Angeles
- TUMAN, Vladimir S. (1965), Professor of Physics and Professor of Earth Science, Emeritus; B.S. 1948, Birmingham University of England; D.I.C. 1949, Imperial College of London; Ph.D. 1964, Stanford University
- WEBSTER, William G. (1976), Professor of Education (Joint Appointment in Advanced Studies in Education and Teacher Education); B.S. 1951, Southern University, Baton Rouge; M.S. 1967, California State University, Hayward; Ed.D. 1976, University of the Pacific
- WEEDON, Jerry L. (1971), Professor of Speech Communication; B.A. 1958, California State University, Long Beach; M.A. 1963, Ph.D. 1969, University of California, Los Angeles

Appendix A

**Eligibility Index Table for California High School Graduates
or Residents of California**

**Eligibility Index
for SAT I Tests taken April 1995 and thereafter**

<i>GPA</i>	<i>ACT score</i>	<i>SAT I score</i>	<i>GPA</i>	<i>ACT score</i>	<i>SAT I score</i>	<i>GPA</i>	<i>ACT score</i>	<i>SAT I score</i>
Above 3.00 qualifies with any score								
2.99	10	510	2.65	17	780	2.31	24	1060
2.98	10	520	2.64	17	790	2.30	24	1060
2.97	10	530	2.63	17	800	2.29	24	1070
2.96	11	540	2.62	17	810	2.28	24	1080
2.95	11	540	2.61	18	820	2.27	24	1090
2.94	11	550	2.60	18	820	2.26	25	1100
2.93	11	560	2.59	18	830	2.25	25	1100
2.92	11	570	2.58	18	840	2.24	25	1110
2.91	12	580	2.57	18	850	2.23	25	1120
2.90	12	580	2.56	19	860	2.22	25	1130
2.89	12	590	2.55	19	860	2.21	26	1140
2.88	12	600	2.54	19	870	2.20	26	1140
2.87	12	610	2.53	19	880	2.19	26	1150
2.86	13	620	2.52	19	890	2.18	26	1160
2.85	13	620	2.51	20	900	2.17	26	1170
2.84	13	630	2.50	20	900	2.16	27	1180
2.83	13	640	2.49	20	910	2.15	27	1180
2.82	13	650	2.48	20	920	2.14	27	1190
2.81	14	660	2.47	20	930	2.13	27	1200
2.80	14	660	2.46	21	940	2.12	27	1210
2.79	14	670	2.45	21	940	2.11	28	1220
2.78	14	680	2.44	21	950	2.10	28	1220
2.77	14	690	2.43	21	960	2.09	28	1230
2.76	15	700	2.42	21	970	2.08	28	1240
2.75	15	700	2.41	22	980	2.07	28	1250
2.74	15	710	2.40	22	980	2.06	29	1260
2.73	15	720	2.39	22	990	2.05	29	1260
2.72	15	730	2.38	22	1000	2.04	29	1270
2.71	16	740	2.37	22	1010	2.03	29	1280
2.70	16	740	2.36	23	1020	2.02	29	1290
2.69	16	750	2.35	23	1020	2.01	30	1300
2.68	16	760	2.34	23	1030	2.00	30	1300
2.67	16	770	2.33	23	1040	Below 2.00 does not qualify for regular admission		
2.66	17	780	2.32	23	1050			

Graduates of secondary schools in foreign countries must be judged to have academic preparation and abilities equivalent to applicants eligible under this section.

Appendix B

History of Calendar Changes

From September 1960 through summer 1965, the University operated on the semester system, each semester being approximately 16 weeks in length.

In September, 1965, the University converted to the quarter system, each quarter being about 11 weeks in length.

Beginning with the 1973 Summer Session, the University returned to the semester system.

In September 1973, the University adopted a 4-1-4 calendar which provides for a 13-week Fall Semester, a one-month Winter Term, and a 13-week Spring semester.

Semester units can be converted to quarter units by multiplying by $1 \frac{1}{2}$ (4 semester units \times $1 \frac{1}{2}$ = 6 quarter units). Quarter units are converted to semester units by multiplying by $\frac{2}{3}$ (9 quarter units \times $\frac{2}{3}$ = 6 semester units).

Appendix C

Determination of Residence for Non-resident Tuition Purposes

The campus Enrollment Services Office determines the residence status of all new and returning students for non-resident tuition purposes. Responses to the Application for Admission and, if necessary, other evidence furnished by the student are used in making this determination. A student who fails to submit adequate information to establish a right to classification as a California resident will be classified as a non-resident.

The following statement of the rules regarding residency determination for non-resident tuition purposes is not a complete discussion of the law, but a summary of the principal rules and their exceptions. The law governing residence determination for tuition purposes by The California State University is found in *California Education Code* Sections 68000-68090, 68121, 68123, 68124, and 89705-89707.5, and in Title 5 of the *California Code of Regulations*, Sections 41900-41912. A copy of the statutes and regulations is available for inspection at the campus Enrollment Services Office.

Legal residence may be established by an adult who is physically present in the state and who, at the same time, intends to make California his or her permanent home. Steps must be taken at least one year prior to the residence determination date to show an intent to make California the permanent home with concurrent relinquishment of the prior legal residence. The steps necessary to show California residency intent will vary from case to case. Included among the steps may be registering to vote and voting in elections in California; filing resident California state income tax forms on total income; ownership of residential property or continuous occupancy or renting of an apartment on a lease basis where one's permanent belongings are kept; maintaining active resident memberships in California professional or social organizations; maintaining California vehicle plates and operator's license; maintaining active savings and checking accounts in California banks; maintaining permanent military address and home of record in California if one is in the military service.

The student who is within the state for educational purposes only does not gain the status of resident regardless of the length of the student's stay in California.

In general, an unmarried minor (a person under 18 years of age) derives legal residence from the parent with whom the minor maintains or last maintained his or her place of abode. The residence of an unmarried minor who has a parent living cannot be changed by the minor's own act, by the appointment of a legal guardian or by the relinquishment of a parent's right of control.

A married person may establish his or her residence independent of his or her spouse.

An alien may establish his or her residence, unless precluded by the Immigration and Nationality Act from establishing domicile in the United States. An unmarried minor alien derives his or her residence from the parent with whom the minor maintains or last maintained his or her place of abode.

Non-resident students seeking reclassification are required by law to complete a supplemental questionnaire concerning financial independence.

The general rule is that a student must have been a California resident for at least one year immediately preceding the residence determination date in order to qualify as a "resident student" for tuition purposes. A residence determination date is set for each academic term and is the date from which residence is determined for that term. The residence determination dates are:

Quarter term campuses:

Fall September 20
 Winter January 5
 Spring April 1
 Summer July 1

Semester term campuses:

Fall September 20
 Winter January 5 (Stanislaus only)
 Spring January 25
 Summer June 1

Questions regarding residence determination dates should be directed to the campus Enrollment Services Office which can give you the residence determination date for the term for which you are registering.

There are exceptions from non-resident tuition, including:

1. Persons below the age of 19 whose parents were residents of California but who left the state while the student, who remained, was still a minor. When the minor reaches age 18, the exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
2. Minors who have been present in California with the intent of acquiring residence for more than a year before the residence determination date, and entirely self-supporting for that period of time. The exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
3. Persons below the age of 19 who have lived with and been under the continuous direct care and control of an adult or adults, not a parent, for the two years immediately preceding the residence determination date. Such adult must have been a California resident for the most recent year. The exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.

4. Dependent children and spouses of persons in active military service stationed in California on the residence determination date. The exception, once attained, is not affected by retirement or transfer of the military person outside the state.
5. Military personnel in active service stationed in California on the residence determination date for purposes other than education at state-supported institutions of higher education. This exception continues until the military personnel has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
6. Military personnel in active service in California for more than one year immediately prior to being discharged from the military. Eligibility for this exception runs from the date the student is discharged from the military until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
7. Dependent children of a parent who has been a California resident for the most recent year. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident, so long as continuous residence is maintained at an institution.
8. Graduates of any school located in California that is operated by the United States Bureau of Indian Affairs, including, but not limited to, the Sherman Indian High School. The exception continues so long as continuous attendance is maintained by the student at an institution.
9. Certain credentialed, full-time employees of California school districts.
10. Full-time State University employees and their children and spouses; State employees assigned to work outside the State and their children and spouses. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a California resident.
11. Children of deceased public law enforcement or fire suppression employees who were California residents and who were killed in the course of law enforcement or fire suppression duties.
12. Certain amateur student athletes in training at the United States Olympic Training Center in Chula Vista, California. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
13. **Federal** civil service employees and their natural or adopted dependent children if the employee has moved to California as a result of a military mission realignment action that involves the relocation of a least 100 employees. This exception continues until the student has resided in the state the minimum time necessary to become a resident.
14. State government legislative or executive fellowship program enrollees. The student ceases to be eligible for this exception when he or she is no longer enrolled in the qualifying fellowship.

Any student, following a final campus decision on his or her residence classification only, may make written appeal to:

The California State University
Office of General Counsel
401 Golden Shore
Long Beach, California 90802-4210

within 120 calendar days of notification of the final decision by the campus of the classification. The Office of General Counsel may make a decision on the issue, or it may send the matter back to the campus for further review. Students classified incorrectly as residents or incorrectly granted an exception from non-resident tuition are subject to reclassification as non-residents and payment of non-resident tuition in arrears. If incorrect classification results from false or concealed facts, the student is subject to discipline pursuant to Section 41301 of Title 5 of the *California Code of Regulations*. Resident students who become non-residents, and non-resident students qualifying for exceptions whose basis for so qualifying changes, must immediately notify the Enrollment Services Office. Applications for a change in classification with respect to a previous term are not accepted.

The student is cautioned that this summation of rules regarding residency determination is by no means a complete explanation of their meaning. The student should also note that changes may have been made in the rate of non-resident tuition, in the statutes, and in the regulations between the time this catalog is published and the relevant residence determination date.

Immigration Requirements for Licensure

On August 27, 1996, Governor Pete Wilson issued Executive Order W-135-96 which requested that the CSU and other state agencies implement "as expeditiously as reasonably practicable" the provision of The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act (PRAWORA) of 1996 (P.L. 104-93). The Act, also known as the Welfare Reform Act, included provisions to eliminate eligibility for federal and state public benefits for certain categories of lawful immigrants as well as benefits for all illegal immigrants.

Students who will require a professional or commercial license provided by a local, state, or federal government agency in order to engage in an occupation for which the CSU may be training them must meet the immigration requirements of the new Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act to achieve licensure. ■

Appendix D

Procedure for the Establishment or Abolishment of a Student Body Fee

The law governing The California State University provides that a student body fee may be established by student referendum with the approval of 2/3 of those students voting. The Student Body Fee was established at CSU Stanislaus by student referendum on November 19, 1987. The same fee can be abolished by a similar 2/3 approval of students voting on a referendum called for by a petition signed by 10% of the regularly enrolled students (*California Education Code*, Section 89300). The level of the fee is set by the Chancellor. An increase in the student body fee may be approved by the Chancellor only following a referendum on the fee increase approved by a majority of students voting. Student body fees support a variety of cultural and recreational programs, child care centers, and special student support programs. ■

Appendix E

Refund Regulations

Refunds are not automatic. Whether a fee may be refunded and the circumstances under which a fee or any part of a fee may be refunded vary depending on the particular fee involved. Requirements governing refund may include such matters as the reason for seeking a refund, the number of days of instruction which have elapsed before application for refund is made, and the degree to which the campus has provided the services for which the fee has been charged.

Written application for refund of fees must be made on the Request for Refund form available from the Enrollment Services Office. The form must be completed and submitted prior to the Registration Calendar deadline. Refunds are considered only after a student files a Withdrawal Form at the Enrollment Services Office, or after submission of an Add/Drop Form which places a student in a lower fee category, or when a student who paid full-time fees obtains no more than 6.0 units. Refunds resulting from a change of program will be based on the date the Add/Drop Form is processed by the Records Office. Refunds requested later than 14 calendar days after the commencement of instruction will be considered only in the case of death, medical disability, or compulsory military service. Appropriate documentation supporting the Request for Refund must be attached to the form. Students are responsible for making sure they have met all administrative deadlines with all affected University departments including faculty, School or College, Enrollment Services Office, Financial Aid Office, Housing Office, Public Safety, and State Accounting Office. Students may not rely on anyone else to complete the necessary refund procedures on their behalf.

Fees which **may not** be refunded include:

1. Late registration fee.
2. The student body (ASI - Associated Students Inc.) organization fee, instructionally related activities fee (IRA), and student body center fee (University Union) except upon complete withdrawal from all classes within the first 14 days of instruction.

Fees which **may** be refunded include:

1. A fee collected in error.
2. State University fee, the student body (ASI - Associated Students Inc.) organization fee, instructionally related activities fee (IRA), and student body center fee (University Union) upon complete withdrawal within the first 14 days of instruction from the campus except for \$5.00 which shall be retained from the state university fee to cover the cost of registration in all cases other than those mentioned in number 4 below.
3. The difference between the two applicable student services fees (6.0 units or less versus more than 6 units), less \$5.00 if the unit load of the refund applicant is reduced to a lower fee category not later than 14 days following the day of the term when instruction begins.
4. Any fee, other than the application fee, paid by a refund applicant unable to continue a course because of a campus rule, compulsory military service, death, or physical disability. In each such case, the circumstances concerning the inability to continue shall be stated on the application for refund and supported by attaching appropriate documentation.
5. Application for admission fees shall be refunded only upon satisfactory proof that the applicant was unable to begin the term with respect to which the application was made by reason of the student's death, physical disability, or compulsory military service.
6. All or part of a fee, other than the state university fee (SUF), the student body (ASI - Associated Students Inc.) organization fee, instructionally related activities fee (IRA), and student body center fee (University Union), a summer session tuition fee, or an extension course tuition fee, not earned by the Trustees of the California State University system.
7. Special session tuition fees, in accordance with the allowable formula. For more information regarding refunds for special sessions, contact the University Extended Education Office at (209) 667-3111. ■

Appendix F

Average Annual Cost of Education and Sources of Funds per Full-time Equivalent Student

The 23 campuses and the Chancellor's Office of the California State University are financed primarily through funding provided by the taxpayers of California. The total state appropriation to the CSU for 2000-2001 is \$2,446,717,000. However, the total cost of education for CSU is \$3,245,684,000, which must provide support for a projected 291,980 full-time equivalent (FTES) students. The number of full-time equivalent students is determined by dividing the total academic student load by 15 units per term (the figure used here to define a full-time student's academic load).

The total cost of education in the CSU is defined as the expenditures for current operations, including payments made to the students in the form of financial aid, and all fully reimbursed programs contained in the state appropriations, but excluding capital outlay appropriations and lottery funds. The average cost of education is determined by dividing the total cost by the total FTES. The average cost is further differentiated into three categories: State Support (the state appropriation, excluding capital outlay), Student Fee Support, and Support from Other Sources (including Federal Funds).

Thus, excluding costs which relate to capital outlay, the average cost of education per FTE students is \$11,116. Of this amount, the average student fee support per FTE is \$2,245. (The State University Fee, application fee, and nonresident tuition are included in the average costs paid by the students; individual students may pay less or more than \$2,245, depending on whether they are part-time, full-time, resident, or nonresident students.)

	Average Cost Per Student		
	Amount	(FTE)	Percentage
Total cost of Education	\$3,245,684,000	\$11,116	100.0
State Appropriation	\$2,446,717,000	\$ 8,380	75.4
Student Fee Support	\$ 655,472,000	\$ 2,245	20.2
Support From Other Sources	\$ 143,495,000	\$ 491	4.4

Appendix G

Student Discipline

Inappropriate conduct by students or by applicants for admission is subject to discipline as provided in Sections 41301 through 41304 of Title 5, *California Code of Regulations*. These sections are as follows:

41301. Expulsion, Suspension and Probation of Students. Following procedures consonant with due process established pursuant to Section 41304, any student of a campus may be expelled, suspended, placed on probation or given a lesser sanction for one or more of the following causes which must be campus related:

1. Cheating or plagiarism in connection with an academic program at a campus.
 2. Forgery, alteration or misuse of campus documents, records, or identification or knowingly furnishing false information to a campus.
 3. Misrepresentation of oneself or of an organization to be an agent of a campus.
 4. Obstruction or disruption, on or off campus property, of the campus educational process, administrative process, or other campus function.
 5. Physical abuse on or off campus property of the person or property of any member of the campus community or of members of his or her family or the threat of such physical abuse.
 6. Theft of, or non-accidental damage to, campus property, or property in the possession of, or owned by, a member of the campus community.
 7. Unauthorized entry into, unauthorized use of, or misuse of campus property.
 8. On campus property, the sale or knowing possession of dangerous drugs, restricted dangerous drugs, or narcotics as those terms are used in California statutes, except when lawfully prescribed pursuant to medical or dental care, or when lawfully permitted for the purpose of research, instruction or analysis.
 9. Knowing possession or use of explosives, dangerous chemicals, or deadly weapons on campus property or at a campus function without prior authorization of the campus president.
 10. Engaging in lewd, indecent, or obscene behavior on campus property or at a campus function.
 11. Abusive behavior directed toward, or hazing of, a member of the campus community.
 12. Violation of any order of a campus President, notice of which had been given prior to such violation and during the academic term in which the violation occurs, either by publication in the campus newspaper, or by posting on an official bulletin board designated for this purpose, and which order is not inconsistent with any of the other provisions of this Section.
13. Soliciting or assisting another to do any act which would subject a student to expulsion, suspension, or probation pursuant to this Section.
 14. For purposes of this Article, the following terms are defined:
 - a. The term "member of the campus community" is defined as meaning California State University Trustees, academic, nonacademic and administrative personnel, students, and other persons while such other persons are on campus property or at a campus function.
 - b. The term "campus property" includes:
 - i. real or personal property in the possession of, or under the control of, the board of Trustees of the California State University, and
 - ii. all campus feeding, retail, or residence facilities whether operated by a campus or by a campus auxiliary organization.
 - c. The term "deadly weapons" includes any instrument or weapon of the kind commonly known as a blackjack, slingshot, billy, sandclub, sandbag, metal knuckles, any dirk, dagger, switchblade knife, pistol, revolver, or any other firearm, any knife having a blade longer than five inches, any razor with an unguarded blade, and any metal pipe or bar used or intended to be used as a club.
 - d. The term "behavior" includes conduct and expression.
 - e. The term "hazing" means any method of initiation into a student organization or any pastime or amusement engaged in with regard to such an organization which causes, or is likely to cause, bodily danger, or physical or emotional harm, to any member of the campus community; but the term "hazing" does not include customary athletic events or other similar contests or competitions.
 15. This Section is not adopted pursuant to Education Code Section 89031.
 16. Notwithstanding any amendment or repeal pursuant to the resolution by which any provision of this Article is amended, all acts and omissions occurring prior to that effective date shall be subject to the provisions of this Article as in effect immediately prior to such effective date.

41302. Disposition of Fees: Campus Emergency; Interim Suspension. The President of the campus may place on probation, suspend, or expel a student for one or more of the causes enumerated in Section 41301. No fees or tuition paid by or for such student for the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended or expelled shall be refunded. If the student is readmitted before the close of the semester, quarter, or summer session in which he or she is suspended, no additional tuition or fees shall be required of the student on account of the suspension.

During periods of campus emergency, as determined by the President of the individual campus, the President may, after consultation with the Chancellor, place into immediate effect any emergency regulations, procedures, and other measures deemed necessary or appropriate to meet the emergency, safeguard persons and property, and maintain educational activities.

The President may immediately impose an interim suspension in all cases in which there is reasonable cause to believe that such an immediate suspension is required in order to protect lives or property and to insure the maintenance of order. A student so placed on interim suspension shall be given prompt notice of charges and the opportunity for a hearing within 10 days of the imposition of interim suspension. During the period of interim suspension, the student shall not, without prior written permission of the President or designated representative, enter any campus of the California State University other than to attend the hearing. Violation of any condition of interim suspension shall be grounds for expulsion.

41303. Conduct by Applicants for Admission. Notwithstanding any provision in this Chapter 1 to the contrary, admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while not enrolled as a student, commits acts which, were he enrolled as a student, would be the basis for disciplinary proceedings pursuant to Sections 41301 or 41302. Admission or readmission may be qualified or denied to any person who, while a student, commits acts which are subject to disciplinary action pursuant to Section 41301 or Section 41032. Qualified admission or denial of admission in such cases shall be determined under procedures adopted pursuant to Section 41304.

41304. Student Disciplinary Procedures for the California State University. The Chancellor shall prescribe, and may from time to time revise, a code of student disciplinary procedures for the California State University. Subject to other applicable law, this code shall provide for determinations of fact and sanctions to be applied for conduct which is a ground of discipline under Sections 41301 or 41302, and for qualified admission or denial of admission under Section 41303; the authority of the campus President in such matters; conduct related determinations on financial aid eligibility and termination; alternative kinds of proceedings, including proceedings conducted by a Hearing Officer; time limitations; notice; conduct of hearings, including provisions governing evidence, a record, and review; and such other related matters as may be appropriate. The Chancellor shall report to the Board actions taken under this section. ■

Appendix H

Grade Assignment and Grade Appeal Procedures

The grade assignment and grade appeal procedures of California State University, Stanislaus are based upon the following premises:

1. An important duty of teaching faculty is the timely and accurate evaluation of student work and the assignment of an appropriate grade.
2. It is the responsibility of qualified faculty to assign a grade when the instructor of record does not do so.

Grade Assignment

1. Reporting Grades. At the end of each term instructors are required to submit grade reports to the Enrollment Services Office within 72 hours after each final examination period. The grades are recorded in writing and in the appropriate area on the Final Grade Report form. This form is prepared by computer printout and distributed to the faculty by the Enrollment Services Office. A cover sheet is attached giving the procedures to follow in reporting grades and the specific due dates. The Final Grade Report requires the instructor's signature and the date. Reports are accepted only from the instructor, the department secretary, or other duly authorized department representatives.
2. If the instructor of record fails to assign a grade within 10 working days after grades are due, the department chair shall appoint two (2) appropriate faculty members and these three persons will jointly determine the grade. The department chair will be vested with the authority and required to inform the Enrollment Services Office in writing to record the grade.
3. If the chair is the instructor of record, the appropriate School/College Dean or his/her designee shall assume the responsibility normally discharged by the chair.

Change of Grade by the Instructor of Record

Grade changes are submitted to the Enrollment Services Office by the instructor on the Change of Grade Card. The appropriateness of the instructor's grade change is determined by the department chair whose signature is required on the Change of Grade Card, in addition to the instructor's signature. The Change of Grade Card is accepted only from the instructor, the department secretary, or other duly authorized department representative. There is no time limit imposed for such grade changes.

Grade Appeal Policy and Procedures

1. By order of the Chancellor's Office, the Senate of CSU Stanislaus is responsible for providing students a grade appeal procedure.
2. There is a presumption that grades assigned by faculty members are correct. Thus, the burden of proof rests with the individual who is appealing.

3. Appeal procedures are available only for review of alleged capricious grading and not for review of the judgment of an instructor in assessing the quality of a student's work. In absence of capricious grading, the grade determined by the instructor of record is final. Capricious grading, as that term is used herein, constitutes any of the following:
 - a. Instructor failure to notify students as to the basis of grade determination in a clear and timely manner.
 - b. The assignment of a grade by a substantial departure from the instructor's previously announced standards.
 - c. The assignment of a grade on some basis other than the student's performance in the course.
 - d. Discrimination or prejudice.
 - e. Error in calculating the grade.
 - f. Arbitrary grade assignment (the lack of consistent and equitable standards for grade assignment).

The grade appeal shall be dismissed by the Grade Appeal Committee if:

 - a. The allegations would not constitute capricious grading, **or**
 - b. The only disagreement is with the instructor's grading standards, **or**
 - c. The appeal was not timely, **or**
 - e. The student has not provided the instructor with written notification.
4. Students who can demonstrate a reasonable doubt about the correctness of an assigned grade deserve access to a due process hearing before an appropriate body and, when justified, deserve to receive a grade correction.
5. If a student believes a grade assigned is incorrect, the student must file with the instructor a written statement of appeal and the Grade Appeal Procedures form within the first four weeks of the immediately following fall or spring semester. This appeal must detail and document the compelling reason(s) which form the basis for the student's contention that the assigned grade is incorrect. The instructor will respond in writing, within 15 working days on receipt of the appeal, indicating either approval or denial of the appeal. (If the appropriate School/College Dean or his/her designee judges that the instructor of record is inaccessible, the student may initiate the appeal with the department chair.)
6. In the event the instructor denies the appeal or fails to respond in writing, and the student wishes to pursue the matter further, the student shall submit the written appeal to the department chair with any further clarifications and/or contentions the student chooses to add to the original appeal. This action must be taken within 15 working days of the time the instructor informs the student of the denial. The department chair will, on receipt of the written appeal from the student, constitute a Grade Appeal Committee within 15 working days.
7. The Grade Appeal Committee shall be appointed by the chair in consultation with the student and instructor and consist of one faculty member from the involved department, one faculty member from outside the involved department, and the President of the Associated Students or his/her designee. The department chair shall, in consultation with the instructor and student, appoint the chair of the Grade Appeal Committee.
8. The duties of the Grade Appeal Committee shall be completed within 20 working days from the date constituted. This committee shall be provided all prior written correspondence from the student and instructor related to the grade appeal.
9. The Committee will review the written documents and take one of the following actions:
 - a. judge that the appeal has no merit and so inform the student and instructor in writing, in which case the matter is ended, or
 - b. judge that there is reasonable doubt regarding the correctness of the grade and, in this event, initiate a hearing.
10. In the event a hearing is initiated, the Committee shall investigate and discuss the matter with the involved student and instructor. Both the student and instructor shall be entitled to be present throughout the hearing and to present evidence, including testimony by other persons. The student and instructor may be accompanied by a person from the University faculty or student body to assist them in presenting evidence. The hearing shall not be open to the public. At the close of the hearing, the Committee shall deliberate privately. The chair of the Grade Appeal Committee shall assure that the following procedures are employed in the conduct of the hearing:
 - a. Efforts may be made to resolve the matter by extra-procedural settlement at any time.
 - b. The student shall first make an opening statement by presenting evidence which the student believes constitutes legitimate grounds for the grade appeal.
 - c. After the student has presented his/her evidence, the Committee may agree to terminate the hearing, if the evidence presented does not constitute legitimate grounds for the grade appeal.
 - d. After the student presents evidence in support of the grade appeal, the instructor may present rebuttal evidence.
 - e. Following the private deliberations of the Committee, the Committee chair shall, in writing, inform the student, instructor, and department chair of their findings. If the Committee finds that there is a compelling reason to approve the grade appeal, the instructor is expected to change the grade to the grade recommended by the Committee.
 - f. In the event the instructor chooses not to change the grade, the department chair shall be vested with the authority and required to inform the Enrollment Services Office in writing to change the original grade to the grade recommended by the Committee. The transcript shall reflect that the grade was changed as a result of administrative action.

11. If the department chair is the instructor of record, or serves in lieu of the instructor, the appropriate School/College Dean or his/her designee shall assume the responsibilities normally discharged by the chair.
12. In the event the student or instructor alleges that improper grade appeal procedures were employed, the appropriate School/College Dean or his/her designee shall investigate and take corrective action, if improprieties have occurred.
13. The Committee is not authorized to reprimand or otherwise take disciplinary action against the instructor. Evidence put before the Committee shall be admissible in any disciplinary proceedings which may thereafter be undertaken against the instructor, but the disciplinary body shall make an independent determination of whether that evidence and any other information before that body constitutes sufficient proof of the conduct charged.
14. None of the established procedures available to the instructor to raise grievances before the Faculty Affairs Committee or through CSU grievance procedures shall be abridged or affected by the actions of the Committee.
15. The Provost/Vice President for Academic Affairs or his/her designee shall annually provide a written summary of grade appeals to the CSU Stanislaus Academic Senate and President.

Specific questions regarding Grade Appeal Procedures should be referred to the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs, located in the Library Building, Room 175; or call (209) 667-3082. ■

Appendix I

Privacy Rights of Students in Education Records

The federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (20 U.S.C. 1232g) and regulations adopted thereunder (34 C.F.R. 99) set out requirements designed to protect the privacy of students concerning their records maintained by the campus. Specifically, the statute and regulations govern access to student records maintained by the campus, and the release of such records. In brief, the law provides that the campus must provide students access to records directly related to the student and an opportunity for a hearing to challenge such records on the grounds that they are inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate. The right to a hearing under the law does not include any right to challenge the appropriateness of a grade as determined by the instructor. The law generally requires that written consent of the student be received before releasing personally identifiable data about the student from records to other than a specified list of exceptions. The institution has adopted a set of policies and procedures concerning implementation of the statutes and the regulations on campus. Copies of these policies and procedures may be obtained at the Enrollment Services Office or from the Vice President for Student Affairs. Among the types of information included in the campus

statement of policies and procedures are: 1) the types of student records and the information contained therein; 2) the official responsible for the maintenance of each type of record; 3) the location of access lists which indicate persons requesting or receiving information from the record; 4) policies for reviewing and expunging records; 5) the access rights of students; 6) the procedures for challenging the content of student records; 7) the cost which will be charged for reproducing copies of records; and 8) the right of the student to file a complaint with the Department of Education. An office and review board have been established by the Department to investigate and adjudicate violations and complaints. The office designated for this purpose is: The Family Policy Office, U.S. Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20202-4605.

The campus is authorized under the Act to release "directory information" concerning students. "Directory information" may include the student's name, address, telephone listing, electronic mail address, photograph, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, e-mail address, photograph, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. The above designated information is subject to release by the campus at any time unless the campus has received prior written objection from the student specifying information which the student requests not to be released. Written objections should be sent to the Director of Admissions and Records.

The campus is authorized to provide access to student records to campus officials and employees who have legitimate educational interests in such access. These persons are those who have responsibilities in connection with the campus' academic, administrative or service functions and who have reason for using student records connected with their campus or other related academic responsibilities. Disclosure may also be made to other persons or organizations under certain conditions (e.g., as part of accreditation or program evaluation; in response to a court order or subpoena; in connection with financial aid; to other institutions to which the student is transferring). ■

Appendix J

Institutional and Financial Assistance

The following information concerning student financial assistance may be obtained from the Director of Financial Aid/Scholarships, Library 110, (209) 667-3336.

1. student financial assistance programs available to students who enroll at CSU Stanislaus;
2. the methods by which such assistance is distributed among recipients who enroll at CSU Stanislaus;
3. the means, including forms, by which application for student financial assistance is made and requirements for accurately preparing such application;
4. the rights and responsibilities of students receiving financial assistance; and
5. the standards the student must maintain to be considered to be making satisfactory progress for the purpose of establishing and maintaining eligibility for financial assistance.

The following information concerning the cost of attending CSU Stanislaus is available from the Financial Aid/Scholarships Office, (209) 667-3336.

1. fees and tuition (where applicable);
2. estimated costs of books and supplies;
3. estimates of typical student room and board costs and typical commuting costs; and
4. any additional costs of the program in which the student is enrolled or expresses a specific interest.

Information concerning the refund policy of CSU Stanislaus for the return of unearned tuition and fees or other refundable portions of costs is available from the Financial Services Office, (209) 667-3063.

Information concerning CSU Stanislaus policies regarding any refund due to the Federal Title IV student assistance programs as required by the regulations is available from the Financial Services Office, (209) 667-3063.

Information concerning the academic programs of CSU Stanislaus may be obtained from the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs, Library 175b, (209) 667-3082 and may include:

1. the current degree programs and other educational and training programs;
2. the instructional, laboratory, and other physical plant facilities which relate to the academic program;
3. the faculty and other instructional personnel;
4. data regarding student retention at CSU Stanislaus and, if available, the number and percentage of students completing the program in which the student is enrolled or expressed interest; and
5. the names of associations, agencies, or governmental bodies which accredit, approve, or license the institution and its programs, and the procedures under which any current or prospective student may obtain or review upon request a copy of the documents describing the institution's accreditation, approval, or licensing.

Information regarding special facilities and services available to handicapped students may be obtained from Counseling, Career Development and Academic Support Services, Student Services Building, Room 111, (209) 667-3381. ■

Appendix K

Sexual Harassment Policy and Procedures

Preamble

This policy provides a definition of sexual harassment. It specifies pre-disciplinary, pre-grievance procedures for report and resolving complaints of sexual harassment and recommends that an education program be initiated. Formal disciplinary and grievance procedures are already defined by existing policies, executive orders, codes, and collective bargaining contracts pertinent to University employees and students.*

No individual shall be subject to reprisal for using this policy, nor shall its use preclude subsequent disciplinary or grievance measures. All units of campus community are expected to comply with this policy.

Except as needed in processing the complaint, both the Sexual Harassment Advisors and Sexual Harassment Officers are required to maintain confidentiality in dealing with sexual harassment complaints.

Definition of Sexual Harassment

Sexual Harassment is one person's use of University authority, rank, or position to distort a University relationship by conduct which emphasizes another person's sexuality. Sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature are forms of sexual harassment when the person with authority, rank, or position:

- a. Requires submission as an explicit or implicit condition of instruction, employment, or participation in any University activity; or
- b. Distorts academic or personnel evaluations based on response to such conduct; or
- c. Hinders performance by creating or allowing sexually intimidating, hostile, or offensive behavior to occur in the University or in a University-related setting.

Sexual harassment is unethical and unprofessional conduct, illegal, and against California State Stanislaus University policy. It may occur in written, spoken, physical, and visual forms.

The University will act to eliminate sexual harassment within its jurisdiction. A person with University authority, rank, or position must not use that power to create sexual pressure on someone else or on the workplace in general.

The University will evaluate each incident of alleged sexual harassment and apply appropriate remedies.

The University can dismiss employees or expel students for sexual harassment.

The University recognizes that any member of the campus community might be called upon to listen to a complaint of alleged sexual harassment. The listener should be objective and attentive, while discouraging use of names. No records should be kept, or should promises for specific action or final decisions be made. The listener should refer the complainant to a Sexual Harassment Advisor or to a University Sexual Harassment officer. Complainants may go to the Sexual Harassment officer without first consulting a Sexual Harassment Advisor and may request an investigation at any time.

Sexual Harassment Advisers (SHA)

All SHAs are volunteers. The Affirmative Action Officers shall arrange for a course for training of advisors. People who have successfully completed the course may serve as SHAs. Advisors will be available to serve as sources of initial information to any individual who has a complaint or who needs information about sexual harassment.

The names of the advisors shall be published at the beginning of each term. Advisors will have information about applicable laws, University policies and procedures, and options available for resolution of complaints. The advisors shall:

- a. Serve as resource persons to individuals with complaints or inquires which may involve sexual harassment;
- b. Advise the complainant regarding applicable University policies and procedures and outline various informal and formal options.
- c. Inform the appropriate sexual harassment officer if a complaint is received which is deemed sufficiently serious to warrant further action.

Discussion between complainants and Sexual Harassment Advisers shall occur without a written complaint and without identification of the person bringing the complaint and shall not imply guilt or innocence. No written record of specific complaints or actions taken to this point in the procedures shall be kept.

However, a simple tally of the number and type of complaints shall be kept and reported to the appropriate Sexual Harassment Officer at the end of each term.

If further action is requested by the complainant, the SHA shall refer the complainant to a Sexual Harassment Officer (SHO) and explain the responsibilities and duties of those officers. In addition, SHAs have an obligation to notify SHOs when it appears the University should act, even if the complainant has not requested further action. The SHA is not authorized to notify either the accused or any supervisor of the accused.

Sexual Harassment Officers (SHO)

Sexual Harassment Officers are presidential designees and in that capacity are accountable directly to the President. The SHOs shall be the Director of Personnel or designee, California State University Affirmative Action Officer, and Director of Student Services. SHOs are empowered to hear and evaluate each complaint of alleged sexual harassment and to attempt resolution. SHOs shall observe basic standards of due process and confidentiality in all actions.

The Sexual Harassment Officer shall pursue complaints promptly through the stages outlined below.

Any discussion, investigation, or action taken under these procedures shall not conflict with student grievance procedures, regulations governing student affairs, collective bargaining contracts, and Executive Order 419.

Pre-Formal Resolution of Complaints

The complainant may choose to enter into a pre-formal discussion or to request that the SHO conduct an investigation immediately. (See Item 2 following).

1. Pre-Formal Discussion

Pre-formal discussion or resolution does not require a written complaint. Any SHO will hear complaints, determine the remedy sought, and review options for resolution. The review shall include a discussion of applicable University policies and procedures as well as external options for resolution. The SHO shall aid the complainant in identifying ways in which further harassment might be prevented. University policy requires that the Affirmative Action Office keep written records of all complaints. Such records need not identify complainant or alleged harasser by name nor shall they be part of any individual's official file at this stage of the procedure.

At the request of the complainant, the SHO may attempt to resolve the situation by taking some or all of the following steps:

- a. Informing the alleged harasser directly or through an appropriate administrator or supervisor that a problem has been raised concerning that person's conduct.
- b. Informing the alleged harasser of University policy regarding sexual harassment.
- c. Assisting the alleged harasser in identifying behaviors which might lead to complaints and ways in which that behavior might be changed to avoid further complaints.
- d. Recommending that an oral or written warning or reprimand be issued to the alleged harasser.

2. Pre-Formal Investigation and Reporting

At the request of the complainant and upon receipt of a written and signed complaint, the appropriate SHO shall initiate an investigation. Investigation procedures may include meetings at which both the complainant and the alleged harasser are present.

At the conclusion of the investigation, if further action is deemed warranted by the appropriate SHO, a written report shall be submitted to the President. The report shall include a description of the facts, the remedy sought by the complainant, and recommendations for further action as deemed appropriate by the SHO. These recommendations shall be based upon the strength of evidence against the accused, the seriousness of action(s) that led to the complaint, and the remedy sought by the complainant. If formal disciplinary action is initiated, copies of the report shall be sent to the appropriate grievance/disciplinary action officer for faculty or staff or students, as well as to the complainant and the accused.

Upon receipt of the SHO's Report, the President or appropriate grievance/disciplinary action officer shall:

- a. Make every attempt to resolve the complaint to the satisfaction of both the complainant and the accused;
- b. Inform both parties of procedures available to them should either be dissatisfied with the resolution of the complaint.

* If the physical safety of any University individual is in question, the President will act immediately, within the authority of Title 5, Section 41301, the Education Code Sec. 22505 or the Penal Code Sec. 626.4 to protect the threatened party. Formal proceedings may be initiated immediately by the President in consultation with the Sexual Harassment Officer(s), and the appropriate grievance/disciplinary action officer.

If such a meeting(s) results in a settlement, the terms of the settlement shall be put in writing and be signed by the complainant, the alleged harasser, and the SHO.

If either party is dissatisfied with actions taken up to this point, redress may be pursued through existing complaint, grievance, or disciplinary procedures in student policies and regulations, collective bargaining contracts, and Executive Order 419.

Sexual Harassment Educational Program

A University Program should be offered which defines the nature of Sexual Harassment, its negative psychological effects, its destructive impact on productivity, and its potential costs in the event of litigation. The availability of such a program should be appropriately publicized within the University. ■

Appendix L

Learning Disabled Student G.E.-Breadth Requirement Waiver

A student with a diagnosed learning disability or neurological disorder, which significantly impairs academic performance in a specified area, may be eligible for a waiver* of a General Education-Breadth (G.E.B.) requirement. A student desiring to pursue this option should contact the office of Disabled Student Services (667-3159) and submit a copy of the documentation of his/her disability. The documentation will then be reviewed by the appropriate Disabled Student Services professional in order to determine if the severity of the student's disability qualifies him/her for a waiver of a G.E.B. requirement.

* *NOTE: Students for whom the G.E.B. requirement is waived are required instead to complete additional course work in a related area of the G.E.B. program which will substitute for the requirement that has been waived.*

The student's documentation must meet the following requirements:

- a. The student with a learning disability must have documentation showing deficits in the area under consideration, and these deficits must severely compromise the student's skills in this academic area.
- b. The student with a neurological disorder must have documentation that specifically states that the disorder severely compromises the student's skills in the academic area under consideration.
- c. Additional testing and/or documentation may be required if the submitted documentation does not meet the standards used by the California State University System.

The following procedures describe how a student should apply for a waiver of a G.E.B requirement once it has been established that a student with a learning disability or neurological disorder qualifies for this academic accommodation:

1. If appropriate, the student will (a) have taken any required placement tests (e.g., Entry Level Mathematics exams) with appropriate testing accommodations and (b) have attempted any appropriate developmental course(s) (e.g., mathematics) with accommodations in both testing and instructional methods.
2. The student must be registered with Disabled Student Services.
3. The student will submit a "Student Petition for Exception to University Requirement" to the appropriate Disabled Student Services professional.
4. The student will also submit a letter to the appropriate Disabled Student Services professional that addresses the following:
 - a. Type of disability
 - b. Previous "good-faith" efforts made in the academic area under consideration and support services utilized in these efforts
 - c. Potential for success at the University
 - d. Chosen major *

* *NOTE: The waiver of a G.E.B. requirement is only allowed if the course under consideration is not a requirement within the student's major and is not a prerequisite to the major's requirements.*

5. The Disabled Student Services professional will write a memo requesting approval of the waiver* of the G.E.B. requirement to the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs (or his/her designee).

* *NOTE: The course used to substitute for the G.E.B. requirement will be determined by the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs (or his/her designee), in consultation with the appropriate Disabled Student Services professional.*

6. The Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs (or his/her designee), in consultation with the appropriate Disabled Student Services professional, will decide whether the substitution and/or waiver is warranted. If the waiver is approved, the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs (or his/her designee) will notify the office of Enrollment Services.
7. If the student wishes to appeal the decision, a request may be submitted to the University-Wide Appeals Committee.

NOTE: Students who decide to pursue a teaching credential, waiver program, or licensure, will still be required to demonstrate proficiency on state-mandated tests (e.g., CBEST, PRAXIS, licensing exams) and/or in course work in the waiver program (e.g., MATH 1030, MATH 1040).■

Appendix M

Learning Disabled Student Course Substitutions in the Major, Minor, or Concentration

A student with a diagnosed learning disability, neurological disorder, or physical disability, which significantly impairs academic performance in a specified area, may be eligible for a waiver * of a requirement in the student's major, minor, concentration, or specified prerequisites. Substitutions are only allowed if the course is **not deemed by the Department to be essential to the academic integrity of the program in question. A student desiring to pursue this option should contact the Department Chairperson in the major or minor to inquire whether a waiver is permitted.**

** Note: Students for whom a requirement is waived are required instead to complete additional course work that will substitute for the requirement that has been waived.*

If the Department determines that a waiver of this course is permitted, then the student must submit documentation of the disability to the office of Disabled Student Services (DSS). The documentation must meet the following requirements:

- a. The student with a learning disability must have documentation showing deficits in the area under consideration, and these deficits must severely compromise the student's skills in this academic course.
- b. The student with a neurological disorder must have documentation that specifically states that the disorder severely compromises the student's skills in the academic course under consideration.
- c. The student with a physical disability must have documentation that specifically states that the student is unable to perform the physical tasks necessary in the academic course under consideration.
- d. Additional testing and/or documentation may be required if the submitted documentation does not meet the standards used by the California State University System.

The following procedures describe how a student should apply for a waiver of a major, minor, concentration, or prerequisite requirement once (a) the Department has determined that a waiver is permitted and (b) DSS has established that a student with a learning disability, neurological disorder, or physical disability qualifies for this academic accommodation:

1. The student must be registered with DSS.
2. The student will submit a "Student Petition for Exception to University Requirement" to the Department Chairperson.
3. The student will also submit a letter to the Department Chairperson that addresses the following:
 - a. Type of disability
 - b. Previous "good-faith" efforts made in the academic area under consideration and support services utilized in these efforts
 - c. Potential for success in this major or minor
4. The Department Chairperson, in consultation with the appropriate DSS professional, shall make a decision about the appropriateness of the petition. If approved, then the Department Chairperson (a) will write a memo to Enrollment Services regarding this decision, with a copy going to DSS and (b) will determine, in consultation with the appropriate DSS professional, which course will substitute for the waived requirement.
5. If the student wishes to appeal the decision of the Department, a request may be submitted to the University-Wide Appeals Committee.

or

The Department's decision shall be considered final.

Note: If a student decides to pursue a teaching credential, waiver program, or licensure, s/he will still be required to demonstrate proficiency on state-mandated tests (e.g., CBEST, PRAXIS, licensing exams) and/or in course work in the waiver program (e.g., MATH 1030, MATH 1040).■

Appendix N

College Board Advanced Placement Examination Policy

AP Exam Title	Required Score	Course Equivalency	Units Allowed	G.E. Area	LIBS Area	Major Credit
Art						
History of Art	3	Art 2515	6	C.1	C.1	Yes
	3	Art 2520		C.1	C.1	Yes
Studio Art	3	Art 1000	6	C.1	C.1	Yes
	3	Art 1100		C.1	C.1	Yes
Biology	3	Biol 1010	8	B.2	B.2	Yes
Biology Lab		Biol 1020		B.2	B.2	Yes
Chemistry	3	Chem 1100	5	B.1	B.3	Yes
		Includes Lab Credit				
Computer Science A	3	CS 1500	3	None	None	Yes
Computer Science AB	3	CS 1500	6	None	None	Yes
	3	CS 2500		None	None	Yes
Economics (Macro.)	3	Econ 2500	6	D.2.a	None	Yes
Economics (Micro.)	3	Econ 2510		D.2.a	None	Yes
English/Language &Comp.	3	Engl 1001	3	A.2	D.2.a	No
English/Literature &Comp.	3	Engl 1001	6	A.2	D.2.a	No
	3	Engl 1010		C.2	C.4	No
Environmental Science	3	PHSC 1300	3	B.1	None	No
French Language	3	Fren 2010	8	C.3	C.6	Yes
	3	Fren 2020		C.3	C.6	Yes
French Literature	3	None	6	C.3	C.4	No
German Language	3	Germ 2010	8	C.3	C.6	No
	3	Germ 2020		C.3	C.6	No
German Literature	3	None	6	C.3	C.4	No
Govt. and Politics/Compar.	3	None	3	D.2.a	None	No
Govt. and Politics/U.S.*	3	PS 1201*	3	*D.1.b	*A.1	*Yes
History/European	3	None	6	D.2.a	None	No
History/United States	3	Hist 2600	6	D.1.a	A.2	Yes
Latin/Literature	3	None	3	C.3	C.4	No
Latin/Virgil	3	FLAN 1090	6	C.3	C.6	No
	3	FLAN 1091		C.3	C.6	No
Mathematics/Calculus AB	3	Math 1100	6	B.3	None	No
	3	Math 1410		B.3	None	Yes
Mathematics/Calculus BC	3	Math 1410	6	B.3	None	Yes
		Math 1420		None	None	Yes
Music Theory	3	Mus 1220	6	None	None	Yes
		Mus 1230		None	None	Yes
Physics B	3	Consult Dept.	6	***B.1	None	Yes
Physics C/Mechanics	3	Phys 2250**	4	***B.1	None	Yes**
Electricity & Magnetism	3	Phys 2260**	4	***B.1	None	Yes**
Psychology	3	Psyc 2010	3	D.2.b	A.3	Yes
Spanish Language	3	Span 2010	8	C.3	C.6	Yes
		or 2011				
		Span 2020		C.3	C.6	Yes
		or 2015				
Spanish Literature	3	None	6	C.3	C.4	No
Statistics	3	MATH 1600 or	3	B.3	None	Yes
		Math 1610 or				
		Math 1620				

* Does not include California State & Local Government.

** Consult Physics Department for Lab Credit in the major.

*** Includes General Education lab credit.

Appendix O

College Level Examination Program (CLEP) General Examination Credit Allowances⁽¹⁾

See notes on next page that correspond to the numbers in parentheses, e.g., (1), (2).

Test Title	Min. ⁽¹⁾ Score	Sem. Units	CSUS Course	Gen. Ed. Area	Lib. St. Area	Comments
English (2)	N/A	0	None	None	None	
Humanities	50	6	None	C.3 ⁽³⁾	None	This exam is a mixture of literature/art/music. 3 units elective credit allowed.
Mathematics	N/A	0	None	None	None	
Natural Sciences	50	3	None	None	None	Wide range of topics, basic principles and concepts science. 3 units elective credit allowed.
Social Sciences	50	6	None	D.2.a ⁽³⁾	None	3 units elective credit allowed.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP) Subject Credit Allowances

Test Title	Min. ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ Score	Sem. Units Allow.	CSUS Equivalent Course	Gen. Ed. Area	Lib. St. Area
Principles of Accounting	50	6	None	None	None
American Government	50	3	PSCI 1201 ⁽³⁾	D1a ⁽³⁾	A1 ⁽³⁾
History of the United States I: Colonizations to 1877	50	3	None	D1a	A2
History of the United States II: 1865 to Present	50	3	None	D1a	A2
American Literature	50	6	ENGL 2200, 2210	C2, C3	C4
General Biology (No lab)	50	6	BIOL 1010	B2	None
Calculus w/Elementary Functions	50	6	MATH 1410,1420	B3	B1
General Chemistry (No lab)	50	6	CHEM 1100, 1110	B1	None
College Spanish	50	6 (or)	SPAN 1010, 1020	C3	C6
College French	50	6 (or)	FREN 1010, 1020	C3	C6
College French	50	12	FREN 2010, 2020	C3	C6
College German	50	6 (or)	GERM 1010, 1020	C3	C6
College German	50	12	GERM 2010, 2020	C3	C6
College Spanish	50	12	SPAN 2010, 2020	C3	C6
College Algebra	50	3	None	B3	None
College Algebra/ Trigonometry	50	3	None	B3	None
English Literature	50	6	ENGL 2100, 2110	C2, C3	C4
Freshman College Composition	50	6	ENGL 1001	A2	D2a
Human Growth & Development	50	3	None	None	A3
Information Systems & Computer Appl.	50	3	None	None	None
Introductory Business Law	50	3	None	None	None

**College Level Examination Program (CLEP)
Subject Credit Allowances continued -**

Test Title	Min.^{(1) (2)} Score	Sem. Units Allow.	CSUS Equivalent Course	Gen. Ed. Area	Lib. St. Area
Introduction to Educational Psychology	50	3	None	None	None
Analysis & Interpretation of Literature	50	6	ENGL 1010	C2, C3	None
Principles of Macro Economics	50	3	ECON 2500	D2a	None
Principles of Management	50	3	None	None	None
Principles of Marketing	50	3	None	None	None
Principles of Micro Economics	50	3	ECON 2510	D2a	None
Introductory Psychology	50	3	PSYC 2010	D2b	A3
Introductory Sociology	50	3	None	None	None
Trigonometry	50	3	None	None	None
Western Civilization I: Near East to 1648	50	3	None	D2a	A6
Western Civilization II: 1648 to Present	50	3	None	D2a	A6

NOTES:

- (1) Minimum scores for CLEP General Exams prior to July 1, 1993 were 421-500. After this date, all scaled scores end in zero. Effective July 1, 2001, the American Council of Education (ACE) recommended raising the minimum credit score to 50 for all CLEP General and Subject exams. All exams will be administered on computer only.
- (2) Represents the mean test score of students who participated in a national norming study and have earned a grade of C in the respective course.
- (3) This examination does not include California State and Local Government.

Appendix P

Sexual Assault Policy

California State University, Stanislaus is strongly committed to the establishment of an educational environment in which students, faculty, and staff can work together in an atmosphere free of sexual assault. While historically acts of sexual assault have been considered unique in terms of society's responses to the survivors involved, this University will view any act identified as sexual assault as a serious matter. Every member of the University community should be aware that sexual assault is prohibited by state law and University protocol. **This institution will vigorously discipline and/or prosecute persons identified as responsible for assaults as described in this policy.**

This policy is a part of the University's Policy Against Sexual Harassment, and establishes a coordinated, commonly agreed upon set of procedures to be followed by California State University staff who may receive a report of the sexual assault of a member of our community.

Definition and Legal Background

California Penal Code Sections 220, 243.4, 261, 264.1, 286, 228a and 289, and Assembly Concurrent Resolution No. 46 (Resolution Chapter 105 - passed into law on September 14, 1987) define sexual assault in the following manner:

- Sexual Assault is any sexual act or attempted sexual act in which a person is threatened, coerced, or forced to comply against his or her will, or he or she is incapable of giving consent or unconscious of the nature of the act;
- Sexual Battery is any unwanted touching of intimate body parts;
- Rape is forced sexual intercourse that is perpetrated against the will of the victim or when he or she is unable to or incapable of giving consent (i.e., unconscious, asleep or under the influence of alcohol or drugs) and may involve physical violence, coercion, or the threat of harm of the victim;
- Acquaintance Rape involves rape by a non-stranger who could be a friend, acquaintance, family member, neighbor or co-worker;
- Date Rape involves rape by someone with whom the survivor has been or is a voluntary companion;
- Acquaintance Gang Rape is a rape by more than one person, at least one of whom is known to the survivor,
- California Administrative Code Title 5, Education Part 5 Section 41301(e), Code of Student Conduct specifically prohibits "physical abuse on or off campus property of the person or property of any member of the campus community or members of his or her family or the threat of such physical abuse."

- Assembly Concurrent Resolution 46 as described in Resolution Chapter 105 directs "..... stranger or acquaintance rape, or any attempted sexual act or forced sexual contact....." be added to the California Administrative Code Title 5 Education Part 5 Section 41301(e). Any violation of this section of the Code of Student Conduct by an individual or recognized student organization will be investigated for possible disciplinary and legal action regardless whether the incident occurs on or off campus.

Furthermore, any violation of faculty or other employee codes of conduct with regard to sexual assault will be investigated for possible disciplinary action. The procedures to be followed in handling complaints and disciplinary actions that will be taken against individuals or groups are outlined in this policy.

Complaint Procedure

The administration and staff of California State University, Stanislaus recognizes the need to address all reports of sexual assault with sensitivity and objectivity. The University must be concerned with the rights of all members of its community, and acknowledge that all parties identified in a reported sexual assault are entitled to "due process" during a complaint investigation.

Individuals in the campus community are strongly encouraged to report any incident of sexual assault to University faculty or staff members, the Victim's Advocate, a designated Sexual Harassment Advisor or the Sexual Harassment Officer. The University encourages persons reporting to seek the support and assistance of friends or significant others when needed, in presenting their concerns.

Informal Inquiry

The President of the University will designate a **Victim's Advocate** to speak confidentially with any person seeking information or advice regarding sexual assault or rape. The **Advocate** will assist in clarifying definitions of sexual assault, stranger and acquaintance rape, and to explain the administrative mechanisms for dealing with complaints. Additionally, the **Advocate** will provide assistance and information relative to immediate crisis intervention services, and inform the victim of other options for further assistance and reporting, including: rights of confidentiality, medical and emotional support, academic intervention, financial intervention, contact with law enforcement authorities, criminal prosecutions, civil prosecutions, the court system, and/or the University's Conduct System; physical protection and relocation assistance; and support with/for the survivor's, significant others or friends.

The **Victim's Advocate** will be attached to the Department of Public Safety and assigned by the Director of Public Safety on an individual case basis. The functions of the **Advocate** are informal and advisory, aimed solely at aiding the person seeking assistance, information or advice. **The Advocate will not investigate nor adjudicate complaints of sexual assault or rape.** The **Advocate** will, at the survivor's request, provide assistance and support throughout the investigatory process should a complaint be filed.

The person initiating the inquiry may be accompanied by a friend and/or advisor when discussing alleged incidents.

Discussions at the informal inquiry level are completely confidential.* No record will be made or retained concerning these discussions without permission of the persons making the inquiry.

*** Should the information provided during the informal inquiry identify a clear and immediate danger to the community, the Advocate will notify the Director of Public Safety immediately. A clear and present danger is defined as a threat as the result of a cluster or pattern of sexual assaults and/or a stranger or sadistic sexual assault, or a gang rape involving University students or staff either on campus or its surrounding environs.**

Formal Reporting of Incident

As soon as convenient, the survivor should report incidents of sexual assault, including date or acquaintance rape and gang rape to the Department of Public Safety/University Police. The University Police will review the survivor's complaint and upon probable cause, immediately initiate a criminal investigation into on-campus sexual assaults. A Department of Public Safety Victim's Advocate will be assigned to provide non-investigatory survivor's assistance, and as soon as practical will make the following notifications:

In cases where the accused is believed to be a student or the involvement of a student organization is suspected, the Vice President of Student Affairs/Dean of Students, the Senior Director of Student Life/Director of Health Center, the Assistant to the President for Equal Opportunity and Internal Relations, the Senior Director of Retention Services/Director of Counseling, Career Development, Student Support Services, and the Vice President of Development and University Relations will be notified. The Director of Student Relations and Judicial Affairs will investigate the complaint and initiate separate appropriate actions under student disciplinary procedures and/or student organizations disciplinary procedures.

Incidents in which the accused is an employee of the University and the victim is a student, will be reported to the Vice President of Student Affairs/Dean of Students, the Associate Vice President for Academic and Human Resources, the Senior Director of Student Life/Director of Health Center, the Assistant to the President for Equal Opportunity and Internal Relations, the Senior Director of Retention Services/Director of Counseling, Career Development, Student Support Services, and the Vice President of Development and University Relations. The complaint will be investigated with the assistance of the University Police/Public Safety department and all information will be forwarded for a separate disciplinary action to the appropriate Vice President and/or President.

In incidents where the accused is an employee of the University and the victim is also an employee, it will be reported to the Associate Vice President for Academic and Human Resources and the Assistant to the President for Equal Opportunity and Internal Relations.

In instances where the accused is not a member of the California State University community and the assault did not occur on campus, the Victim's Advocate will provide outside jurisdiction coordination assistance for the campus community survivor upon request.

In all cases of sexual assault where a formal complaint has been filed, it will be the responsibility of the Victim's Advocate to keep the survivor informed of the status of any student or employee disciplinary proceedings in connection with the sexual assault and the results of those actions or subsequent appeals. Additionally, the Victim's Advocate will monitor criminal proceedings connected with the sexual assault, and provide the survivor with assistance related to court appearances and the criminal/civil justice process.

The Vice President of Student Affairs/Dean of Students, the Senior Director of Student Life/Director of Health Center, the Assistant to the President for Equal Opportunity and Internal Relations, and the Associate Vice President for Academic and Human Resources are charged with conducting administrative investigations related to sexual assaults, will maintain a full and complete written record of the investigation and subsequent disciplinary recommendations and proceedings.

Administrative Hearing Procedures

Judicial hearings within the University will provide due process, including the right to be represented by legal counsel. The hearing will take place within a reasonable time.

In the case of an accused student or student organization, the disciplinary hearing will be conducted by the Senior Director of Student Life or designee in accordance with procedures set forth in the Chancellor's Executive Order No. 148. Any disciplinary action shall be imposed in accordance with guidelines and sanctions outlined by the Trustees in Sections 41301 and 41302 of Title 5 Education, California Administrative Code and the Chancellor's Executive Order 148.

In the case of an accused faculty member or other employee of the University, the disciplinary hearing will be conducted in accordance with established California State University procedures and those procedures identified in appropriate bargaining unit agreements. Any disciplinary action shall be administered in accordance with guidelines and sanctions outlined in these procedures and agreements.

Conduct that violates Sections 41301 and 41302 to Title 5 Education, California Administrative Code or other codes of conduct may also violate specific criminal and civil codes of the state. In such instances, the University may proceed with disciplinary action, despite the fact that criminal and/or civil action may be pending in court. The imposition of University disciplinary action will be independent of, and additional to, the criminal prosecution sought for acts of sexual assault and may occur prior to criminal or civil disposition.

The President may order the immediate suspension of any student and/or employee for an interim period pending a hearing whenever the President determines such action is required to protect lives and/or property, and/or insure the maintenance of order. Individuals suspended shall be afforded an opportunity for a hearing with respect to the immediate suspension no later than ten working days after the suspension occurs.

Administrative Disciplinary Sanctions

The following sanctions may be imposed on individual students found guilty of complicity in sexual assaults. The severity and number of sanctions applied will be determined by the nature and degree of the individual act. Possible sanctions include: expulsion from the University; suspension for a specific time period; probation for a specific time period; psychological counseling or assessment; performance of community service; and/or revocation of residence license. Sanction recommendations will be made to the President by the Senior Director of Student Life or designee. The President will then inform the student in writing of the sanctions imposed.

The following sanctions may be imposed on recognized student organizations found to condone, promote or be involved in incidents of sexual assault: withdrawal of University recognition; informing the organization's national or regional offices of the activity; disbanding of the local chapter by the national organization; prohibiting participation in campus activities, events and programs; requiring relevant community service and/or participation in sexual assault awareness programs by all group members; loss of all University privileges, including equipment use, room permits, advertising space and on-going campus fund-raising. Sanction recommendations will be made to the President by the Senior Director of Student Life or designee. The President will then inform the organization in writing of sanctions imposed.

Sanctions up to and including dismissal from employment may be imposed on University faculty and staff members found guilty of sexual assault, following the utilization of established California State University procedures, and guidelines set forth in appropriate collective bargaining agreements.

On-Campus Organizations Providing Support and Assistance for Survivors of Sexual Assault

Student Health Services (209) 667-3396

The Student Health Center provides post-incident treatment for student survivors of sexual assault. Staff physicians and nurse practitioners maintain an aggressive interest in the psychological and medical impact of sexual assault in the University setting. The center provides a wide variety of services to the survivor, including diagnosis and treatment of illness and injury; minor surgery; lab tests; prescriptions; and information about sexually transmitted diseases. In most cases treatment at the Student Health Center is without cost. Lab tests and medication may have a nominal charge. It should be noted that the Student Health Center **does not** provide evidence collection for forensic purposes in the event that charges are filed. These services are best obtained in a hospital emergency room equipped with proper evidentiary kits and personnel to follow the chain of command procedures.

Counseling and Career Development Center (209) 667-3381

The Counseling Center provides professional crisis intervention and post incident counseling services to student survivors of sexual assault. In addition to individual counseling services, the center offers a wide variety of programs designed to speak wholly or in part to issues related to sexual assault in the University environment. A partial program list includes: self-assertiveness training workshops; sexual assault/acquaintance rape workshops; workshops focusing on self-esteem; women's support groups; and student orientation programs which include introduction of campus resources available on the dynamics of sexual assault and personal protection.

Survivors of sexual assault reluctant to discuss their victimization with University or law enforcement officials are strongly encouraged to seek post incident counseling for assistance in dealing with emotional trauma resulting from sexual assault.

Housing and Residential Life (209) 667-3675

The Director of Housing and Residential Life and Resident Advisors of our campus residence hall (The Village) under the direction of the Senior Director of Student Life work closely with all departments on campus to ensure the safety and well-being of students living in the dormitory. Survivors of sexual assault living in on-campus housing are encouraged to seek the immediate assistance of the on-duty resident advisor. Resident advisors are on-duty 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays.

Human Resources (209) 667-3351

The personnel department facilitates several programs that will provide assistance to University employee survivors of sexual assault. These employee benefits include: Employee injury/illness reporting and/or treatment; sick leave; workers compensation; disability leave; and participation in an Employee Assistance Program which provides crisis counseling.

Office of Equal Opportunity and Internal Relations (209) 667-3011

The Assistant to the President for Equal Opportunity and Internal Relations investigates all reported on-campus incidents of Sexual Harassment and Sexual Assault. This office facilitates sexual harassment advisors, who will provide referrals and assistance to survivors with questions related to sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature. This seven person team of advisors consists of selected members of the University's faculty, staff, and administration. Designated advisors may be contacted through the Officer for Equal Opportunity and Internal Relation

Department of Public Safety/University Police (209) 667-3911 or 667-3114

The Department of Public Safety employs trained, full-time peace officers and support staff for the 24 hour protection of the campus, its students, faculty, and staff. Officers will respond immediately to reports of sexual assault. Upon securing the immediate safety and well-being of the sexual assault survivor, the department, with survivor consent, will initiate a full and complete criminal investigation of the incident. The department through its investigation's division will actively conduct the investigation, and vigorously pursue the prosecution of all identified responsible parties. In those cases where the survivor declines complaint, officers of this department will make arrangements to insure the survivor's safety and well-being through identifying a safe environment, and encouraging immediate medical follow-up and crisis intervention. Non-reporting survivors will also be encouraged to seek the assistance of the department's Victim's Advocate on an informal basis. All survivors seeking a formal complaint will be assigned a Victim's Advocate by the Director of Public Safety.

CSU Stanislaus' annual security report includes statistics for the previous three years concerning reported crimes that occurred on campus; in certain off-campus buildings or property owned or controlled by CSU Stanislaus and on public property within, or immediately adjacent to and accessible from the campus. The report also includes institutional policies concerning campus security, such as policies concerning alcohol and drug use, crime prevention, the reporting of crimes, sexual assault, and other matters. A copy of this report can be obtained on the web at www.bf.csustan.edu/dps. A copy may also be requested from the University Police Department, (209) 667-3055; fax (209) 667-3104; or email Public_Safety@stan.csustan.edu.

Victim's Advocate (209) 667-3035

The Victim's Advocate speaks confidentially with any person seeking information or advice regarding sexual assault or rape. The Advocate will assist in clarifying definitions of sexual assault, stranger and acquaintance rape, and to explain the administrative mechanisms for dealing with complaints. Additionally, the Advocate will provide assistance and information relative to immediate crisis intervention services, and inform the victim of other options for further assistance and reporting, including: rights of confidentiality, medical and emotional support, academic intervention, financial intervention, contact with law enforcement authorities, criminal prosecutions, civil prosecutions, the court system, and/or the University's Conduct System; physical protection and relocation assistance; and support with/for the survivor's, significant others or friends. The functions of the Advocate are informal and advisory, aimed solely at aiding the person seeking assistance, information or advice. The Advocate will not investigate nor adjudicate complaints of sexual assault or rape. The Advocate will, at the survivor's request, provide assistance and support throughout the investigatory process should a complaint be filed.

Off-Campus Organizations and Agencies Providing Support and Assistance for Survivors of Sexual Assault

Haven's Women Center (24 hours) (209) 527-5558 (Stanislaus Rape Crisis Center)

This agency operates a 24 hour crisis line in addition to crisis and follow-up counseling available to survivors of sexual assault and their families. The Stanislaus Rape Crisis Center acts as a liaison between other agencies including medical, judicial, and law enforcement groups. Rape crisis personnel will respond immediately to assist sexual assault survivors at the request of, and in the presence of, law enforcement officers. The center may be reached 24 hours a day and there are no fees involved.

San Joaquin Women's Center (24 hr.) ... (209) 465-4997

A Women's Place Center (24 hr.) (209) 722-4357 (Merced County)

Mountain Women's Resource Center (24 hr.) (209) 588-9305 (Tuolumne County)

Calaveras County Women's Center (24 hr.) (209) 736-4011

Family Service Agency (209) 524-6371

Emanuel Hospital (209) 667-4200

Doctor's Medical Center (209) 576-3609

Memorial Medical Center (Ask for Emergency Dept.) (209) 526-4500

Stanislaus County District Attorney's Office (209) 525-5550

Child Protective Services (24 hr.) 1-800-558-3665

Turlock Police Department 911

Stanislaus County Sheriff's Department 911

Ambulance 911

Press Releases and Confidentiality

Survivors of sexual assault who file formal complaints must be aware of the necessity to identify victims, assailants, and witnesses for purposes of reporting, investigation, University discipline, and criminal prosecution. Similarly, accused assailants must be aware that survivors will be informed of the disposition of University disciplinary actions, and criminal prosecution of the complaint. Requests for incident status of information from the press, concerned students and parents will be directed to the office of the Director of Public Affairs, or the Director of Public Safety. **It is the policy of this institution to protect the sexual assault survivor as much as possible from additional harm or public embarrassment. Accordingly, the name, address, or other personally specific identifying information of the survivor will not be released to the public.**

Index

Symbols

2001-2002 Academic Calendar, 6
2002-2003 Academic Calendar, 7

A

Academic: Disqualification, 75; Renewal, 58; Standards, 56
Academic and Career Counseling, 40
Academic Calendar, 5
Academic Grades, 56
Academic Program, 19
Acceptance and Evaluation of Credit, 32
Accreditation, Institutional, 17
Accounting, 292
Adding and Dropping Courses, 50
Additional Baccalaureate Degree, 71
Address Change, 51
Administrative Academic Disqualification, 75
Administrative Services Credentials, 322
Administrative Symbols, 56
Admission Documents, 25
Admission Reapplication Requirement, 25
Admission to the University, 24; Adult Reentry, 38; Adult Students, 28; Catalog Rights, 64; Course Work Completed Ten Years Before Enrollment, 33; CSU Visitors Program, 28; First-time freshman, 26; Foreign Students, 28; Health Screening, 29; Ineligible Undergraduates, 29; International Students, 28; Postbaccalaureate, 73; Procedures and Policies, 25; Provisional, 27; Returning Students, 32; Students with Disabilities, 27; Subject Requirements, 26; Supplementary Admission Criteria, 25; Test Requirements, 26; TOEFL Requirement, 73; Undergraduate requirements, 26; Undergraduate Transfer, 27
Adult Reentry, 38
Adult Students, 28
Advanced Credentials, 321
Advanced Placement Exam, 32
Advanced Placement Program, 27
Advanced Studies in Education, 318
Advisory Board, 12
Advisory Board Honorary Life Members, 12
Age Discrimination, 53
Aging. *See* Gerontology
Aid, Financial, 48
Alan Pattee Scholarships, 49
ALS Department Chairs, 82
American Language and Culture Program (ALCP), 23
Anthropology, 83; Cultural, 83; Physical, 84
Appeal of Disqualification Status, 75
Appeal of University Requirements, 54
Appendixes: Calendar Changes, History of, 368; College Board Advanced Placement Examination Polic, 380; College Level Examination Program (CLEP), 381; Cost of Education, 371; Determination of Residence, 368; Disabled Students' G.E.B. Waiver, 378; Eligibility Index Table, 367; General Examination Credit Allowances, 381; Grade Appeal Procedures, 373; Grade Assignment and Appeal, 373; Institutional and Financial Assistance, 376; Major, Minor, or Concentration

Course Substitution, 379; Privacy Rights of Students, 375; Refund Regulations, 370; Sexual Assault Policy. *See* Appendixes: Sexual Assault Policy; Student Body Fee, Establishment/Abolishment, 370; Student Discipline, 372
Application Acknowledgment, 25
Application Filing Periods, 24
Application for Graduation, 77
Application Procedures: Graduate, 73; Undergraduate, 25
Applied Geography Concentration, 160
Applied Physics, 226
Applied Studies, 89, 387; (Liberal Studies), 186
Appointed Trustees, 10
Archaeology, 84
Art, 266
Arts, Letters, and Sciences, College of, 82
Associated Students, Inc. (ASI), 42
Astronomy, 229
Athletic Training, 332
Attendance, Class, 51
Audit, 56
Auditing Classes, 51
Average Annual Cost of Education, 371

B

Baccalaureate Degree, 64
Bilingual/Cross Cultural - Southeast Asian, 153
Bilingual/Cross-Cultural: (Liberal Studies), 153
Bilingual/Crosscultural - Spanish, 153
Biological Sciences, 90
Black Studies, 152
Botany, 92
Business Administration, College of, 288; Accounting, 292; Computer Information Systems, 308; Finance, 295; Management, 298; Marketing, 302; Operations Management, 305

C

Calendar, Academic, 5
Calendar Changes, History of, 368
California Articulation Number (CAN), 37
California State University Stanislaus - Stockton, 21
California State University System: Campuses, 11; Office of the Chancellor, 10; Trustees, 10
Cambodian. *See* Modern Languages
Campus Crime Statistics, 20
Campus Facilities Reservations, 20
CAN-California Articulation Number, 37
Career: Counseling, 39; Development Programs, 39
Career Days, 39
Career Information Library, 39
Catalog Orders, 2
Catalog Rights/Catalog Year, 64
Catalog Year, 64
Centers and Institutes, 15
Certified Management Accountant Examination, 293
Certified Public Accountant Examination, 293
Challenge Examinations, 32, 33, 51

Chancellor's Office, 10
Change of Address, 51
Change of Educational Objectives, 51
Changes in Rules and Policies, 2
Chemistry, 99
Chicano Studies. *See* Ethnic Studies
Child Development, 104
Child Development Center, 110
Children's Center Permits, 107
Chinese. *See* Modern Languages
Choices Career Information System, 39
Class Attendance, 51
Class Schedule, 2
Classification: Full and Part Time, 55; Graduate, 55
Clear Multiple Subject Credential, 344
Cognitive Studies, 111
College Board Advanced Placement Examination Polic, 380
College Level Examination Program, 33
College Level Examination Program (CLEP), 381
College of Arts, Letters, and Sciences, 82
College of Business Administration, 288
College of Education: Teacher Education. *See* College of Education: Teacher Education
Color Discrimination, 53
Communication Studies, 116
Community Colleges: Transfer Credit from, 33
Community Service and Service Learning: Student Affairs, 36
Comprehensive Examination, Graduate, 76
Computer Information Systems, 308
Computer Science, 121
Concentration in Developmental Psychology, 241
Concentration in Management, 298
Concentration in TESOL, 141
Concentrations. *See* specific discipline for requirements
Concentrations in Studio Art, 267
Concurrent Enrollment, 28, 51
Continuing Baccalaureate Students, 73
Continuous Enrollment Requirement, 51
Contract Courses, 23
Contract Degree Programs, 23
Cooperative Education Program, 36
Corrections, 126
Correspondence Courses, 33
Cost of Education, 371
Counseling Services, 40
Couple Counseling, 40
Course Changes, Adding or Dropping, 50
Course Fees, 44
Course Level Identification, 81
Course Load Classifications, 54
Course Notations, 81
Course Numbering System, 81
Course Placement ELM Requirements, 31
Course Substitutions, Disabled Students, 379
Course Work Completed Ten Years Before Enrollment, 33
Courses in Progress, 32
Courses Repeated, 57
Credential Processing Center, 316
Credential Programs: Credential Waiver Program. *See* specific discipline for requirements

Credit, Acceptance of, 32
 Credit for Extension and Correspondence Courses, 33; General Education, 52; Postbaccalaureate, 54; Transfer of, 32
 Credit for Noncollegiate Instruction, 33
 Credit/No Credit Grading, 57
 Criminal Justice, 125, 127
 Critical Foreign Languages Program, 202
 CSU Application Filing Periods, 24
 CSU Campus Addresses, 11
 CSU English Placement Test (EPT), 30
 CSU Entry-Level Mathematics Test (ELM), 31
 CSU Stanislaus Administration, 12
 CSU Systemwide Test Requirements, 30
 CSU Visitors Program, 28

D

Debts Owed to the Institution, 47
 Declaration of Degree Objectives, 51
 Degree Majors, 62
 Degree Minors, 63
 Degree Plans, 73
 Degree Requirements, 61
 Determination of Residence for Tuition Purposes, 368
 Disabilities Resource Center, 40
 Disability Nondiscrimination Policy, 53
 Disabled Student G.E.B Requirement Waiver: Math G.E.B. Waiver, 378
 Disabled Student Services Program, 27
 Disabled Students Policy, 315
 Discrimination, 53
 Disenrollment, 52
 Disqualification, 58, 74
 Distance Learning, 22
 Distance Learning Courses Credit, 33
 Dormitory, 41
 Drama. *See* Theatre
 Dropping and Adding Courses, 50

E

Earth and Space Sciences Concentration, 226
 Economics, 133
 Education, College of, 314; Credential Programs, 316; Physical Education and Health, 331; Teacher Education, 339; Vocational Education, 356
 Educational Assistance for Veterans, 34
 Educational Opportunity Program (EOP), 41
 Educational Services, 38
 Eligibility Index, 26, 367
 ELM Exemptions, 31
 ELM-Entry Level Mathematics Test, 31
 Emeritus Faculty, 365
 Engineering, 137
 English, 138
 English as a Second Language (ESL), 32
 English Placement (EPT), 30
 Enrollment in Courses, 36, 51
 Entomology, 92, 96
 Entry Level Mathematics (ELM), 30
 Environmental and Resource Studies, 148
 Environmental Sciences, 92, 150, 226
 Environmental Sciences Concentration, 226
 EPT Course Placement Requirements, 30
 EPT, English Placement Test, 30
 EPT Exemptions, 30
 Ethnic Studies, 151
 Ethnography, 84
 Ethnology, 84
 Evaluation and Acceptance of Credit, 32
 Evening General Education and Major Courses, 61
 Ex Officio Trustees, 10
 Examinations: ACT and SAT, 26; Challenge Examinations, 51

Exceptional Children and Youth: (Liberal Studies), 186
 Excess Units, 53
 Exchange Programs, 60
 Exploration Geophysics, 165
 Extended Education, 23
 Extension and Correspondence Course Credit, 33
 Extension Course Registration, 32
 Extension Programs, 23, 33, 75

F

Facility Reservations, 20
 Faculty Degree Approval, 71
 Faculty Mentor Program, 40
 Faculty-Led Study Programs, 60
 Fall Semester 2001 Calendar, 6
 Fall Semester 2002 Calendar, 7
 Federal Parent Loan, 49
 Federal Pell Grant: Pell Grant, 48
 Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, 49
 Fee Schedule, 43
 Fees, 43; Debts Owed Institution, 47; Non-Resident Tuition, 368
 Fees, Miscellaneous, 43
 Filing Periods for Applications, 24
 Final Examinations, Graduates, 76
 Finance, 295
 Financial Aid, 48
 Financial Assistance, 376
 Fine and Performing Arts, School of, 265
 First-time Freshman, 26
 First-Year Programs and Advising, 38
 FLAN (Critical Foreign Languages), 202
 Foreign Language Subject Requirement, 27, 74
 Foreign Languages (FLAN), 202
 Foreign Students Admission Requirements, 28; Program, 40
 Forensic Science Concentration, 127
 Foundation Board of Trustees and Officers, 14
 Four-One-Four (4-1-4) Academic Year, 5
 Four-year Graduation Opportunity, 61
 French, 204
 Full/Part-time Classification, 55

G

Gender Studies (formerly Women's Studies), 156
 General Business Concentration, 313. *See also* Business Administration, College of: General Business Concentration
 General Education, 52; Breadth Requirements, 65; Upper-Division, 67
 General Education Requirements, 65
 General Examination Credit Allowances, 381
 General Faculty, 357
 Genetics, 92
 Geography, 159
 Geology, 164
 Geophysics Concentration, 165
 Gerontology, 168
 Global Affairs Office, 59
 Grade Appeal Procedures, 373
 Grade Availability, 56
 Grade Point Computation, 57
 Grades: Academic Renewal, 58; Appeal Procedures, 52, 373; Assignment Procedures, 373; Credit/No Credit, 57; Reports, 52
 Grading Options, 57
 Grading System, 56

Graduate Classification, 55
 Graduate Multidisciplinary, 80
 Graduate Program Coordinators or Advisers, 72
 Graduate Programs: Admission Requirements, 73; Application Procedures, 73; Credit For Undergraduate Courses, 75; Disqualification, 74; Grade Requirements, 74; Outdated Course Work, 76; Probation, 74; Qualifying Examinations, 76; Thesis/Project/Exam, 76; Writing Proficiency, 74
 Graduate School, 72
 Graduation Application, 71, 73, 77
 Graduation Honors, 71
 Graduation, Honors at, 71, 78
 Graduation Reqt in Writing Proficiency, 141
 Graduation Requirements (Catalog Rights), 64
 Graduation Writing Proficiency Requirement, 32
 Grievances, Student. *See* Petitions

H

Hardship Petitions, 29
 Health: Center, 41; Insurance, 41; Screening, 29; Services, 41
 Health Concentration, 333
 Health Services, 41
 HECCC-The Higher Education Consortium of Central C, 22
 High School Advanced Placement Program, 27
 Higher Education Consortium of Central Califor: HECCC, 22
 History, 169
 History of Calendar Changes, 368
 HIV/AIDS Nondiscrimination Policy, 53
 Hmong, 206
 Honor Societies, 15
 Honors: at Entrance, 27; Graduation with, 71, 78; High School Courses, 26; List of Students, 57
 Honors Program, 176
 Hours of Operation, 19
 Housing, 41
 Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV/AIDS), 53
 Human Resource Track, 299
 Humanities, 179

I

Immigration Requirements for Licensure, 369
 Immunization Requirements: Measles, Rubella, Hepatitis B, 29
 Impacted Programs, 25; Supplementary Admission Criteria, 25
 Incomplete Course Work, 52, 56
 Individual Study Courses, 52
 Ineligible Undergraduates, 29
 Information Center, 42
 Institutional Accreditation, 17
 Institutional and Financial Assistance, 376
 Instructional Computing, 19
 Instructional Media Center (IMC), 19
 Instructional Technology, 328
 Instructional Television, 22
 Insurance Requirement (International Student), 29
 Intellectual Honesty, 78
 Intensive Learning Experience (ILE), 32
 Intercollegiate Athletics, 20
 Intercollegiate Athletics Nondiscrimination Policy, 53
 Interdepartmental Degree Program, 250
 International: Students Program, 40; Admission Requirements, 28; Studies, 252

International Baccalaureate, 32
 International Baccalaureate Credit, 33
 International Business Track, 299
 International Programs, 59
 International Programs, Institutions, 60
 Internet Career Resource Room, 39
 Internships, 36
 Interpersonal Studies, 180
 Intramural Sport Activities, 42

J

Japanese. *See* FLAN
 Job Listing Binders, 39
 Journalism, 181
 Junior Composition. *See* Writing Competency

L

Latin. *See* FLAN
 Latin American Studies, 182
 Law (Prelaw), 230
 Law Enforcement/Corrections, 126
 Law Preprofessional Program, 36
 Learning Disabled Student Course Substitutions, 379
 Leave of Absence, 52
 Legal Referral, 40
 Liberal Studies, 183
 Library, Vasche, 19
 Loans, Students, 49

M

MA/MS Interdisciplinary Studies Program, 79
 Major, Minor, or Concentration Course Substitution, 379
 Majors, 61
 Management, 298
 Marine Biology, 92, 93
 Marine Sciences, 189
 Marital Discrimination, 53
 Marketing, 302
 Master of Business Administration, 208
 Master of Social Work Program, 257
 Master's Degree Program Requirements, 74
 Master's Degree Thesis or Project Committee, 77
 Mathematics, 195
 Mathematics Competency, 70
 Mathematics Subject Matter Preparation Program, 196
 Measles and Rubella immunizations, 29
 Mentor Program, 40
 Microbiology, 92, 97
 Microelectronics, 225
 Military Service, Credit for, 34
 Minors, 63
 Mission of the University, 4
 Modern Languages, 201, Foreign Languages (FLAN) 202, French, 204, Hmong, 206, Portuguese, 206, Spanish, 208
 Moss Landing Marine Laboratories, 189
 Multicultural, 68
 Multidisciplinary Studies, 212
 Multilingual Education, 351
 Multiple Majors, 71
 Multiple Majors and/or Minors, 71
 Multiple Subjects: Teaching Credentials, 340
 Music, 274

N

National Origin Discrimination, 53
 Non-Discrimination Policy, 53
 Non-Resident Students, 368; Postbaccalaureate, 73
 Nonresident Tuition, 47
 Numbering System, Course, 81
 Nursing, 214

O

Objectives (Change of Major), 51
 Off-Campus Housing, 41
 Office of Global Affairs (OGA), 59
 Office of Information Technology (OIT), 19
 Office of the Chancellor, 10
 Open University, 23
 Operations Management, 305
 ORBIT, 23
 Organizational Communication, 116
 Orientation Programs, 38
 Outdated Course Work and Units, 76

P

Part-time Status, 55
 Pell Grant, 48
 Permaculture, 218
 Personal Counseling, 40
 Petitions, 54; Hardship, 29
 Petroleum Geology, 165
 Philosophy, 220
 Physical Education and Health, 331
 Physics, 224
 Placement File, 39
 Plagiarism, 372
 Planned Student Leaves, 52
 Policies and Procedures, 50
 Political Science, 231
 Portuguese, 206
 Postbaccalaureate: Admission Requirements, 73; Application Procedures, 73; Credit, 54; Unclassified Student, 75
 Pre-Health Professional Program, 35
 Preengineering Program: Joint Preengineering Program, 36
 Prehistoric Archaeology, 84
 Prelaw Courses, 233
 Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Pro, 322
 Preparation for Preprofessional Studies, 35
 Preprofessional Studies, 35; Prelaw, 36
 Privacy Rights of Students, 54, 375
 Probation, 57, 74
 Procedure for the Establishment or Abolition: of Student Body Fees, 370
 Procedures for Application, Graduate, 73
 Professional Administrative Services Credential Pr, 323
 Professional Admission Tests, 35
 Professional Ethics, 78
 Program Unit Limits, 53
 Project, Graduate, 76
 Provisional Admission, 27
 Psychology, 240
 Public Administration, 236; Graduate Studies, 236; Master of (MPA), 236
 Public Safety, 19
 Publication Credits, 2

Q

Qualifying Examinations, 76

R

Race Discrimination, 53
 Racial Discrimination, 53
 Reading/Language Arts: Specialist Credential, 346
 Records, Privacy Rights, 375
 Recreational Sports Program, 42, 369
 Recruiting On-Campus, 39
 Reentry Students, Adult, 38
 Refund of Fees, 47
 Refund Regulations, 370
 Registration and Other Fees: Fees Registration, 43
 Registration Fees, 43
 Reinstatement, 58
 Religion Discrimination, 53
 Renewal, Academic, 58
 Repeated Courses, 57, 75
 Report Delayed, 56
 Requirements: Graduation, 64; Subject, 26
 Residency Requirements, 368
 Residential Life Village, 41
 Retention Services, 38
 Returning Students, 32
 Rules and Policies, 2
 Russian. *See* FLAN

S

Satisfactory Progress Work, 54, 56
 Schedule of Classes: Class Schedule, 2
 Scholarship, 64
 Scholarship Standards, 57
 Scholarships, 48
 School Administration, 320
 School Counseling, 320
 School of Fine and Performing Arts, 265
 Second Baccalaureate Degree, 71
 Selective Service Registration, 49
 Selective Service Registration, 34
 Senior Scholar Program, 28
 Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges, 33
 Sex Discrimination, 53
 Sexual Assault Policy: Appendix P, 383
 Sexual Harassment Policy, 54, 376
 Sexual Orientation Discrimination, 53
 Short-Term Loan Fund, 49
 Single Subject Credential, 345
 Social Sciences, 250; International Studies, 252; Urban and Community Studies, 253
 Social Security Number, 55
 Social Work, Master of, 257
 Sociology, 260
 Spanish, 208
 Special Administrative Action, 58
 Special Course Numbers, 81
 Special Education, 320, 329
 Special Majors, 63
 Special Majors, Undergraduate, 63
 Special Programs, 23, 41
 Speech Communication, 117
 Spring Semester 2002 Calendar, 6

Spring Semester 2003 Calendar, 7
 Stafford Loan, 49
 STAN Registration, 36
 State Educational Opportunity Program Grant, 49
 State University Grant, 49
 Student: Activities, 42; Assistant Program, 49; Body Fee, 370; Classifications, 54; Discipline, 372; Employment Service, 39; Government, 42. *See also* ASI; Grievances, 54; Housing, 41; Life, 41; Loans, 48; Privacy Rights, 54; Support Services, 41
 Student Body Fee, Establish/Abolish, 370
 Student Employment Service, 39
 Student Judicial Affairs, 38
 Students with Disabilities, 27
 Study Abroad, 59
 Subject Requirements, 26, 51; Challenge Examinations, 51; Foreign Language, 74; Freshmen Subject Requirements, 26; Substitution for Students with Disabilities, 27
 Summer Bridge Program (SBP), 41
 Summer Term 2002 Calendar, 6
 Summer Term 2003 Calendar, 7
 Summit Program, 69
 Supplemental Health Insurance, 41
 Supplementary Admission Criteria, 25
 Suspension, 372
 Systemwide Tests Required of Most New Students, 30

T

Teacher Education, 314
 Teaching Credential Programs, 340
 Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL), 28, 73, 139; Certificate, 140
 Test Requirements, 26
 Testing Services, 40
 The Child Development Center, 110
 The CSU System, 8
 Theatre, 285
 Thesis, Graduate, 76
 Transcripts, 32, 55, 73
 Transfer: Admission as an Undergraduate, 27
 Transfer of Credit, 33
 Trustees, California State University, 10

U

Unauthorized Incomplete, 56
 Unavoidable Leave of Absence, 53
 Undergraduate: Admission Requirements, 26; Enrollment in Graduate Courses, 55; Programs, Graduate Credit, 75; Transfer, 27
 Undergraduate Admission to the University, 24
 Undergraduate Degree Requirements, 61
 University Advisory Board, 12
 University Executive Cabinet, 12
 University Extended Education, 23
 University Goals, 4
 University Honors Program, 176
 University Mission and Goals, 4
 University Student Union, 42
 University Studies Abroad Consortium (USAC), 60
 Upper Division Writing Proficiency, 141
 Upper-division General Education, 67
 Urban and Community Studies, 253

V

Validation of Outdated Course Work, 76
 Veterans, 34; Credit for Military Service, 34; Educational Assistance, 34; Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges, 33; Unit Load Requirement, 34
 Visitors Program, CSU, 28
 Vocational Education, 356

W

Wellness Management Concentration, 333
 Winter 2003 Term Calendar, 7
 Winter Term, 64
 Winter Term 2002 Calendar, 6
 Withdrawal from Courses, 50, 56
 Withdrawal From CSU Stanislaus, 55
 Women's Studies. *See* Gender Studies
 Work Study Program, 49
 Workshop Credit, 33
 Workshops, Career, 39
 Writing Competency, 141
 Writing Proficiency, 32, 70
 Writing Proficiency Requirement, 74
 Writing Proficiency Screening Test, 70
 Writing Proficiency Screening Test (WPST) Office, 40

Z

Zoology, 92, 97